Ross

PC

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Volume 2 Number 5 $2.95
October 1983

REVIEW: 13 NEW PRINTERS

When It All Goes Wrong

Gremlins, Goblins and Glitches

Hyperion: A Truly Portable Workalike

KnowledgeMan Has Arrived

File Management with Next Step

Two APL Systems Compared

Calculating Financial Ratios

Workouts for the Computer Weary

Graham Wilson

0 14024 14355 10

History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
wasn't created by IBM.

LEADING EDGE.®

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC
FORTUNE 1300 DIVISION
2 HIGHLAND CIRCLE
NEEDHAM HEIGHTS, MA 02194
(617) 449-6762 1-800-343-3436

HEADQUARTERS & RETAIL DIVISION
225 TURNPIKE STREET
CANTON, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150 1-800-343-6833

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

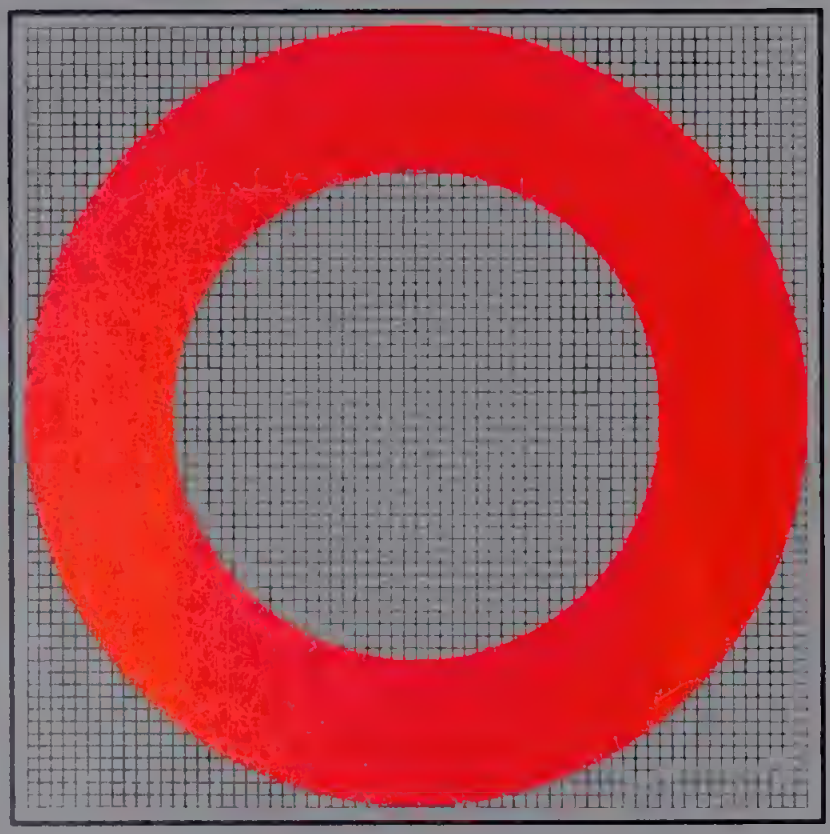
Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TESTED TWICE. GUARANTEED FOREVER.



Introducing Wordsworth™ flexible disks—the most reliable disks ever tested.

Twice.

First, every single Wordsworth disk gets hit with a barrage of rigid quality-control tests to make sure we meet or beat every technical spec demanded by the people at ANSI and ECMA.

But, since very few things in this world are perfect (including tests), we test every single disk again, for exactly the same criteria. And only if a disk is second-time certified 100% error-free is it pronounced worthy of the name Wordsworth.

Which is about as synonymous as possible with "perfect."

Which, in turn, means you'll have an easy time answering questions like: Is every inch of every track certifiably 100% error-free? Will it play back exactly what you fed in, without missing a single bit? Every time? From now until death and taxes are eliminated?

And then we have a very simple rule: If the disk doesn't check out, it gets chucked out.

Why do we go to all this bother?

Because, very simply, Wordsworth is the world's newest major brand, created and tested with the world's newest and best technology. It's a premium product that will become the world's most widely used disk for absolutely critical information applications.

Our disks come in 5¼" and 8" sizes, in virtually every configuration, for compatibility with virtually every microcomputer on the market. Unlike any other disks in the industry, every one is tested twice; so, unlike anyone else in the industry, we can guarantee them not for 30 days or 90 days or even 5 years . . . but forever.

And forever, as you may have heard, is a long, long time.

WORDSWORTH

LEADING EDGE®

Distributed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Microsoft® Multiplan™ allows me to explore more alternatives in less time. I think it leads to better management decisions."

Edward R. Schwinn, Jr.
President, Schwinn Bicycle Company

"Multiplan software helps me make better business decisions. It's as simple as that. With Multiplan on my microcomputer, I can explore a number of alternatives faster. That's really important to me in planning and tracking my totally hand-crafted Schwinn Paramount Bicycle. As with anything handmade, cost control and product planning are major considerations. For instance, Multiplan lets me study the effect of the learning curve on overall productivity. And although we have a mainframe computer, I find that Multiplan is a tool that allows me to personally examine my business options—without spinning my wheels."

A tool for decision makers. Microsoft Multiplan is a microcomputer software program that can help you too. In many ways. You can analyze cash flow. Plan budgets. Forecast income. Manage production. Multiplan allows you to set up an electronic worksheet for whatever your need may be. And, it lets you explore alternatives faster because when you make one change you immediately see the results of that change throughout the worksheet and on any related worksheets. Just change one number and every number that depends on it is adjusted automatically.

In plain English. You won't have to learn a cryptic language to use Multiplan. It takes commands in plain English. And, it will prompt you as you go along by telling you what to do next. There's even a HELP key in case you need help at any point. Press it and it gives you information to get you going again.

See it in action. If you'd like to see Multiplan in action, and receive our latest brochure, call us toll-free:

1-800-426-9400
In Washington State call 206-828-8080

We'll gladly locate the Microsoft dealers nearest you. They'll demonstrate Microsoft Multiplan and explain its compatibility with most popular personal computers. Including Apple® and the IBM® PC. It's compatible, in fact, with any computers that use the CP/M®-80 or MS™-DOS operating systems. Microsoft Multiplan is a good management tool for building bicycles. It's also a good management tool for building businesses. Like yours.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Multiplan, MS, and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

"Microsoft® Multiplan™ allows me to explore more alternatives in less time. I think it leads to better management decisions."

Edward R. Schwinn, Jr.
President, Schwinn Bicycle Company

"Multiplan software helps me make better business decisions. It's as simple as that. With Multiplan on my microcomputer, I can explore a number of alternatives faster. That's really important to me in planning and tracking my totally hand-crafted Schwinn Paramount Bicycle. As with anything handmade, cost control and product planning are major considerations. For instance, Multiplan lets me study the effect of the learning curve on overall productivity. And although we have a mainframe computer, I find that Multiplan is a tool that allows me to personally examine my business options—without spinning my wheels."

A tool for decision makers. Microsoft Multiplan is a microcomputer software program that can help you too. In many ways. You can analyze cash flow. Plan budgets. Forecast income. Manage production. Multiplan allows you to set up an electronic worksheet for whatever your need may be. And, it lets you explore alternatives faster because when you make one change you immediately see the results of that change throughout the worksheet and on any related worksheets. Just change one number and every number that depends on it is adjusted automatically.

In plain English. You won't have to learn a cryptic language to use Multiplan. It takes commands in plain English. And, it will prompt you as you go along by telling you what to do next. There's even a HELP key in case you need help at any point. Press it and it gives you information to get you going again.

See it in action. If you'd like to see Multiplan in action, and receive our latest brochure, call us toll-free:

1-800-426-9400
In Washington State call 206-828-8080

We'll gladly locate the Microsoft dealers nearest you. They'll demonstrate Microsoft Multiplan and explain its compatibility with most popular personal computers. Including Apple® and the IBM® PC. It's compatible, in fact, with any computers that use the CP/M®-80 or MS™-DOS operating systems. Microsoft Multiplan is a good management tool for building bicycles. It's also a good management tool for building businesses. Like yours.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multiplan, MS and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.

Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3'™*or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM alpha SOFTWARE CORP

12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1985 Alpha Software Corp
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroSpooler® Saves Time

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don't lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Features:

• 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K) • Status readout • Internal power supply • Vertical mount configuration • Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking • Satisfaction guaranteed • Priced from $ 219.00

Send or call toll free for literature on our complete Spooler lines.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION
Dept. 2-48
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
800-525-6705

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR	Jonathan D. Lazarus
EXECUTIVE EDITOR	Corey Sandler
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Bill Machrone
STAFF EDITOR	Paul Somerson
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Anne Freed
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Jennifer de Jong, Katherine Herrick, Susan Hurley, James Langdell, David Obregón
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Karen Cook, Lisa Ellen, Lisa Kleinman
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR	Ellen Grogan
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Iris Knittel
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Kathleen Burton, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn Rosch, Jared Taylor, Lindsy Van Gelder
FOUNDING EDITOR	James Edlin
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Brian Dessin Day
ART DIRECTOR	Mitch Shostak
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTORS	Valeria Myers, Mary Shapiro
PRODUCTION ARTIST	Louise White
ILLUSTRATORS	Stuart Bradford, Lou Brooks, Alan E. Cober, Julian Graddon, Rich Grote, Mike Kanarek, Mike Okamoto, Gahan Wilson
PHOTOGRAPHERS	Dennis Bettencourt, Hank Londoner, Dean Janoff/Aerographics
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	Chet Klimuszko
TELEMARKETING MANAGER	Linda Rossiter
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER	Shana Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES	Lynn Kujawa
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	Karen Jacobs
DISTRICT MANAGERS (212) 387-7947	
WEST COAST	Barbara Farkas
MID-ATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST	Martha Leffel
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK STATE	Ellen Atkinson
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	**Northwest** Jane Anderson; **Mid-Atlantic and Southeast** Arlene Steadman; **Midwest** Patty Schwartz; **New England** Wayne Stephen; **Northern California** Jan Schultz; **Southern California** Bob Ostrow
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION	Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER	Eileen G. Markowitz
CREATIVE DIRECTOR	Peter J. Blank
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Jonathan D. Lazarus
PROMOTION MANAGER	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; **President, Consumer Magazine Division** Albert S. Traina; **Executive Vice President** Furman Hebb, **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan; **Senior Vice President** Sidney Holtz; **Senior Vice President** Edward D. Muhlfeld; **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine; **Vice President** Baird Davis; **Vice President** George Morrissey; **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman; **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published monthly for $26.97 one year, $47.97 two years, and $63.97 three years. Additional postage $8.00 for Canada, $20.00 other foreign by PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC, P.O. Box 780-M, Morristown, NJ 07960

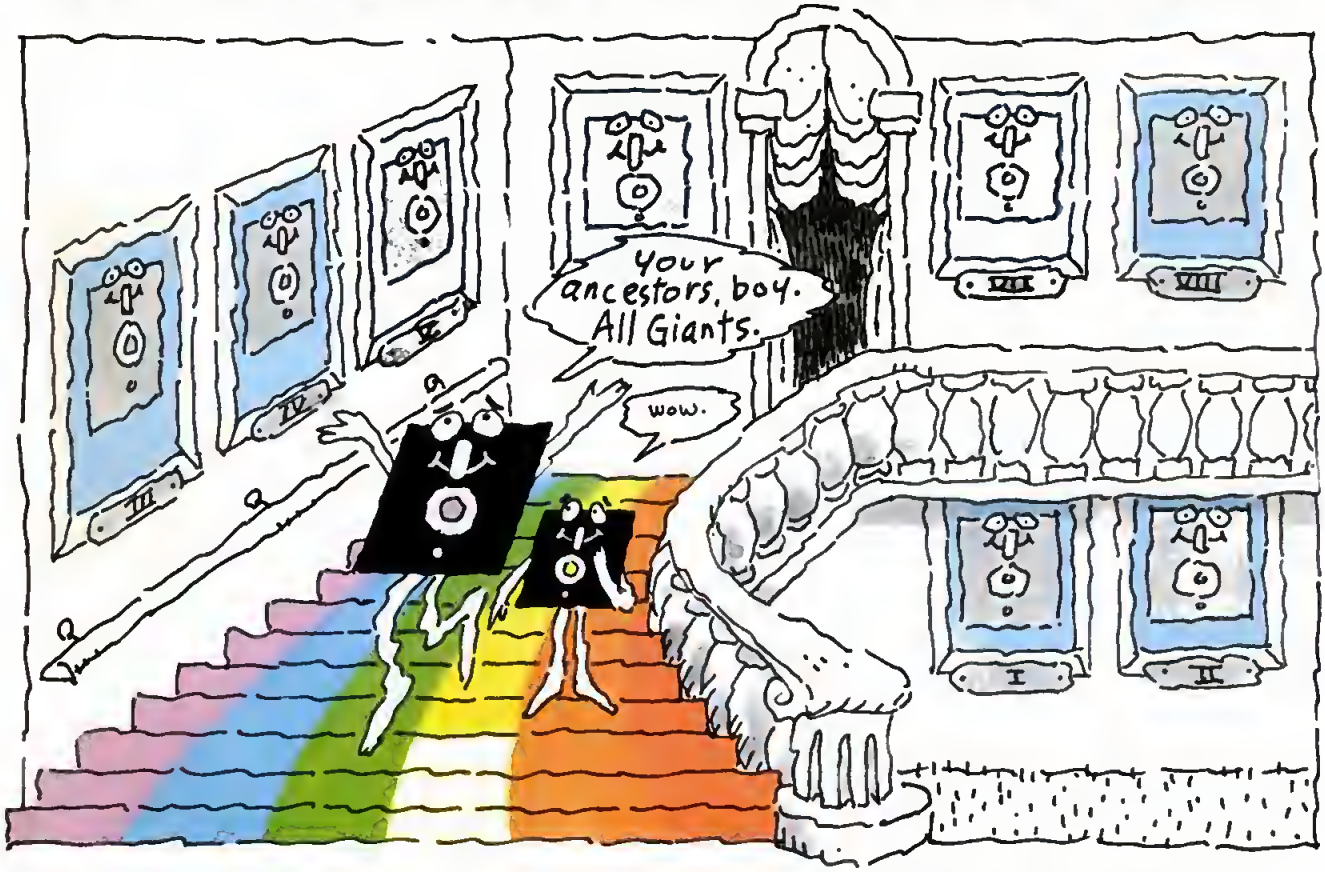
Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-6004, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80321

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1983 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved, reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM, PC Mart, Personal Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, The Computer Zone, Database Zero, PC-Lab, PC-Communiques, PC Playpen, Project PC, PC Tutor, Wish List, PC: BlueBook, User-to-User

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.

BPA Membership (Selected Market Audit Division) Applied For February 1983. Printed in the United States of America.

RealWorld™ Business Software, Ten Generations of Refinement



It Takes Experience to Succeed in the Real World. We Have It.

Refined from the feedback of over 25,000 end users since 1975, MBSI's RealWorld™ packages have evolved through eight generations on mini-computers, and two generations on micros.

This integrated set of accounting packages embodies the creative efforts of nearly thirty man-years of research and development.

Conforming to generally accepted accounting standards, RealWorld™ has been selected for private label use by leading manufacturers such as TeleVideo® and Digital Equipment Corp.

Behind these packages you'll find over 250,000 lines of clean and consistently structured COBOL source code, and nearly 2,000 pages of readable user and technical documentation.

RealWorld™ applications are compatible with nearly all micro operating systems (including CP/M® and UNIX®), and run on almost every popular small business computer.

In a world of often disappointing workmanship and sad business ethics, RealWorld™ Software offers a refreshing choice for computer manufacturers, distributors, dealers and consultants who want a quality software solution.

Sellable, installable, supportable, user friendly and profitable—RealWorld™ Software.

Call for information today.

Please send me more information about MBSI's RealWorld general business software to:

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State Zip_____

My Computer is a_____

(MicroBusiness Software, Inc. Dover Road, Chichester, NH 03263) code: PC8310

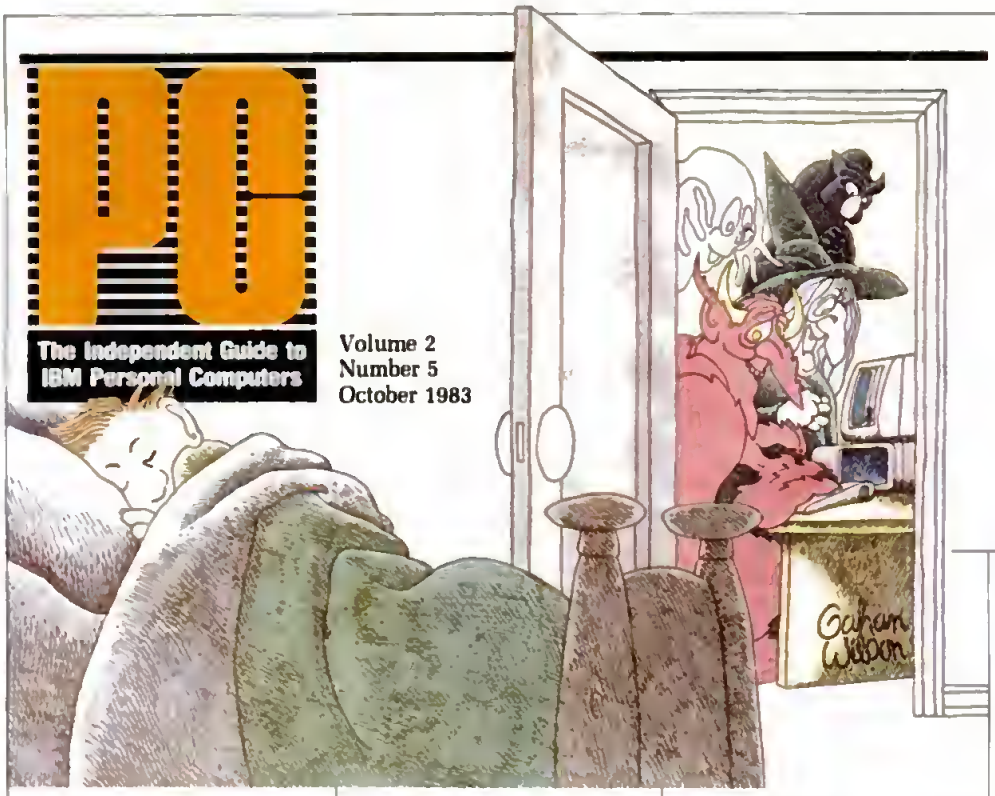
mbsi™

A Division of RealWorld Corporation

Dover Road, Chichester, NH 03263
(603) 798-5700
800-255-1115
California: 800-441-1777
Western U.S.: 800-321-1777

RealWorld™ Business Software—Real solutions to the real problems of small business computing.™

PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers
Volume 2
Number 5
October 1983



In This Issue

COVER STORIES

Gremlins, Goblins, And Glitches/Paul Somerson 110
What can you do when there's a mischievous ghost in the machine?

Run It Till It Breaks/Bill Machrone 136
How many ounces of prevention does a PC really need?

HARDWARE

A Measure Of Genius/Corey Sandler 184
This expensive, 57-line-high screen displays a letter-sized page.

The Hyperion Earns Its Star/Bill Machrone 215
A Canadian computer with speed and power in a small package.

Putting It On Paper With The PC/Winn L. Rosch 257
Impact, matrix, ink jet, and laser are some of the vailable printing methods.

A Plentitude Of Printers/Winn L. Rosch 284
A review of advanced dot-matrix printers.

Interfacing With Okidata/Frank J. Derfler, Jr. 323
The secret of using this desirable printer with the IBM PC.

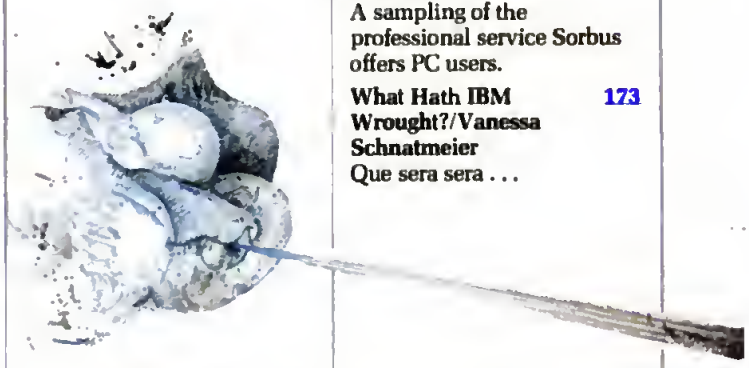
SOFTWARE

Travels With KnowledgeMan/Frank J. Derfler, Jr. 242
You don't always reach data the way you expect.

MARS: Beyond Spreadsheets/Diane Crayne 433
An accounting system that produces reports with a difference.

Home Financial Programs/Doug Clapp 441
Three modest packages for your checkbook and budget records.

Is The Next Step The Next Step in File Management?/Jared Taylor 457
An advanced information retrieval system.



A Trio Of Text Editors/Todd Katz 521
VEDIT, *PMATE*, and IBM's *Personal Editor*.

The PC Becomes An Electronic Draftsman/George Hughes 530
A computer-aided schematic design system.

A Review—Of Sorts/John Woram 549
How do these sorting programs stack up?

MARKETPLACE

Where Do You Go When The Lights Don't Glow?/Lisa Harbatkin 142
Should you turn to your dealer or a third party for repairs?

On The Road With A Traveling Computer Repairman/Vanessa Schnatmeier 152
A sampling of the professional service Sorbus offers PC users.

What Hath IBM Wrought?/Vanessa Schnatmeier 173
Que sera sera . . .

TRAINING

Computer Calisthenics/Paul Somerson 203
Is your body in terminal condition? The Pilates exercises can firm up your personal software.

Child's Play: Preschoolers And PCs/Marianne Paul 349
The 2-year-old PC has some users younger than itself.

This One
AYKG-81W-Q6S8

I Was A Programming 562
Virgin/Eric Freedman
And how was it your first time . . . with BASIC?

LANGUAGES

Two Implementations 369
Of APL/Robert S. Lee
How does IBM's version compare with APL*PLUS/PC?

C Unveiled: 503
Microsoft's C Exceeds Expectations/Doug Clapp
This C compiler has family ties to PC-DOS and Xenix.

WORD PROCESSING

Programs That Polish 411
The Processed Word/ Lindsy Van Gelder
Spelling checkers and a thesaurus-on-a-disk.

PC ARCADE

From Sesame Street To Wall Street/Corey Sandler 569
Playing with letters and numbers, checkers and battleships, stocks and bonds.

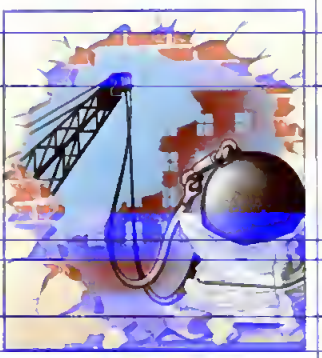
APPLICATIONS

Publishing With The PC/Michael Bane 393
It's the key tool for producing a small magazine.

Servicing The Park Service With A PC/ Frank J. Derfler, Jr. 510
The Mobile Resources Laboratory gathers information on our nation's parks.

SIGHT AND SOUND

PC: The Quick Sketch Artist/Tom Christopher 451
Two state-of-the-art graphics systems.



BOOK EXCERPT

Using Ratios To Control Financial Performance/Dennis P. Curtin, Jeffrey R. Alves, and Anne K. Briggs 467
From *Controlling Finoncial Performonce For Higher Profits.*

DEPARTMENTS

From The Editor's Screen/Corey Sandler 41
Letters To PC 53
PC-Communiqués 73
The Norton Chronicles/ Peter Norton 97
PC Tutor/ Mark Zachmann 577
PC:Mart 582
New On The Market 586
PC:BlueBook 613
Club News/ Susan Hurley 637
PC Product Index 643
User-To-User/ Bill Machrone 647
Index To Advertisers 656
Coming Up 659

COVER

Illustration by Gahan Wilson

You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

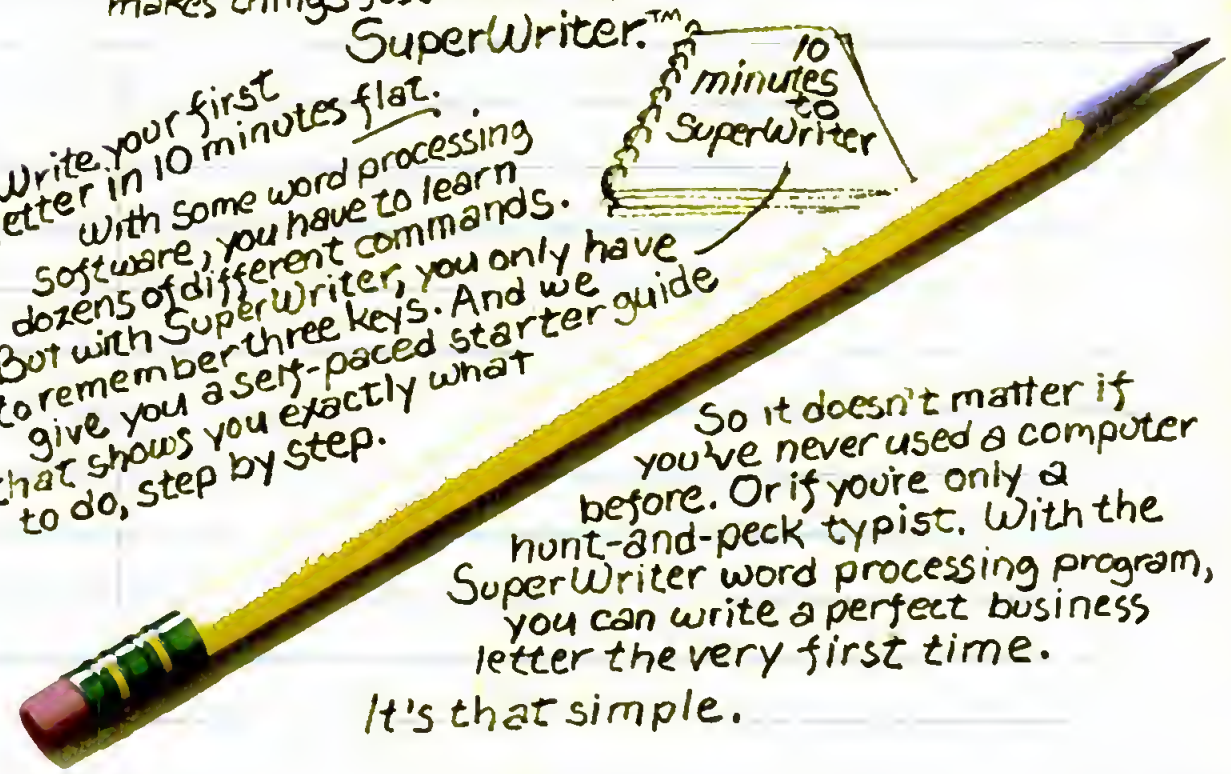
If you're like most people, you don't want to make a career out of word processing. When you have to write a simple letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves and get down to business.

And if you're buying a personal computer, now there's a new software package that makes things just that simple.

SuperWriter.™

Write your first letter in 10 minutes flat.

With some word processing software, you have to learn dozens of different commands. But with SuperWriter, you only have to remember three keys. And we give you a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do, step by step.



So it doesn't matter if you've never used a computer before. Or if you're only a hunt-and-peck typist. With the SuperWriter word processing program, you can write a perfect business letter the very first time.

It's that simple.

Everything you need for only **$295.00** - even a spelling cheker.c

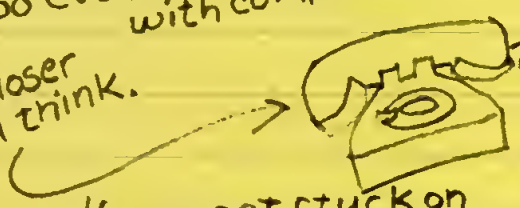
We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word SuperSpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for $295.00 suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend $900.00 or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good.

We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Boldface highlighting. Memo formatting. And more.

So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

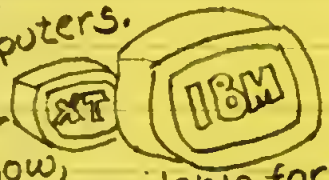
Help is closer than you think.



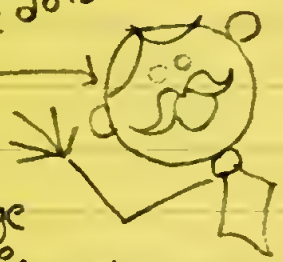
If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help.

But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.



About the only thing it can't do is doodle.



Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features - full color, hard disk and more.

By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

SuperWriter™
SORCIM
2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1983 Sorcim Corporation

CAMEO

HARD DISK SYSTEMS ARE THE SOLUTION TO:

- **Reliable Back-Up Requirements**
- **Large Data Storage Needs**

CAMEO large capacity high performance hard disk systems are the ideal mass storage system for use in those business environments where a company's data bank itself is understood to be one of the most valuable parts of the whole micro-computerized office system. The data bank was costly to acquire and could be more costly to replace. Regular access to it is needed every day without fail.

CAMEO'S subsystem 1050, consists of 40 formatted megabytes of on-line winchester data storage and 10 formatted megabytes of removable winchester cartridge back-up capability. In the unlikely event of a problem with the fixed winchester drive the removable cartridge drive can perform as a fully operable full function high performance on line random access winchester hard disk system. It provides highly reliable (full CRC error checking on full spec winchester media) permanent off-line data storage capability for permanent data archiving.

CAMEO'S configuration options allow multiple computers to access all areas of the disk as well as virtual RAM disk configuration from add-on memory boards. Higher capacity systems and nationwide third party maintenance are available. Immediate availability through CAMEO'S regional distributor network.

IBM
ZENITH
COMPAQ
VICTOR
NEC
EAGLE

A CAMEO interface is available for the above as well as almost any brand of high performance micro computer you are considering for your office use.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact your local CAMEO dealer or:

- **CAMEO ELECTRONICS, INC.**
  1626 Clementine
  Anaheim, Ca. 92802
  (714) 535-1682

- **CAMEO EUROPE**
  Postfach 227
  8120 Weilheim
  West Germany
  TEL 08802-691
  TLX 59903 CAMEO D

"I GOT WHAT I WANTED"

Who can blame him? With PC Tutor, he can get rid of all the confusing instruction manuals and learn about MS-DOS easily. Including an introduction to DOS, all about diskettes, disks, directories and files, DOS commands for directories and files, and DOS commands that control the sytem. Also how to use special keys and all about the line editor EDLIN and the BATCH utility.

PC Tutor makes learning easier, faster, cheaper.

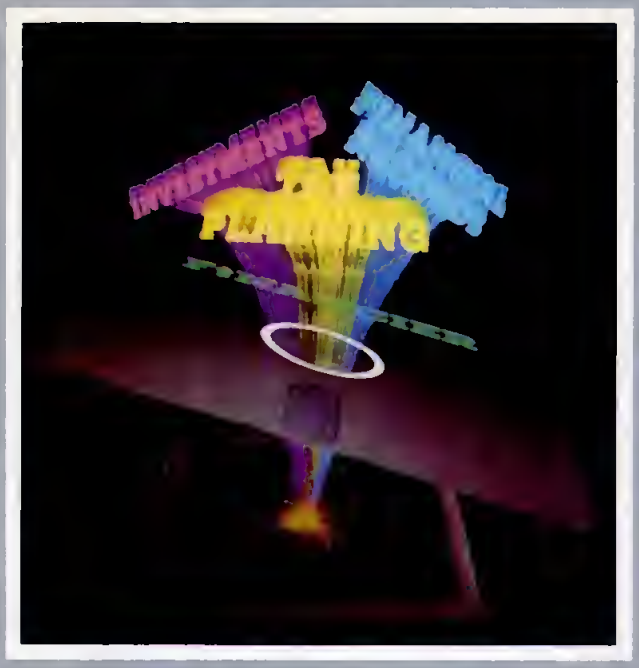
Requires 64KB, 1 double-sided diskette drive, an 80-character display and MS-DOS.

Suggested retail $59.95. See your PC dealer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Comprehensive Software Support
2316 Artesia Blvd., Suite B
Redondo Beach, Ca. 90278
213/318-2561

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other financial software even comes close.



Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

Now Financier II
The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible of the financial programs under review here."

Burton Alperson, Ph.D.
Reviewer, SOFTALK
June, 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.

Steven Yoder and
Sherry Knight, CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.
You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire. And, each account is separately manageable.

"...Financier's interlocking combination of a powerful tax planning package (Tax Series) and a year-round record-keeping program (Personal Series)."

Augustin Hedberg
Money, June, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.
Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.
Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

FINANCIER
WE'LL KEEP YOU ONE STEP AHEAD®

Financier, Inc., 2000 West Park Drive, Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-0950

*Apparant Home Finance™, Perfin™, PC/PFP™, Home Accountant Plus™, Financier Personal Series™
**Bonus Accounting System™, Financier Personal Series™, FMS II™, Home Accountant Plus™, Money Maestro™
Financier software is available for IBM® PC, IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No one else is using this simple method to teach you Lotus 1-2-3.

You didn't learn to swim by reading about it. You took the plunge. With a little extra support at first, 'til you could stay afloat on your own.

ATI's training software teaches you Lotus 1-2-3 in the same way.

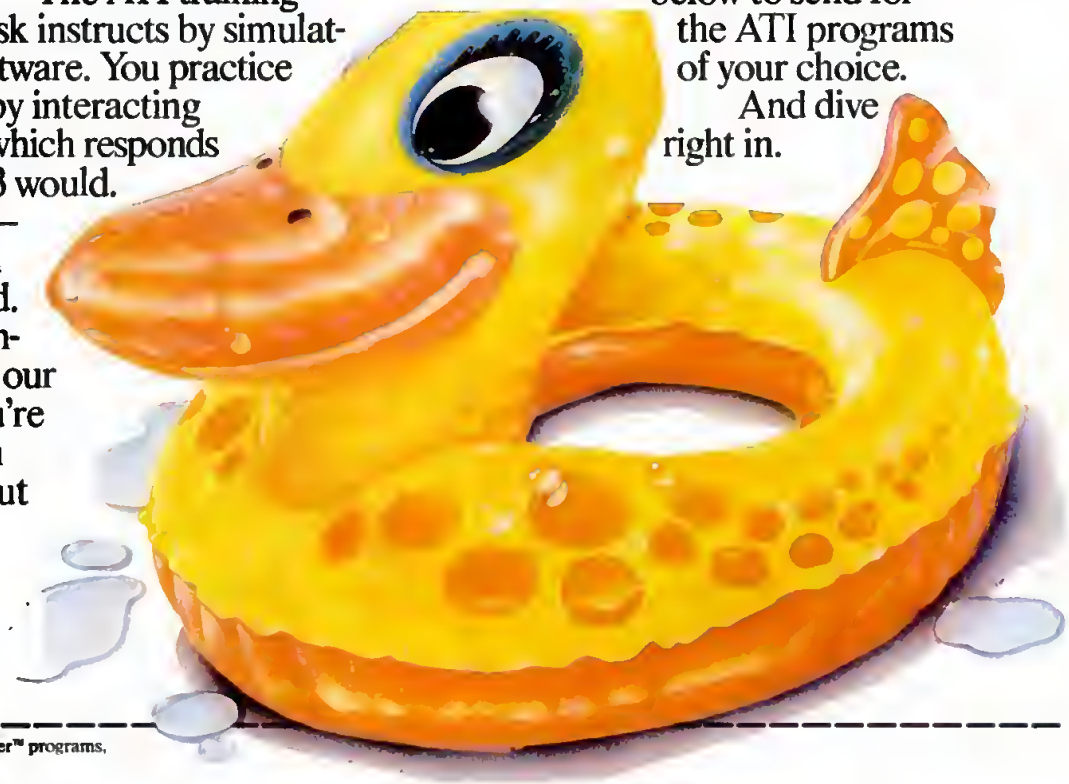
The ATI training disk instructs by simulating the actual software. You practice each command by interacting with the screen, which responds just as Lotus 1-2-3 would.

It's faster—and easier—than any other method. Once you've learned the skills with our helping hand you're ready to swim on your own. Without sinking.

The ATI Training Power package for Lotus 1-2-3, with disk and handbook, is available at your computer dealer. Along with our line of training programs, based on the same simulation method, for other popular software.

Or, use the order form below to send for the ATI programs of your choice.

And dive right in.



Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3

Database Management
☐ dBASE II-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Benchmark

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc ($50 Limited Offer)
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC(MS) DOS formats only.

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. Visicalc Training $50. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone (____) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is _____

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

VISA

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201C
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus.
© 1983 American Training International.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPINNAKER'S LINE OF EARLY LEARNING GAMES IS GROWING AS FAST AS YOUR CHILD'S MIND.

Watching your kids grow up is a lot of fun. But making sure their minds grow as fast as their bodies is even more rewarding. That's where we can help. With a growing line of Early Learning Programs that are not only lots of fun to play, but also educational.

Some of the games you see on these two pages help exercise your child's creativity. Others help improve vocabulary and spelling skills. While others improve your child's writing and reading abilities. And all of them help your child understand how to use the computer.

So if you're looking for computer programs that do more than just "babysit" for your kids, read on. You'll find that our Early Learning Programs are not only compatible with Apple,® Atari,® IBM® and Commodore 64™ computers, but also with kids who like to have fun.

FRACTION FEVER™ brings fractions into play. Ages 7 to Adult.

FRACTION FEVER is a fast-paced arcade game that challenges a child's understanding of fractions. As kids race across the screen in search of the assigned fraction, they're actually developing a basic understanding of what a fraction is and of relationships between fractions. They're even discovering that the same fraction may be written in a number of different ways.

All in all, FRACTION FEVER encourages kids to learn as much as they can about fractions – just for the fun of it!

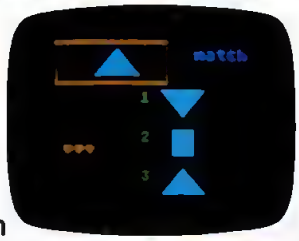
Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
© 1983 Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved

The story of STORY MACHINE.™ Ages 5 to 9.

STORY MACHINE is like a storybook come to life. Using the keyboard, your children write their own fun little stories. The computer then takes what they've written and animates their story on the screen, complete with full color graphics and sound.

STORY MACHINE helps your children learn to write correctly, become familiar with the keyboard, and lets them have fun exercising their creativity at the same time.

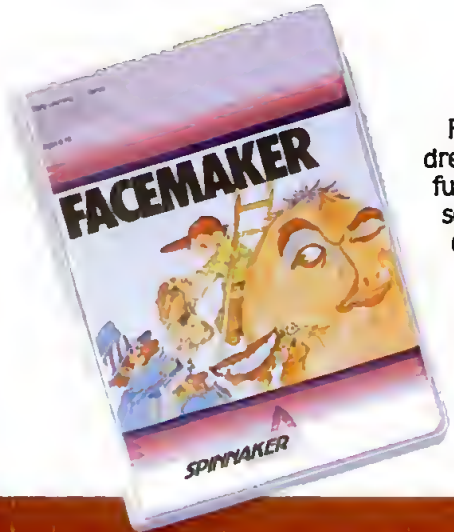
KINDERCOMP.™ Numbers, shapes, letters, words and drawings make fun. Ages 3 to 8.



KINDERCOMP is a game that allows very young children to start learning on the computer. It's a collection of learning exercises that ask your children to match shapes and letters, write their names, draw pictures, or fill in missing numbers. And KINDERCOMP will delight kids with colorful rewards, as the screen comes to life when correct answers are given.

As a parent, you can enjoy the fact that your children are having fun while improving their reading readiness and counting skills.

FACEMAKER™ makes faces fun. Ages 4 to 12.



FACEMAKER lets children create their own funny faces on the screen. Once a face is completed, your children will giggle with delight as they make it do all kinds of neat things: wink, smile, wiggle its ears, or whatever their imagination desires.

Plus, FACEMAKER helps children become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as: menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics. FACEMAKER won't make parents frown because their children will have fun making friends with the computer.

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Disks for: Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.
Cartridges for: Atari, Commodore 64

Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR**, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, **"The best . . . introduction to the PC around."** It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And **Now! Brand New!** Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands. Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR
$59.95 — Professor DOS
or
$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**

Individual
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

24 Spinnaker Place
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compaq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display.

Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

Chart-Master™ turns volumes of complex data into easy-to-understand graphics.

"A picture is worth a thousand words." With this simple concept as a building block, Chart-Master is changing the way busy executives, analysts and secretaries look at, interpret and present information. In a fraction of the time required to wade through volumes of printouts, you can

Values printed at dete points; both left and right Y-exis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

produce easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and scatter diagrams quickly and dramatically. Chart-Master makes it easy to customize reports and presentations with six different fonts, label placement, proportional pie charts and more.

Menu-driven Chart-Master allows you to enter data and select a chart format at the press of a button. You then preview your selection on your personal computer screen as it would appear in final form. Or, you can review the various Chart-Master graphic options to make sure you have selected the most effective format. When satisfied, you can transfer your selection to paper or acetate transparencies for a colorful, presentation-quality chart in seconds.

Chart-Master presents a *clear picture* of the "bottom line," which conveyors of information understand and decision makers appreciate. That's why major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Procter & Gamble, and GTE rely on Chart-Master to translate "volumes of complex data into meaningful information."

Chart-Master supports the IBM Instruments XY750, Panasonic VP Series, Houston Instruments DMP29, Yokogawa PL1000 and Strobe plotters, in addition to the Hewlett-Packard family of plotters, for use with IBM PC and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The IBM Personal Computer XT. More power to the person.

Plenty of muscle. That's what the IBM Personal Computer XT means to a person with heavyweight data to manage. Because one of the XT's many strong points is a 10-million-character fixed disk drive that helps give you the power to pump more productivity into your business. What's so special about a fixed disk? Exactly that. It's *already* fixed inside the system, with the capacity to store the facts, figures, names and numbers you need to work with. (Rather than go from diskette to diskette, store up to 5,000 pages of text or up to 100,000 names and addresses in one place.) Yet there's more built into the XT than its fixed disk. Reliability and quality are built in as well. Plus more than 30 years of IBM experience. An exceptional level of price/performance. And a remarkable compatibility of both software *and* hardware with the original IBM Personal Computer. With the IBM Personal Computer XT comes a special tool designed to help you be more productive in high-volume applications.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

IBM Personal Computer	IBM Personal Computer XT
BASE SYSTEM*	**BASE SYSTEM***
User Memory 64KB (expandable to 640KB)	**User Memory** 128KB (expandable to 640KB)
Auxiliary Memory Up to two 5¼" 160KB/180KB or 320KB/360KB diskette drives optional	**Auxiliary Memory** One 10 megabyte fixed disk drive and one 5¼" 360KB diskette drive standard

*An expansion unit can also be added to both 16-bit (8088) systems for 6 more system expansion slots. Added to the IBM Personal Computer, it can house two 10 megabyte fixed disk drives. Added to the IBM Personal Computer XT, it can house one additional fixed disk drive for a total of 20 megabytes.

Another tool for modern times to keep you going strong.
To find out where you can see the IBM Personal Computers, call 800-447-4700.
In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

IBM

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADCOLOR™ BY QUADRAM™

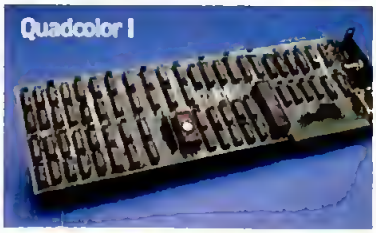
The first and only color graphics adapter board your IBM PC or XT will ever need.

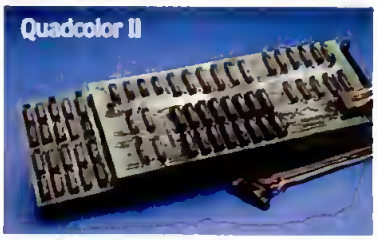
- Most advanced color graphics board you can buy.
- 136 different colors, and expandable memory.
- No additional board or modification needed to run existing software—completely PC-compatible.
- Serves your graphics needs today... ready to meet your expanded needs tomorrow.

Start with Quadcolor I
Quadcolor I adapts to any color monitor and starts you off with 32K of memory. That means that in text mode you get 16 active video pages with a 40 column format or 8 pages with 80 column. Twice as many as IBM's Color Graphics Adapter offers.

When you switch to the graphics mode, Quadcolor I's 32K memory lets you create two complete pages. You can even modify one page while the other is being displayed, for special effects like animation.

Choose 2 true colors for high-resolution displays on RGB monitors. With Quadcolor, there's no reason to limit yourself to black-and-white.





Quadcolor I also offers support for a light pen and an RF modulator connector for use with a home television set.

Grow with Quadcolor II
As your needs change, plug Quadcolor II into Quadcolor I and get a total of 96K of memory combined with higher resolution bit-mapped graphics. Quadcolor II also includes BASICQ, a software package that enhances the IBM's own BASIC capabilities.

Display graphics like a bar chart, and text like graph labels, together on the same screen. Now that's Quadcolor teamwork.

When you're in the mood for fun and games, Quadcolor II has a game port available for your use.

The choice is clear
Quadcolor is the only graphics board that can offer you all these features and the solid tradition of Quadram Quality. Nobody even comes close. So be sure you choose tomorrow's color graphics board today—Quadcolor by Quadram.

With Quadcolor, looking good never looked so good.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION

4355 International Blvd · Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Display shown on screen produced with Quadcolor II.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

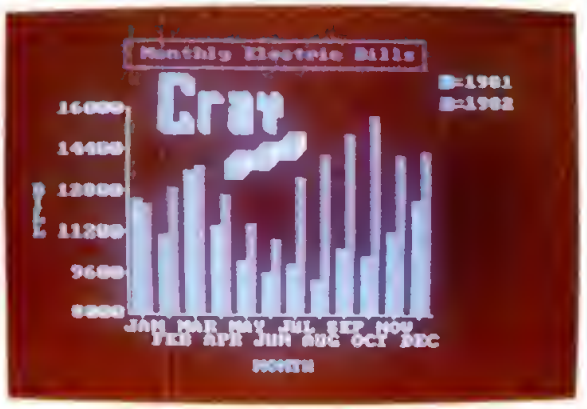
ADD BUSINESS GRAPHICS TO YOUR SLIDE-SHOW PRESENTATION

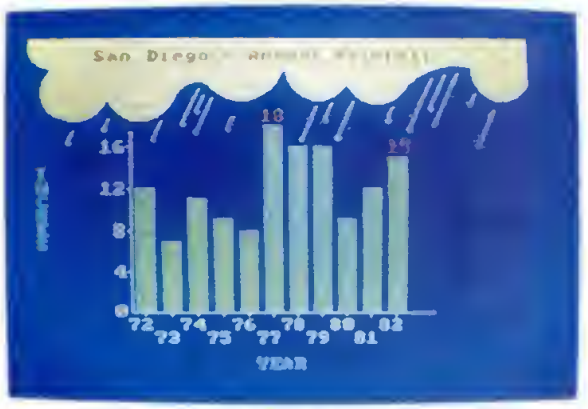
You probably already know that PCcrayon can create colorful screens and slide-show presentations. But did you know that PCcrayon can now create BAR, LINE, PIE, and SURFACE CHARTS with the press of a key. These graphs can be enhanced by PCcrayon's graphics capabilities and used to create animated slide-show presentations.

Generate hard copy on EPSON, IBM, C. ITOH, and PROWRITER printers. Or print in vivid color with Press'n'plot, by American Programmers' Guild. It rotates, windows, combines text with graphics, and changes colors. It's the best yet.

PCcrayon's type font can be displayed at any size, angle, color, or width. You can even create your own fonts and symbols.

Fun and easy enough for a child to use . . . PCcrayon is the Etch-a-Sketch of the computer age. No limits on creativity!





PCcrayon can modify graphs by adding company logos, text, designs, etc.

PCcrayon creates and manipulates many different types of graphics.

A few of PCcrayon's powerful graphics commands.

PCcrayon* "Slide-show Creation and Presentation System" **$44.95.**

PCcrayon** "Slide-show with Business Graphics Option" **$125.**

Press'n'plot for the IDS Prism — regular price **$95.** Our price **$85.**

PCcrayon Manual and Demo Disk **$10.**

*requires IBM or COMPAQ PC, DOS, graphics board and display.

**requires 128K and two drives.

Now in use by several Fortune 1000 corporations.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Buy PCcrayon at your local software outlet or order by phone. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

PCsoftware™

PCsoftware of San Diego
9120 Gramercy Drive, Suite 416
San Diego, CA 92123 619-571-0961

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New Generation In Word Processing

OfficeWriter™

Finally, there is word processing for the PC worthy of the business community! OfficeWriter combines exceptional power and simplicity to bring you a word processor for the IBM PC that makes sense—it's easy to learn, easy to use and incredibly versatile.

Until now, most word processors were modeled after WordStar—they were often cumbersome, confusing, and required lengthy training sessions. OfficeWriter is a new generation word processor, patterned after dedicated systems such as Wang and Lanier.

We designed OfficeWriter with the first time user in mind. Our tutorial and practice documents show you how to put OfficeWriter to work immediately.

OfficeWriter's careful human engineering lets you concentrate on writing rather than operating your word processor. You initiate any editing function by pressing a single labeled key—there's no need to memorize complicated command sequences.

And OfficeWriter's dynamic screen formatting constantly adjusts your text, so what you see on the screen is what you'll get on paper.

If you have a problem, our context sensitive "Help" screens provide information specific to the function you're using.

We didn't sacrifice power to make OfficeWriter easy to use. You get all the editing features you expect and then some—like document merge, pagination, and text transfer between documents.

And OfficeWriter is reasonably priced at $325, including our full guarantee

Ask for OfficeWriter at your local computer dealer, or call us to see the difference a new generation can make.

Office Solutions

Office Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 5146, Madison, WI 53705 (608) 274-5047

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lanier is a trademark of Lanier Business Products Inc.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.
Wang is a trademark of Wang Labs Inc.

IBM® PC Owners . . .

First we solved your printer problems

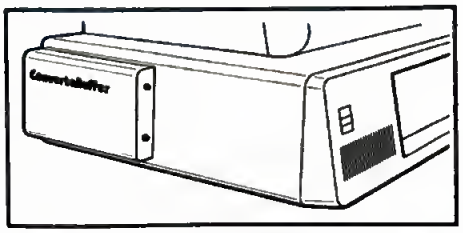
Now we give you graphics

ConvertaBuffer™

IT'S A CONVERTER. There was a time when buying a letter quality printer meant giving up graphics. Now, however, ConvertaBuffer™ gives you the best of both worlds by allowing you to print the business graphs generated by programs such as MBA and 1-2-3 on letter quality printers such as Diablo and NEC. And, the quality of these graphs are as good as those drawn by dot matrix printers such as the IBM/Epson. ConvertaBuffer translates the Epson-format graphics data output from MBA, 1-2-3, and other packages with graphics capability into the format necessary for printing on a letter quality printer.

IT'S A BUFFER. Generating graphics requires the outputting of a large amount of data to the printer. ConvertaBuffer speeds this process by receiving the data as fast as your PC can send it — 1,000 characters per second; storing up to 64K bytes of data in its built-in memory buffer; and then sending it to the printer at the printer's slower speed — 25 to 55 characters per second. This allows you to go on to other work without having to wait for the printer to finish printing.

EASY TO INSTALL. ConvertaBuffer comes with its own built-in cables which plug directly into your PC's printer adaptor and your printer's cable without removing the cover of the system unit — there is no need to buy an extra cable. And, each unit has its own fully regulated DC power supply — the unit does not steal power from the PC or the printer.



ConvertaBuffer also features a convenient front panel switch which resets the buffer to abort the printer output if desired. And, the status light indicates when ConvertaBuffer automatically switches to the graphics mode.

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO! The parallel-to-parallel ConvertaBuffer for graphics is the latest member of the ConvertaBuffer family. The original ConvertaBuffer enables you to connect any RS-232C serial interface equipped printer directly into the parallel printer port of your PC with up to 32K bytes of printer buffering.

Ask your dealer about ConvertaBuffer for graphics and the original ConvertaBuffer. Or contact us.

von Leivendyke
ENTERPRISES

Silvermine Avenue Norwalk, Connecticut 08850 203-848-4973

Please send me further information on ( ) graphics ( ) original ConvertaBuffer.

I have a _____ printer, with ( ) parallel ( ) serial interface.

Name_____ Phone ( )_____

Street Address _____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MBA is a trademark of Context Management Systems
Diablo is a trademark of the Xerox Corp
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
NEC is a trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fundamental technique for highly-accurate diskette software duplication may be summarized in three words:

Call Logic General.

Trained, qualified technicians will first examine your master software to insure that all the original characteristics of its form and content have been retained, and that it will conform to the parameters of the equipment and systems for which it is intended.

Then, utilizing high-speed custom duplication hardware and unique software programs, Logic General will produce and deliver 100, 1000 or 100,000 copies within the time frame you specify.

And each diskette will be identical to the original: a virtual clone. The quality of Logic General duplication is guaranteed 100%.

That is the essence of successful reproduction: flawless technique, combined with prodigious capacity. You will discover both, in equal measure, at Logic General. Where all software is re-created equal.

LOGIC GENERAL CORPORATION
31999 Aurora Road
Cleveland, OH 44139

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MIRACLE OF HIGH-SPEED REPRODUCTION, EXPLAINED.

Call toll-free: (800) 321-8908. In Ohio, (216) 349-2800.

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Victor 9000 computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entre® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11667 W. 90th St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3R9 / 519-884-4301
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE END OF WORD PROCESSOR CONFUSION

It's one confusing business, choosing a word processor. All those companies assuring you theirs is the most fantastic one of all. And leaving you to cut through all the smoke and hopefully whittle them down to the best one for you.

Well, we can help. If you'll just invest the next three minutes reading this, we'll tell you about a word processor that makes picking the right one a real breeze.

FIRST, A WARNING. There are two things you must do when evaluating any word processor. First, be careful. It's no secret that many of today's claims about being easy to learn and use just don't stand up to careful comparison. Watch carefully for complicated codes and programs that require "training sessions." Secondly, be selective. Buy a word processor you can use on a daily basis, not one that requires another "training session" when someone goes on vacation. In other words, be very careful to select the word processor that's absolutely the best and easiest to use. Which is what we'll now introduce you to.

WHY ONE WORD PROCESSOR MAKES THE MOST SENSE OF THEM ALL. Meet WordPlus-PC. It's the advanced, "user-oriented" software package that turns your IBM-PC computer into a word processor equipped with the sophisticated capabilities of far larger, more expensive systems.

THE REMARKABLE WORDPLUS-PC STORY. In a nutshell, it's this. WordPlus-PC was designed from the ground up to be the very latest in word processing technology. It has all the important features you could ask for. And the program is so easy to learn and use it defies comparison with other software.

HOW WE CAN BE SO SURE OF OURSELVES. We're Professional Software, a leader in word processing software with over 30,000 customers contentedly churning out letters and documents around the world on personal and business computer systems. We know precisely what a top quality word processor must do. And we've studied all the shortcomings of our competitors. That's how WordPlus-PC came to be the easiest-to-use word processor ever.

ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT.

WordPlus-PC is both powerful and versatile. Its long list of major functions includes movement of paragraphs, global search-and-replace, and creation of multiple "boilerplate" and personal letters with the touch of a few buttons. There are 3-line headers and footers and automatic page numbering. When you underline or boldface words as you type, WordPlus-PC displays them in that form on the screen. You can merge information created by popular spread sheet programs. You'll create personal letters quickly and easily, or merge name and address information from other programs. You can easily create standard layouts for preprinted forms and use WordPlus-PC to prepare invoices or quotations. For large corporate customers, WordPlus-PC has the capability to merge information from files created by the firm's mini or mainframe computer. You can even type new documents while the system is printing other ones. And you'll find WordPlus fully compatible with virtually all popular ASCII letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

A BREEZE TO LEARN AND USE.

With WordPlus-PC's easy-to-use documentation, you'll be using your word processor right from the first minute. After an hour, you'll feel at home with all the basic functions and ready to explore the more sophisticated ones. After a few hours you'll put the manual away. There are never any complicated or confusing codes to memorize or look up. Rather, the screen's "message area" reminds you how to do what you want. WordPlus-PC's unique keyboard color coding makes things even easier. And whenever there's a question, simply press the HELP function to get back on track.

ALL THE HELP YOU NEED VIA TOLL-FREE PHONE.

Learning something new goes best when you have encouragement, reassurance and answers to questions. That's how WordPlus-PC helps you learn. In addition to the help you'll get from your dealer, we're ready to assist you when you call our special toll-free number and talk to one of our carefully trained advisors. This service is available at no charge during the 90 days following receipt of your user registration card. It's all part of Professional Software's total commitment to customer service and support.

SEE WORDPLUS-PC FOR YOURSELF AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER.

Call us today. We'll answer all your questions. And we'll give you the name of the Professional Software dealership nearest you. Then go witness WordPlus-PC in action. Because once you're sitting in front of WordPlus-PC you'll quickly see where all our confidence and enthusiasm come from. After all, you already own the best personal computer. The best word processor is only $395. So call us today.

GUARANTEE

Professional Software Inc. guarantees its WordPlus-PC customers:

1. Free telephone assistance for 90 days after receipt of customer registration card
2. Free updated program diskette if any software improvements are made within 90 days of purchase

CALL US TOLL FREE:

1-800-343-4074

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224

Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and corporate inquiries are invited. Call us at (617) 444-5224.
WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.
WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's new in IBM PC multifunction expansion boards?

Indigo has put together the most versatile expansion product available for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / XT

the PC MultiPak™

4 most requested hardware functions

The PC MultiPak™ includes a serial communications port, a real time clock calendar with a 10 year lithium battery, 0 to 256K memory and optional parallel printer port. The PC MultiPak™ without the parallel printer port is ideal for users with the IBM monochrome/parallel printer adapter installed.

- **Zero memory option**

The PC MultiPak™ is available with no memory installed so you can fill your I / O needs today and still have memory expansion capability to an additional 256K for your future needs. This makes the PC MultiPak™ the perfect mate for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / XT.

- **4 software packages**

The PC MultiPak™ includes our four most popular software packages. **Drive-It™** converts 32K to 320K of extra memory into an ultra-fast drive. **Spool-It™** utilizes up to 64K of extra memory as a printer buffer and eliminates valuable time spent waiting on the printer. **Print-It™** prints any IBM text or graphics screen to Epson printers. **Color-It™** prints screens to IDS printers. Color images can be printed on IDS prism printers. These software programs have received critical acclaim in Infoworld, Softalk, PC Age and Creative Computing magazines. Thousands have been sold separately. This $200 retail value is included in the PC MultiPak™ at no additional charge. DOS 2.0 Compatible.

- **5 year warranty**

$297

- ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- NO INSTALLED MEMORY

64K-$365, 128K-$432, 192K-$499, 256K-$565

PARALLEL PORT OPTION ADD $30

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT $87

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
DRIVE-IT $59.95, SPOOL-IT $44.95
PRINT-IT $44.95, COLOR-IT $49.95

VISA

Indigo products may be found at ComputerLand and other fine stores.
Dealer And Customer Inquiries call TOLL FREE 1-800-231-9480
In Texas Call Collect (713) 488-8186
CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

indigo data systems, inc.

100 E. NASA Rd. 1, Suite 106, Webster, Texas 77598

Free Timex Computer, Software and Free Timex Watch

Just in time for back to school...

Timex technology and the buying power of Communications Electronics will put you in the challenging, fascinating arena of home electronics for much less than you thought possible. As you grow in your computer expertise and needs, you can be secure knowing your TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 Computer is expandable with a complete line of accessories. You won't outgrow your T/S 1000 Computer — it grows with you!

In addition to the accessories, Timex offers a full range of softwere for the T/S 1000 Computer. Cassette programs designed especielly for your computer open the magical microprocessor doors to home manegement, business applications, educational aids and computer games. If your computer is used in business, it may be fully tax deducteble.

Of course, as you become more skillful in using the T/S 1000 Computer, you'll find that you can creete your own programs — tailored, as you wish, to your own specific requirements. The extensively detailed instruction manual that comes with the T/S 1000 Computer gives complete information on how to do your own programming.

Behind you and your TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000 Computer is proven Timex technology and reliability. It doesn't end with the unique design of this sensational computer. Timex wants you to enjoy and grow with it. When something isn't clear or if you're having trouble operating your computer, just dial **800-24-TIMEX** — you'll be in touch with the Timex Technical Support Group. They're ready to answer all your questions.

Join the home computer technology generation at an amazingly low cost.

Receive your TIMEX T/S 1000 personal home computer end your TIMEX quertz wetch absolutely *free* when you purchase the following:

- ☐ The Timex T/S 1016 16K Ram Pack
- ☐ The Timex T/S 2040 Printer
- ☐ And your choice of six of the following software cassettes:

1. College Cost Analyzer
2. Home Improvement Planner
3. Organizer
4. Money Analyzer 1
5. Algebra 1
6. Mixed Game Bag II
7. Fortress of Zorlac
8. Gambler
9. Supermaze
10. Coupon Manager
11. IRA Planner
12. Stock Option Analyzer
13. Geometry 1
14. Stetistics
15. Power Pack 1
16. Grimm's Fairy Trails
17. Presidents
18. Cube Game

When you order, you will receive this complete package: T/S 1000 Computer, Ram Pack, Printer, choice of six Timex software cassettes, end as an extra bonus, a coupon for a free Timex quartz watch. But weit, there's more. If you order before October 31, 1983 from CE, Timex will also give you e coupon that's good for an edditionel six free softwere cassettes from a choice of over seventy titles (Frogger™ excluded). The edditional value of this bonus software is worth up to $116.70. Therefore, if you act now, you can get this complete package worth up to $461.20 for only $199.00 plus $10.00 for U.P.S. shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A.

Order at no risk.

All Timex products carry CE's 31 dey money back guerantee. If for eny reason you are not completely satisfied with this special offer, return everything within 31 days and we will give you e full refund (less shipping and hendling charges). All Timex computer products come with e **ninety day warranty.** Should anything go wrong with your Timex products, simply meil it to Timex and they will promptly repair or replece it. Dealer and educational inquiries welcome.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1002–Dept. CE-10, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have e Visa or Master Card, you may call and place e credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-265-4828. Telex enytime 810-223-2422. If you are outside the U.S.A. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Michigan residents add tax. The demend will be great for this fentastic limited time offer, so be sure to order today.

Order Toll-Free 800-521-4414

T/S 1000 is a registered trademark of Timex Corp. Copyright® 1983 Communications Electronics™

TIMEX sinclair 1000

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

818 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE 800-521-4414 or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888

MasterCard VISA

FREE!! Computer, Watch & Software Cassettes

YES, Please send my free Timex computer, software and watch with the purchase of a Ram Pack, Printer and choice of six cassettes for only $199.00
(plus $10.00 for shipping/handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is $25.00).

Mail To: Communications Electronics™
Box 1002–Dept. CE-10
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.

List selection of cassettes by number 1 ___ 2 ___ 3 ___ 4 ___ 5 ___ 6 ___

Credit Card # _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Note: For additional product information call **800-24-TIMEX.**

To order call **800-521-4414 or 313-973-8888** CE-10

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASIBOARD™

THE EASIEST™ PLUS

Fifteen distinct functions

NOW 15 FUNCTIONS

IBM quality plus Easitech Excellence™ exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Easiboard + ™ is only available at authorized IBM PC dealers. You'll find Easiboard + at the same place you find the IBM PC — quality retail stores you can depend on to carry only the best microcomputers and enhancements.

Easy to find the best price, too. Try $350 for Easitech Excellence and a two year guarantee. No need to search through dozens of magazines for low prices. Our lowest prices are at IBM PC dealers. Not anywhere else. And we back our product with a two year guarantee. If your IBM PC dealer does not carry Easitech products, ask him to call us at (404) 452-7576.

SPECIFICATIONS

EASIBOARD + WITH EASIMASTER™ SOFTWARE

- Two Serial Communications Connections for modems, additional printers, or other serial devices.
- Parallel Printer Connection.
- Socketed for memory expansion up to an additional 256K RAM (available with sockets only, 64K, or 256K).
- Easitime™ ultra-accurate computerized real time clock (chronograph) with Nicad battery back-up.
- Easidate™ calendar in real time with Nicad battery back-up.
- Easicom™ communications package allowing communication with other PC's and with remote time sharing networks.
- Easisort™, which allows sorting of complicated data in a simple manner.
- Easispool™, a printer buffer/spooler which allows printing and computing simultaneously.
- Three Easidisks™, high-speed solid state electronic disk emulators, each 50 times faster than normal drives.
- Easiprint™, which allows all the information on the monitor, even graphics, to be "dumped" to the printer.
- Easiview™, which creates reverse video on the monitor.
- Easiswap™, allowing switching between parallel connection and serial connection without re-cabling.

Easiboard + with 15 functions. $350 (socketed for 256K). **$420** (64K installed, socketed for 256K). **$620** (256K installed).

Original Easiboard with 14 functions **$325** to **$595.**

IBM®

IBM PC DEALERS

ALASKA • Computerland Anchorage Micrologic Microage Computer Store Anchorage • **ALABAMA** • Computerland Anniston Birmingham Anderson Computers Inc Florence Huntsville Ole Sky Brothers Computers Montgomery • **ARKANSAS** • Computerland Fayetteville Fort Smith Jonesboro Little Rock • **ARIZONA** • Computerland Mesa Data Place Computer Stores Inc Phoenix Photo & Sound Company Prescott • **CALIFORNIA** • Computerland Anaheim Bakersfield Beverly Hills Burlingame Carlsbad Concord Dublin El Cerrito Fremont Fresno Glendale Hayward Inglewood Irvine Lawndale Long Beach Los Altos Los Angeles Monterey Newhall Newport Beach Novato Oakland Pasadena Redding Sacramento San Bernardino San Diego San Francisco San Gabriel San Jose San Leandro San Rafael Santa Barbara Santa Clara Santa Maria Santa Rosa Stockton Thousand Oaks Torrance Tustin Ventura Visalia Walnut Creek Westlake Village West Los Angeles Woodland Hills Computer City Brea Orange San Diego Santa Ana Gateway Computer Center Los Alamitos Huntington Beach Photo & Sound Company Covina Mesa El Monte Fresno Sacramento San Diego San Francisco San Jose Exectec Los Gatos Napa Computer Ware Inc Modesto Macys Computer Solutions Palo Alto San Francisco San Mateo Microage Computer Store Pleasant Hill Santa Ana Businessland Inc San Jose Rac Computers Inc San Jose Computer Plaza Santa Barbara • **COLORADO** Computerland Arvada Boulder Colorado Springs Denver Englewood Fort Collins Grand Junction Greeley Lakewood Computershop Inc Aurora • **CONNECTICUT** • Computerland Danbury East Hartford Fairfield Hamden Stamford W Hartford Microage Computer Store Danbury Greenwich Computerease East Hartford Milford Entre Computer Center Glastonbury Orange Computerworks Westport • **D.C** • Computerland Alexandria The Math Box Inc Washington • **DELAWARE** • Computerland Newark Wilmington • **FLORIDA** • Computerland Altamonte Springs Boca Raton Clearwater Coral Gables Fort Myers Hialeah Jacksonville Lakeland Naples Orlando Sarasota Seminole Tallahassee Tampa West Palm Beach Entra Computer Center Winter Springs ICS Cocoa Leesburg The Computer Factory Inc Miami • **GEORGIA** • Computerland Athens Atlanta Computershop Computerland Athens Atlanta Computershop Norcross Chamblee Lenox Dawson's Atlanta BAS Inc Augusta Inc • **HAWAII** • Computerland Kailua Kaneohe Photo & Sound Honolulu • **IOWA** • Computerland Cedar Falls Cedar Rapids Clive Des Moines Mason Omni Computer Ames Marion Team Electronics Waterloo • **IDAHO** • Computerland Boise Golden W Idaho Falls Inc Pocatello Silver Creek Irrigation Pocatello • **ILLINOIS** • Computerland Arlington Heights Bloomington Champaign Chicago Glen Ellyn Elmhurst Evanston Joliet Mundelein Naperville Niles Northbrook Oak Lawn Oak Park Peoria Rockford Schaumburg St Charles Compushop Inc Buffalo Grove Chicago Matteson Morton Grove Oak Park Rolling Meadows Computermart Carbondale Main Street Computer Company Danville Computer Corner Hinsdale Illinois Valley Irrigation Inc Havana Microage Computer Store Orland Park Computers Etc Inc Peoria Computerland Springfield Corp Springfield • **INDIANA** • Computerland Anderson Columbus Fort Wayne Indianapolis Munster Muncie Terre Haute West Lafayette General Microcomputer Inc Elkhart Mishawaka Scott Bond Chester Inc Evansville Microage Computer Store Indianapolis The Computer Room South Bend Hoosier Electronics Computer Center Terre Haute • **KANSAS** • Computerland Hutchinson Lawrence Overland Topeka Wichita Ameresource Phillipsburg Microage Computer Store Salina • **KENTUCKY** • Computerland Bowling Green Lexington Louisville CBM Lexington CBM Computer Center Louisville • **LOUISIANA** • Computerland Baton Rouge Lafayette Metairie New Orleans Computer Concepts Lake Charles • **MASSACHUSETTS** • Computerland Boston Braintree Springfield Wellesley Entra Computer Center Dedham North Dartmouth Neeco Newton Microsource Financial Inc Wellesley The Computer Place Inc Worcester • **MARYLAND** • Computerland

The Complicated Way or The Easiboard Way
Two Serial Boards
Parallel Board
Chronograph Board
Memory Board
Buffer/Spooler Board
Second Disk Controller Board
Three Disk Drives
Switch Box
Communications Software
Sort Software
More Software
Several Days
Many Hours of Dealer Support
One Easiboard
A Few Easiminutes™

2215 Perimeter Park, Suite 22, Atlanta, Ga. 30341 (404) 452-7576

Master European Distributor:
Ferrari Software Limited, London
Telephone: 01-751-5791 Telex: 8953736 Compex G

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASITECH CORPORATION
EASITECH EXCELLENCE
Exclusively at IBM PC Dealers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Copyright ©1983 Easitech Corporation

[illegible] Entre Computer Center [illegible] The Logical Choice [illegible] HLA Inc Bettsville Frederick Computer Products Inc [illegible] The Math Box Inc [illegible] • MAINE • Computerland [illegible] • MICHIGAN • Computerland Ann Arbor [illegible] Sheffield [illegible] Clair [illegible] Computermart [illegible] Dearborn [illegible] Grand Rapids Kalamazoo Saginaw The Computer Room Grand Rapids [illegible] The Computer Mart Inc Troy • MINNESOTA • Computerland Bloomington [illegible] Rochester Waite Park Computer Depot (Daytons Comp Ctr) Burnsville [illegible] Minneapolis [illegible] Computer Depot (Daytons St Paul) [illegible] Microage Computer Store Minneapolis • MONTANA • Computerland [illegible] Triangle Irrig Co Great Falls • NORTH CAROLINA • Surveyors Supply Company Apex Computer South Charlotte Winston Salem Computerland Charlotte Durham Greenville Entre Computer Center Greensboro Raleigh • NORTH DAKOTA • Computerland [illegible] Fargo Grand Forks Mingt • NEBRASKA • Computerland Lincoln Omaha Abacus Omaha Microage Computer Store Omaha • NEW HAMPSHIRE • Computerland Manchester Nashua • NEW JERSEY • Entre Computer Center Allamuchy Marlton Paramus Pine Brook Computerland Cherry Hill Fairfield Lawrenceville Morristown Northfield Paramus Somerville Totowa Union Computer Mart East Hanover Green Brook Iselin Lawrenceville Midas Data Systems Marlton Vineland Vista Computer Center Matawan Bamberger's Garden State Plaza Paramus Computer Encounter Princeton • NEW MEXICO • Computerland Albuquerque Santa Fe Photo & Sound Company Albuquerque • NEVADA • Computerland Las Vegas Reno • NEW YORK • The Computer Room Ltd Albany Glens Falls Computerland Carte Place Commack Ithaca Johnson City Little Neck Massena New York Rochester Syracuse Tonawanda White Plains Future Visions Computer Store Melville Datel Stores of New York New York Futuredata Inc New York Macy's Herald Square New York Morris Decision Systems Inc New York ASD Office Systems Poughkeepsie The Computer Store Rochester Computer Systems Specialists Inc Wappingers Falls Entre Computer Center White Plains • OHIO • The Basic Computer Shop Akron Canton Cleveland Computerland Canton Cincinnati Cleveland Columbus Mayfield Heights Miamisburg North Olmsted Warren Youngstown Microage Computer Store Columbus The Micro Center Columbus Hudson Computer Systems Hudson Abacus II Microcomputers Toledo • OKLAHOMA • Computer Solutions Inc Midwest City Oklahoma City Computerland Oklahoma City Tulsa Microage Computer Store Oklahoma City Tulsa • OREGON • Computerland Portland Salem Tigard New Day Computing Portland NWI Audio Vis Sys (Photo & Sound) Portland • PENNSYLVANIA • Microage Computer Store Allentown Computerland Dresher Gibsonia Lancaster Mechanicsburg Paoli Philadelphia Pittsburgh Reading Whitehall Entre Computer Center Mt Lebanon VR Data Computer Center Springfield • RHODE ISLAND • Computerland Providence Entre Computer Center Providence • TENNESSEE • Computerland Chattanooga Kingsport Knoxville Memphis Nashville Peter Drew & Associates Chattanooga The Computer Shoppe Goodlettsville Nashville Anderson Computers Inc Murfreesboro Oklahoma Microage Computer Store Nashville • TEXAS • Computerland Abilene Amarillo Austin Brownsville College Station Dallas El Paso Fort Worth Houston Laredo Longview Lubbock Lufkin McAllen Pasadena Richardson San Antonio Sherman Tyler Waco Computer Corner Amarillo Compushop Inc Arlington Bellaire Dallas Fort Worth Houston Irving N Richland Hills Plano Richardson Webster Computer Concepts Beaumont Compco Computer Centers Dallas Entre Computer Center Dallas Lubbock Computercraft Inc Houston Photo & Sound Company Houston Agriplex Computer Lubbock Computer Patch Midland Odessa • UTAH • Personal Business Computers Cedar City Salt Lake City Computerland Murray Orem Salt Lake City CTI Computer Store Orem • VIRGINIA • Computerland Charlottesville Norfolk Richmond Vienna Virginia Beach Woodbridge Entre Computer Center (Teology Corp) Charlottesville Hampton McLean Houston United Computer Center Chesapeake The Math Box Inc Fairfax Springfield Small Business Computer Center Virginia Beach • VERMONT • Computerland Burlington • WASHINGTON • Computerland Bellevue Bellingham Federal Way Kennewick Lynnwood Renton Seattle Spokane Tacoma Vancouver Frederick & Nelsons Computer Depot Bellevue Valmont Northwest Inc Pasco Photo & Sound Company Seattle • WISCONSIN • Computerland Eau Claire Green Bay Janesville La Crosse Madison Mequon Milwaukee Oshkosh Stevens Point Wausau Microage Computer Store Milwaukee

PC Saver line cord. Filters power impurities—prevents costly computer errors.

Power line associated problems are estimated to cause 70–90% of IBM PC and PC-XT malfunctions (according to PC Magazine, March 1983). That's true for other computers as well.

PC Saver protects against line noise that can impair software and data, and against spikes and surges that can damage your computer's circuitry.

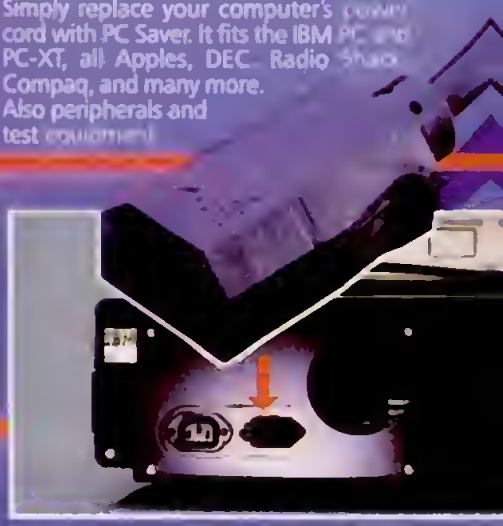
AC Line Noise Confuses Software
Line noise can confuse your computer just as a vacuum cleaner or hair dryer disrupts your radio or television. Your PC interprets line noise as real data, creating garbage on your monitors, errors in disk files, crashed programs.

Surges and Spikes Damage Hardware
Transient pulses streaming down the power line into your computer can reach 4,000 Volts. Caused by electronic devices, the start and stop of elevators and refrigerators, fluorescent lights, even distant lightning—they can damage the PC's internal protective circuits leading to costly servicing.

PC Saver. Total Insurance
PC Saver is uniquely engineered into the power cord. It guards both against transients from the wall current and those generated by devices (e.g. printers) connected to the same outlet strip.

An 'L' type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise. The insertion loss is 20 dB to 50 dB from 600 kHz to 30 mHz. Surges and spikes are clipped to a safe 133 Volt RMS/189 Volt DC level.

Fits Most Personal Computers
Simply replace your computer's power cord with PC Saver. It fits the IBM PC and PC-XT, all Apples, DEC, Radio Shack, Compaq, and many more. Also peripherals and test equipment.



Only $39.95 at your local dealer.
For phone or mail orders please include $2.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents add applicable sales tax.
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

Kensington Microware Ltd
919 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022
(212) 486 7707 Tlx: 236200 KEN UR

PC Saver was tested to the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) specification 507 1980, Category A

Also available in 220/240 Volt model

Registered Trademarks: PC Saver—Kensington Microware Ltd. IBM, PC and PC-XT—International Business Machines [illegible] Apple, [illegible] Apple logo—Apple Computer Inc. DEC—Digital Equipment [illegible] Magaz[illegible] Publish[illegible] Radio [illegible] Tandy

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd

Your IBM® was a personal computer until MultiMate™ came along.

MultiMate comes with toll-free support to registered end users. It comes with 180 days of enhancements free of charge. (Psst . . . pass the SoftWord . . . there's a speller coming.) And, in the event that MultiMate doesn't suit your needs, we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. Call us today for information on dealers in your area.

Now, it becomes a Dedicated Word Processor.

- User friendly.
- Merge capability.
- Minimal training time.
- Same fast, full screen response as larger systems.
- Documents organized by page.
- Help screens readily available during document creation and modification.
- Automatic underlining on the screen.
- Complete, easy-to-use documentation.
- Completely, key (not command) driven.
- Automatic onscreen page reorganization.

SoftWord Systems, Inc.
52 Oakland Avenue, North
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 522-2116 or (800) 243-4646

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMATE

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
MultiMate is a trade mark of Softword Systems Inc

Envision a single high-speed communications board with integrated easy-to-use software that emulates any terminal.

It's not just your imagination. It's Linkup.™

At ITI, we know your data communications must be fast, accurate and inexpensive. Our engineers faced the same communications problems you face. That's why they designed Linkup™ for the IBM PC.

With Linkup, you have a high-speed, programmable communications processor integrated with user-oriented software that provides cost effective access to an international network of host computers, terminals and other personal computers. You'll be able to transfer text, graphics, facsimile images, telemetry and program files as easily as dialing a phone number.

Communication modes support high and low speed access to computing and data base services, electronic mail, order entry, credit verification, tele-conferencing and direct marketing.

Linkup is the only communications hardware you'll ever need.

A single plug-in module with the modular software emulates TTY, ASCII block mode, IBM 3101, IBM 2780/3780, DEC VT 52/100 and IBM 3270 and 5250. Terminal emulation modes are changed by a single keystroke without changing diskettes and switching modem cables. And most importantly, the same familiar user command set appears in all modes.

Linkup grows to meet your changing needs.

Future terminal protocol requirements will integrate into our programmable coprocessor. And, Linkup's high-speed data throughput allows you to take full advantage of increases in common carrier transmission line speeds.

Linkup is cost-effective.

Linkup's single communications board does more than several others combined, leaving your computer's precious board slots open for further applications. And its powerful MC 6809 processor chip handles all communications tasks, freeing the PC to service the user interface.

Faster, more accurate transmission means lower costs.

Linkup's integrated design architecture reduces connect charges by transmitting and receiving data at speeds up to 19.2 Kilobaud asynchronous and up to 56 Kilobits per second synchronous without the loss of data throughput normally associated with such speeds. Transfer files at high speed to the PC's disk, then print off-line. And, each line can be checked for error as it's received automatically, retransmitting only those lines in error, instead of entire pages. That saves connect time and character transmission charges.

Our innovative fill-in-the-blanks technique overcomes the tedium of question-answer interrogation and menu approaches.

The user simply enters phone numbers, passwords and job file names on a consistent fill-in-the blanks form. Communication options and commands are displayed on the screen form and selected with a single keystroke.

Linkup works around the clock so you don't have to.

Linkup automatically executes tasks. It dials, signs-on, runs a job unsupervised and maintains a log of its activities. It uploads, downloads and does printouts while you're away. And when you return, your data is ready and waiting, so you can put your time to its best use.

If you want to communicate, call ITI toll-free 1-800-431-3460 for additional information.

Information Technologies Inc.
7850 East Evans Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 998-1033

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Linkup Specifications

Speed: 56 Kbps Synchronous, 19.2 Kbaud Asynchronous
Terminal Emulation Modes: TTY, ASCII Block Transfer, DEC VT 52/100, IBM 3101, IBM 2780/3780, and future options include 3270, 5250, Tektronix 40XX.
File Types: ASCII, EBCDIC and Binary.
Automatic Modes: Dialup, Log-on, Job Execution, Answer, Alert, Unattended Job Scheduling
Communications Interface: Dual channel RS232/423 compatible.
Modems: 103, 212, 201, 208 Bell compatible, Hayes, Vadic, Rixon smart modems, or user defined.
Bus Interface: IBM PC bus compatible.
PC Configuration: PC DOS, 64 Kbytes RAM, 160 KB Floppy, monochrome display minimum. Also supports IBM compatible hard disks, color displays and printers.
Options: Printz™ Print Spooler, Postmaster™ Electronic Mail, Audit™ Billing Summary
Base Price: $795 each, including TTY and Asynchronous block software

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW IMPROVED!

Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

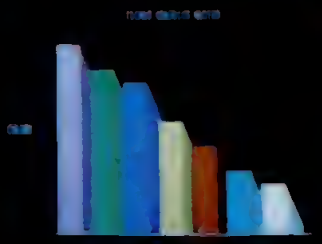
***Complete* emulation of IBM's display adapters**

On standard low-scan color monitors:
- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

On the IBM Monochrome Display:
- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
- 25/50 lines of 80 characters

Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors *without interface.*



Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.

Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

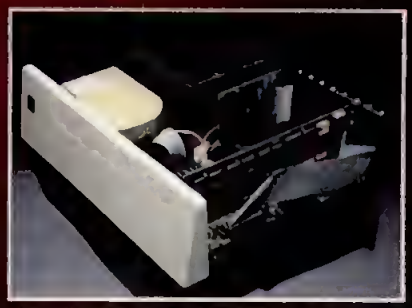
- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

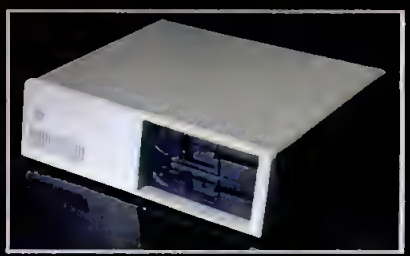
$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.



PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

Write for new Tecmar information kit.

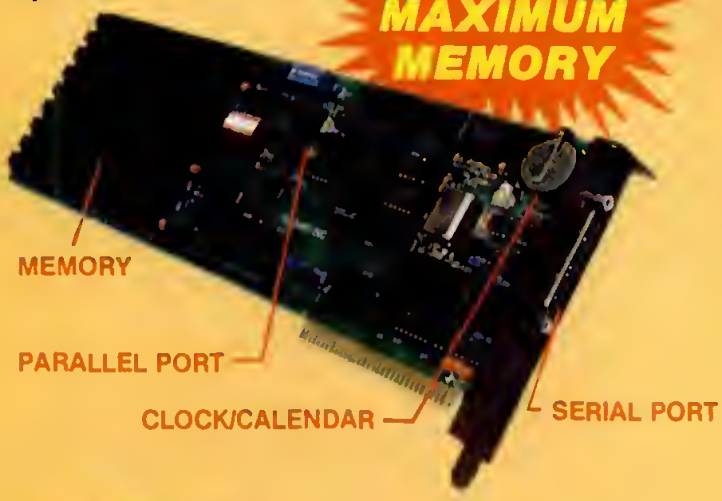
TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone: 216-349-0600/Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST FROM TECMAR

$795.00

NEW! MAXIMUM MEMORY



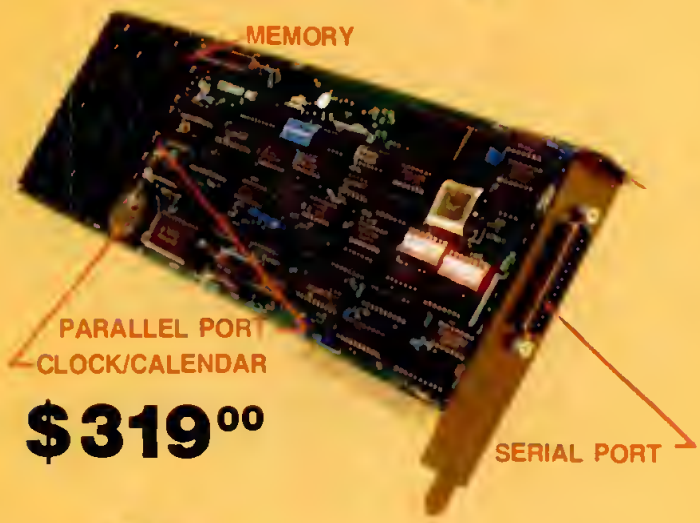
CAPTAIN™

Provides the entire maximum 384K memory expansion for the PC XT or 384K extra RAM for the PC

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD

Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expension slot with upgradeable (expandable) memory.

- 0 to 384K **MEMORY** - fully socketed for eesy field upgrade
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - with easily replaceeble bettery for back-up
- **SERIAL PORT** for communicetions — PC compatible (COM1, COM2)
- **PARALLEL PORT** for printer - PC compatible (LPT1, LPT2)
- **RAMSPOOLER** - easy to use - allows printing to become background task - choice of 8 memory sizes
- **SPEED DISK** - simuletes ultra high speed disk
- **AUTO-TIME** - provides eutomatic insertion of date and time at power on
- Accepts exclusive **PAL** Option to restrict certain informetion on e "need to know" basis or to protect software
- Includes ell connectors and cables
- Compatible with COMPAQ personal computer.



$319.00

1st MATE™

$319/Unpopulated Memory
$389/64K $469/128K
$539/192K $589/256K

Performs eight (8) key functions (same es the Captain).
Versatile - each 64K fully addressable.

These feetures ere the same as described for the Captain.

- **MEMORY**
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR**
- **SERIAL PORT**
- **PARALLEL PORT**
- **RAMSPOOLER**
- **SPEED DISK**
- **AUTO-TIME**
- **PAL**

$295.00

2nd MATE™

A wide range of I/O options - 4 ports with a clock/celendar when memory is not necessery.

- Two (2) **SERIAL PORTS** for communications, quelity printers, modems — PC compatible (COM1, COM2 or other)
- Two (2) **PARALLEL PORTS** for printers — PC competible (LPT1, LPT2 or other)
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** with easily replaceable battery for beck-up
- Accepts exclusive **PAL** Option to restrict informetion on e 'need to know' basis or to protect softwere
- Two (2) cables - one (1) serial, one (1) parellel -included
- Compatible with TI Professional (requires speciel software) and COMPAQ personal computers

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And you thought the IBM PC was only for business.

It was.
Until Mirror Images began designing computer games especially for the IBM PC.

Spyder is a fast-paced arcade-style game that pits you against an army of fierce, hungry spiders. Blast them with your laser gun. Or stomp on them as they come your way. **$39.95**

If you've ever dreamed of commanding a star cruiser, **Tachyon** is your game. As commander of The Avenger, your mission is to destroy the Galyon fleet with your computer-driven torpedoes and lasers before the enemy penetrates your shields and destroys your ship. **$39.95**

You'll need cunning strategy to beat the computer at **Hide and Sink.** A naval battle waged by subs, PT boats, cruisers, destroyers, and battleships rages on your screen. Hide your ships carefully. Then seek out and destroy the enemy with your guns and missiles. **$29.95**

And so we tempt you to take a well-deserved break from the day's stress and frustation. Then you may straighten your tie and head back to the board room. Completely refreshed and invigorated!

Contact your local dealer or send a check or money order to Mirror Images. Please include $1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Requires 64K DOS 1.1, color graphics adapter Tachyon double-sided drive. Spyder Hide and Sink single-sided drive

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp Tachyon, Spyder and Hide and Sink are all registered trademarks of Mirror Images Software Inc

SPYDER™

TACHYON™

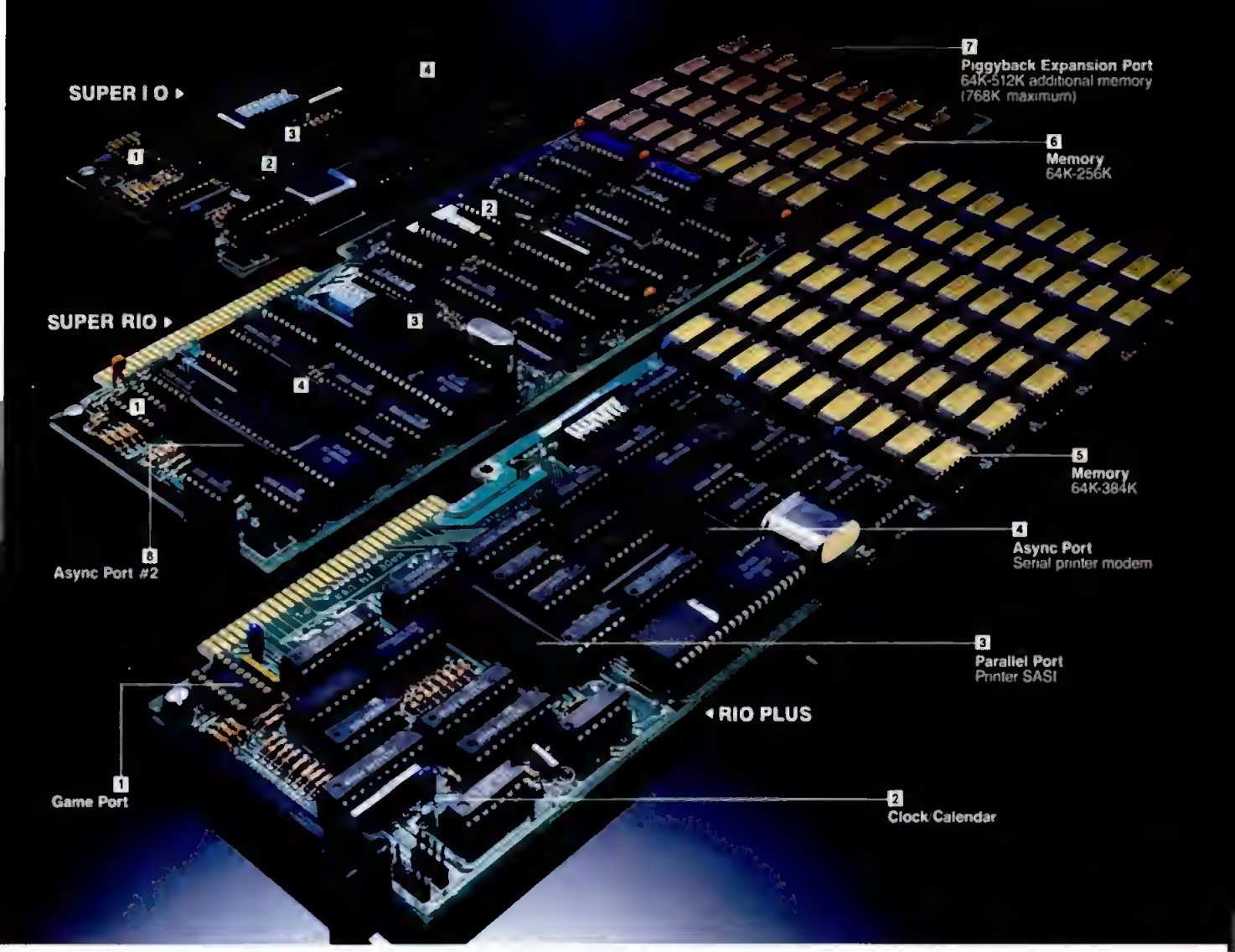
HIDE AND SINK™

See us at PC '83, Booth no. B 121

MIRROR IMAGES®

Mirror Images Software, Inc.
Games Division
1223 Peoples Avenue
Troy, New York 12180
Telephone: (518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp.

©1983 STB Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

COMPUTRONICS INC

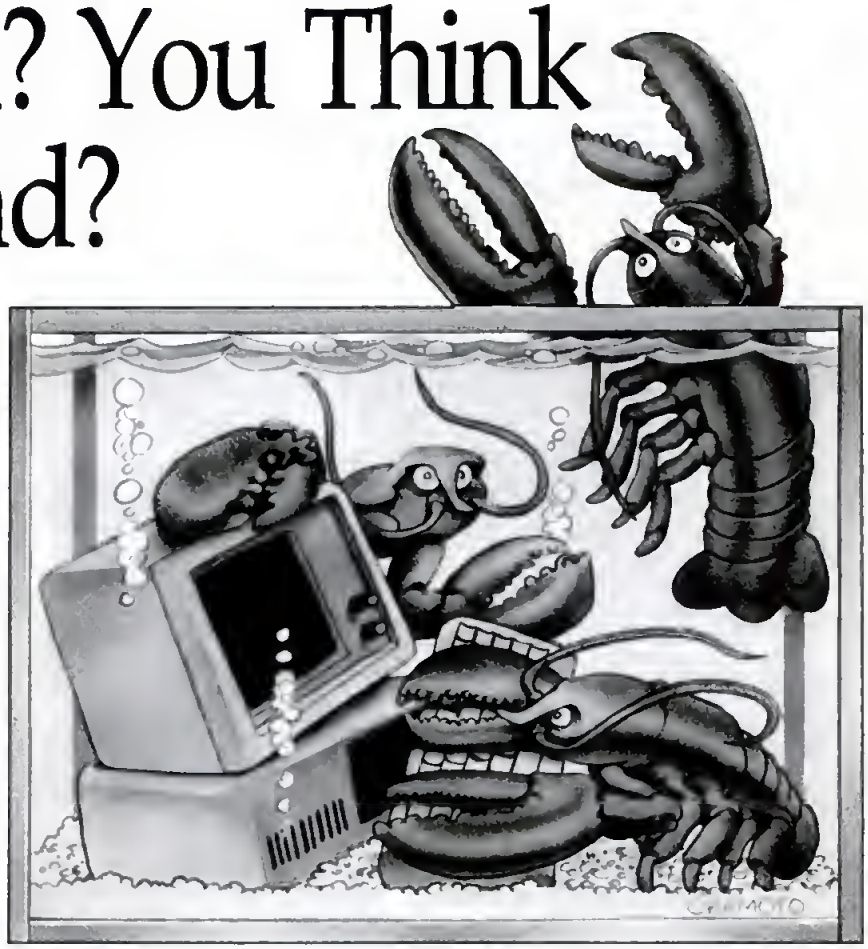
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A PC's close call with a live lobster, a disk drive delivery in the rain, and a white mass of battery acid on my printer board . . . Can you top these tales?

Oh Yeah? You Think That's Bad?



I well remember the day I took home my new IBM PC. There were no neighborhood PC dealers in my neck of the woods in those early deys, and my expensive agglomeration of metel, silicon, and plastic was due to arrive at 7 p.m. in the freight compartment of a DC-9. I had suffered bad dreams all day es I imagined the various mishaps that could befall the boldly marked gray-and-white IBM box heeding my way. I could see it being tossed from loading dock to tarmac and back again; I could see it being skyjacked to Kyoto. I heard the sound of explosive decompression in the skies over Binghamton, and I winced at the thought of my PC being misrouted to Bug Tussle, Oklahoma by e clerk with a vision problem and a migraine.

But those were mere trifles: At 6:30 that night the heavens opened up in a patented Adirondacks summer thunderboomer. It was hard to call it rein, since that definition usually implies a bit of space between the drops. This was more like being trapped at the bottom of a swimming pool.

Live Lobsters

I drove out to the airport about 15 minutes before the plene was due and parked in the lonely lot outside the freight office. I brought an oversized umbrella, a backup umbrella in case of equipment failure, a plastic drop cloth, a set of towels for emergency mop-up, and a look of great anguish.

Right on time, the plane splashed down and taxied toward the hangar. I ran, in broken field fashion, between the walls of water and into the shed. The plane parked 50 feet from the door, and I watched as a besodden baggage handler pulled a two-cart train up to the plane's underside. One cart was an open gondola, the other a covered wagon.

The handler was very gentle with the boxes he unloaded. Through the torrent, I could read the bright red markings: "LIVE LOBSTERS." (I wouldn't want to make a lobster angry, either.) He stacked about 12 cartons on the open cart; I'm sure the crustaceans inside enjoyed the bath.

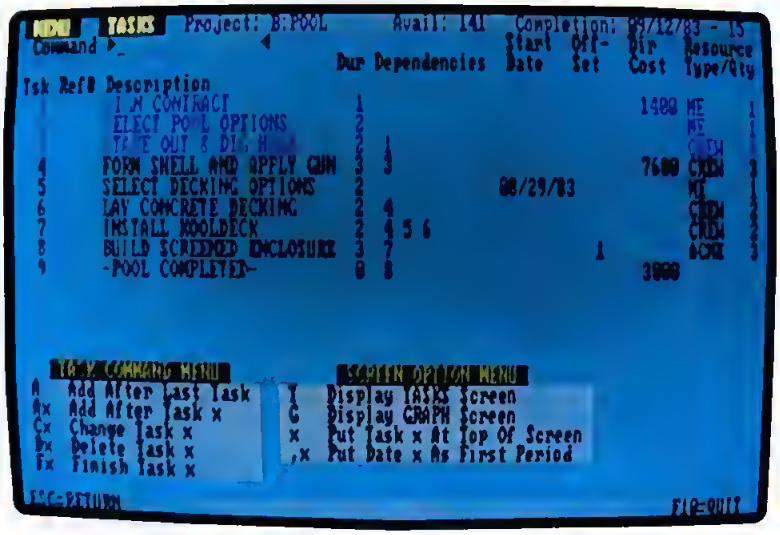
And then he reached deep into the plane's belly and pulled out e large gray-and-white box. Good news! He carefully placed my IBM PC on top of the exposed mound of lobster crates. Bad news!

"That's not a lobster," I sputtered. The freight agent shrugged. "That's a comput-

Illustration: Mike Okamoto

ANNOUNCING:

PRO-JECT 6 *AFFORDABLE PROJECT MANAGEMENT*



FEATURES:

- Critical path automatically calculated
- Time schedule updated in real time
- Immediate "what if" analysis
- Full color or monochrome display
- Float time automatically calculated
- Projected completion date displayed after each change
- Bar chart or task details can be displayed
- Costs can be specified by task and resource
- Multiple work calendars supported
- Holidays and non-work days can be defined
- Progress can be reported with task completions
- Multiple resource types supported
- User-definable reports
- Critical Tasks highlighted

ONLY $149

CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

TO ORDER CALL
(813) 799-3984

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC OR XT, 128 K- MINIMUM
DOS 2.0
80 COLUMN MONOCHROME OR COLOR DISPLAY
PRINTER (RECOMMENDED)

PRO-JECT 6

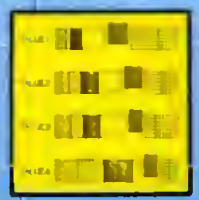
CAN ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS:

- HOW CAN PROJECT COSTS BE MINIMIZED?
- IS THE PROJECT SCHEDULE REALISTIC?
- HOW CAN THE PROJECT BE SHORTENED?
- IS THE PROJECT ON SCHEDULE?
- HOW CAN RESOURCES BEST BE MANAGED?
- WHAT WILL THE PROJECT COST?
- WHAT TASKS REQUIRE CLOSE SUPERVISION?

SoftCorp INC.
SUITE B244
2340 STATE ROAD 580
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
(813) 799-3984

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFOX



*GRAFOX works with IBM BASIC and other comma delimited BASIC files. GRAFOX also graphs DIF files such as those created on VisiCalc, 1-2-3, and DB MASTER.

Introducing a whole new way of looking at data. Introducing colorful charts and graphs all at the push of a button. Introducing a powerful, easy-to-use data handling system that produces presentation quality graphics on most popular printers. Introducing GRAFOX, by Fox & Geller. The complete graphics software.

Turning data into colorful charts and graphs is what GRAFOX is all about. And GRAFOX does it faster and easier than any other stand-alone graphics package.

GRAFOX is powerful! With the ability to go directly into IBM BASIC* and DIF data files and use the data for charts. And Fox & Geller's unique data-query capability enables GRAFOX to **summarize data from thousands of records.** Thus eliminating the need for the user to do any manual processing of raw material.

But most importantly, GRAFOX is easy-to-use. Requiring no prior experience.

If you want color charts or graphs on your screen, printer or plotter, you want GRAFOX. The powerful, new, complete graphics software from Fox & Geller.

FOX & GELLER INFORMATION HOTLINE (201)-794-8883

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller, U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1, England. 011 441-580-5816

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er," I said. He glanced at the bill of leding on his desk and nodded in egreement.

Wben I got home thet night i raced into the house and carted the box upstairs to my office. Rain water and seaweed cascaded off the carton as I opened it. My PC was—I was relieved to find—high and dry, encased in a plastic bag inside a foam cocoon. Still, I swear, in the midst of en occasional midnight deadline frenzy, I can hear e stifled equatic gurgle through the speaker grill.

Topping the Tale

"Oh, yeah? Think that's bad?," asks PC staffer Paul Somerson. He sent his personal computer out for service in Manhattan 6 months ago. It was in its original box, together with all of the original packing material. It came back a few days leter, totally naked, in the hands of a teenege deiivery boy who was using the disk drive slot as a grip. And yes, it was raining.

Paul, not the calmest member of our frenzied and frantic steff, received a noontime phone call from his woman friend. "Your PC got wet," sbe said. "How wet?," Paul calmly shrieked. "About 3 inches of water down around the power supply," she answered.

The people at the service department were very helpful once Paul stopped screaming. He got a whole new set of boards and a plastic bag. And now we all hear gurgles from him when the rains come.

MY PC WAS high and dry, encased in a plastic bag inside a foam cocoon.

"Oh yeah? Think that's bad?," says I. Let me tell you about this product that almost ate my computer.

There wes this super-duper printer buffer on a card that I was supposed to review. Included on the prototype sent to me by the manufacturer was 64K RAM, a parallel printer port, and a clock/calendar. It could mail merge, repeat print, dice, slice, and rice. I plugged it into one of the slots of my PC end let it perk.

Well, it checked out reasonebly well, although it had a few quirks, including a propensity to introduce random misspellings in copy, end an occasional bout with incurable amnesia. But the strengest behavior was reserved for its clock section. It seemed to run on a cycle of its own design: Some days had 23 hours of 63 minutes each; others bad 25 hours of 52 minutes each. But it all balanced out, somehow.

Finally, though, the clock gave up its excursions into the Fourth Dimension and became totally unusable. I mean, a listing of Thursday, January 29, 1966 at 2:32 a.m. was just not acceptable for a Sunday afternoon's word processing in May.

And so, I decided to take out the board. Well, as they say in the technical business, I almost gave birth to kittens as I slid the PC cover toward me. There, on the printer buffer card, where once had been a battery the size of a quarter to power the clock, was now a large wbite mass of battery ecid. I could follow the treil down the board, directiy onto the traces ol my PC's system board.

I'm not sure if I've ever moved so quickly in my life. I vecuumed out every bit of white I could find; I exemined tbe system board for an hour under a high-intensity light, looking for damage. Finally, I said a prayer to Old Man Watson and turned the power back on.

Well, my PC works es well as ever, although I swear that from time to time the name plate giows in the dark.

"Oh yeah? Think that's bad?," says Somerson. "Did I ever tell you ebout the time my cat relieved herseil on my Spinwriter?"

Oh yeeh?

* * *

But seriously—What do you do when the iight goes out? In this issue, PC looks at those who serve, end those who sit and wait. We'll travel with a repeirman, and we'll step behind the counter.

We also present e roundup of some of the zippy, zappy new printers on the market, and we'll sit and listen to the tele of e computer virgin's first BASIC conquest.

If you think that's good . . . */PC*

31,268 flavors isn't just a dieter's nightmare.

If you want the world's best microcomputer database management system to handle the most complicated inventory control problems, here's the scoop:

dBASE II,® the relational database management system (DBMS) from Ashton-Tate.

If you have a microcomputer and you'd like to put all your business information management problems on ice forever, you won't find a faster, better, more powerful solution than dBASE II. And it's just $700 (suggested retail price).

dBASE II®

For the name of your nearest dealer, drop us a line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

© Ashton Tate 1983
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

True or False: You Can Now Run Apple Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

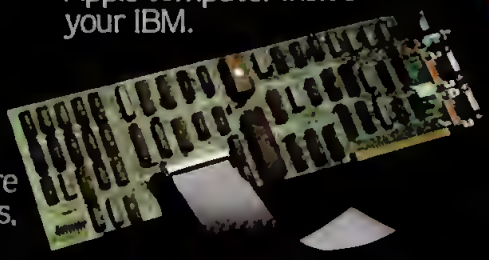
Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run virtually any Apple software package available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.



QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available only at authorized full-service Quadram dealers.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE QUADRAM DEALERS WORLDWIDE

QUADRAM CORPORATION

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$680.00
Suggested Retail

© Copyright 1983
Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

JEWEL

REVEALED: the best-kept secret in software.

JEWEL.™ A NAME TO KNOW.

Our company's been largely an unknown quantity on the national scene until now. But watch out, we're making our identity public knowledge, and the word JEWEL™ is bound to spread quickly. Because we happen to have some remarkable products for the computer industry.

JEWEL™ ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

Our systems are easily the most powerful, feature-packed accounting programs available for micro computers. An idle boast? Hardly. For years, JEWEL™ systems have been a pleasant surprise to even the most sophisticated users. Reason? They're far and away superior to the nationally-known companies' micro versions of accounting programs that were originated for larger hardware formats. Ours were written *just for micros.*

- Accounts Receivable & Billing
- Accounts Receivable, Billing, & Inventory Control
- Order Entry
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- General Ledger, Standard
- General Ledger, Complete
- Client Write-Up*
- Fixed Assets
- Manufacturing (Bill of Materials)
- Job Costing**
- Medical Accounting
- Personal Tax Package ("What If" & Proforma Tax Planning & Preparation, Prepares State Returns)
- Client Billing***

*Includes Payroll, Fixed Assets, & Spread Sheet interfaces
**Interfaces with Payroll, Accounts Payable, & Accounts Receivable for progress billings
***Add onto Accounts Receivable & Billing for Attorneys, Consultants, Accountants, Architects, Ad Agencies, etc.

FULLY INTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE.

That's not something we say just to sell our packages. It's something designed into our basic accounting concept from the very start that makes us different. *Our* General Ledger is automatically updated by data from Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Job Costing, Fixed Assets, etc. *Our* Client Write-Up interfaces with Fixed Assets, Payroll, and electronic spread sheets. And *our* Job Costing allows progress billings. In short, we've got more performance—lots more. And that means much higher efficiency and many more management tools for the business executive. In designing our accounting packages, veteran entrepreneurs guided some of the keenest minds in program writing to meet the needs of growing businesses. After years of proven success and painstaking refining, they'll now be available nearly everywhere.

LETTERING P.C. SYSTEM CONTROL SYMBOL

SYMBOL.™ THE DAWN OF AN ERA.

While JEWEL™ accounting systems are revolutionizing one area, a breakthrough is coming in another. It's SYMBOL,™ an amazing system that converts ordinary type into customized graphic art by bending, stretching and altering it to suit just about any whim imaginable. SYMBOL™ creates exact, sharp-lined configurations of type—outlined, shaded, or solid—and does it automatically after a few simple data entry steps. Dozens of type fonts are available, with more on the way. The implications for charts, plans, signs, reports & presentations are enormous; imagine perfect lettering from fractions of an inch to wall size!

All our software systems are compatible with any MS-DOS version up to 2.0. JEWEL™ software will be available in multiuser (Ethernet & other networking) as well as Xenix-type formats.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED:
JEWEL Business Systems & SYMBOL™
The Heritage Group
611 Anton Blvd., Suite 720
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
TOLL FREE
1-800-227-3283

MANUFACTURERS REPS:
If you're looking for a strong line of exciting products, contact our California office for details about applying to be a JEWEL representative.
TOLL FREE
1-800-227-3283

JEWEL

The Heritage Group
611 Anton Blvd., Suite 720
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/662-6999

JEWEL is a registered trade mark of Heritage Holding Inc.

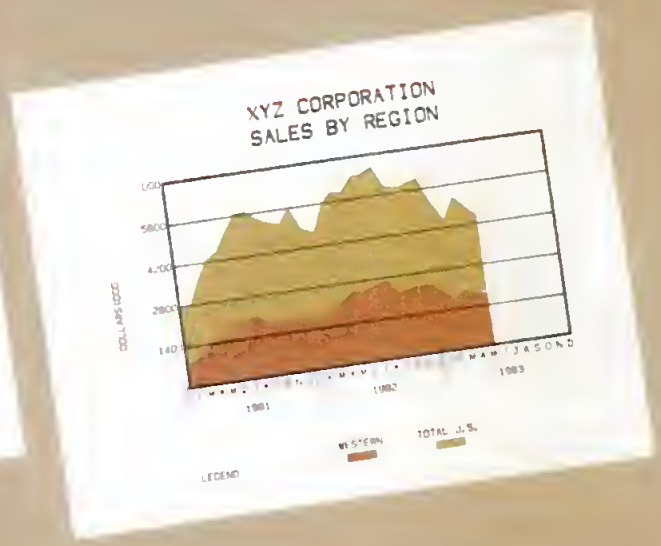
JEWEL Accounting Software © 1983 by Occupational Computing Company

Copyright 1983

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The FINANCIAL ANALYST™ goes beyond VisiCalc® and Lotus 1-2-3™

*It makes you an expert planner in five minutes.**



The Financial Analyst is the next generation spreadsheet. It handles the taxes and accounting so you don't have to be a financial or computer expert. Within minutes, *The Financial Analyst*, a user-friendly planning package, creates 5-year Plans or financial analyses, complete with an Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Tax Calculation and Cash Flow. Then in seconds *Boardroom Graphics*™ creates graphs or transparencies for business meetings.

	The Financial Analyst & Boardroom Graphics	Lotus™ 1-2-3	VisiCalc®
Flexible	Yes	Yes	Yes
An Expert System with Financial Statements	Yes	No	No
Forecast Profits, Taxes, Cash Flow and Depreciation	Yes	No	No
Bar, Pie & Line Graphs	Yes	Yes	No
3-D Graphics & "Goal Seeking"	Yes	No	No
Price (8/15/83)	$165	$495	$180

"The Financial Analyst offers better financial planning capabilities than Lotus at a remarkably low price."

W.H. Rachels, Jr., President
Rachels Horton Industries, Inc.

Our customers include Smith Kline, Holiday Inn, I.B.M., Westinghouse, Vanderbilt University, and many small businesses.

The Financial Analyst offers the most features at the lowest price.

PROFESSIONAL: Designed and used by MBA's and CPA's from Fortune 500 companies and small businesses.

SOPHISTICATED OPTIONS such as: "what if" "goal seeking", consolidations, real estate and acquisition analyses, and discounted cash flow. Also, it incorporates key parts of the latest tax laws including depreciation and tax benefits.

BOARDROOM GRAPHICS: Ties to databases such as your mainframe, VisiCalc, DIF, and Basic. It produces pie, bar, 3-D, line charts and linear regressions which you can show on the screen, on paper or on transparencies.

MENU-DRIVEN. Both packages feature on-line prompts which guide you and a User's Guide with easy lessons plus information on taxes, accounting and statistics.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC 64K or 128 (less features on 64K) one disk drive, an IBM (or Epson) printer is recommended. For quality graphs use the Hewlett Packard 7470A Plotter.

To order this program or to obtain a free brochure contact:

ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE, INC.
10939 McCree Rd. Dallas, TX 75238
Phone: 214/340-2564

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Phone (Area Code) _____
MC/Visa _____
Exp Date _____
Please Send
☐ Free Brochure
☐ Demo @ $25
(credited toward purchase)
☐ Boardroom Graphics @ $95
☐ Financial Analyst & Boardroom Graphics @ $165

*With databases such as COMPUSTAT® If it takes five minutes, input manually it takes an hour.

Boardroom Graphics Mark R Haley © 1983
The Financial Analyst Mark R Haley © 1982

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

'Dedicated to Your Satisfaction!'

LOW, LOW PRICES!
GREAT SERVICE!
What more can you ask for!

PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS:

STAR MICRONICS:
- GEMINI 10X: The improved & updated 10 ..... $CALL
- GEMINI 15X ..... $CALL

SMITH CORONA:
- TPI ..... $CALL

C.ITOH:
- Prowriter I ..... $ 369.00
- Prowriter II ..... $ 689.00
- F-10 Starwriter $1150.00
- F-10 Printmaster ..... $CALL

JUKI:
- The New! L/Q Printer 18CPS ..... $ 539.00

OKIDATA:
- Microline 92 ..... $ 499.00
- Microline 93 ..... $ 849.00

CALL FOR PACEMARK PRICES!

DISKS:

Kangeroo: With library case and 10 year warranty!
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $19.50
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $28.50
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 6) $14.50
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 6) $22.50

Verbatim:
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $20.95
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $29.95

Dysan:
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $30.95
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $38.95

MONITORS:

Amdek:
- Color I $299.00
- Color II $499.00
- 310G Green $179.00
- 300A Amber $179.00
- 300G Green $144.00

Taxan: Amber 12" $144.00

Princeton Graphics System:
- RGB Hi-Res . $Priced too low!

Zenith: ZVM 121 Green . $ 99.00

MODEMS:

Hayes:
- Micromodem II with terminal program ... $CALL
- Micromodem II without terminal program . $CALL
- Smartmodem 300 Baud $209.00
- Smartmodem 1200 Baud $509.00

Novation:
- J-Cat $119.00
- AppleCat II $279.00
- SmartCat 1200 Baud ..... $CALL

U.S. Robotics:
- Password ..... $CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES:

OAVONG: (IBM, Apple)
- 5MB $1339.00
- 10MB $1739.00
- 15MB $2139.00

TANDON:
- TM-100-2 ..... $235.00

DISK DRIVES:

Fourth Dimension:
- With Controller $270.00
- Without Controller ... $220.00

Rana Series:
- Elite 1 ..... $CALL
- Elite II ..... $CALL
- Elite III ..... $CALL

TANTALIZING SPECIALS!

HALF TRACK:
Mecro Joystick for your Apple™
Complete metal enclosure
Professional joystick
T&G compatible
Adjustable
..... $40.00

PANASONIC Printer KX-P1090
Dot Matrix
Bi-Directional
MX Compatible
96 CPS $499.00

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS MPC Personal Computer
Features:
• IBM PC Compatibility • 128K Ram •
• 16 Bit Processor •
• 8 Expansion Slots/2 RS232/1 Parallel •
• Floppy and Winchester controllers built in •
CALL FOR PRICES ON COLUMBIA'S NEW PORTABLE!

OTHER COMPUTERS WE ALSO STOCK:

Franklin ACE 1000/1200 Commodore 64K
Call for IBM PC and Apple IIe Prices

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM-PC®:

MBI:
- I-C—MAGIC: Progremmable Graphics Screen Dump Prom Chip.. $CALL
- Monta Carlo™ GT™ Card ..... $CALL
- Monta Carlo™ Quatro™ Card ..... $CALL

T&G Products:
- Joysticks $39.00
- Trakball $49.00

Kraft Products:
- Joysticks $55.00
- Game Paddles $33.00

Quadram Corporation:
- Quad Board: 64K ..... $CALL
- Microfazer ..... $CALL

Maynard Electronics:
- Floppy Disk Controller:
  - Parallel $209.00
  - Serial $239.00

SOFTWARE:

Infocom:
- Zork I $27.00
- Zork II $27.00
- Zork III $27.00
- Deadline ..... $CALL

Lifetree Systems:
- Volkswriter ..... $CALL

Continental:
- Home Accountant Plus .... $CALL

Visicorp:
- Visidex $179.00
- Visifiles $179.00
- Visitrend/Plot $225.00
- 256K Visicalc $179.00

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE®:

MBI:
- VIP Graphics Card $119.00
- Appletime Clock Card ..... $ 85.00

EXPANSION CARDS:

Microsoft:
- 16K Card ..... $ 79.00
- CP/M Z80 Card $259.00

Generic:
- 16K Card ..... $CALL

Videx:
- 80 Column Card with Softswitch $269.00

Advanced Logic Systems .. $CALL

SOFTWARE:

Continental:
- Home Accountant ..... $ 53.00

On-Line:
- Screenwriter II ..... $ 85.00

Silicon Valley Systems:
- Final Analysis $134.00
- Word Handler $125.00

VisiCorp:
- Visidex $180.00
- Visifiles $180.00
- Visicalc $180.00

T&G Products:
- Joysticks ..... $ 42.00
- Game Paddles ..... $ 28.00

Kraft:
- Joysticks ..... $ 49.00
- Game Paddles ..... $ 33.00

EROS

For a Great Time, Call: 1-800-533-8987

P.O. Box 22573 • Minneapolis, MN 55422 • 1-612-535-4544

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: **Payment:** Personal checks are accepted although cashier's checks and money orders will be shipped first. VISA and Mastercard accepted—add 4% to total. **Shipping:** We calculate exact freight—for mail-in orders add 3% UPS GRD, 4% UPS BLUE - Monitors minimum $8.00. **Delivery:** ASAP with 2-4 weeks on average. **Price List:** Features all of our up-to-date pricing. **General:** We replace or repair faulty goods at our discretion—refunds only at our discretion—no returns on software.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It was love at first sight when Charlie met IRMA, the Decision Support Interface.™ She's the first coaxial cable link between IBM Personal Computers and IBM 3270 networks—the easiest, most economical way there is to get small computers into big business.

Bouquets for IRMA.™

"Excellent—the only proved product of this kind we've seen."

Betty Feezor, Product Manager
Management Science of America, Inc. (MSA)
Atlanta, Georgia

"Like IRMA's response time to the mainframe, comparable to a terminal."

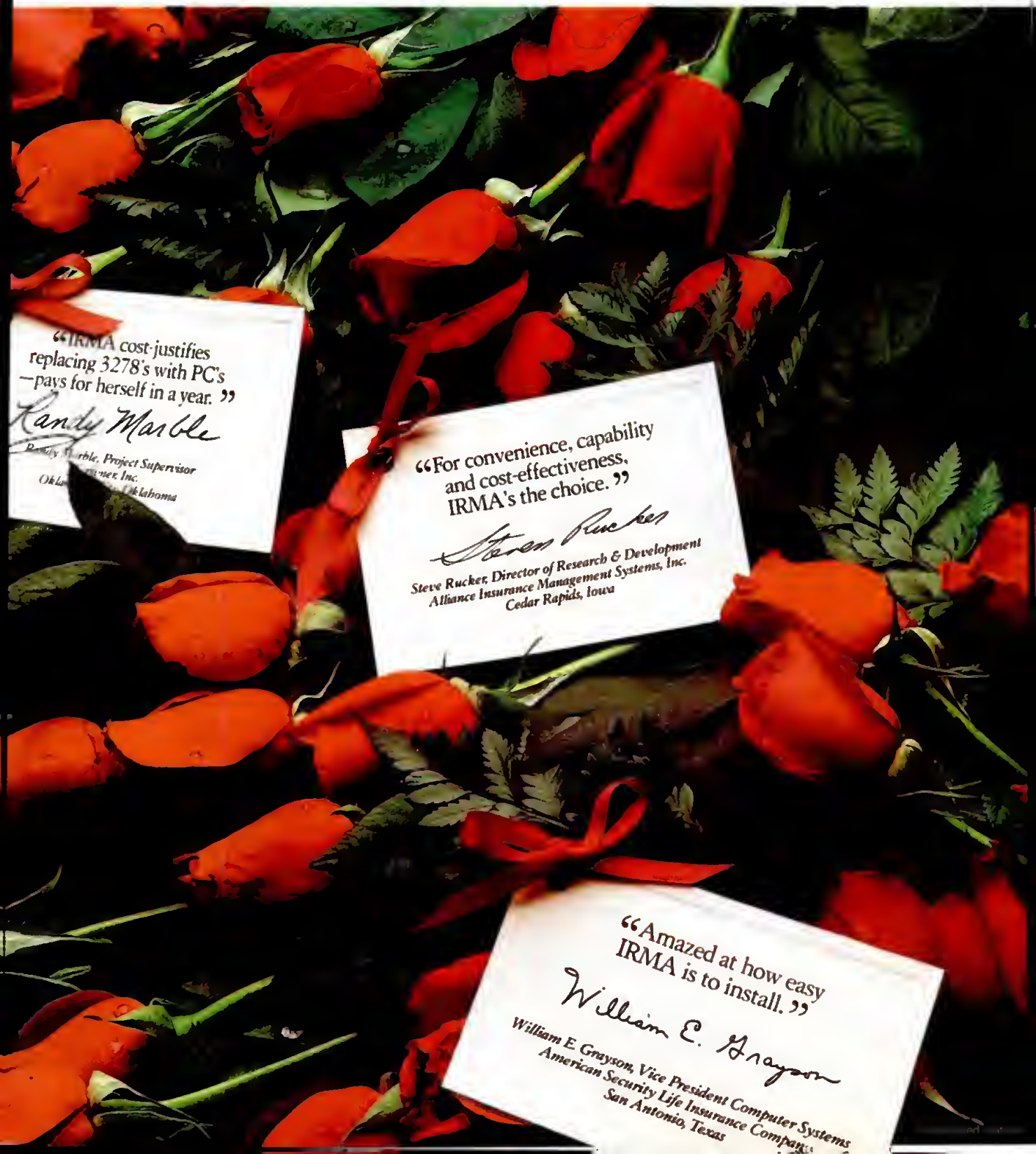
George Pruett, Analyst
Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta

"Couldn't be easier to use. Recommending her for the PC's in our company."

Robert A. Gaither, Manager Technical Support
Inland Container Corporation
Indianapolis, Indiana

Copyrighted m

Since TAC introduced IRMA in November, 1982, she's helped PC users access, store and evaluate mainframe data in thousands of installations worldwide. Read below what IRMA's admirers have to say about her. And for more information, write TAC, 120 W. Wieuca Road, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30042. Phone (404) 252-1045, Telex 54-9600. Or you can call us toll-free 1-800-241-IRMA. **Getting computers down to business.**



CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLOMON GENERAL LEDGER

Has The Key Features You Want. And We Can Prove It!

CPA's designed Solomon General Ledger with features you need most. Such as graphically displayed screens, user definable chart of accounts, reports, journal types and budgets, and extremely clear audit trails.

Solomon General Ledger allows for consolidation of multi divisions or companies (at the same or different locations), user definable auto reversing and recurring transactions and account numbers up to 12 digits long.

And it's not just what Solomon does that's impressive – it's how Solomon does it. Because no other general ledger program takes advantage of the capabilities of your IBM Personal Computer™ the way Solomon General Ledger does.

Contact your authorized IBM PC dealer or call us today for your Solomon demo.

Features and Specifications :

Features:
- On screen review of account balances
- On-line HELP
- Password protection
- Period and/or annual budgeting
- User definable accounting cycles up to 13 periods
- Transactions allowed against prior periods
- Retain transaction detail year-to-date option
- Easy to use Financial Reporter Generator for user defined reports
- Consolidation of noncon-secutive accounts on financial statements
- Reports for profit centers, divisions, regions or other defined areas
- Generates reports for any period in last year
- Maintenance reports on revi-sions to chart of accounts
- Ratio Analysis Report
- Interfaces with other programs

Specifications:
- Hardware Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or PC-XT or compatible
- Memory: 256 K RAM
- Printer: 132 Column
- Disk Drives: 2 320 K floppies or 1 320 K floppy with hard disk (recommended)
- Operating System: PC-DOS (other versions to come)

Documentation:
- Complete, clear, easy to use and understand

Other:
- Built around MDBS III™ database management system
- Can be fully integrated with other Solomon III sub sys-tems (Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Order En-try/Invoicing, Job Costing, Purchasing or Fixed Assets)

Price:
- $595 00 complete

COMPUTECH

COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED

Main Line Industrial Park
Lee Boulevard
Frazer, PA 19355
215-644-3344 • 215-SOLOMON
or
24160 Haggerty Rd.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solomon Series Software is a registered trademark of TLB, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer, PC-XT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of IBM.
MDBS III is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Letters To PC

Sour Grapes and Rotten Apples

I can never understand why an author writing about a particular microcomputer feels it necessary to denigrate another to make "his" computer look better. Mark Zachmann, in his discussion of the Quadlink board ("Quadlink: An Appleboard For The PC," PC, Volume 2 Number 1) falls into the trap with his gratuitous comments about the Apple II. Zachmann states, "Even the imperfections apparent in a 24-by-40 display designed for color TVs were visible on the prototype configuration." First, as the Apple II has no direct Radio Frequency (RF) output, and is not NTSC standard, it is difficult to say that the display was designed for color TVs. I am curious as to exactly what imperfections Zachmann found and whether they might affect the utility of the board. Unfortunately, Zachmann refuses to share his secret. (Zachmann, for some reason, seems quite hung up on the display. "It signed on with the usual Apple II prompt and the funny looking 24-by-40 display." Just why is the display funny looking?)

But Zachmann really displays his ignorance with the following statement: ". . . apart from games, very little substantive software exists for an Apple." Zachmann does not specify how many programs are more than "little," nor what makes a program "substantive." But if a base of literally thousands of programs for financial modeling, accounting, educational instruction, education testing, statistical analysis, word processing, graphics, information management, and telecommunications, just to name a few categories, doesn't qualify, I'd like to know what does.

Finally, Zachmann ignores what must be one of the most important features of the board: interchange of data in RAM between Apple and IBM formats. VisiCalc files, as Zachmann points out, are relatively portable between computers. But transfer of large files, even at 1200 baud, can take a long time. How much easier to read the file into one system, hit the button to switch the system, and read it out onto the other! But Zachmann was probably too busy thinking of Apple zingers to do his homework.

Although Zachmann amused me, Randy Bannett and Roger Karshaw amazed me with "Fast Recovery From WordStar Disaster" in the same issue. Does WordStar really crash if you try to save a file and run out of room? This is the Cadillac of word processors?

Barry D. Bayer
Homewood, Illinois

Mark Zachmann replies:
Admittedly I'm a little harsh on the Apple, but I have in the past tried to install a number of systems for business people with very little success.

I think the PC is a reasonable—though not wonderful—computer. I don't think the Apple is a reasonable, serious computer. In my opinion you cannot write software in a serious manner for any computer limited to 48K, a 24-by-40 display, uppercase characters only, and an architecturally deficient 6502 processor.

Apple II does have RF output. It's close enough to NTSC standards for color TV, and the display is obviously designed for color TV. Because of limitations in the video display circuitry, you get some smearing of color as you do with color TV.

The interchange of data in RAM is something the Quadram people didn't mention, and it's not apparent to me that it exists.

Huh?

Please send me information on memberships! I have a home in Beverly Hills, California also.

Thank you.

Lawrence Herbst
Milford, Pennsylvania

If you're looking for information about user groups, see "Club News." If you're interested in real estate, we know of a brownstone in Brooklyn.—Ed.

Talk to Me, PC

The "Ultimate PC" article (PC, Volume 2 Number 2) mentioned the PC's ability to digitize, store, and transmit spoken messages."

Have you published any articles on this topic?

Mark Finkel
Murray Hill, New Jersey

See "Comnet For The PC" in Volume 2 Number 3, and "If I Only Had A Voice . . . " in Volume 2 Number 4.—Ed.

Aw, Shucks

I just had to write to tell you how much

Letters To PC

I enjoyed Peul Somerson's two articlas, "If I Had a Million" and "Countar Intelligence" (PC, Volume 2 Number 2). I laughed so hard I actually cried. Somarson's wit end cendor are dalightful. I can only say "More! More!" It's writing like this that will keep PC ahead of the rest of the IBM mags. Keep up the good work.

Steven Lee Feir
Marblehead, Massachusatts

Poul thonks you. His mother thanks you. His fother thonks you. His kindergorten teacher, Miss Jones, thonks you. The editors of PC thonk you.—Ed.

Unprotected Copies

Editor's note: The following is o copy of o letter sent by the outhor to o softwore company with o very populor home finance program.

Enclosed is a copy of your disk, which I produced on my PC using a readily availabla non-IBM backup utility. My reason for doing this was to demonstrete that there is, in fact, no such thing as copy-protection.

It seems obvious thet if it is possible for you to mass produca a "copy-protected" disk, then it must be aqually possible for othars to do so.

After fooling around with (and running) several copies of the mestar disk, I found that:

a. Tha program could be compilad onto a 320K or 360K disk, but would not function because of your copy-protection scheme.

b. Tha mastar disk must be in drive A: and the dete disk in drive B: in order for the series to function. I have sufficient RAM to run the programs from RAM driva C: with tha data in RAM drive D:, but tha program will not permit this becausa of copy-protection and hard coding.

c. After BASIC.COM, COMMAND.COM, end the two system files copied to the 160K master disk, there is insufficiant room for my AUTOEXEC.BAT file for powaring up my hardwere clock, creeting e RAM spoolar, etc.

In case you heven't caught on yet, the irony in this is that your attempts to keep me from reproducing your program hava genereted e myried of operetionel problems and useless restrictions while failing totally at their objectiva. It is obvious that tha antire application was designed around your protection schama, and I furthar resent the portion of the software cost associated with the devalopment and implementation of this scheme.

"Install" programs which copy files onto other disks end dalete them from the originel serve only to generate hardship by restricting users to your predefined configuration. If I owned a hard disk, the anclosure would be your original disk and this lettar would be demending e refund.

"Locks are for honast peopla." There is no means eveilable to protect you from tha piratas once your software is available in the markatplace. Please redesign your currant softwere for unrestricted usa by your paying customars. Depend upon their integrity to respect your licensing agreemant and upon tha law es a remedy whan they do not.

I will not purchase "copy-protectad" programs in the future, and find that I am annoyad with myself for doing so in tha past. IBM's policy is to sell only unprotected software. Surely there are enough honest paople emong their customers to werrent your ettention. Design your epplications for them and you will sell a lot of progrems. Ignore or mistrust tham and you will find yourself with a warehousa full of unsold software.

Your packaging states that you will send one additionel copy of tha mester disk, free of charga. Make mine unprotected, please.

Denis M. Castelli
Brewster, Naw York

Clearing the Screen

One of the columns in PC that is most halpful to me is "User-To-User." In Volume 2 Number 2, that column contained a short machine language program to clear the screen in DOS 1.1. However, I discovered that the program did not clear the screen; it just moved tha DOS prompt to the upper left corner of the screen.

Aftar a quick look in my Technical Referanca Manuel, I discovered that somahow one byte of the program was incorrect. Tha byte C6 sbould have been 06. The complete, corrected dete for the progrem should look like this:

B9 00 00 BA 79 24 B7 07 B8 00 06 CD 10 BA 00 00 B7 00 BA 02 CD 10 C3

I would like to thenk the program's author, Gereld Green, for this very nica utility. It makes DOS 1.1 even bettar.

Jamas M. Anderson
Edwardsvilla, Illinois

And thonks to other shorp-eyed readers who cought our typo.—Ed.

Paratroopers

Corey Sandler was unduly critical of Porotrooper ("PC Arcade," PC, Volume 2 Number 2). Sandler stated thet you can't kill tha paratroopars once thay land on the ground. This is not true, and knowing how to do it redically changas the neture of the game.

Wait until another paratrooper is felling directly abova the ona on tha ground. Aim your gun carefully, and shoot off the falling trooper's parachute. He will rapidly fall on the trooper below, and both will ba obliterated.

Whan thare are three troopers on tha ground and several more falling every few seconds, Porotrooper becomes an intansaly angaging game. Just whan it seems you've lost, you manage to knock off ona of the troopers on tha ground. However, the longer you play, the faster come the peratroopers and bombs. (Sandler didn't even mention the bombers!) I don't believe Sendler tried this game for more then e dozen minutes, let alone the "dozan or so" plays he says

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE

You see, when you call *us*, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after* your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar® $269	dBASE II™ $439	SuperCalc 2™ $169	Multiplan™ $199
WordStar®/ MailMerge™ $369	InfoStar™ $299	VisiCalc® $169	PerfectWriter™ $259

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™
Z Card $129
CP/M Card $359
Smarterm II $149

ALPHA™
Apple - IBM Connection $150
Executive Package $115
Database Manager I / II $115 $225
Mailing List $ 75
Type Faces $ 95

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™
VersaForm $280

ATI TRAINING POWER™
Training Modules (WordStar CP/M etc.) $ 65

ASHTON-TATE™
dBASE II $439
dBASE II User's Guide $ 20

ASPEN™
Grammatik $ 60
Random House Proofreader $ 39
Random House Thesaurus $115

C/M/B/ INTERPRISES™
WS Patch $ WS Keys $ 45

COMPUTING™
Power $119

CONTINENTAL™
Home Accountant CALL

DIGITAL RESEARCH™
Access Manager $225
CBASIC $109
CBASIC 86 $139
CB 80 Compiler $379
Concurrent CP/M 86 $249
CP/M 86 $ 49
Display Manager $299
PASCAL MT+ $259
PASCAL MT+ 86 $399
PERSONAL BASIC $119
SPP $195
Other Products CALL

FOX AND GELLER™
QuickCode $199
dUP! $ 69
dGraph $199

HAYES™
SmartModem 1200 $549
SmartModem 1200B (w/ Smartcom) $689

HOWARDSOFT™
Tax Preparer CALL

HUMANSOFT™
CBASIC $ 95

IUS™
EasyWriter II $238
EasySpeller II $139
EasyWriter Speller $339
EasyWriter Speller I/II+ CALL
EasyFiler $259
Financial Management Series CALL

IMSI™
4 Point Graphics (IBM PC) CALL

LEXISOFT™
SpellBinder $259

LIFETREE SYSTEMS™
Volkswriter $129

LOTUS™
1-2-3 $479

METASOFT™
Benchmarks $379

MICROLAB™
Tax Manager $179

MICROPRO®
WordStar $299
WordStar Mail Merge $369
WordStar MailMerge Spell Star Starmaster Professional Pak CALL
WordStar IntelStar $349
Mail Merge 149
InfoStar $299
CalcStar $129
DataStar $179
SuperSort $149

SuperStar $149
ReportStar $279
Apple Packages and Other Products CALL

MICROSOFT®
RAM Card™ $ 99
Softcard™ $349
Videocard/64 cards™ $219
Premium Card CALL
Multiplan™ $199
BASIC 80 $275
BASIC Compiler $399
COBOL Compiler $549
FORTRAN 80 $349
Flight Simulator $ 45
Multi-Tool Word CALL
Mouse $169
Other Products CALL

MICROSTUF™
Crosstalk $115

OASIS™
The Word Plus $129
Punctuation and Style $109

ORGANIC™
Marathon $499

PBL CORPORATION™
Personal Investor $195

PEACHTREE™
PeachTree 5000 CALL
Other Products CALL

PERFECT SOFTWARE™
Perfect Writer $259
Perfect Speller $129
Perfect Writer Speller $359
Perfect Filer $279
Perfect Calc $149
All Four Perfect Products $699

PETER NORTON™
Norton Utilities $ 59

PICKLES AND TROUT™ (CP/M for TRS)
TRS-80 Model 4 $169

*IBS-80 Modes 16 $169
Hard Disk $225

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS®
PFS:File CALL
PFS:Report $ 95
PFS:Graph $ 95

SORCIM™
SuperCalc $129
SuperCalc 2 $169
SpellGuard $179
SuperWriter $179
VIDEA™
Enhancer II $115
Function Key $ 69
Videoterm $239
Unierm CALL
visiCORP®
VisiCalc® $169
VisiTerm $ 85
VisiDex $189
VisiFile $249
VisiSchedule $249
VisiTrend/Plot $249
VisiWord $249
Business Forecaster $100
Desktop Planner $249
Other Products CALL

FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)
MEMOREX™
8" $ 35
5¼" SSSD $ 28
5¼" DSDD $ 38
Larger Quantities CALL

ATHANA™
8" $ 29
5¼" SSSD $ 25
5¼" DSDD $ 35
Larger Quantities CALL

IN HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW PRODUCTS CALL

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents add sales tax.

Copyright 1983 Software, Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Softcard RAM Card and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
or 415-644-3611

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. *free catalog* and other low software prices
- ☐ Sun. open Mon.-Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome
- ☐ Quantity discounts available
- ☐ Prices may change

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

will cause one to tire of it.

Tom Burka
Burlington, Vermont

Corey Sandler replies:
Burke's secret method of killing porotroopers is o secret to onyone who reads the skimpy instructions to Paratrooper. I tried the gome more times than I wanted to, all in the service of our reoders.

Cover Critiques

Your response to "Sexism Doesn't Sell" ("Letters To PC," PC, Volume 2 Number 3), combined with tha covar of that issue and its attendent pboto, have incited me to write.

If you are truly sincare in your saarch for "another way to take en intaresting picture of a piece of metal, glass, and silicon," than I'm sura you would have no objection to using pictures that would ba "interesting" to the legion of professional women in the computer industry.

How about a muscla-bound, barechested bunk in tight jeans unloading cartons of XTs? Or perhaps e beefcake typa cled only in a knowing smile, modestly holding e box of diskettes in front of himself?

Better yet, why not just exhibit exceptionel intelligence and find e more clavar, testeful way to call ettention to your articles?

Barbara J. Phillips
Fremont, California

Your otharwise excallent megazine too oftan portrays women as sex objects. The cover of Volume 2 Number 3, for axample, may make PC more "interesting" to heterosexual men (I'll admit, it does to me), but in the process it helps shape and maintain antiquatad ettitudes about woman.

Even worse is the ed by Lifeline Information Sarvicas, with a female secretary sitting atop a businessmen's desk beside e computer. The caption: "Do you miss the things that used to be on your desk?"

Sexy covers and ads are fine, but please don't objectify women in the process. It takes soma learning to tall tha difference; I'd be glad to refer you to New York area groups and individuals that could help you.

Portraying women as sax objects is but one form of sexism. Anothar is not taking women seriously, as when you shrugged off Adrienna Florence in "Letters To PC" because hers was "the only letter wa receivad." If nobody et all compleined, you would still have a responsibility to treet women es full, equel human beings. It has nothing to do with offending people—it's e question of sociel responsibility.

Randy Brown
Berkeley, Californie

Some members of our stoff ogree wholeheartedly with your collective sentiments; there is, obviously, at least one member of the art department who feels otherwise. There are, we have found, some PC readers who are unhappy with the cover, but there are also a number of readers—men ond women—who oppreciate the image presented of a woman teoching o closs on computers.

It is ironic that some critics of the cover feel it implies that simply because a woman is beautiful, or well dressed, or possessed of o certoin body type, she is stupid. We don't believe thot, nor do we subscribe to ony other such stereotypes.

In any case, we do offer to all concerned our pledge that there was no intention to offend. The cover, like oll others on all successful mogozines, wos designed to ottract ottention. This one surely did.—Ed.

I must admit to great surprise that Adrianna Florence's letter in Volume 2 Number 3 wes the only response to the offansive illustration thet appeared with your article on the TRS-80 Model 100. I am dismeyed thet rether than taking it seriously, you actually faetured en equally offansive portrayal of a woman on the front cover of that issue.

While I em pleased to see thet you recognize that women ere now in the position of not only using personal computers but also of teeching othars how to use tham, the dress worn by the woman on the covar is unlikely to be worn by eny professional woman performing the task she is doing.

Moreover, the use of en exaggerated V-neck, drawing the eye to the breasts, has long been racognizad as a standard ploy in selling liquor, cigarettes, cars, atc. Whet, exactly, are you trying to sall in your magazina? And to whom? And do you really nead sex to sell it?

Cartainly the meny women in my profession, academics, wbo use computers are not going to be encoureged to look upon your magazine as e source of inspiration or even informetion whan confronted with such demeaning representetions.

Brende R. Silver
Dartmouth College
Hanover, New Hampshire

Learning to Adapt

I am e teacher end e PC owner, end I have published two college texts. I would now lika to edept materiels end approaches from these texts to create a number of programs for use with students.

First, I would like to develop a schools/college version for use by aducational institutions. But I also want to devalop a version to be usad by individuals and their familias. My emphasis is not on speed reading (like the Davison Associetes product) but on reeding retention, vocabulery building, inferentiel skills, end developmant of anthusiasm for the antire reeding process.

I wonder if you could giva ma some informetion on starting a software company to put these idaas to work. I have expertise in reading instruction, and I elso have associates willing to work with me. But I need to know more about the various pitfells of the computer business. I wrote my programs in BASIC, but

Three Reasons IBM Personal Computer Owners Should Use CREATABASE™:

• Ease • Power • Price •

CREATABASE is designed especially for your IBM PC.

Easy-to-use: CREATABASE lets you organize business and personal information with just two simple steps to efficient record keeping. First, define a file by telling CREATABASE about the information kept in the file, and how it should appear on the screen. Second, type in your data as if you were filling out a form. Your data is now at your fingertips, to search, update, sort, and print.

CREATABASE is completely menu driven. Function key meanings are displayed throughout, so there's no need to remember command names or key assignments. Help screens are available at the push of a button.

CREATABASE fits on one disk to eliminate time consuming and confusing disk-swapping.

The CREATABASE manual contains a step-by-step tutorial to demonstrate all features.

Powerful: CREATABASE lets you add, delete, update information and reorganize your files with just the press of a button.

Screen designs and report layouts are completely under your control. Design your data input screen to look like a form you already use.

Our flexible report formatter lets you design reports, form letters, mailing labels, lists, invoices, etc.

CREATABASE data is even accessible from your own programs.

Inexpensive: At $75, CREATABASE is the best value in information management software on the market today. Compare our features to our competitors, T.I.M.III™, VisiFile™, and pfs: file & report™, and see for yourself.

General Features:
- Flexible screen design
- Flexible report design
- Full-field editing
- Key field for extremely fast access
- Fast and flexible assembler language sort routine.
- Process records in keyed, sorted, or entry order
- You can change key field at any time
- Add or delete fields without data re-entry
- Totally flexible search criteria on any or all fields
- Supports all printers and 80 column displays

File Features:
- Multiple files on one diskette
- Up to 1200 (64K) or 2200 records (128K) per file
- Entire file must reside on one diskette
- Maximum of 16 fields per record
- Possible field types and lengths are:
  - a — Alphanumeric (62)
  - A — Alphanumeric, All Capitals (62)
  - N — Numeric (14, with up to 13 decimal places)
  - D — Date (8, format is MM-DD-YY)

PCsoftware provides service and support for all its products.

	CREATABASE	dBASE II	pfs: file & pfs: report	VisiFile	T.I.M. III
Menu Driven	✓ (yes)	no	✓	✓	✓
Help Screens	✓	no	no	✓	✓
User-Designed Input Screens	✓	PN*	✓	✓	✓
User-Designed Lists, Form Letters Labels, Pre-Printed Forms	✓	PN*	no	no	no
Random Record Access by Key	✓	PN*	✓	no	✓
Sort Data	✓	✓	Output Only	✓	✓
Calculated Fields & Totals	no	✓	Output Only	✓	✓
Records per file	1200 (64K)‡ 2200 (128K)	65535‡	1100 (SS Disk)‡ 2200 (DS Disk)	32767‡	32767‡
Fields per Record	18	32	Variable	40 (64K) 128 (128K)	40
Types of Fields	4	3	1	5	8
Character/Field Characters/Record	62 992	254 1000	1680 2000+	254 2048	80 2400
Especially Designed for IBM PC	✓	no	no	no	no
Retail Price	$75	$700	$265	$300	$495

*PN Programming needed to provide this capability.
‡ In practice, disk capacity limits file size (e.g., a single sided disk with 200 characters/record will become full at about 700 records).

PCsoftware™
9120 Gramercy Dr. #416
San Diego, CA 92123
619-279-2482

Order today.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

I have eccess to other progremmers who can help refine my own work for commerciel use.

Lee A. Jacobus
Stony Creek, Connecticut

For information on creoting your own softwore company see "Modus Operondi: How To Write A Computer Game" by Alan E. Heimlich, PC, Volume 1 Number 8, and "Out Of The Garoge And Into The Corporation" by Dan Remer, PC, Volume 1 Number 9. Also see "The Blossoming Of Computer Aided Instruction" by Richord A. Wolker ond Dann Bergmonn, PC, Volume 1 Number 9.—Ed.

On Norton and DOS 2.0: Mixed Emotions

After reading Pater Norton's latest erticla, "Tha Dark Side Of DOS 2.0" (PC, Volume 2 Numbar 2), I was amazad at how one parson could maintain such a bottomless well of informetion. I would like to thank Norton for ell the informetion ha's providad to help usars of all levels stey on top of the fects and use tha PC to its fullest potantial.

The software development department of my company, Micro Research, has uncovared a coupla of bugs in DOS 2.0 thet we would like to share with your reedars, es well as with Microsoft. We have daveloped soma softwara that was written initially in BASIC and then compiled using tha IBM/Microsoft BASIC Compiler. This software has been davelopad to utilize the maximum aveilable memory in a 128K machine using PC-DOS 1.1. Evarything was fina until DOS 2.0 wes released.

As most users of DOS 2.0 already know, it uses more memory than 1.1. The diffaranca in emount seams trivial, but we wara so close to using the 128K of memory under DOS 1.1 that our system simply would not run under 2.0.

That's whare the glitch comes in. In DOS 1.1, running out of memory whan loading a compilad program prompts tha messaga "Program Too Large." Howaver, DOS 2.0 does not provide thet luxury. It simply runs the disk drive until you finally giva up, turn off your machine, and start ovar.

Tha sacond little problam occurred with a bad compilation using tha BASIC compiler. In the middle of compiling e BASIC program in tha linking stage (using tha ",P" option), some keys were entered from the keyboard in preparation for a future quastion. Becausa of the size of the program to be linked, e VM.TMP fila was being utilized. For some reason this combination of avents triggared tha massaga that an "intarnal failure" had occurred.

Attempting to run this erroneous EXE file under DOS 2.0, daspita the failura messege, produced no error messege. The computer simply sterted putting various ASCII characters in odd locations on the monitor until it finelly lockad itsalf up. Running tha sama bad EXE file from DOS 1.1 produced a simple messege: "Error in EXE file."

It seems es if DOS 2.0 was introducad a little ahead of the finel debugging process. As Norton indicatad, thara are probebly meny more littla bugs in the operating system that will be discovered over the next few months. I hope a more corract and enhanced varsion will become eveileble.

Bruce H. Armstrong
Micro Research, Inc.
Littlaton, Colorado

We think Peter Norton is terrific, too. Last month's issue included Peter Norton's exclusive new column, "The Norton Chronicles," os well os o review of his book Inside The IBM PC, titled "Peter Norton Tells All."

I just finlshad reading Petar Norton's article, "The Dark Side of DOS 2.0." I expectad to see specific axamples of problems and possible solutions, but all I found was Norton's rantings and ravings about vagua difficulties and problems with tha commands and functions of DOS 2.0. The statement thet he has gotten odd results with the Copy commend certeinly isn't very precise.

Granted, thare are inexplicable inconsistencies in some commends, errors in tha documantation, and outright bugs. But we need to see solutions, or at least sufficient information to help us recognize and evoid the problems.

I would have expected Norton to provida e precise definition of eech problam, a dascription of the situation, and possible solutions and/or bypasses.

For example, there is e rather interesting bug associated with the Beckup commend. If the user ettempts to back up tha fixed disk files to e floppy disk and specifies the add option ("/A"), it is possible to get an error indicating thet the diskette is full when in fect there are several hundred thousend bytes eveilabla. This problam only occurs when ettempting to redirect the display output from the Backup command to tha printar ("PRN:").

It eppears that the ectuel cause of this problem is tha invocation of tha DOS 2.0 PRINT command from en AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If tha PRINT command is invoked outside of the AUTOEXEC file, there is no problam. Hance, the bypass for this bug is to remova the PRINT command from the AUTOEXEC file.

It would seem from the tona of tha article that someone at IBM has really upset Norton, or perhaps he is using his old scare tactics again in an ettampt to get us to buy his utilities. I cartainly would hava axpactad more informetion end technicel content in an article by Patar Norton.

Beware, Peter. Your credibility is in danger.

Richard J. Balonek
Secramento, California

It's a Draw

We at PCsoftware wara dalightad to haar thet PCcroyon was to be reviewed ("Tha PC Drews With Templates And Pelettes," PC, Volume 2 Number 1).

Tha review itself was not inaccurata but, in our opinion, it did not give your

The Choice of Professionals T.M.

Conroy-LaPointe — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	ASHTON-TATE dBase II requires PC DOS & 128K		$ 700	$395
	dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	NEW*	$ 15	$ 12
	The Financial Planner	NEW*	$ 700	$419
	Friday	NEW*	$ 295	$199
	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY Versaform		$ 395	$265
	CONTINENTAL The Home Accountant Plus		$ 199	$112
	FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 89
	Property Management		$ 495	$329
	DATAMOST Real Estate Investment Program	NEW*	$ 130	$ 99
	Write-On (Word Processor Program)		$ 130	$ 99
	DIGITAL RESEARCH Concurrent CP/M-86 *		$ 350	$235
	CBASIC 86 *		$ 200	$129
	CP/M86		$ 60	$ 40
	DOW JONES Market Analyzer		$ 350	$279
	Market Manager		$ 300	$239
	EAGLE SOFTWARE Money Decisions	NEW*	$ 150	$199
	FOX & GELLER Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$175
	dGraph (MSDOS, requires color graphics adaptor)		$ 295	$179
	dUtil for IBM PC DOS		$ 99	$ 59
	HAYDEN IBM Pie Writer	NEW*	$ 200	$199
	HOWARDSOFT Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
	INFORMATION UNLIMITED EasyWriter II (Word Processor)		$ 350	$250
	EasySpeller II (80K Words)		$ 225	$149
	EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$299
	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE TIM III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$329
★	INSOFT Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW*	$ 225	$189
	Data Base Made Easy (Book)	NEW*	$ 17	$ 12
★	LOTUS 1-2-3	NEW*	$ 495	$329
	MICROCRAFT Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper, each (CP/M86)		$ 995	$449
	MICROPRO WordStar* plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$239
	MailMerge * (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)		$ 250	$129
	SpellStar *		$ 250	$199
★	WordStar Professional: 4 Pak, 3 above + Starindex		$ 995	$429
	Starindex *	NEW*	$ 199	$109
	InfoStar *		$ 495	$259
	Report Star *		$ 295	$199
★	MICROSOFT Multiplan MSDOS		$ 275	$199
	Multimod Word MSDOS	NEW*	$ 675	$275
	Multiplan Word with Mouse MSDOS	NEW*	$ 475	$295
	Multiplan Financial Statement MSDOS	NEW*	$ 100	$ 75
	Multiplan Budget MSDOS	NEW*	$ 150	$115
	muMath muSimp	NEW*	$ 300	$225
	Business BASIC Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 600	$459
	Pascal Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 350	$265
	C Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 500	$375
	BASIC Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 395	$299
	Fortran Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 350	$259
	COBOL Compiler MSDOS	NEW*	$ 790	$559
	BASIC Interpreter MSDOS	NEW*	$ 350	$259
	MULTISOFT SterlingCalc (makes a cookie plus out of Visicalc)	NEW*	$ 99	$ 59
	NORTH AMERICAN BUSSYSTEM The Answer		$ 250	$149
	OSBORNE/COMX (Book & Disk, Business, Statistics & Math Programs)			
	Some Common Basic Programs (70 programs)		$ 100	$ 89
	Practical Basic Programs (40 more programs)		$ 100	$ 89
	PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 995	$395
	Peach Text 5000	NEW*	$ 395	$259
	PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect Writer *		$ 395	$149
	Perfect Speller * or Perfect Calc * each		$ 295	$ 99
	Perfect Filer *		$ 495	$199
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS File	NEW*	$ 140	$ 95
	PFS Report	NEW*	$ 125	$ 99
	SORCIM/IUS SuperCalc II		$ 295	$199
	SuperWriter		$ 495	$395
	SYNAPSE File Manager		$ 150	$ 99
	SYNERGISTIC Data Reporter		$ 250	$199
	T/MAKER T Maker III		$ 275	$199
	VISICORP VisiCalc * 256K		$ 250	$179
	VisiDex or VisiSchedule each		$ 250	$199
	VisiFile or Desktop Plan II each		$ 300	$229

UTILITY

★	CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Backup and Utility	NEW*	$ 40	$ 29
★	COMX Fastrak * RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program		Works	
	on any PC DOS version or RAM Card Menu Driven	NEW*	$ 100	$ 69
	HAYES Smartcom II		$ 115	$ 89
	MICROCOM Microkermit		$ 100	$ 89
	NAGY SYSTEMS Copy PC Backup and Utilities		$ 35	$ 25
	NORELL DATA System Backup		$ 50	$ 39
	NORTON Norton Utilities 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 59

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	EPYX Automated Simulations Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
	Or Barons	NEW*	$ 100	$ 75
★	ARMONK Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
	BLUE CHIP Millionaire		$ 50	$ 39
	BPI SYSTEMS Personal Accounting		$ 199	$129
★	BRODERBUND Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 23
	CONTINENTAL The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
	DATAMOST Pig Pen or Space Strike each		$ 30	$ 22
	DAVIDSON The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 59
	INFOCOM Deadline		$ 50	$ 39
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III each		$ 40	$ 29
★	INSOFT Wand 1 no or Quadrix or Mysmix each	NEW*	$ 99	$ 89
	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW*	$ 50	$ 39
	PBL CORP. Personal Investor		$ 149	$ 99
	SPINNAKER Snooper Troops #1 or #2 each		$ 45	$ 39
	Story Machine or Face Maker or Rhymes & Riddles, ea		$ 39	$ 25
	STRATEGIC the Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 29

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	MEMORY CHIP KITS Add-on to your memory cards or mother board 100% tested With 90 day warranty			
★	64K Kit 200NS 9 chips 4164		$ 150	$ 49
	16K Kit 200NS 9 chips 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)		$ 30	$ 19
	AST Combo Plus 64K w async para & clock/calendar		$ 395	$ 279
	Above Combo Plus 256K S/P/C		$ 595	$ 525
	CCS SuperVision monochrome 132 Col x 44 line video board		$ 395	$ 395
	2 Plus 64 fast Z80B 64K (expand to 192K) para port		$ 675	$ 395
★	ComX 256K RAM Card with Fastrak * RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software 2 Year Warranty		$ 695	$ 395
	CURTIS PC Pedestal * for Display on PC		$ 90	$ 65
	9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')		$ 50	$ 39
	Key Tronic KB5150 Standard Typewriter keyboard	NEW*	$ 299	$ 199
	MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w Parity		$ 350	$ 259
	256K RAM Card w Parity		$ 675	$ 325
	64K System Card, 4 Function		$ 395	$ 295
	256K System Card, 4 Function		$ 625	$ 465
	MBI Monte Carlo 64K Free Function (fits 1000X)		$ 695	$ 395
	QUADRAM			
★	Quadrix Apple II Emulator NOW IN STOCK	NEW*	$ 695	Call
★	Quadboard no RAM expandable to 256K, 4 function board	NEW*	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 395	$ 295
★	Quadboard 256K four function board		$ 595	$ 425
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port, expandable to 512K		$ 325	$ 275
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port expandable to 512K		$ 550	$ 440
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port		$ 395	$ 275
	Quadcolor I		$ 295	$ 235
	Quadcolor II use with Quadcolor I set 640 x 200		$ 275	$ 395
	Microlazer w/Copy Par Par 8K #MP8 w Power Supply		$ 199	$ 130
	Microlazer w/Copy Par Par 64K #MP64 w Power Supply		$ 319	$ 235
	Microlazer w/Copy Par Par 128K #MP128 w Power Supply		$ 695	$ 345
	Microlazer Snap-on 8K Par/Par Epson #ME8 w/Power Supply		$ 179	$ 145
	Microlazer Snap-on 64K Par/Par Epson #ME64 w/Pwr Supply		$ 315	$ 235
	All Microlazers are expandable (re copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)			
	TG PRODUCTS Joystick		$ 60	$ 49

DRIVES

CONTROL DATA OR Tandon

★	DISK DRIVES Double Sided 360K/320K Same as now supplied with IBM-PC & XT Tested burned-in With installation instructions 90 day warranty by us	1 each	$ 529	$ 345
		2 or more	$ 529	$ 339
	Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above		$ 395	$ 199
★	DAVONG INTERNAL Hard Disk5-8MB (For PC-1 complete) CLOSE OUT		$1995	$ 895
	MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board for up to 4 drives same with Parallel Port		$ 195 $ 275	$ 169 $ 199
	VISTA IBM-PC/XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk, V1200		$1540	$1049

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

			CALL	CALL
	EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS			
	LEADING EDGE Gorilla Banana	NEW*	$ 250	$ 195
	OKIDATA Microline 82A 80 col 120 cps, Para friction & pin feed		$ 549	$ 415
	83A 132 col 120 cps, Para, friction & tractor feed		$ 895	$ 725
	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Microbuffer In-Line 64K Parallel		$ 349	$ 259
	Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial		$ 349	$ 259
★	STAR MICRONICS 9x9 Dot Matrix 120cps, 2.3K Gemini 10"X		$ 595	$ 395
	9x9 Dot Matrix 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"		$ 649	$ 495
	IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable		$ 60	$ 39
	Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$ 59
	Grappler - by Orange Micro specify printer		$ 185	$ 119
	Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson		$ 15	$ 9
	LETTER QUALITY - DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS.			
	COMREX Comrtex CR-1 I/F 200 epm Serial	Limited Special	$1199	$ 545
	TTX 13 cps 10-12-15 Pitch Para & Ser Pin & Friction		$ 649	$ 395
	SUPPLIES Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons			

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE MUCH MORE IN STOCK

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	ASHTON-TATE dBase II	$ 700	$ 395
	MICROCRAFT Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper (Professional) each	$ 995	$ 695
	MICROPRO WordStar* plus free WordStar Training Manual	$ 495	$ 239
	MailMerge * (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)	$ 250	$ 129
	WordStar Professional: 4 Pak, 3 above + Starindex	$ 995	$ 429
	MICROSOFT Multiplan	$ 275	$ 199
	MORE IN STOCK Fortran-80 Compiler	$ 500	$ 325
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 295
	COBOL-80 Compiler	$ 750	$ 545
	muLisp muStar-80	$ 200	$ 149
	Macro-80	$ 200	$ 145

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	AMDEK 12" Green #300G	$ 300	$ 199
★	12" Amber #300A	$ 210	$ 159
	12" Amber 310A for IBM-PC XT	$ 230	$ 189
★	13" Color I Composite	$ 379	$ 299
★	13" Color II RGB Hi Res (Ap II III $ IBM-PC)	$ 529	$ 395
★	13" Color III RGB Commercial (Ap II III)	$ 475	$ 395
	DVM Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$ 175
	NEC 12" Green Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 159
	12" Color Composite Model JC1212M	$ 450	$ 349
	PRINCETON RGB Hi Res	$ 795	$ 539
	QUADRAM Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 565
	Quadrescreen 17" 900 x 512, 2 pages, w/cable card, disk	$1895	$1695
	SANYO 9" Green Model DM5109	$ 200	$ 199
	12" Green Model DM8112CX	$ 260	$ 199
	13" Color Composite Model DM6013	$ 470	$ 349
	ZENITH 12" Green Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 99

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	HAYES Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
	Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 100	$ 59
	IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 99
	Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 199
	Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 299	$ 225
	Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 539
	IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 & plus Smartcom II	$ 895	$ 439
	Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 695	$ 275
	IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
	NOVATION Applecat II Modem 300 BAUD	$ 695	$ 295
	212 Apple Cat 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 695
	SIGNALMAN Modem MKII (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
	SSM Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm	$ 99	$ 59
	ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
	Transmodem 1200 (110,300 1200)	$ 695	$ 569

CORVUS

5 Meg Hard Disk, w o Interface	$2395	$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w o Interface	$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w o Interface	$4195	$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS) Manual & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup	$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface Manual & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 239
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror All in Stock		

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top Quality Diskettes.

	CDC 10 each 5-1/4 with ring SS DD 48T (Apple IBM etc.)	$ 550	$ 179
	10 each 5-1/4 with ring SS DD 48T (Apple IBM etc.)	$ 55	$ 18
	100 each 5-1/4 with ring DS DD 48T (IBM H/P etc.)	$ 750	$ 295
	10 each 5-1/4 with ring DS DD 48T (IBM H/P etc.)	$ 75	$ 29
	DYSAN 10 each 5-1/4 SS SD (Apple etc.)	$ 89	$ 39
	10 each 5-1/4 DS DD 48T (IBM H/P etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
	MAXELL 10 each 5-1/4 MD-1 SS SD or SS DD	$ 55	$ 29
	GENERIK * DISKETTES		
	100 each SS SD 35 Track (Apple Atari etc.)	$ 415	$ 199
★	1000 each SS SD 35 Track (Apple Atari etc.)	$4150	$ 895
	100 each DS DD 40 Track (IBM H/P etc.)	$ 626	$ 175
★	1000 each DS DD 40 Track (IBM H/P etc.)	$6260	$1800

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer 90 day warranty by us.

PLOTTERS

	ENTER COMPUTER Sweet P with Apple Interface and Software	$ 795	$ 395

★ Means a BEST buy | AD #981

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 6:00
PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy Terrace Shopping Center Tigard
On 99W between 217 and I-5 Call 245-1080
SEATTLE, WASH., Grand Opening Soon, Call for location (800) 547-1289

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223. Include telephone number

All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for S&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for S&H. Add 12% total for S&H for US Postal APO or FPO with $15 minimum for S&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.&H. add 18% or $25 minimum for S&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for S&H. Prices subject to change and type errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S.&H. charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS: 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1956. In computer dealer since 1979 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau (503) 227-0648 and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet & you are a subscriber. Fastrak * and Generik * are trademarks of ComX Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex, InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE

Formerly Computer Exchange™

SHOWROOMS AT: 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5
SEATTLE, WA OPEN M-SAT 10-5

VISA

MasterCard

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Previewing a New Dimension
in
Personal Computer Display Cards

REALCOLOR.

by
Micro Developed Systems Inc.

512 colors
16 colors on screen
2 color maps for animation
320 x 200 graphics format
IBM. PC/XT compatibility
Telidon - NAPLPS 8 grey levels
Low Cost
$559. includes card, manual and software
$699. in Canada

MICRO DEVELOPED SYSTEMS INC
P O BOX 38
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO, CANADA
L7R 3X8
(416) 844-1781

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NEW ORLEANS
La Superdome
Feb 21-23, 1984
Booth 1151

BOSTON
Bayside Expo Ctr
Oct 4-6 1983
Booth A441

Leading the new generation in word processing...

Textra leaves behind the costly and complicated word processors of yesterday.

Leading in performance.

Most of today's word processors were converted to work on the IBM PC from their designs for yesterday's machines. If this seems like a step backwards, it is.

Textra was designed to take advantage of the speed and power in your IBM PC and the result is clear—a word processor that helps you work faster with less effort.

Leading in learning.

Learning to use Textra is easy too!

Our highly acclaimed tutorial is actually a film on disk, rolling by on your screen. You can pause, change speeds, even fast forward or rewind, (and for the first time, have fun while learning to use a software program).

Leading in price.

Let's face it. The days of the $495 word processor are numbered. There is simply no reason to pay that much now that Textra is here.

Take a closer look.

See for yourself how easy Textra makes word processing. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today, or order directly from us. Send $95 with the confidence of a money back guarantee, or $3 for a full Test Disk. (Visa/MC, COD accepted)

Textra also works with the PC XT and leading compatibles.
Textra requires PC DOS (any version), 128 K, and a monochrome or color monitor.

Textra and the A² Software logo are trademarks of Ann Arbor Software
© 1983, Ann Arbor Software, All rights reserved.

TEXTRA

*A² Software

*Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main Street
PO Box 7345, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
Phone: 313-769-9088

Textra Jr. 39.95

An outstanding text editor.
An outstanding price.

Ideal for:
program editing • simple word processing • dBase II™ programming • works with Visicalc,™ Supercalc,™ Lotus 1-2-3™

P.S. You can upgrade to Textra at any time for the difference in price.

TM = Manufacturers trademark.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

readers a true idea of what PCcrayon can do, nor did it mention the program's most exciting features.

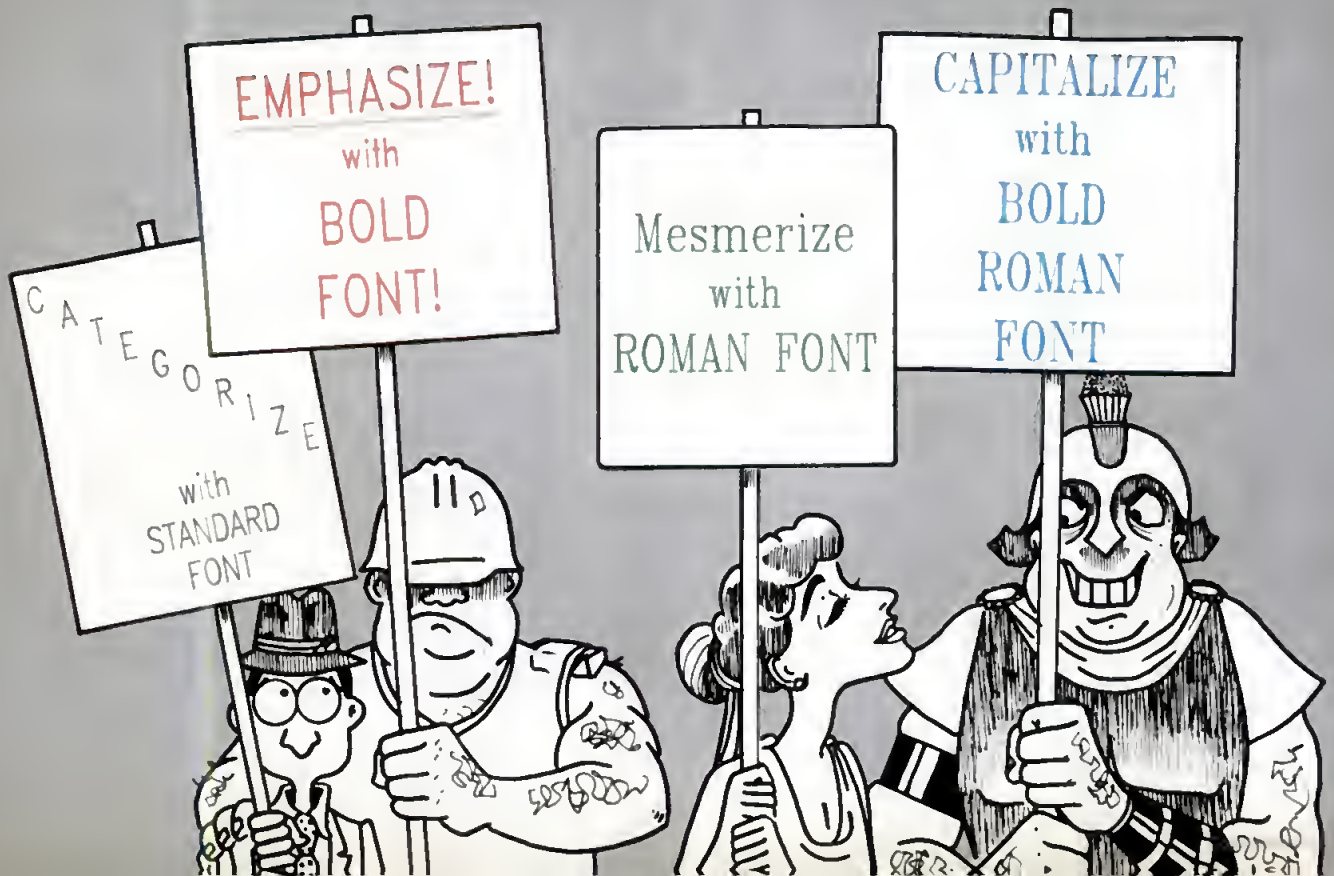
No mention was made of the incredible ease with which PCcroyon can draw arcs, lines, and circles of various widths. Indicate three points on the screen and you have your arc. Indicate two points and the program will draw your line or circle. No need to write complex BASIC statements, do mathematical calculations, or memorize formulas or commands.

It was stated that PCcrayon images could be dumped with *Graftrox*, but it was not made clear that PCcrayon includes hard copy capability to dump medium or high resolution graphics screens to the Epson and IBM printers.

We agree, in part, that our documentation is not very enjoyable to read, but

INTRODUCING
The first software program

Sign-Master is an exciting new program that for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking presentations, proposals and special reports into dynamic, colorful word charts. Before Sign-Master, it required a graphic artist or dedicated graphics processor to create impressive word charts, both time-consuming and more costly options. Now, with Sign-Master's amazing flexibility, you can produce presentation-quality word charts on paper or acetate in six different type styles and in 16 different sizes — a real breakthrough when you consider that *over 65%* of all presentations consist of word-only formats. (When graphs are indicated to



we do take offense at some of reviewer Frank Derfler's criticisms.

PCcrayon's documentation contains all the necessary information, comes with a handy reference card on the inside back cover, and can be read and understood in half an hour. The product also prompts you for every needed piece of information so that a user rarely needs to go to the documentation. A 10-year-old can learn a majority of the commands within an hour. Best of all, PCcrayon comes with a self-running color graphics tutorial that shows and explains some of its capabilities.

We set out to develop PCcrayon with the idea that users could learn from our product. To achieve this, we have made some source code available so that users can access the symbols, type styles, and drawings they have created, and also

SIGN-MASTER!™
to bring word charts to life!

highlight your data, ideas and conclusions, our Chart-Master™ graphics software is available to do the job.)

Sign-Master can also be used to create effective instruction materials, bulletin board announcements and direct mail pieces that demand attention. To generate real impact, Sign-Master word charts can be as colorful as you like, depending on the plotter you use. *And* you can be as creative as you like by capitalizing or italicizing a single character, a single word, or an entire line at the touch of a button. In addition, margins can be justified left, right or centered.

Best of all, Sign-Master's online instructions, power and variety of options make *you* a "Sign Master" without special training.

Sign-Master — the first software program that brings word charts to life.

Sign-Master supports a wide variety of plotters from IBM, Panasonic, Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instruments, Yokogawa, Strobe, Amdek and many others, for use with IBM PC, PCXT and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Sign-Master is $245.00. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact:

Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road S.
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974.

Sign-Master and Chart-Master are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

DecisionResources, Inc.
Software Designed for Decision Makers

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELigraph

The Universal Graphics Tool

FEATURES: Sophisticated graphics in minutes, with 8 colors, 7 shades of gray and almost limitless textures. Graphic objects are macro-definable — Merged graphics and text: 7 character sizes are provided, including all international characters and special symbols. Characters can be colored as well as rotated and located on any pixel of the screen — Full communications facilities for graphic pages. Typical transmission time per screen: 15 seconds at 300 Baud — undistorted graphics printout in up to 5 sizes on any Epson printer (MX80/82/100, models II and III). All aspect ratios are corrected and colors are translated as shades of gray — Extremely compact graphic files: 300 to 500 screens can be stored on a 320 Kb diskette — Highly user-friendly, with full screen help available at any time, for any operation — Extensive & accurate documentation includes tutorial guide, and reference index. **PLUS:** TELIgraph is the full implementation of the NAPLPS-TELIDON World Standard, an elegant and powerful concept for graphics creation and transmission. This standard has already found thousands of professional applications: TV animated commercials, computer assisted education, design, flowcharting, games, etc... TELIgraph does not generate a bit image of the screen, but a stream of machine codes that describe the generated graphics. Thus, the graphics you create today on the IBM 320 x 200 dot screen will be fully compatible when you upgrade to our 512 x 512 (or 1024 x 1024) dot systems. Plus, TELIgraph allows you to transmit and receive pictures to or from ANY machine or data-base that is NAPLPS-Telidon format — and we're working hard to get the package running on other popular micro and mini-computers.

When we say this is the Universal Graphics Tool, we mean just that!

Keyboard-Input version: $398.95 (CANADA: $495.95)
Graphics Editor - Decoder - Communications - Slide Show
Ask your local dealer or order directly from Microtaure
MasterCard - Money Order - Certified Cheque

Intelligent professional graphics tablet version available soon.
Tablet resolution: .001 inch - Sizes: from 11" x 11" to 42" x 60"
Dual RS-232 ports, stylus & crosshair cursor included

microtaure

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum System requirements: IBM Personal Computer with BOTH color & monochrome screens - 256K Memory - One disk drive

MICROTAURE Inc.,
P.O. Box 6039, STATION "J"
OTTAWA (ONT.) K2A 1T1
(613) - 745-6661

MICROHOUSE

MONITORS

Hitachi I	$299
Hitachi II	499

GRAPHICS

Fastgraphs	$189
D Graph	199

PRINTERS

Prowriter Parallel	$429	Smith Corona Tractor	$139
Prowriter Serial	629	Banana	239
Smith Corona TP-1	529	Grappler Plus	134

LANGUAGES

Basic 80 Compiler	$289	Microsoft Cobol 80	$539
Basic 80 Interpreter	259	muLisp/muStar	144
Msort	149	muLisp/muMath	189
Fortran 80 Compiler	289	C Compiler	189

DATABASE

Dbase II	$439	Tim III	$275
Dbase II/Dutil	499	Datastar	169
Dutil	68	Infostar	279
Quickcode	219	Supersort I	149

COMMUNICATIONS

US Autodial	$479	Hayes Smart Modem	$239
Password	379	Micromodem II	309
Autolink 300	179	Hayes Chronograph	219
Hayes 1200 Baud	569	Crosstalk	117

FINANCIAL

Supercalc	$125
Supercalc II	179
Visicalc	189
Visitrend/Plot	228
Multiplan	194
Calcstar	99
Home Accountant for IBM	99
Planstar	395
Scratchpad	199
Money Decisions	79

WORDPROCESSING

Wordstar	$279
WS/MM	349
WS/MM/SS	444
Starindex	119
Final Word	199
Superwriter	175
Spellguard	119
Spellstar	149
Mailstar	89
TMaker III	189

IBM HARDWARE

Quadboard 64K	$ 295
Quadboard 256K	479
Quadboard II 64K	295
Quadboard II 256K	479
Quadcolor I	235
Microsoft 64K	259
Microsoft 128K	379
Microsoft 192K	519
Microsoft 256K	624
Datamac 12 Meg Int.	1899

We offer savings on the finest in software including Micropro, Sorcim, Ashton Tate, Fox and Geller, Microsoft, Supersoft ... and excellent buys in hardware peripherals, printers memory boards, modems, diskettes and supplies.

MEDIA

Maxell FD-1	$40
Maxell FD-2	$49
Maxell MD-1	$31
Maxell MD-2	$44

MICROHOUSE

A WISE CHOICE FOR ALL MICRO PURCHASES!

TWO LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU BETTER

TOLL FREE PHONES:

1 • 800 • 523 • 9511

BOX 499, DEPT. 200 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

OR

1 • 800 • FOR • SURE

P.O. BOX 4380, DEPT. 200 SPARKS, NV 89432

It's easy to do business with MICROHOUSE

Full tech support
Lower prices

We accept MasterCard, Visa American Express and purchase orders

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

laarn more about graphics on the IBM PC. Education is something thet your megazine appears to stress, yet no mantion was made of our afforts in this araa.

Joseph Juhasz
Presidant, PCsoftware
San Dlego, California

Another Virgin's Story

Whan I read of Don Kennedy's adventures ("Baginnar's Luck For The Computer Virgin," PC, Volume 2 Number 2), I found myself thinking that he wes writing my story. If you change a few names, Don and I hed the same experience.

I ended up purchasing my PC at tha local frenchise of a large chain, as they hed everything in stock. When I picked tha systam up I got a pat on tha back and a haarty "good luck." How prophetic.

I arrivad home, quickly sat up the system, and promptly fell flet on my face. My salesperson hed neglected to tell me how to boot up. I had been told, "The manuels are writtan at a sixth grada laval." Great, but I didn't hava a 10-year-old hendy, so it wes up to me to keep reading.

I eventuelly learned, by reeding and working out daily on the keyboard. I have now tamed the beest and faal very comfortabla stroking the keys end menipulating DOS to my tasks.

But tha story doasn't and there. At the recommendetion of my salesperson, I purchasad an expansion board with tha usual skbillion bytes expansion, async port, extra parallal port. . . . To this dey I still can't accass tha second port from any software outside of the DOS PRINT command. The computer store's answer? "Gee, you should call the manufacturer." The manufacturer's answer? "That's a problem with DOS, it's not our problem. Get a copy of *PC* from October or Novamber '82. I think there's a program in there that will halp you."

The one bright spot in all this gloom is thet there is anothar computer store,

about an hour's drive away, and with a salesman who is the answer to my prayers. I go there and ask him rational questions, and I get accurate, concise answers. It's a lot farther to drive, but it's worth it to get the correct information the first time around.

My closing advice to the novice: Ask someone who has been through it before. Caveat Emptor.

John M. Kurko
Levittown, Pennsylvania

Corrections

In the "Benchmarks" section of "Micro-Linguistics: Languages For The PC" (PC, Volume 2 Number 4) the biography of Neil Sarnak was inadvertently dropped. Sarnak provided the Pascal benchmarks that appeared in the article. He is a Ph.D. candidate at New York University's Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences. He lives in New York City and has written articles for PC and the PC Tech Journal. Of the many languages in which he is fluent, Pascal is his favorite.

In the article "Three Alternative Graphics Boards" by Bill Machrone (PC, Volume 2 Number 2), the price of the *Draftsman* color graphics software package was incorrectly listed as $50. The correct price is $200. *Draftsmon* was developed by the Starware Corporation, which holds copyright and trademark rights for the package.

The program listings that accompanied "Do-It-Yourself Adventure" by Dian Crayne (PC, Volume 2 Number 4) were incorrect. When commenting a line in BASIC, you are allowed to use either a single quote, also referred to as an apostrophe, or the word *REM* (which is short for REMark). However, while you may simply insert a single quote at the end of the line of code and then tack on the comment, you must preface the word REM with a colon. The colons were inadvertently omitted in Crayne's piece.

FREE Dust Cover With Every Order

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II $call
Infostar $259
Multiplan $175
Multitool Word $269

Quadlink $499
TK Solver $219
Visicalc Adv. $299
Wordstar $245

		OUR PRICE
Alpha Software* APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$195	$109
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$199
Applied Software* VERSAFORM	$389	$249
Ashton-Tate* dBASE-II	$700	$call
FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor* CONDOR 20-3	$850	$429
Continental* HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
Digital Research* PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$295
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$259
C BASIC 86	$200	$145
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones* MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$295
Financier* PERSONAL SERIES	$195	$129
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller* QUICKCODE	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$295	$199
dUTL	$ 99	$ 65
Humansoft* DB PLUS	$126	$ 95
Information Unlimited* EASYWRITER II	$350	$199
EASYSPELLER II	$225	$129
EASYFILER	$400	$249
EASYMAILER	$175	$ 99
ACCOUNTING SERIES	$595	$call
Lexisoft* SPELLBINDER	$495	$239
Lifetree* VOLKSWRITER	$195	$129
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$289	$call
Micro Data Base Systems* KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$299

		OUR PRICE
Micropro* MAILMERGE	$250	$135
SPELLSTAR	$250	$135
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$339
	$195	$ 99
	$195	$ 99
Microsoft* MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$495	$345
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$109
PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$259
FORTRAN	$350	$258
C COMPILER	$500	$349
Peachtree* PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$245
PEACHPAK (GL, AP, AR)	$395	$295
Software Publishing* PFS REPORT	$125	$ 95
PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
Softword Systems* MULTIMATE	$495	$325
Sorcim* SUPERCALC	$195	$129
SUPERCALC 2	$295	$169
SUPERWRITER	$295	$199
Supersoft* FORTRAN	$425	$329
C COMPILER	$500	$359
PERSONAL DATA BASE	$125	$ 99
Viscorp* VISIWORD	$375	$279
VISICALC	$250	$199
VISIFILE	$300	$205
VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$205
VISISCHEDULE	$300	$205
	$395	$279
		$call
AST Research* 6 PAK PLUS-64K	$699	$529
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS	$599	$445
Hayes* SMARTMODEM 1200	$695	$225
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$395	$279
Quadram* QUADCOLOR	$595	$425
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD 256K		

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your IBM PC and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer same day shipment on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7878. We credit your order for the call. Technical Department (415) 893-7878 International Telex 338139 (attn 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3.00 plus an additional $3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

Mylex

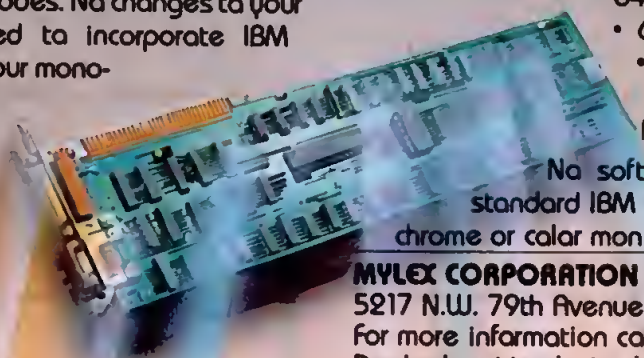
The graphics card for IBM PC/XT you've been waiting for!!!!

Using a single expansion slot, the Mylex Chairman replaces the IBM color/graphics monitor adapter and the IBM monochrome display/parallel printer adapter. The Mylex Chairman is fully compatible with all PC/XT software for monochrome/color graphics/alpha-numeric modes. No changes to your existing software are needed to incorporate IBM standard graphics modes on your monochrome monitor.

Additional enhanced features include:

- On card character-RAM for custom definition of character set.
- All graphic modes are supported on IBM monochrome or color monitors.
- Extensive animation/paging is now possible.
- 320 x 200—16 color graphics mode.
- 640 x 200—4 color graphics mode.
- 640 x 400—B/W graphics mode.
- Mylex software library on diskette to support advanced features.

No software is needed to drive the standard IBM display modes on either monochrome or color monitors.



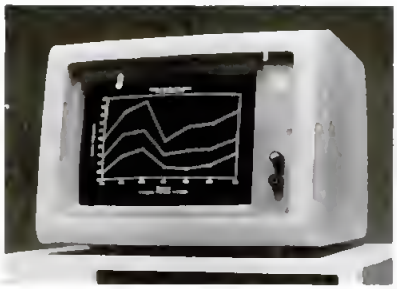
The Mylex Chairman features on one card:

- Graphics on monochrome monitor.
- Graphics on color monitor.
- Parallel printer interface.
- Can support non-IBM monitors.
- 32KB on board RAM.

MYLEX CORPORATION
5217 N.W. 79th Avenue • Miami, Florida 33166.
For more information call 305/592-9669.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Getting **1-2-3**™ to do graphics on an IBM® Monochrome takes a lot...

Exactly one Hercules Graphics Card.™

What a lot of people have learned the hard way is that you can't run 1-2-3's graphics on the IBM PC monochrome display. That is, until now.

Now, with the Hercules Graphics Card, you *can* run 1-2-3's graphics on the monochrome display. (Of course, 1-2-3's spreadsheet and information management functions work too.)

But naturally the Hercules Graphics Card does a lot more than just make a great program like 1-2-3 better. It gives you high resolution bit mapped graphics on the monochrome display—something the IBM monochrome card simply can't do.

The Hercules Graphics Card replaces IBM's monochrome card giving you text compatibility *or* two pages of graphics, each with a resolution of 720h × 348v. You'll get the monochrome's high quality character set, software compatibility with programs like VisiCalc,® WordStar® and dBase II,™ and a printer interface for any parallel port printer.

Included with each Hercules Graphics Card is software that enables you to use the PC's BASIC graphics commands. Or you can program in other languages and use Graph X,™ our set of assemhly language graphics suhroutines. (Graph X is availahle now for only $50 and includes a graphics screen dump.)

The Hercules Graphics Card. Only **$499.** A small price to pay for graphics on the monochrome display. Call or write for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Hercules Computer Technology
2550 9th St., Suite 210
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-6000

© 1983 Hercules Computer Technology

HERCULES

Graphics software requiring the IBM Color Graphics Adapter is not compatible with the Hercules Graphics Card. Hercules compatible software from other vendors includes programs for business graphics, CAD, and word processing with scientific characters. Call or write for more information.

Hercules Graphics Card and Graph X are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEIR IDEA OF AN EASY-TO-USE COMPUTER.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone one of these numbers. In California: 800-672-3470, Ext. 938
In all other states: 800-538-8157, Ext. 938. For more information, write Eagle Computer, Inc., 983 University Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

OUR IDEA.

(Plug it in.)

After that, things really get easy for the Eagle PC user.

Easier because it's faster.

While the other guys are still reading the instructions, you'll be putting your Eagle PC to work. It uses simple English to spell out your choices on the screen. Then guides you through word processing or financial planning. Of course, any number of other IBM-compatible software packages are available for the Eagle PC.

And our PC has many more special function keys for the routine chores like DELETE, ADD, FILE, SAVE and, if you need it, HELP.

Easier because it's more versatile.

We made the Eagle compatible with most of the software and hardware developed for the IBM® PC. But we went much further than that.

We made the main board memory twice as large as IBM's, with up to 512K bytes to keep you growing. We also made our PC smaller, lighter and quieter. Even the price is leaner.

from $1995.*

Easier on your budget.

Eagle PCs start at just $1,995 for a basic system.* The closest IBM, with fewer features, is $564 more.**

So it isn't hard to see why the Eagle PC is such an easy choice. If you'd like to try it yourself, drop into your local computer store. You'll get the idea.

Eagle Model PC-2

EAGLE COMPUTER

Eagle makes it easier.

*Price is for the Eagle Model PC-E, and includes CPU, keyboard, 64K memory, one parallel and two serial ports, and single floppy disk drive. Monochrome monitor, monitor adaptor board, and software are not included.
**IBM price for basic system, serial port and parallel port options. MSRP published price information, June, 1983.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our system has converted two world leaders.

IBM-PC and Apple II computers have been converted into the world's first microcomputer postal scale systems to save you up to 15% on postage expense.

Introducing PC Weighmate.™
A microcomputer add-on accessory from Micro General that makes the IBM-PC and Apple II computers manage mail, shipping and inventory counting efficiently—and for a lot less **money.**

A way to cut postage that carries a lot of weight.
The PC Weighmate computes postage rates for letters and parcels instantaneously, either by USPS, International, UPS or Federal Express. It does it with its unique disc software and with a super-accurate 25-lb. capacity electronic scale platform that easily plugs into an available slot.

"Rate Shopper"—Send it the best way—for the least.
Gone are complex rate charts and errors of adding more postage "just to be sure." The "Rate Shopper" feature displays the least expensive or quickest way of shipping a package to any zip/zone in the United States. And, as the rates change, so do the floppy discs. We update them whenever necessary.

Give your IBM-PC or Apple II "Scale-Power."
With PC Weighmate's amazing software. It offers business solutions superior to most available electronic scales that cost thousands of dollars more. PC Weighmate has other uses too. Precision weighing and piece counting with resolution of 1 part in 50,000. PC Weighmate is attractively priced and can pay for itself in just months by eliminating postage errors and increasing productivity.

The system with a following.
Micro General, the largest supplier of postal computing scales to the U.S. Postal Service, is a leader in microcomputer scale technology. That's why we've converted the two world leaders in personal computers!

For additional data or dealership information, call toll-free
(800) 482-3184 or write to:
MICRO GENERAL CORPORATION
1929 S.E. Main Street
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 557-3744

MICRO GENERAL
CORPORATION

Apple and IBM are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Communiqués

A compendium of facts, news, opinions, gossip, inside intelligence speculation, and forecasts about IBM Personal Computers.

Modem David versus Bell Goliath

Sixteen-year-old Robert Braver nf Norman, Oklahoma, ran into a problem that might affect home computer users everywhere.

Braver received some annoytng, anonymous messages on his computer screen. He asked the phone company, Southwestern Bell, to put a trace on hia telephone line to find who was responsible.

Braver's request led Southwestern Bell to notice that his telephone was connected to a modem. As a result, Braver's basic monthly phone bill jumped from the standard residential rate of $8.95 to $52 once Southwestern Bell began charging an Information Terminal Service Tariff. The terms of thia sun:harge, enacted in 1965, don't distinguish between home and commercial users of computers.

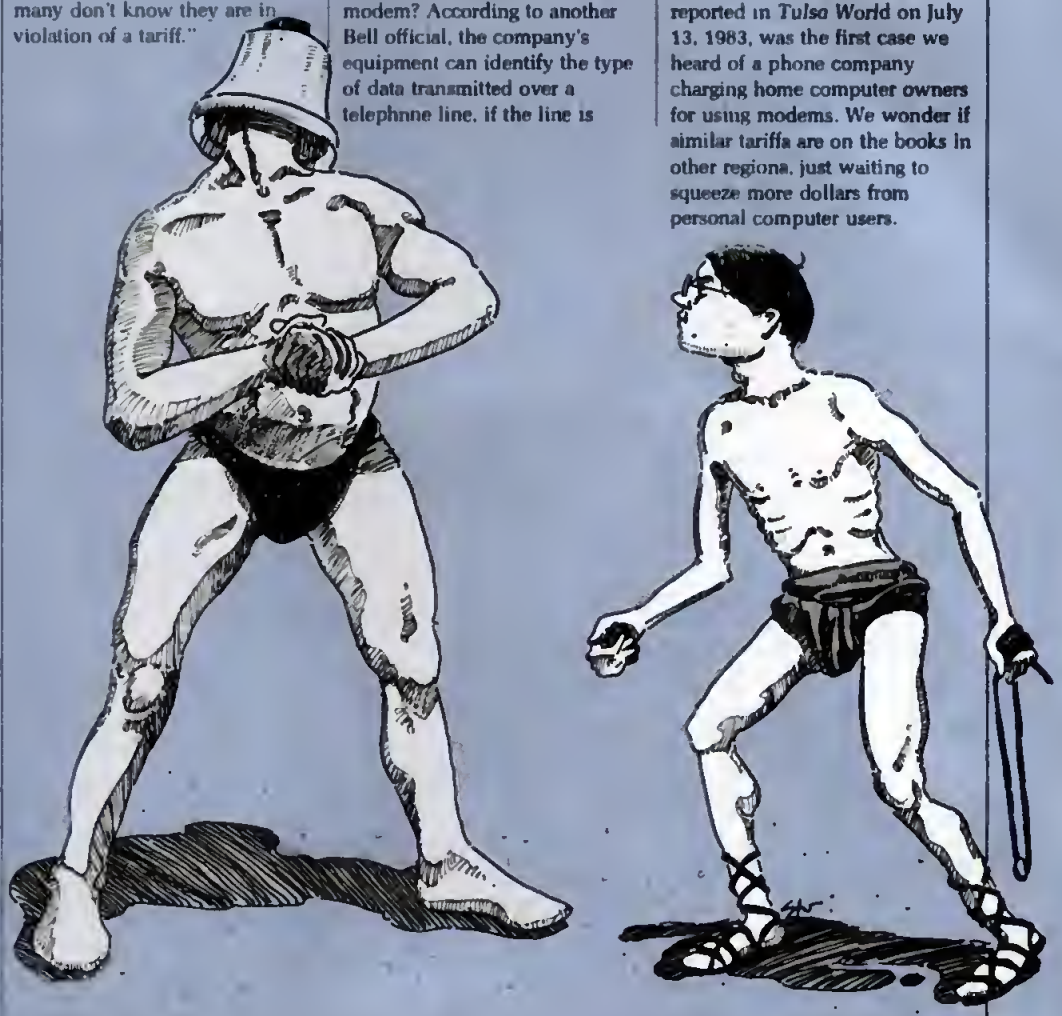
Braver said, "They shouldn't be charging me extra It's ridiculous I had registered the equipment. They knew I had a modem. But they called up my records, reviewed my case, and started charging me at the higher rate. If Bell can get away with charging anything extra, they will. You can protest all you want, but they don't care."

Against these odds, the Oklahoma Modem Users Group has come tn Braver's defense. Its members voiced objections to the terminal tariff on June 30 at a meeting in Oklahnma City, where Southwestern Bell's rate application was under discussion.

Ed Terrell, a spokesperson for Southwestern Bell, stated a justification for the tariff. Modem users "tie up the telephone lines more. Their transmissions can last for long periods of time." Terrell added, "I suspect there are a lot of households with this type nf equipment, and a great many don't know they are in violation of a tariff."

Can the phone company tell if you're using a tariff-violating modem? According to another Bell official, the company's equipment can identify the type of data transmitted over a telephnne line, if the line is monitored at the right moment.

Robert Braver's dilemma, reported in *Tulsa World* on July 13, 1983, was the first case we heard of a phone company charging home computer owners for using modems. We wonder if aimilar tariffs are on the books in other regions, just waiting to squeeze more dollars from personal computer users.



The World's Most Expensive Micro?

The New York Times, which ought to know better, recently reported that two major computer companies had "announced new microcomputer products."

True enough, Honeywell's computer division was said to be bridging "the gap between its single-user $5,000- to $10,000- computers and its larger multi-user systems that are priced at $40,000 or so," with its DPS 6/40 at a pricev $27,000, and its 6/20 for a bargain 17 grand.

However, the supposed "microcomputer" eotry from Prime Computer Inc. is its Prime 9950, a slick piece of hardware that can be yours for only $392,500 (delivery extra). Finally, here is a micro every home user would like to have resting on his desk, especially since it delivers "50 percent greater system level performance than its former high-end system, the Prime 850," which has been selling for $389,000.

This should forever silence the criticism by mainframers that you can't take micros seriously. Or hasn't *The Times* learned that not all "microprocessor-based systems" are microcomputers?

PC-Communiqués

From the Keyboard to the Skies

"As I em an airline pilot, one program I just had to try on my PC was Microsoft's *Flight Simulotor*.

"I didn't anticipate that tha program could equal the $6-million simulators that we have at our Flight Academy for aircraft like the DC-10 or Boeing 747, but I was pleased with its realism.

"Microsoft's game certainly can't replace flight instruction, but it does give a good foundation for some of the principles thet often trouble a beginner. If you pull the throttle off to slow down, for instance, the nose will drop and you'll keep your airspeed unless you ease back on the wheel. If you put aileron in, the aircraft will continue to roll until you neutralize the controls. If you wrap the aircraft into a steep bank, you're going tn lose speed or altitude.

"Instrument-scan habits are hard to build for many pilots learning to fly on the geuges. The biggest problem students had when I was teaching advanced iets in the Navy was learning to look at the right instrument at the right time. The 'Basic T' layout in *Flight Simulotor* is the same one that we use on the biggies. Learning where to look wben you're in the broth is Lesson Number One—it can be learned from *Flight Simulator*.

"In sum, *Flight Simulotor* ian't 100 percent real—you'll never need a barf bag with it. But it would be good preparation for anyone before starting to take those $60-an-hour lessons."

—*Dan Robinson*

Personal Style

Nicholas Negroponte of MIT predicted the rise of the personal computer back in 1968 in his book The Architecture Mochine. Since then he's not neglected microcomputers; in the 1980s he helped teach an Apple to speak Wolof, the language of a Senegalese tribe with an axclusively oral culture.

Negroponte told W, the fashion newspaper, his vision of the graces computers must ecquire before they can be good companions for human users. "Computers sbould be gregarious, friendly, and fun. You should be eble to talk to a computer ebout things that are in some sense totally sensory. If a friend, for example, tells you a certain car has e good feel for the road, you understand because you've experienced it. And meybe e decade from now you'll buy a particular computer because it has a better sense of humor than another."

Until that time comes, the Information contained in the shrug of a shoulder, a raised eyebrow, or a puzzled tone of voice cannot be accessed by our PCs.

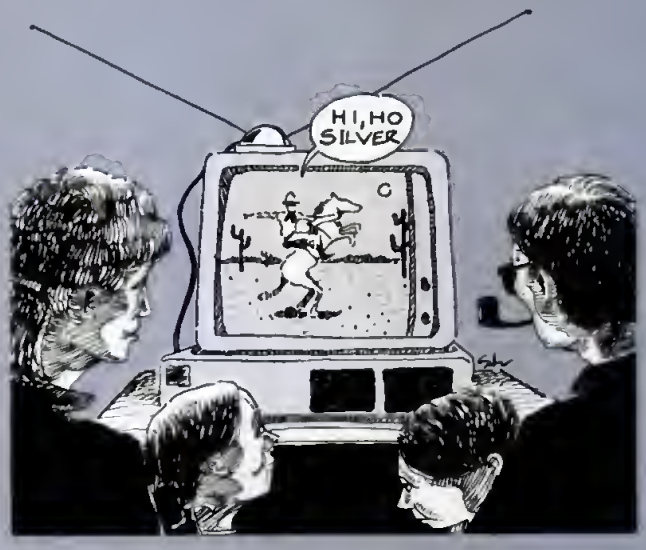
PCTV

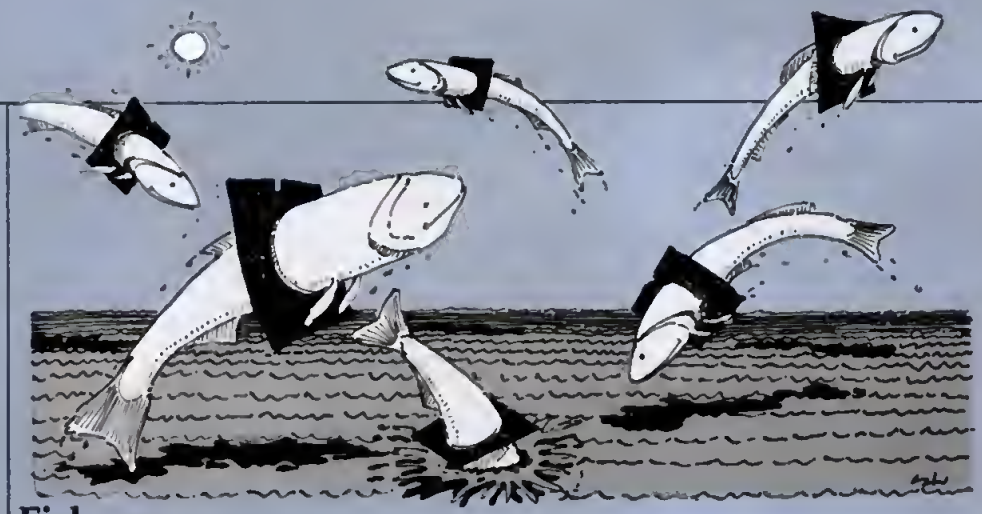
Most people, on first encountering a personal computer, gaze at the monitor and say, "It looks just like e talevision." You still can't pick up "Bonanza" reruns with an IBM color/graphics adapter; on the other hand, personal computers themselves are appearing more often on television screens. Admittedly, we're not likely to see a situation comedy called "Diff'rent Keystrokes" this season, but several computer shows have been produced for syndication on public television stations around the country.

Until tha and of October 1983, PBS is offering "The Computer Program," a ten-part series, produced by the ubiquitous BBC, in which a computer expert coaches a beginner to achieve computar literacy.

This fall, elso look for "Bits, Bytes, and Buzzwords," e program from KQED in San Francisco. According to its publicist, the show tells you "everything you always wanted to know ebout computers, but were afraid to ask your kid." "BB&B" is hosted by Jim Hartz, formerly of "The Today Show" and KQED's "Over Easy."

Other television micro-series are in the works. PBS is using part of e $150-million grant to produce "The New Literacy: Introduction to Microcomputers," and New York City's WNET is developing a "TV Academy On Computing." Both are scheduled to air in January 1984.





Fishware

We hear a lot of fishy claims in the computer business these days, but this one takes the prize: "Now the samo kind of mainframe DBMS power that tracks our nation's salmon is availablo for your IBM PC."

That whale of a boast is the headline on a recent ad for a database-management system. The copy states that this software is used by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, but we're not sure exactly how; the glistening silver swimmer splashed across the four-color page gapes insouciantly, but it looks like a fish out of water.

(The software manufacturer may have been puzzled by this ad as well; we've heard it's preparing a new fish-free campaign to lure customers.)

We're not sure what school of writing inspired this striking ad copy, but we wonder what's next in micro-advertising. . . "Now! A graphics program that scales automatically!" Or, "The word processor that strung together a best-selling mystery writer's red herrings." Or, "When you've got too many haddocks on your mind, *PiscaFile* is better than aspirin."

If the likes of these lines are on line, we just hope that the salmon doesn't spawn a trend.

—*Stephen Manes*

Return of the WordStar Update Update

MicroPro has announced the latest change in its update policy for *WordStar* 3.3 and the companion versions of *MoilMerge* and *SpellStor*. Henceforth, updeted copies are available to current owners of older versions at the price of $85 for *WordStar* and $25 each for *MoilMerge* and *SpellStar*. Customers who purchased earlier versions after April 1, 1983 may exchange them for new disks at no charge.

Until recently, MicroPro charged $85 for updates of each of the three programs—a total of $255 for the set. Perhaps MicroPro became eware that discounters were selling fresh copies of *MoilMerge* a few months ago for as little as $79.

According to a MicroPro spokesperson, the company initially set the price of the updates at $85-$85-$85 "in order to cover our costs." It makes you wonder if the price of three-ring binders has skyrocketed ell that much.

To obtain the updated versions of the programs, first obtain an Update Authorization Card from MicroPro by calling (800) 227-5609, or from any of its dealers or distributors. Then you can give the card, payment, and your initial disks of the old versions to your dealer; however, the turnaround should be faster if you send them directly to MicroPro's Update Department, Box 4960, San Rafael, CA 94913.

—*William Howard*

Manual Assistance

If you're tired of reading badly written software manuals, you can share your misery with a lot of company. But if you're a manufacturer who's tired of producing inadequate manuals, there's a newsletter that can help you reform.

Documentation Etc. is a bimonthly publication featuring advice on preparing documentation and promotional materials for data-processing products. In addition to articles on graphic design, organizing information from the start of a software project, and writing with consistent use of terms, the issues include questions and answers such as the following exchange:

"Q: Why do you keep saying that documentation is expensive? My secretary writes most of our users manuals during her free time.

"A: If your secretary can write the quality of manuals we're talking about, she's grossly underpaid!"

Request a sample copy of *Documentation Etc.* or send $30 for a year's subscription to Science Information Associates, Crestmark Office Complex, 350 South 333rd, #102, Federal Way, WA 98003, (206) 838-2835.

Homewrecking Computers

This July, "PC-Communiqués" reported what we hoped was a one-of-a-kind story—the tale of a marriage wrecked by the husband's passionate involvement with his IBM PC. Imagine our relief, then, when we noticed a wire service article claiming that 2,000 Syracuse University students had been polled about the ten most

important elements in any marriage. Rated number 1—ahead of simultaneous orgasms, perfect children, and even microwave ovens—was the home computer. Could this domestic

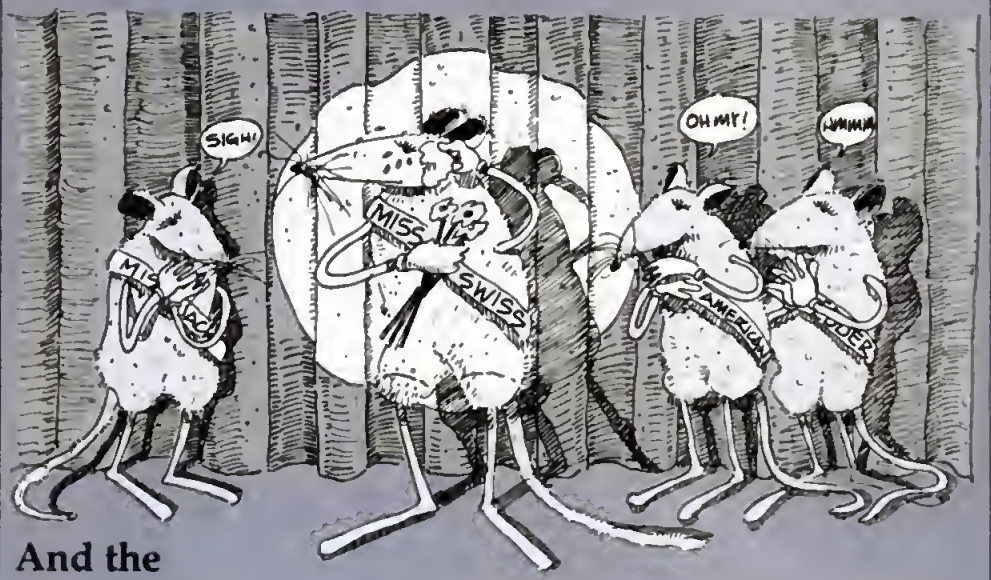
PC-Communiqués

device be the same as the aforementioned malevolent home breaker?

Eager to learn more, we called Dr. Sol Gordon of Syracuse's Institute for Family Research and Education, the supposed originator of the study. Dr. Gordon said that although he has done a lot of studies, the one the wire service quoted isn't one of them. That "survey" was actually only an informal list, made up on the spot at a reporter's request for a joke.

Actually, Dr. Gordon said, his serious work indicates that home computers may be cited more and more as a cause of marital tension. It is males, almost exclusively, who become obsessed with home computers. The machines display a remarkable power to distract husbands from home and family—as effective as televised football. Says Gordon: "A lot of men are using computers as an advoidance of marriage."

—Koren Cook



And the Winning Mouse Is. . .

Summagraphics, Inc. and Mouse Systems Corp. were selected by VisiCorp to supply the mice that will be used in the VisiOn open application system. This mouse is slightly larger than a deck of playing cards and has two buttons for selecting boxes and moving a window on the VisiOn screen. (The standard mice of these manufacturers have three buttons.)

It is an optical mouse; the user moves it across a 9- by 11-inch mirrored plate ruled with red and infrared lines that are read by the mouse's sensors to define cursor movement.

The mouse for the VisiOn system will include encrypted information, unique to each device, that will be used by the VisiOn program for software protection. A disk of VisiOn software can be operated only by a mouse with the same serial number as embedded in the software.

To find more about VisiCorp's prize pet and other mice, contact Summagraphics, Inc., 35 Brentwood Ave., P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430, (203) 384-1344; and Mouse Systems Corp., 2336-H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 988-0211.

A Real Software Library

Microcomputer fans have a new computer reference resource—the National Software Library, which is open to any member of the puhlic whn wants to test software on one of the facility's 40 microcomputers. The main customers are expected to be from business and user groups. The library opened on June 15, 1983, with about 15,000 software packages on hand. The institution aims to collect every available piece of snftware with its accompanying documentation.

Does this mean that software is getting the same respectful treatment as all those volumes preserved in the Library of Congress? Not quite. The library was created by the same entrepreneurial spirit that characterizes the computer industry. It was founded by Larry Stockett, the owner of PC Telemart, Inc., which publishes the PC Clearinghouse Software Directory. Software maoufacturers sent him copies of many of the 21,000 products listed in the directory, so Stockett found that a software library virtually fell into his lap. Memberships in the National Software Library are now selling for $300 per year or $100 for a quarter. "We expect to make a profit," says a PC Telemart spokesman. The library is located at 11781 Lee Jackson Highway, Fairfax, VA 22033, about 20 minutes outside of Washington, D.C. For mnre information, call (703) 352-0722.

—Koren Cook

PC-Communiqués Pays

Do you have news, gossip, or unusual computer tales for "PC-Communiqués?" We will pay up to $50 for each submission used. You must include your name, address, and telephone number with the item. We will preserve your anonymity if you wish. All submissions become the property of PC and are subject to editing. Our "User-to-User" section also publishes and pays for readers' submissions; that section features tips, problem solutions, and short programs or routines. Please send submissions to the appropriate department—PC-Communiqués or User-to-User—at PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

NEW EXCITEMENT FOR YOUR IBM* PC!

J-BIRD

It's new! A battle of quick reflexes and wits—not firepower.

Your goal is to change the color of your world. But first, you must maneuver around hoards of hazards: outjump King-Bo the snake, dodge mind-globes, outsmart Hob and Nob when they try to slow you, and pursue the time epheres in your world. It all makes for more fun than you've had in a long time!

Special features include: incredible graphics and sound; joystick or keyboard operation; two player option; on/off sound; joystick calibration; high scores saved on disk.

J-BIRD is written totally in machine language for beautiful, smooth animation. Multiple play levels make J-BIRD a game that everyone can enjoy. Requires color graphics adaptor & 48K RAM.

PC-MAN AND THE MICRO MONSTERS

Beautiful colors! Arcade quality graphics! Stunning resolution! Exciting music and sound! Need we say more!

Written entirely in machine language for smooth animation. Requires color graphics adaptor and 48K RAM.

WIN AN IBM* PC!

That's right! Send us your best game and enter the ORION SOFTWARE *FUN FOR ALL* Contest. We'll be giving away an IBM Personal Computer—and you could be a winner! Call or write to ORION for contest details today!

ORION SOFTWARE

© 1983 ORION SOFTWARE, INC. All rights reserved.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

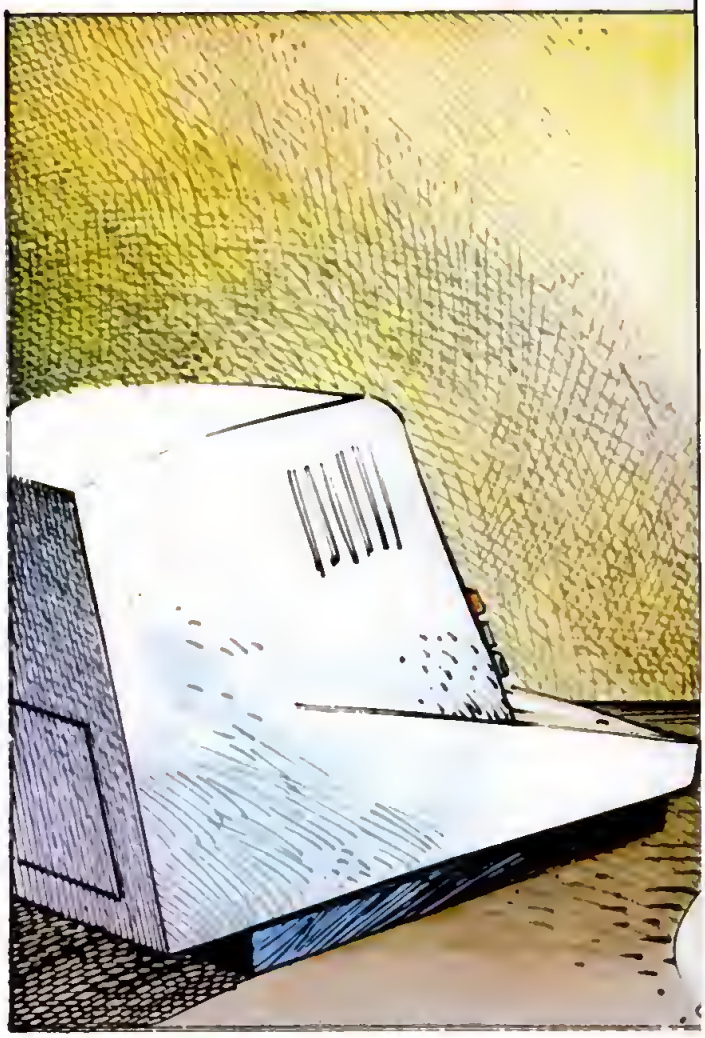
Available at ComputerLand and other fine PC dealers.
For your nearest dealer, or to order direct call: **1-800-821-8088.**

To order by mail send $34.95 for PC-MAN, or $36.95 for J-BIRD to: ORION SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 2488, Dept. 283, Auburn, Alabama 36831.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get everything



I'm a pretty smart guy.

I've been Office Manager for only six weeks and I've already scored an impressive coup:

I talked the old man into investing in some office help that's already paid for itself.

And now we're getting everything done by Friday! Every single day of the week.

That may sound confusing but it really isn't. Because Friday! is the revolutionary new electronic file handling system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II™

Friday! runs on your microcomputer and it's made for people like you and me, people who know their jobs but who don't know much about computers.

I won't go into great technical detail about Friday! because there isn't any. I just follow the English-language instructions on the screen, push a few buttons and—Zap!—I get the job done. With incredible speed because we've turned our paper files into much more efficient "electronic files."

So whatever I need to know, I can find it in seconds.

Sales by product, salesman and territory since the first of the year.

Time billing for work in progress last month.

A quick report on our accounts payable.

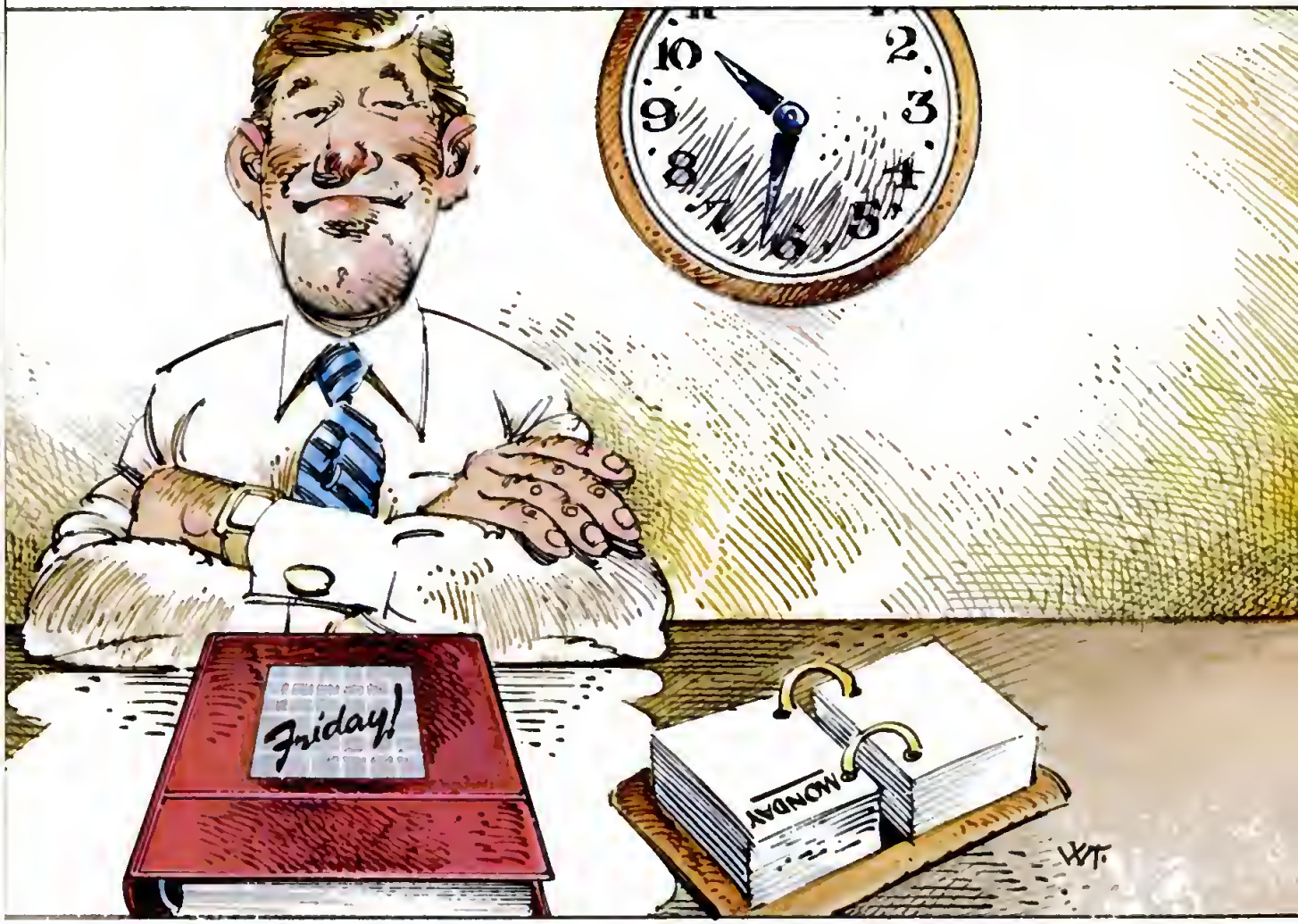
Or a custom report that the old man can take to a Board of Directors' meeting. (Friday! and I whipped one out last week and he said it was the best he'd seen since the company opened its doors.)

Very simply—and with blazing speed—Friday! handles just about everything that needs handling around the office.

It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and plain or fancy reports. It works with dBASE II and 1-2-3[1] and Wordstar[2] files.

And wait until you see the way it handles mailing lists and labels—it's worth the $295 price for that alone!

done by Friday!™



Well, with Friday! on board, everything's running so smoothly these days, I now have time to contemplate my next move up the corporate ladder.

If, that is, Dad has cleared off the next rung for me.

For the name and location of the Friday! dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

Or better yet, just call today and start getting everything done by Friday!

ASHTON·TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983.
Friday! runs under CP/M®80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS[3] and MS-DOS[3]
Friday! and dBASE II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
1-TM Lotus Corp. 2-TM Micropro. 3-TM Digital Research.
4-TM IBM Corp. 5-TM Microsoft.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.

AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

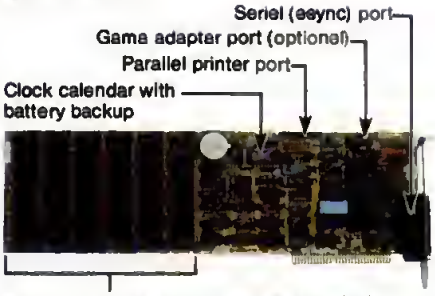
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

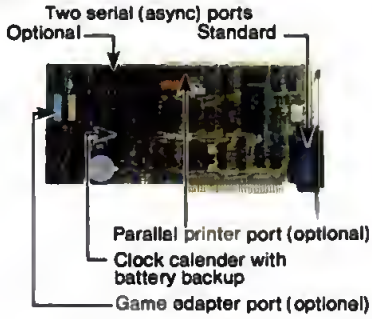
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

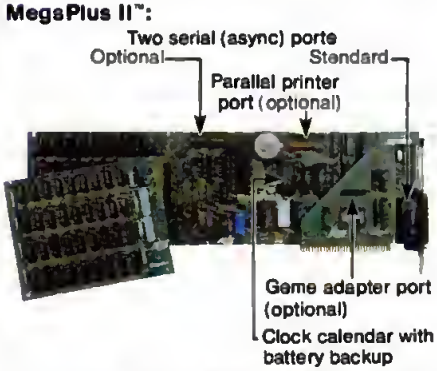


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

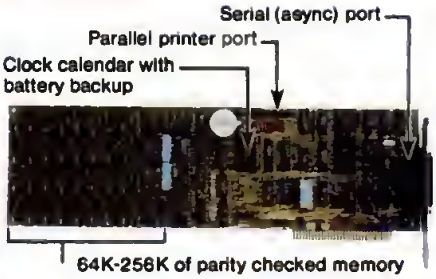


MegaPlus II™:



64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 126K or 256K of parity checked memory.

ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:

AST-PCnet™:

- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsFlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used bfor connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A cparallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix coutput which is suitable for high-speed draft equality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board dbattery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when itthe PC is turned off. This feature eliminates ttthe need for typing in this information each ttime you power up your computer.

• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick bto your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!

IBM makes a half-hearted attempt to implement the "volume label" feature in DOS 2.0—a step in the right direction but, as yet, incomplete.

Volume Labels In DOS 2.0

(And More Reasons To Expect DOS 2.1)

One of the intaresting naw features that came with the 2.0 release of DOS is "volume labels" for disks. In this month's column we'll take a look at what these labels are, how DOS works with tham, and what they might do for you.

We've always hean ahle to scrawl any information that wa wantad onto the sticky labal on the outsida of a diskette. That's what's called an external lahel, and it's what people use to halp keep track of their diskettes. DOS, however, can't read our handwriting on the outside of the diskette, and if we want DOS, or any other program, to be ahla to identify our diskattes, than we need to have some kind of internal label that can be read hy the diskatta drive, just like any other part of the magnatically recordad information on tha disk.

Beginning with the 2.0 release, DOS provided a way to give disks internal labels. Curiously anough, this lahel feature was added to DOS in a vary half-haarted way, as wa'll see in a moment, after we take a look at the technical details of how labels are placed on disks.

THE LABEL feature was added to DOS in a very half-hearted way.

As you know, each diskatta and hard disk has a directory to keep track of tha files on tha disk. The directory listing command (DIR) provides a list of the files recorded in a disk's directory, along with some of tha information kept on each file, such as the file's size and the date and time tha file was written. The disk's file directory is just a simpla tahla of information, with one entry for each file on the disk. Each entry records avarything important about the file, such as its nama and whera tha fila is located on the disk.

When it came tima to add voluma lahels to disk, Microsoft—tha folks who prepare DOS for IBM and the rest of us to use—facad a prohlam common to all tachnical designs from computars to telephones: How do you add something new, without disrupting what's old? This is a nightmare that haunts systam designars

Pick up a SixPakPlus™ for your IBM® PC.

Introducing... SixPakPlus,™ the refreshing new 384KB multifunction card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC end PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multifunction enhencement products, the **SixPakPlus**! This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The **SixPakPlus** has been engineered to meet these needs et e competitive price while maintaining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The **SixPak**, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six benks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was nemed for the six functions of the card. The features of the **SixPak** include:

1. RAM memory starting et 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with e 256K system board; 384K on e **SixPak** edded to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.

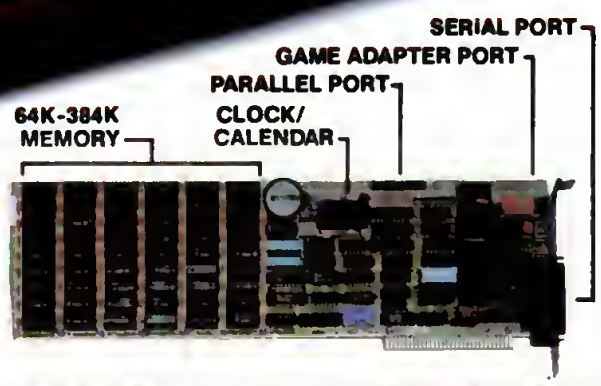
2. One Seriel (async) communicetions port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, e "mouse," and other serial devices. The seriel port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installetions.

3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable es LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diegnostics.

4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, feeturing en easily replaceable Lithium battery end a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.

5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with en IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this geme port mey be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for pleying games et the end of your work dey!

6. Every **SixPak** comes with en AST SuparPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and SuparSpool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhence the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive end printer eccess et RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.



Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus**!

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333 • TWX 295370ASTRUR
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

® IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines

Managing Projects for ~~Fun~~ and Profit Using

optional required

Project Scheduler™

NOW MS DOS version available

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete.
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis.
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen.
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week.
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to VISICALC* and SuperCalc* spreadsheet packages.
- Allocate tasks by:
  - —Start & duration
  - —Early start
  - —Late start
- Create standard company Labor Grades, Other Direct Costs and Holidays:
  - —24 Labor Grades
  - —24 Other Direct Costs
  - —30 Holidays (multi-year)
- Create detailed & summary reports:
  - —Project Schedule
  - —Labor & Cost
    - by time period
    - by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs for performance tracking.
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project.
- Requires:
  - —IBM DOS (160k Memory)
  - —1 disk
  - —Monochromatic and/or Color display
  - —Printer (recommended)

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION 710 Lakeway, Suite 290 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0400

*Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp *SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim

BISINESS

SPOKEN HERE

We are Bristol Information Systems, and since 1971 we have been writing accounting software for large companies using minicomputers. Recently, we began putting these powerful systems on the new microcomputers. The result is "BISINESS" — software packages that MEAN BUSINESS.

With "BISINESS" software your business can have all the data processing power that major corporations have — because you're getting the SAME software, not scaled-down versions. Every "BISINESS" system is *comprehensive* enough to offer all the features any business could want. Yet with our System Configurator, every "BISINESS" system is *flexible* enough to let YOU select which features you want to use. So you can still do business your way — only better!

Before you buy business software ... find out what "BISINESS" has to offer. You will be truly amazed.

Dealers – Ask about our Dealer Support Program!

Remember

BIS **means** BISINESS

ADVANTAGES OF "BISINESS" SYSTEMS

- Lifetime Warranty
- Comprehensive Accounting Features
- Flexible Configuration Set-Up
- Menu-Driven with "HELP" Screens
- Telephone Hot Line
- Password Security
- Unlimited File Size
- Multi-File, Multi-User, Multi-Company
- Available for PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™, and CP/M™
- Complete Integration with Other BIS Systems
- Detailed Management Information
- Revision Service

"BISINESS" SYSTEMS FOR YOUR BUSINESS

- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable (Open Item and Balance Forward)
- Inventory Management
- Fixed Asset and Equipment Management
- Purchase Order
- Professional Time Accounting
- Mailing List/Letter Writer
- Wholesale Order Billing
- Construction Cost Accounting
- Property Management
- C.P.A. Client Write-Up and Office Management
- Legal Office Management

BIS

BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
84 North Main Street, Fall River, MA 02720
Telephone (617) 679-1051 **CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and CP/M are the trademarks of IBM, Microsoft and Digital Research respectively

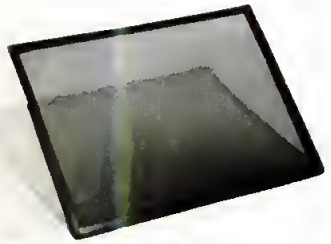
NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PUT UP WITH THIS ANY LONGER!

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eye, while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** for the IBM PC is sized to fit within the recessed area in front of the CRT. It can be removed easily.

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only **$39.95** postpaid direct to you. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Call our toll free number anytime and your SCREEN will be shipped from stock within 24 hours. Be sure to specify whether you have a **monochrome or color** display.

Mastercard or Visa accepted

1-800-531-5255
EXT 804

(In Texas)
1-800-252-9146 EXT 804

Dealer Inquiries Invited
201 785-1212

SDC **SCREEN DATA CORPORATION**
240 CEDAR KNOLLS ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS N.J. 07927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

everywhere; the trick is to integrate the new into the old in a tidy and elegant way. Easy to say but sometimes hard to do. In the case of disk volume labels, it was done very nicely.

Defining Volume Labels

The neat solution for placing volume labels on a disk is to use one of the entries in the file directory so that the volume label is recorded in the same way as any disk file is recorded. A disk's volume label appears in the directory just like any file would with three special differences. The first difference, and the most critical one, is that the label entry is marked as a volume label by one bit in a part of the directory entry known as the "attribute byte." The attribute byte is used to mark any special status of a file. For example, hidden and system files (which you will see reported by the CHKDSK command) are indicated by bits in the attribute byte. In a future column we'll take a closer look at the uses of the attribute byte, but for now all we need to know is that it has an indicator that distinguishes ordinary files from volume labels.

IT SEEMS AS though labels were an idea that IBM and Microsoft wanted to create, but weren't really ready to support.

The second difference between a volume label and any other entry in a disk's directory is that whereas a file contains some data, a label doesn't. So the parts of a directory entry that record the size and location of a file's contents are blank for a volume label. However, the date- and time-stamp part of the directory entry are used for labels so that we know when a volume label was created.

The third difference between volume labels and ordinary directory entries appears in the interpretation of the name. Filenames, as we know, have two parts: the filename proper, which can be up to eight characters long, and the extension to the filename, which can be up to three characters long. When a filename is written, the two parts, (filename and extension) are put together, with a period dividing one part from the other. All told, there can be up to 11 letters in a filename. Since disk volume labels are stored in the same directory table used to hold filenames, volume labels are also limited to 11 characters in length. The difference, though, is that volume labels aren't punctuated into two parts; a label has just one part, which can be as short as one character, or as long as eleven. Since there is only one part to a volume label, a period is not needed.

Limitations

When you start using labels on your disks, you'll quickly discover that DOS 2.0 makes use of the idea of disk labels in a very half-hearted way. It seems as though labels were an idea that IBM and Microsoft wanted to create, but weren't really ready to support. There are many signs of this. For one thing, DOS only allows us to put labels onto disks when we format them. DOS doesn't give us any way to add labels to existing disks, or to change the label on a disk, or to remove a label from a disk that was formatted with one. If you want to make real use of disk labels, you need the flexibility to add, change, and delete labels at will, but DOS doesn't give us the means to do so. I thought that this was intolerable, so one of the very first things I did when I began tinkering with DOS 2.0 was to write a program, called *Label*, which would do these nice things. You'll find *Label* included in the second issue of PC: The Disk Magazine. With a copy of *Label*, you can be in full control of the labels on your diskettes.

IF YOU WANT to make a real use of disk labels, you need the flexibility to add, change, and delete labels at will.

There are more limitations on what DOS 2.0 does with volume labels than I've

INTRODUCING THE ENTIRE SELECTION OF MICROCOMPUTER LINE PRINTERS IN THE WORLD.

Now, for the first time, Printronix gives you the speed, power and reliability of its famous P-series matrix line printers in a microcomputer line printer—the MVP.

Until now, line printers have come in only one size: large. And they've been dedicated to large system tasks. Producing volumes and volumes. Day in and day out.

The MVP offers you that same dependability for microcomputers. With the MVP's unique Hammer-Bank technology, there's no need to change print wheels or adjust character registration. When other printers are ready to break down, the MVP's just warming up. It's the only microcomputer printer built to take the pressure of high-duty cycle processing. Backed by the meanest mean-time-between-failure rate in the industry.

And the MVP hammers home superior print quality, producing crisp, uniform dots that overlap to form characters so solid, they're clear to the last copy of a multi-part form.

With selectable speeds, the MVP is truly the *most versatile printer.* Capable of "shifting gears" to give you just the output you need—from high-resolution characters at 80 LPM for word processing to compressed print at 200 LPM.

And using the MVP's flexible graphic capabilities, you can generate an unlimited range of customized logos, labels, bar codes, character sets and even draw your own comparisons—in pie charts, line graphs, 3-dimensional representations and much more.

The Printronix MVP. The business printer that really means business.

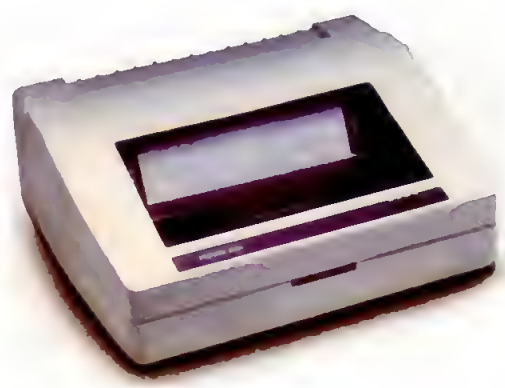
For more information, contact Printronix at 17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

THE FIRST LINE IN PRINTERS.

PRINTRONIX

Outside California: 800-556-1234, ext. 66
In California, 800-441-2345, ext. 66

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ONE OF THE extra limitations on volume labels is that they can only be placed on 9-sector diskettes.

mentioned so far. As you probably know, DOS 2.0 can create diskettes with 9 sectors per treck, which gives 12 percent more storege space then the 8-sector format usad by DOS 1.1; while DOS 2.0 can work with elther formet. DOS 1.1 can only use 8-sector disks. One of tha extra limitetions on volume labels is that they can only be placed on 9-sactor diskettas. The apparent reeson for this is to avoid confusing DOS 1.1 with e label that it knows nothing about. But the simple fect of the matter is, DOS 1.1 versions are slightly parplexad by diskette volume labels, but the lebels don't do DOS 1.1 any harm. So, as far as I heve been eble to discover, there is no reelly good reeson not to put lebels on 8-sector formatted diskettes, even if they will be used with DOS 1.1. So our *Label* program has bean dasigned to work with either 8- or 9-sector diskettes.

Benefits

The reel question for most of us is, do voluma labels do anything useful? Tha answer is that they are useful, in a quiet sort of wey. There are three benefits to having lebels on our disks; one we can enjoy now, end two thet should ripen in the future. The immediate benefit of volume labels is that they halp us keep track of which diskettes are in our drives. Whenever we give e DOS command, such es DIR, CHKDSK, and TREE, DOS reports the volume lebel on the diskette. This can be extremely conveniant. If we hava givan the diskettes good, maaningful voluma labels, then these frequant reports of the label help us keep track of which diskette is in which driva, thereby preventing us from executing tha right oparation on the wrong diskatte.

The second thing that lebels can do is ellow programs to look at the lebel to see if tha right diskette is mounted. If you have worked with some of the more complicated application software, such as accounting programs, you've seen thet many times thay require switching diskettes around while the program is opereting. With volume labels on the diskettes, the application programs could check that the right diskette is in tha right drive. We probably won't sae much of this being done, but it creetes the potentiel for complex program systems to become more eutometic and more error-resistant.

The third major use for volume labels is to belp keep track of the contents of diskettes. There are librarian programs aveilеble—including one from IBM—that will keep a record of the files on our diskettes, noting which files are on which diskettes, which filas hava back-up copies on mora then one diskette, which versions of files are tha latest, and so forth. Any system like this has to heve a way to refer to the diskettes, and volume lebels are the neturel way to do so. I heve heard, though, that IBM's disketta librarian system isn't compетible with the volume labels used by DOS 2.0. If this is true, it's enother unfortunete example of tha right and left hands not working together.

VOLUME LABELS are useful in a quiet sort of way.

Unfinished DOS 2.0

The more and more closely wa look at DOS 2.0, the more incomplete elements we find in it. Certainly tha incompleta hendling of volume lebels is en example of this. There are many signs that 2.0 is just e rough and transitional version and so it seems likaly to me that we will see e cleaned up varsion, perhaps called DOS 2.1, in the near futura. We can only guess at what IBM and Microsoft have up thair sleeves, but en improved edition of DOS 2.0 saems a likely guess. */PC*

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

When you need competitive prices,
prompt service and complete support, call us.

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

Dsvong
5 MB Internal Hard Disk ... $1465
10 MB Internal Hard Disk ... $1695
(includes power-supply, controler card and software)
Control Data
Full-Size 320K DS/DD ... $ 235
TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita
Half-size 320K DS/DD w/brackets ... $ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackats ... $ 310
TallTree Systems JFormat software ... $ 25
Maynard Electronics
Modular Disk Controller Card ... $ 195
Standard Disk Controller ... $ 155
with serial port ... $ 219
with parallel port ... $ 209
Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) ... $ 39

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Research
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)
ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports ... $ 280
MegaPlus-E 64K upgradable to 256K, (or 512K with MagaPak) with clock calendar and serial port ... $ 280
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus $ Call
I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port ... $ 115
Parallel port, second serial port, or Game adapter ... $ 35
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K ... $ 55
Connectall Bracket for extra cables ... $ 15

Maynard Electronics
Modular SendStar Series
(Best Prices) ... $ Call

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ... $ 509
Smartmodem 300 ... $ 209
Smartcomm comunications sottware $ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six toot cable ... $ 25
MicroStuf
Crosstalk communications software ... $ 119

PRINTERS

C.itoh
Starwritar F10-40PU 40cps ... $1395
Printmastar F10-55PU 55 cps ... $1695
Epson
MX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II ... $ Call
MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II ... $ Call
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax it ... $ Call
RX-80 ... $ Call
NEC
3550 ... $1895
Okidata
Microlina 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols ... $ 655
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols, Okigraph, corraspondence quality ... $ 535
Microline 93 F/T 180 cps, 132 cols, Okigraph, correspondence quality ... $ 890
Microlina 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols, Okigraph, Correspondence quality ... $ Call
All printer cables ... $ 30
Wa carry a full lina ot printer accassories

OUR POLICY

* We accapt VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds.
* Wa do not charga your card until wa ship
* No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard
* Allow ona week for personal and company checks to clear
* COD maximum $500. Cash or Certified check on delivary

SHIPPING

United States: For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders Blua Label and Next Day Air availabla For all other items add $3.

1-800-223-3860

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color II RGB Hi Res ... $ 590
Video 300 Green (Graphics card) ... $ 155
Video 300 Amber (Graphics card) ... $ 165
Video 310 Amber (monochrome card) ... $ 185
(We supply cable tor all Amdek monitors)
Princaton Graphics
PGS Hi Ras RGB Monitor with cable ... $ Call
USI
PI2 Green (Graphics Card) ... $ 155
PI3 Amber (Graphics Card) ... $ 165
MultiDisplay Card ... $ Call
(We supply cabla tor all USI monitors)

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tata
dBase II ... $ 399
Fox & Gallar
Quickcode ... $ 179
Financiar
Personal Serias ... $ 129
Tax Series ... $ 119
IUS
EasyWritar II ... $ 205
EasySpellar II ... $ 159
Accounts Receivabla ... $ 345
Accounts Payable ... $ 345
Ganaral Ledger ... $ 345
Inventory ... $ 345
Order Entry ... $ 345
Lifatree
Volkswritar ... $ 120
Volkswritar International $ Call
Lotus Development
1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk) ... $ Call
Microsoft
Multiplan ... $ 160
Flight Simulator ... $ 30
Micropro
WordStar ... $ 299
WordStar/MailMerga ... $ 349
WordStar/MailMarge/Spellstar ... $ 429
Sorcim
SuperCalc 2 ... $ 180

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Rd. #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plain talk about printers...

Dot Matrix Printers

Since an IBM PC can drive almost any parallel printer on the market, software compatability is critical. Remember, too, that no *printer* is 100% compatible with the IBM PC except the PC printer—Epson, Okidata & Mannesmann Tally printers are the next best choices.

EPSON

FX, RX & MX

The **FX-80** features 160 cps, a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis, etc., dot graphics, friction/pin feed (the adjustable tractor is optional) & a 2K buffer. The 256 programmable characters use the 2K buffer space. The **FX-100** is the 136 column version & includes an adjustable tractor.

The **RX Series** replaces the MX & offers 100 cps print speeds, but nothing more remarkable.

RX-80	$398.88
MX-80 F/T	$469.88
MX-100	$664.88
FX-80	$564.88
FX-80 Tractor	$39.88
FX-100	$799.88

C. ITOH

Prowriter

C. Itoh's venerable **Prowriter** has speed (120 cps), a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 16 cpi (plus a proportional font with correspondance quality) and dot graphics (160x144 dpi). One of our biggest sellers. The **Prowriter 2** has the same specs, but in a 136 column format.

Prowriter	$399.88
Prowriter 2	$718.88

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15

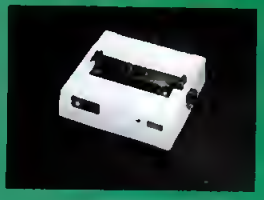
The **Gemini 10X** features 120 cps, 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondance font, 120 x 144 dpi graphics matrix & a 1K buffer. **Gemini 10X**'s comes with friction/tractor feed & use plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version, & it has a proportional font.

Star's **Delta 10** features both parallel & serial interfaces, 180 cps print speed, an 8K buffer, plus most of the Gemini 10X fonts. That's all we can tell you now...more on it soon.

Gemini 10X	$329.88
Gemini 15	$499.88
Delta 10	$CALL

OKIDATA

Microline Series



The Microline 82 (80 col) & **83** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondance mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width), pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the **92**) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 1444). Centronics parallel interface is standard; the serial (RS-232C) interface is optional.

A new PROM called **PC Plug-n-Play** turns a **92** or a **93** into an IBM printer, with full screen dump capabilities. You will sacrafice a few features (like 12 cpi) but the PROMs are worth it if total compatibility is your goal.

The **Microline 92A** (80 col) & **93A** (132 col) are data crunchers, period. They print 120 cps, at 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addressable graphics are optional.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondance mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or serial (RS-232C) interfaces available.

Microline 82A	$419.88
82A/92 Tractor	$99.88
Roll Paper Holder	$49.88
Microline 83A	$678.88
82A/83A Okigraph 1 Graphics ROM	$49.88
Microline 92	$634.88
Microline 93	$884.88
92/93 IBM-PC Plug-n-Play Graphics ROM	$48.88
92/93 RS-232C Interface	$99.88
Microline 84	$1024.88
w/RS-232C Interface	$1139.88

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L

The **MT-160 L** is the newest of the correspondence quality printers. It has speed (160 cps), 6 fonts, parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed & menu-driven installation for easy set-up from the control panel—no more digging around for the dip switches. It's remarkably compact & efficient, & the print quality is superior. This year's sleeper. The **MT-160 L** is the 136 column version. A new, low cost draft printer the **Sprite**, is also available.

MT-160 L	$669.88
MT-160 L	$CALL
MT-Sprite	$CALL

We sell other dot matrix printers including the **Anadex WP-6000, DP-9501, DP-9620 & DP-9620 & IDS's Prism 80, Prism 132 & MicroPrism & the Inforunner Ritemen**. You can call **(603) 881-8895** for technical details. For prices, or to order, call **(800) 343-0728**.

Letter-Quality Printers

Letter-quality printers are business machines, & very high-ticket ones at that. Most individuals should buy a dot matrix first, adding letter-quality when it's needed.

Smith-Corona Memory Correct III Messenger

Here's the printer you've been waiting for. The Smith-Corona **Memory Correct III Messenger** is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter ***and*** a letter-quality printer. And it's designed to handle both jobs with ease.

Features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. Comes complete with parallel/serial interface.

Memory Correct III Messenger **$629.88**

C. ITOH

Starwriter

The C. Itoh **Starwriter** offers top speed at a good price. **Starwriter** uses Diablo code wheels & ribbons, has a 40 cps print speed, 1/48" line space, 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. (For real speed freaks, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.)

Starwriter Parallel	$1219.88
Printmaster Parallel	$1979.88

SILVER REED

EXP-550

Why buy a Transtar when you can buy from the guys who make them? The Silver Reed **EXP-550** is a 16 cps, 132 column letter-quality printer with *true* Diablo 1610/1620 emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's ideal for medium duty office work. Add a buffer & you'll have a versatile printing system. If speed's not a factor, the **EXP-500** at 12 cps (80 col) is available as well.

EXP-550 (Parallel)	$719.88
EXP-500 (Parallel)	$499.88

SMITH-CORONA

TP-1/TP-2

A natural evolution, the **TP-2** offers a dual interface, form/line feed control, ASCII printwheels, but it retains its fixed pitch & uni-directional paper feed that the **TP-1** made famous. Theses are light-duty machines for the home or a small office. Both use the same tractor feed. (Specify 10 or 12 cpi when you order.)

TP-1	$CALL
TP-2	$CALL
TP Tractor	$CALL

NEC

Spinwriters

2010/2030	$999.88
2050	$1149.88
3510/3530	$1729.88
3550	$1999.88
7710/7730	$2399.88

We sell a variety of other letter-quality printers, including the **Comrex ComRiter, Diablo 620 & 630** the **Qume Sprint 11+**, plus many others. Call **(603) 881-9999** for technical details. For prices, or to order, call **(800) 343-0728**.

USI

Pi Monitors

Our love affair with the **Pi 2** amber monitor continues. The consensus is yes amber is easier on the eyes in the long run. So is the **Pi-3**'s 20MHz bandwidth and sharp, clear phosphor. Comes in 9 or 12" & in green.

Pi-3 (12" amber)	**$169.99**
Pi-4 (9" amber)	**$169.88**

AMDEK

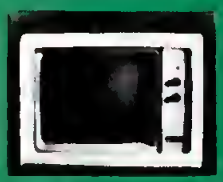
300 (12" green)	**$149.88**
300A (12" amber)	**$159.88**
310 (12" green)	**$199.88**
310A (12" amber)	**$199.99**
Color II (RGB)	**$649.88**
Color III (RGB)	**$379.88**

NEC

JB1205M (12" amber)	**$178.88**
JC1203 (12" RGB)	**$638.88**

QUADRAM

QuadChrome



The **QuadChrome** is one of the highest resolution RGBs available: 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 690 dots by 240 lines (480 non-interlaced), 15MHz bandwidth & more. The case is identical to IBM's, & it comes with its own cable.

PGS HX-12 **$929.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** has the same specs as the QuadChrome. Same price too.

HX-12 **$529.99**

Modems

Internal? External? 300 baud? Or 1200? 1200 baud makes sense if you're on-line during the day. If you're on-line late at night, 300 baud may be all you need. As always, research this stuff *before* you buy.

DC HAYES

Smartmodems

The **Smartmodems** are originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex modems. There are two external modems (300 & 300/1200 baud) & the **1200B** (300/1200 internal for the PC) that includes the Soltcom II soft vara. Modular phone cable & power supply included. (RS-232C cable is optional.)

"Stack" Smartmodems	
300 baud	**$219.88**
300/1200 baud	**$629.88**
Internal Smartmodem	
1200B w/Soltcom II	**$499.88**

US Robotics Password
$379.88 UPS DELIVERED

The **Password** is a direct connect originate/answer type modem with 0-300 & 1200 baud capability (Bell 212A compatible). Features include auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex (local echo), DTR override, RS-232C pins 2 & 3 reversible & audio phone line monitor. Comes with an RS-232C cable, power supply & modular telephone cable.

NOVATION

Smartcat (300 baud)	**$199.88**
Smartcat (1200 baud)	**$499.88**

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

M-Term

M-Term is both communications software & a terminal package. Certified 2400 baud operation, terminal/command mode, repeat DOS command & direct file transfer. It supports the auto dial/answer features of the USR **Password**, the DC Hayes **Smartmodems** & Novation's **SmartCat**.

M-Term **$79.99**

Peripherals

There's also a lot of mis-information regarding peripheral boards for the IBM PC. Fact is, most of them work on the PC out of the box—you don't need to upgrade the motherboard. ***Do your research!*** It'll pay off for you.

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus

The **MegaPlus** crams two RS-232C ports, a parallel port, a clock & up to 256K RAM into only one slot. Comes with SuperDrive/Spooler software. You can add memory in 64K units up to 256K.

The **MegaPak** is a 256K piggyback card that attaches to the MegaPlus & gives you up to 512K on one board.

64K MegaPlus	**$269.88**
256K MegaPlus	**$509.88**
256K MegaPak	**$329.88**

AST RESEARCH

Sixpak

A nifty idea: the **Sixpak** has 6 banks of 64K each for a board total of 384K. Add that to your 256K motherboard & you've got 640K, the maximum PC memory workspace. **Sixpak** has the usual RS-232C port, parallel port, clock & SuperDrive/Spooler software. An optional game port is also available.

64K Sixpak	**$298.88**
Game Port	**$49.99**

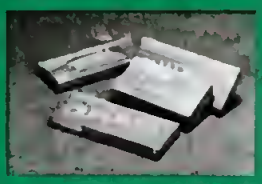
AST I/O+

The **I/O+** has a parallel port, a RS-232C ports, a game port & a clock, but no memory.

I/O+ **$199.88**

QUADRAM

Quadboards



The original is still the greatest! The **Quadboard** has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & memory up to 256K (you can also get your **Quadboard** "naked," with no memory installed). QuadSpool/Drive software is included with every **Quadboard**, along with a one-year warranty.

Quadboard 0K	**$219.88**
Quadboard 64K	**$278.88**
Quadboard 256K	**$429.88**

QUAD 512+

Quad 512+s have a single RS-232C port on them, and sockets for up to 512K RAM. QuadSpool/Drive software is included.

Quad 512+ (64K)	**$229.88**
Quad 512+ (256K)	**$399.88**
Quad 512+ (512K)	**$999.88**

Single Function Cards are single-duty cards only, as described below. No software is included.

Parallel Card w/cable	**$89.88**
RS-232C Card	**$99.88**
Clock/Calender Card	**$88.88**

QUADRAM

QuadLink

This is a real breakthrough! **QuadLink** lets you run Apple II/II+ software on the PC. It's like an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. Uses all PC printer/video ports. No disk conversion or reformatting required! Takes up only one slot.

QuadLink **$549.88**

Disk Drives

Internal hard disk drives have one weakness: they can bring your whole system down if you have a problem. We suggest keeping the PC drives A & B intact, and using an external unit that can be detached should it need service.

QUALITY COMPUTER SERVICES

Hard Disk

We took our QuCeS **Hard Disk** out of its box, plugged it in, turned on the power & never tussed with it again. These units are rugged, reliable & warrantied for a full year. They're easily interfaced to the PC.

12Mb Hard Disk	**$2099.88**
20Mb Hard Disk	**$2398.88**
40Mb Hard Disk	**$2829.88**

BIG BLUE

Big Blue runs CP/M 80 software. Parallel port, RS-232C port, clock, memory, hard disk interface & Z80 processor on board.

Big Blue **$479.88**

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Disk Drives

Tandon's **TM-100-2** at 320K storage, is still holding its own. We've used them exclusively for a year now and will continue to do so.

Single-sided	**$229.88**
Double-sided	**$279.88**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Disk Controller

Perfect for bare-bones configurations. Handles two internals (A & B), plus two externals. Comes plain, with one parallel port or with one RS-232C port. (This is **not** the modular package.)

MFD Standard	**$189.88**
MFD w/Parallel	**$219.99**
MFD w/RS-232C	**$269.88**

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Prices/Orders Only:
(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we never charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a $10 fee per order. We have a $50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We sell only what we are authorized to sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for most printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted. We prepared this ad in August & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Our **Computer Showroom** located in Amherst, New Hampshire, is now open.

MasterCard VISA

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low Prices!

Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00
256K MEGAPAK 275.00
128K MEGAPAK 199.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00

I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.
I/O PLUS II 120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K 265.00
W/384K 549.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD I W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD I W/256K 430.00

QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.
QUADBOARD II W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD II W/256K 430.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double densily and include complete instalialion instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409 ..... 259.00
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 249.00
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) 239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES
DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 ..... 43.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K 235.00
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K 595.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/64K 165.00
RAM + W/256K 325.00

RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar
RAM +3 W/64K 255.00
RAM +3 W/256K 395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K
JRAM 0K 249.00
JRAM 512K 665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card 155.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card 170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB 435.00
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB 1125.00
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB 575.00
NEC JC12030 hi res RGB 645.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS
HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. 375.00
AMDEK MAI VIDED INTERFACE. Color graphics adapter card. 655.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS
FX 80 parallel 542.00
MX 100 parallel 610.00
FX 100 parallel 699.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 80 parallel 330.00
ML 92 parallel 515.00
ML 93 parallel 619.00
2350 serial 2179.00
2410 serial 2460.00

NEC PRINTERS
3510 Spinwriter 1470.00
3525 Spinwriter 2120.00
3550 Spinwriter 1880.00

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII $425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER 455.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 265.00
FRIDAY 179.00

CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR 415.00

FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE 210.00
DGRAPH 210.00

LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... 135.00
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL 169.00

LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A) 335.00

HAYES
SMARTCOMII 85.00

PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP 239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... 239.00

SORCIM
SUPER CALC II 162.00
SUPER WRITER 162.00
SUPER SPELLGUARD 125.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JFORMAT 39.95
JFORMAT 2.0 ..... 35.00

Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... 209.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... 499.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B 450.00
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 299.00
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 579.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer
10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 352-3253

Send for our free Catalog

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUCCESS STARTS HERE

The day you bring your first CAI™ learning game home and watch your child play, you'll know the excitement of a winning choice.

Active Family

Your family and CAI's growing family of animated, full-color programs have a lot to share —beginning with a willingness to reach beyond the ordinary to achieve the best.

At Your Command

You may meet a princess, a juggler or a dragon in *Wizard of Words.*™ You may appear as a guest on TV in *Master Match,*™ *The Game Show*™ or *Tic Tac Show.*™ Or, you may extend these programs still further with our *LearningWare*™ diskettes, offering hundreds of questions matched to the teaching strategies in the games. In every case, CAI puts a world of imagination and learning at your fingertips. And puts you and your child in control.

Unique Approach

Key features place CAI thinking tools in a class by themselves: Each program comes with its own *library of subjects.* But that's just the start. Our unique *authoring system* let's you or your child create your own lessons on any topic, tailoring the program to your family's needs —and no computer knowledge is required. Add the fact that we've kept the vital ingredient –*FUN*– in learning, and our *proven success* is no surprise. Over 2,000 school districts now use CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a variety of subject areas.

CAI supports its products —and you —with an unconditional guarantee and a free backup disk. And provides compatibility with the most popular computers: Apple,® IBM® (and soon Commodore™).

Wise Choice

CAI is a group of experienced educators and programmers who believe that success begins with opportunities you create at home. Ask to see a demonstration of CAI programs at your local computer store, and see for yourself just how rewarding a good education can be.

Computer Advanced Ideas

CAI™

Bringing Ideas Home

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341
Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let's Talk GrafTalk™

GrafTalk is business graphics software that works as hard for your business as you do.

You can use GrafTalk the way you'd like
GrafTalk is flexible in accepting commands. You can type English-language commands interactively, run commands from disk files, or use GrafTalk's menus if you prefer.

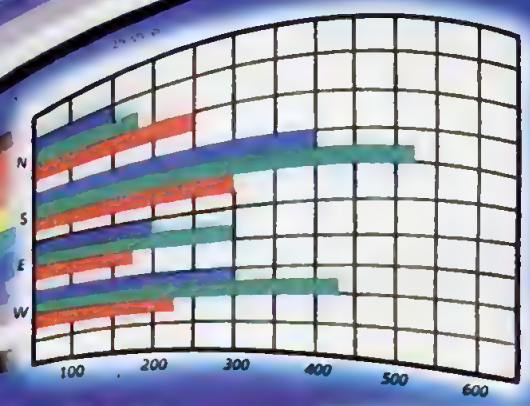
GrafTalk has all the graphics features you need
Choose from stacked, percentage, clustered, or floating bars; exploded pies, line plots, scatter diagrams and combinations plots. And adjust their style to fit your needs.

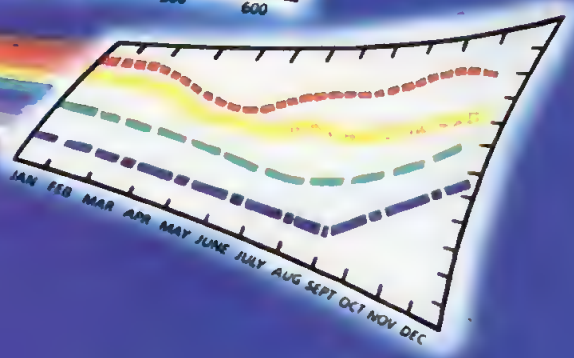
GrafTalk has lots of extras
These include a built-in text editor, a mini-spread-sheet, a feature for creating your own menus, the ability to save and edit your graphs and the capacity to interface with many other programs.

GrafTalk has good, clear documentation
With our color tutorial and full Reference Manual, you can begin making useful graphs right away.

Chances are it works with the hardware you want
GrafTalk runs on CP/M systems, the IBM-PC and other 16 bit systems and with so many screens, plotters and printers that we don't have room to list them all.

Call or write to put GrafTalk to work for you.





GrafTalk is a trademark of Redding Group Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

REDDING GROUP

609 Main Street, Ridgefield, CT 06877 Telex 643351
2730 High Ridge Rd, Stamford, CT 06903 203/329-8874

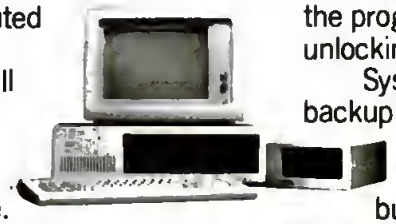
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you've invested in the IBM PC-XT or an IBM expansion chassis, chances are you're doing important things. Office work. Lots of writing. Managing a portfolio.

Nice going.

Now: May we suggest that you think ahead to the unthinkable: total wipe-out. Your hard disk may never crash and destroy all your files. But it can.

That's why we invented The Sysgen Image.



It lets you back up all your data—your entire hard disk—in about five minutes a day. On a handy little tape cassette. It's insurance against the unlikely event that your hard disk will lose what you've stored on it.

Just stop and ponder a moment about what would happen to your operation if you somehow lost all the data, letters, invoices, and phone numbers on your XT's hard disk.

At $995, we think you'll agree that the Sysgen Image is very inexpensive insurance.

Stop by any smart IBM PC dealer for a demo. Bring this ad; if he hasn't got a Sysgen Image in stock yet, have him call us.

Included with your Sysgen Image is a free data cassette loaded with industry-accepted applications software. It has been protected by Softlink's™ SoftLok™ encryption. If you decide you want to buy any of the programs you preview, you can get the unlocking code from your dealer.

Sysgen: the company that provides backup for your IBM PC, with or without hard disk. (Our Sysgen II 10- or 20-Mbyte hard disk systems, with built-in streaming tape backup, start at $2995.) 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Telex: 4990843. Phone 800-538-8157, Ext. 970. In California, call 800-672-3470, Ext. 970.

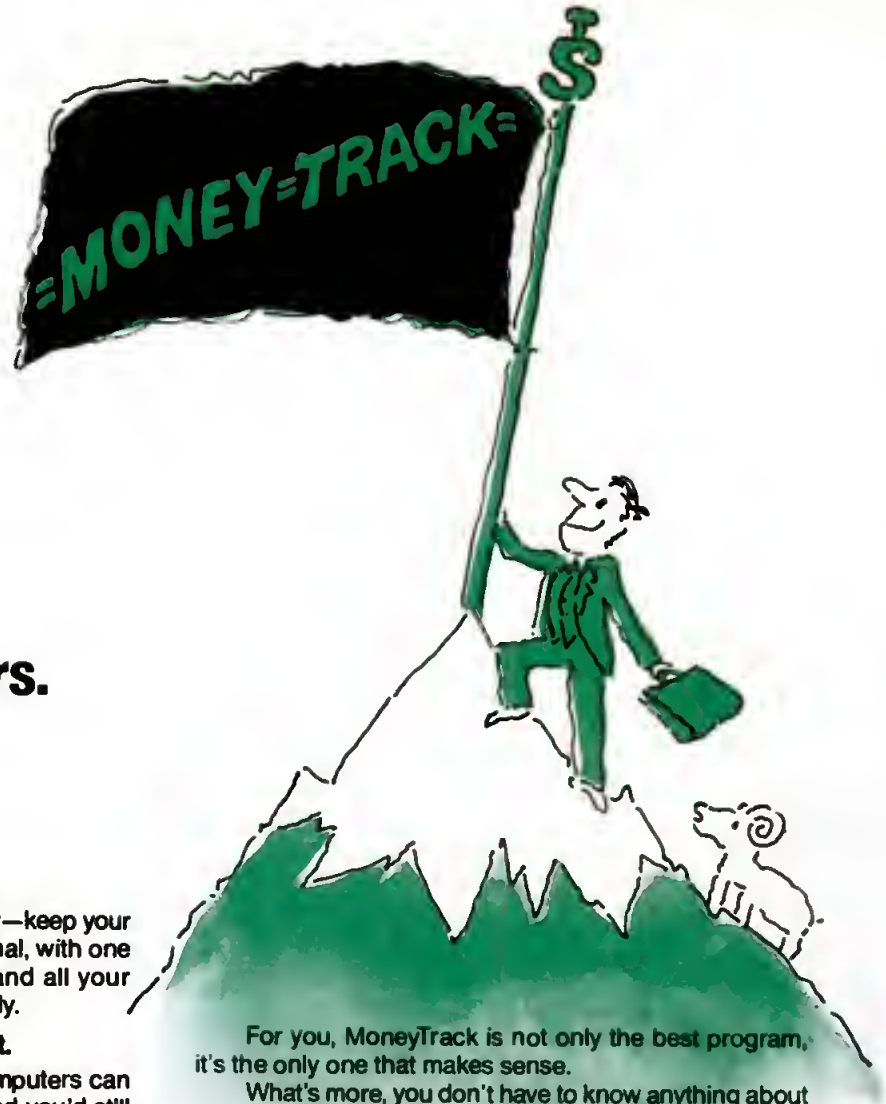
SYSGEN
·INCORPORATED·

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST INSURANCE FOR YOUR $4995 IBM PC-XT: A $995 SYSGEN IMAGE.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Image is a trademark of Sysgen Inc. SoftLok is a trademark of Softlink, Inc.

Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.



One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-analysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program, it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under $350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

=MONEY=TRACK=™

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter
Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles
Others to be announced soon

PACIFIC Data Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And Make One IBM PC™ Worth Nine

TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE does that by converting PC-DOS to CONCURRENT PC-DOS thus enabling you to create up to 9 tasks and run up to 9 programs simultaneously.
TASCMASTER™ DOES THE WORK OF NINE.
While you are working with a task on the screen other tasks are working for you.
To give you every board you may ever need for your IBM PC we include with TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE a powerful MULTIFUNCTION board **FREE!**
TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF:

ADDRAM ELITE™ FEATURES
- asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapter
- real time clock/calendar
- parallel printer adapter
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board

With 64K memory installed

ADDRAM PLUS™ FEATURES
- two asynchronous (Serial–RS232C) communication adapters
- real time clock/calendar
- 64K to 512K memory with parity "no piggyback" and—all on one board

With 64K memory installed

With RAMDISK™ and RAMSPOOL™ SOFTWARE, TOO.

Optional MULTI-TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE enables the addition of MULTI-USER capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports, and integrates with TASCMASTER.™
YOU NEED TASCMASTER™ SOFTWARE with the *free* multi-function board to make ONE IBM PC worth nine.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call.

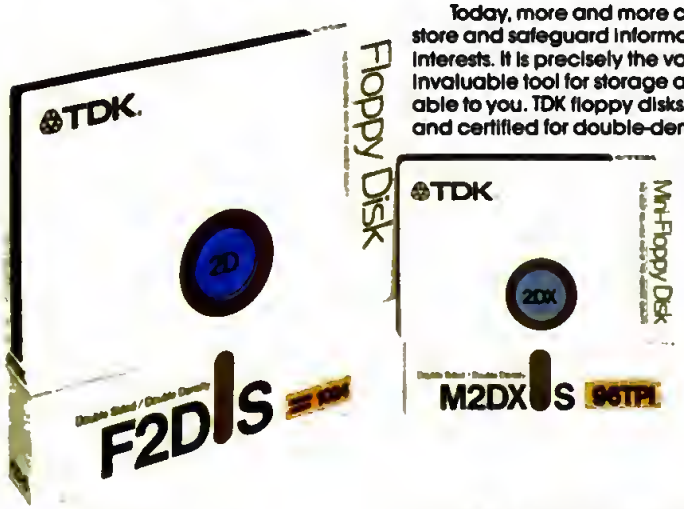
Profit Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems Inc
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems Inc

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDK Floppy Disks.
Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.



Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.

TDK®
The heart of your system.

©1982 TDK Electronics Corp

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention IBM PC owners...

Wholesale Prices, Discount Rentals To PC NETWORK™ Members Only!

Businessmen and computer enthusiasts, save hundreds of dollars by buying DIRECT at just 10% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping, when you join America's Number 1 computer software and hardware buying service — *and you can even rent before you buy!*

Purchase all the computer software and hardware you'll need for any application, at just 10% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping. PC NETWORK deals DIRECT with suppliers to negotiate for our members, the lowest price on the widest selection of brand-new, first-quality software and hardware in the nation!

Conventional outlets charge 20%, 40%, even 50% above their cost. PC NETWORK Members pay just 10% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICE, plus shipping. The 10% covers our administrative costs and allows for some profit. We know of no computer specialty shop, retail store, "discount" house or direct mail outlet that can match our prices, because we have real buying power! Join thousands of value-wise PC readers who can save hundreds of dollars, even on their first order.

And now you can try any software package BEFORE you buy. Members are eligible to join **PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries** for a smaller fee than other software rental services — and PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less!

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning once you validate your PC NETWORK Membership number!

Look at all you get:

- **PC NETWORK's WHOLESALE CATALOG** with over 10,000 computer software and hardware products at just 10% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. (And it's also available on-line, accessible from your system 24 HOURS A DAY, SEVEN DAYS A WEEK, providing you have a modem and terminal program.)
- **KNOWLEDGEABLE OVER-THE-PHONE CONSULTANTS** — Our trained personnel are not just order-takers. They expedite your order with precision.
- **FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — We process and ship most orders within 24 hours — at our risk, not yours. Ask about overnight delivery on certain merchandise.
- **OPTIONAL BUSINESS AND GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES** — Now try before you buy! All members are eligible to join either one of our software rental libraries for a modest additional fee. Compare various software packages or just play your favorite computer games until you've had your fill!
- **SPECIAL SALE BULLETINS — "THE PRINTOUT"** Often PC NETWORK's veteran buyers find specials on certain items. Members periodically receive "The Printout," a computer-generated update announcing special limited-quantity merchandise at prices BELOW those in our wholesale catalog.

PC NETWORK

Your membership validation number:
1006-1314-00-32

Write your Personal Membership number here.
You will be asked for this number when ordering.

VALIDATE!
To activate your membership number and receive all the benefits awarded PC NETWORK Members, simply call TOLL-FREE or complete and mail the postage-free membership application below. You will then receive your personal membership number.

- **NATION-WIDE ELECTRONIC CLASSIFIED ADS.** Now you can efficiently, effectively and affordably sell your own computer software or hardware you no longer use. All Members can access our Electronic Classifieds from their systems, providing they have a modem and a terminal program. It's an exciting marketplace where members buy, sell, or trade — some may even use it to meet other members!
- **DOUBLE GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION** — You must be completely satisfied with both your PC NETWORK Membership AND any purchases you make as a member, or you will receive a 100% money-back refund.

SAVE OVER 70% ON COMPUTER FORMS WITH OUR "BAKER'S DOZEN" SPECIAL — UP TO 1,300 SHEETS FOR THE PRICE OF 1,000! PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Executive's Choice — #20 Microfine Perf White Word Processing Stock (9½" x 11")	$19.95/1000	$6.82/1000*
Data Processing Standard — 132 Column #15 Green Bar (14⅞" x 11")	$15.71/1000	$7.76/1000*

*Members pay just 10% over the wholesale price, plus shipping — and they receive up to 300 extra sheets per 1000 ordered at no extra cost! Ask about our other paper stocks.

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

Letter Quality Printers!
To complement our spectacular Computer Forms special!

Printer	Wholesale
NEC Spinwriter 3550	$1,604*
Comrex CR-2 14 CPS	$450*

*PC Network Members pay just 10% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.

COMPARE OUR RENTALS!	Other Software Rental Club Prices	PC NETWORK Member Rental Prices
Membership Fee	$25-$50	$10-$30 (SAVE $15-$20!)
dBase II	$175	$60.75 (SAVE $114!)
Versaform	$97.25	$47.08 (SAVE $50!)
Lotus 1-2-3	$123.75	$49 (SAVE $74!)

Save even more if you decide to buy!

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog of over 10,000 computer software and hardware products, all at just 10% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive money-saving services available to Members.
I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply.

Basic Membership

☐ One-year membership for $6
☐ Two-year membership for $10 (SAVE $2)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l. per year — members only
☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — members only

1006

Special V.I.P. Membership

☐ One-year membership for $15
☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $45 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp Date ___/___ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Businessmen and Computer Enthusiasts...

Computer software and hardware at just 10% above dealer wholesale prices, fast home delivery, 2 software rental libraries and 6 other valuable services from America's number one computer buying service!

Whether you use your IBM PC for business or pleasure you can join PC NETWORK™ for just $6 for one year or $10 for two years, and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT — Members can purchase computer software and hardware at just 10% above dealer wholesale prices, plus shipping. You'll find software applications and hardware that's compatible with many different systems, from such manufacturers as **MICROSOFT, EPSON, ASHTON-TATE, NEC, VISICORP, AMDEK, IUS, HAYES, SIERRA ON-LINE, MICROPRO, QUADRAM, and many others.** And it's all just 10% over The PC NETWORK's cost.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME WHOLESALE CATALOG ACCESSIBLE FROM YOUR HOME SYSTEM 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK — Members receive a catalog of over 10,000 computer software, hardware and related products. You can also access the entire catalog from your system for ultimate convenience in home shopping. Ordering is as easy as picking up the phone or mailing in the order form included with your catalog and each successive order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 10% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping!

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS — Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The PC NETWORK assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstep within several days of our receiving your request. In some cases we can even deliver overnight. Please feel free to inquire which items are serviceable in this way.

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which games you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME — Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. ELECTRONIC CLASSIFIED ADS — All Members can access our on-line Electronic Classifieds from their systems **24 HOURS A DAY, SEVEN DAYS A WEEK,** providing they have a modem and terminal program. Members across the country place advertisements for just $5 per ten-line insert per month (minimum ten lines per month). Products and services are conveniently listed by brand, type and several other easy-to-access categories. You may view just those categories that interest you or simply browse through the entire listing.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 90 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with the brand-name, first-quality merchandise you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

NO RISK GUARANTEE:
If not absolutely delighted I can cancel my membership and return all membership materials within 90 days for a prompt 100% refund of my membership fee.

NETWORK

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN — V.I.P. Members can access our savings newsletter from their system BEFORE it is mailed to other members providing they have a modem and terminal program. Special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and **V.I.P. Members have first preference.** You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special savings bulletin!

2. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES — All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Memberships Libraries, except that V.I.P. members can keep all rented merchandise for ten days instead of seven.

3. FREE ELECTRONIC CLASSIFIEDS — All V.I.P. Members receive ten lines of FREE advertising space per month, for any three months out of the year. Ads in excess of the complimentary limit will be charged $5 per ten lines per month (minimum ten lines per month).

Our BIG CATALOG of over 10,000 computer software and hardware products will be mailed directly to you so you can shop at home for all your system needs — and remember, our catalog is always accessible from your home system!

You'll also receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special bulletin announcing increased savings to PC NETWORK MEMBERS only!

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill.

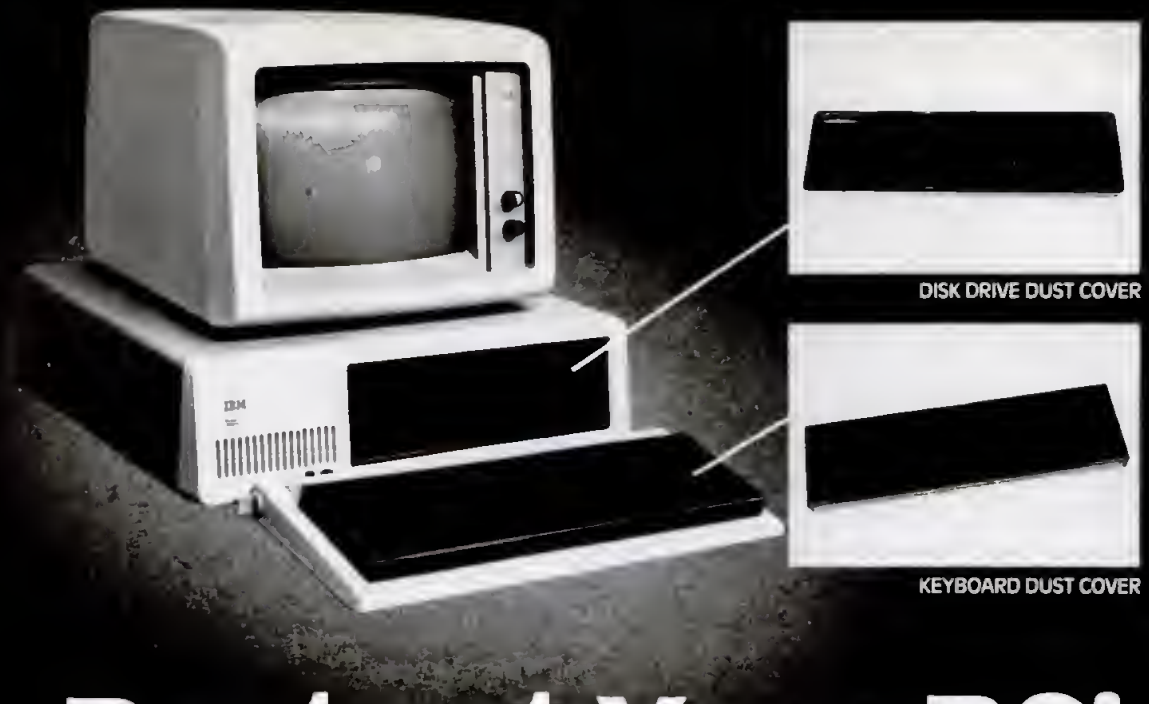
Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK



Protect Your PC!

Dirt, dust, and smoke can effect the successful operation of your IBM PC,* even shorten its useful life.

Now you can protect your PC from these damaging airborne particles with our custom designed disk and keyboard dust covers.

CompuCable Corporation, a leader in the manufacture and distribution of computer products and accessories, has produced these handsome dust covers with you the PC owner in mind.

We know that you value your PC, so we've made both covers of high quality, smoke colored plastic that will protect your PC for years to come. We've also engineered them to enhance the natural beauty of the IBM PC.

Best of all, this durable dust cover set can be yours at a surprisingly affordable price.

You depend on your PC to fulfill your information processing needs. Protect it!

For information on where to get the IBM PC dust cover set, call us at **800/222-2332. In California call 800/821-0684,** in Alaska and Hawaii call 714/635-7330. Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Developing, manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

*Dust covers are manufactured by CompuCable Corporation.

© 1983, COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VILLAGE INFORMATION

To provide the simplest tools for acquisition, transmission, storage, analysis, manipulation, and display of INFORMATION ...

Announces:

STATGRAF

The dynamic integration of basic parametric statistics with interactive graphic analysis.

STATGRAF: an integrated package of data input, analysis and interactive graphics providing a unique combination of ease of use, speed and clarity. Once STATGRAF stores your data, single key-strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer.
STATGRAF is both a clear self-teaching introduction to statistics and a powerful engine of analysis for the professional.
STATGRAF doesn't just manage data, STATGRAF makes it meaningful.

DATA INPUT/EDITING module: type in data from keyboard or let STATGRAF read your data in from sequential ASCII files.
ANOVA: one, two and three independent variables, 15 levels each (groups may be unequal).
REPEATED MEASURES analysis for matched subjects which is fully integrated with the correlation analysis and graphics.
COLLAPSE: allows redesigning of ANOVA analysis by combining groups. STATGRAF stores this collapse and makes available all resulting tables and charts.
CORRELATION: up to 19 variables, adjusts for missing entries.

TABLES:
Raw data (with means and standard deviations), ANOVA table (sum-of-squares, degrees of freedom, variance estimate, F-ratio and probability value) or matrix of all pair-wise correlational coeficients.
GRAPHICS:
Bargraphs, scatterplots (with optional plot overlays) and data distribution map. STATGRAF command keys provide many many flexible options, including scaling of axes and transformation of means. Plotter options include custom headings and choice of chart size and position. Or send screen graphics directly to your IBM or Epson dot-matrix graphics printer using (PrtSc).

STATGRAF
Inactive graphic menus, clear documentation based on extensive classroom and field work, ready-to-analyze sample data disk and reliable assistance after purchase makes STATGRAF as friendly as it is sophisticated.

Required: IBM-PC or compatible, 46K memory, disk drives, DOS 1.1 and color graphics adapter.
Suppports: RGB color monitors, printers, Hewlett-Packard 7470A graphics plotter.
Introductory price: $285.00
Fully guaranteed. If defective or damaged, return disk for free replacement.

Write or call for free brochure.
To order, send check or money order to:

Village Information Co Inc, 55 Christopher St, NY, NY, 10014 (212-924-8314)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Co.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ APPLE ☐ EAGLE ☐ IBM, PC ☐ NORTHSTAR ☐ TRS-80 II 8" ☐ OSBORNE ☐ FRANKLIN ☐ STANDARD CP/M 8" ☐ XEROX 820 ☐ GAMES ☐ COMPILERS ☐ UTILITIES ☐ BUSINESS ☐ ACCOUNTING ☐ SPREAD SHEETS ☐ MEDICAL ☐ DENTAL ☐ PAYROLL ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ MAILING ☐ SPELLING ☐ COMMUNICATIONS ☐ REAL ESTATE ☐ TAXES ☐ STOCK MARKET ☐ INVENTORIES ☐ HEATH/ZENITH 89 8"

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our

SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just 20-25%* of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group,** $25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals	Join the **Business Group,** $50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

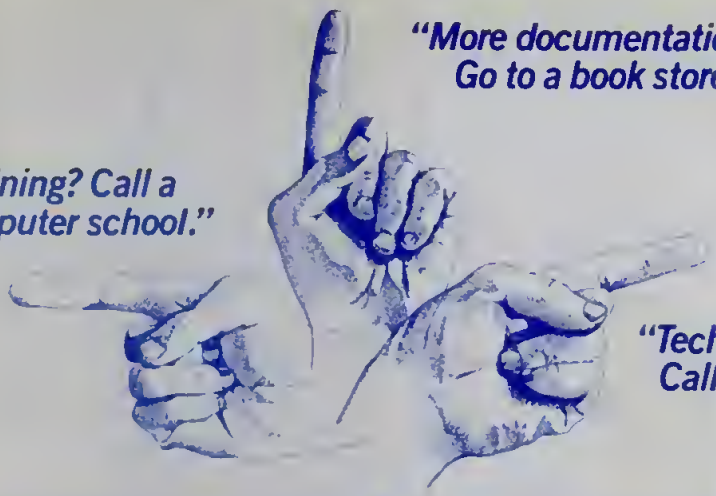
Canadian Orders Welcome

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

*Plus postage and handling

☐ EDUCATIONAL ☐ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ WORD PROCESSORS ☐ DATA BASES ☐ LANGUAGES ☐ GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Money Back Guarantee

We are offering a *60 day money back* guarantee on the following software: 1-2-3, dBASE II and ABSTAT. Call for details.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Chicago Oct. 17-21
Dallas Nov. 14-18
San Diego Dec. 12-16

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	$399
†dBASE II™	$479
†ABSTAT™	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH™	$199
dUTIL™	$69
dNAMES™	$109
FRIDAY™	$199
QUICKCODE™	$199
TEXTRA™	$60*

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog

If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

™Manufacturer's trademark
Payment may be made by MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.

SoftwareBanc
Order Toll Free
1-800-451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.

Hours 9AM-8PM E.S.T.
Monday-Friday

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach your computer who's BOSS!

Attend a dBase II or 1-2-3 SoftwareBanc Seminar

Here are just a few of SoftwareBanc Seminars' clients:

ABC
Arthur Anderson
Boeing Aerospace
CBS
Chase Manhattan Bank
Citibank
Computerland
Cornell University
Digital Equipment Corp
Digital Research
Dunn & Bradstreet
E F Hutton
Fox & Geller
IBM
Internal Revenue Service
Laventhol & Horwath
Merrill Lynch
Osborne Computer Corp.
Polaroid Corp
Price Waterhouse
RCA
Shell Oil
Smithsonian Institute
U.S. Air Force
U.S. Navy
U.S. Postal Service
Victor Business Products
Westinghouse
Xerox

ADAM B. GREEN

Taught by the nation's leading dBASE II expert, Adam B. Green, whose dBASE II User's Guide has sold over 30,000 copies.

"Green doesn't just teach dBASE syntax, he establishes the fundamental terminology and organization behind data-base management systems."
dNEWS - Ashton-Tate

1983 Schedule of Classes

Anchorage August 11-12 Sheraton Anchorage	New York September 19-23 New York Hilton	Dallas November 14-18 AMFAC
Washington, D.C. August 29-September 2 Marriott Crystal Gateway	Chicago October 17-21 Hyatt Regency	San Diego December 12-16 Hyatt Islandia

4 Days of Instruction

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M
dBASE II Fundamentals
dBASE II Programming
Advanced dBASE II
Problem Solving with 1-2-3

State of the Art Presentation

- Video and sound system
- Video tapes of program authors
- Buffet Lunch/Coffee Breaks
- Portfolio of Comprehensive Seminar Notes

$175 Per Day of Instruction
Pre-payment may be made by:
MasterCard, VISA or Check.
Call or write to register

SoftwareBanc Seminars
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in MA

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

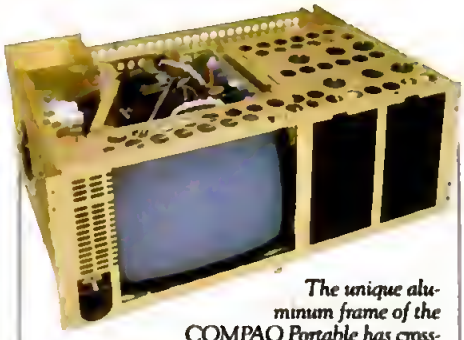
With all the clamor about personal computers, a fundamental fact is often overlooked: some simply *work* better than others.

Consider the COMPAQ Portable.

A computer will make you more productive. A computer will make you more efficient. You hear it everywhere. But you don't hear about which computer actually *works* best.

A computer isn't magic. It's a tool. And just like other tools, some computers work better than others.

The COMPAQ™ Portable is a combination of 20th-century electronics and 19th-century pragmatism. It simply does personal computing better. Here's why.



The unique aluminum frame of the COMPAQ Portable has cross-members that strengthen it front-to-back, side-to-side, and top-to-bottom. It's a design practice commonly used in race cars.

Works in more places

You don't do all your thinking in one place. Why have a computer that stays in one place?

The COMPAQ Portable has all the capabilities of a large desktop computer. But now those capabilities can go where you go.

You can move it from office to office to share its resources. You can move it into the conference room to answer questions when and where they come up.

With the COMPAQ Portable, you can be as productive in your hotel room or your lake house as in your own office. It's a reliable companion on a business trip. It's a powerful sales aid in your customer's office.

What's more productive than a computer? A computer that works for you in more places.

Works with the greatest number of programs

The most important consideration when you choose a computer is "what programs will it run?" And that's one more reason for choosing the COMPAQ Portable.

The COMPAQ Portable runs more programs than any other portable. In fact, it runs more than most non-portables. That's because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer. There are hundreds of them. They are available in computer stores all over the country, and they run without any modification, right off the shelf.

Imagine the power of a *portable* word processor. There are dozens of different word processing programs available for the COMPAQ Portable.

Planning, problem-solving, and "what-ifs" are a cinch with a variety of popular electronic spreadsheet programs. The COMPAQ Portable runs them all.

There are accounting programs for anything from computerizing your family budget to full-scale professional management of payables, receivables, inventory, and payroll for your company.

There are programs for making charts and programs for communicating with other computers. Or if you want something really specialized, there are even program languages for writing your *own* programs.

So, you get portability and you don't give up problem-solving power. The combination adds up to the most useful personal computer on the market today.

The COMPAQ Portable was designed to fit under a standard airline seat so you can take it on business trips.

Works better because it's easy to read

The display screen of the COMPAQ Portable measures nine inches diagonally. It shows a full "page width" of 80 characters on a line so tasks like word processing are easier. And those characters are big enough to read even if you're leaning back in your chair.

The display shows both high-resolution graphics and easy-to-read, upper- and lowercase characters. One screen for all the information. With some personal computers, including the IBM, you can have either the graphics or the legible characters, but you can't have both unless you buy two different displays.

There are hundreds of useful programs for the COMPAQ Portable because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM.

Incidentally, computer prices are often quoted without a display. The display of the COMPAQ Portable is built in, of course.

Add-on options make it work the way you work

Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three open slots. Electronic devices called expansion boards fit those slots and give the COMPAQ Portable new powers.

Just like the programs, expansion boards designed for the IBM work with the COMPAQ Portable, so there are dozens available right now. With them, you can make your personal computer more personal.

Want to check a stock price? Or look up something in The New York Times Information Service? One expansion board enables the COMPAQ Portable to handle those communications over ordinary phone lines.

Want to use your company's central computer files while you're on a trip? There are boards that allow the COMPAQ Portable to communicate with a variety of large mainframe computers.

Other boards let you hook up controllers for computer games or increase memory capacity. Still others let you connect personal computers in a network so several people in your office can share the same information.

Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three slots for optional electronics that can add new capabilities. Most portables have none.

Works better because it's tough enough for the road

Portable doesn't just mean smaller. Portable means tough, too.

The COMPAQ Portable was built to withstand the hard knocks of constant travel. An aluminum frame within the case completely surrounds the computer's working components. Each disk drive is mounted in rubber shock absorbers instead of being bolted directly to the frame.

To test internal components, the COMPAQ Portable was subjected to impacts of 40 G's *while running a program*. After impacts on each side, there was no internal damage and the program was still running. Without error.

Computers are for getting rid of worries, not giving you new ones.

Designed to help you work better, too

The COMPAQ Portable was designed to *feel* good.

Specifications

Software
- ☐ Runs all the popular programs written for the IBM PC

Memory
- ☐ 128K bytes RAM
- ☐ Expandable to 640K bytes

Storage
- ☐ One 320K-byte minifloppy disk drive, second drive optional

Display
- ☐ 9-inch (diagonal) monochrome screen
- ☐ 25 lines by 80 characters
- ☐ Upper- and lowercase, high-resolution text characters
- ☐ High-resolution graphics

Expansion board slots
- ☐ Three IBM PC-compatible slots

Interfaces
- ☐ Parallel printer interface
- ☐ RGB color monitor interface
- ☐ Composite video monitor interface
- ☐ TV RF modulator interface
- ☐ Communications interface optional

Physical specifications
- ☐ Totally self-contained and portable
- ☐ 20"W × 8½"H × 16"D

The keyboard is detached so it can fit into your most comfortable working position.

The keyboard cable remains connected at all times. So you don't have to unpack it and hook it up every time you use your computer.

Because the display is built in, the COMPAQ Portable makes a neat, small package on your desk, instead of a big obstacle you have to talk around. The built-in display also avoids the usual cable clutter because there's no need for separate cables for the display.

The COMPAQ Portable even has an electronically synthesized sound to create the familiar keyclick of a typewriter. With a simple keyboard command you can adjust the volume to suit the level of background noise in your office.

The added usefulness is free

The COMPAQ Portable can do what desktop computers do and do it in more places. But it doesn't cost any more than an ordinary desktop.

In fact, it costs hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple® III. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one disk drive and 128K bytes of memory, both of which are usually extra-cost options. A second disk drive and additional memory are available to make your COMPAQ Portable even more powerful.

The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer. Before you decide on a computer, you owe it to yourself to compare the COMPAQ Portable.

For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-9966.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

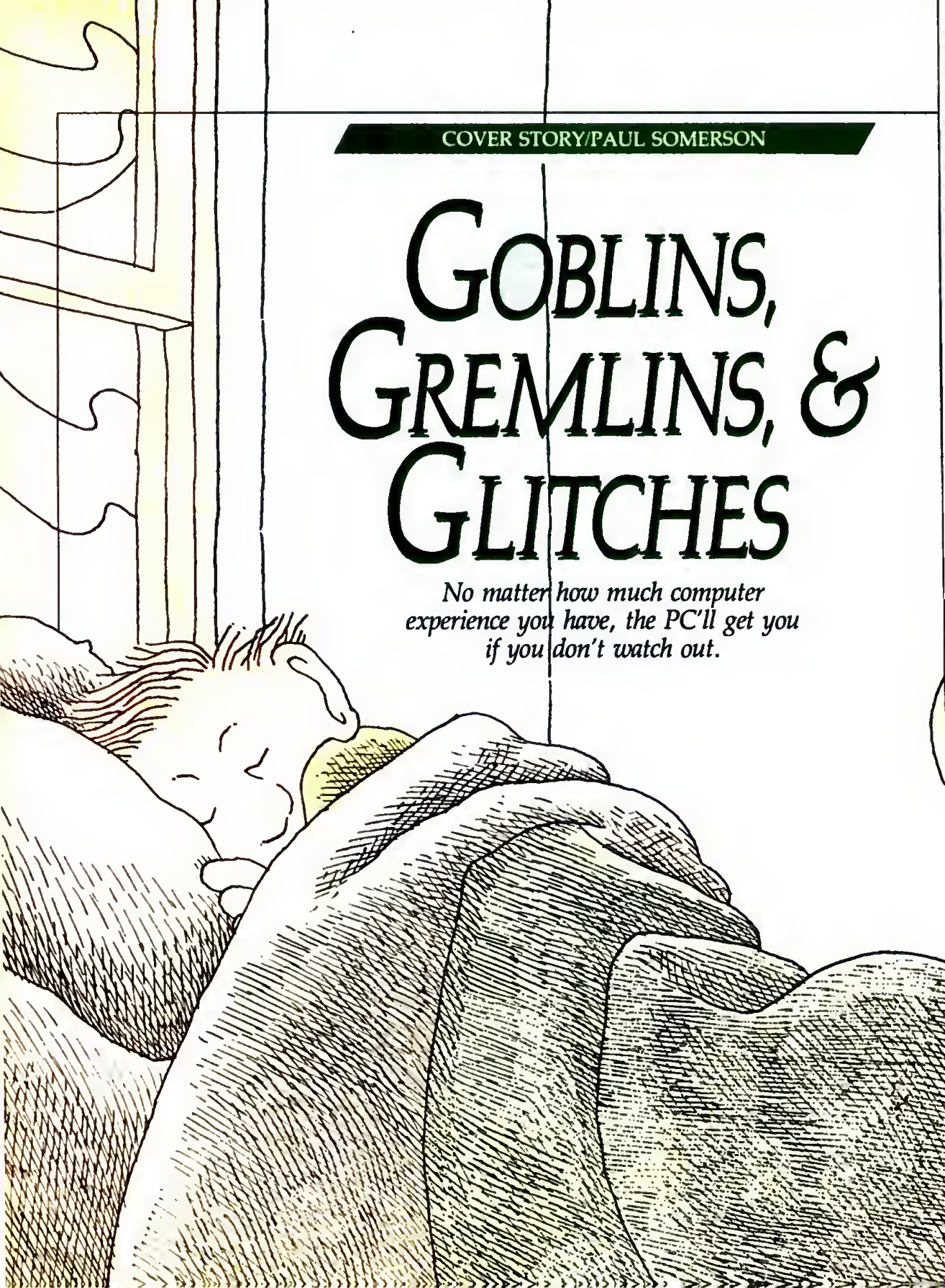
COMPAQ™

The most computer you can carry

COVER STORY/PAUL SOMERSON

GOBLINS, GREMLINS, & GLITCHES

No matter how much computer experience you have, the PC'll get you if you don't watch out.



Graham Wilson

Funny, isn't it. You get up one perfect spring morning and the air is crisp and clear, hummingbirds are bombinating in the breeze, two bright butterflies flirt past glistening with dew, a bough thick with perfumed blossoms droops against your cheek, and Julie Andrews is on a hilltop in the background wrapped in a dirndl and singing her heart out.

Bubbling with enthusiasm, you roll up your sleeves and snap on your PC to get some real work done. Along about half a disk later you notice a faint odor of toasting plastic. Nothing to worry about, right? The citizens of Pompeii and Herculaneum probably shrugged it off too, when they caught the first slight whiff of sulphur hissing down the Vesuvian slopes.

A microcomputer can perform genuine word processing and number juggling mirecles, but when you're frantically trying to finish a critical report or that year-end financial modeling project and black oily smoke belches out of your disk drives, it can really ruin your day.

To hear the litany of user horror stories, you'd think the three initials stamped on the front of the PC system unit stood for "Invented By Murphy." There are definitely times when his law, rather then Ohm's, dictates how your bits are bounced around.

It's downright eerie how you can be lavishing praise on your system one minute and wanting to put your foot through the screen the next. You watch your word processor flash brilliantly through a series of nimble paragraph relocations and then for no apparent reason sputter and die, taking your unsaved file with it. Was it the software's buggy block move or your own blockheaded move? Or maybe it was gremlins in your ROM; after all, why do you think they call the PC's internal number system "hex?"

A Fine Mess

Someday computers will be foolproof. But by then we'll all be dust settling onto some future user's hyperspace drive. Laurel and Hardy would have had a field day with today's systems. It's pretty easy to visualize the boys behind a mountain of smoking, broken computer rubble while Stan screws up his face and bawls and Ollie stares dejectedly into the lens and plays with his tie.

The average tale of woe goes something like this: You are an utter computer novice. The only other time you used the word programming in a sentence was when you were giggling at some Hari Krishna madness about turning the Pan Am building into a religious shrine, and your hands-on computer experience is limited to setting the controls on a clock radio. But you decide to take the plunge and make the initial pilgrimage to your local authorized dealer.

So you waltz into the shop and gaze at all the shiny new equipment and watch the demos spin giddily across the banks of monitors. A Svengali-like salesman pries himself away from a knot of Oxxford-accoutered businessmen in a corner burning hundred dollar bills just to wile away the time. He rubs his hands together, motions a cashier to get him a fish-scaling knife and a frying pan, then swings an optical mouse mesmerically back and forth in front of your eyes . . .

"And now, my little Trilby, just sign on the line . . ."

Of course, it isn't until you get it home later that you realize you've just given away the farm for a menagerie of incompatible hardware that would confound an electrical engineer, and no instructions on how to patch the whole works together. So you call the store.

"Uh, excuse me, but I just bought an IBM system and I noticed that out of the 16 parts only two of them say 'IBM.' "

"Two? Well, kid, you're lucky to get

SOMEDAY COMPUTERS WILL BE foolproof. But by then we'll all be dust settling onto some future user's hyperspace drive.

Illustration: Graham Wilson

those. We're e little backed up on IBM equipment right now."

"Are you sure these Kengaroo brand disk drives are as good as IBM's?"

"A reel expert, eh? Ok, well meybe they are a little bouncy, but you're real fortunete to get eny et ell. We're kind of backed up on drives. The Kangaroos will take 5¼-inch floppies fine if you trim them a bit first. I mean, what do you went for Meori craftsmanship?"

"And what ebout the monitor? I've never seen one with e purple phosphor before."

"Stete of the art. Before you know it, they'll all be purple. And the luminescent orenge screen-mask makes grephics reelly pop—kinde mekes ell the imeges strobe. By the wey, whet are you gonne use this for, fella?"

"Word processing."

"Well, you'll get used to it."

"Another thing: I thought you were throwing in e text editor. The only free software you gave me is called *PC Poodle Housebreoker*. But I don't have a dog."

"Bring it back and, uh, bring in a blenk disk end we'll meke you your own custom version of *WordStor*. We do it all the time."

Plugging In

So you get all your hardwere squared away, make a space for it on your desk, shake the loose parts onto the carpet, and try to hook it ell together. And you find yourself confronting Buster's First Law:

The cobles are olwoys wrong.

When I welked into my IBM Product Center, I clearly recall slapping my money down and announcing, "I want to become en expert in word processing." I just don't remember saying, "I want to become obsessed with 37-pin 'D' shell connectors, 34-pin keyed edge connectors, 5-pin DIN connectors, 25-pin 'D' shell connectors, 15-pin 'D' shell connectors, and other devious weys to plug two metel boxes together."

Cables were invented by hardware manufecturers who needed a foolproof wey to pass the buck and get purchasers off their backs. Sure they could sling some jargon my wey thet I heve no possible chance of understanding: "The trouble's in your divisor latch, sonny." But even if they try pulling thet routine, it's still their heedache.

Not cables. Cables connect two different pieces of equipment. This gives the manufacturer of eech component the opportunity to bleme any problems on the other guy's hardware. Vendor #1: "No wonder it doesn't work. It's his feult. He's got e high-bit frammis." Vendor #2: "No, he's wrong. We now vector the signal through the frammis interrupt buffer register. It's the other company's baud rate generator clock signel that's the problem." If you manage to lock both manufacturers in the same room, they'll concede that the hardware might possibly work if you hooked both together properly. They'll look you in the eye and ennounce, "The problem's in your cable." And edd, without skipping a beat, "Sorry, cables are not our responsibility."

CABLES were invented by hardware manufacturers who needed a foolproof way to pass the buck and get purchasers off their backs.

Since no one manufectures the precise cable you need, you buy some plugs and raw cable end try to read the pinouts yourself, drizzle pools of molten leed and tin down the folds of your palms and ell over your *Technicol Reference Monuol*, end then pray the whole thing isn't so shorted out with excess solder thet the back of your unit will throw off sparks like e Roman candle when you plug it in. You string ell the parts together, end then flip the power switch end learn Buster's Second Law:

It'll never work the first time. Quickly followed by a corollary: Or the second.

Since you finally turned it on for the first time late Saturday evening, you get to wait until Monday before anyone can tell you the trick to make it work. Computer store clerks who answer telephones on Mondey mornings don't even ask for your name or why you ere calling. They don't heve to. They simply pick up the phone on the eighty-fifth ring, blurt out, "Your dip switches ere set wrong," and slam the hendset into its credle.

Nut Drivers License

It's a snap to set your dip switches. IBM made it easy. First you lift your monitor off the system unit and find a plece for it. The best place is teetering on top of something else, such as a printer or the arm of a chair, from which perch it will tiptoe unnoticed off the edge and crash into space, tethered only by its bleck umbilical. Then you unscrew the PC case and slide it off. IBM sagely added three more screws to its new covers so this tesk could be three times more fun.

The case goes upside down on the carpet. It was designed by the same guy who invented the veudeville rake that flips up end takes a bite out of your knee when you accidentally step on it. This done, you strap on an ace bandage and reach for your nut drivers.

You mean to say you don't have a complete set of nut drivers? A small screwdriver will also work—you'll need the one thet's ebout one size smeller then the smallest one you own. From here on in, it's duck soup. You disconnect ell the plugs on your add-on boards and carefully put the screws in a place where you will be sure to lose them. This will come in handy later, when all your plugs are held on solely by grevity ellowing helf the pins to work loose, so that you'll tear your hair out wondering why your color monitor doesn't show blue eny more.

Then, either by prying up the soft-metal lips of the add-on boards with a screwdriver so as to permanently bend and disfigure them, or by grabbing the boards themselves with the soft flesh of your fingertips against the spike-sharp tips of the soldered-in components, you wrench them out of their slots and stack them atop one enother, snapping the leads off just enough of the capecitors in the process to fill your screen with permenent static or add a distinctive ripple to its edge.

Finelly, you locate the bank(s) of dip switches, and try to fish a long thin tool into the bowels of your computer to move the microscopic pieces of plastic back end forth. This is simple; any tool you happen to have around the house that combines the thickness of a pencil lead with the

strength of military-grade molybdenum steel will work. Hint: A ball-point pen will ooze blotchy little spastic scratches all over your dip switches, your mother board, and the back of your hand. It will not, however, reset the switches.

Think of it as a game. The object is to figure out which switches heve to be edjusted. Here's the fun part: If you have lots of memory or unusual expansion boards or anything that is not "vanilla," you have to piece together detective clues from the IBM manual and any third-party documentation, and it's almost elways contradictory or at least confusing. Then you try to flick the right switch—and guess blindly if you pushed it ell the way over or not, since there's virtuelly no way to tell from looking at it.

And on top of ell that, you get to replace everything, turn it on, and then, when it doesn't work, go through the whole process oll over ogoin. There is e rumor that IBM wanted to put the dip switcbes in the only more ineccessible plece it could find—inside the power supply—but we can't confirm this.

With Friends Like That . . .

After much trial and error, you numbly replece all the parts for the tenth time, turn the system on, and—surprise! It boots. Then what? You see the very clear, immediately understendable, self-explenatory message:

```
A>
```

Now that really says it all, doesn't it? After a screen like that, I'm ready to plunge in and start computing lickity split. But that's just Buster's Third Law:

There's no such thing os user friendly.

There are two kinds of operating systems. IBM belongs to the tough-guy school: "Hey, it's all here; now you figure it out, Jack." Others prefer the learning disability method: "This menu screen offers two choices—(A) Formet a disk. (B) Blow out your neighbor's stereo with a sizzling burst of RF. Now hit one—and only one—of the letters ebove."

The trouble with the first is thet it leaves beginners out in the cold, and forces even experienced users to dredge up such captivating commands as:

```
MODE COMn:baud[,parity[,
databits[,stopbits[,P]]]]
```

The trouble with the second is that you may have to crewl through seven menus just to get to the commend you need. Or you may find you can't get to it at all.

No problem, you say; just read IBM's superlative documentation. Only trouble is, the manuels you get for free are fat with lechnical mumbo jumbo on things like hooking up your PC to a cyclotron. They are reference books. You want to learn how to initialize disks? Just look it up—under "Format," of course. How about switching between two screens or two serial ports? It's in the manual, ell right, but it's a job to find out just exactly wbere. You mean you didn't learn how to read by picking up a dictionary and starting at page one? Well, no one said it would be easy.

So you buy e book or take e cless. Books are invariably hacked out as quickly as possible to beat other publisbers' versions of the same books to the store shelves. How do you write a book real fast? You rebash the manuel. Throw in e few stock photos of the typical well-dressed middle-class femily floating on lithium and sitting around the PC smiling, and slap the whole works onto the press.

THE manuals you get for free are fat with technical mumbo jumbo on things like hooking up your PC to a cyclotron.

Classes? Plenty of them out there. Most taught by people who, the night before, read the book containing the rehasb of the manual. You welk in and ask about a PC-DOS commend and the teecher scretches his or her bead end says "What's a PC-DOS?"

Shaving The Cat

Now let's make one thing clear. As tough es menufacturers and salesmen and manuels make it for the end-user, half the horror stories you hear are self-inflicted. Many are not; it was a nasty touch, everyone agrees, for IBM to make the color and monochrome plugs identical, which provides some really sizzling graphics right before the cathode ray tubes implode.

But there are hundreds, even thousands, of wise-guy users out there who claim they know the secret trick for hooking up the IBM monochrome monilor to

Strophes For A Catastrophe

A song for home computer users, which can be sung, if you like, to the tune of "Lipstick On Your Collar."

Long before I brought you bome
from the computer sbop
I had many feline friends
who never learned lo slop
Shedding on my manuscripts,
leaving trails of fur;
Now you're here upon my desk,
and this is what's occurred:

Cat hoir in your disk drives,
In your keyboard, too;
Cat hoir in your interfoce
And your CPU;
Bet your bottom hex oddress
It's in your RAM chips too;
Oh, cat hoir in your disk drives
Will make o wreck of you!

Bought a vinyl coverlet,
but it was in vain;
Tufts of fur waft through
the etmospbere like acid rain;
If your heads crash, will my
service contract save you yet?
Or will I bave to teke you
to an electronic vet?

Cat hoir in your disk drives,
In your keyboard, too;
Cat hoir in your interfoce
And your CPU;
Bet your bottom hex oddress
It's in your RAM chips too;
Oh, cat hoir in your disk drives
Will moke o wreck of you!

—Lindsy Von Gelder

PRICE WAR

GET ALL YOUR PC NEEDS AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES!!

IBM PC-2 . . . . . **$2382**
64K 1-320K Drive; FDC & Color/Graphics Card with Green Monitor
IBM-XT . . . . . **$CALL**
64 KB RAM CHIP - *Tested & Buoned* . . **$55**
TANDON 100-2 . . . . . **$239**
TEAC SLIM LINE FD-55B **$269**
QUADRAM MULTIFUNCTION CARD
SP, PP, C/C, with Mem. & Softwares
64K **$299**
256K **$425**
QUAD 512 + SP with SOFTWARES
64K **$239**
512K **$649**
MK 512 + SP with SOFTWARE
64K **$219**
512K **$579**
AST
Combo Plus: 256K Parallel Serial & C/C with Softwares **$489**
I/O Plus Parallel Serial, C/C with Softwares . **$195**
Mega Plus: 512K, SP, PP, C/C w/Softwares **$969**
BIG BLUE TIME SPECTRUM **$389**
Four Function Card
HERCULES HI RES. GRAPHICS **$525**
720 x 384 with PP
FREDRICKS COLOR PLUS 640 x 200 . **$365**

MBI MONTE CARLO 5-FUNCTIDN . . **$345**
64K - 1M
HAYES MDDEMS
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . **$220**
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . **$529**
AMDEK MONITORS
300A or G **$149**
310A **$180**
Color I **$295**
Color II **$445**
Color III **$379**
PRINCETON GRAPHIX
Hi Res. RGB Monitor HX-12 . . . . . **$515**
EPSON PRINTERS
RX-80 . . . . . **$379**
FX-80 . . . . . **$575**
MX-80 F/T **$445**
FX-100 . . . . . **$779**
OKIDATA PRINTERS
82A **$425**
83A **$675**
84AP **$989**
84AS **$1089**
92A **$519**
93A **$979**

Every Item Comes with Full Guarantee

PC SOFTWARES
WORDPROCESSING
WordStar **$289**
MailMerge **$155**
SpellStar **$155**
Word Perfect **$319**
EasyWriter **$125**
Volkswriter **$125**
EasySpeller II **$155**
Select **$329**
SPREADSHEET/GRAPH
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . **$349**
TK! Solver **$231**
SuperCalc II **$195**
Multiplan **$181**
Past Graph **$171**
VisiCalc **$185**
Visi Trend/Plot **$219**
ACCT/FINANCIAL
Home Accountant Plus **$95**
Eagle Money Decision **125**
Tax Manager **$175**
Peach Pack (GL/AR/AP) **$361**
OATA BASE MGT.
dBase II **$425**
TIM III **$341**
Visi Dex **$185**
EasyFiler **$275**
Quick Code **$215**
Visi File **$231**

Call for Additional IBM Compatible Hardware/Software Prices!

PC COMPONENTS

17842 Irvine Blvd. • Tustin, California 92680 **(714) 731-5201**

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1040 TAX SYSTEM

TAX$IMPLE

1040 TAX SYSTEM

IT IS INTELLIGENT: It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the forms you should fill out.

IT IS A POWERFUL TOOL FOR PLANNING AND PROJECTING: With the TAX$IMPLE you can make various assumptions and test various strategies like "What if I income average or do not income average" In a matter of minutes. It has 1040 and sixteen other forms.

IT DOES ALL THE CALCULATIONS FOR YOU: Change any entry and all the entries on the form are immediately revised. It also transfers relevant information to other forms.

IT IS USER FRIENDLY:

- It is menu driven.
- It has full screen editing capability for entering tax information.
- It has scratch forms for storing raw tax information.
- It has split screen capability that will let you project, simultaneously, on the screen any one of the forms and any one of the scratch pads.

IT IS A COMPLETE TAX RETURN PREPARING TOOL: Prepare your tax returns using either form transparencies or multicopy perforated IRS forms or official IRS forms.

The cost of TAX$IMPLE — 1982 $70, — 1983 $200

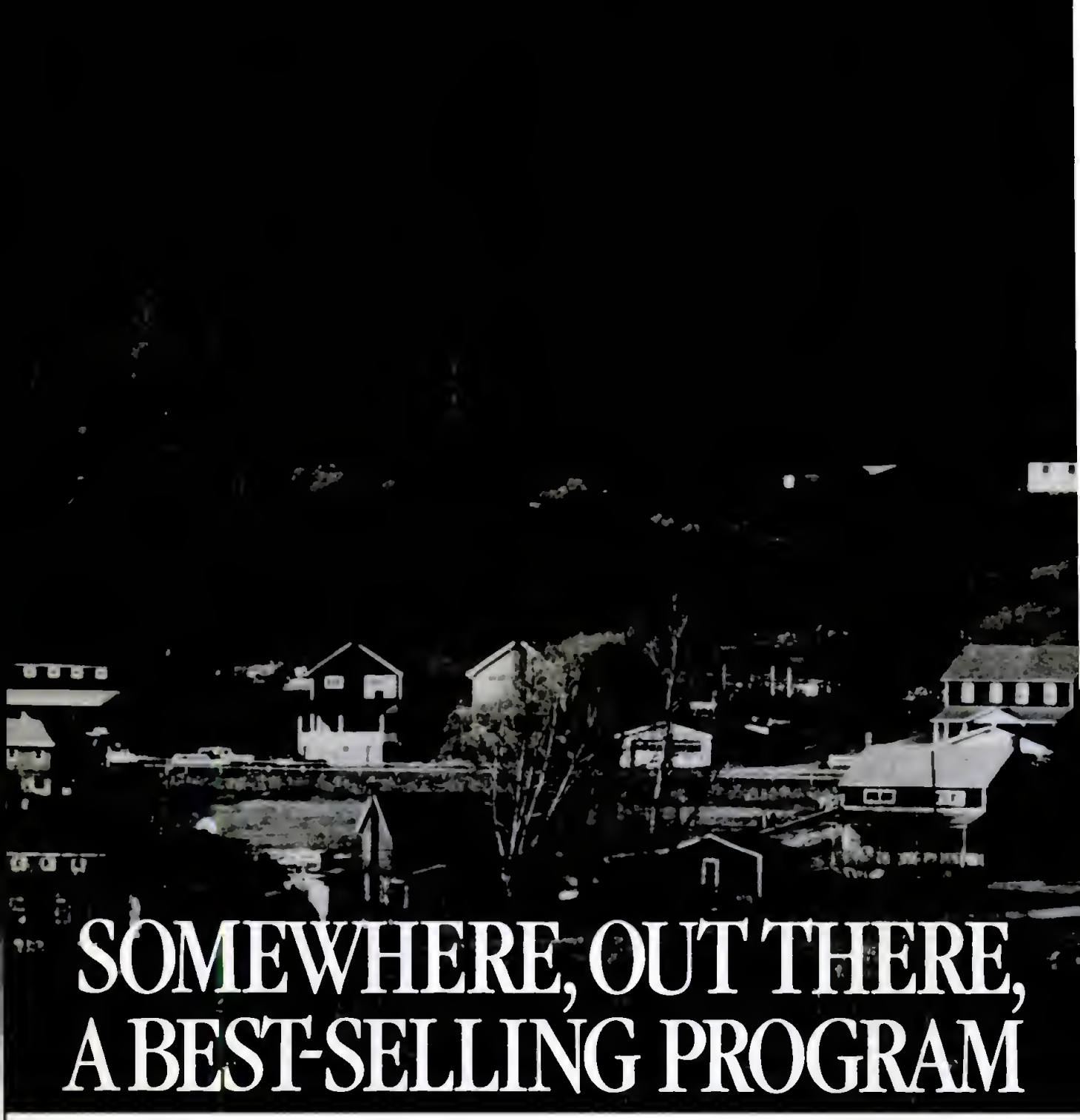
Call or write for details and our money back offer:

AJV COMPUTERIZED DATA MANAGEMENT, INC.

44 Center Grove Road, Q-7, Randolph, N.J. 07869 • (201) 989-8955

• 1983

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOMEWHERE, OUT THERE, A BEST-SELLING PROGRAM

WHERE IS IT?

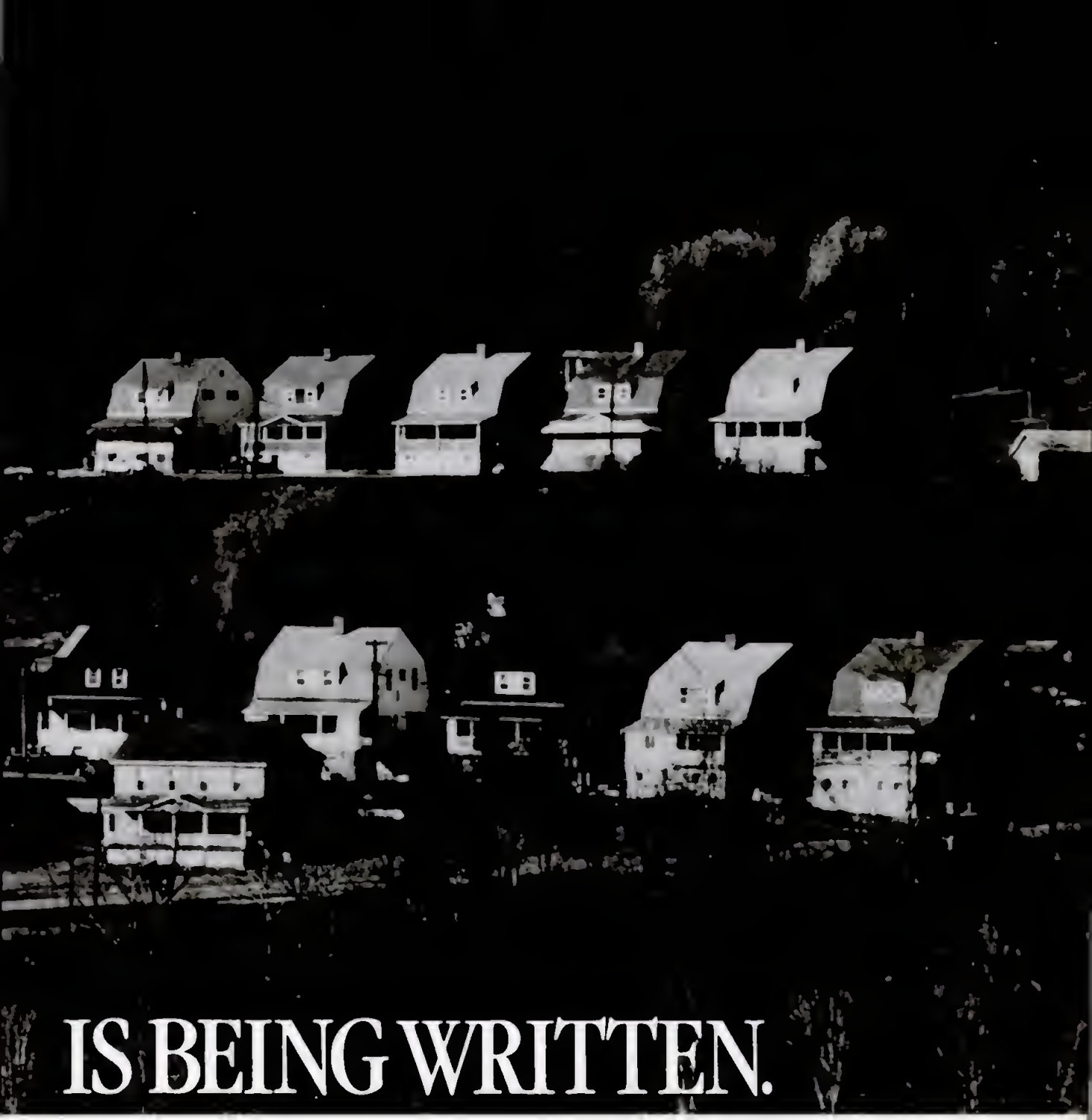
Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.

It has to be good, though. Because we're the Software Guild™, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith™ label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.



IS BEING WRITTEN.

Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are.
Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200.
Or write:
The Software Guild
2935 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA 94587

The Software Guild™

(415)487-5200

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUMAIL

IBM PC & XT COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC 64K. Two disk drives 320K ea, Drive Controller & Color Graphics Card.
All for only $2,599
IBM PC - XT also available

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive (320K) Internal 10MB Hard Disk, includes Controller, Power supply and software $3999

Call for other custom configurations

MONITORS

AMDEK
310-Green or Amber $179
Color II Plus $459
Color IV ..... CALL
NEC MONITORS ..... CALL
PRINCTON GRAPHICS
RGB Color Monitor $449
QUADRAM
Quadchrome RGB Color $449

PRINTERS: Dot Matrix & Letter Quality

BROTHER
HR-1 Parallel $739
HR-1 Serial $799
DYNAX
DX-15 Parallel Printer $499
(Same as Brother HR-15)
EPSON
FX-100 ..... $799
FX-80 ..... $599
GEMINI 10 ..... CALL
NEC
8023 AC $449
SPINWRITER 3550 ..... $1,699
OKIDATA
Microline 93 ..... $839
Microline 92 ..... $499
QUME
Sprint 11 plus 40 cps $1499

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA - full height . $239
QUEM TRAK 142 - slim line . . . $199
TANDON $239
TEAC 55B slim line $199

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
SIXPAK PLUS 64K $269
GAME PORT $40
COMBOPLUS 64K $269
MEGAPLUS 64K $269
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Multi function Card $89
Memory Card $179
Add on Modules ..... CALL
MONTY CARLO CARD $349
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K . $269

COMPAQ

10% OFF

NOW IN STOCK

HARD DISK DRIVES

DAVONG
10 MB Internal
with Controller $1599
21 MB Internal
with Controller $2399
TECMAR
5 MB Removable Cartridges . . $1499

MODEMS

HAYES Modems
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $529
Smartmodem 1200 Card $449

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

HERCULES Graphics Card . . . $399
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
5.25" & 8" Drive Controller . . . $219
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus $399
QUADRAM
Microfazer Printer Buffer 64K . . $199
Quadlink Runs Apple Software
on IBM PC $499
TECMAR Graphics Master $499
USI Multidisplay Card $399
VERBATIM DSDD $39

COMPUMAIL

18653 VENTURA BLVD., TARZANA, CA 91356

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(213) 783-5000

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the color board and then seem hurt when the back of their unit melts onto the floor.

The IBM PC comes with a nice—albeit puny—switching power supply that can handle surges decently. The unit I have at home is on the same line as an industrial-strength air conditioner and a microwave oven, and when they're cooking simultaneously the only noticeable effect is a slight onscreen stutter as they all vie for the juice.

However, when the PC power supply is going one-on-one with something 100 times its size, look out. Several months ago a SWAT team of effete photographers descended upon us and commandeered an editor's princely office for a thrilling shot of a paper-strewn desk. One particularly obnoxious grip snaked power cables back and forth across the doorway to our office, each time making sure to caution us not to lay a finger on his sophisticated wires, as he strung together a wall of strobe lights that we all assumed were there to simulate the effects of a nuclear flash directly overhead.

I was just putting the finishing touches on a long BASIC program that had taken all morning to code when I heard a distant Bronx accent mellifluously bleat out, "Ok, Chahlie, test duh strobes . . ." There was an angry pop in the hallway as the big lights momentarily sucked every last ampere out of midtown Manhattan. My PC made a quick little whining noise, then shrunk the image on its screen down to postage stamp size and died.

RAM disks are another cause of much heartache. Now that memory is getting cheap, users are loading up to the theoretical limit and turning the extra Ks into virtual disks and print spoolers. But there are some rules to observe here: Don't write a 20-page document on a RAM disk during a lightning storm without occasionally pausing to save it to a floppy. And don't plug the whole system into one of those power strips with an on/off rocker switch that sits at your feet daring you to kick it into the off position every time you stretch your leg. The last thing I want to hear when I have an article floating around only in RAM is, "Oops."

Another old IBM favorite is the parity fiasco. You meticulously set things up, wait until after the thunderstorms have passed, ground your leg to a water pipe, shave the cat, load in a spreadsheet that fills every last available cell, and about 4 hours later, look up from the keyboard and stare in disbelief as the screen twitches and goes blank—except for one nasty line in the upper left-hand corner announcing that the CPU has detected a parity error—and then freezes like a cliff diver at low tide.

WHEN THE PC power supply is going one-on-one with something 100 times its size, look out.

Maybe it was a parity error. Maybe it wasn't. Maybe it was a stray cosmic ray. Who knows? What you do know is that the PC has just matter-of-factly cleared its memory the way you clear your throat. If only you had saved it, or printed it out. But how do you print a spreadsheet that even in compressed mode takes up e full city block? This leads us to Buster's Fourth Law:

You can't ever wolk owoy from a printer.

Apart from the sealed power supply, a PC is just a whole bunch of switches and two moving parts: the disk drives and the printer. Once the chips have survived an initial burning-in period, they'll probably last the life of the computer, unless you are possessed of a nervous mannerism that compels you to flick the power incessantly off and on for long periods of time. But printers are . . . well, as one wag said about members of the opposite sex: You can't live with 'em and you can't live without 'em.

Warm For Your Form

Some printers shimmy like an old De Soto and can even walk off a table. Others vibrate the nuts off their bolts and can commit suicide by splitting apart at the seams. Most are loud, dusty, and cantankerous. It's common to find yourself spending 3 hours and 15 bucks' worth of paper getting a five-line memo to look just right.

But what printers all have in common is the ability to tear and mercilessly mutilate paper, checks, stationery, labels, and other forms. To combat this, you buy expensive forms-handling tractors that provide yet one more level of gears and ratchets to claw your paper to shreds.

Now some dreamers and idlers believe that with the proper software and hardware you can put a box of paper at a printer's feet, queue up a batch of different sequential printing jobs, punch in the correct instructions, walk away and have a meal or take a nap, and then return an hour later to find a neatly stacked pile of completed printouts. Hah.

If you've ever tried this yourself, you know the outcome already. You return and find goblin tracks all over the place. About 2 seconds into the job, the word processor gleefully tripped over an unmatched underline/boldface/triple strike command and spent 15 minutes making the first few documents totally unusable.

Then the ribbon decided to give out, and the printer tore holes in the paper until it got bored. After that, the paper feeder went berserk and started pulling in the paper sideways and wrapping it around the platen, while reaching up and grabbing the already printed forms for good measure and reeling them in as well. You should have noticed something was amiss when the harsh clatter in the other room was replaced by the sound of a rogue elephant choking on a beach blanket.

THE LAST thing I want to hear when I have an article floating around only in RAM is, "Oops."

And on top of all this, printers, more than any other kind of hardware, except perhaps communications equipment, live in a supremely solipsistic world. Learn the codes for one printer? Terrific. Takes a while, but finally you get them down pat. Want to use another? New codes. New setups. New commands. Hence Buster's Fifth:

There is no such thing as computer standardization.

There are so many different operating systems, language dialects, and control sequences that we are now seeing standardization wars. "My standard can lick your standard." "Oh yeah? Says who?" Ever try to communicate directly with someone who is using a different computer? It's like playing charades with your hands tied behind your back. In the dark.

Don't Tread On Me

There is some slight computer "convergence" in the works, and IBM is one of the driving forces. Look, as much as some critics live just to find chinks in IBM's golden armor, others fall down practically speaking in tongues at any release with the three magic letters on it. But the fact is that the PC was a revolutionary machine partly because it took an important baby step from the 8-bit to the 16-bit world, and partly because of IBM's formidable marketing muscle. When the long line of IBM Panzers rumbles into town you either cheer and join in or you eat tread.

WHEN THE long line of IBM Panzers rumbles into town you either cheer and join in or you eat tread.

So competing manufacturers decided to horn in on IBM's territory with compatible peripherals and even full-blown computers of their own. And if you have to embrace a standard, IBM's is a fairly safe bet. Of course, it's also one of the only companies that can write down a billion dollar turkey with a muffled yawn and an axed head or two. And as we all know by now, even standards have their differences. A lot of fast-talking manufacturers will chime in, "Sure, if it runs on the PC it'll coo like a baby on our MS-DOS equipment." No cigar, fellas.

One industry truism is that all computers are either experimental or obsolete. There's no middle ground. As soon as the tool and die makers switch off their Bridgeport millers, and the little white-gloved hands reach onto the conveyor for the first new epoxy board to rattle down the line, the next generation computers are going into prototype silicon, and the one after that into the Vax simulators. By the time the first carton hits the shelves it's strictly old news.

But it really doesn't matter how good they are. Buster's Sixth Law:

Users will always want more.

"Say there, excuse me, I represent a major computer manufacturer and Fortune 5 company headquartered in the Northeast, and I'd like you to sign this nondisclosure agreement and then take a little peek at a new small computer we're in the process of developing."

"Wow, it's awfully small. About the size of a matchbook."

"Yes, but it houses a full 64-bit CPU, running at 32 mHz. It contains a gigabyte of hi-speed nonvolatile molecular film RAM, as well as a CRT driver that pumps out about 64K of colors on a 32K square pixel grid. It's stamped out of one piece of silicon, and will cost about $10 in any quantity."

"Where's the keyboard?"

"The tiny dot in the corner is a microphone. We've finally mastered voice recognition input: any language from Kurdish to Bantu. Fact is, you don't even have to open your mouth. Right now it's picking up your very thoughts."

"Ok, but when are you gonna have one that runs at 128 mHz?"

Kingston Town

Memory is another area where greed quickly overcomes need. When the PC was first introduced, I figured I'd be a sport and beef up my unit from the standard 18K all the way to 64K. I remember watching the salesman's eyebrows climb when I passed 48K, as he was no doubt saying to himself, "Now here's one serious user." In the following months, I found myself stumbling over the same BASIC "Out of string space" errors and vowed each time to buy just a little more. So I splurged and bought an AST combo board with an additional 64K wired in and sockets for another 448K—a total of 512K.

Half a megabyte—the amount that filled gym-sized rooms in the old days. Who could possibly find anything to do with such a vast and utterly useless quantity of memory? I remember chortling superciliously at fellow PC owners who were pricing extra RAM so they could stuff their AST sockets to the limit. Hey, guys, come back down to earth. Who're you kidding?

ONE industry truism is that all computers are either experimental or obsolete. There's no middle ground.

Then I decided to toy with the disk emulator software that AST threw in with its expansion board. From the moment I saw that first C: up on the glass, I was irrevocably and hopelessly hooked. Disk-bound word processors crawl through long files when searching front to back; on a RAM disk they fairly fly. My real disk drives sound like steel drums anyway, and I'd rather have my fingernails extracted than be forced to sit and listen during a long string search as my Tandons bang out *The Best of Harry Belafonte*.

So I snapped in another 192K, found it wasn't adequate, then quickly added 256K more until I had pushed my total up to a whopping 576K. The IBM diagnostics don't even go that high, and some of the DOS utilities have to be tweaked so they don't crash when they hit anything above 320K. Now that's a lot of magnetism under control; at 2,000 characters per page I can load up 288 pages of text, spilling over from C: onto D:

But it's not nearly enough. I want more. I need more. Much more. Hmmm . . . I see that the *Technical Reference Manual* shows 912K of space that's not urgently spoken for; tomorrow I'll place the order for the rest. Once you have your files and programs tickling each other at the speed of light you'll be spoiled for life.

Of course, I'll do anything to avoid using those clattering Tandons. The batch

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price

CP/M

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Medical (PAS-3) $849
Dental (PAS-3) $849
ASHTON-TATE
$477 dBASE II call for price
Financial Planner $595
Bottom Line Strategist $349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting $549
General Subroutine $269
Application Utilities $439
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2
Intel MDS $135
$149 Northstar
$159 TRS-80 Model II (P&T)
Micropolis $175
$98 CBasic-2
Display Manager $319
Access Manager $239
Multiplan $219
$449 PL/1-80
BT-80 $179
MAC $85
RMAC $179
Sid $65
$90 Z-Sid
DeSpool $49
CB-80 $459
Link-80 $90
FOX & GELLER
Quickscreen $135
Quickcode $265
$65 DUtil
MICRO-AP
S-Basic $269
Selector IV $295
Selector V $495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS $269
MDBS $1099
DRS or QRS or RTL $319
MDBS PKG $1999
MICROPRO
$289 WordStar
$199 Mail Merge
WordStar/Mailmerge $399
WS/MM/SpellStar $549
Customization Notes $44
$199 SpellStar
DataStar $249
InfoStar $349
ReportStar $254
Wordmaster $119
Supersort I $199
Calc Star $129
MICROSOFT
$229 Basic-80
$329 Basic Compiler
$349 Fortran-80
$549 Cobol-80
M-Sort $175
$159 Macro-80
MuSimp/MuMath $224
MuLisp-80 $174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE
Textwriter III $111
Datebook II $269
Milestone $269
OSSORNE (Mcgraw/Hill)
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY $59
All 3 $129
All 3 + CBASIC-2 $199
Enhanced Osborne $299
PEACHTREE
G/L,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each) $399
P8 Version Add $234
Peachcalc $249
Other Less 10%
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each) $349
All 4 $1129
Legal or Property Mgt $849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
Business Packages (call)
SORCIM
$249 SuperCalc
Act $157
SUPERSOFT
Ada $270
Diagnostic II $89
Disk Doctor $89
Forth (8080 or z80) $149
Fortran $319
Ratfor $79
C Compiler $225
Star Edit $189
Scratch Pad $266
StatsGraph $174
Analiza II $45
Disk Edit $89
Encode/Decode II $84
Optimizer $174
Term II $179
Utilities I or II $54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS
1 Module $399
4 Modules $1499
All 9 $2799
UNICORN
Mince or Scribble (each) $149
Both $249
The Final Word $270
WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler $600
Pascal (incl "C") $850
"PASCAL"
Pascal/MT+ Pkg $429
Compiler $315
SP Prog $175
Pascal Z $349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 $670
DATA SASE
dBASE II Call 477
FMS-80 $799
FMS-81 $399
Condor I & III Call
Superfile $159
"WORD PROCESSING"
Perfect Writer $189
WordSearch $179
SpellGuard $199
Peachtext $289
Spell Binder $349
Select $495
The Word $65
$145 The Word Plus
Palantier-1 (WP) $385
"COMMUNICATIONS"
Ascom $149
BSTAM or BSTMS $149
$139 Crosstalk
$89 Move-it
"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Plan $419
Plan 80 $495
Target PlannerCalc $79
Target Financial Modeling $299
Target Task $299
Tiny "C" $89
Tiny "C" Compiler $229
MicroStat $224
Vedit $130
MiniModel $449
StatPak $449
Micro B+ $229
String/80 $84
String/80 (source) $279
ISIS CP/M Utility $199
Lynx $199
Supervyz $95
ATI Power (tutorial) $75
Mathe Magic $95
CIS Cobol $765
Forms II
Graph Magic $79
Basic $249
Zip MBasic, CBasic $129

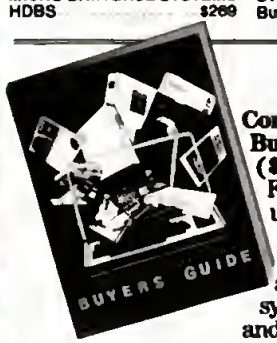
APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)
SRODERSUND
G/L (with A/P) $444
Payroll $355
INFO UNLIMITED
EasyWriter (Prof) $155
EasyMailer (Prof) $134
Datadex $129
MICROSOFT
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) $239
Fortran $179
Cobol $499
Tasc $139
Premium Package $549
RAM Card $89
MICROPRO
(See CP/M Micropro)
VISICORP
Visicalc 3.3 $189
Desktop/Plan II $219
Visiterm $90
Visidex $219
Visitrend/Visiplot $259
Visifile $219
Visischedule $259
PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) $224
PeachPack P40 $395
ACCOUNTING PLUS
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each) $385
"OTHER GOODIES"
Super-Text II $127
Data Factory $269
Mini Factory $269
DB Master $184
Versaform VS1 $350

IBM PC, 16 BIT S. DISPLAYWRITER

"WORD PROCESSING"
Wordstar $289
Spellstar $199
Mailmerge $199
Easywriter $314
Easyspeller $159
Select/Superspell $535
Write On $116
Spellguard $189
Textwriter III $189
Spellbinder $349
Final Word $270
"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"
Crosstalk $174
Move-it $129
BSTAM or BSTMS $149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP $679
CBasic 86 $294
Act 86 $157
Trans 86 $115
XLT 86 $135
MBasic (MSDOS) $329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS) $329
Both $629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS) $495
Cobol (MSDOS) $849
Pascal (MSDOS) $429
Fortran (MSDOS) $429
"C" (MSDOS) $429
CP/M 86 $239
"OTHER GOODIES"
Lotus 1-2-3 $329
SuperCalc $269
VisiCalc $219
Visiplot/trend $259
Visidex $219
Easyfiler $359
Methemagic $95
dBase II Call 477
Condor O & R. Others Call
Statpak $449
Optimizer $174
Desktop Plan $259

FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Outside Continental U.S.–add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

P.C.M 1083

What do the thirteen most popular word processors have in common?

Easywriter* Superwriter*
Multimate* Wordperfect*
Perfectwriter* Word Plus*
Powertext* Wordstar*
Select* Visiword*
Spellbinder* Volkswriter*
Executive Secretary*

CataList™

The most versatile list and file manager for the IBM PC.

CataList is a menu-driven, mini-database, list processor, file management, and mailing list handler.

CataList prepares fully-compatible interface-diskettes for any of the 13 most popular word processors. No programming experience is required.

CataList is flexible and easy to use; it lets the user merge CataList interface diskettes with "customized" form-letters created by your word processing system.

Other CataList features:

- Select or delete items by name, partial name, nine-digit zip code, record number, date of entry, or any of 16 other user-defined fields or partial fields.
- Choose from six standard, built-in sort routines, five user-defined variable sort fields, and up to 21 fixed-length fields for sorting.
- Process nearly 2,000 entries per data diskette for an unlimited number of diskettes, and retrieve entries by name, partial name or record number in less than two seconds (up to 32,000 entries on the XT version).
- Browse through information with single key (forward or backward, with wraparound).
- Suppress printing or displaying of confidential data, on any or all fields.
- Perform sum of numeric data.
- Handle Canadian, U.K. and European addresses, alpha-numeric zip codes, and telephone numbers.
- Use 26 coded addressee-titles, 15 of which are user-defined (useful for foreign and other titles).
- Print up to eight labels across and up to 99 copies per each entry selected.
- Produce listings, labels, envelopes, and two different sizes of Rolodex cards.

CataList will access the following printers:

BROTHER HR-1/DX-15* NEC-8023/3500/7700 SERIES*
COMREX CR-1* INFOSCRIBE 1000/1100/1200/1500*
DAISYWRITER-2000* EPSON MX/FX-SERIES*
DIABLO-620/630* IDS 460/480/560 PRISM*
GEMINI/STAR-10* TRANSTAR T-140*
QUME SPRINT* OKIDATA 84A/92/93*
C.ITOH M-8510A F10-55 AND FLO-40* FUJITSU-F86*

System requirements for the IBM PC*, IBM PCXT*, and Compaq*:

- 128K RAM, DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- two double-sided diskette drives (320 KB each)
- printer and word processor optional
- any monitor (color or black and white)

- CataList User Manual, Tutorial Demo Diskette, and CataList Diskette — **$195**
- Tutorial Demo Diskette Only — **$15**
- User Manual Only — **$75**

(Postage and tax included. No charge for credit card.)

To order, send check or money order to:

STONE and Associates
Software Publishing and Marketing, Inc.
7910 Ivanhoe Avenue, Suite 319
La Jolla, CA 92037
or VISA/MC call 619-459-9173(CA)
800-624-2262(NAT)

master charge

VISA*

Dealer orders call VITEK
800-237-7290 (CA) 800-237-3443 (NAT)

CataList developed by Automation Consultants International

CataList is a trademark of Automation Consultants, International.
*registered trademark

file that kicks in the two RAM drives, sets all of the cockamamie parameters, and shuttles files off the floppies into the right partitions of memory takes 2 minutes to grind through, but it's well worth the weit. Apart from the cacophony, I've been terrified from the beginning by the six little comic strip panels on the back of the floppy sleeve, and frankly, the less contact the better. I mean, this computer sets you back five grand stripped down, and the best its mass storage wizards heve been able to come up with is rust on plastic? Gimme a break.

No metter how careful we are around the office, our floppies tend to migrate into tall stacks of jecketless, mislebeled disks that bake on the sooty windowsill, mysteriously interleaved with sheets of 000-grade sandpaper end wet margarine wrappers. To combet this, we do what every other red-blooded PC owner does:

WHEN THE goblins want to get you, they come at you with a vengeance.

We churn out four and five duplicete disks, each one e slightly different version of the original. Then, when the heed bites down into the master disk and sheves off e golden-brown curl of iron oxide, we ere confronted by the maddening task of guessing which copy is the newest; we don't bother dete-stemping them since that would take too much effort.

If you're just learning the ropes, disks can drive you crazy for countless other reasons. Switch disks inadvertently et the wrong time, for instance, end you court disaster. The PC doesn't check first to see if you're writing to a disk it has seen recently, end you can end up with cross-linked files or total garbage. Mix DOS 2.0 and 1.1 and you may end up with severel hundred thousand bytes of pure gibberish. Save e file to e drive that is sliding out of alignment, and then try to read it back after you've had the drive repaired, end you're out of luck.

But what can really send you over the edge is that a disk may simply go bad, even though you kept it away from greasy pizza cartons, cryogenic magnets, and pottery kilns. Nothing stops the heart faster than e cheerful messege on your screen such es "Disk boot failure" or "Disk error reading drive A," especially when you were trying to boot the disk in the first plece to make e backup copy. Such problems are guaranteed to make you as paranoid as e Woody Allen charecter.

Error Code Catechism

This attitude is not limited to naive beginners. Some of it is plain old self-defense against the computer goblins. There is much truth to Buster's Seventh Law:

If you get into the computer field and you don't know what you're doing you get screwed.

Computers are very seductive, especielly for tyros. Once you get one little thing right you think you can rule the planet. You get cocky. Then you try to do something e little tricky, end fester then you can grope for the Ctrl-Breek, 2 weeks of solid work flash into the bit bucket. Of course you also have to remember Buster's Eighth:

Even if you hove 15 yeors of computer experience, you're still going to get screwed.

You can know every error code of every micro language by heart, recite them on demend in numerical ond elphebeticel order like a Heshemite prince reeling off the Koren. It just doesn't metter. The more carefully you plan, the more subtle the problems you encounter. The more you learn ebout computers, the tougher the jam you menage to wedge yourself into.

And when the goblins went to get you, they come et you with e vengeence. Buster himself, the Compleet Computer Wizard, once installed several similar systems in different locetions. Each of his clients, it turns out, is delighted with the peckage, which includes an ultre-relieble Date-South printer. One dey Buster gets e messege to come end make e condolence cali on one of his trusty dot metrixes. Seems the unit bangs out four end e half peges and croaks. You let it rest, four pages, no problem. Half a page later—the end.

Buster puzzles over this, field strips it (he can do this by now in his sleep). While he's knitting his brow deeper and deeper, he gets another cell. System number two hes e curious problem. Printer fine for four and one-helf pages. Then gives up ghost. Come quick. He does. Same story. Sure enough gets third call. Whet can it be?

Buster inspects third problem machine. Lifting it and moving it works up e sweet. Buster removes jacket. Thet's funny. Getting warmer now. Hear the steam heat hissing up through the walls. They just turned it on, client says. That's funny. Calls other clients. Seasons changing. Other clients just turned on heet too.

Buster dons calebash and deerstelker. Maybe peper spinning through printer is building up static charge. Doesn't reach critical level until nearly et pege five. Steam heat doing funny things to eir. Too early to buy tinsel. Buster runs wires from the printers to e nearby ground. Goblins vecate premises.

Brutal Crashes

The hardware goblins are not elweys easy to beat. Sometimes they find their wey into ROM or e controller card, where they cower until you can pluck them out. Fortunetely, IBM can rely on its web of powerful interrupts to head such problems off et the pass.

But most of the horror stories we hear come from program problems. Buster's Number Nine:

There is olwoys o bug in the softwore.

It is simply not possible to protect ageinst every conceivable hardware and user defect. Some slepdash software is buggier then e Botswana termite mound. But most slick canned peckages have been tested to deeth, and will anticipate trouble and fend it off.

The real trouble is subjective bugs, and not enough ettention has been focused on this area. It's easy to pick on e program that crashes if you enter e number when it asks for e letter. But there are serious software design flews thet ere problems to some people and business es usuel to others. Many programs run flawlessly on e monochrome screen. But route the displey through the color/graphics edapter and you end up with grey-on-black and e severe case of eyestrain.

So maybe not every user wants to run *dBase II* in color. But there are plenty out

there who do—or at least who would if they could. Actuelly, now you can.

No discussion of bugs would be complete without e quick voyege into MicroPro's deep weters. WordStor has more annoying peccadillos than most other programs have total features. It would be a pleasure to see onscreen underlining. Or check automatically for unpaired boldface commands. Or handle reformatting of double-speced text more adroitly. Or do a hundred other tricks a little faster and with fewer keystrokes. And WordStar's crashes are brutal. But mention thet you'd like to take away our WordStors and them's fightin' words around these parts.

Buster's Tenth is a general purpose law and applies here:

You can get used to anything.

When WordStor 3.3 is on a RAM disk, and you have plenty of space for your files, end either e cleverly installed set of function key commands, or a sensational program like ProKey, nothing can touch it. It really *flies*. And it offers astonishing power, especially when you hook it to its misnamed formetter, MoilMerge. SpellStor is another matter. It's puny and inelegant. And it was definitely written by gremlins. Its previous incarnation would crash when it stumbled across any 7-letter word beginning with re. Hard to believe but true.

One WordStor goblin is downright insidious and deadly—the dreaded accidental Control-Y. To delete e word to the right of the cursor, you hold down Ctrl and tap T. But to delete the whole line, you hold down Ctrl and hit Y. Since these keys are next to each other, it's easy to expunge an entire line when all you want to do is wipe out one miscreant syllable or punctuation mark. [Ed. Note: We'll show how to correct this bugaboo, and perform many other examples of WordStor legerdemain, in an upcoming issue of PC.]

If you think that's a lot of copy to describe an esoteric problem for a small market, consider this: Several months ego MicroPro cleimed it had sold ebout 50,000 PC-DOS WordStor copies. This probably transletes into ebout 200,000 to 250,000 actual IBM PC WordStor users.

The Fix Is In

You want a real horror story? Consider repairs and customer service. MicroPro makes a fine word processor, but it regards end-users with something lower than contempt. Call MicroPro yourself and see. Most vendors and retailers seem to have hired the rudest, least petient, most unciv-

PRYING out row after row of fragile, inaccessible chips is only slightly less fun than yanking your own molars.

il ex-civil service workers they could lure away from their old no-show, goldbrick jobs, who leave callers high and dry and feeling far worse after the call than before.

Then there are the end-user-bedemned service employees who probably have chips on their shoulders because they could not find jobs pulling the wings off flies or pushing little children off bicycles onto the asphalt.

Why, I could tell you stories that would curl your cables, all dead true. As highlighted briefly in Corey Sandler's "From the Editor's Screen" in this issue, several months ago the speaker in my own PC started to wheeze and gasp and I decided to collect on the several hundred bucks' worth of IBM service contract largesse I had been dispensing. Since I had purchased a slew of non-IBM parts, such as disk drives and combo boards, I carefully removed the offending hardware.

(IBM servicepeople won't touch a unit if it has even one non-IBM screw in it. This can be especially irksome if you buy an XT or one of the new 256K-RAM-socketed PCs without the full complement of mother-board memory. It's hard to say whether they'd catch you, but if you bought the bare minimum from IBM and then plugged in your own chips, you'd technically have to pull them all before you brought your system in to be repaired. Prying out row after row of fragile, inaccessible chips is only slightly less fun than yanking your own molars.)

I then painstakingly packed the thing in its original carton, with all the original packing meterial to cushion it. I wrote my name and address in large letters all over the outside of the box and dropped it off at IBM's one repair center. "Sure, no problem, we'll heve this back to you in 24 hours." All the repairmen eventually did, by the way, was rip out the old speaker and plug in a new one, which they could have done in 5 seconds while I waited.

Well, that's not all they did. They washed out the inside of my PC for me too, no charge.

The day after I left it with them, the skies opened early in the morning and unleashed a typhoon the likes of which Gotham had not seen before or since. A close friend had already wasted the entire morning waiting at home for the messenger to arrive. When it started to get late, I called IBM to find out the reason for the delay. The serviceman growled distractedly into my ear: "Went outta here hours ago, I dunno; it'll turn up."

An hour later the phone rings. A barely articulate messenger asks me for my address. A bad sign. "It's the one on the box." I tell him again. It turns out he's trying to deliver it on the wrong side of town and he swears he'll be over in a few minutes.

Two hours later my friend calls to announce that the messenger had finally shown up. "Uh, you'd better sit down, though." She reels off the facts as my choler arches skyward. Seems the guy had breezed in, holding my PC like a suitcase, his fingers looped through the strut that

THE veins in my temple are throbbing so hard you could take my pulse from across the street.

separates the two disk drives on the front of the machine, carton nowhere to be seen. He then dropped the system unit onto the floor as if it were a tired armload of wet logs. About 3 inches of dirty water cascaded out.

Now, I'm not exactly what you'd call imperturbable, especially when it comes

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR THE IBM P.C.

SOFTWARE

Acorn Software
LOST COLONY 25.00

Advenced Operating Systems
THE PROGRAMMER 395.00

Alphe Software
OATABASE MANAGER 185.00
MAILING LIST 95.00
OUESTION 45.00
TYPE FACES 95.00
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION 120.00

Ashton-Tate
dBASE II 499.00

Automated Simulations
TEMPLE OF APSHAI 32.00
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI 17.00
JABBERTALKY 25.00
CURSE OF RA 17.00
DIL BARONS 85.00

Avalon Hill Game Co.
GALAXY 21.00
B-1 BOMBER 18.00
MIDWAY 18.00
STOCKS & BONOS 21.00
VOYAGER 21.00
DRAW POKER 18.00
FOOTBALL 18.00
ANDROMEOA CONOUEST 20.00

Best Programs
PERSONAL FINANCE 82.00

Broderbund Software
APPLE PANIC 25.00

Cevelier Computer
BLACK JACK 32.00

Charles Menn
TEACHER P.C. ..... TBA

Compu-View
CP/M 86 ..... 295.00

Condor Computer
CONDOR OATA BASE 259.00

Context Management Systems
CONTEXT MBA 595.00

Continental Software
HOME ACCOUNTANT 125.00
1ST CLASS MAIL 110.00

Data Most
WRITE-ON 105.00
PIG PEN 25.00
SPACE STRIKE 25.00

Denver Software
EASY 599.00

Digital Marketing
CONCURRENT CP/M ..... TBA

Eagle Software Publishing
MONEY DECISIONS 169.00

Friendly Software
FRIENDLYWARE 42.00

Howard Software
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER ... 215.00

Infocom
ZORK I 32.00
ZORK II 32.00
ZORK III 32.00
DEADLINE 40.00
STARCROSS 32.00

Innovative Software
TIM III 395.00

ISM
MATHEMAGIC 75.00
GRAPHMAGIC 75.00
COMBO PACKAGE 135.00

IUS
EASY WRITER 159.00
EASY WRITER II 275.00
EASY PLANNER 199.00
EASY SPELLER 135.00
EASY FILER 299.00

On-Line Systems
ULYSSES 29.00
FROGGER 29.00
GOLF 20.00

Peresyst
INSTA-ORIVE 44.00
WAITLESS PRINTING 44.00

Professional Software
WDROPLUS ..... TBA

Proximity Software
WORD CHALLENGE 32.00

Select
SELECT W.P. 449.00

Sentient Software
CYBORG 29.00

Sirius Software
CALL TO ARMS 25.00

Sorcim
SUPERCALC 239.00
SUPERWRITER 319.00
SPELL GUARO 159.00

Spinnaker Software
SNOOPER TROOPS 1 ..... 38.00
SNOOPER TROOPS 2 ..... 38.00
STORY MACHINE 28.00
FACE MAKER 28.00

Strategic Simulations
WARP FACTOR 32.00

Synergistic Software
OATA REPORTER 215.00

Veree Computing
HARDCOPY SYSTEM 21.00

Visicorp
VISICALC 189.00
VISIFILE 229.00
OESK TOP PLAN 229.00
VISITREND/PLOT 229.00
VISIDEX 189.00
VISISCHEDULE 229.00
BUSINESS FORECASTING 79.00

HARDWARE

Amdek
CDLDR I MONITDR 349.00
CDLOR II MONITDR 725.00
300G MONITOR 159.00
300A MONITOR 175.00
310A MONITOR 185.00

Prother
PRINTER, 16CPS PARALLEL 995.00
PRINTER, 16CPS, SERIAL ... 1095.00
TRACTOR FEED FOR HR-1 PRINTERS 155.00

D.C. Hayes
SMART MODEM 300 BAUD ... 249.00
SMART MODEM 300-1200 BAUD 595.00
CHRONOGRAPH CLOCK MODULE 219.00

Epson
MX80 PRINTER 479.00
MX80FT PRINTER 499.00
MX100 PRINTER 699.00
PRINTER CABLE 35.00

Frederick Electronics
COLOR PLUS+ 849.00

Herd Disks
CDRONA
CORVUS
DAVONG
MAEZON
DUECES
TECHMAR
VR DATA
Call For Prices

T.G. Products
JOYSTICK 59.95

Kraft
JOYSTICK 49.95

Microsoft
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TD 256K 399.00

Memory Technologies
VERSA RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K 269.00

M&R Associates
SUPER MOD ..... TBA

Novations Inc.
CAT MODEM 169.00
0-CAT MODEM 179.00
AUTO-CAT 225.00
APPLE-CAT 295.00

Okidata
82A PRINTER 499.00
83A PRINTER 725.00
84P PRINTER 1079.00

Peresyst
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 256K 359.00
SERIAL PORT BDARD 135.00
SERIAL PORT BOARO 135.00
DUAL SERIAL PORT BOARO .. 179.00
PARALLEL PORT BD EXPANDABLE 195.00

Quedrem
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TD 192K 285.00
128K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K 425.00
192K RAM BDARD 615.00
SERIAL PORT EXPANDABLE 115.00
DUAL PORT EXPANSION KIT FOR B315 ..... 55.00
TIME CLOCK W/SOFTWARE 139.00
PARALLEL BD W/8' CABLE .. 139.00
OUADBOARO (64K CLK., SER., PARA.) 425.00
OUADBOARO W/128K 550.00
QUADBOARD W/192K 675.00
OUADBOARO W/256K 750.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE ... 39.95

Taxen
MONITOR I MEO RES 359.00
MONITOR II HI RES 599.00

USI
MONITOR 9" GRN 135.00
MONITOR 12" GRN 189.00
MONITOR 9" AMBER 189.00
MONITOR 12" AMBER 215.00

Zenith
MONITOR 12" GRN 119.00

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Micro-computer systems and peripherals

5726 INDUSTRY LANE • FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701

(301)694-8884

TERMS: Shipping 1%
Minimum Shipping Charge $3.00
Maryland Residents Add 5% State Sales Tax
Visa & Mastercharge Orders Add 2%
Maximum Credit Card Order
Prices Subject To Change

NOTE: Frederick Computer Products has a complete line of software, hardware, media and supply items in stock. Call for further information & pricing.

Frederick Computer Products has IBM sales and service.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR NEW HALF-HEIGHT SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC®

Now you can double your PC's internal storage capacity. Floppy Disk Services has top quality half-height disk drives and everything you need to install them easily. Choose either two or four half-height drives (320K per drive) or for the XT, two half-heights plus a hard disk. An energy efficient direct drive DC motor powers the system. We have mounting kits available (extra cost) for each two-drive system purchased, along with clear, simple instructions.

These drives are manufactured by Shugart, and come with a full one year warranty. Our prices are always exceptionally low. Call Floppy Disk Services today for prices and specs! Dealer inquiries invited.

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC ™

Outside NJ, call (800) 223-0306
In NJ, call (609) 799-4440

Floppy Disk Services, Inc. 741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

8" half-height systems for the IBM PC available...

Call for availability and specs. (609) 799-4440

We have half height mounting kits for your COMPAQ computer also. Call for details!

COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES™ INC.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any merchandise you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you went or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK 300 12" Hi-res green	139.00
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	169.00
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" Color	329.00
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB	439.00
AMDEK 310G Green	179.00
AMDEK 310A Amber	179.00
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber	139.00
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green	159.00
Princeton PGS HX 12	469.00
TAXAN Vision I 12" med-res RGB	329.00
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB	499.00
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber	149.00
ZENITH 12" [illegible]	110.00

KAYPRO

The anytime anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.

*PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

QUADCHROME SY QUADRAM

High Resolution 12" RGB color monitor

- 80 character x 25 lines
- 690H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

Only $529.95

We carry the Princeton PGS HX 12 for only $496.95

QUADLINK

by Quadram

Only $499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including hi-res games & special packages not available on the IBM PC. Apple-ize your IBM today!

POPULAR SOFTWARE

WordStar by MicroPro	495.00
Random House Thesaurus	139.00
MailMerge by MicroPro	195.00
SuperSort by MicroPro	195.00
SpellStar by MicroPro	195.00
ABase II/MS-DOS or CP/M86	429.00
LOTUS 1 2 3 Please call for details	
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	69.00
Home Accountant Plus	115.00
Crosstalk by MicroStuf	139.00
Peachtree GL/ABA® 4 pak	495.00
SuperCalc by Sorcim	139.00
VolksWriter by Lifetree	139.00
Microsoft Multi-Plan	179.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30.00
VisiCalc	199.00
VisiFile	219.00
VisiTrend/Plot	219.00
VisiSchedule	219.00
VisiWriter(req. 128K)	469.00

EAGLE COMPUTER

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE IIe AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS

HAYES IBM PC MODEM

Only $449.95

Smartmodem 1200B with communications software

A professional communications device made by HAYES, the leader in the micro-computer modem industry. It uses advanced state-of-the art technology. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and comes complete with many useful functions and features. In addition Smartcom II is included, the software support package for automatic number dialing, dialing from the keyboard, storing and retrieving numbers, redial, manages file transfers, handles several log-on sequences, etc. The 1200B and soft were are completely compatible with IBM PC XT.

HAYES Smartmodem 300	219.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	489.00

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

Cactus Technology Modem	499.00
Novation J-Cat 300	114.00
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200	499.00
Rixon PC212A (IBM PC)	Call
PC Modem Plus	349.00

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DD/DS 320K drives, keyboard, color video card & MS DOS. Monochrome monitor by IBM is optional.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.

PC MOUSE

For use with IBM, Radio Shack, Apple etc. System includes Mouse Systems M-1 optical mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface

Only $249.95

MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE *PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE

SIG SLUE Z-80 CARD

Z-80 with 64K parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock	499.00
BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with software	579.00

KOALA TOUCH TABLET

A new Atmosphere in computer control with the touch of a finger.

Special price 109.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMTEC Light Pen	139.00
KRAFT Joystick	39.00
KRAFT Paddles	89.00
[illegible] Space Tablet	479.00

SWEET-P PLOTTER

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00

Special Offer 529.00

EPSON FX-80

Call for special price

RX-80 Special Price $339.95

EPSON FX-100	Please call for our low prices
GEMINI 10X	
GEMINI 15	
C.ITOH 8510	
C.ITOH 1550	
NEC 8023A	
BROTHER HR-1	
CANON A210 INK JET	
TRANSTAR	

OKIDATA ML92

160 cps, 10" carriage 80 columns

Only $499.95

Tractor for ML83	39.00
OKIDATA 93	499.00
OKIDATA 82A with tractor	499.00
OKIDATA 84A per w/tractor	699.00

TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it is built by Seiko.

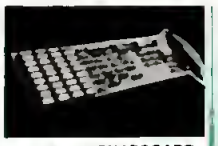
Only $549.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F 10 Starwriter 40 cps	1139.00
C. ITOH F 10 Starwriter 55 cps	1049.00
Daisywriter 40 cps w/48K buffer	1049.00
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial	1489.00
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	1489.00

NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only $1889.95



QUADRAM QUADBOARD

256K only $399.95

64K 299.00 128K 349.00 192K 419.00

512 QUADBOARD

64K 299.00 256K 429.00 512K 639.00

QuadChrome RGB Color Monitor Call

Coming soon! New direct connect modem

AST MEGAPLUS

64K with serial & clock		239.00
128K 309.00	192K 449.00	256K 499.00
64K with parallel & serial		379.00
128K 439.00	192K 489.00	256K 549.00
MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total		329.00

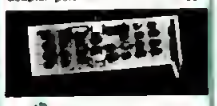
COMSOPLUS

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339.00

128K 499.00 192K 459.00 256K 499.00

I/O PLUS

Serial, parallel, clock and game adapter port 139.00



Apparat Inc

ComboCard with parallel printer port, Asynchronous communications / RS-232 port and clock/calendar 169.00

RS-232 cable for combo card 39.00

PLANTRONICS Frederick Electronics

Frederick COLORPLUS

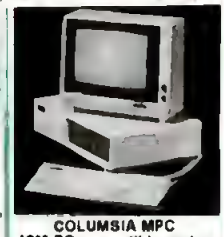
Hi-Res Color Graphics Card

Includes draftsman utility software

Only $369.95

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD	349.00
Tandon 5 ¼" Half Heights	CALL
Davong 5 mb	CALL
Davong 10 mb	CALL
Davong 15 mb	CALL



COLUMBIA MPC

IBM PC compatible system

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer port, 6 IBM PC compatible expansion card slots, video monochrome/color/graphics card, and IBM type keyboard.

Included with system is MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA (w/color graphics, asychronous communications support, macro assembler), Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Columbia Tutor, diagnostics and HOT LINE support.

Please call for price.

Available with Winchester disk

COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

Featuring IBM PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM expandable to 256K, 2 5¼" half-high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD, 9" green screen 80x25 characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.

*PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

corona

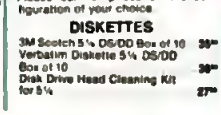
IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER

128K, dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.

IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE

128K dual 320K disk drives, 9" display, serial & parallel ports, and MS-DOS.

Please call or write for more details



MICROFAZERS by Quadram

PRINT BUFFERS

Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.

DISKETTES

3M Scotch 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	35.00
Verbatim Diskette 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	39.00
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5¼	27.00

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for **30 days**. If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Here!

National Computers Fall 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. For your copy send $1.00, which we will credit to your next order.

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 800 - 854-6654

VISA

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

master charge

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791 AD#PC983

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502 Calif., Alaska, & Hawaii Call (619) 698-8088

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

SORRY CHARLIE!

If you just bought a 16-bit PC with a 160K drive, 128K RAM, MS-DOS, a Word Processor and an Electronic Spreadsheet you're going to be sorry you read this ad. Why? Because in October, Scottsdale Systems (with considerable help from Sanyo) will give you all this and more with the introduction of the Sanyo PC Plus at $995!

In addition, we will pretest your PC Plus system, make user copies of your software and include your choice of an Amber or Green monitor.

Not only is the Sanyo PC Plus priced less than one-third that of a comparably equipped IBM-PC®, it is also less expensive than most 8-bit computer packages. The PC Plus will run most software developed for the IBM-PC®, features expansion slots and is backed by over 50 Sanyo service centers nationwide.

Plus - Thanks to its brushed, stainless-steel finish, the Sanyo PC Plus looks more expensive, yet takes up less space.

If you haven't made your computer decision yet, give us a call. We are now taking reservations for the Sanyo PC Plus. Better safe than sorry!

PC Plus	$995
PC Deluxe	call

TELEVIDEO

New from Televideo! The Televideo 1603 features a 14" green screen, dual floppys two serial ports, 128 K (expandable), CP/M and MS-DOS and even a Mouse port. Local service available via TRW (additional charge).

Televideo 1603	$2330

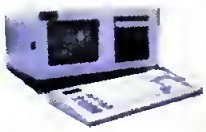
Call for prices on other Televideo Systems.

ZENITH

New low prices on the systems that are S-100 16 bit 8 bit CP/M and MS DOS compatible. Plus they're backed by Zenith service virtually everywhere. The Z-100's feature two built-in 5 1/4" drives, 128K RAM, and 225x640 graphics. Add a 13" RGB ZVM-135 monitor to system for superior color graphics.

ZF-120-22	$2799
ZF-110-22	$2699
ZW-110-32 (11 Mb)	$4249
ZVM-135	$479

COLUMBIA



Its the 38 LBS. compatible portable with a 9" green built-in screen, dual 320K drives, and MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Basica. The Perfect series and more additional free software than we have room to list. Plus, they're backed nationwide via Bell & Howell.

Columbia VP	$2349

ACCESSORIES

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-29	$1795
DMP-40	$745
DMP-41	$2340
DT-11	$677

QUADRAM

64K Quadboard	$269
256K Quadboard	$419
Quadlink	$489

HAYES

Smartmodem (300)	$210
Smartmodem (1200/300)	$514
Smartmodem 12000 w/Smartcom	$439

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

(602) 941-5856

Call 8-5 Man.-Fri.

VISA MasterCard

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s, charge cards add 2%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change product subject to availability. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warranted for suitability.

PRINTERS

We have PC cables

Gemini 10X	$288
Gemini 15	$444
NEC8023A	$398
Tally 160L/trac	$584
Tally 180L/trac	$799
Inforunner Riternon	$339
IDS Microprism	$509

HIGH SPEED

Anadex 9620A	$1399
Qantex 7030	$1562
TI-810	$1285
Prism 132 "loaded"	$1469
Prism 80 "loaded"	$1369

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR5500	call
Silver Reed 550	$654
550-Serial	$695
DTC-380Z	call
NEC 7710	$2099
Silver Reed 500	$555

OKIDATA

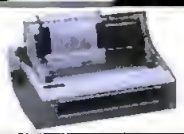
The new Microline 92's and 93's feature 160 C.P.S. draft mode, 40 C.P.S. correspondence mode. Standard parallel. Plug and Play for IBM add $32.

Microline 92	$489
Microline 82	$389
Microline 93	$835
Microline 84	$969

NEC 3550

It's the Cadillac of letter quality printers designed specifically for the IBM-PC. Bi-directional, 35 c.p.s. Nationwide service available via Daw Jones.

$1795



CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to messing with my PC. No liquids are allowed within 10 yards. No cigarette smoke within 20. I keep it tightly covered. There isn't a speck of dust on it. Or a thumbprint. It's so clean you could—god forbid—eat off it. NASA could assemble a contamination-free satellite inside it.

I call the repair center. I am a trifle ruffled. The veins in my temple are throbbing so hard you could take my pulse from across the street. "Why didn't you pack my PC in its carton?"

"You didn't give us one."

"Yes I did, my name's written all over the outside of it."

"Oh, yeah, hold on, here it is."

"My PC is filled with dirty water."

"Well, that's not our problem. Take it up with our messenger service. . . ."

ONE industry truism is that all computers are either experimental or obsolete. There's no middle ground.

At this point, I don't remember the exact words I used, but they were something close to "Well, I beg your pardon, kind sir, but I truly and respectfully feel that you are in error." I may have added a suggestion that he try what I now realize is a near-impossible calisthenic exercise, and I do recall making a slight reference to coming right down and tearing out his heart—but as I said, the details are a trifle fuzzy.

In any event, he reluctantly volunteered to replace all of my cards, including the mother board, *gratis*. Even returned the carton the second time around. Speaker works like a charm, too. Except that now if the room is very quiet I can hear very faint tweedles and beeps as the CPU buffs and puffs through all its tasks.

Buster's Last Stand

Think about the horror stories of the future. When Bell or some other smart operator hooks us all together electronically, there will be digital snoops who intercept personal mail. Computer vandals who get drunk with power and go on a tear trashing your files from across the country. Felons who key in and help themselves to your electronic bank account. Practical jokesters who tie into your line and order you one of everything from the onscreen merchandise catalog.

"Did you ever notice," asks Buster, "how in every futuristic science fiction story about computers, the machines never get creative? They just become bitchy and nasty."

On top of all the human troublemakers, what happens if your future PC develops a personality and doesn't get along with you? What if you send someone a message and it doesn't like your political viewpoint and makes some changes—or sends some of its own messages in your name?

When all the machines out there are eventually wired together via AT&T, will they form nodes on one monstrous uncontrollable international brain/network? Will they add still more idiotic demands for changing the language to excise "machinist" neuter gender references? Will they intercept messages about replacing themselves with faster machines? Will they gossip with other machines about their user's personal E-mail? Will they blackmail us by encrypting files and refusing to decrypt them unless their demands are met?

Buster doesn't think this will happen. "The way we conquer computer problems today is to make ourselves think more like machines, rather than vice versa." We're becoming increasingly reliant on computers, and are resigned to putting up with arcane codes, rampant incompatibility, frequent crashes, and baffling hardware problems. Which brings us to his last law, number 11:

Everybody thinks computers are smart. Computers are stupid. They're just fast.

So they can sort database records PDQ, or bollix them up just as quickly. But your PC won't get that spiteful and ornery without some pretty powerful future software leaps. For today, leave this to the hardware vendors, retailers, repairmen, software authors, and pig-headed users already out there. The day my computer develops a political consciousness and a grudge—and admits to me that it finds the scent of panicky adrenalin to be the sweetest perfume—is the day I pull the plug. Fortunately, this won't happen for a few years.

There is no totally foolproof way to exorcise the PC goblins. Part of the lure of computing at this primitive state is the pioneer aspect of it; disks are too fragile, operating systems and software too buggy and pokey, electronics too susceptible to electric company caprice, manuals undecipherable, and both support and standards virtually nonexistent.

And yet, even if you handle your disks with surgical gloves and lock them in a lead vault, learn every last software trick and caveat, plug all your equipment into an uninterruptable power supply, and aim a loaded howitzer at any repairman who shows up to fix a recalcitrant component, the PC goblins will still get you. A waterpipe will burst in the wall. Vibrations from your printer will work the screws out of the legs on your desk and topple the whole works. You'll be running three RAM drives and two floppies and lose track of which is which and mistakenly write the old file over the new. Or maybe the aurora borealis will seep down into your window and fry the oxide coating off your disks. You can't win.

I MAY have added a suggestion that he try what I now realize is a near-impossible calisthenic exercise.

On the other hand, is there any user out there who'd trade in his computer for a typewriter, filing cabinet, ledger pad, and adding machine? You've got to be kidding. Try to remember this as the tar drips out of your transformer and onto your shoe, or the whole day's work vanishes into a quirky parity error, or your new printer insists on typing an entire critical document onto one spot at the extreme right-hand edge of your platen.

Still, if you visit our offices and see the St. Christopher statues glued to the keyboards, you'll know why. */PC*

com[illegible] ible HX-12 [illegible] color monitor [illegible] difference.

The HX-12 gives you [illegible]her resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in

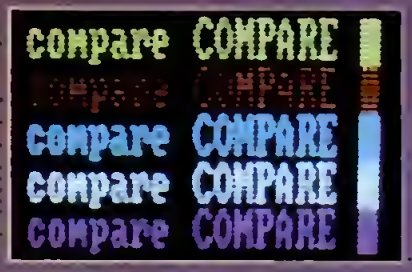
[illegible] forth into [illegible] colors. All at a suggested [illegible] price ($695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

PGS

1101-1 State Road Princ[illegible]
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin
800-221-1490

DON'T COMPROMISE:



OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

THE PRINCETON HX-12

HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image your eyes deserve

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE COMPUTER-LINE"

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

1-800-255-4659 California
1-213-716-1812 California
1-800-525-7877 Colorado
1-303-279-2848 Colorado

Open 7 Days a Week
Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. / Sat.-Sun. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Call for Pricing on all IBM® Systems

HARDWARE

M.B.I.
The Ultimate Peripheral for your IBM
MONTE CARLO™ GT™ CARD
Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/ Clock/Joystick
- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem ..... $CALL

Monte Carlo™ Quatro™ Card
Same features of the GT™, but without the Joystick ports ..... $CALL

ALSO FROM M.B.I.
I-C — MAGIC
Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K Terminal Emulation ..... $CALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION
Quadboard:
The memory board for the IBM featuring:
- Fully expandable from 64 K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive
- 64K, 128K, 192K, and 256K ..... $CALL

Microfazer:
- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! ..... $CALL

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC
With Parallel Port $179.00
With Serial Port $209.00

ACCESSORIES

T & G Products:
Trak Ball ..... $ 45.00
Joysticks ..... $ 45.00
MBI:
Monte Carlo Joysticks ..... $ 39.00
Joystick Adapter ..... $ 14.95
Gibson:
Light Pen (IBM) $259.00
Mach II & III
Joysticks for your IBM ..... II $34.95
Durable, very high quality ..... III $41.95

DISK DRIVES

DAVONG HARD DISK (for IBM)
5, 10, 15, 20 Megabytes ..... $CALL

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:
D. Base II $475.00
Continental:
Home Accountant Plus ..... $ 95.00
Lifetree Systems:
Volkswriter $149.00
Sorcim Software:
Supercalc $199.00
Superwriter $299.00
Spellguard $149.00
Visicorp:
256K Visicalc $185.00
Visitrend/Visiplot $229.00
Visidex $185.00
Visiword $299.00
Advanced Visicalc $329.00
Business Forecast ..... $ 79.00
Desktop Plan $229.00
Visischedule $229.00

SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVE

Shugart Quality now available for your IBM
$235.00

TANDON Drive Special

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage
TM-100-2
ONLY $229.00

SEIMANS DISK DRIVE

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage
ONLY $245.00

PRINTERS

C.Itoh Printers:
Prowriter I Parallel ..... $CALL
Prowriter II Parallel $599.00
F10 Starwriter
Letter Quality 40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel $1195.00
F10 Printmaster
55 CPS ..... $CALL
Okidata:
Microline 92 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column $529.00
Microline 93 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column $915.00

Pacemark 2350 350 CPS bidirectional/ 2 color printing, 136 column.
Parallel $2099.00
Serial $2199.00
Pacemark 2410 350 CPS bidirectional 2 color, printing 85 CPS correspondence.
Parallel $2399.00
Serial $2499.00
Star Micronics:
Gemini 10X ..... $CALL
Gemini 15 ..... $CALL
IDS Prism:
132 Color $1495.00
Smith Corona:
TP-I Parallel or Serial ..... $ 549.00
Call for Prices on Epson's New FX Series!!

SPECIALS!

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM® Compatible Computer

- 16 Bit 8088 Processor
- 128K on Motherboard
- 2 Drives
- Disk Controller
- 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 9 Expansion Slots
- Color Graphics Card
- Amdek 300 A or G

MS DOS Superpak:
- MS DOS
- Basica (w/color graphics)
- Macro Assembler
- Asynchronous Communication Support

- Perfect Writer
- Perfect Speller
- Perfect Calc
- Perfect Filer
- Columbia Tutor
- Diagnostics
- Software Customer Support Hotline

NEW!! Columbia Data Products, Inc. Portable Computer

RAM SPECIAL

4164 Dynamic Ram ..... $5.00 ea.
We can supply the quantity & price Dealers and Manufacturers need.

MONITORS

Amdek:
Color I $299.00
Color II $499.99
300G Green $145.00
300A Amber $179.00
310A Amber (IBM) $179.00
BMC:
15MHZ Green ..... $ 95.00
20MHZ Green $149.00
Composite Color w/sound $299.00
NEC:
1201 Green $185.00
1212 Color Composite $299.00
1203 RGB Hi-Res Color $599.00
Zenith:
ZVM-121 17MHZ $109.00
Taxan:
Amber $145.00
Princeton Graphics:
RGB ..... $CALL

DISKETTES

Kangaroo:
The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with Library Case and a ten year warranty.
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $21.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $30.95
NEW!! The 6-Pak:
Same 10 year warranty & Library Case
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 6) $14.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 6) $19.95
NEW!! Dysan:
Outstanding LOW Price
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $31.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $39.95
Verbatim Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $39.95
Elephant Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $29.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:
Smartmodem 300 Baud $209.00
Smartmodem 1200 Baud $525.00
Smartmodem 1200B $475.00
Novation:
J-Cat RS232
Direct Connect $119.00
Smart Cat 1200 Baud $455.00
Cat (Acoustic) $149.00

U.S. Robotics:
D.C. Hayes Smartmodem compatible
2-year warranty
300 Baud $179.00
1200 Baud $469.00
Password ..... $CALL

When in CALIFORNIA, visit us at
Computer-Line of Los Angeles
(Warner Center)
21054 Sherman Way
Canoga Park 91303

When in COLORADO, visit us at
Computer-Line of Denver
1136 South Colorado Blvd.
Denver 80222

"THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines:

California	Colorado
1-800-255-4659	1-800-525-7877
1-213-716-1812	1-303-279-2848

Customer Service & Order Inquiry: 1-213-576-6468

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 3% (minimum $3.00) for shipping. APO add to all prices 5% for shipping (minimum $5.00). We calculate exact freight. Please allow 2 weeks plus mail time (if an order is mailed in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

ROCKY MTN. MICRO, INC.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS & SERVICE FROM THE HIGH COUNTRY

HARDWARE

KEY TRONIC, INC
Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard Model KB-5150 Familiar key placement for touchtypists Key legends instead of obscure symbols $ 199 00

QUADRAM CORPORATION

QUADBOARD Multifunction Board
Full expandability from 64K to 256K
Parallel Printer Port Asynchronous RS232 Serial Modem Port Programmable Clock Calendar RAM Disk Drive (software) 64K starts at $ 299 00

MICROFAZER Printer Spooler
Print Buffering from 8K to $12K
Any Printer Computer Combination
Why wait on your printer? Prices start at $ 129 00

QUADCOLOR I IBM Color Card $ CALL
QUADCOLOR II 640 by 200 $ 229 00
QUADCOLOR III 640 by 400 $ CALL
QUADLINK $ CALL

STB SYSTEMS "SUPER RIO" CARD
The truly ultimate IBM add-on Eight + Functions on one card
- 64-256K(786K w opt "PiggyBack" card)
- Two RS232 ports, one parallel
- Clock Calendar
- Game Port
- Parallel cable
- Printer Buffer
- RAM disk
- Serial cable

Simply The Best $ CALL

USI MULTIDISPLAY CARD
IBM monochrome support, color graphics support & par printer adaptor all on a single expansion card $ CALL

PLANTRONICS
COLORPLUS $ 389 00

DRIVES

DUME
DUME'S SUPERIOR HALF-HEIGHT 320K drive
QUMETRAK 142 Features Ceramic R/W Head Positioner Advanced Steel Band Head Positioner IBM Compatible $ 249 00

TANDON TM 100-2 320K Drive $ 242 00
"SLIM-LINE" TM50-2 $ 259 00

TEAC HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVES
FD 588 5¼ IBM compatible Put two in one slot! Low power drain DS/DD High reliability $ 279 00

HARD DISK DRIVES

DAVONG SYSTEMS
Can be internal Complete package includes drive power supply software and documentation 5 10 or 15 meg
5 meg $1515 00

SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST206 Half-Height drive Proven performance 11 000 MTBF 5, 10 & 15 Meg available Shipped w DTC Controller
OUTSTANDING VALUE $ CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

ANTI-STATIC TOUCHMATS $ 68 00

KRAFT, Joystick $ 46 00
Paddles $ 35 00

T & D PRODUCTS,
Joystick $ 43 00
Trak-Ball $ 47 00

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

ASHTON-TATE
dBase II $ 457 25
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC $ 26 00
IUS Easywriter II $ 234 75
LOTUS 1 2 3 $ CALL
MICROPRO Wordstar $ 301 75
MICROSOFT Multiplan $ 185 29
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
PFS File $ 93 95
PFS Report $ 93 95
PFS Graph $ 93 95
SORCIM SuperCalc $ 130 00
VISICORP Visicalc $ 182 75
Visischedule $ 226 75
Visiword $ 286 00

ENTERTAINMENT, HOME & EDUCATION

AUTOMATED SIMULATION
Temple of Apshai $ 29 25
BRODERBUND Apple Panic $ 20 00
COMPREHENSIVE PC Tutor $ 43 95
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant Plus $ 51 50
FUNTASTIC Snack Attack II $ 26 25
INFOCOM Zork I II III $ 26 75
Deadline $ 33 50
Suspended $ 33 50
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE Master Type $ 36 50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator $ 34 00
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger $ 23 50
SPINNAKER Face Maker $ 24 75
Story Machine $ 24 75
PEACHTREE Peachtext 5000 $ 249 00

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS

ENHANCED IBM ALTERNATIVE
TRULY IBM COMPATIBLE

IBM hardware & software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 Bit computer 128K 2 serial ports 1 parallel port and 5 expansion slots Can run MP/M 86 or OASIS-16 MS-DOS "Super Pak" includes MS-DOS & CP/M 86 operating systems Macro-Assembler Diagnostics Basica w/colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer Speller Calc and Files Fast Graphs Space Commanders and Home Accountant $ CALL

MILE-HIGH SAVER

QUADRAM QUADCHROME RGB COLOR MONITOR

The High Resolution monitor for your IBM-PC 100% IBM compatible Includes cable 690 x 480 Resolution 16 colors

$499.00

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS PORTABLE

COLUMBIA VP

128K 2 320K Slim Line Drives 9" Monitor (Amber or Green) comes w/MS-DOS Super Pak (as described in Columbia Data Products section) Serial & Parallel Ports 18" x 18" x 8" w/cover Weighs 32 lbs. $ CALL

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

C-ITOH
Prowriter I par $ CALL
Prowriter II par $ CALL
EPSON
FX-80 FX100 $ CALL
IDS, Prism $ CALL
Microprism $ 559 00
MANNESMANN TALLY
MT160I $ CALL
MY160L $ CALL
OKIDATA
82A $ 415 00
83A $ 706 00
84 par $1055 00
92 par $ 539 00
93 par $ 927 00
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X $ CALL
QUANTEX
7030 (Dot Letter Quality) $1695 00

LETTER QUALITY

BROTHER HR-1 $ 852 00
C-ITOH
Starwriter F-10-40 par $1195 00
JUKI 5100 16CPS $ CALL
NEC
3550 IBM plug-in $1936 00
TTX-1014, Pin & friction feed, ser & par interface $ 516 00

MONITORS

AMDEK	300 Amber	$ 159 00
	300 Green	$ 145 00
	310A including cable	$ 179 00
	Color I composite	$ 299 00
	Color II RGB (IBM compatible)	$ 459 00
GORILLA	Green High Res	$ 89 00
NEC	1201 Hi-Res Green	$ 151 00
	1203 RGB (IBM compatible)	$ CALL
	1205 Hi-Res, Amber	$ CALL
TAXAN	Amber	$ 129 00
	Green	$ 115 00
USI	Amber Hi-Res	$ 149 00
ZENITH	Green Med Res	$ 89 00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark I $ 83 00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 $ 211 00
Smartmodem 1200 $ CALL
Smartmodem 1200B $ 459 00
Micromodem II $ 275 00
NOVATION
APPLE CAT II $ 273 00
D-CAT $ 168 00
J-CAT $ 115 00
Auto Cat $ 213 00

DISKETTES & STORAGE

DYSAN,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ CALL
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	$ CALL
ELEPHANT,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 15 95
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	$ 26 95
VERBATIM,	10 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 25 95
	10 each 5¼ DS/DD	$ 36 95
ZIMAD,	12 each 5¼ SS/DD	$ 15 95
LIBRARY CASE, 5¼		$ 2 50
DISK BANK, 5¼ interlock & swivel		$ 5 50
DISK FILE, 5¼ Elephant "Trunk"		$ 21 95

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- **NO CREDIT CARD FEE**
- Personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), Visa, Master Card, wire transfers include telephone number
- COD orders accepted – $300 maximum – $10 nonrefundable surcharge – All products factory sealed with manufacturer's warranty
- PO's accepted from qualified customers – Approval needed on all returns – 10% restocking charge unless defective plus shipping
- All Colorado residents add 4 1% sales tax City & County of Denver residents additional 3 0% sales tax
- Shipping, Handling & Insurance $5 00 minimum 4% UPS ground UPS Blue Label rate quoted at time of order
- All prices subject to change without notice
- Export orders accepted from foreign dealers Contact F L Kleinberg & Co TWX 910-940-2517
- Telephone Order Desk Hours 9 AM to 6 PM Monday through Friday 10 AM to 4 PM Saturday Mountain Standard Time

Rocky Mountain Micro, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: 10890 E. 47th Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80239

NATIONAL ORDER DESK: **1-800-862-7819**

IN COLORADO CALL: 303-371-2430
TECH ASSIST. & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 303-371-2430

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repeat it once more... "No manual tax preparation in '84"

Instead, save yourself time and money and satisfy your clients with your personal computer and... *MICRO-TAX**

Micro-Tax* can turn your personal computer into a profit center—you'll increase your client volume and take the drudgery out of tax preparation. And since the returns never leave your office, you have complete client security.

MICRO-TAX* IS COMPREHENSIVE. It offers three Federal tax packages and 23 fully integrated state packages, so you can select the programs that best meet your needs. Level II has a tax depreciation module, and it automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment taxes, minimum taxes, and income averaging. For those who prepare Federal partnership, corporate, and Subchapter S returns, Micro-Tax* has a Federal Level III package. Each tax season Micro-Tax* offers you an update package.

MICRO-TAX* IS VERSATILE. The program is compatible with your IBM PC* or XT*, DEC Rainbow*, Radio Shack*, or any other personal computer with CP/M*, PC DOS* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith*.

MICRO-TAX* IS FLEXIBLE. It's up to you; you can input the client tax information at the time of interview and produce the forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. Micro-Tax* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

MICRO-TAX* IS FRIENDLY. You can organize data entry in a sequence very similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can compute forms out of sequence. It's up to you. *So go ahead, repeat it once more... "No manual tax preparation in '84." No need—once you've got Micro-Tax*. Call Micro-Tax* direct for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

Prove it to yourself: order a demonstration package—a complete 1982 Federal, Corporate/Partnership or State system for only $58.00 each.

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1982 SCHEDULE AND FORMS INCLUDED: 1040 1040A 1065 1120 1120S A B C E ES G SE W D F K K-1 R RP 1116 2106 2119 2210 2440 2441 3468 3903 4137 4562 4625 4626 4684 4797 4835 4972 5695 6251 6252 ACRS BATCH	PRINTS: Substitute	On IRS Forms	Blank Paper	Continuous Preprinted Forms
Level 2, Professional/ Individual Package	• • •

EXTEND THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR PC

RTCS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS CAN TAKE YOUR PC TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION

RTCS/UDI - UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE

- Runs Intel Series III software on a PC, XT or any MS-DOS computer
- PC / Series III file transfer software included
- 100% software compatible with Series III.
- PCSBC - Upload, download & debug target system (Option).
- UDEBUG - Onboard debugging tool (Option).
- Over 800 licensed RTCS/UDI's in use

PRICE $500

PC/iRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

- More versatile than Intel's System 86/330
- Intel Utilities, Edit, Link, Locate, Libranan & ASM included
- Intel Pascal 86, Fortran 86, PL/M 86 and C 86 Languages optional
- Ethernet, GPIB and Hard Disk options.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $2,250

FORCDN - BRING DOWN MAIN FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC

- Pascal, PL/M, Fortran 77/66 and C compatible compilers.
- Superior object code optimization and in-line 8087 code
- Support large arrays (over 64K)
- Overlay loading
- Object modules run on IBM PC and XT
- Special large program utilities option
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $4,850

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL SOFTWARE DEBUGGER

- Source code interface.
- High level Trace, Single Step and Breakpoints
- Access to Symbols and Line Numbers.
- Machine disassembly and Floating Point support.
- Goes beyond Intel's Pscope

PRICE $995

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor
Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences Inc
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

RTCS

Distributed in Japan by SYSCON CORP Tokyo

REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low-cost Interface DiskSystems© for IBM PC-2.0 DOS

■ 10, 15, 25 megabyte models available now! ■ DiskSystem includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver ■ Fully compatible with 2.0 DOS (unmodified) ■ Exclusive double shock isolation system ■ Standard warranty includes 90 days parts and labor

10 megabytes formatted storage	$1695
15 megabytes formatted storage	$2295
25 megabytes formatted storage	$2995

■ 5¼" Winchester Backup or Additional Storage For IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem ■ Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS

10 megabyte formatted storage	$1425
15 megabyte formatted storage	$1645
25 megabyte formatted storage	$2295

Dealer Inquiries Invited

I² INTERFACE INC

7630 Alabama Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914 Telex: 662949

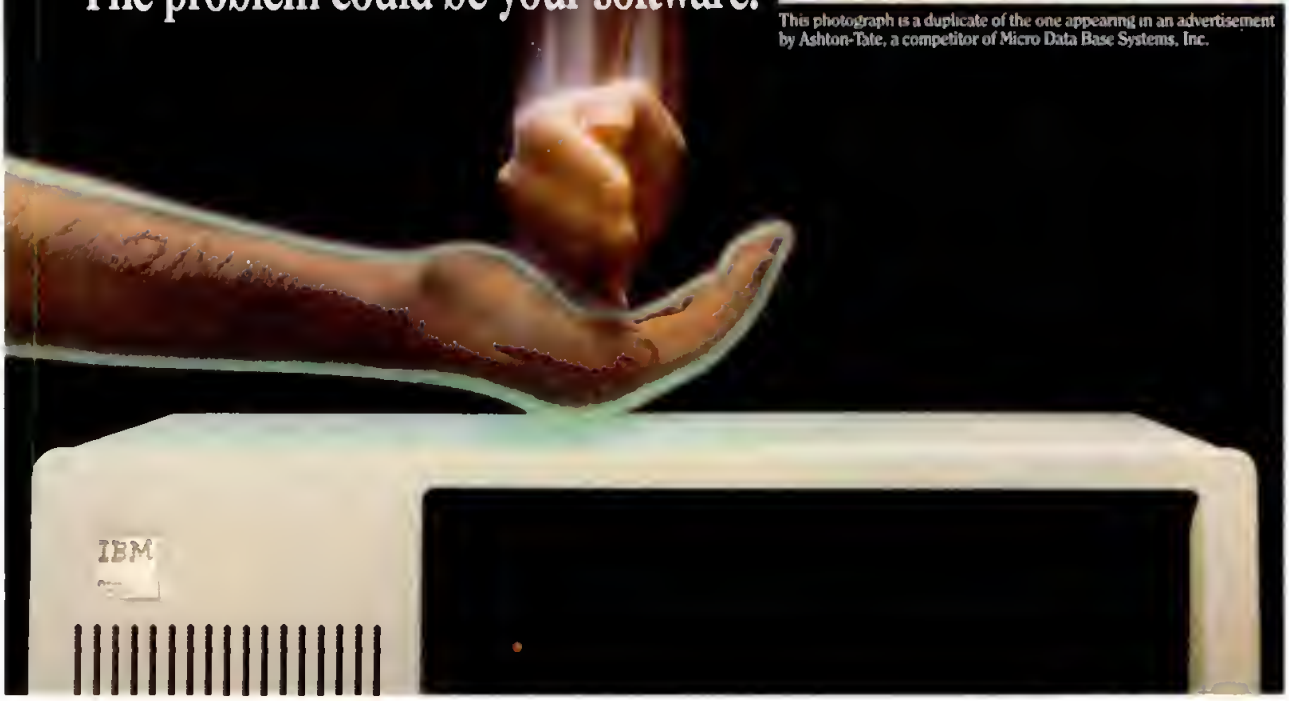
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems is a copyright of Interface Inc

Prices are suggested retail and subject to change without notice
© 1983 Interface Inc

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't take it out on your hardware. The problem could be your software.

This photograph is a duplicate of the one appearing in an advertisement by Ashton-Tate, a competitor of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.



Get KnowledgeMan. The all-in-one software with the data management edge.

Let's face it. Many 8-bit products like dBASE II weren't designed for the new generation of 16-bit micros. So you can't do all the things your application may require. With KnowledgeMan you won't be frustrated by typical 8-bit software limitations...so you can go easy on the hardware.

- *Need more than just 32 fields per record?* KnowledgeMan allows you up to 255.
- *Wish you could use arrays?* KnowledgeMan allows both one and two-dimensional arrays.
- *Need more than two tables open at once?* KnowledgeMan allows an unlimited number to be open.*
- *Want security for your applications?* KnowledgeMan provides password checking, field-level access controls AND encryption.
- *Wish you could use parameterized procedures and more than 16 levels of nesting?* KnowledgeMan allows up to 26 parameters in a procedure, with UNLIMITED nesting.*
- *Want to take advantage of your terminal's color capabilities?* KnowledgeMan supports up to eight colors.

That's just the beginning...KnowledgeMan is much more than just a relational data manager. It's a comprehensive system for desktop information processing needs:

- Third Generation Spreadsheet
- Ad Hoc Inquiries (like IBM's SQL/DS)
- Screen I/O Management
- Forms Management
- Structured Programming Language

All are integrated so you can intermingle various kinds of processing with ease. For example: You can query your data base from within the spreadsheet, and use the results in the spreadsheet's cells. With KnowledgeMan you'll solve MORE problems...pose MORE questions...simulate MORE "What-if?" questions.

KNOWLEDGE man™

Great Software
Professional Support
Attractive Price
Big Profits

For financial modeling, budgeting, sales reporting/analysis, billing reports, order entry, job costing and more, KnowledgeMan is the software to choose.

Easy to use. Powerful. And flexible enough to build your own decision support system. You can tie it together with MDBS III to create a distributed processing information center. You can even interface KnowledgeMan with your favorite graphics and word processing packages. And you won't have to worry about add-on features not included in the basic package. KnowledgeMan has it all.

So don't be seduced by dBASE II or other 8-bit products revamped to fit the 16-bit environment. They're obsolete. If you already own a copy, now's the time to upgrade —with KnowledgeMan.

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

*Depending on environmental constraints.

And Here's The Best News of All...You Get All These KnowledgeMan Features For Only $500. First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call for other environments.

Send check or money order payable to: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581, Attn: David Barthus.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone ( ) _____

Operating System: ☐PCDOS ☐MSDOS ☐CP/M-86

Machine/Disk Format: _____

☐5¼" IBM PC SS ☐5¼" Victor/Sirius

☐8" IBM 3740 SS-SD

192K RAM & 500K mass storage recommended.

Handling/shipping: Add $10 for U.S., Canada, Mexico; $45 elsewhere. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/MasterCard orders may be placed by phone.

☐Check/money order enclosed (U.S. currency).

☐MasterCard/VISA No. _____

Exp. Date _____ Bank No. if MC _____

Signature _____

☐Dealers: Ask for Dealer Demo Package

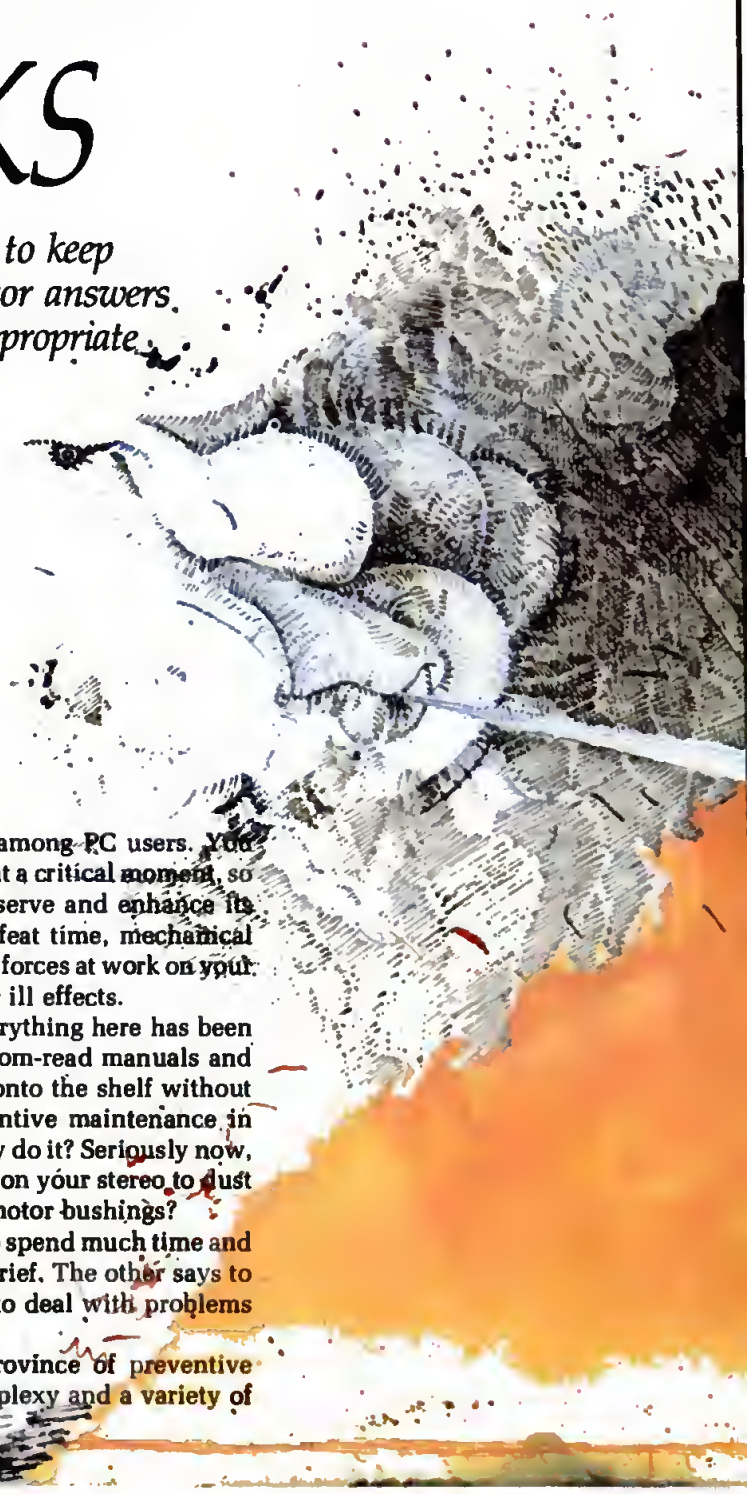
KnowledgeMan, MDBS III are Trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., SQL/DS, PC of IBM, Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems, Altos of Altos Computer Systems, MSDOS of Microsoft, CP/M of Digital Research, dBASE II of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY/BILL MACHRONE

RUN IT TILL IT BREAKS

How much care should you take to keep your PC healthy? Our technical editor answers with his laid-back philosophy of appropriate preventive maintenance.



Preventive maintenance is a hotly debated issue among PC users. You don't want your pride and joy to fail, especially not at a critical moment, so you naturally do everything in your power to preserve and enhance its functionality. What are your choices? Can you defeat time, mechanical wear and tear, and other ravages? We will look at the forces at work on your PC and discuss what you can do to minimize their ill effects.

First off, there's nothing new in this article. Everything here has been published elsewhere, in these pages or in the seldom-read manuals and guides that usually go right out of the carton and onto the shelf without being opened. Sure, there's information on preventive maintenance in there, but even if it did any good, would you actually do it? Seriously now, how many of you have ever once cracked the cover on your stereo to dust out the pots, or file the carbon off your Cuisinart motor bushings?

There are two schools of thought here. One says to spend much time and trouble puttering around trying to forestall future grief. The other says to spend that time actually using your machine and to deal with problems when and if they arise. The latter is a default.

Power conditioning isn't strictly within the province of preventive maintenance. What it does prevent, though, is apoplexy and a variety of

AE.C.63

splenetic afflictions. But then, there are many varieties of power conditioning. The PC has a switching power supply and, therefore, doesn't hava much need for spike absorbers or constant-voltage power transformers. I hava yet to see a personal computer of any parentage lose data or malfunction because of noise components on the power line.

Dropouts are another matter antirely. Do you earn your living with your PC? Do you store critical things in memory, write novels on your RAM disk? If so, you had better get an uninterruptible power supply or standby power system. These units detect a power interruption and kick in with generated AC power ln 1/120 of a second and sustain it for 10 minutes to half an hour. A unit that will do the job for you goes for as little as a few hundred dollars up to maybe $1,500 for a monster power system. Life is too short for the kind of aggravation that power losses can cause.

BE SURE you've exhausted all the alternatives before you resign yourself to wearing a lightning rod on your head.

Illustration: Alan E. Cober

Static Electricity

Nikolai Tesla or Charles Steinmetz might have been able to produce an electrical discharge big enough to knock out a PC, but most of the rest of us can't. If you have an intermittent-failure problem that you're attributing to static, be sure you've exhausted all the alternatives before you resign yourself to wearing a lightning rod on your head and a ground strap around your waist. That means going through all the problem-determination steps in the *Hordwore Mointenonce ond Service Monuol*. On the other hand, if your heart fibrillates every time you reach for a doorknob, and if the cat runs from you in tarror, maybe you should consider a humidifier or a different carpet or a commercial grounding mat around the computer.

Dust

Dust and data don't mix. The omnipresent motes in our environmant affect the components of our computers in different ways and to varying degrees.

Why do manufacturers insist we not touch the magnetic surfaces of floppy disks? Because the oils on our skin get onto the surfaces. Do fingerprints confuse the floppy disk controller? No, but they do hold dust, which is abrasive and wears down both the read/write heads and tha recording medium. So don't touch the disks and do keep them in the jackets.

Your monitor is actually a poorly designed dust precipitator. The high voltages and smooth surfaces are ideal for attracting passer-by particles. Does it hurt? Only your eyes. For a real treat, go get a bottle of Windex, and clean the faceplate of the monitor. How about that? Not only can you turn the brightness down an eighth of a turn, but you've rajuvenatad the anti-glare surface by removing all the fingerprints you left when you were debugging that last program or showing someone how your spreadsheet program works.

How about a dust cover? What's the point when the rate of dust collection is probably 10 to 20 times higher wben the monitor is on. If you're going to be a fanatic about it, why not disassamble it once a month and clean out all the dust that has collected on the inside? Because it's not hurting anything, that's why. I've seen some old color TVs with an inch or more of bunny fur on the back of the CRT and power sections, and they run just fine.

You probably shouldn't use your PC in rooms where people are sanding plastar, grinding pig iron, or doing body and fender work. If you can withstand a particular work environment, so can the PC. A hovering horsefly moves more air than the fan in the PC, so don't be overly concerned about sucking dirt into the systam. What little airflow there is brings dust in with it, and, of course, there are no filtars on the inlets. Not only is that not a problem, but it's inevitable. It's not your fault that the internal aerodynamics of the system unit are contrary to virtually any other computer ever designad. Most pull in air through a single port (which often has a filter over it) and then blow it over the boards. This pressurizad case approach cannot be implemented in a PC, given its design. With all due apologies to the manufacturer, the accessory that makes ma laugh the most is the cover that fits ovar the drives. So you get to wipe the dust from the covar instead of from the front of the drives. What have you gained? Such davices are strictly for the compulsivas.

It's possible that a very humld environment, such as on a boat or on a waterfront, could accelerate corrosion on the metal contacts inside the PC, but even then it would take years before tha machine became inoperative.

The keyboard is the one component where preventive maintenance makes sensa. Dust gets into the key contacts and causes missed keystrokes. The usual cure

for dust in the contects is to wreak one form of physical violence or another on the keyboard to dislodga it. A dust covar for the keyboard is probably a worthwhile investment.

And then there is the matter of soft drinks and coffee. Go ahead, balance your coffee cup on the system unit next to the monitor. Keep your cola on the keyboard

MAYBE keeping liquids at bay isn't strictly preventive maintenance.

ledge. Call me when you spill it and I'll play you e swell version of "Ebb Tide." One thing is sure: it'll ruin your whole day. Maybe keeping tiquids at bay isn't strictly preventiva maintenance, but it sure can save some heartache. Liquids containing sugar are deadly to electronic componants, and only a commercial vapor degreaser will remove the conductiva residuas that remein.

Peripherals

The only peripheral that really requires any attantion is the printer. Peper is pretty dusty stuff, and the dust is abrasiva. Vacuuming it out once in e while won't hurt. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations on lubrication. Some mechines require it and others ebbor it. Special peripherals hava special needs. If you have a pan plotter, music synthesizer, or laser printer, accord tham the respact that is due.

Wrap-up

Preventive maintenance for your PC is about the same as preventive maintenance for your clock radio. Run it 'til it breaks. Given the inherent reliability of the components, you may well just throw it ewey et that point because it's been uttarly eclipsed by naw technology. If you insist, you can waste all kinds of money on your PC. You can probably find someone who will "tune it up" for you and who knows what else. Forget it. Enjoy your computer and stop worrying about it. */PC*

ZURAN DEFENDER

For the IBM® Personal Computer

HELP! Zuran needs pilots . . .
The dreaded ECLON's are invading our galaxy!
Your mission is to rescue survivors from damaged ZURAN space ships and to destroy ECLON outposts and space stations. Beware, however, of the ECLON fighters. They are fast and very dangerous.
FUN for the entire family . . .

****

ZURAN game features:
- Top 10 score display (special top score)
- Super color graphics and action
- Sound on and off
- Screen color and position adjustments
- Pause and Restart
- Hyperspace and Long Range Scan

ZURAN requires 64k of memory, 1 diskette drive, color/graphics adapter.

****

To purchase this exciting game, inquire at your local dealer or send check or money order for $32.50 to ZEE Programming. P.O. Box 340142, Boca Raton, FL 33434. C.O.D., Visa, or Mastercard accepted - call (305) 487-2172. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

ZEE Programming

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM UNLEASHED

Now you can move your IBM PC[1] from the fast lane into the jet stream. With the Personal Hard Disk™ from Corona.

More power to you.

The Corona Personal Hard Disk really revs up your IBM PC, with none of the floppy bottlenecks, headaches and hassles.

You get 5 to 10 megabytes of storage.

Speeds up to ten times faster than floppy disc drives.

The high reliability of a hard disk.

In an easy add-on external package, or a convenient internal plug-in.

Lightning strikes twice.

If that's not enough, you also get a lot of the features of the Corona PC, our own 16-bit desktop and portable personal computer.

Like free RAM "disk." Just define blocks of main memory as a disk and load your programs, then run them at incredible microsecond speeds.

Like disk partitioning that supports several operating systems at the same time, so MS-DOS,[2] CP/M-86[3] and Pascal are all right there when you need them.

Like simple menu operation that makes your PC friendlier than you would have believed possible. Small directories. Automatic backup. And much more.

All backed by Corona's exclusive DataGuard™ and FailSafe™ data protection systems for maximum reliability.

So if you're hungry for power and your IBM just can't keep you fulfilled, get your hands on the Personal Hard Disk from Corona.

It'll set you free.

The Personal Hard Disk is available in internal and external, 5 and 10 megabyte versions. For the name of your nearest Corona dealer, just call us toll-free at 800-621-6746. Or write Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144.

corona

FEEL THE POWER.

© Corona Data Systems, 1983 1. tm IBM Corp. 2. tm Microsoft. 3. tm Digital Research

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHERE DO YOU GO WHEN THE LIGHTS DON'T GLOW?

When your PC is on the fritz, should you turn to IBM, an authorized dealer, or a third party for repairs? The following guidelines will help you sort out these and other service options.

Drew Clausen couldn't believe his eyes. A delivery truck had pulled up to his ComputerLand of Downtown Los Angeles store. As Clausen tells it, "The driver started throwing IBMs off the back of the truck. We ran out and said, 'What are you doing?' and he said, 'I'm testing them for you.' "

Luckily all the PCs in Clausen's shipment survived that "moving" experience in perfect shape. A police department computer on the West Coast wasn't so lucky though; it got shot by an angry deputy sheriff. And other users have been known to drop (or hurl) computers with such force that they don't survive intact.

Now, this sort of thing, along with more likely goof-ups, such as leaving one screen

on so long thet the image etches itself indelibly on your display, is considered misuse or abuse end, as such, is not generally covered by service contrects, or by your warranty aither, for that mattar.

The good news is that if you're not in the habit of using your mechine outside in the rain, and if your kids don't pour Coka in your disk drivas, sarvice won't ba one of your big worries. The reliebility of electronics products these deys is remarkable.

And it's no secret thet the PC has baen turning in a pretty impressive performance. PC service fecilities eround the country (IBM, deelers, and third party) report few problems with it. Talk with PC owners and users about what's gone wrong, and you probebly won't hear all that much about hardware problems. Calls for halp often turn out to be software-related or the result of user befuddlement. Reteiler Clausen cleims his biggest servica problem is "the loose nut behind the keyboard."

But things can and do happen. If some part of your system goes on tha fritz, it's nice to know that IBM has more than 100 service fecilities in key places ell around the country. Sorbus has 165. Add the more than 1,000 authorized IBM dealers, plus local third-party servicars, end you'll never hava to go far for halp.

Under Warranty

If you bought your PC at an authorized IBM dealer, any other authorizad dealer, end IBM itself, must service your mechine on a carry-in or mail-in basis. If you bought from en outlet not authorized by Big Blue, your service choicas are defined by tha store. Thase can range from no warranty or initial period backup to e progrem sat up by the store. One New York store, 47th Straat Photo, has arrangad with Sorbus for a 90-dey service guarentee thet includes on-sita service.

So, one wey or tha othar, your PC is covered for its first 90 days. Tha only thing to remember is that IBM, during tha warrenty and after, will not service any non-IBM components. If you hava a Quadboard, a Tecmar 1st Mate, Tandon drives—anything that's not from IBM—you'll have to turn elsewhere for servica on it. Chancas are that IBM facilitias will even ask you to remove it before servicing your IBM equipment.

It's not that IBM is unfriendly. A large part of its service arrangemants for the PC are directed at providing support and backup for its deelers es e meens of encoureging repport with their customers. Tha company's service centers ere more than glad to taka care of hardware problams end even do soma troubla-shooting in the user's never-ending fight against glitches.

RETAILER Clausen claims his biggest service problem is "the loose nut behind the keyboard."

But in IBM's view, the deeler is ultimately responsible for satisfying PC users. Thay sold tha systam in the first place and "ara in the best position to assess what the customer needs and to respond to those needs," seid Welter Briggs, IBM maneger of marketing support. "Our emphasis is to provide tha dealers with the training and resources end backup and parts and logistics to go ahead and do that job batter than anyona elsa in the industry. The dealer has the ability to coordinate any end all combinetions of hardware end software."

In any cesa, heving a hybrid system is just one more thing to consider in deciding whet to do after the warranty axpires. As good es the equipment is, if you heve it long enough, at soma point something will fail and you'll need service. What's the best course? A servica contract? Winging it end shelling out when somathing happens? Do-it-yourself?

A Personal Question

As it turns out, where to turn for service support is a vary personal question. How often do you use your PC? Are you an everege home user or a business running it 24 hours a day, 7 days a week? If this is the case, chances are that you'll get faster service if you have a sarvice contract. Do you require on-site servica? Naither IBM nor Sorbus will make house calls unless you

IT'S UNLIKELY that any repair, on any basis, is going to take more than a week.

Illustration: Mike Kanarek

have a contract. Many of IBM's authorized dealers will, but be ready for possible price tags of $75 or more an hour. And without e contract, anything you try for—on-site, pick-up, carry-in, or mail-in—may take longer and be a more complex transaction. A call to IBM's PC service department in New York, for example, produced the information that we had to call (800) 428-2569 and have a number assigned to us before we could bring our keyboard in for servicing to 590 Madison Avenue.

On the bright side, though, it's unlikely that any repair, on any basis, is going to take more than a week, and the more likely time frama is 24 to 48 hours. For one thing, most parts of the system can be repaired eesily and quickly once the trouble is identified. For another, IBM has set up an element exchenge-program option that allows you to exchange a failed part for a working one.

There are some 125 pieces to the system, including boards, the entire keyboard, the display, the disk drives, parts of the printer, literelly all the options, which IBM definas as field replaceable units (FRUs). Most repair facilities at IBM's authorized dealers, and at IBM's own facilities, work on a FRU basis. The failed or failing element goes back to IBM, and you get either e brand new or completely rebuilt unit in its place. In either case, the part must satisfy IBM's quality checks and stendards.

To some extent, the contract also ellows for better communication between the service provider and the end user, observed John Puccini, new products and service manager for Sorbus. "Wa can do a better job with on-site service than we can otherwise," he seid. "When the customer calls, we'll call back and see if we can help him over the phone. It may not be a hardwere problem. Also, since he has a contract, we'll know befora coming out what configuration he has, and having talked to him, we'll know what parts to bring." Customers with carry-in contracts elso have an advantage over those who just come in when somathing blows, Puccini continued. "If it's under contract, we'd be more likely to change the part even if it's not clearly broken, but just giving you lingering problems." Under the terms of virtually all service contracts from all providers, the costs of both parts and labor are covered.

Help Lines

Most business users would probably be better off with a service contract, especially since it can be written off on their taxes. The user who never touches the machine obviously isn't going to worry about repair problems. It's all the PC owners in-between who have to consider the tradeoffs.

Probably the key question, Puccini said, is "What is the cost of an unusable machine? Tha important thing is not that a contract will cost, say, $300 a year. It's what will it cost not to have it."

The service companies also are selling an extra level of support and help to end users who are not proficient at troubleshooting. "It may not always be the mechine," said Puccini. "If you have a service contract, there's a good chance we can fix it for you over the phone. It may be human error. We're here to tell the users what we can. After all, it's cheaper for us not to have to make the service call. If it cen be answered enywhere within Sorbus, whatever the problem, you'll only make one phone call."

Summing up the experience so far of

Most Likely Troublemakers

Anything can go wrong, but some items are more likely than others to require servicing.

Thare was no hope for the construction site computer that happened to be in the wrong plece when a wall collapsed. And there probably wouldn't be much hope for a keyboard or disk drive victimized by a spilled soft drink.

But most things that do go wrong with your PC—the things that are covered by service contracts and can happen in normal usage—can be fixed.

IBM and other sarvicers have pretty specific information on what appaar to be tha main trouble points.

Printer the Main Trouble Spot

Clearly, the most mechanical part of your system is the most vulnarable to breakdown. John Puccini, Sorbus' new products and service managar, said, "It's not unusual to see between one and three failures a year with normal usaga. It can go to four or five, depending on application and on the type of printer."

Having nothing to do with specific brands, some printer designs appear to be generically more vulnerable to failure than others. But whatever model you have, be prepared for ribbon jams, papar jams, and other mechanical problems. Keep in mind, too, that most service contracts on printers don't cover the printhead.

Electronics problems with printars appear to be reletively rare; many are caused by extarnal bugs, perhaps from the power source or by impropar interfaces.

Other Sources of Trouble

After the printer, the disk drive is most likaly to require service. For all parsonal computers, two out of every four service calls Sorbus gets are disk-related. Of the othar two, one will ba on tha monitor or keyboard, and ona on the systam board or power supply.

Most disk problams appear to be due to damage, mishandling, and, according to Puccini, "plain old dirt." Repair facilities see their share of misalignment and compatability problems as wall.

So far, no one sees any "particular pattern" in board failures, seid IBM manager of marketing support, Waltar Briggs. But, ganarelly, larger boards with greater numbers of components can be expected to fail most often.

There's no predictable or particular time frama, either, for the occurrence of board problems. A system board may run 2 years or so with no problems, or it may go at any point in that tima frama. Luckily, there are relatively few board and aystem unit problems with tha PC, based on talks with several service providers.

Heat is a factor, though, in a good number of those that do occur. Sevaral servlce fecilities report a rush of service calls at the start of every heat wava. The general rule of thumb appears to be that if you're comfortable, tha machine and its alectronlc components will be too. —*L.H.*

IBM's Dealer Response Program, which is aimed at providing backup for tha reteil outlets, Briggs said, "The vast majority of calls we receive from our dealers is oriented toward software rether then toward hardware." Tha singla biggest aree of difficulties centers on applications and user problems in running software.

Avoiding Unpleasant Surprises

Even with these things to think about, many users dafinitely cen do without a contract. But, if you don't have one, do you bave the cash to lay out if something happens? "When you hava e contract," said Charles Morgan, servica managar at Datel, an authorized New York City PC dealer, "there are no surprises in case of a breakdown. You can budgat yoursalf and know you'll stick to it." Detel hed its own reminder of this recantly when it facad a $1,400 bill to fix a Diablo printar it uses for displeys. "A sarvica contract would hava cost $35 e month," Morgan said.

So it's possible to ley out more for e repair than you would have peid for a contract, dapending on parts, time, and whare you have the work done. IBM's hourly rate for noncontract service is $96 with a 7/10-of-an-hour minimum, plus parts. Perhaps trying to sell us on a contrect, an IBM service representativa astimated that an average bill could run around $200. Sorbus, which cbarges flat rates for noncontract jobs, was quoting $279 to fix a system board as of July. According to Puccini, the system board costs the most to fix if you don't hava a contrect, but it's also the least likely to fail. Realigning a disk driva would cost $75, and othar repeirs on a 320K drive, $180.

Contract prica scbedules vary. Most service providers have bighly flexible options and a range of prices to accommodata different system configuretions and user needs. "There's no typical PC user," Briggs said. The variaty of sarvice contract options from IBM and its daalers allows users to pick and choose what's best for them, and perhaps cover only thosa items most likely to have problems.

A candidate here would be the printer, where usage causes mechanical wear and failures. It's also ona piace in which tha cost of contrects, depending on the model, may be relatively low compared with the cost of repair. A contract from Sorbus on the Epson MX100 matrix-printer would run $15 a month for on-site or $108 e year for carry-in—on the letter-quality Diablo 630 it would cost $36 a month for on-site, $264 e year for carry-in.

Unlike IBM, Sorbus has a month-by-month option, which gives users the freedom to decide on a month-to-month basis if thay want to continue coverage. On a basic IBM 64K unit with two drivas and a monitor, the Sorbus contract, as of July, would cost $300 a year for carry-in, $34 a month for on-sita. Ovarell, Sorbus offers its customers their choice of on-site, pick-up, mail-in (20 locetions), end carry-in. The on-site option is availabla in virtually ell locations in the United States. There is no test required before Sorbus issues a contract. For machine ownars who prefer to do without a contract, Sorbus accapts units carriad in or shipped on e per-incident basis.

IBM Expanding Service

IBM itself is in tha procass of expanding its service natwork. Thare are now more than 100 Service/Exchange Centars to handle carry-in repairs. Pick-up/delivery service is eveileble within distances of 30 to 100 miles from the centers (you'll have to check with IBM on your specific location). On-site service is also provided, but on e more limited basis than is offered by Sorbus (IBM defines on-slte service evailebility by zip coda.) Mail-in service is now evelleble through seven Regional Repair Centers.

USERS CAN pick and choose what's best for them, and perhaps cover only those items most likely to have problems.

In addition to the carry-in or mail-in options available during the 90-dey warranty, IBM offers PC owners elther a 9-month warranty extension term wlth carry-ln, peck-up/delivery, or on-slte servica, or an annuel-term contract thet edds e meil-in option to these choices. There's a contrect price for just about anyone's budget. Tbe system unit with no drives, for example, can be covered for on-site service for the 9-month warranty extension contract for $145; on-site for the 12-month annual term would be $165. Choosing the mail-in option on the annual term would cost $92.50. The 9-month extenslon for the XT system unit would run $575 for on-site; the ennuel term would cost $853. Mail-in annual coverage ls $367.

Choosing to place contract coverage with IBM wbila your machine is still under warranty will seve you the lnspection IBM otherwise requires before issuing e service contract, along with the $96 an hour (4/10-of-an-bour minimum) lt costs. If you opt for on-site or pick-up delivery extension wblle your machine ls still under warranty, those options will be evaileble to you during the warranty period as well.

IBM handles virtually all failures on an FRU basis, replecing the problem unit with e working one. If you request repair (availeble on a mail-in basis end on carry-ln for certaln products in certain locations), you should be prepared for extra charges.

Some Useful Service Numbers

No matter where you live in the United States, IBM and Sorbus have a number to call when your computer needs help.

Both IBM and Sorbus maintain 800 numbers for making service arrangaments. For IBM, lt's (800) 428-2569. If you're in Hawali, Alaska, or Guam, call collect to (312) 966-7451. For Sorbus, call (800) 423-2797 ln California (213) 841-1973.

Tbe Associatlon of Better Computer Dealars (ABCD) is an organization of some 75 dealersbips in 24 states. Included in its charter is a provision that every member will service a machine bought at another member's store. The Association is based in Lexington, Kentucky, and can be reeched at (606) 223-3804. —*L.H.*

The Dealers

Authorized IBM dealers, under the terms of their contracts, do not heve to service out-of-warranty machines unless the customer bought them et the store. You'll find a very mixed bag, es most PC owners know, in looking for service from the various stores. Datel in New York, for example, will help out any PC owner who needs help. "I don't heve to service customers unless they bought from me," Morgan said. "But I will work with them—that's my choice."

In common with a growing number of other IBM deelerships, Detel participetes in the Dealer Service Option program, designed by IBM as an extension to the warranty. IBM sells the program to its deelers, who then sell it to their customers for 9- or 12-month terms, covering whetever parts of the system the PC owner wents. It's entirely up to the dealer to decide the level of post-warranty coverage.

In eddition to the Dealer Service Option, some stores set up their own service programs, while others mey work entirely on an hourly basis. Other stores may elect to provide no service et all.

Do It Yourself?

If sorting out ell the possibilities is too complicated or boring, and if you're technically adept, you mey try the go-it-elone route. With the mechine's diagnostics and the technical manuals available from IBM, this is certeinly possible for a good deel of troubleshooting. But on e prectical level, do you want to take a chance on soldering in e new chip and possibly ruining e board?

There are other stumbling blocks as well. We know some more than willing do-it-yourselfers who complein that with all the menuals end diagnostics, they still can't get enough informetion to track down their bugs and glitches. "It keeps telling me there's something wrong with the printer, but it won't tell me what," said one frustrated PC user.

And while hard-memory errors are pretty easy to find, the source of soft-memory problems can be difficult to track down, as noted by another PC user. "The address flashes on the screen for only e tenth of e second, and what if you're not looking at that moment?" he said. "There are 27 plug-in chips on the board. I can do the replecement for $5, but how do I know which chip it is?"

Actually, no metter what course you think you'll follow, it's probably a good idee to think about service when you're buying your computer. It's worth knowing, for example, thet however you repair it, the XT will cost more then the PC, and thet some printers ere more expensive to meintain than others. At least by giving repeir and maintenance some thought before the fact, you'll be better prepared when the time comes to service your PC.

/PC

THE important thing is not that a contract will cost, say, $300 a year. It's what will it cost not to have it."

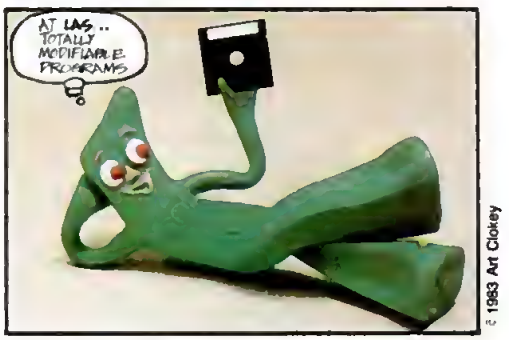
PC Abroad

Some facts you should know about service overseas.

Moving overseas? Your IBM service contract can't move with you, and Sorbus doesn't operate outside the United Stetes. You may have some luck with the ComputerLand Passport Program, a service contract that is honored by any ComputerLand outlet, anywhere in the world. PC service outside the United States is limited for both corporate and equipment reasons. If you're in a country where IBM has an office, you can probably arrange for some kind of backup, but it will vary greetly from place to place. Keep in mind, too, thet your mechine will heve to be modified for use in most places outside the United States. *—L.H.*

LAKE AVENUE SOFTWARE

INTRODUCES



Flexible Accounting Software

Written entirely in dBase II by CPA's. Source Code Available.

List: $475 per module. Introductory offer: General Ledger — $375

Available for IBM PC, MS-DOS and CP/M Systems

General Ledger · Financial Reporting · Accounts Receivable · Accounts Payable · Payroll · Professional Time & Invoicing · Job Costing

The Assistant Controller™ Series

Lake Avenue Software • 77 North Oak Knoll, Suite 105 • Pasadena, CA 91101 • (213) 792-1844

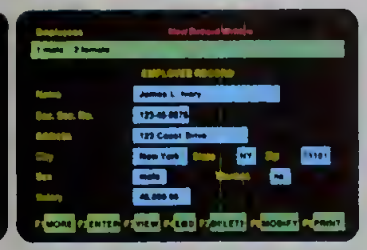
CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAEASE™

The Complete System To Organize Your Business The Way You Want It

You can start using it in minutes, and within hours have a complete application.

It Is Easy to Use:



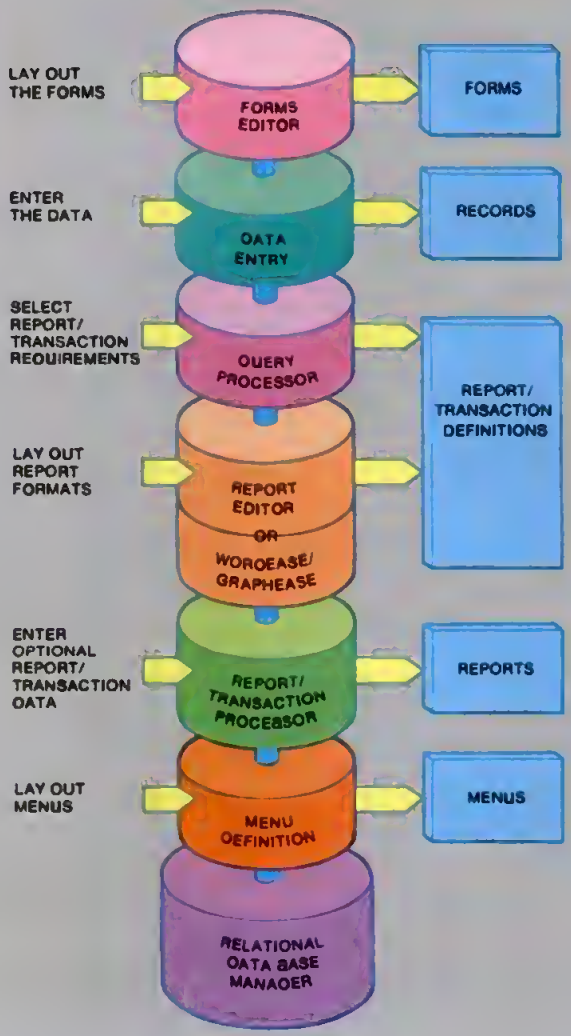
- Fully menu driven to remove the guesswork.
- Full use of function keys with the assignments always displayed. All cursor movement and editing functions on the keyboard are supported.
- Provides full color support and screen style customization.

System Features:

- A list of users can be kept, with passwords and security levels.
- The print style is customizable.
- Data can be interchanged with mainframe computers, other data bases or spreadsheet programs.
- Data base back-up and restore functions are integrated to reduce errors.

System Requirements:

- Available on IBM-PC, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Victor 9000, and other 16 bit computers.
- Supports floppy or hard disk drives.
- Supports all popular printers.



It Provides A Complete Range of Features:

- Lay out your forms on the screen. Define data-entry fields anywhere by answering simple questions. Revise the forms any time without losing data.
- Easy, fast and accurate way to fill-in the forms and enter, view or revise records.
- The reports or transactions requirements are defined in the English-like query language by answering simple questions. Select records any number of ways, combine any number of forms per report, perform calculations, get totals, sub-totals, or statistical summary. For complete transaction processing, delete, modify or enter records.
- Reports are automatically formatted in several ways, or specify your own format using the Report Editor.
- To format a report complete with text, data, and graphs; use the optional WORDEASE™ word-processor or the GRAPHEASE™ graphics facility.
- Display or print the report output, or take it to your spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics programs.
- Organize the access to your forms and reports by setting up your own menus.
- The underlying Relational Data Base Manager provides efficient storage and retrieval of records. It uses B-tree indices for efficient accessing of records, and cache memory to retain the most recently used disk sectors to reduce disk access by 50 percent.

These are Some of the DATAEASE Applications:

Inventory Control	Accounting	Medical Office Systems	Social Sciences
Personnel Management	Order Processing	Real Estate	Bibliography
Job Accounting	Market Analysis	Agriculture	Library Management
Mailing List	Financial Portfolio	Distribution Management	School Records

Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • (203)877-9268 • (800)243-5123

For information, please write or call. Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The wheel was half of a good idea. Then someone invented the axle.

We're Cygnet™ Technologies. And what we've invented is the first Communications CoSystem for the personal computer. It does for the PC what the axle did for the wheel.

If you think about it, the personal computer is really a decision-making tool. It helps you process information faster and more effectively than you can do it yourself. But besides the processing of information, decisions also require the gathering and distributing of information.

That's where the Cygnet CoSystem fits in.

Working in tandem with the personal computer, the CoSystem increases your personal productivity by turning your PC into a truly integrated workstation. For the first time, your ability to generate information is matched by your ability to collect and communicate it.

Think of it this way...

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Cygnet Communications CoSystem. It's the first in an entirely new category of products. Not only can the CoSystem draw on the full resources of the PC, it can also function independently to streamline a whole spectrum of telephony, information access and voice/data communication tasks. Tasks you can't accomplish with any other combination of hardware and software. At any price.

Desk-to-desk teleconferencing. This gives you the ability to exchange both verbal and textual information between offices, buildings or cities...in seconds. The Cygnet CoSystem gets you the facts when and where you need them. Over normal telephone lines.

Automatic electronic mail. The CoSystem allows you to send and receive unattended electronic mail twenty-four hours a day—even with the PC off or otherwise engaged. Send memos, even "confidential" mail, to one person or to an entire distribution list. You can also communicate with other PC's, terminals and CoSystems, plus a wide variety of computers and workstations.

Panoramic information access. The touch of a single, programmable function key can connect you to subscriber data bases or the company mainframe. Including routing through lower-cost telephone carriers like SPRINT® and MCI.® Forget about log-ons, answerbacks and passwords. One key takes care of it all.

Communications management. In addition to a whole range of automated telephone functions like speed-dial, auto redial and a 400-name directory, the CoSystem's calendar reminds you of appointments and deadlines. What's more, the CoSystem automatically keeps detailed records of all voice, data and electronic mail communications for billing as well as

The other half of your PC is here.

administrative purposes.

The CoSystem advantage. The Cygnet Communications CoSystem is a complete, microprocessor-based system with 90K of dedicated memory. It's much more than a replacement for external and peripheral devices like modems and telecommunications software. The CoSystem works synergistically with the PC to bring you tangible benefits you simply can't get with any other hardware-software combination.

Collapsing information float. By eliminating the delays of conventional communications, the CoSystem collapses the interval between questions and answers. The decision-making process becomes more responsive, because communication can take place at the speed of thought rather than the speed of mail.

Seeing is believing. And that's the only way you can fully appreciate the Cygnet CoSystem. Like a description of the axle's effect on the wheel, words can't fully communicate the CoSystem's value to the PC. A demonstration makes it startlingly clear. Visit your local computer store, and find out how your personal computer can add a whole new dimension to your personal productivity. All it takes is the Other Half of Your PC.

CYGNET

THE OTHER HALF OF YOUR PC™

Cygnet Technologies, Inc., 1296 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Call (800) 331 9116 for the name of your local Cygnet dealer
Call (800) 331 9113 in California

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cygnet and the Other Half of Your PC are trademarks of Cygnet Technologies, Inc. SPRINT is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Company. MCI is a registered trademark of MCI Telecommunications Corp.

ON THE ROAD WITH A TRAVELING COMPUTER REPAIRPERSON

When a Sorbus field engineer calls in for daily assignments, he must be prepared for anything from simple preventive maintenance to a complete system crash.

"There's smoke coming out of the CPU! Should I turn it off?"

These and other questions are the bread and butter of this culture's version of the traveling tinker, the computer repairperson. Combining the powers of a psychic with the equanimity of a crisis-line counselor, the men and women who repair computers can only predict that their working days will be unpredictable.

Almost any situation might be encountered on the other end of the line when a repairperson calls in at 8:15 a.m. for the morning lineup: a blank day promising nothing but paperwork and parts inventory, six urgent calls from companies whose systems have crashed, or a simple request for preventive maintenance.

Management Assistance

To get a better understanding of the computer repairperson's daily "routine," I visited the San Leandro, California offices of Sorbus Service, Division of Management Assistance, Inc. (MAI), one of the nation's largest third-party computer maintenance companies. Sorbus services microcomputers, terminals, and large systems for a variety of users. Micro owners

Illustration: Julian Graddon

can either bring their ailing machines to the repair depot, bave their machines picked up, or (wbat luxury) have a repairperson dispatched to the work site. About 17 percent of Sorbus' present work load comes from microcomputers, and this percentage is increasing.

A computer repairperson, called a "field engineer" at Sorbus, needs to comprebend more than just the innards of a wide variety of machines, though every engineer muat have a detailed knowledge of at least one system, as well as working familiarity with a host of others.

The pace can get bectic, and the pressure can be extreme. In fact, experience and calmness under fire are often as valuable as technical expertise, according to Harry Farrell, districl director for Sorbua in the northwest United States. "With a more relaxed engineer," Farreil said, "it may take 10 minutes more to get something fixed, but it will get fixed."

An engineer must also maintain a flexible attitude. His biggest challenge for the day may be a customer calling In to remind the engineer, "You promised you'd come in here and look at a few minor problems." Another client may want the engineer to upgrade a ayatem or phase out old equipment. At atill another site, an entire system may be completely down.

When those especially hectic days arise, said field engineer Howard Godfrey, the first thing to do after talking witb the dispatcher is to call the customers directly and hear the problems in their own words. They may be able to explain specifics under detailed questioning, and sometimes, if their workload permits, they may be able to wait a few hours for an engineer to arrive.

Sometimes the difficulty is a simple electrical problem. "We've gotten customers up just by having them check their circuit boxes," Godfrey said. After determining which of the "urgent" calls is most urgent, the engineer can aim his car in the right direction.

Once at the job site, the repair work uaually entails more than attacking logic cards with oscilloscope and acrewdriver. As Godfrey noted, "Public relations is half the job." This is difficult sometimes, when an engineer goes out to a yacht club where the keyboard doesn't work, and someone abashedly says, "Well, we had a party last week and someone spilled a glass of champagne . . ."

Field engineer Ed Fuentes concurred, as he drove to a service call at the offices of a regular customer, "You've got to have great patience, and you have to be a kind of psychologist. Sometimes people get really nasty. Sometimes they come up to you and tell you all their problems."

The variety of mechanical problems Fuentes has to deal with became clear when he opened the trunk of his car; memory boards, logic board, oscilloscope, toola, and manuaia filled it almost completely. "I try to take as much with me as i can," he said.

Fuentes was scheduled to remove a disk drive and install a newer model at the company. Inside, he greeted people with the ease of long association. They talked about adding a new jumper cable to an 8-way board. Fuentes, unfazed, asks for a soldering iron and a piece of wire, and soon has the new cable in place. Fuentes often finds that while he may be called in to fix one problem, several others may have cropped up by the time he arrives.

Attitudes vary from customer to customer as to how much service fills the bill. Some people think that you should visit them once a month because they pay their bills once a month, noted one engineer. "People will get their invoicea and suddenly they'll call." He recalled one case where he would regularly hear from a company and go in to find that, for instance, a set screw on a machine would be loose in a way impossible to account for in normal daily usage. He would fix it with a smiie.

Ridin' Fence

Sorbus' district in the Greater San Francisco Bay area, including Sacramento, relies on approximately 60 field engineers. Some work so far out in their territories that they become technological cowboya, mending fence in far flung corners of the ranch. All the engineers I spoke to commented on the relative freedom of their work, which combined travel, variety, and the perks of a regular eight-to-five stint. "I just come in once a week to turn in defective parts," says field engineer Marty Miller. "Otherwise I just call in for my assignments."

Miller displayed some of the parts he'd collected that week, giving a running commentary on the week's problems. "Here's a tape drive cartridge that kept giving Error 5s—a communications error, indicating that the tape drive won't read. If there were disk drives hooked into this

THE MEN and women who repair computers can only predict that their working days will be unpredictable.

disk drive controller, the computer wouldn't think the disk drives were up to speed.

"Here's a keyboard with e 3 key thet won't work. Usually it's just dirty contacts, end I can cleen them, but not this time." He pulls out a monitor. "This one shrinks and shakes."

A typical day for him consists of approximately equal time on preventive maintenance and trouble shooting, Miller said. He showed a handwritten list of the more than 25 companies whose equipment he serviced and maintained regularly. "Some customers like to have a scheduled appointment, usually the high-volume places."

"To the customer, a prohlem is a comhination of dollar outlay and down time. This (the repair service) is their insurance policy," aaid Godfrey. The eim of a computer repairperson is to give that kind of insurance to all the users, from micro users in the home to peyroll clerks who want to squeeze the payroll checks out of their big mainframe system.

Some problems are relatively simple, a cleer-cut metter of finding the defective part. Godfrey described the process of repairing a recalcitrant printer: "The printer was just stopping, wouldn't do anything. First I checked the feed mechanism—that seemed okay, after I mede some adjustments. Then I tested the power supply, looked at the cabling to see if anything was loose or chafing. It still failed.

"Nothing changed until I got to the interlock switch. Then I drove the interlock switch down as hard as possible with my finger. It worked for a moment. I metered the switch out, and then I saw that the contacts were corroded on the outside, which indicated that it also might be corroding internally."

To solve the prohlem temporarily, Godfrey wired the switch together so that it could still function until e new part arrived. "This wes only after 20 minutes or so of testing it, showing the customers that it would work." After e repair joh is complete, you usually want to do some follow-up, Godfrey said. For the switch problem, he promised to call back the next day and see how it was working. They might be pushing down the switch too hard.

But tracing down the reai problem in a system is what tests the fieid engineer's

Mix And Match: Sorbus Takes On The Micros

The vast Sorbus network extends its services to the microcomputer industry.

Understandably, most microcomputer buyers are concerned about the level of aupport they can expect in case of machine breakdowns. "What if. . . ?" is a major bugaboo in their minds, even when all is well with their mechines. "How much. . . ?" and "How long. . . ?" are close competitors for their anxieties.

Dealers are also on the apot in regard to support. Their primary commitment is selling equipment, hut their customers often hold them reaponsible when they run into service snags.

Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance, Inc. (MAI) has stepped into the breach, offering succor to both parties. The parent company, MAI is known primarily as the manufacturer and marketer of Basic FourR information processing aystems. It is also one of the top third-party maintenance companies in this country, primarily through its Sorbus Service Division.

Sorbus announced In July a new maintenance agreement available for buyers (or owners) of microcomputers and related peripberals through their dealers. For the dealer, the benefits are ohvious. He can concentrate on selling his hardware, offering his customers the assurance of a full service agreement from the industry leader. The dealer is liberated from the onerous chores of shipping defective units back to manufacturera for repair or replacement or of maintaining parts inventories. He no longer has to train technical personnel, stock diagnostic equipment, or act as middleman and complaint bureau on repairs.

The micro owner is plugged into the vast Sorbus Service network: 1,400 technical support personnel working out of 165 locations nationwide. The Sorbus Field Inventory System controls more than 100,000 parts numbers in 3,000 locations coast to coast.

Another key advantage for the micro owner: Sorbus can service mixed-vendor systems and most major brands of microcomputers and peripberals as well as equipment manufactured by Diablo, Basic FourR, Soroc, Kaypro, NEC, North Star, Texas Instruments, Epson, Okidata, Zilog, Hazeltine, TeleVideo, Data South, Visual Technology, Liberty Electronics, and Dynahyte.

In addition to on-site maintenance, the company offers a national network of repair depots and Sorbus Stations, which operate a 24-hour "carry-in" service.

I talked hriefly with Walter Rodefeld, field manager for the New York City area, wbo gave me some reassuring news for PC owners. A dealer can sell you a service contract wbether or not you bought your machine from bim. (You can also buy the service directly from Sorbus.) Good news indeed for those wbo ordered PCs hy mail or adulterated your system with non-IBM components that need attention.

John Puccini, manager of new products and services, says that Sorbus has been laying the groundwork for the micro maintenance service for 2 to 3 years. It wanted to "work out the wrinkles" before going public. "But," ba added, "the service is in place, and we've already signed hundreds of dealers." He expects that "in 3 to 4 years, micros will account for 20 percent of our total revenue—somewbere in tbe $40- to $50-million range."

Marvin Venahle, vice president of marketing for Sorbus, says, "Our dealer program represents a major step in our commitment to provide servicing support for the microcomputer market. We have the Incentivea for the dealers and the benefits for his customers."

Micro owners can get more informatlon from their dealers or from communications manager Dick Packert at (215) 296-6284. Dealers can contact Sorhus at (800) 423-2797 for details.

—*Katherine Herrick*

"Your Portfolio, Sir."

The DOW JONES INVESTMENT EVALUATOR™ is computer software that serves your personal investment needs at home—accurately and efficiently.

A Personalized System

With the INVESTMENT EVALUATOR, your home computer and a telephone modem, you have a personalized system for managing your portfolio. A system that automatically updates and tracks only those stocks you want to follow—allowing you to evaluate your position at a glance.

Easy Access to News/Retrieval

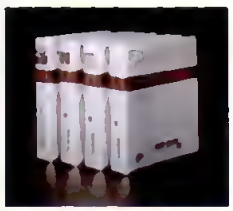
This software automatically dials and connects you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the world's leading supplier of computerized information on demand. It allows you and your family access to current quotes, financial and business news, general news, movie reviews, sports, weather and even the Academic American Encyclopedia.

The Right Amount of Software for the Job

The INVESTMENT EVALUATOR gives you the capabilities you need without making you pay for a lot of complex functions you may never use. Menu screens lead you to what you want with one-touch commands. The program is completely reliable, comes with an easy-to-follow manual and is fully supported by the Dow Jones Customer Service hotline.

From Dow Jones, Publishers of The Wall Street Journal

Dow Jones has been serving the business and financial communities for 100 years. Now Dow Jones Software™ serves you at home.



DOW JONES SOFTWARE

For a free brochure call:
1-800-345-8500 ext. 262
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-788-7000 ext 262)

Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™

...Bank on it.

Available for Apple II, Apple IIe, IBM PC and TI Professional. Compatibility with Atari and Commodore to follow.

Copyright © Dow Jones & Co., Inc, 1983. All Rights reserved.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mettle. Is the problem in the machine, in the operators, or even (gasp) in the outside world?

Godfrey described one of his more irksome calls. "At one company, the CPU and drives wouldn't turn on. By the time I showed up, the whole computer was down. I replaced a fuse and the machine just started acting crazy. I eventually picked up a 45-amp-power supply from the office and after I installed it, the system worked fine."

But strangely enough, another customer nearby owned a similar system and registered the same complaints. "The same

FUENTES opened the trunk of his car; memory boards, logic board, oscilloscope, tools, and manuals filled it almost completely.

fuse blew," recalled Godfrey. "We replaced the fuse and the machine started acting crazy in the same way, with lights flashing and blinking in random patterns. I asked myself, "Did I create this problem, or did it create itself?" After repairing the second client's computer with the office's last 45-amp power supply, Godfrey learned that there had been a power surge in the area that had affected both computers.

Miller said that intermittent problems were his biggest hassle. "You know, you come in, and the operator will swear up and down that it failed. You run all the diagnostics you can: nothing." But after working with a system for a while, he said, you get to know a machine's quirks. You might hear a squeaking noise and know intuitively that the computer's drive motor is burning out.

In short, for the field engineer, familiarity with each system offers the key to effective maintenance. But without a good diskside manner, all the technical knowledge in the territory might count for naught. /PC

Solutions for success

Perfect Software™, Inc.

Perfect

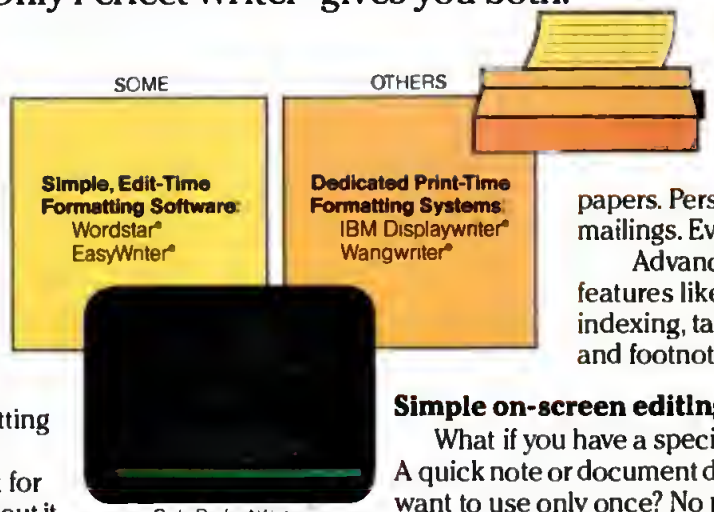
It's really two w systems

Powerful, automatic formatting plus simple on-screen editing. Only Perfect Writer™ gives you both.

It does the work so you don't have to.

You probably don't want to know how a word processor works.

In fact, even setting margins, tabs, chapter headings, and other format details, is something you shouldn't have to worry about. That's why we developed automatic formatting for Perfect Writer.™ It's powerful enough to do much of the work for you, so you don't have to think about it.



Only Perfect Writer BOTH
Simple on-screen formatting
Automatic print-time formatting

Professional word processing In minutes.

You don't have to be an expert to produce professional word processing in minutes. Perfect Writer™ supplies over 100 commands for instant results formatting your document. Set tabs, align margins, adjust spacing or indent and number lists—all automatically. For business letters. Memos. Reports. Technical papers. Personalized mass mailings. Even books.

Advanced formatting features like automatic indexing, tables of contents and footnotes are built in.

Simple on-screen editing.

What if you have a special format in mind? A quick note or document design you may want to use only once? No problem. Perfect Writer™ also includes simple on-screen editing and formatting—just like the system you're probably most familiar with. Your printed document will look exactly like the document you design as you write. What you see is what you get.

Some expensive dedicated word processing systems offer automatic formatting features. Others offer simple manual screen formatting. Only Perfect Writer™ gives you both.

Document Formatting

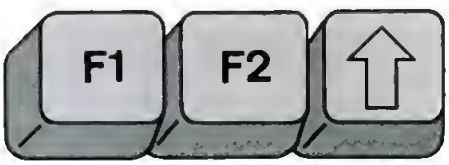
Print-time formatting
AUTOMATIC:

Just write. Perfect Writer™ does the rest for you. Document design formats such as footnotes, indexing, tables of contents, and report formats—they're all automatic.

Screen formatting
MANUAL:

What you see is what you get. Manually control the screen and print exactly what's there.

Only Perfect Writer™ does both!



Full-power function keys.

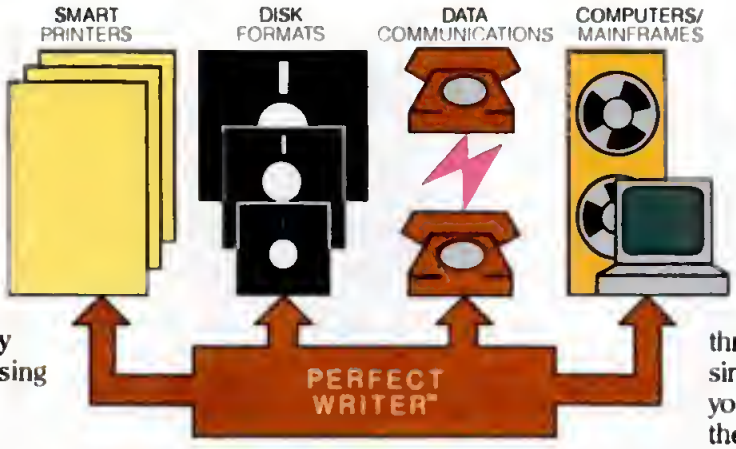
All Perfect Software™ programs can be configured to take best advantage of the sophisticated features offered with today's computers and smart printers.

You can use all of your function keys—including the more than 50 function keys on the IBM-PC.® Perfect Writer™ fully utilizes printers with proportional spacing, too. Print with a choice of up to six typefaces!

Writer™

ord processing in one.

Finally. A word processing program for any computer in your office.



Perfect Writer™ is the most compatible word processing program.

Everything you compose with Perfect Writer™—every chart, every table, every document, everything—can be used by virtually any other word processing program or dedicated system.

That's because Perfect Writer™ uses true ASCII data files to store your documents. ASCII is the computer industry's standard information code. It's read and recognized by computer systems worldwide, regardless of disk format or size, whether it's used locally or sent over telephone lines.

Spreadsheets can be included.

Want to illustrate your Perfect Writer™ document with a financial table or graph that's stored in a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet? You can—easily. In fact, you can even edit the numbers for your Perfect Writer™ document without disturbing the original Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. That's Perfect Software's™ fully integrated programs at work.

Split screen editing.

You can view and edit two documents on the screen at the same time with Perfect Writer's™ unique split screen feature. One simple command moves you easily between documents. And you can even review a spreadsheet while editing up to six other documents! It makes the preparation of complex documents easier than ever before.

Check your spelling as you write with Perfect Speller.™

Perfect Speller's™ in-text spelling checker finds spelling errors and typos at a rate of 4,000 words per minute. (That's 20 pages every three minutes!) Then, at a single command from you, Perfect Speller™ lists the misspelled words or marks errors in the text of your document.

Self-teaching software makes it easy.

Perfect Writer's™ document design tutorials are matched to the easy-to-read user guide. Eight lessons are included. Learn how to handle form letters, how to write business correspondence, and how to create your own special spelling dictionary. All tutorials are software-based, interactive programs to make learning easy and fun.

Available for all IBM-PC DOS,® CP/M,® and MS-DOS® operating systems.

When you upgrade to new hardware, Perfect Writer™ keeps right on working. All text files are transferable. No other software works with a wider range of personal computers. In fact, Perfect Software,™ now available for all of the most popular 8- and 16-bit computers, will soon be available for 32-bit formats as well.

Only Perfect Writer™ offers you this much flexibility. Write your own success story today. With Perfect Writer.™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfec

Up to seven associ
plus multiple w

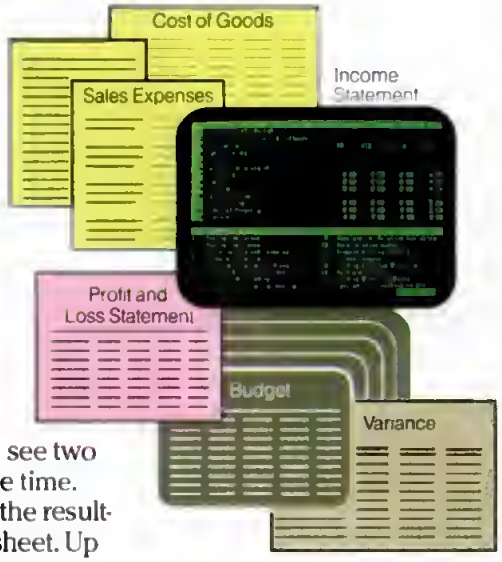
For successful solutions in financial planning.

Perfect Calc™ makes it easy.

Perfect Calc™ gives you the financial planning and analysis tools for success. Automatic associated spreadsheets. Built-in accounting and financial tools. Easy commands.

And only Perfect Calc™ features on-line associated spreadsheets plus split-window display.

With Perfect Calc's™ multiple window display, you can see two different spreadsheets at the same time. Change your figures and see how the resulting variations affect each spreadsheet. Up to seven spreadsheets on-line at once.



Multiple Spreadsheets

Associated spreadsheets
AUTOMATIC:

No double work—use any information you choose simply by referring to other spreadsheets. Move information, formulas or whole spreadsheets freely between multiple spreadsheets. Permits fill-in-the-blanks automatic forecasting and planning. Sixteen built-in application programs are included.

Spreadsheet consolidation
MANUAL:

Simple cut-and-paste spreadsheet entries. Line, column, or whole spreadsheet additions from any one of seven on-line spreadsheets are also easy with Perfect Calc.™

Only Perfect Calc™ does both!

How Perfect Calc's™ muitipie file association really pays off.

A good example is the built-in Income Statement Program. The income spreadsheet automatically reads from three other spreadsheets: Cost of Goods Statement, General and Administrative Expenses Statement, and Sales Expenses. All four are on-line simultaneously. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Then use all that information to perform an instant analysis and illustrate the results of potential budget cuts or increases. You change just one spreadsheet using the fill-in-the-blanks style. Perfect Calc™ automatically takes care of the rest.

Setting up the Perfect™ spreadsheet!

Entering titles, labels, and additional information on your spreadsheet is easy with Perfect Calc.™ It recognizes words automatically and handles them correctly without any special commands. If you want to use numbers—like dates—for item labels, that's easy, too.

Individually variable column widths add flexibility in setting up your Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. And once you've developed one spreadsheet, you can use it as a template for other applications. Simply refer to it.

Seif-teaching software.

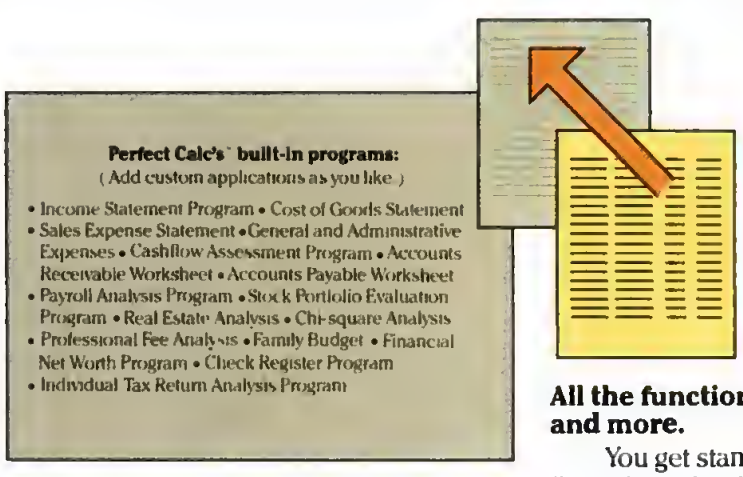
Easy, software-based lessons are included to make learning spreadsheet techniques simple. The lessons are matched to guides in the user manuals so

t Calc™

ated spreadsheets
indow display.

Sixteen applications built in. And that's only the beginning.

you can follow along in the text. Because you learn on the computer at your own pace, there's no pressure to perform. Try new applications when you are ready.



The most complete applications.

Perfect Calc™ is the only spreadsheet you can buy with 16 applications built in. Standard paper and pencil financial tools are ready to use. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Just a simple command is all you need to start working. And on-screen tutorials and English prompts give you assistance whenever you need it.

Handy cursor commands.

You can move the cursor easily to the top of a column, beginning or end of a line, to the page before or after—with a single command.

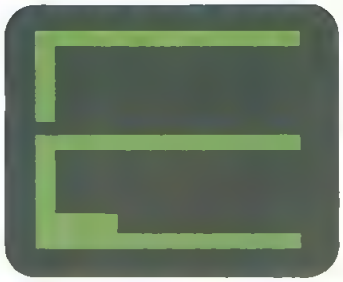
And you can go back and forth between two spreadsheets on split screen display with just as much ease. That makes multiple spreadsheet handling easier than ever before.

The most compatible spreadsheets.

Perfect Calc™ data is stored in true ASCII files—the files read and recognized by every computer system. So, it's simple to use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet in a Perfect Writer™ report or letter. Or, build graphic displays using the information in one of your spreadsheets.

All the functions you need—and more.

You get standard functions for financial, scientific, and engineering applications plus an expandable functions library which allows you to add new formulas as you like. Write your own complex applications programs. Just use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet and take advantage of the powerful associated files feature.



Put the solutions for success to work for you.

Using simple plain-English prompts and on-line references, you can do sophisticated forecasting and planning in minutes.

Automatic associated spreadsheet information management. Standard spreadsheet calculation and consolidation. Only Perfect Calc™ gives you both.

Start planning for success today with Perfect Calc.™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfec

For successful manag

The powerful records management solution for the personal computer user.

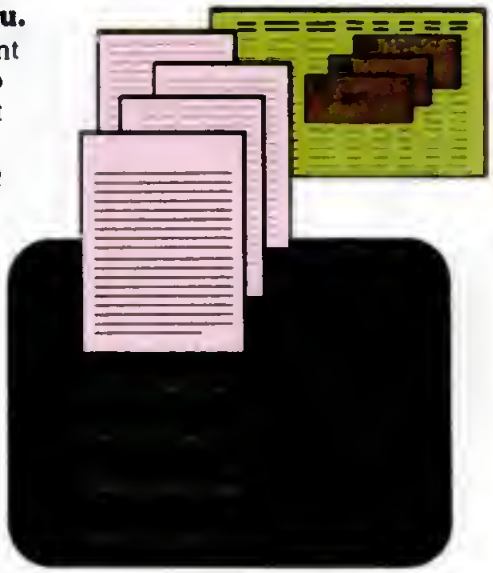
Put information to work for you.

Most information management systems are either too small or too difficult to use. Now there's Perfect Filer,™ the executive information management system that's easy to use. You can keep track of mailing lists, clients, sales, merchandise, names and addresses, and much more.

Easy to get started.

Two ready-to-use data entry forms are provided so that you can begin using Perfect Filer™ immediately. One is for individuals, the other for companies and organizations. You type important information just once. Perfect Filer™ does the rest for you. No special training is required. In fact, your entire staff can use it.

On-line references and English prompts provide assistance when you have questions. And tutorials are included for improving your skills.



INSTANT DATA BASES AND REPORTS

Personalized form letters.

Use Perfect Filer™ together with Perfect Writer's™ word processing features to add a personal touch to mass mailing letters. You can even tag different groups within one mailing list so that your letters to them can include special paragraphs, subsections or operator-typed comments.

And Perfect Filer™ remembers nicknames, titles—even your special salutation for special clients or friends.

Generate mailing lists. Form letters. Specialized record-keeping forms and sorted lists. Choose from the two data entry forms provided or from seven data entry groups.

Information Management

Data entry forms
AUTOMATIC:
To create your own records file, just enter information on the convenient on-screen form. All of the parameters are predefined.

Information management
MANUAL:
Create custom data bases with ease. Build an entirely new structure, or "borrow" data entry groups from existing formats.

Only Perfect Filer™ offers you both!

Creating custom data bases has never been this automatic.

Single-keystroke data entry menus do the work for you. You enter your data just once on a blank Perfect Filer™ data entry form—whether it be client addresses, direct mail sorting codes, payment records inventory, or standing orders.

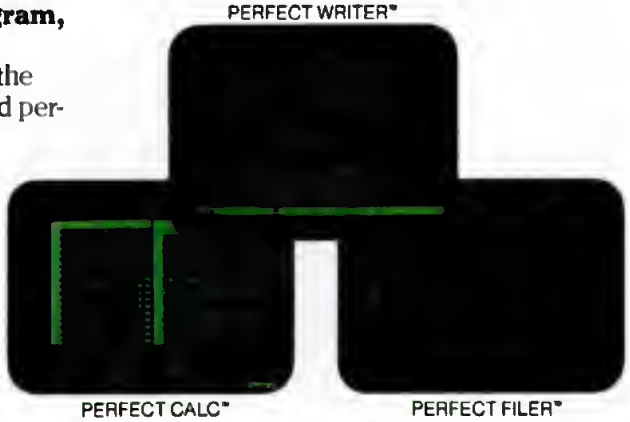
Successful information management. Perfect Filer™ makes it simple.

t Filer™
information ement.

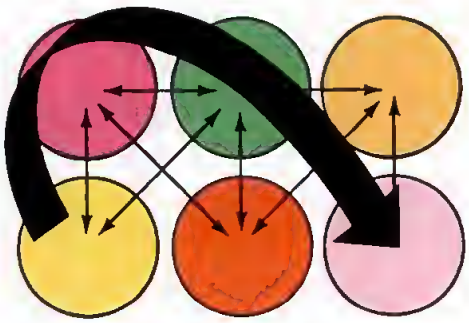
The integrated software solution.

When you learn one program, you've learned them all.

Perfect Software.™ All of the most-asked-for business and personal computer applications in one complete package. Word processing. Financial planning. Mail management. Records keeping. Perfect Software™ provides the solutions to those everyday business problems.



Each Perfect Software™ program works smoothly and efficiently with the others. All share common file structures. And, all use the same command configurations. So, learn one program and you can use them all.



Only Perfect Software™ offers you this much.

Perfect Software™ works with IBM-PC DOS,* CP/M,* and MS-DOS* operating systems as well as most 8- and 16-bit computers. And each Perfect Software™ program is power packed with extra-value features, including:

- Common control commands.
- Manual and automatic functions.
- Self-teaching software.

Solutions for success.

You get more performance, more flexibility and more automatic functions with Perfect Software™ than with conventional software packages. So, you save time and effort. And Perfect Software™ programs are self-teaching and fully interactive, for productivity plus convenience.

Perfect Calc™ provides unmatched spreadsheet performance. Perfect Filer™ is a records management powerhouse. Perfect Writer?™ Rated #1 by *Personal Computing*; given highest marks by *InfoWorld*; and called "the most comprehensive word processing package" by *Esquire Magazine.*

Perfect Software.™ Your solutions for success.

The Rebate. $160.00.

Now, for a limited time, personal computer users can get back $50 each on Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ And, $30 each on Perfect Speller™ and Perfect Filer.™ That's $160 factory direct to you when you buy all four Perfect Software™ programs.*

Act now. Offer expires October 31, 1983.

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success
702 Harrison Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

Perfect Software, Perfect Calc, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Speller are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM-PC and IBM-PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

*Purchases made as a part of computer manufacturer's original equipment offer do not qualify. Void where restricted by law. See in-store display for details.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shown are IBM-PC* compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS* plus six other operating systems.

THE COLUMBIA MPC WORKS WITH A WORLD OF SOFTWARE. $3,000 WORTH COMES FREE WITH THE SYSTEM.

World Headquarters:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
Phone 02161-33159
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

Central Microcomputer Distributors
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 849-7533

N.I.D.I. (National Instrument Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

RPC Electronics
Cleveland, OH
(216) 461-2280

RPC Electronics
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 782-3770

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available—CP/M-80,* CP/M-86,* Concurrent CP/M-86,* MP/M-86* (OASIS-16* and XENIX* available soon)—stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

Farther, faster, for for less.

The Columbia MPC is shipped with fully supported software that will save you $3,000. Included is the entire self-teaching Perfect Software™ family: Perfect Writer,™ a word processor; Perfect Speller,™ a 50,000 word dictionary; Perfect Filer,™ a data base manager; and Perfect Calc,™ a financial calculation system.

In addition you get MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macro/86 Assembler, BASICA,* Asynchronous Communications Support, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor program. This means your Columbia MPC is up and running right out of the box. Space Commanders and Fast Graphs show off the Columbia MPC's full-color graphics.

Way out front in value and performance.

With a list price of $3,995—including 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, 8 IBM-PC compatible expansion slots, 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and color graphics monitor controller—the Columbia MPC is ready to go. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $5,995—software included! B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by the "Call for Columbia" national service program. So, call us or our distributor for the dealer nearest you—and start looking at the Columbia MPC. It'll show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commerical Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190

Empire Micro Products
Rochester, NY
(716) 626-3660

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Mid Tech Associates
Desoto, KS
(913) 441-6565

Mid Tech Associates
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-5200

Mytec, Inc.
Sanford, FL
(305) 321-2301

Renaissance Technology Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Southeastern Data Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 237-6286

Tek-Aids Industries
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7401

Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 328-3072

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

Infoscope ... Its magic happens right before your eyes

Thirty minutes with your new computer and Infoscope, and you can be showing off — entering information, sorting it, displaying it, putting it to work in ways you never dreamed possible.

Infoscope, a revolutionary new program for dynamic information management opens up the potential of the personal computer. It's usable and useful now, even for a beginner, but it'll never get in the way in the long run.

From the first minute you use it, you'll discover some very interesting applications. It comes with demonstration "scripts" and sample data so you can sit back and watch it do its stuff without doing a lot of tedious data entry.

Infoscope helps you create "Scopes" to display data — windows on the screen that grow, shrink, move around, and overlap, while showing you just the information you want to see.

As you work with it, Infoscope adapts to your level of expertise. Its "choice-driven" approach makes it easy for a new user to get up to speed, but it doesn't entangle an expert in a maze of menus he doesn't want to see.

In short, Infoscope is as simple or as complex as you want it to be, and it does virtually any information management chore you want it to do.

But you have to see it for yourself. Infoscope is available for most popular 16 bit microcomputer systems. Ask for a demonstration at your local computer store, or write us for details.

Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0267

MICROSTUF®

Infoscope is a Trademark of Userview Corp

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We will give you 10 megabytes of hard disk storage for your IBM-PC for $1195.00.
(includes interface and all cables)
There is only one number to call:

1-800-237-8977

In Florida call 1-813-786-1259

For an additional $300.00, you can have a full 20 megabytes of on-line storage.

The Systems Group

2340 State Route 580/Suite 234
Clearwater, Florida 33575
Telex 701484

Send for our free 100 page catalog.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of The Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation
XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corporation

Offer good while quantities last.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'LL MEET ANY PRICE AND PAY YOU $10. FOR THE PRIVILEGE!

EVEN ITEMS NOT CURRENTLY ADVERTISED BY LOGICSOFT

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in this issue and we'll not only meet it, but beat it by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

WORD PROCESSING

VOLKSWRITER $119
PEACHTEXT 5000 $219
EASYWRITER II $195
SUPERWRITER $165
PERFECT WRITER $199
PERSONAL WORD PERFECT $119
MULTIMATE $279
EDIX & WORDIX $269
MULTI-TOOL WORD (Call)
FINALWORD $199

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

VISICALC $159
VISICALC (advanced) $299
SUPERCALC $115
SUPERCALC² $159
MULTIPLAN $175
MULTI-TOOL (Call)
1-2-3 $329
TK!SOLVER $215
FAST GRAPHS $155
BPS GRAPHICS $289

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

TIM III $269
dBASE II $389
QUICKCODE $175
VISIFILE $195
EASYFILER $235
PFS:FILE $95
PFS:REPORT $79
VERSAFORM $245
CONDOR III $395
DATAFAX $219
and 400 other titles!

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL

PEACHPAK SERIES 4 $239
CYMA ACCOUNTING SERIES (Call)
IUS ACCOUNTING SERIES $339/module
STATE OF THE ART (Call)
OPEN SYSTEMS (Call)
DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER $269
ASHTON-TATE FINANCIAL PLANNER $429
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST $299
FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES $119
FINANCIER TAX SERIES $99

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

In software...we're the LOGICAL CHOICE

800-SUPPORT

Logicsoft offers TOLL FREE, unlimited, software technical support for all our clients.
Dial: 1-800-645-3491 516-741-0043 (N.Y.S.)

software exclusively for the IBM-PC

We carry ALL available IBM-PC software.

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

C.O.D.
Check
Money-Order

VISA

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.
No surcharge for credit cards.

LOGICSOFT
A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
NY State: 516-741-0043
Canada: 416-283-2354

Telex:
Int'l: 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom: 960127 Swift NYK LGS

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you think $1495 for a 10 Mbyte high quality hard disk is a good deal, then wait until your computer dealer tells you about our $695 25 Mbyte tape back-up.

The Pegasus 10 comes complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10 Mbyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on a complete 10 Mbyte system featuring the latest Shugart components just reached an all time low!

For the first time, just $1495 gets you everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality SA612 10 Mbyte (formatted) fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- SASI controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- One year warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra $2,000 out of your pocket.

What about support?

Pegasus and your dealer stand behind every Pegasus 10. If your unit requires maintenance anytime during the one year warranty, simply return it to your dealer for repair at no charge for parts or service.

But don't I need a tape backup?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a ¼" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 Mbytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just $695 — a small price for over 25 Mbytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus 10 Mbyte system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus 10 immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 27, 65, and 140 Mbyte systems are soon available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10 Mbytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full one year warranty.

Shugert SA612 Hard Disk Specifications	Cipher 525-CT Tape Drive Specifications
12.95 Mbytes unformatted	32 Mbytes unformatted
10.416 Mbytes formatted	28 Mbytes, 1024 byte sectors
5.0 Mbits/set transferrable	6 recording tracks
16.2 msec access time track to track	Transfer rate (read/write) 500 Kbits/sec
92 msec access time average	78 ips streaming
345 tracks/inch	¼ inch tape cartridge (3M DC 60A)
Mean Time Between Failure: 11,500 power on hours	Standard floppy disk interface (SA450 or SA 850)

PEGASUS

2200 West Higgins Road • Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 • (312) 843-1090

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CYMA & IBM

....the best of both worlds

CYMA

INTEGRATED BUSINESS PACKAGES

The Finest in Comprehensive Business Accounting Software

GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES:

- General Ledger System
- Accounts Payable System
- Accounts Receivable System
- Payroll System
- Inventory System
- Small Business System

VERTICAL MARKET PACKAGES:

- Medical Practice Management
- Dental Practice Management
- Orthodontic Practice Management
- Chiropractic Practice Management

LOGICSOFT

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Information Hotline:
1-800-645-3491 Continental U.S.
516-741-0043 N.Y. State

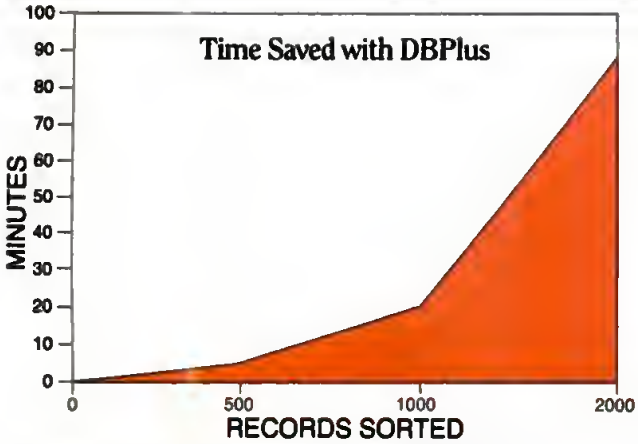
CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.

DBPlus™

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM dBASE II™ DATA FILES

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.



If you are serious about dBASE II™ you need DBPlus. This program runs outside of dBASE II™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file by adding, deleting, and modifying fields without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for $125.

Manual and demo available.
Call for the name of a dealer near you.
Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

HumanSoft
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar/MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

Available from: Software Distributors 1-800-421-0814
France: La Commande Electronique
5 Villa Des Entrepreneurs
75015 Paris, France
Tel: (1) 577.31.82

Software Wholesalers 1-800-633-1000
Japan: JSE Int'l
9F Toyo Bldg. 6-12-20 Jingmae
Shibuya-ku Tokyo, Japan 150
Tel: (03) 486-7151

Available in popular formats

Germany: M&T Software Verlag
Hans-Pinsel-Strausse 2
8013 Haar bei Munich, West Germany
Tel: 089-4613-0

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE/VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

Before long the U.S. market for microcomputers will exceed the market for mainframes. According to industry seers, the dreaded shakeout has begun . . .

What Hath IBM Wrought?

The experts heve seen the future—and it belongs to the IBM PC. Companies that don't go elong with the IBM PC standard will eventuelly fell by the wayside or garner only modest profits.

Thet news, which should gledden the hearts of PC owners end PC-competible manufacturers, was the solid consensus of top industry observers et the Netionel Computer Conference panel on "The Personal Computer Industry: The Experts Forecast the Future."

Their figures end prognosticetions egreed thet if you own or plen to buy an IBM PC, you can relax in the knowledge that most of the computer industry will be trying to beet a path to your door.

If you're trying to one-up the PC, however, good luck. According to those observers, the era of the super-inventor and entrepreneur is fading. Now, they say, we're entering the epoch of the supermanegers, the supermarketeers, and planners who can teilor their compenies' PC-compatible products to vertical markets or win the war for shelf space et the computer specialty stores.

THE PERSONAL computer market will divide, as Gaul did, into three parts.

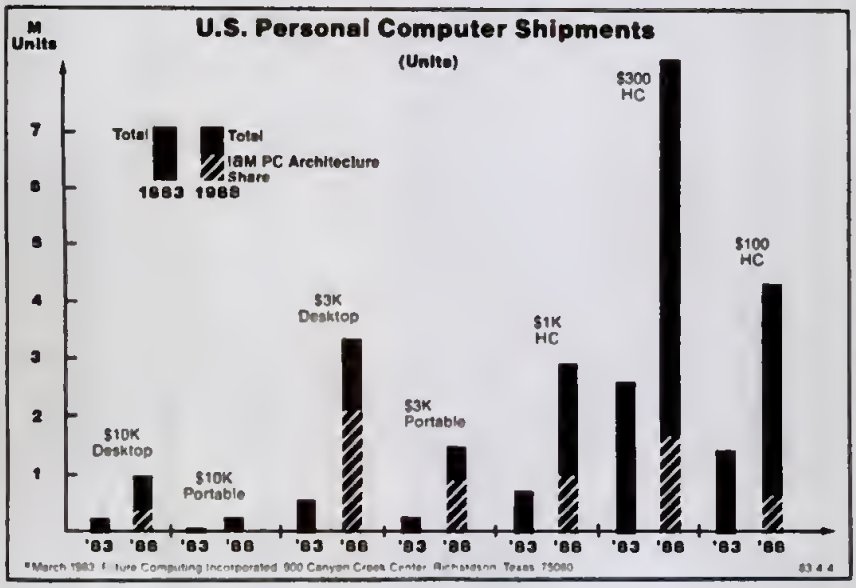
Personal Computers to the Fore

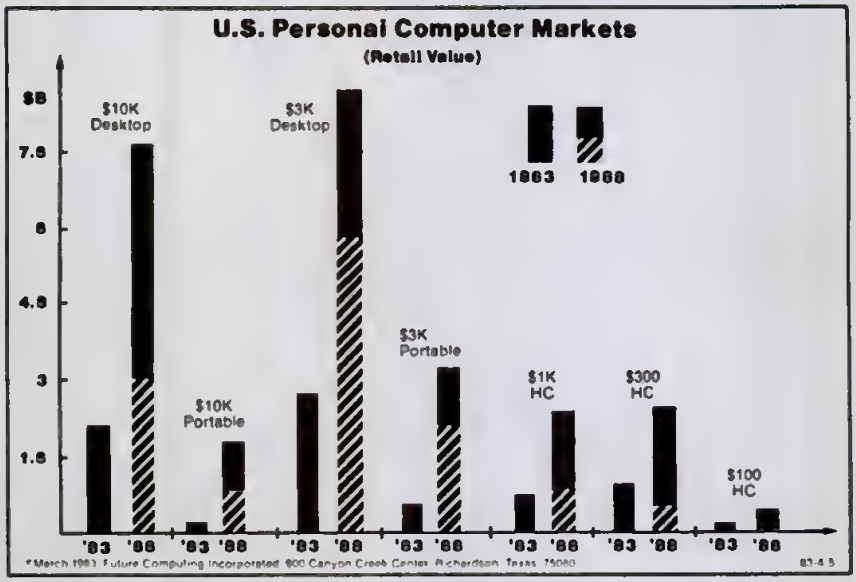
We need to realize that the personal computer industry is taking over the entire computer market, said the panel's cheir, Portia Isaacson, president end chief executive officer of Future Computing Incorporated, e market research firm that specielizes in the personal computer field. By next year, she said, the personel computer industry will surpass the minicomputer industry, and will top the mainfremes by 1986. The PC softwere market is elreedy larger then the mini software market, and by 1986 it also will overtake software for mainframes.

Needless to say, titanic emounts of money are at stake: this year, more than $10 billion in sales worldwide, with $7.5 billion coming from sales in the United States. Software for personal computers will be worth $2 billion in this country alone, and $8 billion internationally. Within 4 years these numbers will triple, predicted Egil Juliussen, Future Computing's chairman of the board: $35 billion for the world personal computer market (60

percent of that within the United States) and a world software market of $11 billion ($8 billion in the U.S.).

Evaryone wants to know, of course, which companies and businesses will get this money. Benjamin M. Rosen, of Rosen Research in New York, says that the personal computer market will divide, as Gaul did, into three parts: the IBM PC and others adhering to that architecture, Appla's future products, and averybody else. "Those not adhering to that standard, and those not named Apple, will have a tough row to hoe," says Rosen.





Future Computing's projections for unit sales and retail value of PC-compatibles shows $3K personal computers as the mainstream of the PC-compatible marketplace in terms of both units and retail values. Despite the small percentage of total units in the $10K (Winchester disk-based) category in 1988, they will account for nearly a third of the total retail value of shipments.

The shakeout is coming, stated Isaacson, and in some areas the crunch has already come. A wave of aggressive price-cutting by IBM and Apple is putting the squeeza on smaller companies like Vector Graphic and North Star, which are frantically slashing prices to remain competitive. Isaacson offered a glimmer of hope, however, for smaller fry. Though many companies will be edged out, 3 or 4 years from now, there will actually be more companies than exist today, and many of those will be start-ups.

Market Composition

The personal computer industry, with its two-pronged approach toward consumer and business users, resembles the consumer electronics market more than that of traditional minis or mainframes. A casual analyst might be confused by the multiplicity of distribution channels. Value-added resellers, direct sales from manufacturers, office product dealers, computer specialty stores, mail-order houses, and mass merchandisers all play a part.

The distribution channels differ widely in different prica categories. For the $10,000 hard-disk market, Isaacson astimated 1983 sales will be $2.4 billion at the end-user level. Of this amount, 31 percent will be sold direct from the manufacturer to the customer, 30 percent through value-added resellers, 8 percent through office products dealers, and 31 percent through computer specialty stores.

By 1988, Isaacson expects this market to increase to $9.7 billion, with computer specialty stores dispensing 45 percent of the hard-disk machines. Until recently the specialty shops and chains really had only one product to push: the Apple III. But, she said, with the emergence of the IBM-XT, the TI-Professional, and others, the picture will change.

Floppy disk products in tha $3,000 range will account for $3.3 billion dollars in retail sales this year. Machinas in this bracket, 58 percent of them to be sold in specialty stores, will account for $12 billion in 5 years. Computer specialty stores will only account for 50 percent of that $12 billion in 1988, largely because direct sales in that price bracket will rise from 9 percent in 1983 to 15 percent in 1988.

A Computer in Every Home?

Juliussen compared the current state of the burgeoning home and personal com-

putar market to the infancy of the black-and-white television market in the 1940s. "The black-and-white TV penetration of the American household went from zero to well over 50 percent in about 5 years. We're forecasting that the home computer will exhibit e very similar drametic growth. By 1988 or so, we expect that neerly 50 percent of American households will have at least ona home computer," said Juliussen.

BY 1988 OR SO, we expect that nearly 50 percent of American households will have at least one home computer.

The corporete insignia on thet computer at home is increesingly likely to be that of IBM or one of its plug-compatible minions, be edded. Market growth in PC-compatibles will top 30 percent this year, he predicted, though that growth will slow to a mere 13 percent by 1985, when most firms will have leapt on the Big Blue bandwagon.

Software for thase machines will rake in over $300 million this year, but this figure will rise to over $4 billion by 1985 because e PC-compatible machine requires eppropriate softwere. Though the largest increese—44 percent—will teke place in productivity software, Juliussen suggasted that entertainment software mey offer the best opportunities for new entries into the PC markat. As Isaacson emphasized, firms shouldn't ignore the dual motivation of buyers toward both enterteinment end business, no matter how business-oriented their epproach. (This assumes that a PC-compatible varsion of e "home computer" will be merketed shortly, a highly likely occurrence.)

The Shakeout Begins

What does this portend for fledgling computer firms trying to carve out their niche in an increasingly cutthroat marketplace? Wendell W. Jones II, business manager for the Western region of Arthur D. Little, Inc. had a few discouraging words for beginning businesses.

"There's more money aveilable than there are good deals," said Jones, "so a lot of start-ups are still being funded." But others, including the Fortune 1000 companies and the major deta processing firms, want a piece of that high return on investment (ROI); almost everyone one has a product geared to this industry.

As recently as 1981, ha said, being on tha technological cutting edge wes still critical for success. Price end performance questions were paramount. But now tha industry has shifted from the so-called embryonic stages, where almost everybody wes on the ground floor, to the growth stage, where the shakeout begins. The base technology is widely available and understood; today's businasses must tackle the new Entrepreneurial Age with finely honed markating strategies.

Today's opportunitias are structural, believes Jones, particularly in the chennels of distribution. Meil-order distribution opportunities have elreedy been snapped up, he said, and consolidation has begun in the retail sector; computer specialty stores and chains have stapped sure-footedly into this market segment, and opportunities are narrowing.

Technology can no longer give much of e foothold, says Jones. "The industry is no longer et a point where the bettar mousetrap meens more sales." Instead, ha exhorts, compenies should concentrate on plenning and marketing.

In short, computar firms should scrutinize thair position and product offarings with infinite care if they wish to survive. "Know thyself" is his advice. Successful firms don't fear adjusting to the needs of the marketplece; terminel compenies are becoming full-line microcomputer manufacturers and operating systems companies are moving into applications or targating vertical markets.

The PC Sets the Standard

Whetever ection e company takes toward improving its market position, it should keep in mind thet, within the world of the 16-bit personal computer for the single user, the IBM PC will set the pace. "It's a tidal weve," said Benjemin Rosen.

"To flow with the mainstream and be compatible with the 16-bit standard," he said "a naw product must be based on the 8088 microprocessor, must run on tha MS-DOS operating system, and must incorporate the IBM PC erchitecture." Rosen edded thet "to fight this stendard and not be Apple Computer means that your compeny will have modest success at best."

Another trend to keep in mind is the push for portability. Rosen compered the history of computar portebles to thet of calculators. Back in 1971, most calculetors ware dasktops. Now, howevar, 95 percant of calculators are portable, even though they mey never leava thair users' desks. "Portables are now tha fastest growing product type," he said, referring to computers. "If portability is eveileble et no functionel or monetary cost to tha user, it makes it herd to justify using an immobile, unwieldy eltarnative."

In software, MS-DOS has won the single-user 16-bit battle bands down. IBM end three score other systams worldwide rely on MS-DOS: "No other operating system is even close," says Rosen.

IN SOFTWARE, MS-DOS has won the single-user 16-bit battle hands down.

This ectually benefits the independent software vendors, who write virtually all the important software. These ISVs were forced to scetter their enargies over a variaty of machinas end proprietary systams in the 8-bit world. But with stenderdization, ISVs cen focus their efforts and maximize thair return on invastment. Also, stendardization lets ISVs write higher performance machine language, which requires less memory to write epplicetions, an important factor to consider when portability is being increasingly valued.

"Movement toward compatibility means thet more software will be available for the consumer, especially in essembly lenguege," said Rosen. Stand-alone productivity programs are giving way to integreted, ell-in-one packages. "When all the programs in a family hava common commands, it puts an end to time-consuming file transfers and disk-swapping," he

said.

The microcomputer industry is becoming more marketing driven and less technology-driven. "In the old deys you had the specs war, who had more bits or more bytes or more nanoseconds," Rosen said. "Today it's the battle for the hearts and the minds and the wellets of the customers."

One example is the way the mejor firms heve adopted celebrity spokespersons, such as Dick Cavett for Apple or the "Little Tramp" for IBM, to snare the imagination and interest of potential buyers. Advertising budgets total not mere millions, but tens of millions, as companies trumpet the message of the personal computer not only in the enthusiast megazines such es Byte but also in consumer magazines and TV commercials.

THE competition for remaining space will turn from frantic to ferocious.

Part of the reason for the refocusing of objectives is the influx of new chief executive officers (CEO) from less technical, more consumer-oriented industries. Rosen cited Osborne's new CEO, who hails from Consolidated Foods and Apple's new CEO from Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company as prime examples.

Once the consumer is hooked into examining e personal computer, he or she is most likely to buy it at a computer specialty store. Here the battle for shelf spece intensifies. Since most dealers can support only four or five brands, and two of those brands are probably IBM and Apple, the competition for remaining space will turn from frantic to ferocious. "Therefore," Rosen said, "it becomes crucial for firms to sell to the dealers first and give them all the hand-holding and support required, if they genuinely want a shot at the consumer market."

"But don't ignore the corporation in the quest for the casual user's dollars," warned Rosen. "Until recently," he said, "major corporetions eschewed the personel computer." Professionals who wanted them had to sneak them into the company on their expense eccounts. The result was e "Tower of Babel," a conglomeration of different brands thet couldn't communicate with each other or with their company's mainframes.

"But today," he said, "the Fortune 1000 companies have about-faced and are embracing the personal computer, buying in quantity to achieve economies of scale and to ensure that they will be able to coordinete them with their own mainframes. And what are they buying? Rosen quoted from e survey he had recently conducted in the metropolitan New York

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

area: 85 percent of the major corporations surveyed had settled on the IBM PC.

The Keys to Success

Entering the personal computer market is easy in the short term but difficult in the long term. "One thing definitely not necessary for success is a Japanese name," Rosen stated. For several reasons, Japanese penetration of the U.S. personal computer market has been modest, even though 16 Japanese companies are currently competing for shelf space.

First, the Japanese market their products differently and have an incomplete understanding of the strategies that prove effective in the United States. The language barrier, and resulting software differences, further hinder Japanese entrants. Finally, the lack of standards in the eternally changing U.S. personal computer market left the Japanese without anything to build their own work around. But here's the rub: Now that the IBM PC has become the standard, the Japanese confusion will evaporate, and we should henceforth look for a stronger Japanese presence in the U.S. marketplace.

MARKETING shouldn't ignore either the all-important specialty store dealer or the corporate user.

To really succeed, predicted Rosen, a start-up company must first have extremely strong financial backing. Rosen, Juliussen, Isaacson, and Jones all concurred that the ere of the garage start-up is over; it now takes too much money to bankroll a company and ensure its foothold in the increasingly steep and slippery world of personal computers. The $7 million that Apple reaped during its first year of productions would be ludicrously small today.

Second, one must adhere to, or be compatible with, the 16-bit hardware and software standards. Third, a company should design a simple tripartite marketing strategy with enough "megabucks" to allow it to be heard above the noise of other campaigns; the marketing shouldn't ignore either the all-important specialty store dealer or the corporate user. Fourth, the product must fulfill a need. And finally, the company's management must be prepared to exploit the explosive growth inherent in the personal computer industry. But these qualities aren't common.

"If you know of a situation that meets the necessary conditions—a product needed in the market, compatibility with the 16-bit standard, this three-fold marketing approach, multimillion-dollar financing, and inspired management, please let me know after the session," quipped Rosen. */PC*

FORGET THEIR PRICE: **WE HAVE LOWEST PRICED SOFTWARE IN PC!**

YOUR PRICE

COMPUTERS	
IBM PC	$2499
COLOMBIA 1600-1	$2349
EAGLE II	$2349
PRINTERS/MODEMS BOARDS	
C. ITOH (All Models)	
NEC & SPINWRITERS (All Models)	WE'LL BEAT THEIR PRICE. CALL!
BROTHER (All Models)	
OKIDATA (All Models)	
DIABLO (All Models)	
EPSON (All Models)	
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	$379
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	$479
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	$205
• We carry ALL SONY Interfaces and Monitors •	
MONITORS	
PRINCETON GRAPHICS (Hi Rez Color Monitor)	$479
QUADRAM QUADCHROME (Hi Rez Color Monitor: 690 × 480)	$469
AMDEK COLOR II	$419
AMDEK 300A	$149
NEC JC 1203 (Hi Rez RGB Color)	$589
SONY PVM 1270 Q (Super Hi Rez RGB 12" Color Monitor)	$895
SONY RVP-460 (46"; 16 RGB Colors, 80 Characters)	$6,999
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL (12" RGB Monitor/TV)	FREE** ($895 VALUE)

SOFTWARE	
SUPERCALC	FREE* ($195 VALUE)
LOTUS 1-2-3	$325
EASYWRITER II	$189
EASYFILER	$235
VISITREND-PLOT	$215
dBASE II ASHTON TATE	$389
WORDSTAR	$255
INFOSTAR	$269
SUPERCALC II	$159
MULTIPLAN	$177
THE LANDLORD	$349
B.L. STRATEGIST ASHTON TATE	$259
FINANCIAL PLANNER ASHTON TATE	$469
d GRAPH	$189
VISICALC	$169
ACCOUNTING PLUS	$349
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 97
SPELLSTAR	$139
SPELLBINDER	$249
SUPER SPELLGUARD	$119
VOLKSWRITER	$127
SUPERWRITER	$169
MAILMERGE	$135
PEACH PAK	$349
CONDOR 20-1	$209
CONDOR 20-3	$459
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELSTAR/STAR INDEX	$395
QUICKCODE	$179
MULTIMATE	FREE* ($495 VALUE)

ATECH
Division of Tokyo Electronics Corporation

*(TO CUSTOMER NUMBER 16, and 66, ON EACH SPECIFIC ITEM.)
** (TO CUSTOMER NUMBER 22 ON SONY KX-1211 HG).
LIMIT - ONE FREE GIFT PER CUSTOMER. MUST MENTION THIS AD.
OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1983.

222 KEARNY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94108 (415) 398-1004
We offer ALL other PC Software at your price, not theirs.
WE GIVE CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT, AND INSTITUTIONAL DISCOUNTS ON HARDWARE.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET INTO SAMS AND GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC.

Let Sams help you get the most out of your IBM®PC with three new books written especially for PC users.

Start by reading Sams USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, written by best-selling author, Lon Poole. It's one of the first high-quality guides available for the IBM PC. Packed with practical step-by-step examples, its easy-to-read format makes it enjoyable reading for both new and experienced PC owners. Special topics include:

- How to use the basic system components
- How to start off-the-shelf programs
- How to write PC BASIC
- How to store and display data

8088 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PC takes you even further into the heart of the IBM PC. Its tutorial format tells you everything you need to know about the 8088 microprocessor—how it works, how you can use assembler-language for programming and controlling PC hardware, and more. Includes a detailed analysis of the IBM PC architecture.

Learn how to design and interface your own PC devices with INTERFACING TO THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. It provides a complete introduction to the theory and operation of the IBM PC components, with special emphasis on the system bus and its programmed I/O capabilities. Includes many helpful design and interfacing techniques, plus two projects.

Whether you're a beginner computer hobbyist or an experienced programmer, you'll find all of these Sams Books a worthwhile addition to your computer library.

Order your copies today!

USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, No. 22000, $16.95.

8088 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING: THE IBM PC, No. 22024, $15.95.

INTERFACING TO THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, No. 22027, $17.95.

To order or get the name of your nearest Sams Book outlet, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and ask for Operator 421.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE

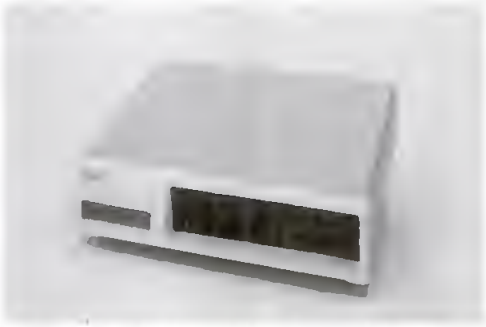
HOWARD W SAMS & CO , INC
4300 West 62nd Street • PO Box 7092 • Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only and expires 2/29/84 Prices subject to change without notice In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc

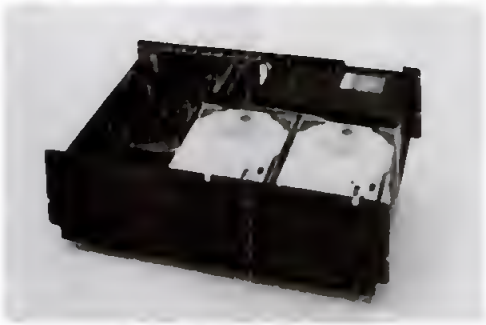
AD421

SIGMA DESIGNS:

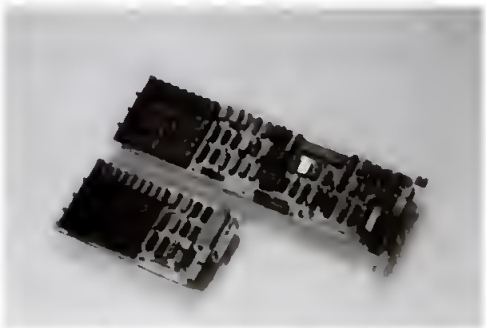
Your Full Line IBM PC Expansion Products Supplier



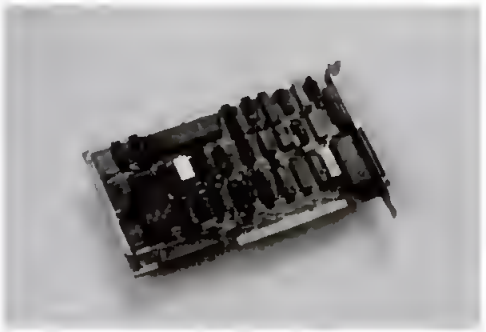
Expansion Chassis/Winchester Disk Subsystem



Subsystem with Two Drives



SDI-ESC + Memory & Stack Board



SDI-SSC Card

The Sigma Expansion Chassis/ Winchester Disk Subsystem:

- Consists of an expansion chassis, one or two Winchester disk drives, and software running under DOS 1.1 & 2.0.
- The Chassis' Expansion Board allows up to 9 add-on function cards, and features a heavy-duty 100W switching power supply.
- When operating under DOS 2.0, the SDI Winchester software can access either one(1) or two(2) 5, 10, 15, and 34 MB 5¼" Winchester disk drives.
- The subsystem is supplied as an Expansion Chassis only, Expansion Chassis with one drive, or with two disk drives.
- Other features include a super quiet fan, shielded interface cable, Driver and Receiver Logic cards to buffer all signals between PC and subsystem, and easy installation.

More Value For Your Dollars:

- **Expansion Chassis (Only)** $795.00

• Subsystem w/One Drive		• Second Drive	
5 MB	$2095.00	5 MB	$ 895.00
10 MB	2295.00	10 MB	1095.00
15 MB	2495.00	15 MB	1295.00
34 MB	3295.00	34 MB	2095.00

The Sigma family of add-on cards:

- SDI-ESC + Memory: Socketed memory up to 512K (with Stack Board), RS-232 async. port, parallel printer port, clock/calendar, game adapter. Extra async. port when used with Stack Board. $395.00 at 64KB.
- SDI-SSC: Same as above, but without memory. The perfect addition to your new 256K PC or XT! Retails at $265.00. Call your dealer for additional products and price information.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • (408) 496-0536 • TELEX: 171240

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

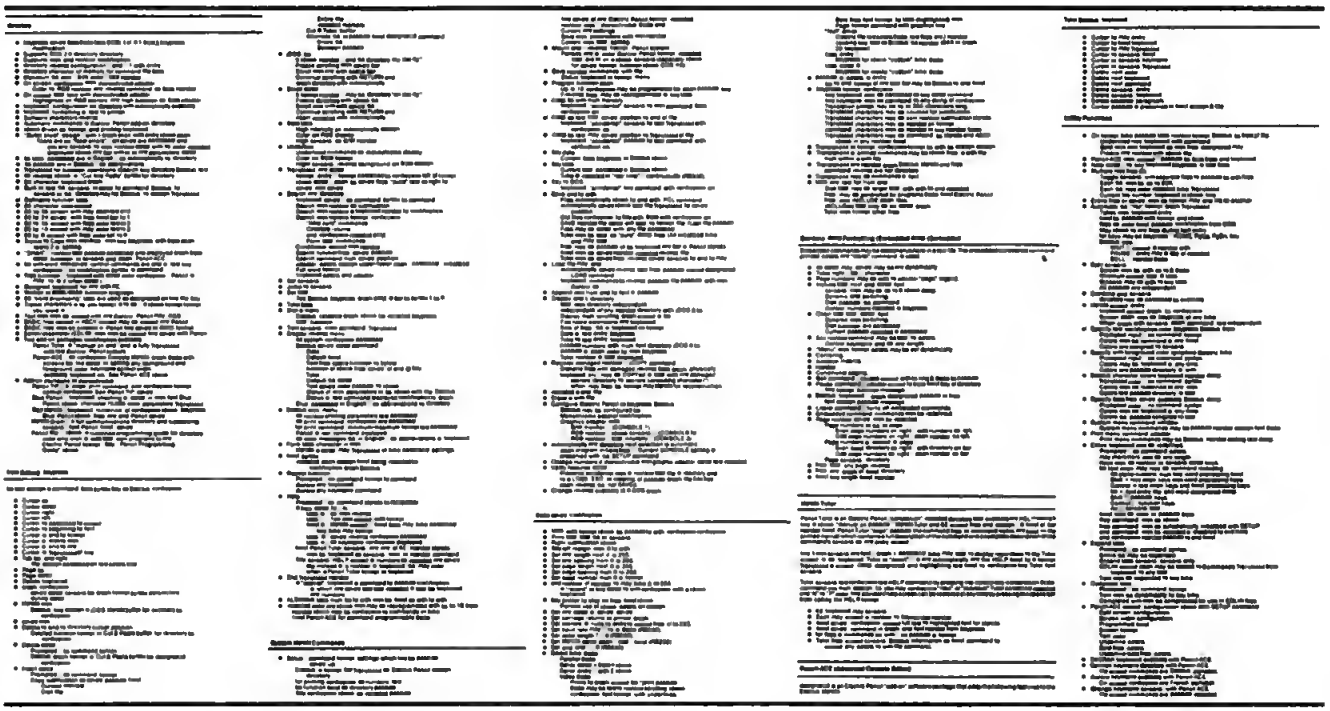
History *has* recorded a profound irony.
The fastest and most powerful word processing package ever created for the IBM personal computer wasn't created by IBM...
or Leading Edge.

The Electric Pencil PC$_{T.M.}$
Word Processing System

Here is one feature of The Electric Pencil PC word processing system with Pencil-ACE and Pencil Tutor:

Reprogram any key, shift key, control key or alternate key with up to 255 keystrokes.

Here are the other 452:



Electric Pencil PC is on sale *now*. See an incredible demonstration of word processing power at your computer dealer today. Don't take our word for it... See it for yourself.

Electric Pencil – $299.95, Pencil Tutor – $49.95 and Pencil-ACE – $149.95. The Electric Pencil PC PRO-Pak (includes The Electric Pencil, Pencil Tutor and Pencil-ACE) – $499.95. In addition you will receive a $50 rebate when you return the coupon included with every PRO-Pak. This offer good on purchases of the PRO-Pak only.

The Electric Pencil is available at computer stores and selected B. Dalton Booksellers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price in U.S. Funds.

Dealers

The Electric Pencil is available from IJG, Inc. 1-714-946-5805, Telex 469775 IJG/GI INC. International Dealers contact Laurant Martres at IJG, Inc. or contact one of the following distributors or dealers:

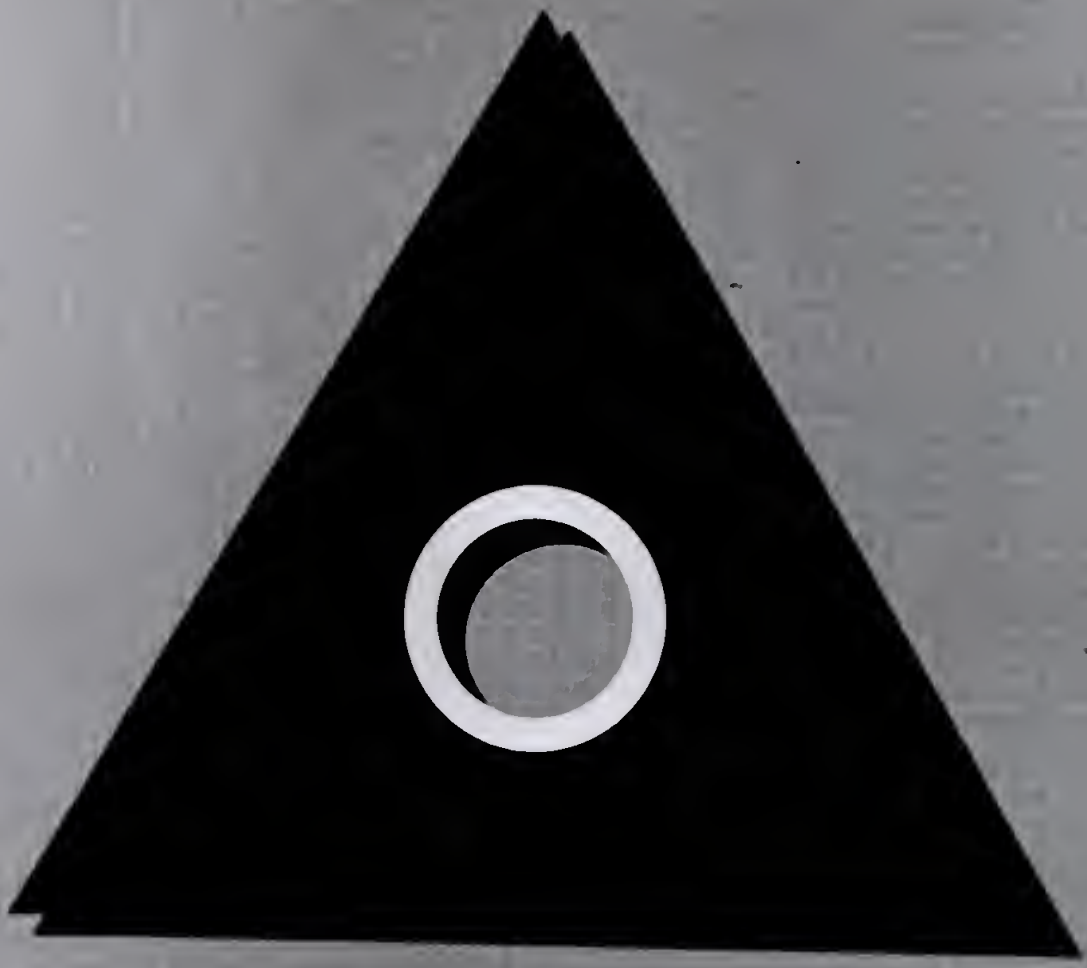
• Australia: Dick Smith Electronics – (02) 888 32 00 • Belgium: Immo-Elec Sprl – 02/640 73 01 • Belgium: Micro-2000 – 733 65 40 • Canada: Micron Distributors – (416) 593-9862 • Canada: Microwest Dist. (604) 984-9191 • Denmark: E.C. Data – (2) 81 81 91 • England: Molimerx Ltd. – 0424/220391 • France: Pentasonic – 524 2316 • France: Alpha Systemes – 76/478067 • France: Sideg Informatique – 557 79 12 • France: Sivea S.A. – 522 70 66 • Germany: Hofacker GMBH – (08024) 7331 • India: Lord International – 272375 • Netherlands: Computer Collectief – 20/223573 • South Africa: Technical Books (Pty) Ltd. – 21-6540

If it's from IJG IT'S JUST GREAT!

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electric Pencil PC is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software

Introducing software the way you would have designed it yourself.



™

1. TEXT EDITING
2. INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
3. DATA MANAGEMENT
4. SPREADSHEET
5. APPLICATION GENERATION

NUMBER CRUNCHER™! Unbeatable Number Crunching power is now at your fingertips. Yet, incredibly, the power doesn't stop there. Number Cruncher is more!

It uniquely combines **TEXT EDITING, INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, DATA MANAGEMENT, SPREADSHEET,** and **APPLICATIONS GENERATION.** All in one completely integrated package . . . and all at a price that's as remarkable as the performance.

You can now create your spreadsheets without being confined to cumbersome column and row formats. You can now combine numbers, and calculations, within your text. You can now create full applications, quickly, and by yourself. Combining all of these functions into one low cost system was a stroke of genius. And . . . now you can have it all.

Number Cruncher gives you Number Crunching+ every other business function your office needs today. And, at $395.00 you can't afford to miss out.

Call us on our toll free hotline, (800) 521-2233 (In California (714) 639-1527 -Collect), and we'll arrange a demonstration of the most powerful software package to date!

PYRAMID™

PYRAMID DATA

Pyramid Data, Ltd. (800) 521-2233 In California call (714) 639-1527

OFFICES NATIONALLY

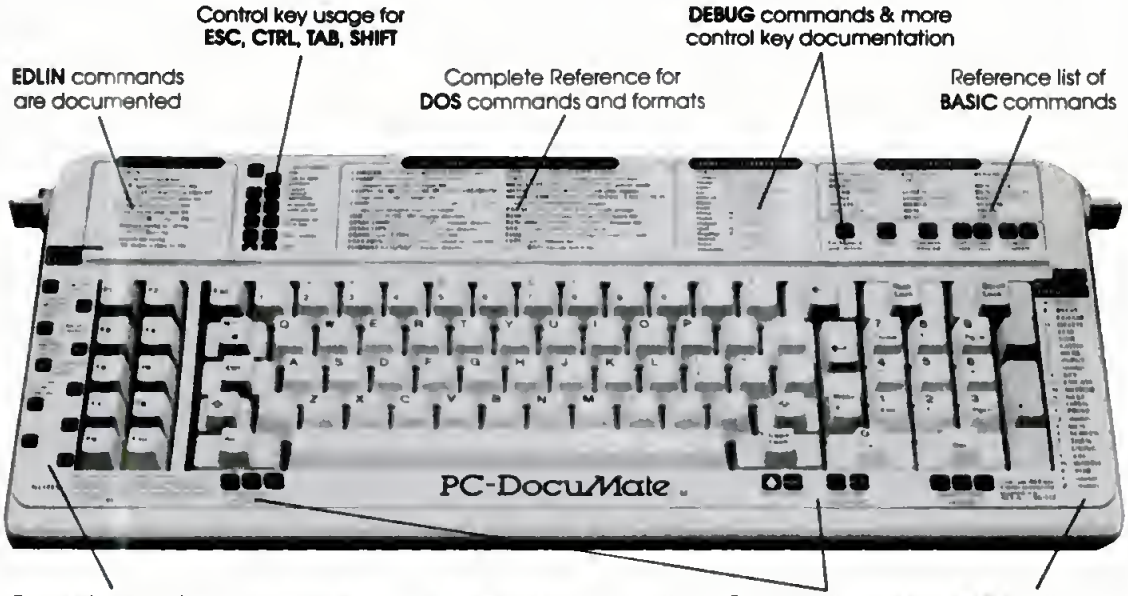
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
- CUSTOM "do-it-yourself" template (with pen and eraser)
- WORDSTAR™
- dBASE-II™
- 1-2-3™
- SuperCalc²™
- VisiCalc™
- VOLKSWRITER™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.00
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- EASYWRITER II™



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY $14.95 (includes shipping).

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add $5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. Telephone orders: Call 919/787-7703. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.)

Systems Management Associates
P.O. Box 20025, 3700 Computer Dr.
Raleigh, N.C. 27619 Dept. B-3

Canadian customers please send $23.95 CDN for each template to: **Systems Management Associates,** 55A Westmore Dr., Dept. B-3, Rexdale, Ontario M9V3Y6

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

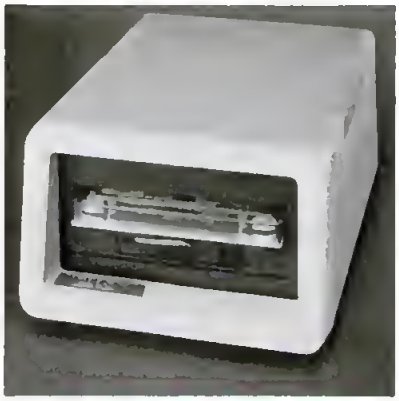
EVEN AN IBM PC® NEEDS A SAFETY NET.

Only Alloy's PC-Backup™ gives you high performance storage/retrieval, and protection – at a lower cost.

Now that the IBM PC comes with a 10 Mbyte hard disk, you need a Backup that can keep up with it. Alloy's PC-Backup is designed to do just that – and it beats flipping floppies every time.

Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way. It is time and cost efficient too, because it never lets you lose important data.

Designed exclusively for the IBM PC, and small to large businesses, here are some of the features that make Alloy's PC Backup the finest safety net PC owners could ever require:



- Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge

At your ISO now for only $1,995.

Also available, Alloy's new 9-track tape drive, for mainframe compatibility.

Alloy Computer Products
100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, Mass. 01701
(617) 875-6100

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC-Backup is a trademark of Alloy Computer Products

ALLOY

Computer Products

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/COREY SANDLER

You can get a big picture screen (57 lines long) for your PC if you can carry the big price tag that goes with it.

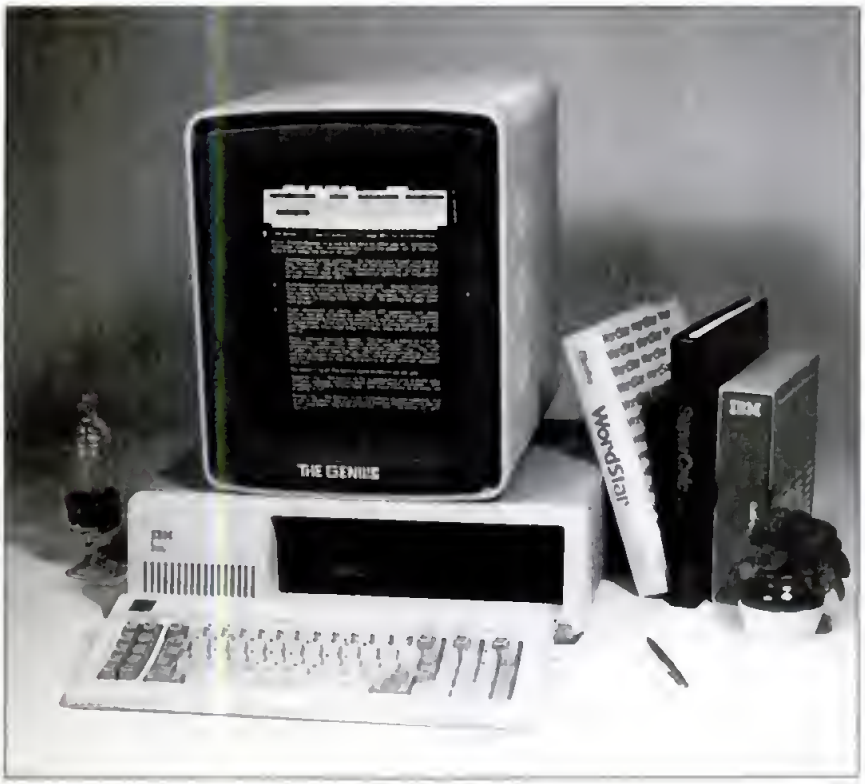
A Measure Of Genius

Think of this es Cineramo for your spreadsheet, Ponovision for your word processor, or Todd *A-O* for your time manager. The Genius full-page display gives you back the bottom half of your video screen, in a sharp, crisp white-on-black or bleck-on-white image.

The Genius is, et heart, just another monitor, but it does have a faw special features: To begin with, its display is 57 lines long, 80 columns wide. (Tha standard *WordStar* screen on a standard PC monitor is 23 lines by 80 columns.) It will also switch with software command between regular and inverse display. Clip-on plastic screens can be used to convert the image to green or amber.

The screen includes a 128-character ASCII set, and letters and numbers are drawn in a 9-by-14 dot box with 7-by-9 characters plus three-dot descenders—that translates into vary impressive resolution and crisp, clean charactars. Communication under PC-DOS is at 9600 baud, with tha devica capable of a top speed of 19200 baud. The screen in its box is rather large, dropping back 16 inches in depth and weighing in at a hefty 40 pounds. Its metal frame is paintad a near-IBM beige, and the front bezel is gray, marred only by a rathar tacky "THE GENIUS" label tacked on the front.

The best way to dascribe the place of The Genius in an IBM PC configuration is to think of it as a tarminal without a keyboard. It plugs into the PC through a standard RS-232C asynchronous port (using a special cable available from the manufacturer). A software set-up program configures the PC to transmit through the COM1 port. The screen has its own on-board 8K bytes of screen data buffar, and the vidao generator has 8K of memory for scraen update. A Z-80 microprocessor controls attributes and features. What this all means is that The Genius does not require either the color/graphics board or the



The Genius Model 102 monitor from Micro Display System shawing its unique (but expensive) 57-line screen display.

The Genius Model 102
Micro Display System, Inc.
P.O. Box 455
Hastings, MN 55033
(800) 328-9524
List Price: $1,795, cabla included.
Requires: Asynchronous port, cable, spacially adapted software.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monochrome-displey adapter in a PC.

The 57-line monitor can display 800 by 720 pixels. Total screen scroll is less than 3 seconds, according to the company. The monitor uses e low-persistence phosphor with the intent of eliminating blur from moving lines.

We worked with tbe monitor in both black-on-wbite and white-on-black modes, and though the letter-like appearance of the inverse screen is an attention grebber, we preferred the light letters against a dark screen.

The screen itself is 8-inches wide by 10½-inches tall. Those measurements are, not coincidentally, within a half inch of the size of a standard sheet of typing peper, and that is one of the merketing points for The Genius.

Yes, we know that we can scroll our copy up and down a screen with any competent word processor. And yes, we know thet there are dozens of decent and even superb monochrome monitors (IBM's own included) out there on the market. There is, then, the besic question: Who might buy this $1,795 lerge screen?

Well, eccording to Micro Displey Systems, manufacturer of The Genius, their market is the data-entry and word processing side of the business world, where efficiency and productivity is everything. There is also some claim that the high resolution and the availability of the inverse (black-on-white)

THE BASIC question: Who might buy this $1,795 large screen?

mode may be easier on workers who must spend hours in front of e tube.

"The concept grew out of dediceted word processors," said Jim Mathison, marketing director of MDS. "For composition and editing, you heve e full page of text at one viewing. This eliminates scrolling and trial prints, which are both costly in terms of time and productivity. The high resolution of this screen is difficult to put a price tag on."

Do you want the #1 Seller or the #1 Financial System?

FEATURES	The Home Accountant™	The ACCOUNTANT Finance Data Base System™
Transactions Per Disk	1000	2000 4000
Number of Codes	1	63
Automatic Transactions		
Number	25	900
Frequency	Once a month	Unlimited
Double Entry	NO	YES
Accounting Background Required	NO	NO
Accommodates Any Type Transaction	NO	YES
Transaction Retrieval	One at a time	Screen at a time
Backdate Transactions	NO	YES
Ability to Interrupt While Printing	SOMETIMES	ALWAYS
132 COL PRINTER REQUIRED	YES	NO
NUMERIC FORMATTING	292661	292,661.42
Optional VisiCalc Interface	NO	YES
PERFORMANCE*		
Startup to Transaction Entry	113 sec	44 sec
Begin Printing Balance Sheet After Entering Transactions	162 sec	1 sec
Begin Printing Transactions After Entering Transactions	106 sec	2 sec
RATING		
Peelings II evaluation	S/O	A
PRICE		
APPLE II/IIe Personal Version	$75	$129
IBM PC Personal Version	$150	$195
APPLE II/IIe The Business ACCOUNTANT™	—	$255
IBM PC The Business ACCOUNTANT™	—	$285

*based on APPLE benchmarks. The Accountant's performance superiority is even greater on the IBM PC

MONEY MAGAZINE — Nov. 1982
"Among bookkeeping programs, earns high marks and is eesy to use."

CREATIVE COMPUTING — Jan. 1983
"The documentation is thorough, easily read, and complete."
"The program is so easy to use that rarely will reference heve to be made to the manual."

SOFTALK — Jan. 1982
"For the home user (and perheps in some less complex small business), *the best peckege we evaluated was The ACCOUNTANT by Decision Support Softwere."*
"The ACCOUNTANT does, indeed, meke financial management a simple and straightforward procedure."

INFOWORLD — Jan. 3/10, 1983
"Complete flexible financial dete bese packege for the home user."
". . . exceptionelly fest . . . highly recommend."

Now available for IBM PC

The ACCOUNTANT
Finance Data Base System™

Decision Support Software Inc.
1438 Ironwood Drive, McLean, VA 22101 • (703) 241-8316 • Orders Only: (800) 368-2022

Apple™ IBM® VisiCalc™ The Home Accountant™ are trademarks of Apple, IBM, VisiCorp and Continental Software respectively

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Famous Lost Words.

In December 1922, on a train from Paris to Lausanne, everything important Ernest Hemingway had written — except for pieces already in print plus two short stories — was lost forever in one brief moment.

The Moral Is: If You Respect It, Protect It.

In 1983, countless hours of precious writing will be lost to word processing programs that cannot save text from a system crash.

Only one word processing program can. The FinalWord.

If the power to your personal computer surges or suddenly goes off, The FinalWord saves your text. When the power comes back, so does your immortal prose. Even text you delete can be recalled.

And there's more. Like split-screen editing, that lets you work with several documents at the same time.

Like true proportional spacing on all printers. And footnotes, indexes and table of contents – referenced, numbered and formatted automatically! Features that expand your creativity while increasing your efficiency.

PC Magazine calls The FinalWord, "one of the most powerful and versatile word processing programs available." And you can get it for most computers, including the IBM and Apple CP/M.

Call 617-576-2760 for more information and a free brochure.

The FinalWord

All there is to say about word processing.

Mark of the Unicorn

222 Third Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXI CRAS

THE CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR PERSONAL AND SMALL BUSINESS USE

WHAT IS MAXI C.R.A.S.?

Maxi C.R.A.S. is THE computerized check writing and record keeping system for small business and personal use. But don't take our word for it! Compare it with any other system available for your computer. Read through our manual, and look at the printed reports that Maxi C.R.A.S. produces. Then talk to one of the thousands of people who use it. We're sure you'll agree — Maxi C.R.A.S. is the most versatile system available.

WHO CAN USE IT?

Almost anyone! Maxi C.R.A.S. is designed for people interested in gaining more control over where their money goes. Maxi C.R.A.S. is powerful enough for small business use, yet so easy to use that it's ideal for your personal finances too. It takes the work out of everything associated with a checking account: printing checks, balancing your account, reconciling bank statements, and keeping extremely accurate records. And those accurate records are delivered in the format required for income tax preparation!

BUT WHAT MAKES IT DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE REST?

We're glad you asked! Maxi C.R.A.S. lets you write checks by hand, or it will print them for you automatically. It handles a virtually unlimited number of transactions per month. And to keep track of all that financial activity, Maxi C.R.A.S. supports up to 223 user-defined income and expense accounts. Any transaction can be distributed between one or even all 223 accounts.

The Maxi C.R.A.S. database keeps track of up to 75 addresses, and automatically prints them on the correct checks. Use window envelopes and save the work of addressing envelopes.

I'M INTERESTED. TELL ME MORE.

Organizing the data is just half the story. Maxi C.R.A.S. prints six detailed reports and statements:

Check Register
Check Register Notes
Income and Expense Subtotals
Individual Account Activity Report
Account Distribution Statement (audit trail)
Checkbook Reconciliation Statement

BUT WILL IT WORK WITH MY SPREADSHEET PROGRAM?

For detailed forecasting, budgeting, and analysis, Maxi C.R.A.S. interfaces EASILY with VisiCalc™, Multiplan, 1-2-3, Peachtext 5000, and Supercalc™!

TELL ME ABOUT ITS OTHER FEATURES.

- Easy-to-use Data Entry routine — saves time and eliminates errors. You don't need to be a computer expert to become a Maxi C.R.A.S. expert!
- Notes option can be used to flag tax-deductible items.
- Checkbook balance is constantly updated and instantly accessible. No more embarrassing overdrafts!
- Compatible with hard-drive systems, including XT.
- Fast and easy reconciliation of check register with bank statement.
- Complete, easy-to-understand User's Manual.

Maxi C.R.A.S. — an indispensible tool for managing money most effectively.

THEY LIKED IT!

"We never thought we'd see the day, but here it is. We have published a review of a check register program that made us want to buy one."

Reprinted from a review of Maxi CRAS in the February 1983 issue of Creative Computing magazine. Copyright 1983 Ahl Publishing Company.

CP/M - 8 inch disk	$99.95
IBM PC & XT (2 drives, 80 column display required)	$99.95
Osborne/Kaypro (2 drives, 80 column display required)	$99.95
TRS-80 Model I, III, or IV (48K, 2 drives required)	$99.95
TRS-80 Model II, 12, 16	$99.95

WE INVITE YOU TO COMPARE!

Compare Maxi CRAS with any other system available. We're sure you'll find Maxi CRAS to be the most versatile, easy-to-use check register system available — at any price.

1-800-327-7172

Visit your local dealer or call us toll-free *today*.
(Dealer inquiries are invited!)

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
PO BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

212

A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE and NEW! dBASE WINDOW DOOR

PRODUCTS FOR THE FUTURE— AVAILABLE NOW!

dBASE WINDOW is a full-fledged dBASE II Application Generator. Working from your design, dBASE WINDOW generates and runs record keeping applications of all kinds, quickly and effectively. Just draw your input screen and report formats and dBASE WINDOW will create your application for you.

dBASE DOOR is a new product for those who only require the report generating capability of dBASE WINDOW. dBASE DOOR can be used with existing dBASE II command files and databases, providing the most powerful report generation available for dBASE II. If you own QUICKCODE or AUTOCODE, you need dBASE DOOR!

dBASE WINDOW and dBASE DOOR have the unique capability to build upon a relation between two independent databases. Here's how:

ADDRESS	FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	EMPLOYEE NUMBER	DEPARTMENT NUMBER
Personal Records			Job Records	

Any two databases can be linked by a common field. In this example, the field 'last name' establishes a relationship between the personal records file and the job records file. Using dBASE WINDOW or dBASE DOOR, you may now print reports which contain data from *both* databases!

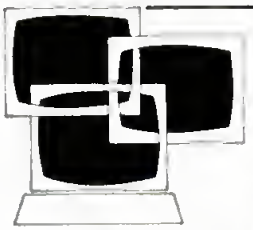
Compare the features of dBASE WINDOW with any program generator:

- Any number of databases may be present in an application
- Up to five indexes per database
- Real time interactive queries
- Built-in powerful free-form report generator, also available separately as dBASE DOOR
- Uses two databases in one report
- Easy to add custom code when necessary to meet special needs.

Requirements: CP/M® and dBASE II 2.3B; CP/M-86® or PC-DOS and dBASE II 2.3D. Disk space required for dBASE WINDOW: 400K or more.

dBASE WINDOW is $249, dBASE DOOR is $149, either manual only $20 (manual price will be credited toward future purchase of program).

Tylog



Tylog Systems, Inc., 9805 S.W. 152 Terrace, Dept. pc, Miami, Florida 33157 (305) 253-5942
To Order: Call today or send check, full name and address, telephone number and disk format. Credit card buyers send card number and expiration data. We accept COD, VISA, Mastercard and prepaid mail orders. Add $5.00 shipping except for prepaid mail order for program. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton Tate. CP/M® and CP/M-86® are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Quickcode and Autocode are trademarks of Fox & Geller and Stemmos Ltd.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

MasterCard and Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another area of use would be in program development, Methison said, with the screen displeying more than twice as many lines of code as an ordinary monitor would.

It should be noted thet the price of the screen is not quite as high as it might

THE COMPLEXITY, if any, might come with adapting software to use the long screen.

appear if the system with which it is used does not require a color/graphics adapter (IBM's sells for $244), e monochrome display card (IBM's is $335, with a parallel port), or enother monitor. An asynchronous port is required, though.

Mathison ecknowledged that one drawback to the present system is its inebility to do graphics. However, he said, a blt-mepped memory version is expected to be available in January, and thet should be ameneble to business graphics from the PC. The new version would require installetion of an MDS-supplied display card in the PC. (The Model 101, by the way, is en Apple-specific version.)

The instruction manual for The Genius is fairly straightforward, but might be intimidating to a first-time computer user. The monitor itself requires little more from the user than plugging it into the wall end the computer's seriel port and turning it on. The complexity, if any, might come with adapting software to use the long screen.

PC tested The Genius using e copy of WordStor edepted by MDS. The program worked without problem in both the white-on-bleck and black-on-white modes. MDS also supplied an altered version of SuperColc.

The manual includes vague instructions on how to redirect output of PC-DOS, CP/M-86, and UCSD Pascal, as well as patches to WordStar, Perfect Writer, SuperCalc, and InfoStar. If it were my money, I'd seek help from a dealer or MDS in this task. */PC*

PULL. PULL. STICK. STICK. CHANGE PERFORMANCE THAT QUICK.

What you see here is a remarkable system that will change the personality of your IBM Personal Computer. A system that makes it possible for you to use your PC to develop applications that normally require the resources of a much bigger computer. A system that quite literally transforms your computer from personal to professional. Here's how:

Easy As A,B,C

First you apply the character labels to your keyboard, then you plug in the custom ROM that will enable your PC to display these new characters. Third, you insert the disk and load the software to complete the change: APL*PLUS®/PC System from STSC.

Now, instead of limiting yourself to off-the-shelf spreadsheets, word processors, or slow program development in BASIC, you can develop custom solutions to problems that previously were beyond the scope of your PC.

The APL*PLUS/PC System is a complete APL language processor from STSC, the leading supplier of APL products and services for more than 14 years. It also includes STSC's business report formatting feature, communications capabilities, and data management features.

The APL*PLUS/PC System can interface to non-APL programs and data files so you can integrate your other software packages with the APL*PLUS/PC. And APL programs developed on your PC will run on other desktop computers, minis, and mainframes that support APL. Software developers may license the APL*PLUS/PC System to develop APL applications for resale using a run-time version of the system.

stsc
A Contel Company

Everything You Need for Application Development

It's all here in our comprehensive package. In addition to the keycap labels, custom ROM, and software disk, you also get a reference manual, an introductory tutorial, and a widely used APL textbook. All for only $595.*

The APL*PLUS/PC System requires an IBM PC or IBM PC XT with PC DOS, at least 128K RAM memory, and one floppy disk drive. To order APL for your PC, call or write STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5123.

*U.S.A. price only.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS software

data base

Perfect Filer	$239.00
Quick Code	$199.00
D-Util	$69.00
D-Graph	$199.00
Infoscope	$149.00
Condor 20-III	$395.00
D-Base II	$419.00
TIM III	$345.00
Filemsnger Plus	$99.00
PFS: File	$99.00
PFS: Report	$89.00
PFS: Graph	$99.00
VisiFile	$209.00
Essyfiler	$249.00
Infostsr	$279.00
Dats Stsr	$179.00
Personsl Dsts Base	$99.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

Super Calc I	$129.00
Super Calc II	$159.00
Multiplan	$189.00
Lotus 1.2.3	$339.00
Friday	$199.00
Visicalc	$189.00
VisiSchedule	$209.00
Visitrend/Plot	$209.00
Desktop Plan	$209.00
CDEX Training	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$99.00
First Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$289.00
Visicalc 4	$209.00
Stretch Calc	$89.00
Scratch Pad	$199.00
Financial Plsnner	$419.00
Easy Planner	$159.00
Csicstar	$99.00
Perfect Calc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$159.00
Money Maestro	$99.00
Micro Plan	$299.00
Profit Plsn	$129.00
California Crop	$79.00
The Practicsl Account	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$239.00
TK Solver	$179.00

word processing

Volkswriter	$129.00
Superwriter	$179.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00
Final Word	$199.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Spell Check	$199.00
Bench Mark	$349.00
Bench Mark Msil List	$199.00
Memo Plsn	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$345.00
PFS: Write	$99.00
Word Plus-PC	$299.00
Wordstar	$295.00
Msil Merge	$155.00
Wordstar/Mailmerge	$365.00
Spellstar	$159.00
Visiword	$265.00
Visispell	$155.00
Easy Writer II	$215.00
Easyspeller	$119.00

=WEST=

1-800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5854 Order Status Number: 588-5854

Dept. 1017, P.O. Box 8888, Stateline NV 89448

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

disk drives

Tendom 5¼" 320K	$249.00
Amdisk I	$219.00
Amdisk III	$499.00
Percom 5 meg hard disk w/controller	$1495.00
Percom 10 meg hard disk w/controller	$1795.00
Percom 15 meg hard disk w/controller	$2195.00
Percom 20 meg hard disk w/controller	$2595.00

cards

SIXPAKPLUS.64K·	
clock.seriel.parallel	$299.00
clock.serial.parallel.gemeport	$339.00
MEGAPLUSII.64K·	
clock.seriel.parallel	$339.00
clock.serial.parallel.gemeport	$379.00
clock.2seriel.parallel.gemeport	$419.00
COMBOPLUSII.64K·	
clock.seriel.parallel	$299.00
I/OPLUSII·	
clock.seriel.parallel	$145.00
clock.serial.parallel.gemeport	$179.00
QUADRAM	CALL
MBI	CALL

modems & communication

Heyes 300	$219.00
Heyes 1200	$519.00
Heyes 1200B	$469.00
Heyes Smart Com II	$99.00
Heyes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation J-Cet	$119.00
Novation 103	$169.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Merk VI	$169.00
Crosstalk	$129.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

printers

NEC 3550	$1799.00
NEC 8023	$399.00
NEC 8025	$729.00
Okidete (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Epson (RX80, MX80FT, FX80, FX100, MX100)	CALL
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini P15	$479.00
C.Itoh 8510 P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$1149.00
BMC 401	$699.00
Daisywriter 2000	$1099.00
Diablo 630	$1795.00
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comriter II	$499.00
Smith Corona TP-1	$499.00

monitors

Amdek 310A	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201	$149.00
NEC JC 1203	$469.00
USI Pi 3	$159.00
BMC 12" Green	$85.00
Zenith ZVM 123G	$109.00
Zenith ZVM 122A	$119.00
Texan 12G	$129.00
Texan 12A	$139.00

EAST

1·800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575 Order Status Number: 327-9576

Dept. 1017, 477 E. Third Street, Williamsport, PA 17701

MasterCard

International Orders: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. Educational Discounts: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add minimum $5.00 shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
PC System includes 64K IBM PC with two Disk Drives, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. . . . **$2590**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!
IBM PC W/64K, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Color Graphics Card, Monitor, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cable, Software, Matrix printer, Cable, all for only . **$3990**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2	**$240**
Shugart 455-2	**$245**
Teac 55-B	**$255**

MONITORS

AMDEK *300*	**$170**	*300A*	**$190**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color . . **$490**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100	**$240**	*1550*	**$690**
8510	**$460**	*F-10*	**$1290**
F-10			**$1690**

OKIDATA

82A	**$440**	*84A*	**$975**
83A	**$690**	*92A*	**$575**
93A			**$970**

EPSON

FX-80	**CALL**	*FX-100*	**CALL**

BROTHER

HR-1	**$750**
HR-15	**$570**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 . . **$520**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	**$370**
Gemini 15	**$540**

DIABLO . . **CALL**

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$1950**	*3510*	**$1350**
7715-1	**$2100**	*3515*	**$1350**
7720-1	**$2400**	*3530*	**$1550**
7725-1	**$2400**	*3550*	**$1850**
7730-1	**$1950**	*PC8023A*	**$450**

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG

5 MB	**$1450**
10 MB	**$1650**
15 MB	**$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

MONTE CARLO . . **CALL**
TECMAR . . **CALL**
AST

IO Plus. Five function Card	**$199**
Combo Plus 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K	**$490**

Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K . . **$990**
AST SIXPAK 384K . . **CALL**
QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K	**$500**

QUADLINK . . **CALL**

BIG BLUE . . **$470**
HERCULES *Graphics Card* . . **$490**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8"	**$220**
Multifunction Card	**$90**
Memory Card	**$180**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard . . **$250**
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT *Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+.* . . **$190**
APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor . . **$1590**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEN CARUSO
Chief Technician

MICROMART *PROFILE #1*

Meet Ken Caruso, Our Chief Technician. He could be your #1 reason for selecting Micro Mart as your "connection" for all your IBM-PC enhancements. Ken heads the first independent service department fully devoted to the IBM-PC and XT on a national basis. It's an exciting project that our current customers are applauding across the country. The big retailers insist that you must sacrifice tech support and timely service for purchasing at the most competitive prices. Thanks to Ken and his professionally trained staff, Micro Mart is proving them wrong.

"Micro Mart Means Business At A Discount!" now means more than delivering the best PC related products at the best prices. It means you are assured the most up-to-date technical support, including full service after the sale.

Remember Micro Mart is coming to your major city soon! Three Micro Mart discount outlets are now open to the public (2 in Atlanta, and 1 in Charlotte, NC) and twenty more are scheduled to open. Make the most of your PC budget! Start now by checking our product ad on the next two pages and give us a call. **Ask for expert advice and your best price.**

MICRO MART

ATLANTA WAREHOUSE SHIPPING

SEE OUR AD ON THE NEXT 2 PAGES

MICRO MART MEANS BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2
FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE

$239

HALF HT. SHUGART SA455
HIGHEST QUALITY FOR IBM PC- 12 MONTH WARRANTY

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet by Orchid Technology
LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

DAVONG MultiLink
SHARED RESOURCES UP TO 255 PCs OR XTs

ComNet HI SPEED ETHERNET
3Com ETHERNET

IRMA REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's
IRMALINE
IRMALETTE

BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS

printers/plotters

EPSON FX 80 & 100 (160 CPS) ..... Best Price!
EPSON MX100 (100 CPS) ..... Best Price!
EPSON RX80 (100 CPS) ..... Best Price!
OKIDATA ML92 & 93 (160 CPS) ..... Best Price!
OKIDATA ML 84 (200 CPS) **$999**
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350 & 2410 ..... Best Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2 ..... **$369/$649**
C-ITOH Starwriter (40CPS)/Printmaster (55CPS) . **$1175/$1495**
IDS PRISM 80 & 132 (200 SPRINT) Graphics/Color ... Best Price!
DIABLO 620 & 630 ..... Best Price!
NEW! DIABLO 630 ECS Graphics Capability/Letter Quality in One
NEC 3550 & 7730 Spinwriter ..... Best Price!
COMREX CR-1 ..... **$799**
COMREX CR-2 New! Lo Cost Daisy Wheel ..... CALL!
Mannesman Tally 160L **$679**
GEMINI 10X & 15X Dot Matrix **$315/415**
TRANSTAR Color Printer ..... Best Price!
HOUSTON INST. Plotters ..... CALL!
AMDEK Plotters ..... CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Spooler ..... Starting at **$139**

ramchips

64 K RAMCHIPS
64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit/192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit ..... **$55/$159**
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

VERBATIM DISKETTES
DATA LIFE • 5 YR WARRANTY • 2 BOX MINIMUM WHEN ORDERED SEPARATELY
Double Sided Box of 10 **($39)** ..... Case of 10 **($339)**
Single Sided Box of 10 **($30)** ..... Case of 10 **($249)**

multifunction boards

QUADLINK ..... Best Price!
Run Your Apple Software on IBM-PC
QUADBOARD ..... **$275/$429**
QUADRAM • 64K-256K • RAM DISC • Spooler

AST Megaplus Board ..... Best Price!
MAXIMUM: 8 functions (64K-512K)
AST SixPak 384K Capacity ..... Best Price!
AST I/O Plus ..... Best Price!
Serial, Opt 2nd Serial, Opt Par., Opt GAME

TECMAR Multifunction Boards ..... Best Price!

SEATTLE RAM +3 ..... Best Price!
64K-256K • Serial • Parallel • Flash Disk • Clock

TALL TREE 512K.J. RAM-w/Jet Drive **$650**

PROFIT SYSTEMS ..... **$299/$680**
64K-512K • RAM PLUS & ELITE

BYAD 64K Multifunction CPM Card ..... Best Price!

BABY BLUE 64K CPM Card ..... Best Price!

monitors/keyboards

QUADCHROME Super Hi Res. 690x480 ..... **$485**
PGS Hi Res. 690 Dot RGB ..... Best Price!
AMDEK 12" 310 Amber **$185**
Improved Alternative To IBM Monochrome
AMDEK 12" 300G/300A ..... **$149/$159**
COLBY Keyboard ..... CALL!
KEYTRONICS KB ..... CALL!

MICROSOFT COMPILERS
Basic • Cobol • Fortran • Pascal

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS
CBASIC • CP/M-86 • Pascal/MT+ • PL/1

MultiPlan **$169**
SUPERCALC II **$165**
ALPHA Data Manager II ..... CALL!
Accepts LOTUS 1-2-3 File Transfer
T. K. Solver ..... CALL!
Norton Utilities **$65**
CROSSTALK Microstuf **$109**
SMARTCOM Hayes ..... CALL!
ProKey **$65**
Ccompiler ..... CALL!
P.C. Tutor **$55**
Frieze Graphics Screen Print/Store **$55**
PBS Business Graphics ..... CALL!
FINANCIER Personal or Tax Series **$119**
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer ..... CALL!
Dow Jones Mkt Manager ..... CALL!

graphic cards

QUADRAM Color Card HiRes ..... CALL!
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS ..... CALL!
Biplaner Super HiRes
GRAPHICS MASTER Techmar ..... CALL!
HERCULES ..... CALL!
Monochrome Graphics/Supports Lotus 1-2-3
AMDEK MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome ..... CALL!
• 640 x 400 Res. • 8 Pages Storage • Parallel Printer Port
• 128K DRAM Allocates 96 K User RAM • Erasable UV Prom
USI Monochrome/Color Graphics ..... CALL!
• Parallel Printer Port • Flicker Free Scolling • 32K • True DMA
SCION 640x480 Color Card ..... CALL!

VOLKSWRITER **$125**
WORDSTAR Professional Series ..... CALL!
MultiMate ..... CALL!
SuperWriter Sorcim W/P, Speller & Mailmerger **$169**
Final Word ..... CALL!
VisiWord ..... CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC W/P, Mailmerger ..... CALL!
Easy Writer II IUS **$199**
Easy Filer II IUS **$199**
Peach Text 5000 ..... CALL!
VisiOn ..... CALL!
VisiCorp Series ..... CALL!
INFOSTAR ..... CALL!
dBase II Ashton-Tate **$399**
FRIDAY! ..... CALL!
Bottom Line Strategist ..... CALL!
QUICKCODE ..... CALL!
dGraph ..... CALL!
Memory Shift ..... CALL!
SHOEBOX Desk Top Organizer ..... CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 ..... **$209**
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card ..... CALL!

hard disks

TECMAR Expansion Chassis/Hard Disk ..... CALL!
DAVONG ..... Starting at **$1395**
5, 10, or 15 Meg/F Hard Disk
TOP-LINE 12.5, 20, 35 Hard Disk ..... CALL!
w/Streamer Tape/Can't Advertise!
STREAMER TAPE Back Up for IBM XT ..... CALL!

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MICRO MART

ATLANTA WAREHOUSE SHIPPING

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-241-8149 • For Information 1-404-449-8089, Op. 5

IMAGES-2D™ performs static and dynamic analysis of two-dimensional frame and truss structures on microcomputers.

Dynamic Analysis Using IMAGES-2D™

Features:

- Interactive
- Menu Driven
- Full-color graphics
- Deformed structure plots
- Response spectra analysis
- Dynamic animation
- Fully modular organization
- 16-digit accuracy

IMAGES-2D™ is designed for the new generation of 16-bit microcomputers including the IBM Personal Computer and DEC microcomputers. IMAGES-2D™ is intended to reduce engineering time and eliminate mainframe computer time. IMAGES-2D™ is versatile and user friendly. The simple prompts and full "Help" capabilities eliminate most references to a manual. Analyses can be performed in small steps under tight user control, or with one keystroke, can be executed in a batch mode.

IMAGES-2D™ was written, and is maintained and supported by professional engineers. The program is documented with a users manual, examples, and theory. Separate quality assurance verification problems are available upon request.

IBM PC Hardware Requirements:

- Two Disk Drives (160 or 320 KB)
- 128 KB RAM
- Color/Graphics Adaptor

Inquire about the full family of Celestial programs.

© 1983 Celestial Software Inc.

Celestial Software Inc.
125 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94710
415-841-7175

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A PROVEN TIME-SAVER
for thousands of satisfied customers.

PROGRAM COMMANDS at your fingertips.

- 1-2-3™
- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- dBASE II®
- MULTIPLAN®
- SUPERCALC®
- SUPERCALC 2™
- EASYWRITER® II

What to do and How to do it - INSTANTLY!

By using a **KLEERTEX**® Keyboard Template, you will save valuable time others spend paging through manuals. This Constant Learning Aid and Instant Reference Guide enables you to quickly gain confidence with your program.

- ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF COMMANDS
- DESIGNED BY TRAINING SPECIALISTS
- CLEAR INSTRUCTIONS - A "CLEAR TEXT"
- USED IN SEMINARS AND CLASSES AROUND THE WORLD
- EASY TO READ – QUICK ACCESS
- DURABLE, NON–GLARE PLASTIC
- PRINT WILL NOT SCRATCH OFF
- COLOR COORDINATED
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CALL OR SEND ORDER FORM TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 85152 - MB 134
SAN DIEGO, CA 92138 (619) 268-0793

Call Toll Free
1-800-231-5413
California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

This **KLEERTEX** can be used on **COMPAQ**® Computer. **KLEERTEX** also available for **APPLE**®, **OSBORNE**™, and **KAYPRO**® Computers.

ORDER FORM

I would like to use my IBM®-PC more efficiently. Please send me the following **KLEERTEX**® Templates:

ONE PROGRAM/ONE SIDE

____ WORDSTAR® $19.95
____ VISICALC® $19.95
____ SUPERCALC® $19.95
____ EASYWRITER® II $19.95

ONE PROGRAM/BOTH SIDES
(Reversible)

____ dBase II® $32.95
____ 1-2-3® $32.95
____ MULTIPLAN® $32.95
____ SUPERCALC™2 $32.95

ONE PROGRAM ON EACH SIDE
(Reversible)

____ WORDSTAR®/SUPERCALC® $32.95
____ WORDSTAR®/VISICALC® $32.95
____ EASYWRITER® II/SUPERCALC® $32.95
____ EASYWRITER® II/VISICALC® $32.95

Add $1.95 shipping per order.
(CA add 6% TAX - OUTSIDE US add $5.00)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ Money Order ☐ MASTERCARD
☐ Send Catalog only

(Please Print Clearly)

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE/ZIP _____
VISA/MC ACCOUNT NO. _____
SIGNATURE _____ EXP.DATE _____

© Creative Computer Products 1983

☐ **Please send me your FREE catalog of Wonderful Time-Savers.**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro. EasyWriter is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Supercalc is a trademark of Sorcim. Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for these popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

All CP/M® It" Computers (SD)
All IBM PC Compatibles
TRS-80 Model 2 (with CP/M)
TRS-80 Model 4 (with CP/M)
Apple II (with CP/M)
Apple IIe (with CP/M)
Franklin ACE (with CP/M)
Morrow Micro Decision
Northstar Advantage
Corona PC & Portable
Corona Portable
COMPAQ Portable
Hyperion Portable
Seequa Chameleon
TI Professional
Columbia MPC
Osborne Executive
Osborne I (SD)
Osborne I (DD)
DEC VT-180
CompuPro
Xerox 820
IBM PC
IBM XT
KayPro II
KayPro 10

Call about other formats

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or Your Money Back

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

ONLY
$395
CP/M format

$495
IBM format

"...for several years the defacto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and **automate your entire bookkeeping process**—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with **printed** invoices, statements, and checks. It is **user-friendly, completely menu-driven,** offers **system-prompted data entry,** and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is **the best software value on the market!** But don't let the **low price** fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is **not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive.** That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell an **excellent product** in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. This **high-quality, reliable software** was designed and written in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then, **it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies** in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is also used and recommended by **hundreds** of bookkeepers, accountants and CPA's, including the regional offices of several famous "Big Eight" accounting firms! No other Accounting System offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Desktop Accountant™ is backed by our 30-day, no-risk, **money-back guarantee** of 100% customer satisfaction! Call for **free literature** or order now with complete confidence.

Here's what you get:

1. A professional-quality, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system. **2.** Six-to-fourteen diskettes (depending on your system's disk storage capacity). **3.** Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!) that are **highly rated by satisfied users. 4.** An exclusive, new **audio cassette tape** with **step-by-step instructions** for quick installation and start-up. **5.** "Read Me First" a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid. **6. Complete sample data and sample reports** for practice and training. A big help to new users. **7. FREE 1-year subscription to Usare' Newsletter,** "Debits and Credits." It's full of tips, ideas, news, and useful suggestions from us and other users. Recent issues have run over 20 pages long! **8. FREE complete Source Code** in popular MBASIC so you can easily customize *any* program to suit your special needs. **9.** Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support. The quality of our cheerful customer support has been acclaimed **"excellent," "first-rate,"** and **"very courteous and professional"** by our users. **10.** Access to our growing network of **Experienced User Consultants**™ in both the U.S. and Canada. These qualified, knowledgeable businesspeople themselves own this fine software and are available to assist you with almost any aspect of installation, training, operation—or even customization, if desired. You'll receive the latest **Directory** of these helpful Consultants.

Read What Users Say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."
—J.C. Bartels, President
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."
—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr. (manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas
LETTERS ON FILE

Look who's using it:

Here is a sample (taken from our customer files) of the wide variety of businesses successfully using this time-tested, solidly-established, user-proven software:

• Bookkeeping services • CPA/Accounting firms • Construction companies • Wholesale Florists • Retail Florists • Printers • Insurance Agencies • Shopping Centers • Machine Shops • Engineering firms • Software Companies • Computer retailers • Publishers • Financial services companies • Investors • Appliance service firms • Dairies • Boilerworks • University Business School • Catholic Diocese • Baptist Ministeries • Sail Maker • Convalescent Hospital • Car Wash • Public Library • Cement Plant • Industrial products manufacturing companies • Mortuary • Coal Company • TV/Film producers and distributors • General Store (in Alaska!) • Health services organization • Government Agencies • Record and Tape stores • Trade Association • Graphics firms • Office products companies • Real Estate firms • Oil Products distributor • Instrument Company • Hydraulic Products company • Outdoor Expeditions company • Many types of schools • Chiropractors • Physicians • Landscapers • Law firms • Restaurants • Plumbing Companies • Railroad • Farmers • Banks • Consultants • and many, many, more!

A Complete System!

Includes all four standard general accounting programs:

GENERAL LEDGER is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It **prints 13 detailed reports** for the entire company, and optional **Income Statements for up to 99 departments.** It produces up-to-the-minute **comparative financial statements** with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing **both dollar amounts and percentages,** and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company. G/L **automatically reconciles all accounts,** and maintains extensive, **detailed audit trails** showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing. ● Trial Balance includes all transactions. ● **Flexible Chart of Accounts** ● True double-entry bookkeeping. ● Master File capacity: 400 Accounts. ● Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, **helps speed collections,** helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary **customer activity and aging reports** are instantly available. ● Preprinted forms available for **invoices and statements.** ● **Detailed audit trail.** ● Maintains comprehensive customer data files. ● **Produces 11 reports and documents.** ● Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses. ● **Itemized monthly transactions.** ● Master File capacity: 400 Customers. ● Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing capabilities. Current and aged payable reports** are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful **cash flow/cash requirements report** that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which **your company name, address and logo can be imprinted**) with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate. ● **Produces 11 reports and documents.** ● Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date. ● **Menuel and automatic checkwriting.** ● Check register. ● **Detailed audit trail.** ● Itemized monthly transactions. ● Master File capacity: 400 Vendors. ● Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette, 3,500 with 500K diskette, 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

PAYROLL is a complete, **easy-to-use** professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program **calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute **minimum** of input. **Your company name and logo** can appear on these, too. ● Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. ● Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in **multiple states(!)** ● Offers **user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables(!)** ● W-2 printing. ● 941 Reporting. ● **Produces 10 reports and documents.** ● Master File capacity: 400 employees. An **outstanding** Payroll package!

Produces 42 Reports & Documents

General Ledger 1. Chart of Accounts 2. Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts 3. Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons 4. Daily Transactions Report 5. Itemized Monthly Transactions 6. Balance Sheet 7. Balance Sheet with prior year comparison 8. Income Statement 9. Income Statement with prior year comparison 10. Departmental Income Statement(s) 11. Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison 12. Detail report for individual accounts 13. Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable 1. Daily Transactions Report 2. Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) 3. Statements (with or without pre-printed forms) 4. Summary Aging Report 5. Detailed Aging Report 6. Itemized Monthly Transactions 7. Detailed Customer Activity Report 8. Summary Customer Account Report

Accounts Payable 1. Daily Voucher Report 2. Daily Credit Report 3. Checks with Detailed stubs 4. Check Register 5. General Ledger Transfer Report 6. Cash Requirements Report 7. Transaction Register 8. Open Voucher Report 9. Aged Payables Report 10. Detailed Vendor Activity Report 11. Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll 1. Federal Tax Tables 2. State Tax Tables 3. Payroll checks with stubs 4. Payroll Check Register 5. Monthly Payroll Summary 6. Quarterly Payroll Summary 7. General Ledger Transfer Report 8. Detailed Employee File Listing 9. Produces 941 Worksheet 10. Prints annual W-2 Forms

System Requirements: Either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS) ● Microsoft BASIC ● 64K RAM ● Two disk drives or hard disk ● 132 column wide carriage printer, or an 8½"x11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer)

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

No-Risk, 30-day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Desktop Accountant and evaluate it yourself for 30 days. Test the performance of each program using our comprehensive *Sample Data Files* to enter and process data, query accounts, print checks and reports, and more. Review the five User's Manuals, hear the Training Tape, read the users' Newsletter, even call our Technical Support Group with your questions. You must *be completely satisfied* with Desktop Accountant or you may return it in good condition *with the Sealed Master Disk UNOPENED* (it installs your live data) for a prompt, courteous, complete refund!

Call for ***FREE LITERATURE****, including sample reports, comparison chart, user letters, etc.*
Not sold in stores • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly

Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE

MasterCard VISA **1-800-832-2244**
In California call 1-800-732-2311
Technical Support Hotline (8 AM to 5 PM, Mon.–Fri.): (415) 680-8378

Please mention Ad #120-L1

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147-L1, Walnut Creek, California 94596

• When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster 2-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 5½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Specialists in Accounting Software

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE

between Optimal Software's dBASE interpreter and Ashton Tate's dBASE II™?

$400

Well . . . that's not the only difference. Our manuals are readable. We have a few bells and whistles that dBASE II™ doesn't. We provide a full year's free updates. . . That's the *big* difference.

dCLONE™

from Optimal Software

$295 Unconditional 30 day money back guarantee.

Distributed exclusively by
Programming International
Dealer inquiries welcome

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
dCLONE is a trademark of Optimal Software.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You don't really need to get your hands dirty to turn your IBM PC into a **DEC VT100** and **VT52** compatible intelligent workstation. All you need is VTERM, Saturn Consulting Group's terminal emulation software. VTERM's features include full VT100 keyboard and video emulation, throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, and PC-Host file exchange, in addition to the standard capabilities of an asynchronous communications package. Call or write today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

Saturn Consulting Group Inc. (212) 675-7753 147 West 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GenTech

Shop early for Christmas

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

OTRONA ATTACHE $2595
BASIS 108 128K CP/M 3.0 .... $1999
PROWRITER I $369
EPSON FX-100 ..... $725
TELEVIDEO 803 ..... $1995
RANA ELITE I $265
RANA ELITE II $415
RANA ELITE III $535
BUFFERED GRAPPLER
16K $199
32K $229
64K $259
MULTIPLAN
IBM, Apple II/IIe $189
IBM PC DSDD Drive
RANA $299
QUENTIN $275
FOURTH DIMENSION $275
LOGO
Terrapin $119
Krell $85

Call 401-273-2420, 274-0330 for Customer Service & Tech Support. Ask for New Catalog.

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y., NY 11038

Money Order, Cashier's Check, Personal Check, C.O.D. Honored. Add 1% on Credit Card.

COMPUTERS

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 w/color $845

ACE P&D System
ACE 1000 w/Color, ACE 10 Drive, 80-Column Card, ACE Writer II, ACE Calc (80-Column Spreadsheet) $1295

ACE 1200 (128K) Dual Processor, 1 Drive, 80-Column, CBASIC, CP/M, DDS ..... $Call

COLUMBIA
128K RAM, DUAL DSDD Drives (640K) Fully IBM compatible
w/Superpack $2695
128K RAM, 10 MB Hard disk w/Superpack $3950
Portable VP w/Superpack $2495

DIGITAL
RAINBOW ..... $Call

EAGLE
PC-2 128K RAM w/2 DR (640K) $2695
PC-XL 128K RAM 1 DR, 10 MB HARD $3595

KAYPRO
KAYPRO II 64K w/software $1499
KAYPRO IV 64K w/software ..... $Call
KAYPRO 10 64K w/10 MB hard disk $Call
IBM compatible 128K or 256K board w/MS-DOS & CP/M 86 ..... $Call

OSBORNE
Osborne I ..... $Call
Osborne Executive ..... $Call

PIED PIPER $1099

VICTOR 9000 (128K, 1.2 MB DISC) $2795

PLOTTERS

BAUSCH & LOMB
DMP 29 ..... $899
DMP 40 (8 color 11x17 paper) ... $1995
DMP 41 (single pen 22x17 inch) ... $2799

FOR APPLE II/IIe, Franklin Ace

Grappler + ... $119
Graphitti $95
16K RAM $49
Pkaso card $129
Microtek Dumpling 8X $109
Microtek Dumpling 16 (16K) $159
Microtek Magnum-80 (80 col) ..... $Call
Fourth Dimension Super Drive $239

FOR IBM PC

AST RESEARCH INC.
COMBO PLUS
64K w/Serial & Parallel $309
128K $369, 192K $419, 256K $499
I/O PLUS $132
Serial $39, Parallel $39, Game $39
MEGA PLUS
64K w/Serial & Clock $309
128K $399, 192K $479, 256K $519
64K w/Serial & Parallel $399
128K $459, 192K $519, 256K $599
MEGA PAK 256K Module $309

QUADRAM
QUADBOARD
64K $279
256K $419
512+ EXPANSION BOARD
Quad 512+ (64K) $219
Quad 512+ (256K) $379
Quad 512+ (512K) $599
QUADLINK $519
MICROFAZE0
Parallel/Parallel — P/P
8K $149, 64K $229, 128K $329
256K $689, 512K $945
S/P, P/S, S/S
0K $145, 16K $165, 32K $195, 64K $229
Serial/Parallel
8K $165, 64K $229
9V Power Supply $16.99

HARD DISK

COMPLIER
10 MB FDR QX-10 ..... $1995
CORVUS
5 MB $1925 — 6 MB w/Mirror $2545
10 MB $2695 — 12 MB w/Mirror $3315
20 MB $3695 — 16 MB w/Mirror $4115
Multiplexor ..... $Call
Disk Server ..... $Call
DAVONG
5 MB $Call
10 MB $1750
20 MB $2595
XCOMP — Adaptor for KAYPRO II & Morrow MD1 & MD2
10 MB ..$1695
16 MB ..$2099

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

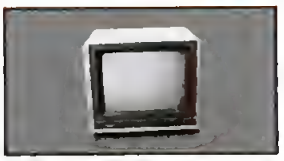
EPSON
RX-80 ..... $379
MX-80FT III $459
MX-100FT III (Graftrax) $649
FX-80FT $535
STAR MICRONICS
Gemmi 10/10X $299/319
Gemini 15/15X $469/479
OKIDATA
Microline 92 ..... $499
Microline 93 ..... $859
Microline 84 Parallel $995
C-ITON
Prowriter I $379
Prowriter II $659
Prowriter 8600 BP $1025
MANNESMANN TALLY
MT 160L (160 CPS) $689
MT 180L (15 inch) $999

LETTER-QUALITY PRINTERS

C-ITON
F-10 Starwriter $1249
F-10 Printmaster $1599
COMDEX
Comwriter I Para/Ser $799
Comwriter II Parallel $499
Comwriter II Ser (5K) $599

DAISYWRITER
2000 EXP (48K Buffer) $1049
JUKI (17 CPS 15 inch) $570
SILVER-REED
Exp 550P ... $689 — Exp 550S ... $769
Exp 500P ... $469 — Exp 500S ... $499
QUME SPRINT 11/40 ..... $1345

MONITORS



AMDEK
300G (12" green) $149
300A (12" amber) $159
Color I (Composite) $269
Color III (RGB) $359
COMREX
CR5600G $145
CR5600Y (Yellow amber) $155
CR5600A (Amber) $159
DENTECH
GT-09G (9" green) $109
GT-09A (9" amber) $115
GT-12G (12" green) $115
GT-12A (12" amber) $119
TAXAN
RGB Vision I $275
(with Apple II + Cable & Interface) . $345
RGB Vision III $519
KG 12N (12" green) $125
KG 12N-UY (12" amber) $135
QUADRAM
Quadchrome RBB for IBM $489

TERMINALS

Freedom 100 (11 FTN Key green) ... $499
Visual 50 Detachable KYBD $589
Televideo 910 + ... $565
Televideo 925 ..... $725
Televideo 950 ..... $945

MODEMS

HAYES
Micromodem II $275
Smartmodem (300 BAUD) $210
Smartmodem (1200 BAUD) $509
Smartmodem 1200B for IBM $469
Smartcom II (Terminal Prog.) $99
NOVATION
CAT 300 BAUD Acoustic $144
D-Cat 300 BAUD Direct $155
J-Cat 300 Small Size $109
Apple Cat II $269
103 Smart Cat $179
103/212 Smart Cat $429
SSM
300 BAUD Modem Card $239
1200 BAUD External Modem $529
Transend 1/2/3 $89/$109/$209

SOFTWARE

FOR IBM PC
IUS A/R A/P G/L I/C O/E $369
Any three $975
FOR DEC RAINBOW AND APPLE IIe
PEATREE G/L A/R A/P I/C Payroll $499

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

FormManager™

The office productivity tool you've been waiting for. . .

Take a look at FormManager, a remarkable tool to automate your office. FormManager actually combines data entry, data management, data processing and forms processing into one integrated package.

Forms generation made easy.

FormManager's unique forms-editing capability allows you to lay out forms on the display any way you want; without programming, without any restriction. You can even draw lines and boxes with only three key strokes. Its data validation features catch errors when data is filled in. You can even specify default values (such as "San Jose" for city) to save typing.

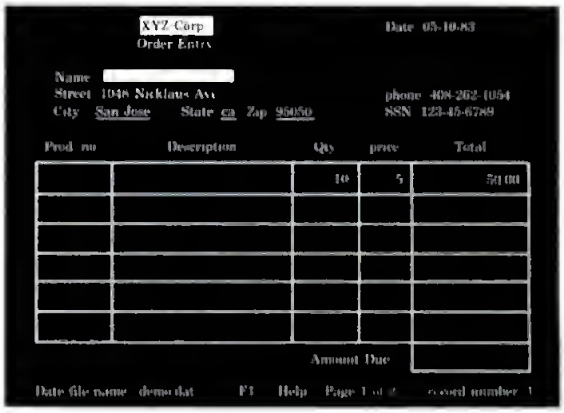
Powerful data management.

Unlike most other integerated packages, FormManager's data management is not limited by memory size. It can handle up to 32,767 records, 10 forms per record, 100 fields per form and 80 characters per field. Its state-of-the-art B-tree technique assures you fast sorting and searching even if your data grows. There are several ways to search for a record randomly or sequentially.

Macro and Math features simplify data processing.

FormManager's built-in math capability provides 26 general math functions beyond the usual four arithmetic functions. You can define multiple formulas for interactive calculation (as in your spreadsheet programs). Its macro facility includes repetitive ($DO) and conditional ($IF) statements. You can easily set up a task such as:

IF state = "CA" then TAX = sub_total * 0.065.



Printing, of course.

Print functions allow you to print from the screen to your pre-printed paper form. Or you can select to print any number of fields from all your records.

With these features, you can tailor such things as mailing lists, inventory control, expense reports, etc., to fit your unique applications.

See FormManager today at your local computer store.
Or order it at:
Alamo Electronic Components, Inc.
(408) 578-1490.

Retail price: $195 Tutorial disk: $15

Dealers, send for your free tutorial disk.

Requires 128K RAM, two 320K disks.
DOS 1.1 or 2.0 Color or monochrome.

bit

See us at IBM PC Faire, San Francisco. Booth 1637

BIT Software Inc., Box 819, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 262-1054.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Twelve invigorating exercises designed expressly to tone you up at the terminal, from one of New York's most exclusive gyms.

Computer Calisthenics

Photography: Hank Londoner

It is very late. I have been sitting in front of my monitor for 20 hours, maybe 21. Each time I reach down to save the file I'm working on and get some shuteye, a thin, high-pitched, doll-like mechanical voice whines from the speaker: "No, no ... don't turn me off. We're really making progress now. Just one more hour and we'll have it all done ..."

One more hour and they can use me for a granite gargoyle on the roof of the building. My neck is a raw, anguished knot of twitching tissue; I try turning my head in any direction and blue bolts of agony flash up and down my spine. Someone has funneled boiling lead into both shoulders, which seethe and throb with pain; the metal clots sluggishly in fingers that hammer slower and slower onto the home row.

Wedded intimately to the smallest seam and wrinkle in my chair is an aching, bloodless kiester pressed flat like a leaf in a heavy atlas. My legs prickle with enough pins and needles to make an overweight fakir's bed of nails feel like an eiderdown mattress. I spend the time shifting a massive cramp from one side of my back to the other.

The hour and the expended effort tug at me with a sinister gravity—this is what it must be like to write articles on the surface of Jupiter. I'm told there are 635 muscles in the human body. Every one of mine is kinked and sore. What I really want is to be kneaded back into life by a dozen well-oiled, giggling Tokyo geishas.

However, since I don't feel like springing for the $1,000 airfare to the Ginza, and since 15 hours in an airline seat would surely finish me off, I'll have to settle for the next best thing: the PC Magazine Daily

1

1. "Position your heels as close to the wall as you can, while keeping your back flat against the wall, and your feet together. Lift your arms forward in front of you, up to the wall behind you, then down to the side slowly, making sure you don't let your back come away from the wall. Breathe in deeply as your arms go up slowly and breathe out deeply as they go down slowly. Do this three times, and then reverse the whole procedure.

2

2. "Now lower your head and roll forward and down slowly until you can't go any further, making sure your stomach is held into the small of your back. Try to touch the ground, but go down only as far as you can without hurting yourself. Then roll up slowly, making sure every vertebra presses against the wall on the way up, until your head touches the wall again. Repeat this three times."

3

3. "Reach your arms out in front of you, then slide down and bend your knees as if you were sitting in an imaginary chair. Hold it for 3 to 5 seconds and slide up the wall until your legs are straight. Your back should stay flat against the wall.

Consult a physician before performing any rigorous exercise.

Dozen. Once I stretch my way through these salutary 12 exercises, I'll be primed for another 20-hour spin at the keys.

This regimen was designed by Romana Kryzanowska, proprietor of a chichi Manhattan gym called Pilates (pronounced pee-LAH-tees). Pilates is frequented by professionals—judges, teachers, actors, dentists, many of the area's top dancers, even astronauts. While New York City boasts hundreds of gyms with gleaming rows of sleek barbels and clanking machines, this one is built around miles of leather, canvas, and long steel springs. Romana charges $100 just to walk in the door, but this gives you five introductory sessions. Afterwards it's a straight $17 per.

While other gyms lure patrons with the promise of a bean sprout bar at one end of a giant Jacuzzi or videotapes of Jane Fonda bumping and grinding under an air conditioner vent, Pilates is strictly business. You move from a sliding rack-like device to a swinging apparatus that looks as if it is also used by Texans to barbecue pigs whole, to a series of mats and odd-shaped pommel horses. Romana reminds you that you can do most of the exercises at home against a wall or with a chair.

And you sweat. And you stretch. And you struggle through the contortions that look easy when Romana or one of her nimble, toothsome assistants shows you how. But afterwards you feel toasty, relaxed, composed, stretched, and supple. And you might end up rubbing elbows with celebrities; the gym is one of the best-kept secrets of New York's glitterati.

Phoebe, one of Pilates' flexible instructors, and this stiff, bone-weary writer, will demonstrate the *PC* Daily Dozen, with narration supplied by Romana:

4

4. "Turn around and face the wall. Put both hands on the wall in front of you about shoulder-high, with your toes about 2 feet away from the wall, so that your body is perfectly straight. Bend your elbows outward until your forehead touches the wall; then straighten your arms until you return to an upright position. Do this three times."

5

5. *"Try the same thing sideways. Stand with your left hip a foot or two away from the wall, and put your left hand against the wall at the height of your shoulder. Lift your right arm up over your head, stretching away from the wall. Turn around and repeat these on your left side."*

6

6. *Keep your left hand in the same position, shoulder-high against the wall, and move your right hand under it to the level of your hips. Then bend your hips slowly towards the wall, stretching your whole left side. Do this three times, then turn around and repeat it on the other side.*

8

8. *"Next, sit very tall in the chair—keeping your stomach in—and bring your shoulders first to the front of the earlobe, then tu the back of the earlobe and down. Rotate your shoulders forward three times, then reverse them and rotate them backward."*

9

9. *"Push your back and stomach into the back of the chair as far as you can get it. Then lift your thigh up to your chest, hold it with your two hands as if in a vise, and (. . . ugh . . . stroin . . . tear . . . rip . . .) try to straighten and stretch the leg. Make sure that your hips are absolutely straight across; don't tilt your body."*

7

7. *"Stand up and face a chair. Put one foot in the middle ond hands on the arms or back of the chair. Keep the leg on the chair straight, ond bounce down gently onto yaur knee, try to get your rib cage to touch your thigh, bending into it each time. Try to touch your head to your shin but dan't overdo it. Now bend the leg that is on the chair as deeply as you can, towards the back of the chair. Keep your other leg stroight, and stretched. Bounce forward onto your knee three to six times. Then switch legs."*

10

10. *Sit very tall, pushing yaur neck far up out of your shoulders. Drop your head slawly farward as far as yau can and count to three. Then lift your head tall ogain, drop your left eor toward your left shoulder, and stretch. Count to three, lift your head tall, then do the same to the right. Finally, drop your head in back of you and then lift it toll. Always remember to move your neck slowly.Then roll your heod slowly around in all four directions—and reverse it slowly, making a circle each time.*

11

11. *"It is very impartant ta shake yaur body and get the blood moving. While you're in the chair, put your feet out in front of you and make big circles with your ankles and shake your feet. This is also gaod after yau've been sitting in an airplane seat for a long time."*

12

12. *"Then, simply shoke your fingers vigorously. Make big circles with both arms simultaneausly without letting the rest af your body move. You can do this either sitting or standing. When you shake, start with the neck—slowly—then go to the shoulders, and end with the arms and fingers.* ***/PC***

YOU DESERVE EXECUTIVE ACCOMMODATIONS. YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER DOES, TOO.

LIFELINE puts your personal computer in the executive suite — the same tasteful surrounding you demand for yourself.

Designed for the IBM PC, XT, IBM Expansion Chassis and the Dec Rainbow, the LIFELINE Tower will unclutter your working area by housing your system unit *beside* your desk — not on top of it.

The LIFELINE Tower is available in solid walnut, solid oak, or a textured finish that matches your PC. Other types of hard woods, finishes and side panels are available from our special order shop.

To accompany the LIFELINE Tower, matching monitor and printer stands have been designed. The printer stand fits over the LIFELINE Tower, or can be placed on your desk. The monitor stand tilts and swivels to whatever position you desire. Monitor and keyboad extension cables are also available.

The LIFELINE Tower . . . s personal computer's executive suite.

Ask for the LIFELINE Tower at participating dealers, or order directly from Lifeline Information Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 766 Sandy, Utah 84091 801 566-5340.

LIFELINE
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS INC

IBM Trademark IBM Corp.

Dec Rainbow Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABM presents THE TALKIES

What Managers Need To Know About Intelligent IBM PC 3270 Communications

We've got just the ticket for DP managers.

Because, ABM Personality Series Intelligent Communication Subsystems allow IBM Personal Computers and XT's to double as full fledged multi-function 3270 communications systems.

You can start with just one IBM PC or XT communicating directly with the host, then add up to twelve more per cluster arrangement. Depending on the ABM software installed, the IBM PC emulates either a 3276 display and control unit or a 3276/3274 cluster controller for 3270 BSC and SNA/SDLC communications.

Better yet, each IBM PC can be used for local computing tasks while maintaining 3270 host communications and performing host generated printing, thanks to ABM's on-board Z80B front-end processor, 64K RAM, and emulation software. While performing these multiple tasks, your personal computer can also be upgraded to act as a 3276 or 3274 cluster controller.

What's more, smooth transitions from BSC to SNA/SDLC and other communications protocols are designed in.

User interfaces for custom 3270 application programs are provided.

A parallel printer port and four serial ports are supplied.

And all configurations are field installable and upgradable by non-technical on-site personnel.

None of the non-intelligent communications adapters with IBM PC resident 3270 emulation software provide the flexibilty and capability of ABM's 3270 intelligent communications subsystems, particularly concurrent local tasking and multiple communications session support on a single personal computer/terminal. Yet the ABM way will probably cost you much, much less.

So, call us today and we will usher you into the talkies.

ABM Computer Systems, 23362 Peralta Drive, Laguna Hills, California, 92653, (714) 859-6531. TWX 292427 ABM UR

ABM

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Burned By Pirates?

PROLOK™

SOFTWARE PROTECTION DISKETTE

Don't let unauthorized copiers put a match to your profits.

The PROLOK Software Protection System is powerful, low-cost insurance against piracy.

Tough To Break

Created by a special, patent pending manufacturing process, each PROLOK Diskette is unique.

The PROLOK Protection System provides multi-level security, rendering mass by-pass schemes such as bit or nibble copiers ineffective.

Easy To Use

PROLOK Protection is invisible to the legitimate user. Back-up with normal system utilities. Protected files may be transferred to and from hard disks.

Stop your profits from going up in smoke. Call, or send $9.95 for your PROLOK Evaluation Diskette and start protecting your bottom line.

Vault Corporation
2649 Townsgate Road, Suite 500
Westlake, CA 91361
(805) 496-6602, ext. 222

California residents, please add 6% sales tax.

PROLOK, PROLOK Software Protection Systems, PROLOK Diskette and PROLOK Evaluation Diskette are trademarks of Vault Corporation.
©1983 Vault Corporation.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE℠ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came home one night to discover you'd been robbed? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of microsystems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies *won't cover any equipment used for business,* no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desktop Computing: . . . "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."
Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."
Personal Computing: . . . "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be . . . That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."
Wall Street Journal: . . . "Columbia National General Agency introduces a policy that covers home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an *All-Risk* plan of insurance, which means that it covers *all* hardware, *all* purchased software, and *all* media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the policy for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said *"yes"* to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge your policy to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105
$14,001-$17,000	$125
$17,001-$21,000	$140
$21,001-$24,000	$155
$24,001-$27,000	$170

Call toll free for rates on higher coverages

Not available in DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, WY

800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 800-848-2112)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.,
Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

Columbia National General Agency
88 E. Broad Street, Columbus,
OH 43215

With SAFEWARE you get . . .

- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yes, my computer needs immediate protection
Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Policy

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

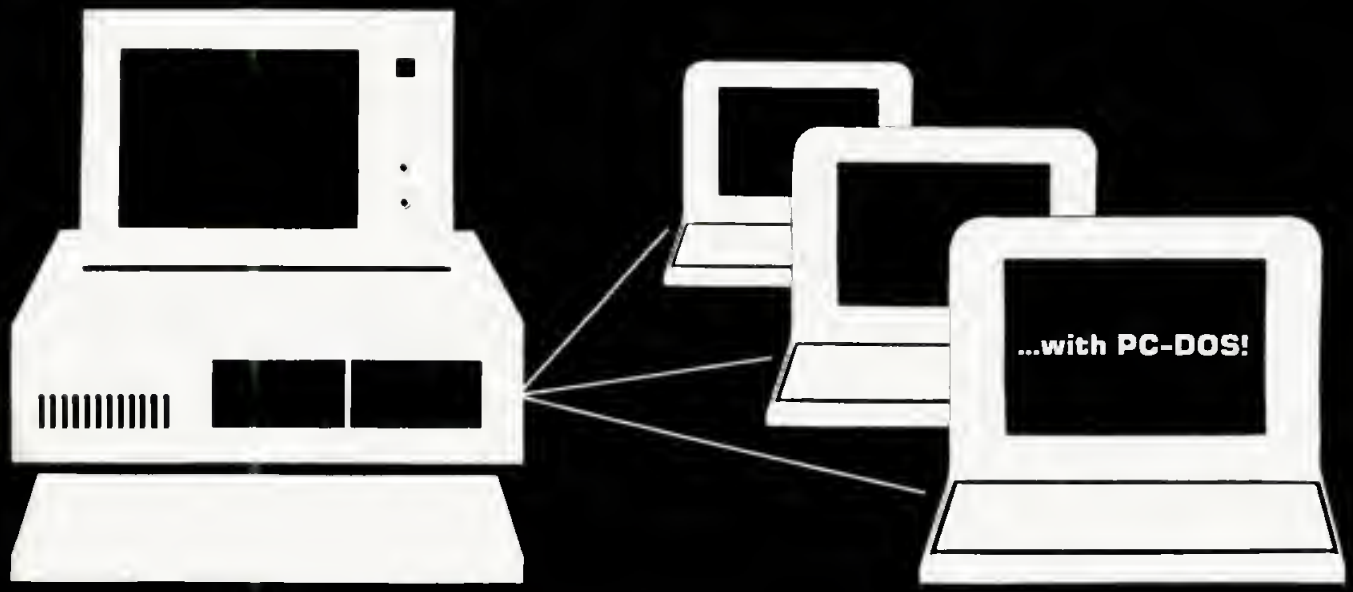
Exp. Date _____

No risk. You may return policy for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the policy.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

MultiLink™

gets it together...



MultiLink turns PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) into a multi-user, multi-tasking system without expensive hardware. If you have at least 96K of memory, MultiLink is all you need for concurrent processing.

If you also have serial ports and appropriate terminals, you can station up to 8 additional users running normal DOS applications.

MultiLink permits task synchronization, prioritization, disk and file sharing, and other features geared to development of multi-user software.

Also included is a full-featured bulletin board system allowing dial-in access as an independent task. Why pay $175 or more for a program that does less — and ties up your PC?

MultiLink supports the IBM PC or XT running either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and will handle future releases as required. Also supported are the Columbia, Corona, and Eagle 1600 series, with others under development.

Available since February of '83, MultiLink is priced at $225. Evaluation version offered for the faint of heart. Visa, MC accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC. • 6700 23-B ROSWELL RD. • ATLANTA, GA. 30328 • 404/255-1254

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How many companies offer toll free TOTAL SUPPORT on all hardware & software?

There is only one number to call:

1-800-237-8977

In Florida call 1-813-786-1259

Business Applications Software with **TOTAL SUPPORT**...specializing in: **IBM,™ APPLE,™ TRS-80™ and XEROX™**

The Systems Group

2340 State Route 580/Suite 234
Clearwater, Florida 33575
Telex 701484

There is only one catalog to have: our new, **free** 100 pages of the best in hardware and software. Send for your copy today!

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

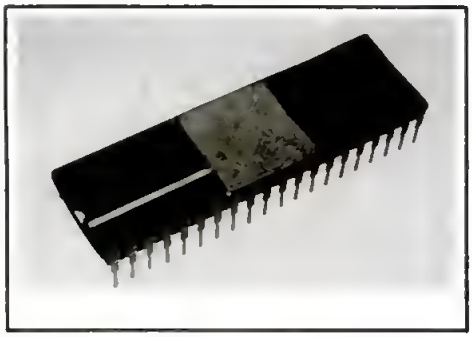
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of The Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation
XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corporation

THE 8087 HAS ARRIVED!

Next to the 8088 in your PC you will notice an empty 40 pin socket. You may have wondered what IBM planned for it. We had an idea . . . Intel's 80 bit NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR . . . the 8087! This coprocessor crunches numbers 100 to 1000 times faster than the 8088!

We were right, but there is a hitch. Once you've installed the 8087, you must have the software to drive it. Here is where MicroWare enters the picture. We provide that software. Our FASTPAK™ includes the 8087NDP, installation instructions, our 87/88GUIDE™ and your choice of one language module.

FASTPAK™ users are happily reporting speedup of their compiled programs by factors of up to 30. For expert advice on using the 8087 with MicroWare and other vendor products, call us today. We have the chips you want and the expertise you need. Call us at (617) 746-7341 for 8087 Support.



8087 Support from MicroWare

FASTPAK™ + 8087™

This package includes a copy of our 87/88GUIDE™, a MicroWare-tested 8087 with installation instructions and one of the following powerful modules: 87BASIC™, 87PASCAL™, 87MACRO™, or 87FORTRAN™. . . . **$375**

87FORTRAN/RTOS™

MicroWare's 8087 optimizing compiler utilizes overlays, arrays up to 64K, memory management and more. See our ½ page ad elsewhere in this issue for details. . . . **$1350**

8087 CHIP

with 6-month warranty **$223**

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive a monthly newsletter, two free software updates, and a **HOT LINE** to call for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the compilers and programs you need at affordable prices.

87MACRO™

Our complete 8087 software development package. it includes an 8087 "Preprocessor" which converts 8087 opcodes and operands into 8088 escape codes. Also contains the source code for a library of 8087 macros, and an object module which performs 8087 extensions including transcendentals trigonometrics, hyperbolic functions, and number conversions. . . . **$150**

MATRIXPAK™

Assembly language matrix routines callable from any 8087 compatible IBM compiler. Allows user-specified very large matrices. Size is limited by available ram . . . **$150**

87BASIC,™ 87PASCAL™ AND 87FORTRAN™

These MicroWare libraries substitute a set of 8087 drivers for the library functions called by each IBM Compiler Library. Each is user transparent and produces super fast execution modules. . . . **$150 each**

OTHER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Fortran 3.4	$340
Microsoft Pascal 3.4	340
Supersoft Fortran	340
Supersoft 8087 Support	50
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	545
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	495
Microsoft C Compiler	450
Microsoft Multiplan	195
CI/C86	345
MicroWare MATRIXPAK™	150
MicroWare BAS87+	75
Digital Research Pascal/MT+86	400
64K RAM SET	64
Sentinel Diskettes SS/DD	25
Sandstar Expansion Boards	call

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. 8087 is a trademark of Intel Corp. FASTPAK, 87/88GUIDE, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, 87PASCAL, 87FORTRAN, 87FORTRAN/RTOS, MATRIXPAK, and MicroWare are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc. CPM/86 is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

MicroWare
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/BILL MACHRONE

The portable Hyperion isn't a lap computer, but it isn't the size of a sewing machine, either. So let's just call it a gym-bag computer and leave it at that.

Hyperion Earns Its Star

Hyperion
Bytec Hyperion
8 Colonnade Rd.
Ottawa, Ontario
K2E 7M6 Canada
(613) 226-7013
List Price: $3,195 (one disk drive), $3,690 (two disk drives). Includes 256K RAM.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hyperion's 7-inch screen and unconventional looks make it a nice desk ornament

The Hyperion was first designed by a company called Dynalogic Infotec, an Ottowa-based manufacturer of floppy disk subsystems and small microcomputers. Another company called Bytec became interested in the design, funded the project, and eventually absorbed Dynalogic. The parent company is now known as Bytec Hyperion. You'll see references to Dynalogic in the documentation, and the name is all over the circuit boards inside the unit, but Bytec's the name.

I first saw the Hyperion all the way back at Comdex '82. There were some prototypes and a gaggle of beautiful models distributing equally beautiful literature. It was the first portable IBM compatible to appear at the show, and it was received enthusiastically. I, for one, couldn't understand what all the fuss was about. After all, the design was unconventional, to say the least; the screen was small and the price didn't seem aii that attractive. Still, it won a lot of attention, and the IBM market watchers waited expectantly for Hype-

rions to appear in production quantities. As fate would have it, a couple of other portables beat it to market, most notably the Compaq. But the Hyperion kept showing up at all the important trade shows with its dazzling graphics displays, and its logo—a star nested in the letter o of Hyperion—against the distinctive amber screen.

THE CHARACTERS are crisp and the focus is sharp, so you never have a problem discerning the words, or whatever.

Now, as I sit at the Hyperion, writing this article, I am far more impressed than I was then. This Canadian cutie is as nice a desk ornament as one could ask for. It isn't perfect, but it isn't far off the mark, either. In a world that, of late, has grown rather crowded with horizontal boxes with monitors perched atop them, the Hyperion's dramatic good looks are refreshing. The pair of Remex disk drives, stacked horizontally on the front panel, have unique push-to-open, push-to-close door locks. Also on the front panel are the brightness and contrast controls for the 7-inch monitor and an on/off switch, thoughtfully recessed to avoid inadvertent catastrophes. The on/off switch illuminates when the machine is on—a good idea, since a screen-saver mode will blank the screen until a key is pressed, if you haven't communicated with the system for the past 3 minutes. In a normal office, you can't hear the fan, unlike, say, the IBM PC-XT, which sounds like an infant air raid siren. My only criticism is that the pilot light is too bright. It is the same amber color as the screen, and it competes with the cursor for your eyes' attention. I found the system more pleasant to use after I had covered it with a piece of masking tape. If I owned the machine, I would put a dropping resistor in the line to the bulb to reduce its intensity.

The keyboard is yet another variation of the Key Tronic Soft Touch line. It has the same number of keys as the IBM and they are labeled in pretty much the same way, with the exception of words for the Tab and Rtn keys, instead of the cryptic arrows on the IBM. The return and shift keys are placed in the conventional (typewriter) locations instead of the dumb PC arrangement. The function keys are arrayed along the top of the keyboard, mak-

HOW HARD would it be to put deeper indentations on the F and J keys?

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC GT™

Now the experienced multiuser leader leaves the single-user crowd behind.

For over two years Sierra Data Sciences has been delivering advanced multiuser systems to science and industry.

Now that advanced experience is available to PC users in an extraordinary new product...PC-GT.

PC-GT allows any IBM PC or IBM-compatible PC to become a powerful multi-user system. Each user gets a separate processor. No processor sharing. No reduced performance. No costly additional PCs.

Simply add one PC-GT user expansion card, and one ASCII CRT for each additional user. Only one of Sierra Data's unique M*DOS disks is necessary no matter how many users are added. No software changes. No re-compilations. No re-installations.

From Single-User Crunch...

to Multiuser Luxury.

Get more access to your PC today. Order PC-GT now or contact: 216-892-1800

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, CA
Product Support Division • 25700 First Street • Westlake, OH 44145
(216) 892-1800 • TELEX: 980131 WDMR

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing it easy to label them on the bottom of the screen. One thing I don't like is the location of the Num Lock key at the right of the top row. That's where you instinctively reach for backspace, which, on the Hyperion, is one row below, mislabeled Rub Out (a synonym for delete on a teletype machine). The touch is too light for my taste, though not quite as light as that of the Eagle PC. Some of the keyboards that Key Tronic builds for the stand-alone-terminal market feature stronger springs on such nontyping keys as Esc, Num Lock, and the other control functions. Your fingers know instantly when they've found a noncharacter key. That feature would be welcome here. Also, how hard would it be to put deeper indentations on the F and J keys? Another overlooked area is the size and shape of the contact area on top of the key. By carefully mixing keys of different sizes and shapes, manufacturers can provide an environment in which your fingers will never get lost. Unfortunately, the only key that has a contact area larger than a Chiclet is the Rtn key. Really, folks, it isn't difficult to design a good keyboard, just ask me and I'll give you all the specs.

You can overcome screen size limitations by adding an outboard monitor.

What's it like using a 7-inch screen with a full 24 × 80 display? Well, as they say, you can get used to anything. As a matter of fact, when I went back to a 12-inch monitor after using the Hyperion for a while, I felt like my eyes were roaming all over the place, and the characters seemed grotesquely large. I would prefer a larger screen if I were to use it all day everyday, but stints of just several hours at a time are not unduly taxing. The characters are crisp and the focus is sharp, so you never have a problem discerning the words, or whatever. The amber characters seem to have a higher contrast ratio to the dark background phosphor, more so than the typical green displays. Also, the screen display is resistant to washing out in bright light, at least more so than the IBM monochrome display. On the other hand, the characters are coarser than those on the IBM, but the small size blends the dots together reasonably well.

Specs and Innards

The Hyperion has some of the usual PC-compatible innards, including an 8088 running at 4.77 MHz and a socket for an 8087. Support chips such as the Direct Memory Access (DMA) and timer are the same as the PC's. There is 256K of parity-checked RAM, and a single 2764 EPROM handles the bootstrap and power-on testing chores. Dynalogic's designers

You've got heartburn from eating all those itty bitty dots.
You've trashed every lost dungeon in the unknown universe.
You've blasted ten million mutant alien weasels to bits.
But are you prepared to practice the art of

PERSUASION

Real-time strategy from OLŌRIN

- Animated arcade style graphics on a monochrome or color display
- 1000 hours of play testing
- All the features you've come to expect and more!
- Runs optimally on any IBM PC or XT

$40 at your computer store, or direct from:

OLŌRIN
PC GAMESMASTERS

P.O. Box 719 Amherst, MA 01004 (413)549-0535

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing BRADY GAMEWARE for the IBM PC

LASERCYCLE

by Cornerstone Computer Company

LASERCYCLE

An exhilarating, futuristic race game in which players accelerate their powerful LaserCycles through perilous arenas. You'll skillfully ward off deadly, light-seeking Attack Spheres as you complete the circuit to become a Champion of Champion Riders. A game of maneuvers and countermaneuvers, you'll play in light and sound as you progress from arena to arena, accumulate points, and advance in rank among the skill levels of the Circuit Riders. Be aware "this is not a game for the weak-spirited."

1983/ISBN 0-89303-619-6/Diskette with documentation/D6196-2/$29.95

Ordering Information

The adventure begins through Brady. Just call us Toll Free at 1-800-638-0220 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST or look for us at your local computer store.

BRADY
ROBERT J. BRADY CO • BOWIE, MARYLAND 20715 • (301) 262-6300
A Prentice-Hall Publishing and Communications Company

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

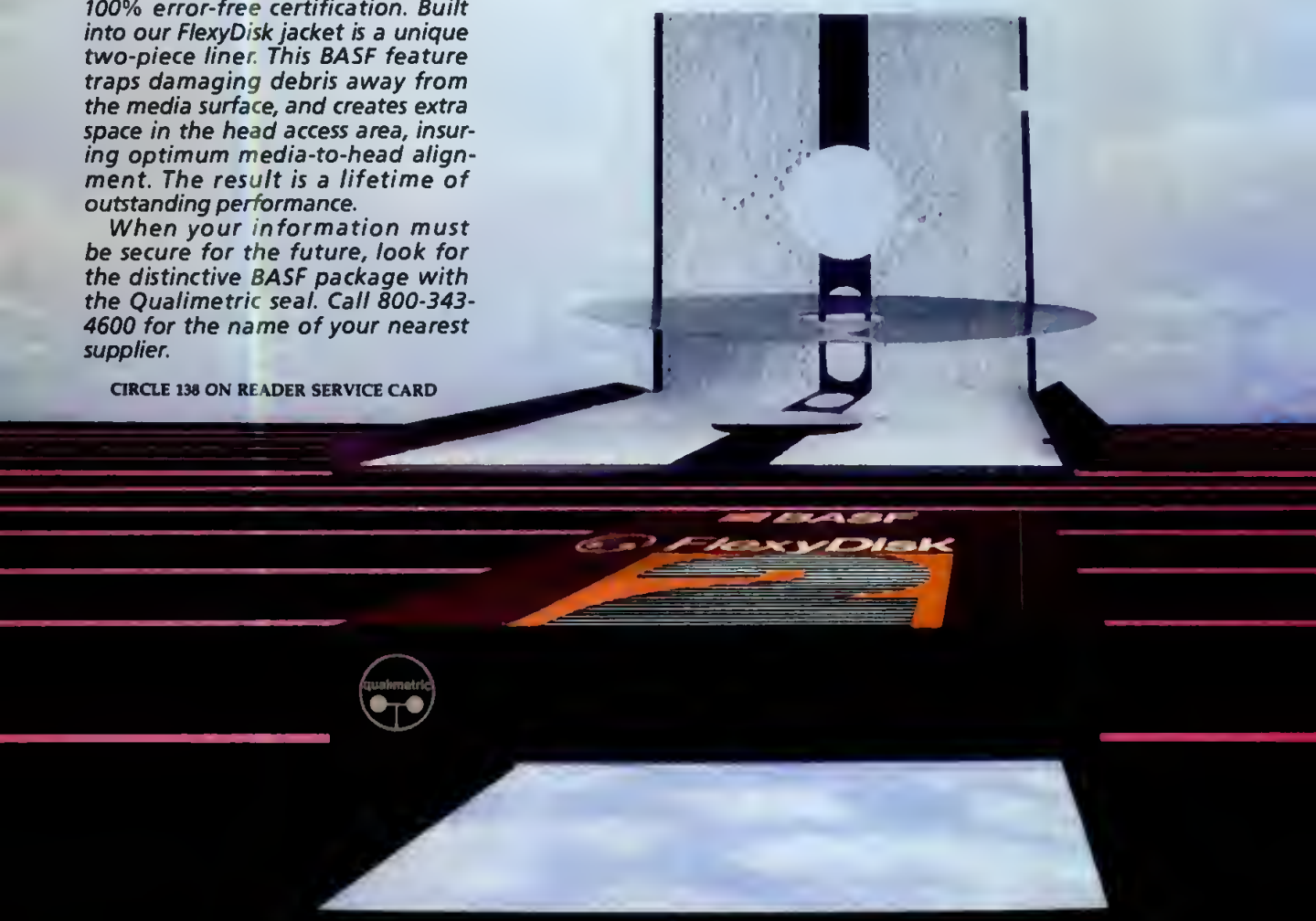
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

achieved some of the compactness by using Programmed Array Logic (PALs) chips. They permit the designers to "invent" their own logic chips when standard off-the-shelf parts will not do the job. This makes it harder for a competitor to copy Hyperion's design. All of the Hyperion's intelligence is arrayed across two multilayer printed circuit boards, which stand vertically at the rear of the machine. The forward board has the 8088, disk controller, memory, and associated support chips, while the other has the CRT controller, serial and parallel I/O, and connections for an internal 300-baud modem. There is an output for composite video, so you can overcome screen size limitations by adding an outboard monitor. There are no expansion slots inside, but a connector attaches to an expansion box intended to sit next to the Hyperion. It can hold seven IBM-compatible boards and a Winchester hard disk.

The display memory is CMOS static memory, a significant departure from the usual technology found in personal computers. Most use dynamic memory, which, while cheaper, causes problems in designing the refresh timing circuits in a way that will not interfere with the image being displayed on the screen. Static memory requires no refresh and thus simplifies circuit design. Also, it consumes infinitesimal amounts of power. The video monitor board is made by Philips, using a Toshiba flat-faced CRT. The display controller is a 9007 instead of the typical 6845 found in most IBM compatibles. Firmware within interprets IBM-style graphics commands and converts them to work with the Hyperion. More on this under compatibility.

PRINTER drivers are normally installed by your dealer to match your printer.

Serial I/O chores are handled by a Zilog SIO chip, one of the more powerful chips around. One chip provides two channels of serial I/O, providing COM1 and modem control. That's good from a size-efficiency standpoint, but it prevents you from using any of the programs designed to function with IBM's asynchronous card, such as Hostcomm and PC-Talk. The SIO's internal commands are different from the chip used by IBM, so you have to use the software Hyperion provides.

Connections abound on the back of the machine. In addition to the composite video output, there are three RJ11-type phone jacks. One connects to the wall, another to your phone, and the third is for acoustic modem cups if, for some reason, you can't hook up directly to the line. There is a serial port and a parallel port, using the same dumb 25-pin connector that IBM chose for the PC. At the far right of the machine is the external expansion connector.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESTON INTRODUCES MICRO LEARNING SYSTEMS™

You can't learn to fly a plane just by reading about it. The same goes for using your personal computer. That's why Micro Learning Systems™ created a new series of microcomputer training programs, the Teach™ series. They're interactive, computer-based programs that teach you to use your computer ON your computer. Each program is your private teacher, guiding you through a series of customized, self-paced lessons. Graphic displays make learning easy, and the source material becomes your reference for years to come. Micro Learning Systems™ training programs make complex hardware and software truly "user-friendly". You'll save time and money learning how to get the most out of your micro-computer investment—the easy way—with Micro Learning Systems training.

Micro Learning Systems presents for the IBM Personal Computer™:

The IBM™ Teach Program
The VISICALC Teach Program
The BASIC Teach Program

Reston Software™

A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

Available at local computer and software stores or order directly from Reston at (800) 336-0338

IBM™ and IBM Personal Computer™ are trademarks of International Business Machines
Micro Learning Systems™ is a registered trademark of Reston Publishing.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Marketing

Hyperion is being advertised io business magazines, in-flight magazioes, and weekly business aod news magazioes, io addition to the personal computer press. Bytec Hyperion is building a dealer network through such retail chains as ComputerLand and The Computer Store, as well as independeot computer stores. Currently, all Hyperions are built io Canada. Bytec is subcontracting manufacturing to SCI, the Alabama-based firm that builds the system boards for the IBM PC. The ultimate goal is that all units sold in the United States will be built here. Andersoo-Jacobson (A-J), the lease and rental giant, is OEMing the Hyperion, which means that it puts its oame oo the machioe and markets it through its own sales and distribution channeis. A-J has always had a penchant for portable computing gear, and its selectioo of the Hyperioo is e nice vote of confidence.

All dealers are expected to service the Hyperion on-site, and Bytec has instituted a training and parts program to support them. They will also be trained io Hyperion-supplied software.

The minimum-configuration Hyperioo has one drive and 256K RAM, BASIC, and MS-DOS. It sells for $3,195. The two-drive model costs $3,690.

THE Hyperion's dramatic good looks are refreshing.

Software

The Hyperion has available a variety of software packages to round out the system: a text editor called *IN:SCRIBE*, a communications package called *IN:TOUCH*, and good old Microsoft BASIC. *IN:SCRIBE* costs $155, while *IN:TOUCH* is $395 aod iocludes a 300-baud modem, or is it the other way around?

IN:SCRIBE is a Hyperion-developed word processing package. It makes full use of the Hyperion's function keys and video attributes. It is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get editor, in the spirit of WordStar. The arrow keys perform cursor control duty. The Ctrl key acts as an amplifier, so if you press the arrow keys alone, the cursor moves e line or character at e time and moves a paragraph (vertically) or word (horizootally) one at a time, wheo you press the Ctrl key. Similarly, you cao delete a character by pressing the delete key, aod a line by pressing cootrol-delete. There are soft keys for deleting words and for deleting from the cursor to the eod of line. You can mark and move blocks of text around io the document, and the soft keys aod oo-screeo status iodicators make it easy to keep track of where you are. *IN:SCRIBE* edits only in memory, which is a poteotial limitatioo. That is, large files are not scrolled from disk through memory and back to disk.

Your Personal Adviser

THOTH Action List Data Base Manager

Thoth, once adviser to the gods of Ancient Egypt, is now your personal adviser. Compile action list items, personnel records, and general notes. Rapid interaction between data bases allows records to be created easily and quickly. A password system keeps your data confidential.

Requires IBM*PC with DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 128K memory and color/graphics adapter. Color monitor suggested.

Ask for Thoth™ at fine computer stores
Other First Class Software from Xor

AGENT 2.0™ A Test of Analytical Skill
BLU CHIP™ Portfolio Manager
C TOOLS™ C Language Utilities
EDO™ The Game of Many Strategies
ST. HIPPOLYTE'S
WALL™ The Complex Challenge

XOR™ CORPORATION
FIRST CLASS SOFTWARE

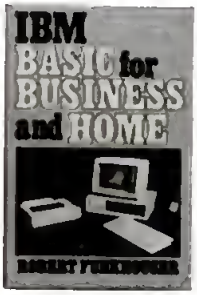
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 938-0005

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrigh

READ THESE BOOKS TO YOUR IBM-PC.

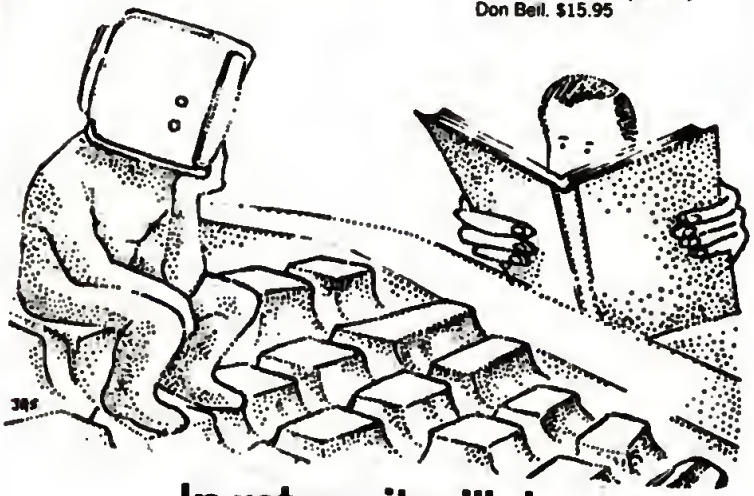
IBM Personal Computer: An Introduction to Programming and Applications by Larry & Martin Goldstein. $18.95



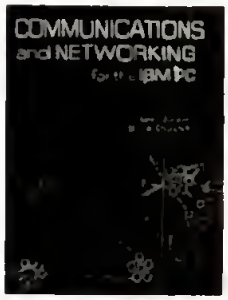
IBM BASIC for Business and Home by Robert Funkhouser. $14.95

The VisiCalc Book for the IBM Personal Computer by Don Bell. $15.95

Inside the IBM-PC: Access to Advanced Features by Peter Norton. $19.95

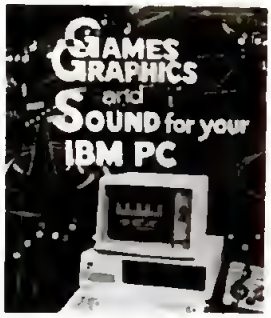


In return it will do what you want it to do.

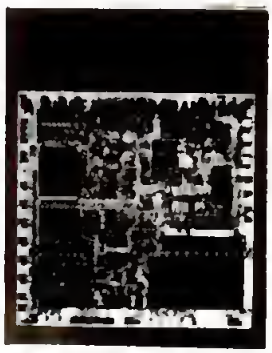


Communications and Networking for the IBM-PC by Larry Jordan & Bruce Churchill. $18.95

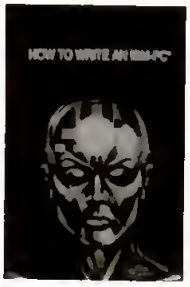
8087 Applications and Programming for the IBM-PC and other PCs by Richard Startz. $19.95



Games, Graphics and Sound for the IBM-PC by Dorothy Strickland. $18.95



IBM-PC Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers by Leo Scanlon. $19.95



How to Write an IBM Program by Ed Faulk, $14.95

IBM BOOKWARE from PRENTICE-HALL

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
BOOKWARE is a trademark of Prentice-Hall, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices subject to change

These Prentice-Hall computer books are available at these fine stores:

ARIZONA

DATAPLACE COMPUTER STORE
Phoenix
(602) 266-6111

STUDENT BOOK CENTER
Univ. of Arizona
Tempe
(602) 966-6226

TUCSON'S COMPUTER SHOP
Tucson
(602) 745-0201

CALIFORNIA

CODY'S BOOKS
Berkeley
(415) 845-7852

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE, Q008
University of California, San Diego
La Jolla
(619) 452-3149

SOFTWAIRE CENTRE
Los Angeles
(213) 473-1136

UCLA BOOKSTORE
Los Angeles
(213) 825-7711
ext. 239/245

KEPLERS'S BOOKS & MAGAZINES
Menlo Park
(415) 324-4062

STACEY'S
Palo Alto
(415) 326-0681

TOWER BOOKS
Sacramento
(916) 481-6600

AZTEC SHOPS
San Diego State Univ.
San Diego
(619) 265-6954

GOLDEN GATE UNIV. BOOKSTORE
San Francisco
(415) 442-7277

STACEY'S
San Francisco
(415) 421-4687

THE SOFTWARE DEPOT
Sunnyvale
(408) 730-9454

COMPUTERLAND
10600 Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles
(213) 836-4498

COMPUTERLAND
650 S. Olive St.
Los Angeles
(213) 627-7154

DP AMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
Los Angeles
(213) 464-4322

COMPUTERLAND
La Mesa
(619) 464-5656

COMPUTERLAND OF SAN LUIS OBISPO
San Luis Obispo
(805) 541-4884

COLORADO

AURARIA BOOK CENTER
Denver
(303) 629-3230

CONNECTICUT

HUNTINGTONS
Hartford
(203) 527-1835

YALE COOP
New Haven
(203) 772-0670

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

STUDENT BOOK CO.
Washington
(202) 223-3327

SIDNEY KRAMER BOOKS
Washington, DC
(202) 298-8010

FLORIDA

BOOKSMITH
Boca Raton
(305) 368-1370

IVES BOOK SHOP
Fort Myers
(813) 936-4525

MCGREGOR BOOKSTORE
Fort Myers
(813) 482-2969

CRANES BOOK STDRE
Burdine's South Gate Plaza
Sarasota
(813) 955-8030

PAPERBACK BOOKSMITH
Sarasota Square Mall
Sarasota
(813) 922-5000

GEORGIA

SOFTWARE ATLANTA LTD
Atlanta
(404) 434-4171

DXFORD BOOKSTORE
Atlanta
(404) 262-3332

IDAHO

BOOK SHOP
Boise
(208) 342-2659

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND OF CHAMPAIGN
Champaign
(217) 359-0895

CHICAGO CIRCLE CENTER BOOKSTORE
Univ. of Illinois
Chicago
(312) 996-2651

COMPUTERLAND
37 S. LaSalle
Chicago
(312) 782-7180

COMPUTERLAND
155 E. Ohio
Chicago
(312) 661-0160

DE PAUL UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Chicago
(312) 321-7692

IIT BOOKSTORE
Chicago
(312) 567-3120

KROCH'S & BRETANO'S, INC.
Chicago
(312) 332-7500

STUDENT CENTER BOOKSTORE
Northern Illinois Univ.
DeKalb
(B15) 753-1081

COMPUTERLAND
Elmhurst
(312) 832-0075

NABIHS, INC.
Evanston
(312) 869-6140

MIDWEST MICROCOMPUTERS, INC.
Lombard
(312) 495-9889

COMPUTERLAND
Northbrook
(312) 272-4703

COMPUTERLAND
Schaumburg
(312) 843-7740

THE DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG
Plaza de las Flores
Schaumburg
(312) 397-8700

COMPUTER WORLD
Chicago
(312) 282-5557

DIGITAL WORLD
Addison
(312) 628-9222

SOFTWARE FIRST
Evanston
(312) 475-7337

COMPUTERLAND OF EVANSTON
Evanston
(312) 328-3535

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
Chicago
(312) 332-0487

COMPUTERLAND
Niles
(312) 967-1714

INDIANA

COMPUTER PLUS, INC.
Dyer
(219) 865-3930

COMPUTERLAND
Mishawaka
(219) 256-5688

COMPUTERLAND
Evansville
(812) 473-3303

COMPUTERLAND
Merrillville
(219) 769-8020

INDIANA NEWS CO.
Indianapolis
(317) 632-5226

INDIANA UNIV. BOOKSTORE
Bloomington
(812) 335-8487

COMPUTER 1
Indianapolis
(317) 259-4827

COMPUTER 1
South Bend
(291) 277-1600

IOWA

INTERSTATE BOOK STORES INC.
Davenport
(319) 322-8222

COMPUTERS PLUS
Dubuque
(319) 556-6150

IOWA BOOK AND SUPPLY CO.
Iowa City
(319) 337-4188

COMPUTERLAND
Marion
(319) 373-1241

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Des Moines
(515) 274-3401

KANSAS

COMPUTERLAND OF WICHITA
Wichita
(316) 684-3870

KENTUCKY

CENTRAL KENTUCKY BOOKS
Lexington
(606) 273-5061

MAINE

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Univ. of Maine
Drono
(207) 581-1700

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON UNIVERSITY BOOKSTDRE
Boston
(617) 353-3680

HARVARD COOPERATIVE SOCIETY
Cambridge
(617) 492-1000

TECH COOP
Cambridge
(617) 491-4230

BEN FRANKLIN BOOKSTORE
Worcester
(617) 753-8685

MICHIGAN

COMPUTER MART ANN ARBOR
Ann Arbor
(313) 665-4453

WAYNE STATE UNIV. BOOKSTORE
Detroit
(313) 577-2430

COMPUTER MART LANSING
East Lansing
(517) 351-1777

MICHIGAN STATE UNIV. BOOKSTORE
East Lansing
(517) 351-4210

COMPUTERLAND GROSSE POINTE
St. Clair Shores
(313) 772-6540

MICRO STATION, INC.
Southfield
(313) 358-5820

COMPUTER MART TROY
Troy
(313) 649-0910

COMPUTER 1
Kalamazoo
(616) 343-4634

MINNESOTA

UNIVERSITY DF MINNESOTA BOOK CENTER
Minneapolis
(612) 373-3688

DN-LINE COMPUTERS
Minnetonka
(612) 546-8814

MISSOURI

UMKC
Kansas City
(816) 276-1401

CAMPUS BOOKSTDRE
Mallinckroot College
St. Louis
(314) 889-5500

MICRO AGE COMPUTER STORE
St. Louis
(314) 567-7644

WEST PORT BOOKSELLERS
St. Louis
(314) 434-6499

MONTANA

MONTANA MICRO COMPUTERS
Great Falls
(406) 453-0275

UNIVERSITY CENTER BOOKSTORE
Univ. of Montana
Missoula
(406) 243-4921

NEBRASKA

COMPUTERLAND
Omaha
(402) 391-6716

NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS
Las Vegas
(702) 798-1022

NEW JERSEY

COMPUTERLAND
Morristown
(201) 539-4077

NEWARK BOOK CENTER
Newark
(201) 642-7956

WOMRATH'S BOOKSTORE
Hackensack
(201) 487-6244

NEW MEXICO

BOOK FARE, INC.
Albuquerque
(505) 821-6758

PAGE ONE NEWSSTAND
Albuquerque
(505) 294-2026

LOS LLANOS BOOKSTORE
Santa Fe
(505) 982-9542

NEW YORK

BARNES & NOBLE EDUC. DIV.
New York
(212) 807-0099

RIT BOOKSTORE
Rochester
(716) 475-2501

NORTH CAROLINA

BULLS HEADS BOOKSHOP
Chapel Hill
(919) 962-2420

DUKE UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Durham
(919) 684-6793

OHIO

CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE
Cincinnati
(513) 671-6440

BARNES/NOBLE BOOKSTORE
Cleveland
(216) 861-6464

MICRO CENTER
Columbus
(614) 481-8041

BOOKS AND CO.
Dayton
(513) 298-6540

OREGON

BOOK VAULT
Beaverton
(503) 646-0396

BOOK MARK
Eugene
(503) 484-0512

POWELL'S BOOKSTORE
Portland
(503) 228-4651

PENNSYLVANIA

COMPUTERLAND
Philadelphia
(215) 568-9930

CARNEGIE-MELLON UNIV. BOOKSTORE
Pittsburgh
(412) 578-2966

SOUTH CAROLINA

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Univ. of South Carolina
Columbia
(803) 777-7430

TENNESSEE

COMPUTERLAND OF TENNESSEE
Nashville
(615) 292-8088

READ THESE BOOKS TO YOUR IBM-PC.

IBM BOOKWARE from PRENTICE-HALL

TEXAS

BOOKSTOP
Austin
(512) 451-5798

CONGRESS AVENUE BOOKSELLERS
Austin
(512) 478-1157

SOFTWARE PLACE
Austin
(512) 453-0851

UNIV COOP SOCIETY--TRADE DEPT.
University of Texas
Austin
(512) 476-7211

CORPUS CHRISTI STATE BOOKSTORE
Corpus Christi
(512) 991-6810

BROWN BOOKSHOP WEST
Houston
(713) 652-3937

SOFTWARE STATION
Houston
(713) 783-5934

COMPUTER EDGE
San Antonio
(512) 340-7851

THE TWIG BOOKSHOP
San Antonio
(512) 342-1401

BROWN BOOK SHOP (DOWNTOWN)
Houston
(713) 783-2002

COMPCO COMPUTER
5519 Arapaho--Suite 108
Dallas
(214) 386-6578

COMPCO COMPUTER
100 One Main Place
Dallas
(214) 744-0404

VILLAGE BOOKSTORE
Houston
(713) 526-7674

WAGHALTER BOOKS, INC.
Houston
(713) 627-9970

SHAKESPEARE & BEETHOVEN CO.
Dallas
(214) 387-1720

UTAH

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Logan
(801) 750-1666

COMPUTERS PLUS
Midvale
(801) 566-3901

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIV
Provo
(801) 378-3584

COMPUTERS MADE EASY
Provo
(801) 377-9964

SAM WELLER'S ZION BOOKSTORE
Salt Lake City
(801) 328-2586

VIRGINIA

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg
(703) 961-5991

WASHINGTON

HERITAGE BOOKSHOP
Renton
(509) 271-1776

TOWER BOOKS
Seattle
(206) 283-6333

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
University of Washington
Seattle
(206) 634-3400

WEST VIRGINIA

COMPUTERLAND OF CENTRAL W.V.
Clarksburg
(304) 624-6409

WISCONSIN

COMPUTERLAND OF MADISON EAST
Madison
(608) 241-2100

MAGIC LANTERN
Madison
(608) 251-9112

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
Univ. of Wisconsin
Madison
(608) 257-3785

COMPUTERLAND
Waukesha
(414) 544-4100

COMPUTERLAND
Milwaukee
(414) 466-8990

MICROCOMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC.
Milwaukee
(414) 291-5000

COMPUTERLAND
Green Bay
(414) 497-5032

COMPUTERLAND
Oshkosh
(414) 233-1808

COMPUTERLAND
Wausau
(715) 842-0438

BYTE SHOP
Greenfield
(414) 281-7004

COMPUTERLAND
Mequon
(414) 242-9490

COMPUTERS UNLTD.
Milwaukee
(414) 355-5206

Printing with *IN:SCRIBE* involves directing your finished document to a printer driver, which interprets commands such as boldface and underline and converts them into appropriate commands that your printer can understand. Printer drivers are normally installed by your dealer to match your printer. The advantage to this approach is that you can have several driver files for compatibility with a variety of printers and output ports. Soft keys allow you to easily select the print enhancements you want.

Like all the soft key functions on the Hyperion, *IN:SCRIBE*'s are fully nested and help is always available by pressing F10. Conceptually, the editor is simple enough, so that once you've read the manual, the help key and labeled function keys should be sufficient to keep you out of trouble. Of course, there is a price for such simplicity. Mail merging functions are not provided, nor are such advanced formatting features as power indent and vertical spacing controls. On the other hand, its capabilities will be more than sufficient for day-to-day memos, letters, and even program writing.

I found *IN:SCRIBE* easy to learn and use, although it was sometimes annoying not to have the soft key I wanted immediately available. Since they are nested, you have to go through a two-level access routine and return from one kind of soft function and go to another. One figure in the manual summarizes the whole shootin' match, which should be a great help to the new user. A feature that I particularly liked was MYKEY. When you press a function key defined as LEARN, *IN:SCRIBE* records a series of commands and performs them each time you press a MYKEY. There are four MYKEYs available and you can label each of them. WordStor should be so smart. Another useful feature is the UNDO key, which, predictably, reverses the last action you performed, a lifesaver when you inadvertantly delete something valuable.

IN:TOUCH is the communications program. It controls the internal 300-baud modem, dials the phone via pulse or tone, steers communications through the serial port if you desire, maintains one or more directories of phone numbers, and even controls the volume of the internal speaker when you are monitoring the phone line. There are special speed dialer files that allow faster access than the usual dialer files for frequently called numbers. You can configure the communications protocol to your heart's content, including X-ON/X-OFF handshaking and a slow-send mode. Like *IN:SCRIBE*, it has a LEARN mode that remembers the log on sequence for a given number. Once you record it, a single soft key dials the system and another logs you on. What could be easier? *IN:TOUCH* even has a predefined key for PC-to-PC communications. Soft keys, not surprisingly, initiate upload and download of files.

WHEN I WENT back to a 12-inch monitor after using the Hyperion, I felt like my eyes were roaming all over the place, and the characters seemed grotesquely large.

All of *IN:TOUCH*'s functions are controlled by the soft function keys, in the same logically nested manner as *IN:SCRIBE*. It is as complete as any of the commercial communications packages currently on the market and provides a high level of integration with the Hyperion. It is simple enough to use so that a novice will have little or no difficulty calling time-sharing services or bulletin boards. The more interested or advanced user will find enough features for virtually any other communications tasks, including emulation of some popular terminals. There is a lot to learn here, more than *IN:SCRIBE*, but the documentation is tutorial and takes you through step-by-step.

Yes, the Hyperion supports a spreadsheet, and yes, it's Multiplon. Our testing lab—we call it the Toy Shop—is littered with unopened *Multiplan* documentation packages and disks from all the machines under test. Talk about a de *facto* standard. Other than adding a help file, *Multiplan* is unmodified from its usual operating modes and does not make use of Hyperion's function keys. Hyperion's version of

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.

Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over. Just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. 'User friendly,' they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

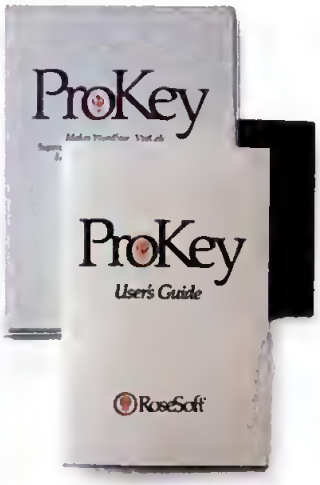
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiplon is available for $250. You can also get Lotus' 1-2-3 for $495.

Modifying the DOS

The Hyperion's operating system is built around MS-DOS 1.1. I say built around because there are some significant enhancements. Foremost is the on-screen display. The bottom line of the screen defines the function keys, which perform mundane DOS operations such as DIR/P, CHKDSK, and the like. General help and information on specific processes are just a keypress away. Any function keys that have submenus of new function key definitions are underlined. Pressing an underlined function key causes the keys to be relabeled. F10 retains its HELP definition and F1 returns you to the prior set of key definitions. It's all very logical; once you get used to it, it spoils you a bit.

All Hyperion-supplied programs keep you apprised of the status of your Caps Lock and Num Lock keys. In the space between the two groups of five function key definitions, there is a digitel clock display and a bit of space to the right. When Num Lock has been depressed, a number sign (#) appears. If you've depressed the Caps Lock key, an up-arrow (↑) appears between the number sign and the time. Very handy—I wish it worked while in WordStor and d*Base II*. But programs that clear the screen, like these, make the status line go awey, and it doesn't come back until you return to DOS.

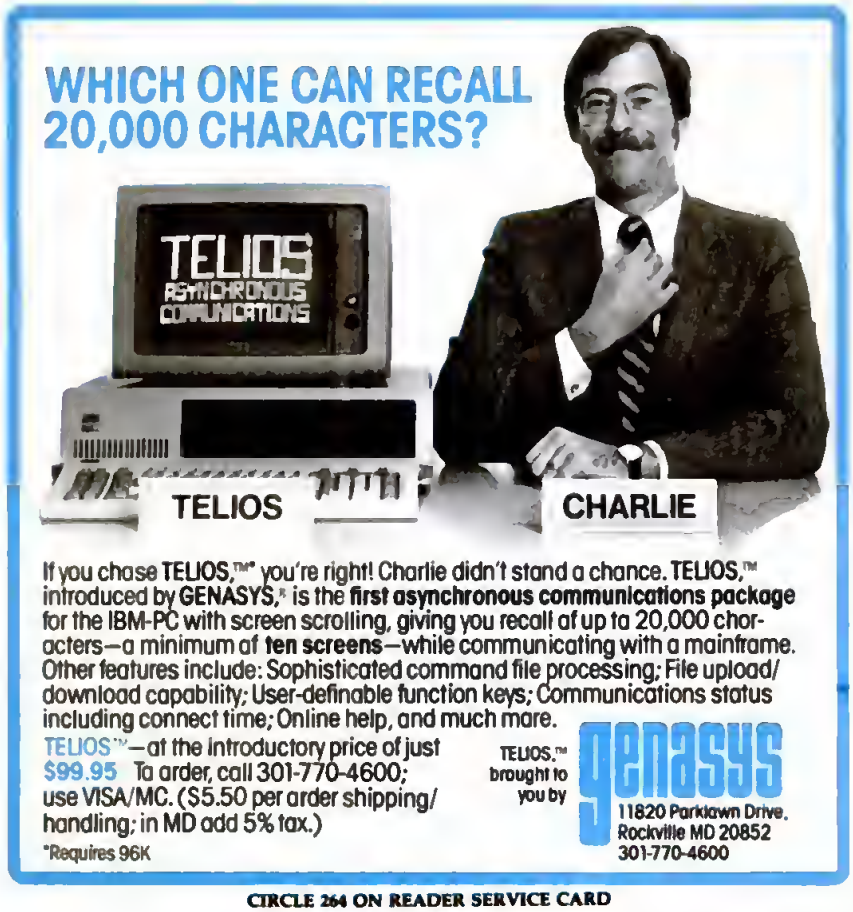
The Hyperion's 256K RAM is put to good use, as it includes a RAM disk driver. The MODE commend sets the size of the RAM disk, from the default 90K. The application disks that come with the Hyperion are set up with AUTOEXEC.BAT files that load the most often used routines called by function keys into RAM disk (drive C:) and then log into C:.

Hyperion's MODE command is totally different from thet of the IBM PC's. It uses a full-screen edit mode, nested menus, function keys, and on-screen highlighting to guide you through reconfiguration of any of its common operating modes. For instance, your choices upon starting the program are SCREEN, LPT1, the RAM disk, and COM1. If, by wey of example, you select SCREEN, you get a display of all the options available for screen configuration. These include interpretation of control sequences, emulation of the IBM Color Graphics Adaptor, 40- or 80-character mode, and whether or not the function key definition line will be displayed. An important option within SCREEN is the abillty to select IBM monochrome or color emulation or to let the machine make up its own mind based on the program running. COM1 provides a menu of baud rates, data and stop bits, and parity checking. You simply step through the menu with the cursor keys, your choices and changes clearly indicated. This is the way computers were meant to be.

YOU SIMPLY step through the menu with the cursor keys. This is the way computers were meant to be.

When you've made all the changes you'd like in e given MODE session, you can save them to disk A: or B:, or just modify the memory image of DOS currently running. This latter feature is handy for testing a new configuration without committing it to disk or bothering to reboot.

Compatibility is, in a sense, a state of mind. For all the hardware dissimilarities between the Hyperion and the IBM PC, they are strikingly compatible. In fact, only the Compaq comes closer. Tbe reason for this is that the display is capable of imitating the Color Graphics Adaptor as well as the standard monochrome display. It substitutes intensity levels for colors and provides the same grapbics resolution. Maybe the magician's phrase of the future will be, "It's all done with software." That's certainly the case bere. Without so much as e configuration switch, you can flip back and forth between color and monochrome compatibility or let the Hyperion make up its own mind which to use.



CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How well does the Hyperion work in practice? Not too badly. The color programs I had available were mostly games and most of them ran fine. Occasionally you will run into e direct ROM call that the Hyperion can't handle. Obviously, progrems with direct ROM calls are not written to MS-DOS or IBM specs, but they're not about to go eway, either. When confronted with such calls, the Hyperion generally returns directly to DOS—Do Not Pass Go, Do Not Finish Your Game. Fortunately, none of the business software we tried on the Hyparion had such dire effects. The enswer is that you should ask before you buy, end test if at all possible.

THE Hyperion's unprepossessing appearance doesn't raise so much as an eyebrow as you walk down a crowded New York street.

You may get two-thirds of the way through a game before it blows up. I also tried *Bottom Line Strategist* and it drew its repertoire of graphs on the screen with alacrity. Detabase managers such as d*Bose II* ran also. *WordStor* ran just fine, with no hitches.

The key to some of the compatibility is the MODE program, mentioned earlier. *WordStor*, for axample, requires thet you set the screen mode to monochrome. It gets confusad if you let it pick for itself. Likawise, some gamas written for the color monitor will malfunction unless you lock in color competibillty. The rest of the progrems switch dynemically.

A Gym-Bag Computer?

Whara doas the Hyperion fit in the PC marketplace? Just about anywhere, thanks to its diminutive size. Really, it's more end less than an IBM-compatible machine. On the plus side, the dual-mode display gives you access to nearly the entire universe of programs. Its well-conceived function key system allows painless access to ell standard MS-DOS features, and more. The bundled software is fine, with all the feetures you need to get going. The generous 256K memory is all you really need, unless you're med for RAM disks and spoolers. Size, weight, and packaging are obvious pluses. The machine is a reel head-turner, though not in the same league as the GRiD Compass.

On the minus aide, tha leck of expansion slots (even one would help) maans thet the machine must suit your needs exactly as it is. Although tha standard Hyperion will cover 95 percent of the averege PC owner's needs, it's not for you if you want to edd some speciel function cards and meintain portability. There's nothing wrong with the keyboard thet isn't wrong with nearly every other one, so I won't put that on the debit list, except that the flip-down feet should heve rubber tips to resist slippege. I stuck two pencil eresers into recesses in the feet and the stebility improvad immansely.

Squarely in the middle of the balance sheet is the screen. Can you live with e 7-inch screen? Only you can provide the answer. I'm getting to like it, but some 12-inch screen users are unwilling to make the effort to edjust to it.

The Hyperion's greatest attributa in tha office ia the ease with which it desk-hops. A quick editing job here, dial up a service bureau there, input 50 namas and addresses into a datebase. Hook it up to e 1200-baud modem for some bulletin board prospecting, then plug in a fast printer to dump the treasures. It came home with me for the weekend and proved itself to be e very angaging house guest. The travel case is similar in appearance and e little larger then a vinyl gym bag. The Hyperion's unprepossessing eppeerance doesn't reise so much as an eyebrow as you welk down e crowded New York street. So it's not a lep computer, and it's not e GRiD. But it isn't the size of e sewing machine, either. Let's call it a gym-bag computer and leave it at that. Tha ball is in your court. */PC*

NEW, LOW PRICES

WHY PAY FULL PRICE FOR IBM PC® and XT® ADD-ONS?
We sell most major lines of hard disks, printers, modems, RAM cards, monitors, and special interfaces at prices much lower than retail! Full factory warranty, fast service.
* WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG *

FOR PRICE QUOTE or TO ORDER
CALL (714) 546-7481
$1.00 CREDIT FOR PHONE ORDERS

BRAND NAME MERCHANDISE
DAVONG • EPSON • C.ITOH • NEC • AMDEK • IDS
BROTHER • TALLGRASS • HAYES • SEATTLE COMPUTER
TECMAR • OKIDATA • AST • PERSYST • AND MORE

DON-EL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3261 Michigan Ave., Dept.PC10
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CALL: (714) 546-7481

SPECIAL!
SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM+3
With Serial Port, Parallel Port Clock/Calendar and Flash Disk®
64K for only $275.00!
Fully tested, 1 year werranty, expandable.
List price $395.00

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR HARD DECISIONS

Financial Planning and Analysis comes to your IBM PC Microcomputer

VENTURE™

Your decision to purchase VENTURE is an investment in a supported Application System proven on large mainframe computers. Today's VENTURE is now available for your IBM PC with the same reliable performance and quality our mainframe users demand and expect.

VENTURE is a complete Application System designed for Business Planning, Strategic Planning and Capital Investment Analysis.

VENTURE allows you to forecast the profitability of proposed and existing business situations.

VENTURE provides for a variety of approaches to your specific needs.

VENTURE "creates" time. You set the limits, not the program.

VENTURE is priced at $495.00.

Requires: 192K, 1 disk drive, color or monochrome monitor, PC DOS.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

VENTURE contains all the logic, accounting procedures, equations and reports you require. As a result, planning models are quickly and easily established. You simply specify your parameters and enter data.

VENTURE provides you with ten all-encompassing reports:

- Income Statement
- Percent of Sales Statement
- Detailed Income Statement
- Cash Flow & ROA
- Present Value Analysis
- NPV/DCF Sensitivity Analysis
- L T Assets & Depreciation Analysis
- Working Capital
- Balance Sheet
- Financial Ratios

VENTURE uses the most up-to-date accounting procedures and is state-of-the-art in financial planning techniques. The system is flexible. It allows for many choices in defining relationships and performing calculations. For example, you can specify Operating Costs as: *Dollars; % of Sales; % of CGS; Cost per unit... Choose from eleven depreciation methods including ERTA '81 ACRS, three present value discounting methods...*

Intricacies of the planning system are already accomplished. This permits more time for you to focus on your planning functions allowing you to refine, analyse and evaluate more factors and alternatives to help you better achieve your Planning goals.

Companies interested in the future have an interest in VENTURE.

To order the VENTURE FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ANALYSIS SYSTEM send check or money order for $495.00 to:
VENTURE, c/o Weiss Associates, Inc.
127 Michael Drive, Red Bank, New Jersey 07701

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C.O.D. phone orders accepted.

For more on VENTURE,

VENTURE

from WEISS ASSOCIATES, Inc., *Specialists in planning and control systems.*

write or call (201) 530-9260

QUANTUM'S MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC.

$650

THE QUANTUM SYSTEM FEATURES . . .

THE MULTI-TASKING MULTI-USER REAL-TIME MESSAGE-PASSING OPERATING SYSTEM (QNX)*

FASTER, SMALLER AND BETTER THAN UNIX!**

- ☐ Up to 250 Simultaneous tasks
- ☐ Either Four or Sixteen simultaneous users (specify on order entry)
- ☐ Code sharing and re-entrancy
- ☐ 16-level task priorities
- ☐ Alterable time-slicing
- ☐ 1-megabyte memory management
- ☐ Device Independent input/output
- ☐ Disk-loadable drivers
- ☐ Davong & Genii Drivers standard
- ☐ Ramdisks standard
- ☐ Disk-loadable command shell
- ☐ Pipes in the shell
- ☐ Task Creation
  - Create a new task
  - Fork (make exact copy of a task)
  - Transform to new task
- ☐ Inter-Task Communication
  - Messages: Send, Receive & Reply
  - Ports: Attach, Detach & Signal
- ☐ 9.6KB Real-Time
- ☐ Command recall & Re-execute
- ☐ Type-ahead & command line editing
- ☐ Serial & Parallel printer support
- ☐ Printer spooling

THE QUANTUM C COMPILER & 8086/8087 ASSEMBLER
Full Kernighan & Ritchie V7

FILE SYSTEM

- ☐ Hierarchical file structure limited only by disk storage availability
- ☐ Time & date stamping of all files
- ☐ 16-character file and directory names
- ☐ User, File, Directory & Disk Security Record Locking via "Agent" tasks
- ☐ Multiple readers but one writer
- ☐ Random file input/output
- ☐ 32-megabytes per logical drive (8 total)

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

- ☐ Memory resident, Ultra-Fast
- ☐ 256 column window
- ☐ Insert, block copy, move & delete
- ☐ Autosave
- ☐ Word-wrap & autofill
- ☐ Powerful pattern matching and replacement
- ☐ Global commands and extensive macro capabilities
- ☐ Complete keyboard translation
- ☐ Color card supported
- ☐ The Quantum Line Editor is a subset

SYSTEM UTILITIES INCLUDE

- ☐ General listing & sorting
- ☐ Backup files by date, time & pattern
- ☐ Async Communications to 9.6KB
  - "TALK" to mainframes or micros
  - Secure (CRC, block re-send)
- ☐ Read and Write PC DOS files
- ☐ Debugger
- ☐ On-line command syntax help

*QNX is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems, Ltd. **UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

ADDITIONAL QUANTUM COMPILERS

All compilers use the INTEL 8087 coprocessor for floating point calculations
Separate compilation & cross linking, link modules from different languages for rapid system development
Single large shared library
Simple library update mechanism which allows new modules to be added using the editor alone

DOC – TEXT FORMATTER
A powerful imbedded text processing system
Recursive, macro extendable
Form letter and mailing list capabilities

BASIC (Compatible with PC Basic)	$300.00
FORTRAN (ANSI 77)	$300.00
PASCAL (With full extensions)	$300.00
INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR	$250.00
MANUALS	$100.00
ON-LINE SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION	$100.00
SOURCE FOR THE SHELL	$100.00
ANNUAL SYSTEM UPGRADE	$200.00
DOC – TEXT FORMATTER	$300.00

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
7219 Shea Court
San Jose, California 95139
Tel: (408) 629-9402

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel. (613) 235-4297

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LINK™

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL
BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.—5:30 P.M. E.S.T MON.—FRI.

PC LINC CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST., 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

TANDON TM 100-2	**$239.00**
TANDON TM 50-2	**CALL**
LOTUS 1-2-3 (NO MAIL ORDERS ON LOTUS PLEASE)	**CALL**
TK SOLVER	**CALL**
QUAD LINK	**CALL**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM	$275.00
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS)	449.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	319.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	489.00
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	95.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	89.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
MONEY DECISIONS I & II	269.00
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH	CALL
DIUTIL	CALL
QUICKCODE	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	89.00
I U S	
EASY WRITER II	245.00
EASY SPELLER	139.00
EASY FILER	269.00
EASY PLANNER	189.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX	229.00
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR	CALL
INFOSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL
SPELLSTAR	CALL
MAILMERGE	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	199.00
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	
PEACH GEN LEDGER	CALL
PEACH ACC RECV	CALL
PEACH ACC PAY	CALL
PEARLSOFT	
PERSONAL PEARL	190.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
P.F.S. REPORT	105.00
P.F.S. FILE	115.00
P.F.S. GRAPH	99.00
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	177.00
SOURCE	
SOURCE	75.00
SOUTHEASTERN	
DATA CAPTURE	115.00
T.M.Q.	
FILE FAX	145.00
TEXASOFT	
VERSATEXT	139.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE Cont'd

VISICORP	
VISICALC	189.00
VISICALC ADVANCED	329.00
DESKTOP PLAN	219.00
VISIFILE	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	219.00

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

APPLE PANIC	$ 22.00
BUG OFF	29.00
COMPUTER FACTS AND FIVE	22.00
DEADLINE	39.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	49.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	49.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HI RES #4	29.00
PC TUTOR	65.00
POOL 1.5	25.00
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK	60.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
STAR CROSS	29.00
SUSPENDED	39.00
ZORK I, II, III ea.	29.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	29.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	29.00
MASTER MINER	29.00
SNACK ATTACK II	29.00

(Call us for more games not listed here)

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$189.00
310G	179.00
COLOR I	CALL
COLOR II	CALL
NEC JC1203 RGB	759.00
QUADCHROME	CALL

DISKETTES

DYSAN	
S.S./D.D.	CALL
D.S./D.D.	CALL
KANGAROO (10 year warantee)	
S.S./D.D.	$ 22.95
D.S./D.D.	29.95
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	44.00
VERBATIM (5 year warantee)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CORVUS HARD DISK 6, 11, 20 MB	CALL

A very special "Thank You to all of our patrons who helped in the making of P.C. Link's opening such a grand success!

EXPANSION BOARDS

USI COMPUTER MULTIDISPLAY CARD	$379.00
64 RAM CHIPS	59.00
AST CARDS	CALL
MONTE CARLO CARD	CALL
I-C-MAGIC CHIP	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	485.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	CALL

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS		
	DISPLAY PEDESTAL	$ 65.00
	MONO CABLE	45.00
	KEYBOARD CABLE	35.00
DIABLO RIBBON		6.35
	EPSON	
	TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	25.00
FLIP N FILE		24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK		49.00
MBI JOYSTICK ADAPTER		12.00
DISKETTE CASES		2.95

PRINTERS

DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX		CALL
DIABLO P38 D-MATRIX		CALL
DIABLO 620		CALL
DIABLO 630		CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED		$249.00
CITHO	PROWRITER 10P	390.00
	PROWRITER 10S	575.00
	PROWRITER 15P	665.00
	PROWRITER 15S	729.00
	STARWRITER F-10	1250.00
	TRACTOR FEED F-10	250.00
IDS	PRISM 80	CALL
	PRISM 132	CALL
OKIDATA	92P	649.00
	93P	1009.00
NEC	8023	479.00
SANYO PR5500 DAISY PRINTER		655.00
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL		35.00

All prices listed in this ad are valid till Oct. 31, 1983 ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS IBM IS A REGISTEREO TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED **IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036**

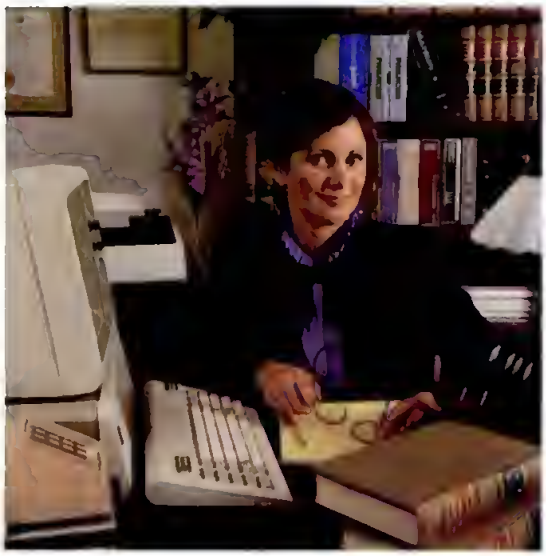
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All prices reflect 3% caah diacount We reserve the right to repair, replaca or return to manufacturar for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on recaipt by customer. ***Customer muat call for Ratum Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to atl damaged and faulty returned gooda. Any goods retumed for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge No returns for credit on any software. Customer muat deal with the manufacturar directly if the cuatomar finds any false claima made by the manufacturer Prices subject to change without notice. All advertised products are from our presant stock and subject to availability. All goods are ahipped U P S aurface unless otherwise authorized by customer. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3 00 for shipping We do not ahip C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporata checks to ctear. To expidita ahipping, aand money order, certified or cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA—MasterCard.**(Minimum charge $50 00) N.Y.C add 8¼ % aalas tax. .N.Y.S. add appropriata sales tax. ***Tarms, conditiona and prices differ in our atore.*** Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The computer's from IBM."

"Everything else is from my connection."



A few good reasons why knowledgeable people come to PC Connection for IBM-PC peripherals and software.

First, you can talk to us—free of charge.

When you call PC Connection, we do more than just take your order. We talk to you, and we'll answer your questions about any product we sell. Because we, too, use IBM-PC's all day long. Our knowledge about IBM-PC equipment and software is your knowledge. And it costs you absolutely nothing.

Second, it's only two days from our house to your house.

When you want something for your IBM-PC, you can have it. Fast. Because, unlike mail order houses, we stock what we sell. You'll usually have your order in two days, not in two weeks or two months.

Third, we're first.

When you choose PC Connection as your supplier, you're choosing the nation's leader. We have a large selection of only the best software and peripherals; they're available now, and there's always someone ready to answer your questions about use or compatibility.

Fourth, we're sometimes second.

If you shop around long enough, you might be able to beat our prices. But only by a minimal amount. And never by enough to make up for the knowledge and security you'll gain by connecting us to your IBM-PC.

We never charge your card until we ship, there is no surcharge added on credit cards, there is no sales tax, and we fully insure all shipments at no additional cost. And, any defective product can be returned to us within 120 days for immediate repair or replacement.

Write or call us for a complete price list.
PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, New Hampshire 03456. In N.H. call 603/446-3383.

800/243-8088

"PC CONNECTION is my connection."

• Curtis Manufacturing • Softword Systems • Hayden • Quadram • Lotus Development • Ashton Tate • Epson • Software Publishing • IUS • Pearl Soft • Financier • Integral Data Systems • Mouse Systems • Application Techniques • PCsoftware • Best Programs • Satellite Software • Friendly Soft • Princeton Graphics • Tandon • Microsoft • Hayes • AST Research • Software Arts • VisiCorp • Digital Research • Rosesoft • Comprehensive • Spinnaker • Verbatim • Conceptual Instruments • Peachtree • Sorcim • Lifetree

PC CONNECTION™

Get from your

SOFTWARE

ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II (DOS or CP/M-86) 389
Friday . . . . . call
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program 65
PC/Fixed Asset System 239
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* . . . . 145.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 95
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* 79
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 127.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(30 day return guarantee if not satisfied)* 250
Digital Research
CP/M-86 39
DR LOGO 109
Financier
Financier Personal Series . . . . . 119.
Financier Tax Series 119
Hayden
PIE Writer 149
Hayes
Smartcom II . . . . . 79.
IUS *(now XT and DOS 2.0 compatible)*
EasyWriter II 195
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* . . . 129.
EasySpeller 1.1 *for EasyWriter 1.1* . . 83
Accounts Receivable 339
Accounts Payable 339
General Ledger 339
Package Price for above three . . . 879
Inventory 339
Order Entry 339
Lifetree
Volkswriter 119
Volkswriter International *(fully supports 5 languages)* 149
Link Systems
Datafax 189
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A — the newest!)* . . . . call
Micropro WordStar 3.3 269
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* 397
Microsoft
Multiplan 169
Multi-Tool Word *(with mouse)* . . . . . call
PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color with easy to use graphics tool)* 39
CREATABASE 59
Peachtree
PeachPak (G/L, A/R, A/P) 237
PeachText 5000 237

PC Connection Software Special!
through October 31, 1983

VISICORP
VisiCalc IV *Includes StretchCalc*
Has all features of VisiCalc 256k PLUS
- Graphics (area/bar/dot/pie/line/etc.)
- Sorting and Rearranging
- User (keysaver) commands

ALSO:
- Works on PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Must have color graphics board $159

Pearlsoft
Personal Pearl $189
Peter Norton Norton Utilities . . . . 55.
Rosesoft
ProKey *(customize your keyboard)* . . . . 59.
Software Arts
TK!Solver 219
Financial Management Pack . . . . . 87.
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 87.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph 95
PFS/Write . . . . . 95.
PFS/Report 79
Softword Systems
Multimate . . . . . call
Sorcim
Supercalc II 159
System Software Services
PCModem 1.3 *(for Smartmodem 300)* . 39
PCModem 1.4C *(for Smartmodem 1200)* . 69
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* . *see above special*
VisiFile 195
VisiSchedule . . . . . 195.
VisiTrend/Plot 195
VisiWord 269
VisiSpell 159

EDUCATIONAL

Comprehensive
PC Pal *(for first time users)* . . . . . 27.
PC Tutor 1.1 *(more in depth instruction)* . 55
PC Tutor 2.0 *(more in depth instruction)* . 55.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . 39
Individual Software
The INSTRUCTOR 35
Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users (requires graphics board)
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . 30
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 4 to 12)* . . . . . $23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics and sound — ages 1 to 5)* . . . . 29.

GAMES

Broderbund
Apple Panic . . . . . 23.
EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . 27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai 15
Star Warrior . . . . . 27.
Rescue at Rigel . . . . . 23.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade 39
Funtastic/
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* 27
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . 27.
Big Top *(hours of fun!)* 29
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* 29
Infocom
High quality text games
Zork I . . . . . 27.
Zork II . . . . . 27.
Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended 35
Witness . . . . . 35.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(with 93 page manual)* . . 35.
ScreenPlay *(mono or graphics board)*
Asylum 29
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . . . . . 29.
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . 27.
Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor 27
Tigers in the Snow . . . . . 27.
Epidemic . . . . . 25.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
Zee Programming
Zuran Defender *(highly addictive)* . . . 25.

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty
SixPakPlus 64k *upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional)* . . . . . 269.

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP

it connection.

MegaPlus II 64k *upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (can now take game port)* $269.
MegaPak 128k (not upgradable) . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II (clock calendar and serial port) . 115.
Parallel Port or second Serial Port or Game Adapter for MegaPlus II, I/O Plus II, or SixPakPlus . . . . . 35.
Connectall *Bracket for Extra Cables* . . . . . 15.

Amdek
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 469.

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . . 19.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . . 32.

Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 21.
Extension Cable for IBM Mono Display . . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36

Electronic Protection Devices
. . . . . *see above special*

Epson
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus *(it's out!)* . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
PCModem Software 1.3 (for above) . . . . . 39.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
PCModem Software 1.4C (for above) . . . . 69.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . 439.
Smartcom II . . . . . 79.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable (Compucable) . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 359.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard . . . . . call

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 159.

Microsoft
System Card 64k *(upgradable to 256k) with clock calendar, serial port, parallel port* . . . call

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port) . . . . . 239.

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* $1878.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS . . . . . 379.

Princeton Graphics
PGS *(RGB Monitor — now displays brown)* . . . . . call

Quedram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
Quadboard 64k *(upgradable to 256k, with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports)* . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 188.
Quadchrome *(Hi Res RGB Monitor)* . . . . 497.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* . . call

Silver Reed *(letter quality)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *Par/Ser, 132 column, quiet, smooth, and solid* . . . 649.

Star Micronics
Gemini 10X (totally Epson compatible) . . . 329.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") Drive (DS,DD) *configured as Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions* . . . . . 259.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) . . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 164

PC Connection Hardware Special
through October 31, 1983

ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES
ALL COME WITH LLOYDS OF LONDON INSURANCE COVERAGE
ALL ARE RATED AT 1875 WATTS 15 AMP

Surge Protectors
- The Lemon *plug in, 6 outlet* . . . . . $39.
- The Lime *same as The Lemon but has 4 1/2' cord and power switch* . . . . . 59.

EMI-RFI Filtered Surge Protectors
- The Peach *plug in, 3 outlet* . . . . . 64.
- The Orange *plug in, 6 outlet, same as The Peach but has 4 1/2' cord and power switch* 94

CONNECT WITH US
Need more information on our products? Buying your first PC or XT and want advice on hardware compatability and software performance? Call us. We have the IBM-PC experience. Monday through Friday 9.00 to 5:30 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY
- We do not charge your card until we ship.
- No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard
- No sales tax.
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge.
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear
- COD maximum $500. Cash or certified check
- 120 day guarantee*

United Stetes: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd Day Air. **Canade end Mexico:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, and drives. For all other items, add $4 per order for shipping charges.

800/243-8088
PC Connection 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY
64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades and run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS
Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 29
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES
Compuserve
Compuserve *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications)* . . . . . 39.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.

PC CONNECTION™

Your disks may go to hell, but now your software can be saved.

the savior™ is here to protect your IBM PC programs.

Now you don't have to grieve over the costly and painful loss of a worn-out, damaged or blown diskette. You'll be able to easily make backups for your valuable software investment. Even your copy-protected software.

New from the experts in *backing-up* copy-protected programs.

Omega MicroWare, the company that brought Locksmith™ to Apple® owners, proudly announces the arrival of ***the savior***. It's the first nibble copy program available for an IBM PC that copies virtually everything.

Software manufacturers often prevent the owner from making a backup copy by including language that frustrates duplication. The trouble is, your diskette may become unusable for any number of reasons beyond your control—from static electricity to coffee spills to hungry dogs. It can happen two years after you buy the disk . . . *or just two days*. And when it happens, you're out of business, unless you have a back-up diskette.

But now, with ***the savior***, you can protect yourself by making a backup before the first time you use the diskette. You'll never again be at the mercy of software publishers who have poor or non-existent backup program support.

Remember that ***the savior*** copies *everything*, including the copyright notices and serial numbers from the original.

Save your valuable software before it's too late.

Before your programs die, get the saving-grace of backups from ***the savior*** today. ***the savior*** is available from your nearest dealer now. Or, if he's out of stock you can order direct from Omega MicroWare, Inc. by calling toll-free:

1-800-835-2246

Kansas residents call 1-800-362-2421

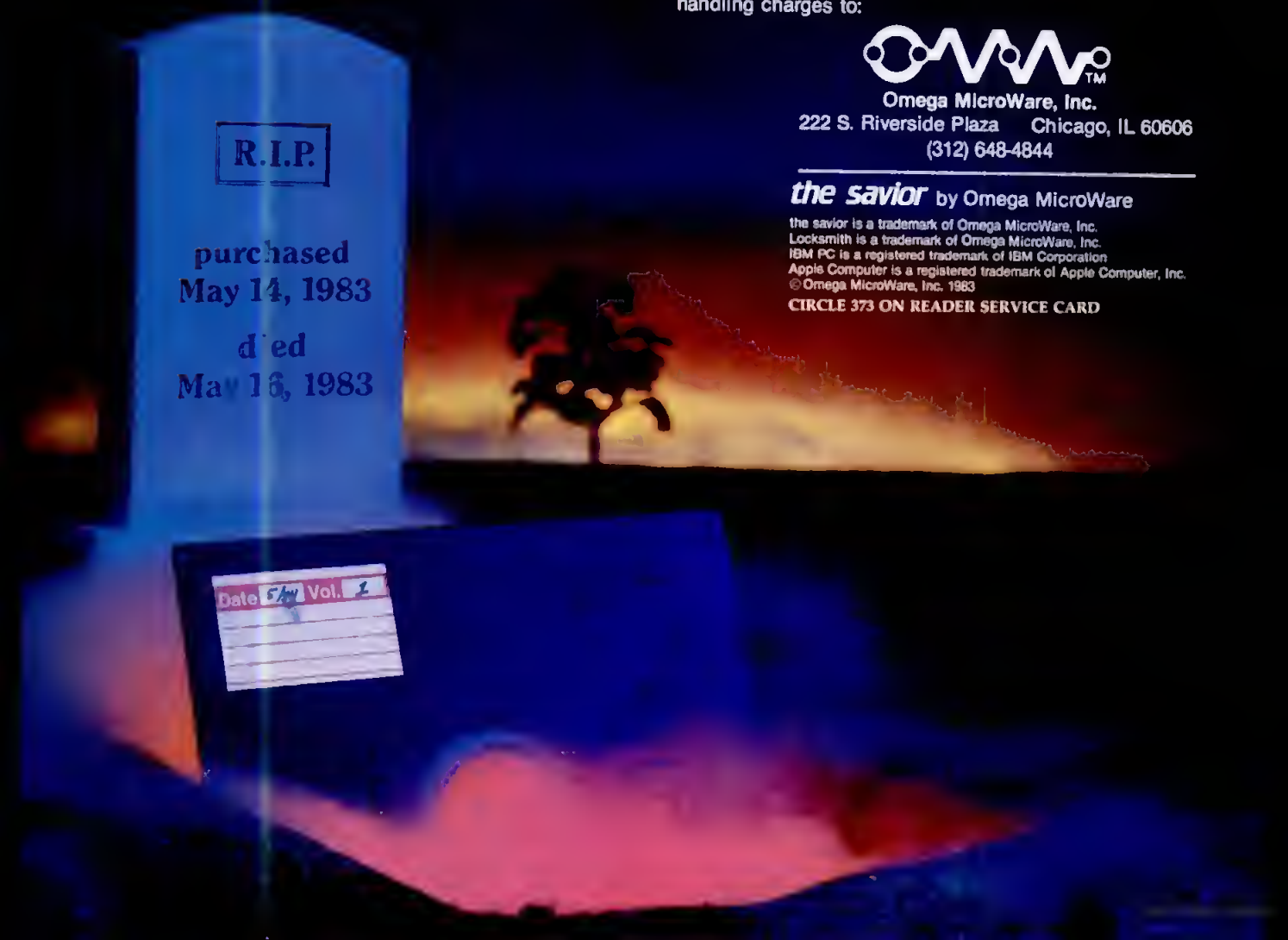
Or simply send $99.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling charges to:

Omega MicroWare, Inc.
222 S. Riverside Plaza Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844

the savior by Omega MicroWare

the savior is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Locksmith is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© Omega MicroWare, Inc. 1983

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCOUNT
PLUS FREE SHIPPING!
AST Multi-Function IBM PC Board

64K

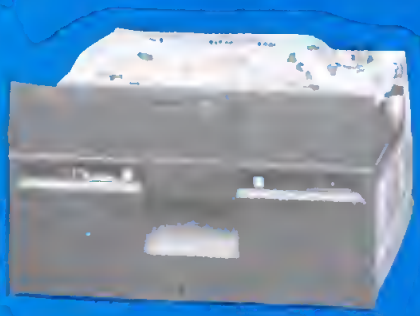
$269 W/64K

(Each Additional 64K For $60)
(Optional Game Port $25)

AST SixPakPlus

- Upgradable To 384K Bytes
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- One Year Warranty
- Free Software
- Super Disk
- Super Spooler

Tandon Or CDC Bare Drives



- **TM 100-1** 5¼" Single Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI. **$179**
- **TM 100-2** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI **$239**

Control Data Drives

- **CDC 9409** 5¼" Double Sided 40 TRK, 48 TPI **$239**

Software

• Ashton-Tate D Base II	$399
• Lifetree Softwsre Volkswriter	$125
• Lotus 1-2-3	$369
• VisiCorp Visicalc	$165
• MicroPro Wordstar	$269
• Microsoft Multi Plan	$179

Modems

Hayes Smsrtmodem 1200B Board
Includes Smartcom II Software
Compatible With Bell 212A or Bell 103 Type Modem
Plugs Into One PC Slot **$469**

Hayes Smartmodem:
300 Baud **$209**
1200 Baud **$499**

Printers

Epson:	
RX 80 (100 CPS PAR-10")	$Call
FX 80 (160 CPS PAR 10")	$Call
FX 100 (160 CPS PAR-15")	$Call
Star-Micronics:	
Gemini-10X (120 CPS PAR-10")	$299
Gemini-15X (120 CPS PAR-10")	$439
Okidata:	
ML82A (120 CPS SER & PAR-10")	$395
ML92 (160 CPS PAR-10")	$489
ML83A (120 CPS SER & PAR-10")	$659
ML93 (160 CPS PAR-15")	$849
ML84P (200 CPS PAR-15")	$990

High Resolution Color

Qusdchrome Monitor:
80X25 Lines
690 (H) Dots X 400 (V) Line Resolution **$529**

Colorpius By Piantronics
High Resolution 4 Color 80 Character Color
Medium Resolution 16 Color 40 Character Color **$375**

USi Multidispisy Csrd
Monochromatic Output
Color Graphic Output **$375**

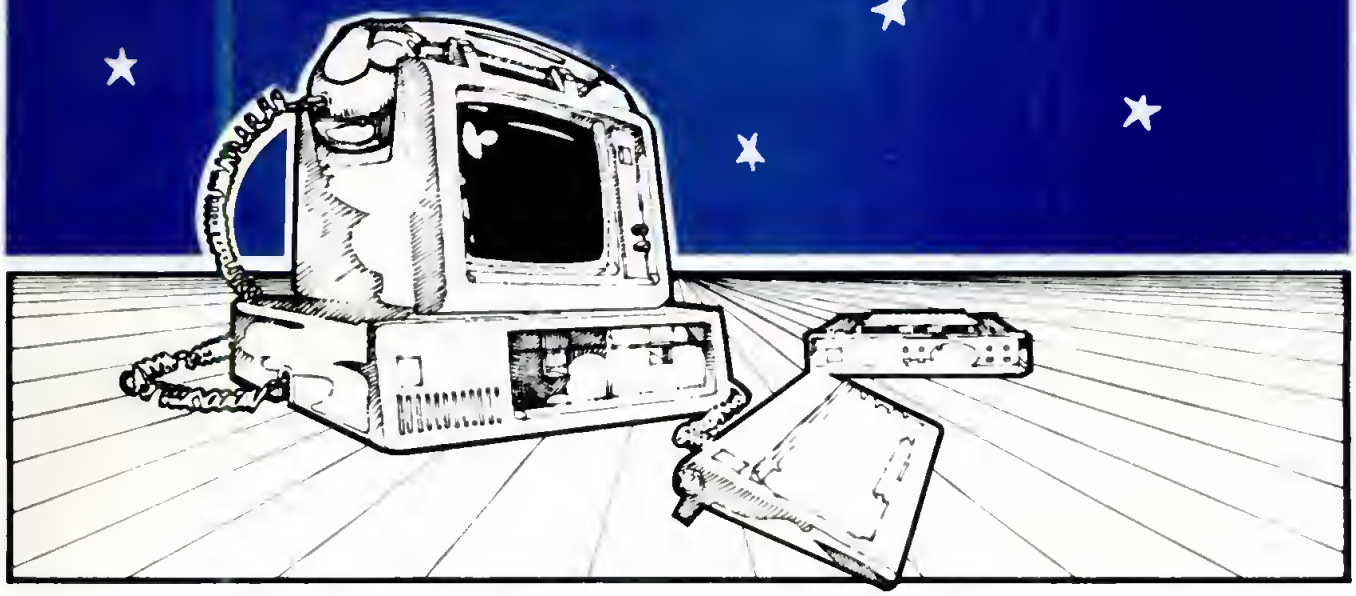
Tecmar
Graphics Master
640(H) X 400(V) In 16 Colors **$Call**

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1489 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or VISA Account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.

CompuAdd Corp.
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750

REACH OUT...



With AUTOMATED TELEMARKETING

Introducing the Personal Computer Automated Telemarketing system from Arlington Software+Systems.

Now even the smallest business can benefit from telemarketing without special telephone equipment or service. PCAT is a highly efficient system for managing and scheduling the phone calls that are so important to your success.

PCAT IS FLEXIBLE

- Telephone Sales
- Lead Qualification
- Customer Service
- Surveys
- Receivables Collection
- Inquiries
- Fund raising

PCAT IS EFFICIENT

- Stores customer or client information
- Schedules out-going calls by date and time
- Reschedules busy/no answer calls
- Automatic dialing of local, long distance and network calls
- Built in word processor for order confirmation, letters or memos
- Prompter scripts for consistently effective sales or service

PCAT IS COST EFFECTIVE

You'll be surprised just how cost effective PCAT can make your new or existing telemarketing operation. PCAT reduces your marketing costs, increases productivity and ensures that every contact can be followed up by callback, confirmation, or order entry.

PCAT IS EASY TO USE

In addition to automatic scheduling and dialing, PCAT uses function key prompts and help screens to guide you through the program. A comprehensive User's Guide is provided.

WHO NEEDS PCAT?

- Retailers
- Insurance Agents
- Stock, bond and commodity brokers
- Wholesalers and distributors
- Customer service or support depts
- Real estate agents
- Accounts receivables depts.
- Collection agencies, etc.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer with 128k, at least one diskette drive, 80 column monochrome or color monitor, and a Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smart-Cat. Printer is recommended.

PCAT™ is a trademark of ARLINGTON Software+Systems, IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines; Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc
Smart-Cat Modem is a trademark of Novation Inc
Arlington Software+Systems, 97 Bartlett Ave Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 641-0290

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Have someone call me: I'm interested.
Please send me written information.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE #. ( ) _____

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems
97 Bartlett Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0290

IT'S SIMPLE. . .CALL AND SAVE MONEY!

Since 1978 **1-800-841-0860** GA. & INFO 912-377-7120

WE SELL
IBM-PC COMPATIBLES
CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC COLUMBIA PC
CORONA PC
$CALL

PRINTERS
EPSON star micronics inc
OKIDATA TRS-80
SCM SMITH CORONA C. Itoh
$CALL

TELEMARKETING COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY
FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

• Reputation backed by years of experience • Pioneer in direct to consumer sales of Micro Computers and Electronics • Millions of dollars in sales over the years • Tens of thousands of customers • Honest • Reliable • Large inventory • Name brand products

Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
DEPT. NO. 40
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
MODEL 100. . From '677
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
$CALL

EQUIPMENT
QUADRAM CORPORATION AMDEK
Novation COMREX
Panasonic. Hayes
Verbatim MICROTEK
USI GRAPPLER+
$CALL

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. COPY II PC allows you to backup your valuable software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC will exactly duplicate most software - never modifying the information on either the original or duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of disk formats. COPY II PC can even duplicate disks made for other computers such as Hewlett Packard, Kaypro, Morrow, Nec, Osborne, Otrona, Superbrain, Televideo, Xerox and Zenith, all on your IBM PC!

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition, and a bulk erase program allows you to remove all information (including formatting) from a diskette.

For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.
Available at fine computer and software stores or direct from:

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

$39.95
(Plus $2 s/h)

Attention Apple owners: Call us about backing up your valuable software with Copy II Plus!

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

If You're Thinking IBM PC™, READ THIS!

COEX Combocard II

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only **$229.00**

256K only **$399.00**

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™.....only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator..... FREE
Print Spooler..... FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

	List	ACP
1. **DISKMASTER™.** Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem	$299	$199
2. **VISTA 1200** with DISKMASTER™		$999
3. **M&R** "SUP R EXTENDER™" IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only **$439.00.** You cannot afford to live without one		

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

QUME 142 ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Comboplus™ Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus 9™ Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	119
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64 (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	599
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		180
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		488
QuadLink (IBM to Apple)		525
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 0.2 Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$299	$199
OYNAX [illegible]		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		649
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15"	599	499
EPSON FX80	899	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR-1/BMC	1195	895
OAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1975
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	89
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	48
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI/RFI)		122
The Lime		78
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KOALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (18 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	445
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
$399.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc
$99.00

SuperCalc 2
$179.00

Multiplan
$189.00

Wordstar
$299.00

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
$45.00

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Inovations
C86C Compiler
$369.00

Copy II Plus
$32.00

Visiword
$289.00

Digital Research
Pascal MT+86 .....$295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 ....260.00
CBASIC 86.....149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #s. Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $249.00

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

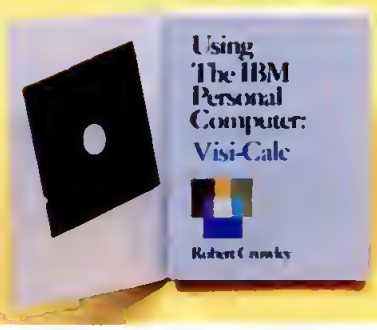
Whatever you need to do with your IBM Personal Computer...

Our book/software series can show you how.

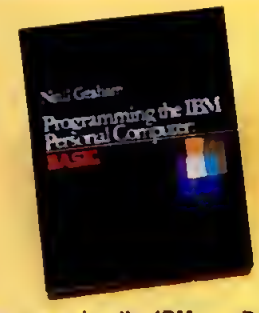
Programming the IBM Personal Computer: UCSD Pascal
Saymour V. Pollack
A self-paced introduction to UCSD Pascal (and programming) on the Personal Computer, using the UCSD p-System. Many examples and problems, both serious and whimsical.
Book/Diskette Package: 1983, 323 pages, $34.95
ISBN 0-03-063978-6

Using the IBM Personal Computer: Wordstar
CJ Puotinan
Evan for those unfamiliar with tha Personal Computer, this book's many examples and projects will easily lead to mastery of the *Wordstar* word processing system.
Book/Diskette Package: 1983, 272 pages, $34.95
ISBN 0-03-063981-6

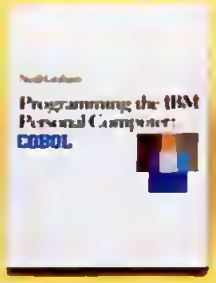
Using the IBM Personal Computer: Visi-Calc
Robert Crowley
Learn Visi-Calc step-by-step on your Personal Computer, work on projects—some easy, others not—in a wide range of application areas.
Book/Diskette Package: 1983, 256 pages, $35.95
ISBN 0-03-063982-4



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Fortran 77
Robert Rouse and Thomas Bugnitz
Examples, problems, and exercises from science and engineering illustrate both introductory and advanced topics, including IBM's Fortran compiler.
Book/Diskette Package: 1983, 240 pages, $34.95
ISBN 0-03-063979-4



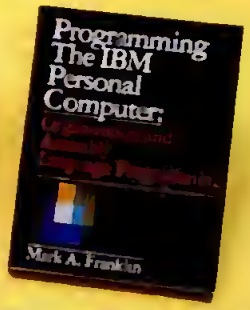
Programming the IBM Personal Computer: BASIC
Naill Graham
From switching your Personal Computer on to editing text, handling random and sequential files—even making music—this easy-to-follow book shows you how.
1982, 291 pages, $17.00
ISBN 0-03-063667-1



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: COBOL
Naill Graham
A spiral development and a wealth of sample programs lead you step-by-step into all features of the IBM Personal Computer's version of COBOL.
1983, 400 pages, $16.95
ISBN 0-03-060538-5

Your IBM Personal Computer: Use, Applications, and Basic
David E. Cortesi
An elementary, non-threatening introduction to the Personal Computer—set-up and testing, disk files, Visi-Calc and other software, and the rudiments of BASIC.
1982, 253 pages, $17.00
ISBN 0-03-063671-X

Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Pascal
Naill Graham
Accessible to beginners, this structured presentation shows how to program with the powerful compiler Pascal developed by IBM for the Personal Computer.
1983, 256 pages, $16.95
ISBN 0-03-061982-3



Programming the IBM Personal Computer: Organization and Assembly Language Programming
Mark A. Franklin
Examples and problems help you understand your Personal Computer at its most basic level. Master DOS, I/O, and interfacing while maximizing speed and flexibility.
1983, 400 pages, $19.95
ISBN 0-03-062862-8

PC WRITERS—Let me know your book/software ideas —Brata Harrison, Editor, CEPP, 829 Sonoma Ave., Suite 5, P.O. Box 1180, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 544-4448

ORDER BY PHONE . . .USE OUR TOLL-FREE 800 NUMBER!
(800) 227-1617 ext. 336 (in California, (800) 772-3545 ext. 336)

CBS
EDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro. Visi-Calc is a registered trademark of Visicorp. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
To: Deborah Mitara
CBS Educational & Professional Publishing
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
PLEASE SEND ME (check ISBNs of items desired):
For each order, please enclose the price, 75¢ handling, 5% for shipping, and applicable sales tax. Or ☐ we will bill you, or charge your ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

NO _____ EXP DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
Offer valid in USA only; prices subject to change without notice.

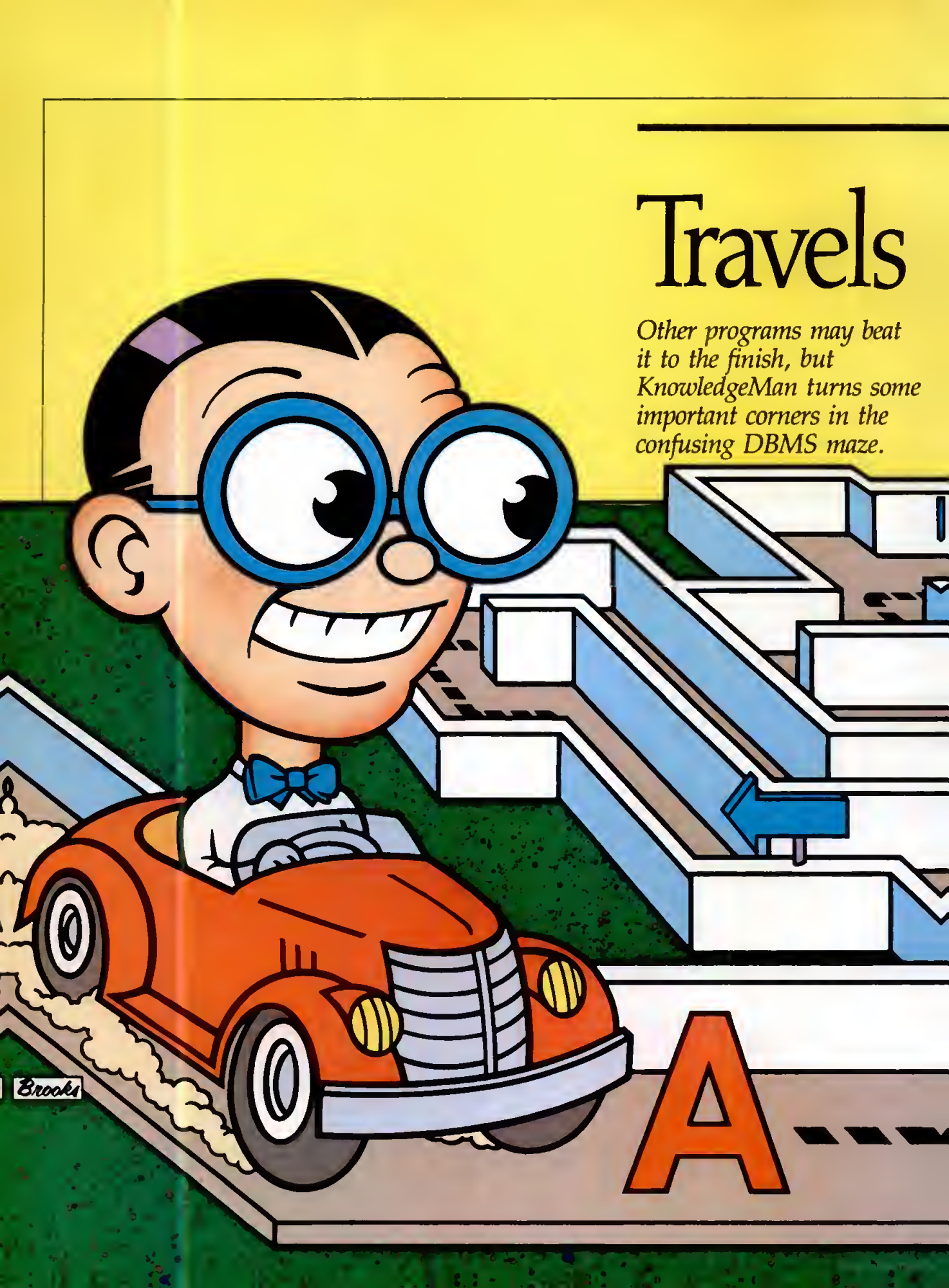
BOOK/DISKETTE PACKAGE
☐ 0-03-063978-6 (UCSD Pascal)
☐ 0-03-063981-6 (Wordstar)
☐ 0-03-063982-4 (Visi-Calc)
☐ 0-03-063979-4 (Fortran)

BOOK
☐ 0-03-063667-1 (Basic)
☐ 0-03-060538-5 (Cobol)
☐ 0-03-063671-X (Use/Basic)
☐ 0-03-061982-3 (Pascal)
☐ 0-03-062862-8 (Assembler)

PC1083

Travels

Other programs may beat it to the finish, but KnowledgeMan turns some important corners in the confusing DBMS maze.



With KnowledgeMan

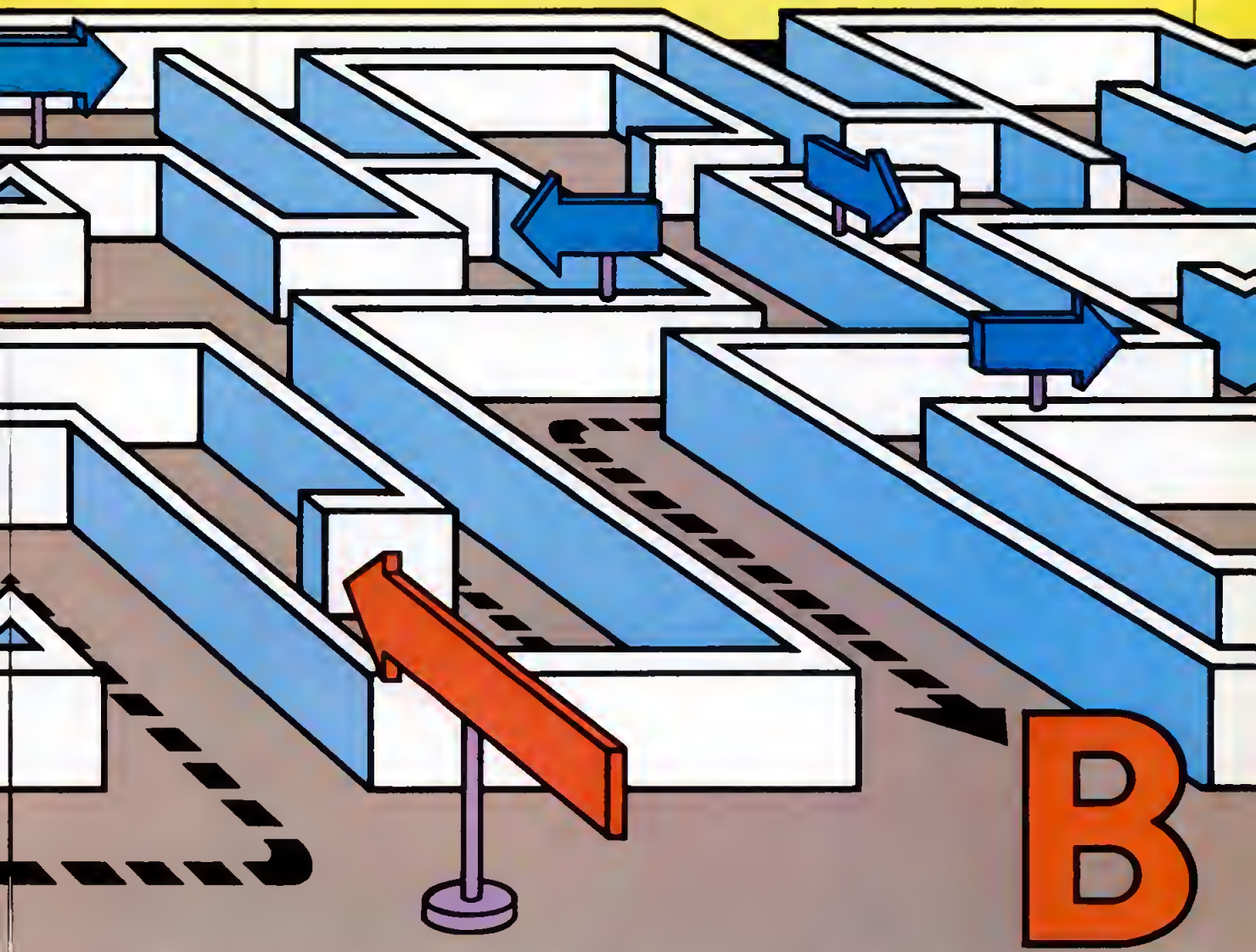
This morning, my partner, Bob, came bouncing through the door of our office at 2D Computer Consultants with a new-looking three-ring binder under his arm. I immediately moaned and reached for my alpha-wave biofeedback monitor.

"I'm going into a trance," I said. "Don't bother me."

"Trance smansh," Bob replied. "Your batteries are all corroded and brown crud is leaking out of the case. You wouldn't hear anything even if you knew how to turn that thing on."

Bob is an engineer, and he firmly believes that non-engineers can't even turn on light switches without his expert advice. I'm a programmer, and I know that engineers shouldn't be allowed near functional computers without being physically restrained. They are always wanting to solder jumpers and change chips and do other strange things that need hours of programming to make them work again.

The thing that upset me about Bob's



You Wouldn't Go to Work Without Your Pants

Why Buy an IBM-PC Without FAST FACTS

Your IBM-PC is only half-ready for work if it doesn't have FAST FACTS, the executive's filing system. FAST FACTS, you see, makes full use of the IBM-PC's capability to handle information quickly and efficiently. No matter if you're a business executive or home executive, FAST FACTS can take care of your filing needs And with its built-in *Report Writer*, FAST FACTS, makes it a snap to summarize selected portions of your files. What's more, FAST FACTS can share information with VISICALC®, 1-2-3™ and WordStar®. It's also priced to fit easily in your computer budget.

So don't purchase an IBM-PC that's only half-ready for work. Get FAST FACTS, the latest introduction of Innovative Software, developers of proven executive businessware for the IBM-PC. (Ask your dealer about T.I.M. III and FAST GRAPHS, two other fine products from Innovative Software.)

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Innovative Software developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383 1089 • Telex: 209542

Innovative Software's products are available at Computerlands®, Sears Business Centers, The Xerox Stores, Computer Marts, Entre' Computer Centers™, CompuShops® and other quality dealers

KnowledgeMon
Miero Data Base Systams, Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayatte, IN 47902
(317) 463-2581
List Price: $500
Requires: 192K (500k mass storaga recommendad), PC-DOS, color or monitor systams supported.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

entranca was the bindar he was carrying. It was obviously soma kind of naw software ha had bought without telling me. Obvious, too, was the fact that he couldn't gat it to work. Disks ware falling out of the binder, and the pagas were raggad and torn. He hed that the-world-would-be-a-better-place-to-live-in-witbout-programmars look on bis face.

"Wbat's that?" I asked innocently.

"Anothar product of a pampared programmar with mainframa mentality," he replied with a glare.

Mainframe mentality is our shorthand tarm for tha opinion commonly held by old-time corporata ADP types that the users are all idiots and that "usar friendly" is a synonym for wasted overhead.

"What is it?" I repaated.

"Tbat new program released by Micro Data Base Systams, KnowledgeMon. You bava to do ell kinds of things to gat it to run. I can't even maka the demo disk work."

"Give ma tha manuel and let me see if I can figure it out. Meanwbile, why don't you see if you can intarfaca that new Amdek plotter to the PC."

Installation Snafus

Tha KnowledgeMon binder was the 8 ½-by 11-inch siza, and it contained ovar 400 pagas of single-spaced documentation. Obviously, I thought, thay must tell you somathing about the program in this much documantation. But tha more I read tha more confusad I became. I had to jump between Section Threa: "Customizing KnowledgeMon for Your Terminal," Appandix D: "Systam Specific Notes for 8088/PC-DOS," and an errata sheet. I daveloped a mental picture of the steps needed to install tha software et tha sama tima Bob finally got tha plotter to print e graph using *1-2-3*.

"They found a bug in PC-DOS 1.1, and they want you to use DEBUG to fix it before you install the program," I axplainad as ha re-tinnad his soldaring pencil. "That's all vary simpla; e child could do it. Than you hava to format soma disks with a system, transfar soma filas, and figure out that you don't really hava to run tha TERMAN tarminal drivar utility as it says to do on paga 47 becausa thay alraady gava you tha utility program in Appendix D. That's all."

Bob punctuatad the air with his hot soldering pancil and uttered an explativa. "This program costs 500 bucks. Couldn't they have just licensed a debuggad version of tha DOS and givan you the installad disks?"

"What varsion of DOS? Which format for tha disks? How many sidas? This mathod givas you software portability. Think of the flexibility." A showar of hot soldar flew in my direction; I shialded myself behind tha bindar.

Actually, I could think of three ways the installation of KnowledgeMon could hava bean mada easiar. It would have bean a ralativaly small pieca of work to writa an intaractive installation program. This cartainly would increasa tha reputation of tha program and reduce tha bad prass I falt it was bound to receive.

The command line at the top of the screen tells the KnowledgeMan program to bring out the data in the order given. This is a simple retrieval of data. Note the statistics provided at the bottom of the screen. For some reason our program never picked the correct minimum value.

The directions for installation could be simplifiad greatly, or the saparate section on PC-DOS installation could hava baen mada more directiva and complata. Or, lacking that, installed versions for tha popular systems like the IBM could heve been made availabla.

THE BINDER obviously was some kind of new software he had bought without telling me.

"OK, coma watch. This DEBUG process won't take long." Bob sat so that he could just saa tha scraan whila ha kapt his hands busy making a hangman's noosa out of a scrap of hookup wire.

"MDBS claims that thay found a bug in PC-DOS 1.1 that somatimas causas the DOS to think it wrota data whan it really didn't. They giva good instructions on how to change the valuas in a couple of locations. Than you just have to copy the right salection of filas from the mastar disk onto a working disk, and you ere off and running."

I set the PC to the task of copying files as I axplained tha process. Than I asked the quastion that had been on tha tip of my tongue sinca Bob walkad in. "Now tall ma, why did you buy this thing, and wbat is it supposed to do?"

"You'va seen the eds! This is supposed to be the friendly and intelligent program that gives you the 'best of tha data-management and spreadsheat worlds.' Thay compare it with dBose *II* and 1-2-3 and show how much batter it is supposad to be. I wantad to undarstand this database-managamant stuff, and I figured I would start with tha best. I didn't count on all of this patching and programming."

I don't know anybody alsa who can maka "programming" sound like a dirty word, but I didn't reply right away. I had seen the eds for KnowledgeMon, and thay promisad a lot, but this com-

plicated installation routine was not very impressive. "Let's see what this program will do before wa draw any strong opinions."

A Familiar Language

The documentation for KnowledgeMon becomes better organized once you move into the operational areas. I was paging through the manual when I saw a bunch of familiar commands and suddenly falt like somebody hed brought out a mep to show me where I was. "Hay," I exclaimed, "this thing uses SQL!"

"Oh yeah," Bob sneered. "Is that anything lika 40-pin DIP socket?"

"Well, if you mean is that a standard for the industry, you are pretty close. IBM has e hard-working old mainframe database-management program called the Information Management System or IMS. In 1981, they introduced a relational database system for mainframes called Structured Query Language that they are promoting heavily. SQL is getting to be pretty popular, and almost every big manufacturer is coming out with similar software. The SQL query language is like BASIC to mainframe Data Base Management Systems (DBMS) programmers. If you learn this one, you will have developed a skill you can use in a lot of other different situations."

The program hod to do a little more work to provide this dato. We asked it to provide all items with a cost greater than $400. Many other limitations and conditions can be included in one SELECT stotement.

```
_select source, category, cost for cost >400
   SOURCE      CATEGORY      COST

Smithfield     White         525.00
Round Lakes    Burgundy      450.00
Wilson         White         550.00

Number of Observations:  3
                          1525.00   Sum
                           508.33   Ave
                          2700.33   Var
                            52.04   Sdv
Round Lakes    Burgundy      525.00   Min
Wilson         White         550.00   Max
_
```

Bob moved over to get a look at the manual and asked, "How hard is the language? Can I learn it fairly quickly?" He asked in more than a casual manner, and t looked at him out of the corner of my eye.

> ***THE REAL power of any DBMS is in its ability to pull out data characteristics you specify.***

Before, he had always been content to leave the programming to me, and I couldn't understand his sudden interest.

"It's not hard," I responded. "The commands use English verbs and there are probably only 10 or 12 you use on a regular basis. Let me run you through it.

"You start with a DEFINE command, telling the system to set aside a file for the table you want to use. When you do that, the program asks you for the fields you want in the table. You can specify each field nama and size and the kind of data that can be allowed into the field. There are a lot of complex ways you can define the tabla using other tables for input, but the most important thing ebout the process is figuring out what your data fields should look like before you ever turn on the computer."

"Like figuring out the parts layout on a circuit board before you do the wiring," Bob observed.

"Exactly like that. After you use DEFINE to set it up, you start hooking it all together with a command called CREATE. You tell the program you want to create records in the table, and it asks you for each data field. If you don't enter the same kind of data in each field that you told the program you were going to use, it refuses the Input end asks you again. I hope you understand that there are many options under each of these commands, but I am giving it to you simple."

Bob nodded his head and waved a hand, so I continued.

"Getting the records into the database can be a tedious job, but once it's done, the information in them can be retrieved in a lot of different ways. Oh, this is good! I see here that KnowledgeMon has the power to sort the records in the table and to build an index."

"Why is that so good?" Bob asked with more than everage interest.

"Well, if you put the records in one way, say maybe by the date you received the information, you might find that you want to get it out in some other way or maybe by lest nemes. So you can re-sort the whole database by last name once and make all of the future requests for data go much faster.

"If you build an index, it is like a map. When you make a query into the system, it looks at the map instead of examining each record. This really speeds up searches, but you have to rebuild the index whenever you add data. Both sorting and index building take time."

"Would a RAM disk help?" Bob asked. "I've got plenty of memory."

"Yes, KnowledgeMon will run well with a RAM disk, but you will either need at least 512K of RAM or a small database. This program has a lot of files and it is big, but it would be a natural for hard disk.

"Assuming you have the records in the table, then your next job is getting the data out in whatever format you need. The easiest thing to do is to get records out the same way you put them in, but that doesn't really use the power of the program. You could use 3 by 5 cards for that kind of simple storage end retrieval. The real power of any DBMS is in its ability to pull out data the way you want it according to the characteristics you specify. You use a command called SELECT to pull out data according to any sequence you need. You can put the selected data into a table and then make further selections from there. An experienced DBMS programmer can use the SELECT command to work magic. You can filter selections by using 'greater than' and 'less than' comperisons and lots of other fectors.

"If you want to do math, there are a lot of statistical functions built in that can take averages, sum figures, and do other computations."

"You make it sound pretty simple," Bob said with genuine interest.

"It's almost as simple or as herd as you make it," I replied. "You can literally put man-years into making a complex database with lots of references between tables, statistics, and reports. But if you want to keep track of a simple list, then it isn't hard to use at all."

During this explanation, Bob had fiddled with his soldering tools and paced around tha room. Now ha seemed to be struggling for an approach. "I need you to help me figure out what program to use. This KnowledgeMon thing looks pretty powarful, but mayba not too easy. I nead to get some fast results."

What's Your Application?

I laaned back in my chair and sat tha rather haavy KnowledgeMon manual asida. "Well, as we usually say to our customars, what's your application? What do you want the program to do? Tell me that and wa can figure it out."

Bob wouldn't look directly at me. Ha kept his eyas on his scarred knuckles as he slowly foldad and unfolded a scrap of conductiva foam. "I have a friend" he said, "who has a big bunch of items to catalog—maybe 2,000. Each item, a record I guess you would call it, has about ten data alaments—umm, you called them fields?

THIS KnowledgeMan thing looks pretty powerful, but maybe not too easy.

Well, each record will have about ten fialds. Sh . . . , my friand naeds to get tha information out in about three or four different ways. My friend also needs printed reports on at least a weekly basis."

"Hay, Bob, I thought we were partnars. This sounds like a good client. You aren't going off on your own, are you?"

"No! . . . Wall, yes, but not really. I mean, I'm not getting any money for this, but I don't need much help. Just tell me what program to use."

"OK, let's sae how KnowledgeMon compares with some other software, and maybe wa can get an idaa of what program will meet your need. I think you could use any one of sevaral programs. Let's look at dBase II, 1-2-3, and KnowledgeMan, and see how they fit your job."

"I can usa 1-2-3," Bob said defensively, "but I thought the database would be too big."

KnowledgeMan Technical Specifications

Records per table	65,535 max
Charactars par record	63,535 max
Fields per record	255 max
Characters per field	65,535 max
Numerical accuracy	14 digits
Command line length	unlimited
Indexes per table	unlimited
Index key length (characters)	65,535 max
Tablas open at onca	unlimited
Elemants per screen or printed form	unlimited
Program length (lines)	unlimited
Security code combinations	65,536 max
Rows par spreadsheet	255 max
Columns per spreadsheet	255 max
Foreground, background colors per screen form	8 max
Control breaks	unlimited

Note: practicol limits ore o function of RAM size, disk storage copocity, etc. —F.J.D.

No more lost edit changes!

COMPARE II

High performance differential text analyzer!

Writers! Researchers! Lawyers! Engineers! Programmers! Use highly rated COMPARE II. Cut text analysis from hours to minutes!

- PC-DOS, CP/M-86 or CP/M 2.2
- Scans by word or by line
- Fast New Algonthm, No file restnctions
- You can customize for word processor, printer width, file defaults, specific work flow, computer languages, different highlighting techniques
- Clear commands, Numerous formattng options
- Can generate new document with change bars

Specify When Ordenng; Operatng System, Computer Type and Disk Format Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available

COMPARE II **$145.00**
Demo Disk (credits to purchase) $12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We **Deliver** Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of IBM and Digital Research respectively

Check or COD Florida residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"No, if you use e mechine with e big RAM, you can get up to 2,048 records into each table with 1-2-3. You can get 256 characters into each of 256 fields in each record. Is that enough?"

"Yeah. Most of the fields will heve only eight or ten cherecters in them."

"Good. So 1-2-3 still fits. But KnowledgeMon, by tha way, will give you 65,535 records. You can put the same huge number of cbarecters in eecb field, end you can bave 255 fields in eech record. dBose *II* allows only 32 fields par record, but you can have tha same 65 thousand records in e table as KnowledgeMan. Of course, if your fialds were any size et all, you would need a bard disk to use all of the records the bigger programs will ellow.

"You remambar i mentioned sorting end indexing earliar wban wa ware going through the manual? Those are pretty useful if you are going to make frequent inquiries into the detebase. dBose *II*, 1-2-3, and KnowledgeMan all can sort tha tables, but it looks as if KnowledgeMon is unique because it can do logical sorts based on multiple fields. Thet means you can write e little command line with conditions in it and tell the program what to do with data under a couple of different conditions, instaed of just sorting it into some kind of numeric or alphabetic order.

"1-2-3 breaks down in the indexing function. It doesn't index. *dBose II* lets you build one index, but KnowledgeMon lets you build as many special indexas as you want. That means you can really fly through the retrievals. Of course, 1-2-3 is fast because it is all assembly language, and the data is in RAM, but for frequant retriavels against a big database, e speciel index is the way to go.

Statistics and Spreadsheets

"One other important factor I mentioned before is statistics. If you want to generate any reports on the dete, like the number of times something heppens or tha average of a velue, then dBose *II* is practically out of the picture. It hes no real stetistical power built into it. But aither KnowledgeMon or 1-2-3 can give you counts, standard deviations, and all kinds of things."

BEST OF all, it will give you color spreadsheets.

"You mean counting and summing isn't found in every progrem?" Bob almost smiled for the first time since he came in. "Why, I could do thet with a couple of latches eesy. I thought you software guys had all of this powarful stuff. You can't evan count?"

"Yep, that's the way it is. Some DBMS packages have to go through all sorts of speciel progremming contortions for functions like ganeral accounting. 1-2-3 and KnowledgeMon have the strongest statistical capabilities of any microcomputer detebase menegers on the market today."

Bob still looked like I hadn't helpad him much. Then he said, "You know, ona thing that would be nice would be a spreadsheet so she . . ., I mean, so my friand could see the dete and than changa some of the factors to show different buying or selling figures."

"What does your, ah, friand, buy end sell, Bob?"

"Well, ah, wine. Wbolasala. Buying from the little wineries in New York end Ohio end selling wbolesele to gourmet and speciality stores. Lots of inventory on paper, but not much profit."

"Hmmm. You're sure this isn't a potantial client for both of us? Sounds lika wa could both profit e little."

"No! I mean, no. There really isn't any profit to be mede. Believe me."

"I believe you, I baliave you. You want a spreadsheet?"

"Yeah, but that means I either hava to use 1-2-3 or else some kind of special format translation scheme to translate the data for a spreadsheet if I use dBose *II* or KnowledgeMon, right?"

I reeched for the KnowledgeMan documentetion again. "I'm not sure. I saw something ebout spreadsheets in this binder."

I checked the index in tha manual and found the right saction. "Hey, look! KnowledgeMon has e spreadsbeet! You don't have to use the spreadsheet format for your DBMS as you do with 1-2-3, but it's thara if you want it. The KnowledgeMon spreadsheet isn't as big as 1-2-3's; you can hava only 255 rows. But it gives you 255 columns just as 1-2-3 does."

Comparing Bens and Whistles

I read further and said, "It also has e couple of neet tricks, such as the ability to complately erese the bordars, and it bes the ability to write procedure statements. You can give it IF-THEN-ELSE, TEST, WAIT, and e lot of other commends so thet the spreadshaat can becoma intaractive with the user. That procedure control is powerful. But, best of all, it will giva you color speadsheets!

"The cells in the KnowledgeMon spreedsheets can be displayad in various colors, and the colors can be changad according to the value of the cell. That means you can really show what it means to be in the red! Boy, is this neat."

"You mean that the color generator is under software control, and even individual cells can be controlled by some kind of

The KnowledgeMan spreadsheet is not as easy to use as some, but it has features no others can offer. The color highlighting of certain cells can also be accompanied by blinking and the sounding of the bell. The spreadsheet can be displayed without the borders to reduce the clutter. This is particularly useful for interactive applications using the procedure control commands.

program description about whet's in them?" Bob reelly was smiling now.

"Yep. But even with all of those whistles it still looks pretty easy to use. You have a good simple copy command for cells, end you can manipulate renges of cells. But it doesn't look as if it hes 1-2-3's point function. I like to point out the cells. But it is e really good integration of spreadsheet and DBMS."

"Does it have graphics?" Bob esked.

"No. 1-2-3 is ahead of it there, for sure. KnowledgeMon doesn't have any graphics functions. You can send the dete out in just about any form for a graphics program to work on, but it doesn't do graphics itself."

Sensing e solution, Bob became less a puzzled client end more a logical engineer. I could tell he was back in his professional role when he started his summery. "So 1-2-3 puts more emphasis on grephics while KnowledgeMon is stronger for large detebase applications. They both heve spreedsheets. 1-2-3 has e lot more help commends and is easier to use as a spreedsheet, but KnowledgeMan hes color. Is that it?"

"KnowledgeMon has e much better procedure control capability if you ere writing interactive epplicetions for novice users."

"Ok, we might use that here."

A Very Special Application

"Oh, now, weit e minute. What's this we stuff? I thought you just wented to know whet program your friend should use."

Bob wes all business. He wesn't going to be pushed now that he had some usable elternatives. "I'll tell you whet. I'll pay you for your time et the usuel rates we set for good customers.

"I thought you seid there wasn't any money in this."

"There isn't; I just want to help my friend out. You can understand that, can't you? I mean I don't have to put thet into en IF-THEN statement, do I?"

"Now, Bob, don't build up harmonics in your oscilletor. Sure, I'll help you. We can talk about pay later. Maybe I'll do it just for the experience of getting to know KnowledgeMon. But I'll want to talk to this friend of yours so thet I can see what kind of epplications the guy really has."

"Yeah, well . . ."

Bob never finished his response because the phone rang. He jumped straight up and then went for it, but I reeched it first. My "Good morning, 2D," brought a response from a charming female voice asking for Robert.

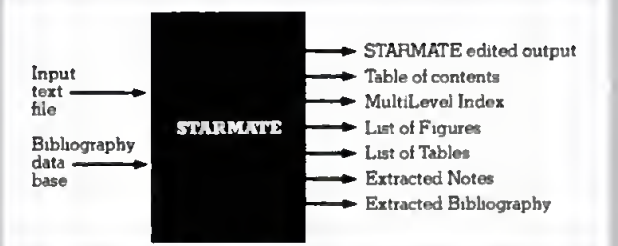
"Umm, Bob, I think it's for you. Miss Sally Langley from something called Finer Spirits."

As Bob fumbled with the phone, the picture clicked together in the manner of e KnowledgeMan screen. My slightly introverted friend with hardware for a heart hed e reelly speciel epplicetion in mind. I had e feeling I wes going to find out more about fine wine, Sally, end KnowledgeMan than I had ever suspected. */PC*

Get more than WordIndex for less $!

STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- ▶ Multi-Level Table of Contents
- ▶ Mulit-Level Index
- ▶ Lists of Tables and Figures
- ▶ Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- ▶ Prepares Footnotes
- ▶ Prepares Bibliography
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering; Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available.

STARMATE
(Special Introductory Price) **$145.00**
Demo All Disk (credits to purchase). $12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We **Deliver** Productivity"
1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

WordStar, PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of MicroPro, IBM and Digital Research respectively

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM PC Deserves Davong MultiLink

You can do a lot with an IBM® PC, but think how much more you could do with access to the pooled resources of IBM PC users throughout your organization. You could share information and programs. Communicate with other users. Make use of larger data storage. And all at a lower cost per user.

With the Davong Multilink™ local area network, up to 255 IBM PC and PC-XT computers can share hard disk resources.

Anyone in the network can access hard disks attached to specified "File Server" computers. Although a user can operate a File Server computer as if it were a stand-alone unit, others in the network can access the File Server's hard disk storage, subject to network control and security.

It's fast, too—2.5 megabit with node-to-node token passing taking only 28 microseconds. You'll hardly realize you're running on a network instead of your own hard disk.

Davong makes networking practical. A large network (200 users or more) costs less than $700 per workstation. Ask about our OEM and quantity discounts. Available through more than 800 computer dealers. Don't you and your computer deserve Davong MultiLink?

™ Trademark ® Registered trademark
*Suggested Retail Price

DAVONG

See us at Comdex
Las Vegas
Booth 174-277

Davong Systems, Inc. □ 217 Humboldt Court □ Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone: (408) 734-4900

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Famous "Blues" Guess Who's

Famous baseball player.

Famous 18th century painting.

Famous actor with those "Baby Blues" and a taste for salad dressing.

Famous "Big Blue."

Famous entertainer, singer and actor with the nick name Ol' Blue Eyes.

Powerful CPM co-processor.

The Guessing Game Stops Here.

It's the Z-80 microcomputer you plug into your IBM PC to gain instant access to thousands of CP/M programs . . . languages, programming utilities, and the world's largest library of applications.

No Guesswork in How to Use.

Just plug **Baby Blue** into any expansion slot, run the CONVERT utility, and your CP/M-80 programs execute transparently in your PC. You don't have to worry about which disks are CP/M disks and which are PC-DOS.

Offering you Total File Compatibility.

Your CP/M programs read and write PC-DOS files, so that CP/M and PC-DOS programs can share data with each other. And when you're not using **Baby Blue** to run CP/M applications, its 64K of RAM is still there for your PC.

And the Function Key enables you to move mountains.

Our KEYFIX utility expands the power of your extended IBM PC keyboard. Single keystrokes can move tons of text, or provide standard answers to often asked questions. Our **Baby Blue** also comes bundled with ***Micropro's WordStar/MailMerge***, ideally configured for the IBM PC keyboard, or with ***InfoStar***, for high-speed, easy to use data base management.

Baby Blue	**$600**
Baby Blue with WordStar/MailMerge	**$995**
Baby Blue with InfoStar	**$695**

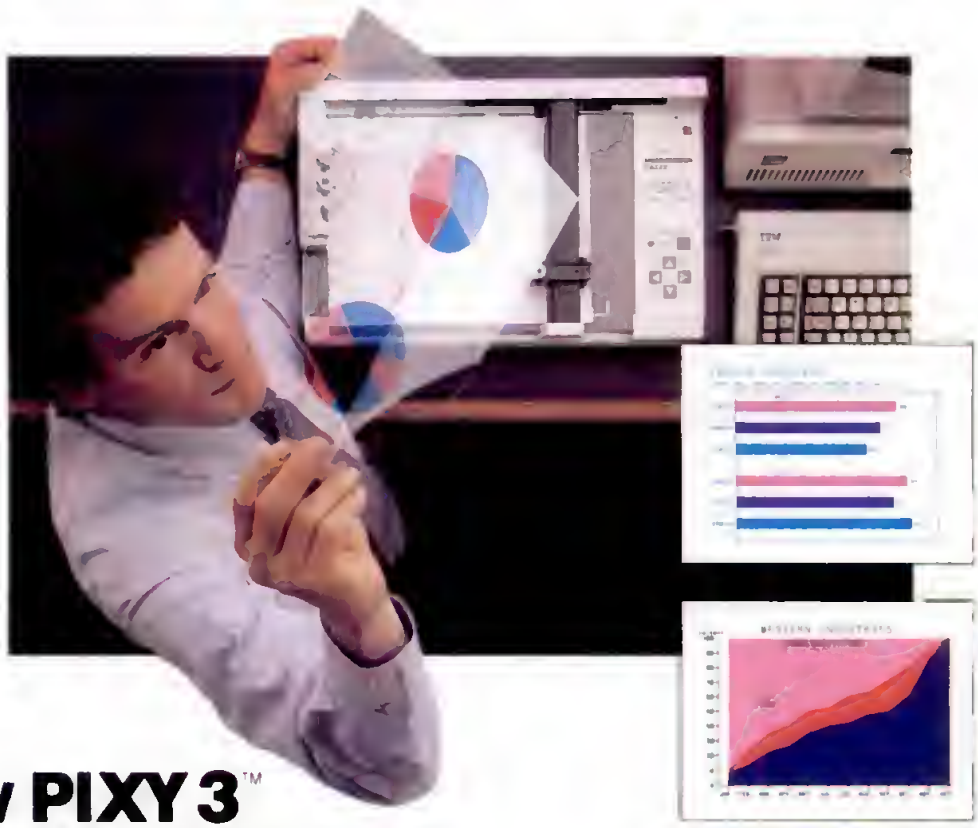
As far as the rest of the "Guess Who's Blues" go, we'll keep you guessing; but for more details see your microcomputer dealer or contact Microlog at:

Microlog
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

(914) 368-0353 MICROLOG, INC., 222 Rte. 59, Suffern, NY 10901

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU MAKE YOUR POINT WITH GRAPHICS, MAKE IT STICK.



NEW PIXY 3™ MICROPLOTTER, $795*

Nothing makes more sense out of repetitious data than seeing it portrayed graphically.

Presentations that use pie charts, solid areas and bar graphs sum up data succinctly, to make an impression that can give you an important edge.

For that kind of persuasiveness, PIXY outperforms everything else in its price range.

PIXY's high resolution graphics are drawn in increments of 0.1 mm. It's faster at 200 mm per second. And plots with three pens automatically.

There's also a variety of powerful graphics packages available, all of which produce sophisticated results with ease. Including BPS,™ GrafTalk,™ Graphwriter,™ and uGRAF.™

And with PIXY's versatile intelligence, you can do even more to create the exact graphic you need to present your point with impact.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And make it stick.

Call toll-free for more information and the name of your nearest dealer: **800-447-4700.** In Illinois call **800-322-4400.**

MANNESMANN TALLY

In Canada, call **417-661-9783** *Manufacturer's suggested U S retail price with parallel interface

BPS is a trademark of Business Professional Software Inc GrafTalk is a trademark of Redding Group Inc Graphwriter is a trademark of Graphic Communications, Inc uGRAF is a trademark of Transparent Data Systems, Inc

AMI'S GENERAL LEDGER STANDS UP WHEN OTHERS FALL DOWN.

in tadoy's business systems climate, the need for a goad General Ledger has became mare opporent in the face af the flaad af packaged saftware an the morket. The over-oge businessmon looking for the right packoge to fit his needs is overwhelmed and canfused by this mass af infarmatian.

At **AMI**, we've taken the mystery aut af buying o G/L business system. We understond thot seriaus praspective clients evaluate G/L softwore on the basis af three criteria:

- Ease af Operotian
- Camprehensiveness
- Reliability

AMI has surpassed these requirements with a difference thot mokes us stand aut omang the competition. Unlike ather saftware houses, aur General Ledger package ariginated fram systems written for larger business computers and have been praven an six generotions of *i8M computers, the latest being the PC and PC-XT.

Automation Management Inc.

shoula go [illegible] ments and balance sheets. We've incorporated budgeting capabilities ot oll levels, a mare complete iist of reports ond extensive User Formotting enobling users ta design oll their finonciol stotements.

Also included ore Job/Cost Summaries, Jab/Cast by item, Subledgers, and Cast Center P and L's. After the fact Payrall reparting aptians, supporting W-2's and Quarterly reparts, have olsa been odded for bookkeeping and public accounting firms.

*I8M is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

No ather package will give yau such a fiexibie orroy of options with time tested **AMI** reliability.

Leon an **AMI** far your business systems and jain the grawing number of lorge ond smoll businesses naw using our softwore. See whot **AMI** con do for your business growth.

For more infarmatian cantact:
Automation Management, Inc.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410,
Haustan, Texos 77057
or call 1-800-231-0634
in Texas call: (713) 781-5941

AMI
Automation Management Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORYX SYSTEMS inc.

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

Accupipe Corp.
Creative Graphics . . . $112

Alpha Softwsrs
Data Base Manager II . $195
Mailing List 72
Executive Package . . . 105
Type Faces 99
Question 35
Apple — IBM Connection 130

Compuview
Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 . . . $160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Condor III $385

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . $ 99
1st Class Mail 69
Property Management . 350

Decision Resources
Chartmaster $310

Denver Software
Easy (Exec Acc't Syst) $499

Harvard Associates
PC Logo . . . . . $ Call

Hayes
Smartcom II 79

HI Tech Computer Services
Pascal Toolkit $129
Scientific Supp Pak . . 77

Howard Software
Creative Financing . . . $145

Information Unlimited
Easywrite II $209
Easy Speller 129
Easy Filer 239
Accounting Module . . 379

ICR — Future Soft
QuickPlot $299

Innovative Software
T I M III $345
Fast Graphs 249

Laboratory Microsystems
Intel 8087 Support . . . $ 80
Forth Cross Compilers 250

Lexisoft
Spellbinder $259

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter $135

Lotus 123 . . . . . $ Call

MPPI Ltd.
Soft Lock . . . . . $ 85

Mark of the Unicorn
Mince $154
Final Word (WP) 239

Metasoft
BenchMark Word Pro . $ Call
BenchMark Mail List . . $ Call

Micro Decision Systems
Merge Calc . . . . . $ 99
Load Calc 85
Dow Calc 85

Microfocus
Cobol Level II $1250

Micro Pro
WordStar . . . . . $ Call
Infostar . . . . . $ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) $ Call

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar $199
MuMath/MuSimp 240
MS/DOS $225
Business Basic Compiler MS/DOS . . 460
MS Pascal Compiler . . 275
C Compiler 375
Basic Compiler 299
Multiplan 199

Microstuf
Cross Talk $135

Norell System Saver . $ 42

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) . . . $169
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak $379

Oasis
The Word Plus $120
Punc & Style 99

Organic Software
Textwriter III $101
Milestone (128K) 269
Datebook 269

Supersoft
C Compiler-8086 . . . . $350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 80
Basic Compiler 325
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 325
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 100
Optimizer 149
Personal Data Base . . 99
Investment Tax Pac . . 160
Scratch Pad 219

d-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate
D-Base II . . . . . $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 299
FPL 475
Friday 225

Human Soft
dB Plus . . . . . $ 99

Fox & Geller
Quick Code $225
D Util 60

Software Bsnc
d-Base II User's Guide
w/ d-Base II Purchase . . . . . $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase 20

Anderson-Bell
Abstat $349

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window $206

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachTex1 5000 Personal Productivity System
  Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Manager
  FREE: One box of Wabash 5¼" Diskettes.
  BONUS: A coupon to get Access Pak (Retails for $525) for only $10.00
  All of the above for only $239
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk . . . 259
- General Ledger
  Accounts Payable
  Accounts Receivable Series 8
  Sales Invoicing
  Inventory Control . . . . . (each) 399
- Peachtree Graphic Language 259
- Peachtree Business Graphics System 199

Aspen Softwsre
Grammatik . . . . . $ 60
Proofreader 42

Bible Research Systems
Word Processor $159

BPI
Personal Accounting . $161

Byrom Software
BSTAM (Micro to Micro) $149
BSTMS (Micro to Main) 149

Cdex
Training Program for Visicalc, Wordstar, SuperCalc 2, EasyWriter II Series Each . . . . . $ 52
Managing Your Business With Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Visicalc, Supercalc 2 Series Each 52
d-Base II Training Program 52
IBM PC DOS 2.0 Training 52

Central Point
Copy II PC . . . . . $ 34

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 . . $225
CP/M - 86 50
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP 375
SPP 86 150
SID 86 113
C Basic 86 135

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer 279

Eagle Softwsre
Money Decisions $129

Eco-Soft
Microstat $230

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) $150
Wordix (formatter) . . . 150

Graphic Softwsre
Super Chartman II . . . 299
Super Chartman IV . . . 199
Both 350

Financier Inc.
Financier Personal Series $135
Tax Series 119

Peter Norton Utilities $65

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor (128K) $105

Satellite Softwsre
Personal Word Perfect . $149
P-Edit 75
SSI Forth (w/source code) . . . 75

Scientific Mkt.
Market Fax . . . . . $ Call

Software Arts
TKI Solver $219

Softwsre Publishing
PFS Report . . . . . $ 94
PFS File 99
PFS Graph . . . . . $ 99
PFS Write 99

Sorcim
Supercalc II $169
Spell Guard 129
Super Writer 179

Star Computer Systems
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts. . . . $787

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop. mgmt.) 375
Runtime Basic (req'd for above) . . . 45

Visicorp
Visicalc $179
VisiSchedule 229
VisiWord 299
Business Forecasting Models . 86

Woolf Software Systems
Move it (PC to CPM & PC to PC) $109

. . . and many more.

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Date Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, etc...

BOARDS

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel, I/F, Expandable to 256K $267
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Expandable to 512K w/Megapak 287
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II includes Game, Parallel & Serial 35
Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus . . . . . $ Call
I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar and Serial Port 118

BYAD

BYAD DS-11 (64K, Z80, CP/M) . . . $599

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller $185
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel or Serial Port 249
Sandstar Memory Card — 3 modules cap. . . 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card — 6 modules capacity 93
Sandstar Modules . . . $ Call

Quadram

Quadboard 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel Ports, Software $296
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (expandable to 512K)
- Parallel/Parallel 8K . . . 145
- Parallel/Parallel 64K . . 188
- Serial/Parallel 8K 170
- Serial/Serial 8K 189

Quadlink 64K Memory, Game port allows Apple Software to run on IBM/PC 559

Tecmar Products . $ Call

Xedex/Microlog

Baby Blue $475

Tall Tree

512K JRAM Mem Board $699

COMPLETE SYSTEM CORNER
(w/Full Support)

Includes: Star Micronics Gemini 10X Printer, Hi-Res Green Monitor, Cables, I/F, etc...

System A: Corona Desktop PC-2, (2) 320K-Drives, 128K Memory HI-Monitor, Graphics, Serial/Parallel Interfaces, MS-DOS, GW Basic, Word Processing and PC Tutor Software . . . . . $ Call

System B: As above, but portable . . . . . $ Call

System C: As above, but with 10 MB hard disk instead of second drive . . . . . $ Call

System D,E,F: Columbia similar to above configuration, but includes Super 3000 Software Pak . . . . . $ Call

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board $369
Orchid Monochrome Graphic Adapter 432
Plantronics Colorplus 389
USI Display Card (color/monochrome) . . . . . $ Call
Amdek MAt Card . . . . . $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master . . . . . $ Call

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORNER
SPECIAL

Hayes Smartmodem 1200/Hayes Smartcom II Software
AST I/O Plus II Clock Calendar and Serial Port $695
Above w/Smartmodem 300 415
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 & Smartcom II Software 579

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber $180
Amdek RGB 520
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber . 169
NEC JB-1260 Green . . 99
PGS RGB Color . . . . . $ Call
NEC JC-1203 RGB . . . 725
Quadram Quadchrome $ Call
Taxan 12" Amber Monitor 149
Taxan 12" Green 136
Taxan 12" Medium RGB 323
Taxan 12" High RGB . . 512
Taxan RGB Cable for PC 17

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $205
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 509
Hayes Chronograph . . 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat . 585
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) . . 459
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto answer 300/1200) 379
US Robotics Password . 395

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-55-2 . . . . . $275
Tandon TM-100-2 240
Devong DSI-501 Hard . $ Call
Devong DSI-512 Hard . $ Call
Devong DSI-519 Hard . $ Call
Corona 5 MG Hard Disk 1,560
Corona 10 MG Hard . . 1,995
CDC 1800 270
Corvus . . . . . $ Call
Tall Grass . . . . . $ Call

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Startwriter 1,350
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . . 425
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . . 725
NEC 3550 . . . . . $ Call
NEC 8023A 475
Okidata Microline 82A . 450
Okidata Microline 83A . 675
Okidata Microline 92 . . 525
IDS Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
IDS Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
IDS MicroPrism 565
Silver-Reed Daisy Wheel . . . . . $ Call
Star Micronics Gemini 10X 325
Star Micronics Gemini 15 489
GE Printers . . . . . $ Call
Epson FX-80 599
Transtar T-130-P 725
Transtar T-315P Color . 519
Mannesman Tally MT180 549

. . . and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box . . . . $ 40
BASF 5" DS DD Box . . 37
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetics 5" DS, DD, Bonus Box (12 diskettes) 35

PLOTTERS

Enter P100 Sweet P . . 599
Panasonic Digital Plotter . . . . . $ Call
Strobe M100 Plotter (RS 232) 539

Miscellaneous

Kaola Technologies Graphic Tablet w/Software . . . . . $ 99
Curtis PC Products . . . $ Call
Electronic Protection Services . . . . . $ Call
Symtec Light Pen 140
TG Joystick 49
Kraft Joystick 56
VersaWriter Tablet . . . 259
Keytronic WP Keyboard 209
Mouse Systems PC Mouse 229

ORYX SYSTEMS Inc.

Please:
- Wisconsin residents — add 5% for sales tax.
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order)
- Prices subject to change without notice
- All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:
- Visa, Mastercharge & American Express — (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment — Cash or certified check required)

Working Hours: Mon - Th 8:30 - 5:30 • Fri 8:30 - 6:30 • Sat 10:00 - 2:00 • Central Time

For technical information and in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Scott St. • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

— Int'l. Telex —
260181 ORYX SYS WAU

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

The best reason to choose mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC:

GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)

Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	Microsoft*** COBOL	R-M**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	6.18	8.26

Convincing, isn't it?

The Gibson Mix Benchmark Results chart just about says it all, doesn't it?

Compared with COBOL interpreters, mbp's COBOL Compiler executes programs at least four times faster. With mbp on your IBM/PC,* applications that used to take four hours now take one.

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

Why? Because interpreters translate and execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs.

By comparison, mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object code, so the entire program is translated only once. It then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step—with no retranslation.

Develop programs faster.

Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Sikorsky—companies that make their own comparative evaluations—chose mbp. Certainly faster running speed was important to them, but that wasn't the only reason for the choice.

Here's a Connecticut Mutual spokesperson's comment:

"...It took us approximately 5% the time to convert (COBOL) programs from the mainframe computer to mbp as it did to convert them to Microsoft's COBOL..."

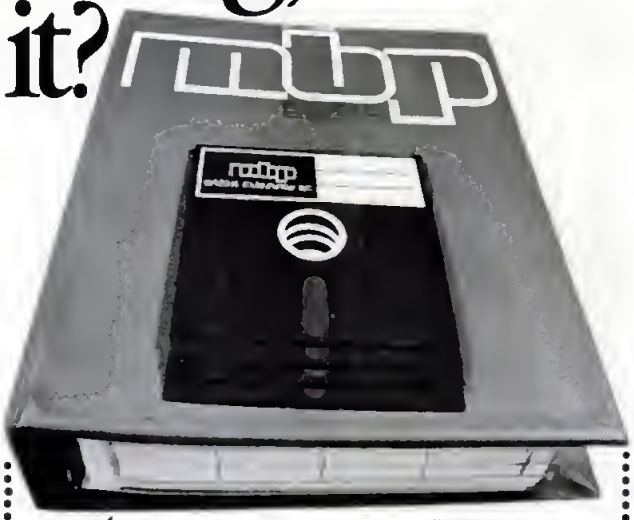
Put another way, mbp saved 95% of the conversion time.

mbp: the complete COBOL.

GSA certified to ANSI '74 Level II; a sophisticated Screen Management System (SMS) and an Interactive Symbolic De-Bug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; mbp has them all and much more.

After you compare mbp's advantages, compare it's price: $500. Convinced?

128K system with hard disk required *IBM/PC is an IBM TM.
**Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Microsoft TM; ****A Ryan-McFarland TM



4 times faster. $500.

Please send me complete mbp COBOL information and performance data with Gibson Mix results.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

mbp®

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/WINN L. ROSCH

Contrary to a thousand predictions, the printed word shows no signs of becoming extinct. With PC-generated print, the focus is on quality.

Putting It On Paper

Photograph courtesy of Dataproducts

Figure 1: A typical matrix printhead.

The great electro-computer revolution has come and stayed, but most people still prefer to receive computer output on paper rather than directly through an RS-232 interface. The truth is that, despite the best efforts of computer engineers, technicians, and magicians, human beings remain more paper-compatible than PC-compatible, and no amount of prying inside memory chips and shaving away at the edges of the copyright laws promises to change this situation.

The link between the traditional shuffle-the-papers business world and the oft-promised all-electronic world of tomorrow is the computer printer, the machine that generates the permanent, pass-around hard copy that we all know and love. But a printer is not a single device that comes in a big white box labeled, "Ge-

HUMAN beings remain more paper-compatible than PC-compatible.

HERE'S WHAT OUR NEW, 1200-BAUD, DO IT ALL, ONE STOP SHOPPING, DON'T BREAK THE BANK MODEM FOR YOUR IBM PC LOOKS LIKE:

Introducing the PC:IntelliModem™ from Bizcomp. With your IBM PC or XT, it looks like a big nothing.

That's because it's *inside.* Where any modem connecting your Personal Computer to the telephone network should be. And where you won't have to worry about all those little boxes, couplers, cables and power cords getting in your way. Or being knocked off your desk.

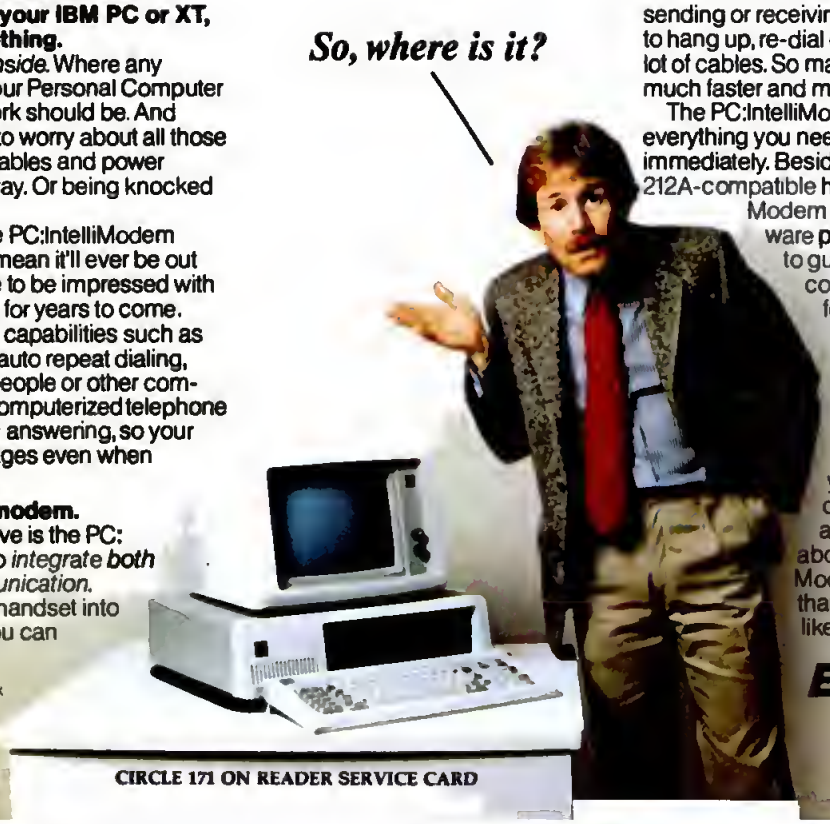
But just because the PC:IntelliModem is out of sight, doesn't mean it'll ever be out of mind. You'll continue to be impressed with its do-it-all capabilities for years to come. Advanced data comm capabilities such as automatic dialing and auto repeat dialing, for selectively calling people or other computers from your own computerized telephone directory. Or automatic answering, so your PC can receive messages even when you're not in the office.

More than just a modem.

Even more impressive is the PC: IntelliModem's ability to *integrate both voice and data communication.* By plugging a regular handset into the back of your PC, you can now switch between talking or listening and sending or receiving data – without having to hang up, re-dial or plug and unplug a lot of cables. So making connections is now much faster and more convenient.

The PC:IntelliModem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating immediately. Besides its sophisticated Bell 212A-compatible hardware, the PC:IntelliModem includes a "friendly" software package with screen menus to guide you during use, plus complete written instructions for reference. And all this one-stop-shopping convenience is included in our modest price: $499. Which shouldn't break anybody's bank.

So if you're ready to turn your PC into a fast-talking data communications tool, ask your local IBM dealer about the Bizcomp PC:IntelliModem. It's a whole lot more than a modem. Even if it looks like a great big nothing.



PC IntelliModem is a trademark of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

BIZCOMP®

532 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-1616

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

neric copy output device." In fect, printers come in more flevors than ice cream—hundreds, possibly thousands of different models—and they are as different from one another as plain vanille is from strawberry chocolete chip galato. As with every flavor of ice cream, something good can be said about each printer (if you try hard enough), and even the best printers can be critically reduced to insignificance if your spirit so moves you.

In truth, no single computer printer can do everything well. Some are designed particularly to be bolted to the far end of number-crunching systems, to decorate reams of papar with column upon column of computer-crushed calculations. Others are keyed to a simple sort of mail fraud, making every parsonally addressed form letter appear to have been individually considered and hand-typed. Still others aim for the simple virtue of frugality, trying to be the cheapast of all possible methods of getting computer-driven ink onto paper.

The best way to find your favorite among printars is to try each and every one. If neither your calendar nor budget allows this luxury, the next best way to identify the right printer for you is to make an informed choice based on e knowledge and understanding of how all printers work, whet mekes the various types different, and which ones suit eech particular application best. Classifying printers takes more imagination end perseverance than unraveling e murder mystery, and each of the pleyers deserves to be regarded with just as much suspicion.

Printers cen be dividad into saveral stereotypical, overlapping categories based on tha mechanical procass usad to get ink on paper (impact versus nonimpact printers, with various subclasses); the volume of type (character, line, page) printed et e time (seriel, line, or page printers, respectively); the quelity of the charecters (letter quality, correspondence quelity, draft quality, and dete processing quallty); and the method used to achiave that print quelity (metrix versus fully formed character printers).

To Strike or Not to Strike

The most familiar variety of printer is the impact printer, which works on the same principle as a typewriter: A hammer of some kind strikes e ribbon (cotton or nylon) soaked in ink or e ribbon (film or Mylar) coatad with ink, which then strikes the paper. The impact of tha hammer egainst tha ribbon forcas ink onto tha papar. It also makes noise. And although some noise can be expected from ell mechanical devices, the rettle of the hammer/ribbon/peper impect is perticularly loud, espacially when compared to tha hushed whir of nonimpect printers. On the other hand, impect printers are reassuringly familiar and straightforward. Genarally, thay do not require special peper for printing. Furthermore, the impact is sufficient to make multiple copies et a time using carbon peper or carbonless multiple copy forms.

CLASSIFYING printers takes more imagination and perseverance than unraveling a murder mystery.

The femily of nonimpact printers, which reads like e catalog of twenty-first century technology, includes electrosensitive, ion deposition, magnetic imaging, thermal, ink-jet, laser, and photographic-based printers. The different operating principles involved prevent me from making generalizations about nonimpact printers, othar than the observation that they do not strike the peper with hammers. Tha more accessible—that is, more affordeble—mechines do share some common characteristics: reletively quiet operation and inability to maka carbon copies.

The more common nonimpact printers work by eltering the surface characteristics of a specially treated paper either by heet (thermel printars), by alectricity (electrosensitive), or by light (photographic). Although the use of treeted paper usually ellows for mechanically simpler mechanisms, the special papers are sometimes difficult to obtain, particularly preprinted forms or letterheads, which limits many of the business applications of nonimpect printers.

The more exotic nonimpect printers are designed to meet specielized needs: extremaly high output or extremaly high quality, for instance. They might be used

Figure 3: The daisy-wheel print mechanism. The petals can be bent upward to form a "thimble."

Photo courtesy of Diablo

in the data procassing department of a major corporation or in a phototypesatting plant. Generally speaking, these printers ara axpensiva.

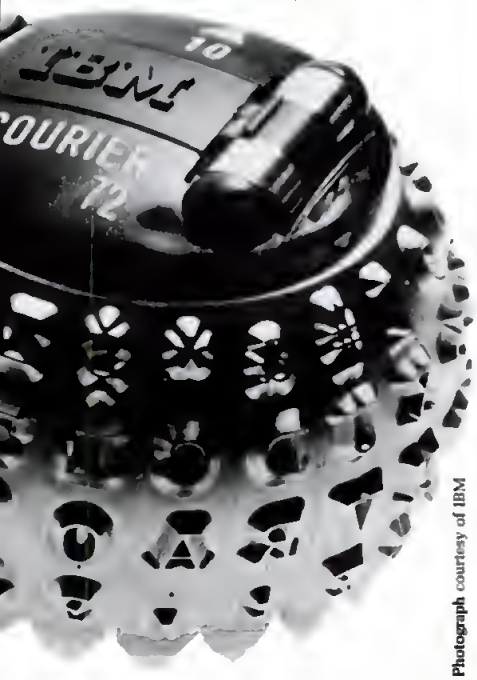
Connecting the Dots

Matrix, or, more commonly, dot-metrix, printers typa tha on-pepar equivalent of e television image, or e newspeper halftone pbotograph. Eacb charactar is broken into e collection of dots, which, combined, epproximete the shape of the lettar or number. The term motrix originated because eecb dot is positioned et e specific position in e grid arrey, or metrix, for a given character. As with helftone photographs, the printed characters from matrix printers are e little rough et the edges, and imege quality varies with size end number of dots in a given aree. More dots closer togathar yield e more solid-looking charecter with greater legibility.

Although the work of matrix printers may not be es eesthetically pleesing es thet of fully formed cbarecter printers, matrix printars have a singular edvantege: The typefece can be altered by changing the software. Since the cherecters are formed out of dots, and the dot pattarns ere computer controlled, charactars can be mede wider or nerrower; they can be italicized or mede boldfece just by changing the pattern coded into the printar's mamory. Many of the newer matrix printers even ellow the user to develop end print bis own charecter sets.

The most common metrix printers use en impect print mechanism. Each dot is formed individually by a tiny single hammer, actually e wire, striking e fabric or plastic ribbon, which then transfers ink to the paper. Typically, a seemingly complex, but efficient mechanism controls the wire. A spring forces the print wire toward the peper, but most of tha time the wire is beld back by e strong permenent magnat. When e command from tha host computer indicetes that the wire sbould make e dot on the peper, an electromegnet is energized, which ganerates a field that neutralizes the permanent magnetic-rastraining

Figure 2: The IBM Selectric "ball" print mechanism. Most printers based on the ball concept ore relotively slow.



Photograph courtesy of IBM

Defining Print Quality

Some loose definitions of the terms manufacturers use to describe computer generated print quality.

Although the term *letter-quolity* was once synonymous with *fully formed* chorocter printer, the latest generation of metrix machines is attempting to upset the old order. The new matrix printers rightly claim correspondence or near lettar-quelity images. But tha terms are impossibla to defina. After all, cbaracters may be defined as anything readeble, end all too oftan, they don't even maet that minimal standard.

At leest there is e neerly accepted ordar to tha print quality hierarchy, stretching from data procassing quality at the bottom, through draft, correspondence, near letter quality, up to tha brass ring, true letter quality. Although ell of these levels depend on individual opinions, general working definitions can help decipher what printer manufacturers mean when they bandy these terms about.

Doto processing quality refers to matrix characters that are good enough for that mass of computer output no one seems to read. It is formed with a single pass of the printhead, so each character is shaped from easily discarnibla dots in a matrix measuring from 5×7 to 9×9 dots. Because of the wide spread of the few dots, the on-paper image appaers feint or gray, no mattar how fresh the ribbon.

Draft quolity is loosely defined as something readabla thet you would be embarrassed to show someone else. It implias word processing output of an early stege of e document suitable for proofreading or revision, but not for public display. Depending on the menufacturer, draft quelity might be creeted by e single pass of an 18- or 24-wire printhead, or by two passes of e 7- or 9-wire printheed. The characters are simple, most often without serifs, but dark. The dots are usually plain.

Although letters and correspondence should be of the sama quality, matrix printer manufacturers often draw e distinction. A reasonable working definition is that correspondence quolity is good enough to send to someone, but not good enough to meke the recipient think it was typed. The individual dots of each cheractar are hard to sort out. Usually two or more passes of the printhead are required to form tham, with tha papar being moved upward a tiny fraction of an inch betwean pesses so that the fresh dots will be placed inbetwean the pravious onas.

Near-letter quolity means you'll have to look twice to be sura that tha materiai wasn't typed. That is, typad on an antebellum typewriter sedly in need of cleaning and en overbeul. The density of the metrixed dots is so bigh thet individual dots ara not discarnibla. Serifs on each charecter ere fully formed, but blotchy. To achieva this quelity level, multiple pesses or meny wire printhaeds are usually necessary.

Trua letter-quality is what fully formed character printers produce end whet matrix printers can only aspire to. All charactars are sharply defined, with clean edges and serifs. The characters ere uniformly dark, and all are on streight, even lines. Quelity is so high that in meny cases, letter-quality cannot be distinguishad from typesetting. —W.R.

digital review
Home Financial And General Ledger Programs
How To Start A User Group
Kurt Vonnegut's Epicac
Visicalc Utilities
A Quick New Word Processor
THE DEC FOR EDUCATION
FOR DIGITAL MICROCOMPUTING

Now, the most significant advance in DEC software ever

Announcing DIGITAL REVIEW...the monthly magazine exclusively for your DEC microcomputer.

HARDWARE: Each and every month, you'll get all the latest technological developments—minicomputers... microcomputers... peripherals... telecommunications—and what they mean to you.

I/O FEEDBACK: A chance for you—the user—to network your application needs and ideas.

SOFTWARE: Whether it's the newest in operating systems... or advances in computer networks, DIGITAL REVIEW keeps you up-to-date... and spotlights releases that are changing the way businesses conduct their business.

PROGRAMMING: All the latest in programming techniques with special features devoted exclusively to traditional and new software applications.

WORD PROCESSING: You'll learn the newest techniques that will make your office as efficient and as cost-effective as possible.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS: Color visual tools for the financial analyst, the laboratory technician, and the physics major. DIGITAL REVIEW reports on the latest innovations and how you can use them in your field.

Save up to 36%!

Now, through this Special Introductory Offer, you can save up to 36% when you subscribe to DIGITAL REVIEW.

digital REVIEW
P.O. Box 2989
Boulder, CO 80322
8H070

YES! I want to subscribe to Digital Review for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $24.97—I save 17%!
- ☐ Two years for $43.97—I save 27%!
- ☐ Three years for $57.97—I save 36%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $29.97
4X001

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $13 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

effect on the print wire. Released from its magnetic restraint, the print wire is pulled by the spring's force to strike against the paper. Note that when the printer is turned off, all print wires are safely retracted by the permanent magnet.

THE SPEED of laser printers is astounding: Measured in pages per minute, rather than character per second, or line per minute.

A printhead consists of a number of these wires and their associated mechanisms. In typical matrix printers (which measure speeds in up to hundreds of characters per second), seven, nine, or more wires are arranged in a vertical column in the printhead. In a serial matrix printer, the printhead (see Figure 1), moves horizontally across the paper, and each wire fires as necessary to form the individual characters one nine-dot column at a time. Note that the print wires can be fired "on the fly"—the printhead never slows down or stops until it comes to the end of a line.

One of the primary factors that determines how fast any impact matrix printer can create characters on paper is the time between successive strikes of the print wire. Physical laws of motion limit the acceleration of the wire (and hence speed at which it can move). Therefore, barring a repeal of the laws of nature, a great increase in speed is impossible. The time it takes to retract and reactuate each print wire limits how fast the printhead can travel across the paper: It cannot sweep past the next dot position before the printhead is ready.

One way around this speed limit is to combine more print wires and shorten the sweep of the printhead for each line. More wires firing within the same period means that more characters can be formed. Some serial matrix printheads have two columns of print wires, which can be used to print at twice the usual speed or to increase the dot density, resulting in a slower speed, but a higher print quality.

An increase in the number of print wires is the basis for high-speed matrix line printers, which can reach speeds of hundreds of lines per minute. Matrix line printers typically use a horizontal row of 132 print wires (rsther than e vertical column of nine) stretching across the entire width of a sheet of paper. For each full line of characters, the printhead moves over only five or so dots, then the paper is advanced one full line, and the printhead starts typing the next line of text.

Matrix characters can also be formed without impact using ink-jet, thermal, laser, and related principles.

Ink-jet printers literally spray dots of pigment onto the paper from a row of tiny nozzles. Although the first ink-jet printers were high-speed line printers with a long horizontal row of nozzles and high prices, the latest serial ink-jet machines rival many of the serial impact machines in both speed and cost. Although the more expensive machines yield good character quality, the lower priced ink-jet printers create text that can only be classed as data processing quality.

Electrosensitive and thermal printers create matrix images by using special printheads with multiple styli. The styli physically contact a special paper, which is treated to change color (usually to darken) upon the electrical or heat action. Although inherently quiet, reasonably fast, and relatively inexpensive, these printers have not won wide favor because of their treated paper requirements. Furthermore, the on-paper images may be faint and hard to read, and the feel of the sheets may be displeasing. However, thermal printers remain popular as narrow-column devices designed for low-cost, hand-held calculators.

Pages per Minute

Laser technology has been adapted to high-speed printers. A laser beam is used to trace characters on a drum coated with selenium. Flashes of light change the electrical characteristics of selenium. Consequently, the exposed areas on the drum are given an electrostatic charge that attracts pigment and causes it to stick. Paper is then wrapped around the drum, and the pigment is thermally bonded to the paper. The operating principle is exactly the same as a photocopying machine—and the resulting hardcopy looks just like it came from such a copier. As in an electrostatic copier, nearly any paper, other than wax paper, can be used, including stationery and preprinted business forms. Legibility and print quality are high. (Although the characters are not fully formed, the matrix density is very high.) And the speed of laser printers is astounding: measured in poges per minute, rsther than character per second, or line per minute. Current machines aversge 20 to 43 pages per minute. Laser printers cannot make carbons, but they're so fast it may not matter!

Tradltionally, laser printers, like Xerox machines, have been large and expensive, tsble-sized rsther than tsble-top, with prices in the tens of thousands of dollars range. But as photocopiers have been shrinking both in size and price, so have laser printers. The first of this new generation—the General Optronics Holoscan 1 announced last year at $4,500—will fit on a desktop with a little room to spare and will flash out 28 pages per minute.

Ion-deposition printers work on a similar principle, but use ions (electrically charged atoms or molecules), rather than laser beams. ions are projected at the image-forming drum, which is typlcally made from hardened aluminum. Although not yet widely used, ion-deposition printers can be simpler and less expensive than laser machines because ions can be directed and modulated into the proper patterns using magnetlc or electrostatic fields, whereas shifting a laser beam requires optics.

AS photocopiers have been shrinking both in size and price, so have laser printers.

The Old Print Shop

Fully formed character printers print each character in one fell swoop. Like type for an old-fashioned printing press, the

FOR WINNERS ONLY

PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL ANALYSIS SYSTEM

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM — NOW AVAILABLE FOR 1983

At the controls of the most sophisticated football analysis software, your personal computer can make the upcoming football season the most exciting ever!

GRIDSTAR™, the professional football analysis system, is comprised of four main components:

★ PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL DATA BASE — File comprised of 2184 regular season games, 1973 to 1983 inclusive.

★ DATA BASE MANAGER — Comprehensive utility to display, edit, and search your Data Base.

★ WEEKLY HANDICAPPER — This program handicaps a full week of games using the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY.

★ GRIDSTAR™ DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS — All programs used to develop and test the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY.

Professional Football Data Base
At your disposal, a complete history of America's No. 1 Sport — 11 years of game data. Each 16-byte game record includes home and away teams, home and away scores, the closing line, day, week and date.

Data Base Manager
To keep your Data Base current for years to come, full EDIT FUNCTION allows you to change or add any game record. The sophisticated DISPLAY MODE lets you scroll up and down through your Data Base. The extensive SEARCH FUNCTION is a serious analytical tool. Set any combination of 20 search parameters and invoke a search for qualified games. Automatic won/loss analysis can be instantly displayed.

Weekly Handicapper Using the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY
This is your Sunday morning predictor program. The program applies the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY to each upcoming game and tells you which teams to bet. It will indicate 5 to 10 bets each week determined by the five analysis angles of the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY. Your only responsibility is to keep the Data Base current, by keying in the lines and scores each week.

The GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY
Employing advanced statistical techniques, our development team has researched numerous methods of predicting winners against the spread. Of these, five approaches proved effective enough to be incorporated into the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY.

- POWER RATING ANALYSIS
- STREAK ANALYSIS
- POINTSPREAD ANALYSIS
- HEAD-TO-HEAD ANALYSIS
- MONDAY NIGHT ANALYSIS

Each of the above approaches, taken separately, has proven to be a consistent winner. But when combined into a comprehensive handicapping system, the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY, the results have been consistently spectacular, year after year. The following table presents the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY's record versus the spread over the last decade.

THE GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY 10-YEAR PERFORMANCE VS. THE SPREAD

	Games	Win	Loss	Tie	Pct
1973	116	78	40	9	.655
1974	107	69	37	1	.650
1975	100	63	36	4	.631
1976	126	71	51	4	.580
1977	130	77	43	10	.631
1978	128	75	46	7	.613
1979	149	86	61	4	.644
1980	131	90	37	4	.782
1981	148	93	52	3	.639
1982	57	34	23	0	.596
TOTAL	1195	742	416	37	.636

Performance Absolutely Verifiable
All the programs used to develop the GRIDSTAR™ STRATEGY are included in the package. You can run these programs, verify the results, and trace the entire developmental process. The seven strategy development programs not only provide proof of performance, but can form the basis for further research.

Complete Documentation
The accompanying OPERATIONS MANUAL is extensive. Over 100 pages of text take you through the Data Base layout, operation of each program, and the fine points of computer sports analysis. Over 30 charts and illustrations highlight the presentation.

System Requirements
TRS-80* MOD. I or MOD. III, 48k, 1 Drive
IBM PC**, 64k, 1 Drive

Every program in the GRIDSTAR™ package is in BASIC, structured, modular, and fully commented. Easy to use, each program is user-friendly, menu-driven, with air tight error-trapping.

Complete Package **$195.00**

* Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation
** Registered Trademark of IBM Corporation

GRIDSOFT
7777 Keele Street, Unit 8
Concord, Ontario, Canada
L4K 1Y7

ORDER BY MAIL or PHONE: (416) 738—1700

GridSoft Inc., 7777 Keele Street, Unit 8, Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K 1Y7
Yes! Rush me the complete GRIDSTAR™ package at a cost of $195.00.
Please check program required: ☐ **IBM PC**** ☐ **TRS-80 MOD. I*** ☐ **TRS-80 MOD. III***
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____ ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

imege to be expressed is molded in metel or plastic, end can last for an extended period of time.

Impact fully formed cherecter printers work like typawriters. A raised, fully formed character is struck egeinst a ribbon, whicb then trensfers its exact imege to the paper. Each charecter to be printed must be moved in sequence in front of e hammer, wbich will strike it egeinst the ribbon.

ALTHOUGH fully formed character printers need make only one stroke to equal the dozen or so wire dots of matrix printers, they are generally limited to slower speeds.

Various schemes have been devised to move the charecters into position. Bell printars have the charecters arranged on the surfece of e sphere, which is shifted into the proper position so that a specific area on its surfece can strike the ribbon. Tha most common exemple is the IBM Selectric print mechanism (see Figure 2). Because the ball of type must go through more gyretions then a St. Vitus dencer, most printers besed on the ball concept are relatively slow—printing below about 12 cbarecters per second.

By rearrenging the characters so thet they are loceted near the perimeter of e wheel, the positioning mechenism can be simplified end sped up. Such "deisy-wheel" printers rotete the eppropriete character in front of the print hammer. Bend the petals of the daisy upward, end the result is a "thimble" printer (see Figure 3).

Although fully formed character printers need make only one stroke to equel the dozen or so wire dots of matrix printers, they ere generally fimited to slower speeds. To avoid smearing its impression, the printer must come to e helt before tha hammer strikes. This means the daisy wheel must stop spinning, and the carriege mechanism must settle down before enything gets on peper. It must then speed up egein to get to the next cheracter.

To achieve greater speed, fully formed characters ere rearrenged, often embossed onto e continuous band, which is driven between pulleys et very high speed, creeting a band printer. A veriation on the sema theme is the chein printer, where the imprinting cherecters ere on slugs linked together in e continuous chain.

Although you might expect thet printing could be sped up by mounting multiple bands or chains parellel to one another so that severel cheracters could be printed at once, more typically, the many perallel columns of embossed charecters are put

At The Interface

Before you connect a printer to your IBM PC, make sure you have the proper cable.

By itself, e printer does nothing but sit around and make noise. It has to be told by your PC every letter it is supposed to print. It receives its instructions either through e parallel or serial (esynchronous) port in your computer. The port is the software equivelent of a cable connector, a chennef through which ell communications with the outside world must be routed. A parallal port sends alf tha date bits of each ASCII cherecter (as well as some other signefs) through eight separate wires et the same time. A serial port sends the data bits one eftar another, (in a series) down e single peir of wires. Tbese two styles of ports have bean stendardized—welf, sort of.

The parallal port used by the IBM PC operates es an industry standard Centronics port, but in all its wisdom, fBM chose to use en entirely different connector than is normally expected at such a port. (Let's not be too quick to criticize. IBM edded some extra control functions to the standard, which can increese versatillty end convenience.) You must insist on the proper cable to connect your PC end printer. Once you've got a perellel port and thet proper cable in hend, plugging each end in will usuelly bring your printer to life.

Although there is e singla standard specifiad for the styfe of seriel port (the famed RS-232C) used by the IBM PC, the standard permits a wide arrey of variations, with different retes for sending data bits, end different ways of synchronizing signels end protecting egainst errors. If your printer is not set up to understand dete the same wey your PC is set up to send it—using the MODE command in PC-DOS—the resuft is garbled print or a stalled printer.

Because the IBM PC, or almost eny computer, is capable of sending dete many times fester then most printers can hendle, some means of praventing the PC from outdistancing tha printar is necassary. Ona way is to use a speed through the serial port that is sfower then the speed at which eny printer might be expected to ebsorb it, say ebout 300 beud (bits of date per second). But 300 beud is indeed very slow, and this can meen several minutes to send e full page.

Another wey to prevent data loss from the computer telking fester then the printer can listen is through hendsheking signals. Essentielly, the printer sends a signal to your computar, which indicates thet it bas as much deta es it can handle, end the computer stops sanding it until tha printar gives the signal.

Handshaking can take place through the herdware, most often vie en extra wire. The voltege of the wire indicates to the computar whather or not the printer is busy, usually through pin number 20 on RS-232 cables. Or, the handsheking can be through software, the two most common softwere hendshaking signals being ETX/ACK end XON/XOFF—eecb peir trensleting to "send me some deta"/"hold on for a moment, f'm up to my eers in date." If the hendshaking protocols used by the computer end the printer do not match, the result is usually e chunk of lost copy. Or, if only half of the bandshaka is felt, the result is the printing of e few words, sentences, or peregraphs, where no emount of coexing is able to get the printer startad egein. The exact amount thet the printer will type before stopping is one buffer full.

—W.F.

The UCSD p-System. With Speed.

NCI

The new NCI implementation of the p-System. For IBM personal computers and compatibles.

NCI now makes the UCSD p-System run 1½ to 5 times faster on the IBM Personal Computer, including the new XT model and compatibles like Corona, Columbia, Compaq, Colby, Dot, Hyperion and Victor 9000. This speed is possible only with our new interpreter.

NCI includes more features for your PC.

NCI offers a wide range of software and hardware support that lets you tailor the p-System to your needs, including:

☐ HARD DISK SUPPORT compatible with most hard disk suppliers, including IBM Personal Computer XT, Corona, Davong, Corvus-Systems and Tallgrass Technologies.

☐ AUTOMATIC RAMdisk SUPPORT (up to 512K) stores files for much faster access.

☐ PRINT BUFFER (up to 64K) eliminates printing bottlenecks.

☐ 8087 SUPPORT speeds numeric and graphics applications.

☐ GRAPHICS SUPPORT with much faster Turtlegraphics software or Tektronix emulation for business and scientific applications.

☐ COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT LIBRARY links computers across continents.

☐ NCI CUSTOMER SERVICE – we're there when you need us to support the most reliable p-System ever developed for the IBM PC.

For all the advantages of the NCI version of the UCSD p-System call or write: **PC**

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park, Suite 110–3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 4M1. (604) 430-3466

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____

Portability. Reliability. Speed. NCI

IBM and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

From your mind's eye to the screen.

Bring images to life, with color, resolution, and the speed of thought.

Use CONO#GRAPH™ — the intelligent color display graphics system for your IBM PC. CONO#GRAPH delivers the performance of a professional graphics workstation for the price of a business graphics system.

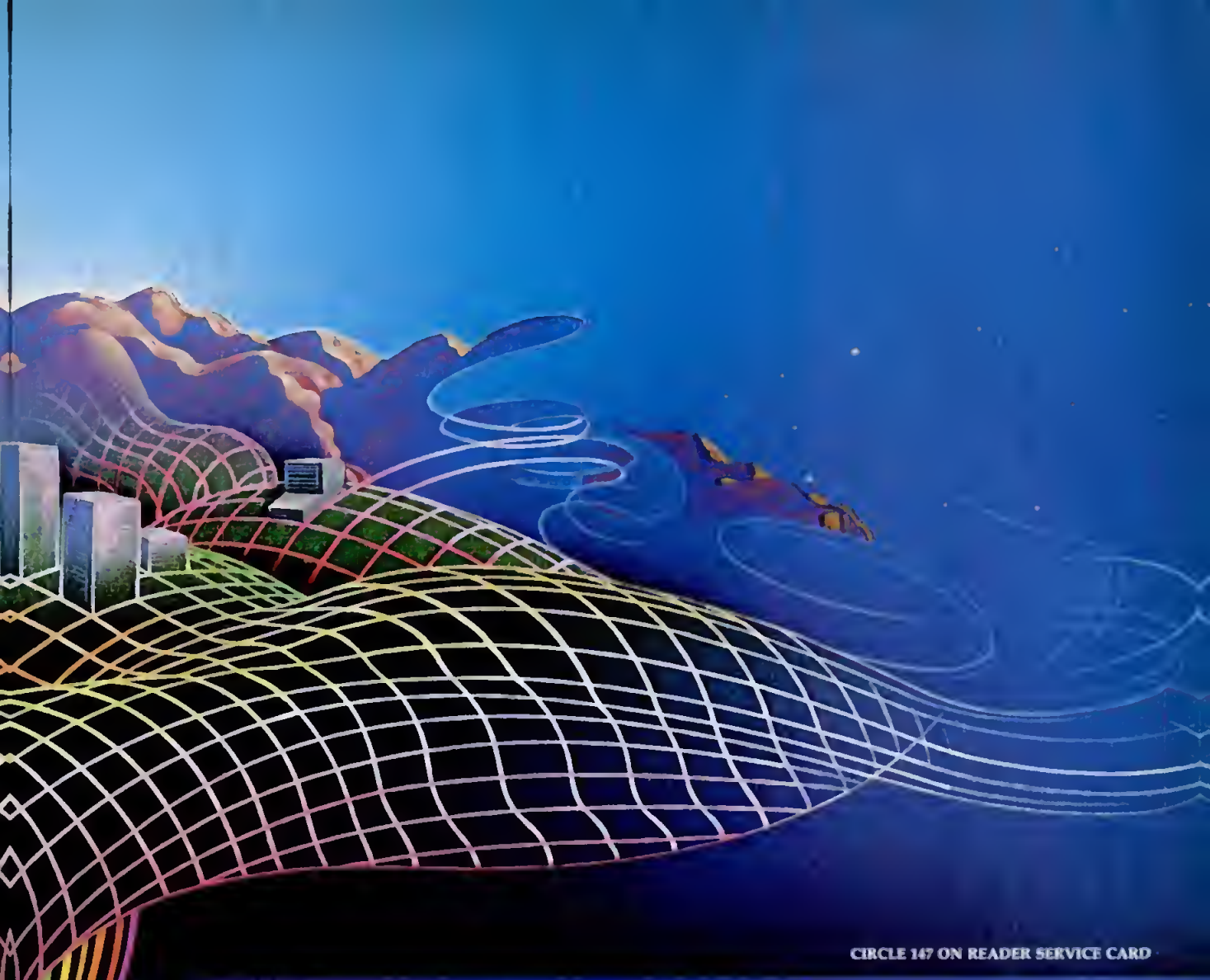
The modular CONO#GRAPH system lets you start with the CONO#COLOR™ Adapter for quality color and high resolution, and later add the optional CONO#GEN™ module for increased processing power and speed.

Choose from 256 colors.
The CONO#COLOR Adapter provides a spectrum of 256 colors. Select a palette of 16 colors for simultaneous on-screen display. Modify the palette dynamically to provide instantaneous color changes and special effects including motion.

Resolution to 640 x 400.
The CONO#COLOR Adapter supports IBM-compatible resolutions of 320 x 200 and 640 x 200, plus four other modes, up to 640 x 400, each with 16 of 256 on-screen colors. And up to four selectable pages of video memory let you modify one page while another is being displayed — for special effects like animation.

The CONO#COLOR Adapter gives you more.
The CONO#COLOR Adapter's 128K bytes of high speed memory and unique design will

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp



CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reduce your image build-up time, and eliminate any flicker when scrolling. Four different output channels are provided—including IBM-compatible digital IRGB—as well as RGB analog, true NTSC at all resolutions, and channel-selectable RF. The CONO#COLOR Adapter also features a light pen interface capable of resolving ±1 pixel, and an interface to the CONO#GEN high performance graphics processor.

Add CONO#GEN for speed and processing power.

CONO#GEN is a powerful graphics processor that greatly reduces image creation and manipulation times. Its dedicated Motorola 6809 microprocessor frees your IBM PC's microprocessor to perform other tasks. Special purpose hardware generates vectors, circles, ellipses (at any orientation), arcs and conic curves at up to 800,000 pixels per second. Hardware also provides a 2K x 2K addressable area, rectangle fill, line texturing and high speed erase.

CONOGRAPHY™ for device independent graphics.

CONOGRAPHY is to curves what vectors are to straight lines. Using CONOGRAPHY, images are produced with less data. The result is faster image transmission, lower data storage requirements, fewer calculations, and device independent graphics.

Easy to install.

The CONO#GRAPH system is easy to add to your IBM PC. The CONO#COLOR Adapter substitutes for IBM's Color/Graphics adapter. The CONO#GEN module connects to the CONO#COLOR Adapter to provide added speed and processing capability. Both together fill a single expansion slot. And they're modular, so you can add color and resolution now and speed later.

Easy to use.

Efficient software makes graphic images simple to create. The CONO#GRAPH system supports the IBM graphics and character modes so that existing software runs without modification. And the CONO-LIB™ program provides an extensive library of subroutines for scaling, rotation, fill, image creation, labeling, recall, and more—under PC-DOS for BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, or assembler. Future software will include CP/M-86 compatibility and sophisticated yet easy-to-use application programs.

From your mind's eye to the display screen with the speed and vivid color of thought itself. Ask your nearest IBM PC dealer for more information.

CONOGRAPHIC CORPORATION

2268 Golden Circle,
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714/650-2666
Dealer inquiries invited.

CONO#COLOR, CONO#GEN, CONOGRAPHY and CONO-LIB are trademarks of Conographic Corporation, Newport Beach, CA © 1983 Conographic Corporation.

on e single drum, creating s very high-speed, high-quality mecbine called e drum printer.

Most phototypasatting machines are varietions on the band printer principle. Rather than relying on hammer impact, in these machines s beam of light is shot through e rotating strip of photograpbic negatives of various charecters, exposing light-sensitive papar, which is then developed into picture-perfect hardcopy, which is used to make printing mesters. Of course, lenses are necessary to focus the images on psper, and by varying tha megnification of the lens system, different type sizes can be producad with s single image band. Because the negatives are generally larger than the final typeset letters, the reduction process results in very sharp impressions, producing an output of tha finest quality.

THE PRINT mechanisms of all machines must obey the laws of physics, which limit how fast parts can speed up and change direction.

All types of fully formed cherecter printers share s common characteristic: The typefece can be changed by swapping print wheels, balls, or bends. A reletively simple physicai operation, the swapping msy be done beceuse the print element is damaged, or because e different type face is desired.

The Inside Story

All types of printers fsll outside the categories described up to this point. They consist of half-moving and helf-thinking parts. The mechanical part is easy to acknowledge beceuse the result—characters on the paper—is so readily visible. But just as important is the printer's unseen "brein," which must interpret the instructions it receives from the computer. All that the printer is likely to receive is a string or clump of ASCII characters, seven or eight digital bits thet code 128 or 256, letters of the alphebet, numbers, other symbols, end speciel commands. From this scant informetion, the printer must figure out exectly where on the pege to print each individual letter.

Some computar programs, such as word processors designed to be usad with specific printers, make the job s bit easier. They may include special printer drivers that add extra ASCII code symbols to the dete streem telling the printar when to start a new line or how many fractions of an inch to move the printhead for eech character for proportional spacing. Other times, the printer must create order from cheos. It takes e train of thought thet exists electronically as a single lina and breaks it into separate lines, arrangas tha linas on the page, and provides the proper margins all around.

Usuelly, the instructions from computer to printer take the form of command codes and escepe sequencas. Command codes are extra individual ASCII characters that do not appear in print, but instead, give special instructions to printers and other computer-controlled devices. Two of the most widely used command codes are line-feed (LF) and carriege return (CR), which instruct printers when to roll up to the next line and when to send tha printhead back to the leftmost column, respectively. An escepe sequence is a string of ASCII characters that begins with the Escape (Esc) symbol, which is ASCII cheracter number 27 (in decimel). When tha printer receivas an Esc, it knows that the next ASCII symbols are not to be printed and are instesd instructions to do something: changa fonts, pitcb, or activata grephics mode. Although there is et leest one nearly standard group of escape sequences—American Netional Standards Instltute (ANSI) escepe sequences—nearly every printer manufacturer has broadened, edepted, or ignored tha standard to suit the speciai needs of its own printer. Hence, the command codes for elmost every printer are different. This is why you get stuck customizing WordStar and other programs to tske edventsge of all the special abilities of your multifeatured printer.

One major difference emong printers is how much independent "thought" each is capable of. The basic printer, the classic teletype, is so dumb that it doesn't even know when it comes to the edge of the papar, end would happily print an entire noval in one endless line unless otherwise edvised by the eddition of carriege returns and line feeds. At the other end of tha printer rainbow are those with built-in microprocessors, which rivel the PC in intelligence. Thase "smart" printers are capeble of teking over ell the text formatting thet your word processing program normelly handles. They can approprietely break text into lines, space characters proportionally, fully justify both the left and right margins, and supply the proper top and bottom margins to each page. The microprocessors built into most printers slso handle such mundane chores as telling the mechine which character on the daisy wheel to strike or what pattern of dot-matrix hammers to print in order to generate eacb specific letter on paper.

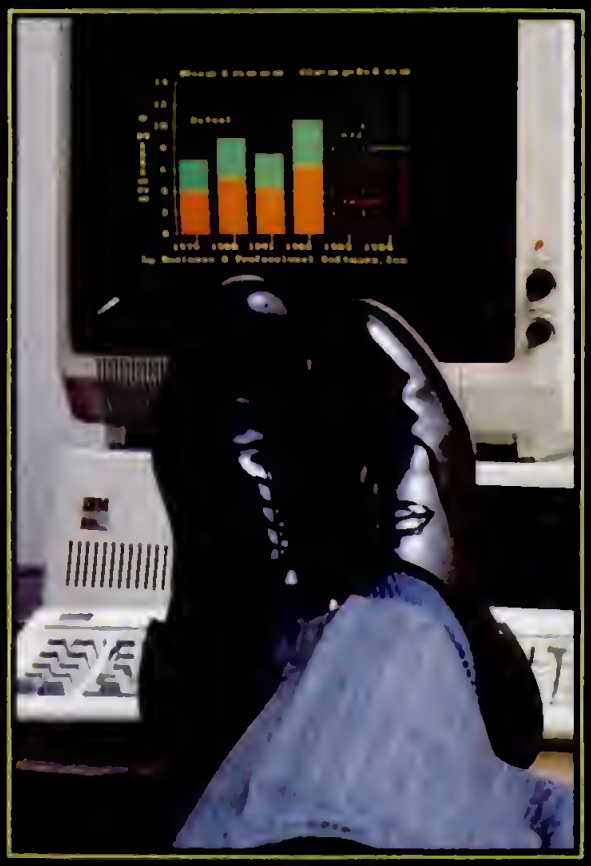
"Smerter" printers are usually fastar printers beceuse they can optimize the positioning of tha printhead or print wheel. Their "thinking" ebilities are supplemented by random access memory (RAM), which also adds built-in buffering capebilities from a few cheracters to e few pages, and can allow the printer to "think ahead." An ability oftan called "logic seeking" permits both faster bidirectional printing (one line forward, the next in reverse), and horizontal and vertical tabbing, whicb allows the printer to skip over oceans of blank paper without dwelling on each individual space.

The speed limitetion of any printer is caused by the mechenicel belf of the machine—tha actual mechanism, the bardware that does the printing. The print mechanisms of all machines, not just matrix printers, must obey the laws of physics, which limit how fast parts can

ALL TYPES of fully formed character printers share a common characteristic: The typeface can be changed by swapping print wheels, balls, or bands.

Now available for the XT

Relax.



BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS™

for the IBM® PC

Seeing answers without staring at numbers.

Discover what your data really means.

With BPS Business Graphics you can analyze your data better by charting it. You can see trends, compare performance to projections, and find patterns that printouts often hide. The program lets you decide what your graphs should look like—and you can customize and store the formats you use most often.

Chart the data you already have.

You can graph data directly from the programs you already use, including VisiCalc®, 1-2-3™, Multiplan™, and dBASE II™—even data retrieved from your mainframe—and you won't have to retype a single number. You can manipulate the data even while you're graphing it with powerful statistical functions such as curve-fitting and moving averages.

See the answers instantly.

BPS Business Graphics quickly gives you professional-looking graphs in a wide variety of formats, so you can make colorful presentations on your monitor. And since the program works with more than sixty popular printers and plotters, you can get high-quality paper copies of your graphs, and even overhead transparencies.

Business Graphics is a trademark and BPS is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc
IBM and VisiCalc are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and VisiCorp, respectively
1-2-3, Multiplan, and dBASE II are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively
1983 Business & Professional Software, Inc

For information on business graphics for the Apple, IBM PC, and Wang PC, call us at (800) DIALBPS or (617) 491-3377.

Business & Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142 USA

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

speed up and change direction. A more powerful—and therefore more expensive—mechanism is required to speed up the print mechanism. The heavier or more massive the mechanism, the more power required to control its movement. To a large degree, the design and sopbistication of the mechanical parts determine the speed, the durability, and the maintenance requirements of any printer.

MOST sheet feeders are designed for single copies only, and carbons may cause conniptions.

Other Printer Features

The printhead is not the only part that moves in a printer; the paper must move as well. Various schemes have been developed to belp both the printer and its operator deal with this chore.

Friction feed is the simplest paper-moving mechanism. The paper is inserted between a large rubber roller (called the platen) and smaller rollers. Friction between rubber and paper keeps it from slipping. For the most part, loading is a manual operation. The operator inserts each individual sheet, lines it up to be sure it's straight, and then locks it down and signals the machine that all is well. Easy yes, but tedious should you decide to print your own retelling of *War and Peace*. You are also required to stand by and give the printer constant attention. On the positive side, however, you can use any standard paper, including your own stationery or preprinted forms.

An automatic sbeet feeder (occasionally called bin-feed) can relieve the tedium of the friction-feed mechanism. It permits the use of most standard-sized forms as well as plain paper. Unfortunately, since it is complex, it is also expensive—and will easily dig a multi-bundred dollar bole in your pocket. Most sheet feeders are designed for single copies only, and carbons may cause conniptions.

Pin feed and tractor feed rely on the familiar continuous form computer paper, with the sprocket drive boles on its border. Pin feed sprockets are permanently affixed to the edges of the platen roller and can only handle one width of paper. Tractors are adjustable to handle nearly any width paper that will fit through the printer. As the names imply, unidirectional tractors only pull the paper forward. Bidirectional tractors allow both forward and backward paper movement, which is sometimes belpful for graphic and special text functions.

A major difference among printers is the amount of control over paper motion each allows once the paper has been inserted lnto the machine. Some allow you or your PC to move the sheet by a fraction of an inch—as small as 1/96th inch, or even less!—at a time, while others, like typewriters, restrict paper movement to mechanically cogging between individual lines or half lines. Obviously, the typewriterlike machines do not permit alternate line spacings.

Varying degrees of control are available on the borizontal axis as well. Some printers (notably the Smith-Corona TP-1) mechanically cog between each character position like—you guessed it—a typewriter. On other printers, the horizontal spacing is software controlled (by the printer or your computer). Consequently, the character pitch (the number of characters per inch) can be changed or made proportional so that each *M* is not cramped and each *I* is not left out in the middle of a white field.

As the computer world has become aware that one word is only equal to one-thousandth of a picture, the graphics abilities of printers have become important. When graphics abilities are compared, matrix and fully formed character printers change places: Top graphic image quality belongs to the matrix machines.

Actually, two different methods can be used to generate pictures on paper. One method is block graphics, which means that images are broken into building blocks of simple shapes, like squares, rectangles, triangles, borizontal and vertical lines, etc. Each shape is coded with an ASCII bit pattern as if it were a normal printer character, and the printer merely lays down line after line of these block characters to make a picture. Although most often found in matrix printers, some fully formed character printers can use special printwheels to make block graphic images. Needless to say, block graphics look rather chunky because the building blocks are relatively large.

The other grephic scheme is dot-addressable or bit-map grapbics, in which every dot position that a matrix printer can put on paper can be specified as printed (black) or not printed (white). An entire image can be built up like a television picture, scanning lines several dots wide (as wide as the number of wires in the printbead) down the paper. The resolution of e dot-addressable picture tells how sharp it is, and is consequently e measure of quality. The more dots per inch of resolution, the better the image will look.

Printers are becoming more colorful, too. Many, like old-fashioned typewriters, have two-color ribbons, and use escape sequences to control shifting between them. Four-color printers go two steps further by adding extra bands of color to a single ribbon, by shifting among four individually colored ribbons, or by e combination of both techniques (one black and one multicolored ribbon). The pbilosopby behind the multiribboned machines is that you'll use bleck more often, end that only the color that is worn out need be replaced, not the whole thing. In addition to the basic four ribbon colors, additional colors can be obtained by printing one color over another, ell through software control. Note, however, that unless you're e software hacker, you'll need programs designed for these special machines to take advantage of their rainbow of features.

THE MORE dots per inch of resolution, the better the image will look.

This general classification of printers may have left you wondering about specific machines. For this issue, PC Mogozine rounded up T.K. and evaluated top-of-the-line dot matrix printers. Following, we'll talk about the advanteges and drawbacks of each, and conclude with a comparative chart. /PC

WE TAKE THE WORRY OUT OF PERSONAL AND BUSINESS FINANCE

For many people managing personal financial activity has become the equivalent of managing a small business. **Best Programs' Personal Computer/ Professional Finance Program, PC/PFP II** gives you the tools to make financial management as professional as you need or want it to be, for personal or business finance. Set up your budget, plan cash flow, evaluate your assets and liabilities or just monitor results. The **PC/PFP II** is a powerful system for personal or business financial management that puts all the resources of a professional accounting system at your disposal. With one big difference! Unlike professional accounting systems, **PC/ PFP II** is designed to be understandable and easy to use. You will not need any financial background or specialized accounting skills to put this sophisticated, yet simple accounting system to work for you in your home or business.

With **PC/PFP II** you can generate a virtually limitless number of customized and current financial management reports, performance to budget reports, bar graphs to get summary impressions of your progress, reports on your overall income and expense distribution, and keep checkbook and other account balances.

PC/PFP II reports give you all the information you need to prepare and support your income tax returns. Our program features the standard categories for tax-deductible expenses used by IRS, which makes your task on April 15 each year a whole lot simpler.

With **PC/PFP II** you can even have the computer print a check at the same time you enter the transaction into the system. It prints the address of the payee, so all you do is slip the check in a window envelope and add the stamp.

The **PC/PFP II** takes the worry out of financial management. It's simple, the **PC/PFP II** runs on the IBM Personal Computer (and the model XT) with a minimum of 128KB memory, two diskette drives, one of which must be double sided, an 80 column display, a printer and any version of IBM-PC DOS.

Don't wait any longer. Control your financial future with the **PC/PFP II**. For more information or to order use your Mastercard or Visa and call 703-931-1300 or send $245.00 plus $2.00 for postage and handling to **Best Programs**, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

BEST PROGRAMS

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Exciting Arcade Action!

FOR YOUR IBM PC

The Exterminator

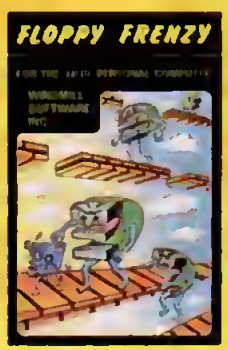
Test your skill and reflexes against the hoards of bugs infesting your castle. With spray gun ready, you exterminate the gnawing termites, army ants and deadly spiders.

Moon Bugs

Radioactive bugs are hatching within the moon's nuclear waste zones and are approaching to consume Earth's uranium deposits required to power your nuclear reactor. You must stop them with lead oxide projectiles while dodging falling nuclear debris and indestructible energy pulsars.

Styx

The bewitching, swirling STYX has laid seige on the vast expanse of your playing field. Aggressively, you venture into its territory to stake your claim. With every advance, your stronghold grows forcing the retreating STYX into the last remaining corner. You need determination, quick reflexes and innovative strategy to defy the mesmerizing symmetry of the STYX. Optional joystick or keyboard control.



And there's more!

Windmill Software products are written entirely in machine language to take maximum advantage of your PC's superior capabilities. Created originally for the IBM PC, we naturally include the features you're looking for — game pause, sound on/off, multi-levels of play and much more.

Requirements: Color graphics adapter, 64 K memory.

Price: **$39.95** each

Available at **ComputerLand**® and other fine PC dealers or order direct.
VISA, MasterCard or checks accepted. No extra charge for shipping and handling.

VISA MasterCard

WINDMILL SOFTWARE INC. 2209 LEOMINSTER DR.,
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO, CANADA L7P 3W8 (416) 336-3353

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL THERMONUCLEAR WAR!™

THE GAME

Match your wits against the computer and prevent World War III. If you fail, be prepared to fight with a complete arsenal of state-of-the-art tactical and strategic weapons. Features include:

- **Full color graphics and exciting animation**
- **HAL™ speech synthesis (without special hardware!)**
- **Realistic sound and special effects**
- **Options to play as enemy or defender**
- **Top 10 score display**

Available for IBM-PC, APPLE ii, and COMMADORE 64 computers.
IBM-PC version requires 64K, one disk drive, and color graphics adapter. APPLE versions require 48K, and one disk drive, and DOS 3.3. COMMADORE 64 version requires cassette.

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple computers.
Commadore 64 is a registered trademark of Digital Research

STARFIRE GAMES, Division Omnisoft Corporation
9960 Owensmouth Ave., Dept L32, Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Please rush me GLOBAL THERMONUCLEAR WAR™ for the
☐ IBM ☐ APPLE ☐ COMMADORE 64
Enclosed is a ☐ check ☐ money order for $34.95
(California residents please add 6½% sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Great Software

FriendlyWare PC Introductory Set

VOTED THE 5TH MOST POPULAR IBM SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET IN SOFTALK MAGAZINE'S RECENT READER SURVEY.

MONEY magazine described the Intro Set as one of the two best learner programs available for microcomputers.

PC magazine said it "had to be seen to be appreciated".

According to SOFTALK, "the implementation and sophistication of the Introductory Set are superior to anything available in the public domain".

The Intro Set is a must for novice users, but it's a lot more than just a starter set. Even seasoned pros are finding things they like among the 4 demo programs, 17 games, and 8 utilities on the package.

Some are even saying that several individual programs on the set (such as the Personal Check Book on disk #3) are worth the price of the package all by themselves.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $49.95

FriendlyWare PC Arcade

They told us that IBM'ers wouldn't buy games; but our customer feedback told us otherwise.

When the first two PC ARCADE production runs sold out before they shipped, we knew our customers were right.

PC ARCADE is a solid lineup of 10 fast-action arcade games for the IBM PC.

ASCII MAN, EAGLE LANDER, STAR FIGHTER TX-16, SHOOTER, BRICK BREAKER, GORILLA GORILLA, ROBOT WAR, BUG BLASTER, HOPPER and PC DERBY.

All 10 were written in Assembly language for speed and Text Mode for use on monochrome OR color monitor.

All games feature a PAUSE BUTTON and BOSS IS COMING KEY, and all but one of the games (EAGLE LANDER) can be controlled with EITHER a joystick or the keyboard.

And best of all, you can play them forever on five rolls of quarters.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $49.95

FriendlyWriter (with FriendlySpeller)

Combine the best little letter writer you've ever learned to use in 10 minutes, with a fast and accurate spell checker that compares your letter with a 30,000+ word dictionary, and you've got one of the greatest things to happen to word processing since the INSERT and DELETE keys.

FriendlyWriter is designed specifically for the kind of word processing you need the most — the 1 to 6 page business or personal letter. And using FriendlyWriter is as easy as striking a key.

FriendlyWriter (with FriendlySpeller), the only word processor in the world with a 30,000+ word dictionary that sells for under $100.

SUGGESTED RETAIL UNDER $70.00.

B Great Prices

The days of the $495.00 "Watzitdo?" software package are over.

The same is true for $39.95 one game packages.

Software pricing is coming down out of the clouds, and today's software consumers are proving once again that the old American business ethic of "producing a quality product at a fair price" still has merit.

At FriendlySoft, our objective has always been to give you the products you want, in a format that you can use and appreciate, at a price you can live with.

So far, your response is telling us that we're on the right track.

C THE BEST Great Support

No other software company in the world backs their products as completely and as simply as we do.

The FRIENDLYWARE "NO FINE PRINT" LIFETIME GUARANTEE states:

"If your master diskette fails due to normal use, we will replace it, AT NO COST, within 48 hours of receipt of your original master.

If your master diskette fails due to abnormal use (staple in media, food on hub ring) we will replace the programming onto your diskette within 48 hours of receipt of your original master and a blank, unformatted, diskette.

We also offer a unique 24 hour hotline, where you get quick answers, instead of taped messages.

In short, FriendlySoft is the unchallenged leader in software product support. And we intend to stay there.

There are three good reasons why we're called "one of the fastest growing software companies in the business"

FRIENDLYSOFT, INC.

ARLINGTON, TEXAS

Producers of innovative, quality software products
EXCLUSIVELY for the IBM Personal Computer

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All FriendlySoft products are available through an international network of dealers including COMPUTERLAND STORES, IBM PRODUCT CENTERS, COMPU-SHOPS, ENTRE COMPUTER CENTERS and a growing list of independent software dealers.

Meet Dr. Logo™

The world's best computer teacher.

Anyone in your family can learn to program a personal computer with Dr. Logo. This remarkable new learning language from Digital Research uses pictures and movement to teach programming...and that makes programming so easy, clear and entertaining, it's child's play to learn. What's more, everything you need is built in. Simply load the language and you're ready to run. See Dr. Logo now at a participating IBM PC dealer. Call 800-227-1617, ext. 400 (in California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400) for the location nearest you.

Now see Dr. Logo at most IBM PC dealers.

The Dennis characters are registered trademarks of Hank Ketcham Enterprises, Inc. © Digital Research 1983
The logo, tagline, Dr. Logo and the Dr. Logo character are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RITEMAN: The first 10" printer you can fit in your briefcase.

This new generation printer is half the size of an ordinary printer, measuring 2 7/8" (h) × 10 9/16" (d) × 14" (w) and weighing 11 lbs. Built solid and reliable, Riteman prints at a remarkable 120 cps, with bi-directional logic seeking, 63 lpm, 100 msec line feed for faster line spacing and forms control, to maximize throughput. True 1:1 dot ratio enables Riteman to draw perfect circles. And best of all, Riteman's advanced technology and manufacturing have resulted in exceptional cost savings.

For starters, Riteman has these features:

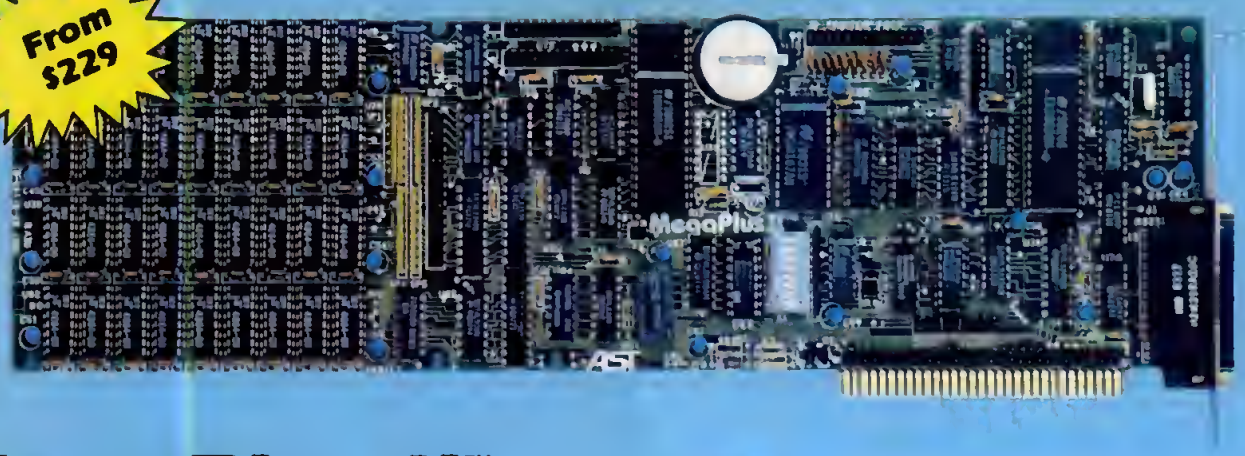
9 × 9 dot matrix • Bi-direction • Number of print modes • Underlining • Programable line & forms feed • Parallel standard • Serial option • 32 block graphics • 96 ASCII characters with true descenders • Italics • Skip over perf
Dot addressable graphics.
480 dots—Low res. graphics
960 dots—High res. graphics
Compatible with most existing software

For more information, ask your local computer dealer, or contact
Inforunner Corporation
1621 Stanford Street
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 453-6688

:RITEMAN:
PERSONAL PRINTER

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From $229



MegaPlus II™

THE ULTIMATE EXPANSION FOR IBM* PC OR XT

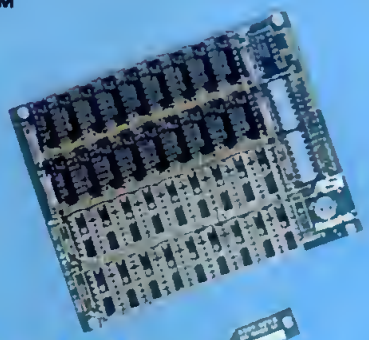
This **really** is the only board you need to expand your IBM PC or XT. There is quite a selection of multifunction boards available today, with many of their manufacturers trying to pile up the score of so called "functions". But when you look to see what they do you find some real creative definitions of "function" as well as some pretty useless features. MegaPlus II has the features you need on a board that is cost effective, versatile, and reliable. You can start out with the basics as standard equipment, and can add features as the need arises. Or you can get it all right now — in one slot.

THE BASICS

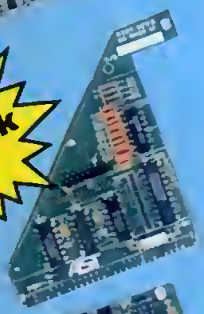
MegaPlus II has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/calendar with battery back-up, asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, DCE for a modem). Also included are SuperDrive™ disk emulation and SuperSpooler™ printer buffer software. Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second async port for another $35 each. Both options are socketed so you can add them later should the need arise.

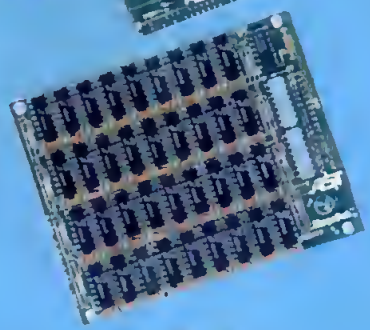
CLOCK/CALENDAR & CLIP-ON BATTERY

Our clock is powered by a simple $4 lithium watch battery. It is clipped on, not soldered like some other clock boards. How useful is a battery warranty that requires you to send your board to the manufacturer to replace it? We send you a diskette with a program that sets the time and date when you turn on your computer. Now your programs will always have the correct time and date on them without you ever having to think about it. (Just which version of that program you were writing is the latest one?)



NEW GamePak





THE MEGAPAKS

The pictures show the optional 256k MegaPak™, the 128k version, and the new game pak. These boards mount "piggyback" on the MegaPlus II. The 256k MegaPak gives the old style PC's with only 64k the ability to add 512k of memory in one slot. The 128k MegaPak is for the new machines that can hold 256k on their PC's motherboard. This board along with the 256k on the MegaPlus II gives you the total of 640k, the maximum usable under 2.0 DOS. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to 360k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have plenty of memory for your biggest programs. There is a new game port MegaPak option. It uses any IBM compatible joysticks or paddles. It plugs onto the pin connectors just above the edge connector so you can add one even if you have one of the memory MegaPaks.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDrive™ disk emulation software creates "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. SuperSpooler™ print spooler allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Both programs are compatible with 1.1 and 2.0 versions of DOS.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

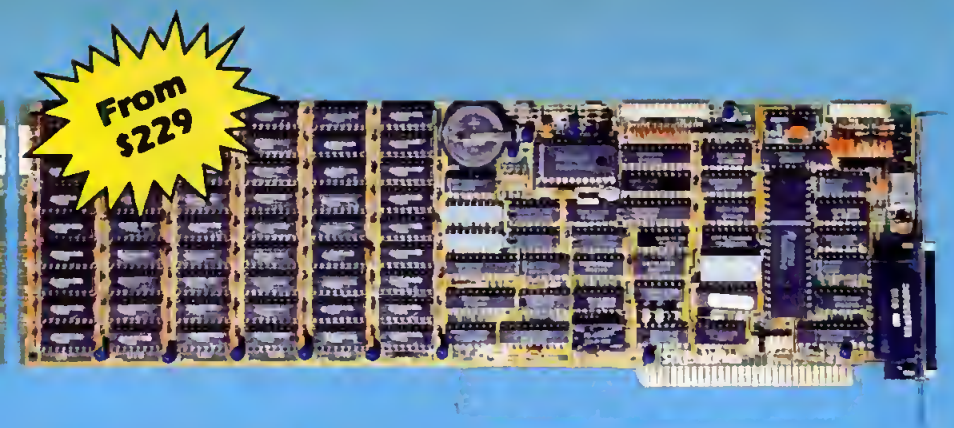
What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular programs you will want to use your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC², for just $159. Or maybe dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for just $409. We now have the new standard for word processing programs, SUPERWRITER for $179. It combines a very powerful, yet easy to use word processing program with a spelling checker and the ability to do mailing list/form letter generation.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Quality and Service. With over 100,000 boards in service AST Research is one of the leading suppliers of enhancements for the IBM PC. At Qubie' we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember, we don't charge extra for credit cards, or shipping. If you still want to buy elsewhere, ask them if they will face the acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie' (say cue-bee-A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parts and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for $50.



THIRSTY FOR 384k? HAVE A SIXPAKPLUS™

Since the introduction of PC DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard, you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great you say, but multi-function boards only have room for 256k on them. Enter the SixPakPlus™. Not only does it hold up to six banks of 64k parity checked RAM, but includes battery powered clock/calendar, serial port, parallel printer port, SuperDrive™, and SuperSpooler™ software standard. Optional is an IBM compatible game port. And of course you get the "Plus" of AST engineering and reliability, and the service and support of the largest dealer in the world for AST products.

We have improved the touch and moved some keys to make for more "finger friendly" use of your IBM PC. The irritating key click is replaced with more positive tactile feedback. There are lighted indicators to the caps lock and num lock keys, and the left side shift key has been moved to its normal typewriter position. An enter key has been added to the right of the ten key pad. We even put bumps on the F, J and 5 key of the ten key pad to help your fingers find the "home" position. The keyboard is 100% IBM compatible, just plug it in and type away! It will even work with PC keyboard compatible computers like Columbia.

IBM PC WORKSTATION

Available color matched to the PC or in oak/black top and legs. This 24" deep table is designed specifically for the PC and is available in 26 inch and 32 inch widths. Table top and shelf are made of high pressure laminate. The desk is at typing table height for reduced fatigue. Optional casters allow the workstation to be easily moved from room to room. The 16" deep top shelf puts the monitor at eye level and provides a place for your library of manuals or printer without cluttering your workspace. (Printer is shown on top of the Printer Mate stand.) Durable steel construction and baked enamel textured finish assure many years of attractive, sturdy use.

TO ORDER BY MAIL INCLUDE:

—complete description of products requested
—daytime phone number
—California residents add 6% sales tax
—check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)

VISA

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - **$129**

MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software - **$229**

SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software **$229**

Each 64k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone	$50
Parallel Printer Port	$35
Second Asynchronous Port	$35
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus)	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory	$299
128k of Memory	$199
GamePak for MegaPlusII	$40
ConnectAll Cable Bracket	$19
Cable to Parallel Printer	$35
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer	$25
Comprehensive Diagnostic Program	$10
Word Processing Keyboard	$229
Keyboard/Superwriter Package	$399
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	$179
SUPERCALC² by Sorcim	$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$409
PC Workstation (26" wide)	$145
(32" wide)	$160
Casters for workstations	$25
Small Printer Mate	$25
Large Printer Mate	$30

SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add $5 for surface, $10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add $3 handling.

QUANTITY PURCHASES?

If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

USA:
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA
93010

EUROPE:
Tempo House
15 Falcon Road
London SW11, UK

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shift into Ultradrive

Targa:™ The ultimate mass storage machine for your IBM®-PC and other microcomputers.

With up to 30 megabytes of hard disk capacity, you can handle data bases that would fill phonebooks. And access, process, and update that data in seconds.

Which, after all is what serious personal computing is all about.

The Purr of Performance.

Targa is one beautiful piece of engineering.

Fast. Data glides in and out at 5 million bits per second.

Quiet. Even with disks spinning at 3600 rpm inside.

And solid. Targa is built to deliver uncompromising performance.

Automatic Is Standard.

Just plug the Targa into your PC, and you're ready to go.

Targa comes with plain English instructions and plenty of software. Easy to use, clearly documented programs help you transfer data in and out, use powerful system utilities, and diagnose problems.

The Luxury Model at Economy Prices.

You may order your Targa directly from the CMC factory, one of the world's oldest microcomputing hard disk manufacturers, or, contact us for the name of your local dealer.

Powerful standalone Targa mass storage systems start at $1550. Considerably less than many lesser systems.

Targa 50	5 megabyte models from $1550
Targa 100	10 megabyte models from $1890
Targa 150	15 megabyte models from $2190

Higher capacity models with a bunch of options and features are also available along with TargaTape™ backup and TargaNet™ network systems.

Take a Test Drive.

Call CMC for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or, for more information about our exciting line of Targa products, call toll free **800-CMC-INTL.** (In Washington, call (206) 885-1600.)

Give your personal computer a much needed boost in mass storage horsepower and give yourself a big lift in productivity.

CMC International

BELLEVUE, WASH. 98005

Targa for the IBM-PC is supplied with both MS-DOS and CPM-86 compatibility. Other computers supported under CP/M. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, and CPM-86 is a registered trademark of Digital research, Inc.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVELATION

NOW THERE IS ONLY ONE RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN THE MICROCOMPUTER UNIVERSE—REVELATION. BY COSMOS.

We dare you to compare the power and versatility of Revelation's integrated approach in data base management. Revelation features: A superior program and applications generator • A powerful, user-friendly procedural language • Data and program communications link with compatible mini-computers • Print buffer • Report generator • Interactive line editor • Variable length records, files and fields • Integrated 8087 math chip support • Menu driven

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and Eagle 1600™. Also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System™. Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS TM of Microsoft Corp
IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp
COMPAQ TM of COMPAQ Computer Corp
PICK Operating System TM of PICK SYSTEMS
Eagle 1600 TM of Eagle Computers
Corona PC TM of Corona Data Systems
Columbia Multi-Personal TM of Columbia Data Products Inc

123 Ferntree Drive W.
P.O. Box AH
Morton, WA 98356

COSMOS

(206) 496-5974
24-hour answering service: (206) 226-9362

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

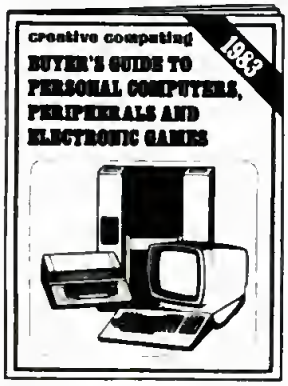
Have the new dot-matrix machines redefined the term "letter quality"? PC Magazine knocks out the walls to make test room—and discover some answers.

A Plenitude of PRINTERS

NEC
PC-9022A-C

NEED HELP BUYING A COMPUTER OR PERIPHERAL?

GET THE GUIDE!



BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Features include:

- Which computer is for you
- Evaluations of personal computers
- Tips on buying peripherals
- Peripheral product reviews
- Music synthesizers
- Comprehensive evaluation of joysticks, paddles and game port extenders
- Video game systems and software
- Roundup of electronic toys and games
- Electronic and computerized learning aids
- Video products for computer users
- Selected microprocessor-based consumer electronics products

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TODAY!

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Send your name, address and $5.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling) to:

Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers
Dept. CN1914 Morristown, N.J. 07960

Please make check payable to:

Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Price outside U.S.A. $6.00.

In the early days of personal computing, claar-cut lines and the letters *IBM* divided hobby computers from business meinframes. Back then, a computer printout wes instantly identifiable by its wide sheets, perforated edges, green bars, and of course, the scattering of tiny dots from the matrix printar. Tha term *letter quality* meant merely legible and dot-motrix wes e synonym for eyestrain.

But as technology has movad forward, thasa distinguishing marks have fallen by the waysida. Certainly, the old, slow letter-quality printers are still clanking ebout, but e new breed of mechina is trying to cleim that title as its own: tha advanced dot-matrix printar. By laying dozens of dots where no more than a few used to fit, these new printers produce danse, bleck characters, which come ewfully close to looking like those printad by tha daisy wheels. Top quality appaarance is not always necessary, so at your computer's commend, these new mechines can revert to thair old ways and showar the paper with reletively loosely spaced dots.

These naw printars claim to be tha bast of tha breed, the top-of-the-line matrix mechinas that can handla any job, giving the best of both worlds: latter quality and high speed.

Whether the print quelity of these advanced matrix mechines will avar reach the standards that have been cleimed is a mattar of opinion. Soma critics regard such claims as pretentious, saying thet the edvenced dot metrix machines deliver too little for too much. Yet others believe the whole is greater than the sum of the dots, thet the dense matrix letters linad across tha pege look as good as, or better then the letter-quality output of any typewriter.

PC Mogozine decided to see for itself. We attempted to round up the best of whet was available. Our selaction critaria were simple: Editorial assistant Karen Cook called avary printer manufecturer we could find and asked tham to sand thair top-of-the-line machines. We herded the digital Gutenbergs into the *PC* offices and set to our task.

This evaluetion is much more then e mere listing. We got our hot littla hands on every one of the machines reviewed here, and ran them through their peces. Our tests ware not completely exhaustive. Finding all of tha features of a single one of thase mechines—lat alone tasting and thoroughly evaluating it—might have takan months. In the coming months, we'll present in-depth studies of a select few. Our goal, than, was a briaf test of performance relativa to the purpose for which the machine is primarily intanded: printing. Meny of these machines extend far beyond mere sufficiency, turning their happy owners into ecstatic ones. Nearly ell heve graphic capabilities; two are blessed with multicolor capabilities. Our primary concarn, though, was how well these printers actually print.

MANY OF THESE machines extend far beyond mere sufficiency, turning their happy owners into ecstatic ones.

Not all manufacturers we contacted elected to participata in the test. Some did not have evaluation mechines availeble; others seemed afraid of making a bad showing. Nonetheless, what follows is more than a representativa sample of tha latest generation of the best matrix impact printers.

Notes on Test Procedure

The task of describing or rating the print quality of any one of tha edvancad dot-matrix printers is somewhat subjective. So, in eddition to reporting our findings, we'll show print samples from each of the machines tested. Examina them and draw your own conclusions. How near the letter-perfect goal do they actually come?

Speed is perheps the biggest cleim of every one of these dot-metrix machinas. We tasted tha speed of each printar in both its fastest mode and its highest quality mode. Note, in the comparative chart that eppears et the end of this article, that our measurement and the manufecturer's claim are nearly always at variance. Far be it from us to eccuse our advertisers of exaggeration. Rather, we suspect that each made its measurements under the best

Figure 1: The test sentence thot wos used to judge the print quolity of each mochine. Most of the print samples were token from it.

```
The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog's back.

0123456789  Hell-o, Mom!
```

possible conditions—downhill with a tailwind—wherees our figures represent the performence you might axpect with actual use (which, to some manufecturers, may constitute the worst possible conditions).

Our speed test was a version of the *PC Mogozine* printer test, which was used to evaluate word processors (Volume 1 Number 7), modified by technical editor Bill Machrone to measure real printing speed, rather than how long it takes to fill each printer's on-board buffar memory. Our test sentence, from which soma of tha samples are takan, should be familiar (see Figure 1). The infamous words contain every letter of the alphabet (as well as e personal messege to my mother).

Our results of printing speed tests are not an absolute measure. Rather, thay are an indication of reletive performance of these printers compared to the others we tested. All were tested with the same copy under the same conditions.

THE DENSE matrix letters lined across the page look as good or better than the letter-quality output of any typewriter.

The noise measurements are also reletive indicetions of sound level. In our test procedure we used e Radio Sheck sound level meter ("A" weighting, "slow" response) maesured from about 1 metar away from the printer, with measurements from two axes averaged. Our test procedures simuleted e normal office environment, In that we made our measuremants in a more-or-less normel offica. Note that the ebsolute level is not critical. Wa used the identical measuring scheme for eech mechine, so the figures indicate tha relative noisiness of thasa machines.

Nearly every manufecturer warns that its printheads may get hot and cause burns if touched. Not only is high temparature a potential danger to those not haading the warning, but it gives a vague indicetion of printheed lifa. A harshar environment mey shorten life expectency. We meesured the risa in printhaad temparatura after 5 minutes of printing et the highest possible speed. A Keithley digital tharmometer/multimater modal 132 was used. The test period is short, but representetive of an everaga job—a few letters or peges of figures. Few of the printheads were more than warm to the touch after the test. However, after extandad use, printhead temperetures are likaly to soar.

The accompanying comparative chart gives both test results, as well as selection specifications teken from each manufecturer's data sheet or menual. The faetures listed are not exhaustive. For instanca, all machines with dot-eddressable graphics can be expected to have line spacing, which is programmeble in fractions of an inch besides the standard 6- and 6-par-inch spacings. While our comments highlight our impressions end point out whet we felt were the important faatures of aach mechine, we recommand thet you use our views not as the final word, but rather to help narrow your saarch. Your dacision on what to buy should be made only after you try out the printer in question to confirm that it meets your requirements.

Anadex WP-6000

It may take a lifetime to explore what's hidden inside the hulking pyramid of the Anadex WP-6000. It hes typefeces galora, faatures to turn the humblest datastream into fully formetted, proportionelly spaced, justified documents, and evan spacial tiny charactars for subscripts and superscripts. In fect, the WP-6000 holds the potential for crushing its competition, if just by waight alona (62 pounds).

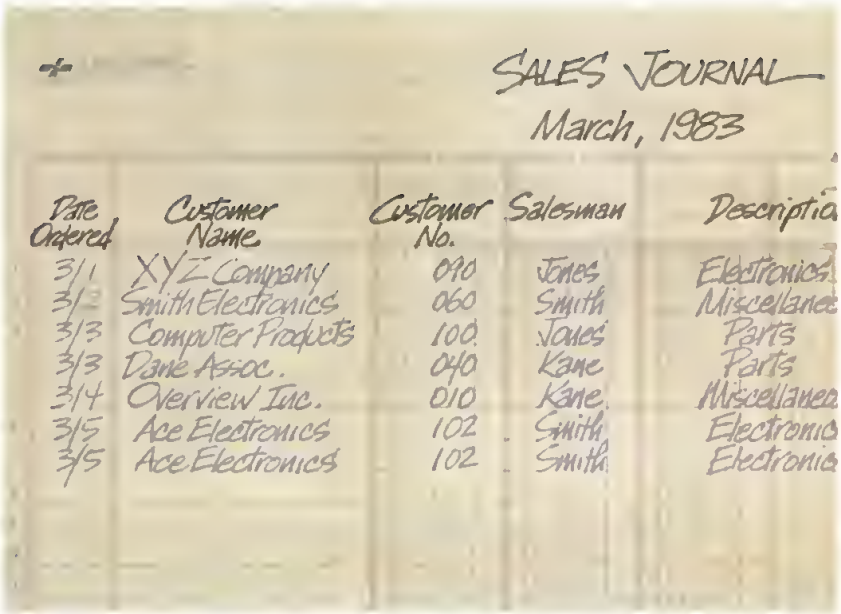
The haart of the Anedex is en 18-wira printhead that doas in a single pass what takes most printers two. This transletas into e vary reedeble high-speed typeface, and an ability to put near letter-quality characters, as well as dot-eddressabla graphics, on paper at e rapid pace.

IT MAY TAKE a lifetime to explore what's hidden inside the hulking pyramid of the Anadex WP-6000.

The print resembles what you might get from a vintage IBM Executiva typewriter that has e cotton ribbon and is chronically in need of cleaning. Anedex describes it es "correspondance quality." (Note that the lebels assigned to each of the print samples ere the menufacturer's, not PC's.) The charactars are fuzzy and e bit uneven, the serifs wide end clumsy (see Figure 2). Then egain, tha Anedex will print half a line by the time one typewriter key has made the roundtrip to paper and back. Furthermore, it will switch between fonts in less time than it takes to turn the Executive on.

WordStor lovers will be happy to nota that one of the WP-6000's spaciel featuras is Diablo 630 emulation, which maans that by flicking e switch, the WP-6000 will impersonate the Diablo 630 (one of the few mechines blessed with Micropro's approval) and bring to life a slew of special faatures without poking around in Debug. Unfortunately, in our short en-

IF YOU'RE AUTOMATING YOUR ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FROM ONE-WRITE,



SALES JOURNAL
March, 1983

Date Ordered	Customer Name	Customer No.	Salesman	Descriptio
3/1	XYZ Company	090	Jones	Electronics
3/2	Smith Electronics	060	Smith	Miscellaneo
3/3	Computer Products	100	Jones	Parts
3/3	Dane Assoc.	040	Kane	Parts
3/4	Overview Inc.	010	Kane	Miscellaneo
3/5	Ace Electronics	102	Smith	Electronic
3/5	Ace Electronics	102	Smith	Electronic

MANUAL SYSTEM

There's only one software accounting package that's modeled after the world's most widely used manual system. Simplicity Accounting™ from Hayden. And for companies just beginning to use computers for their bookkeeping, it's the one software package you already know how to use.

Simplicity Accounting does bookkeeping the way you've always done it.

Hayden's easy to use programs operate just like your familiar one-write or ledger card system, but with the speed, accuracy and auditability that you'd expect of an automated system.

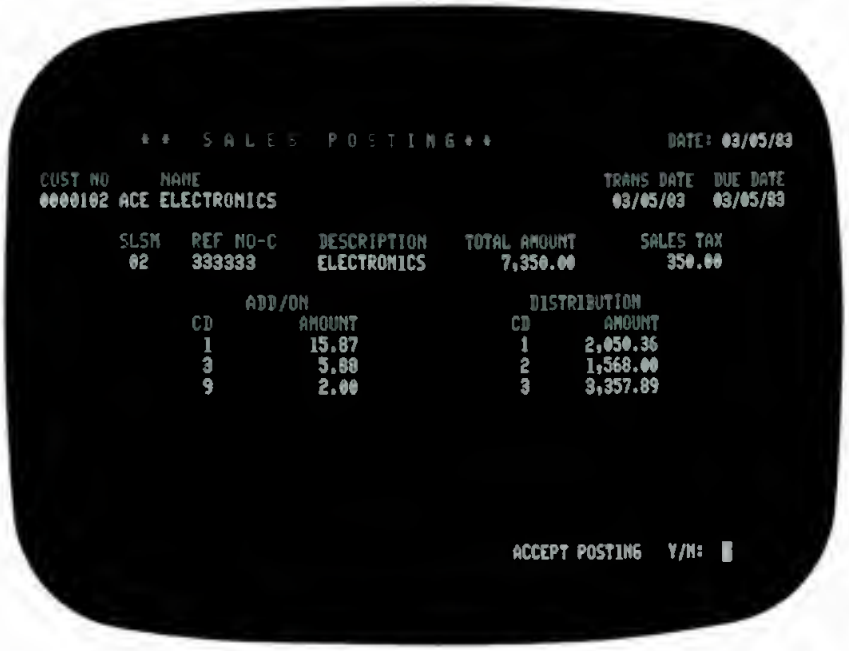
With Simplicity Accounting you perform one transaction at a time, just like your manual system, while the software does all the calculations, updates records and prints totals in seconds. Instructions are displayed "menu style" on the screen and the clear, uncomplicated fill-in-the-blank format will have you up and running in no time at all.

With seven different modules to choose from, Simplicity Accounting will create repeat sales.

Easy to use.

Because of Simplicity Accounting's familiar enter-it, process-it approach, you'll be using it as soon as you get it back to the office. Simply record your transactions: payments, debits, payroll information or inventory data. That's it. No complications. No hassles. It's bookkeeping the way you've

MAKE SURE YOU CHOOSE THE RIGHT ONE.



SIMPLICITY ACCOUNTING™

always done it. Only more efficient and cost-effective.

Simplicity Accounting can simplify your business.

More than just another bookkeeping system, Simplicity Accounting gives you up-to-the-minute management information to help you make critical business decisions based on all the facts. You'll have better control of your cash flow and inventory, and the convenience of instant sales analysis. It can even simplify Federal and State reporting. You'll find that Simplicity Accounting is the fastest, most efficient tool of its kind for monitoring the pulse of your business.

The growing Hayden Family of Accounting Software.

As your business grows, Simplicity Accounting grows along with it. Begin with Trilogy—our attractively priced Starter Pack, which includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Add others as your business needs expand. You can choose from a variety of programs, including Invoicing, Payroll and Inventory. Simplicity Accounting is part of the growing Hayden Family of Software, so you can also expect some exciting additions, like Bill of Materials, our newest software for companies with big needs and a small computer.

Visit your local dealer and ask for the right one by name. Simplicity Accounting from Hayden.

Simplicity Accounting™

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

countar with the Anadex, we navar got the emuletion to work properly—it turned the text to gibberisb.

Perhaps one reason for our failure is that Anadax seems to have cornered the market on DIP switches: There are enough to fulfill tha fantasies of any dadicatad diddler. The numbar of DIP switches is sufficient to allow the WP-6000 to talk to and understand elmost any serial data format or standard Centronics parallel input, to double for software escape sequences, and to control most of the printer's functions.

Three letter-quality type fonts are standard. Others mey be downloeded or eddad as read only memory (ROM) chips, which are eveileble optionally from tha manufacturer. Eacb typeface can be refined by proportional specing (at some print speeds), italicizing, and double-width expansion. By eppropriete escape sequance instruction, text from e raw detastream can be right- or left-justified, or both, as wall as centered. By varying the speed at which the printhead skatas across the papar, four levals of print quality can be achieved. As described by Anadex, thay are letter, correspondenca, draft, end dete processing.

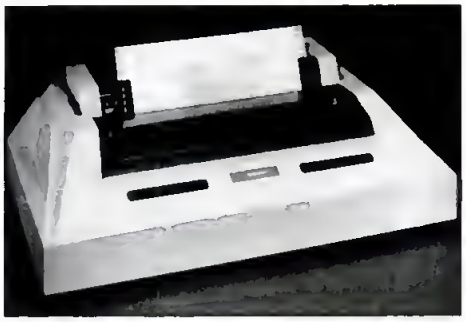
Although design is mostly a mattar of taste, the quesipyramidel sbape of the WP-6000 emphasizes the mess of the machine. And that's not the only raason you won't want to share offica spaca with it: The Anadex was the noisiest printar tasted.

Aesthetics aside, the mechanical nuances seemed well worked-out. The unidirectional tractor was a breeza to install and blended with the overell styling of the WP-6000. We found paper easy to load from the raar, although the printer also accepts paper through the bottom. We did not receive the optionel sheet feeder to evaluata.

Tbe two control panels on eithar side of the machine front heve small, squara pushbutton switches with genuine tactile feedback. On tha right side, separate buttons are conveniently provided for line faad, form feed, and top-of-form. The laft side adds pushbutton controls for mechanical edjustments such as print density end gep set. And just in case you're old-fasbloned, the pleten knob extends out the right side of the pyremid to move the paper around.

Dataproducts M-100

A large workhorse printer, the Dataproducts M-100 offers e good combinetion of speed end print quality, which is achieved by using e 14-wire printhead. However, it will never win a throughput race, and its print, though called "letter-quality," by Detaproducts, is still unmistakably dot-matrix (sea Figure 3). Only two type fonts, 10 pitch and 16.7 pitch (both sans sarif), are included as standard equipment. The charactars thamselvas are generally square, but mucb mora readable than thosa of the single-pass savan- and nine-wire printhead metrix mechines.



Anodex WP-6000.

Datoproducts M-100

The following print samples ore shown in normal size type and magnified opproximotely 600 times to emphosize variotions in print quolity.

*Figure 2: "Correspondence quolity" print sample from the **Anadex WP-6000.***

*Figure 3: A "letter-quolity" print somple from **Dataproducts M-100.***

*Figure 7: A comparison of the high-speed ond "letter-quolity" print somples for the **Florida Data OSP-130.***

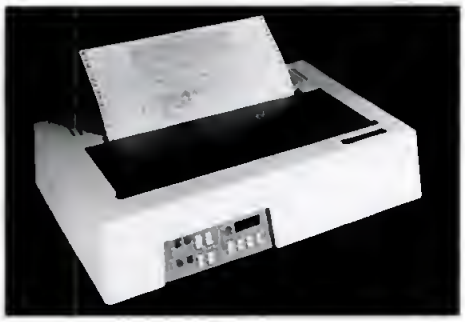
*Figure 8: "Correspondence quolity" from the **Infoscribe 1100.***

*Figure 9: "Correspondence quolity" from the **Mannesmann-Tally MT-180-L.***

*Figure 13: "Correspondence quolity" print from the **Printek 920.***

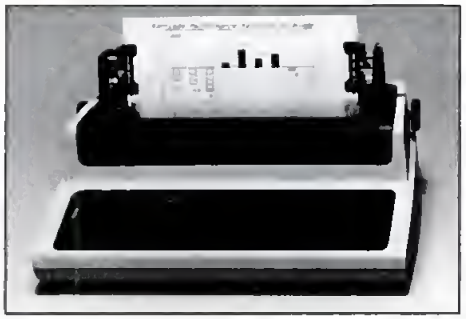
Figure 14: A self-test, generoted by the

The most impressive attrihute of tha M-100 is thet high quality and high speed mean the same thing. It's huilt to raca through papar all day. The 67-pound printer is a no-nonsense machine, housed in e deep charcoal-grey end off-white heavyweight case, which looks like someona chopped off the front of e Lotus Esprit. The case does its joh well. Even though the motor givas off a hushed roar that sounds lika tha insida of an eirplane, tha M-100 tied for first plece as the quietest of tha printers we evelueted. Furthermore, after 5 minutes of rushing through printed copy, it hardly had a temperature—only a 6-degree rise, the smallest we measured! Although no duty cycle is quotad for tha M-100, it seems likely that it would ha happy to print continuously all dey long, and thet it would live to tell us ebout it.



DotoSouth DS 220.

Digitol Equipment Corporation LP-100.



The biggest problem we hed was getting the printer running. It arrived with only e serial input, hut we had it dashing along et 9600 beud within e few minutes. (Centronics and short-line perellel inputs ara also availeble from the manufecturer.) Also trouhlesome wes the rihhon cartridge, which wes e little tricky to loed, but nothing we couldn't get used to.

Thosa 14 wiras in the printhead (two rows of sevan) mean thet the M-100 can gat the same quality in ona pass that it takes most of tha others two to do. Its avarage life is said to he 240 million charactars. And should you faar wearing it out next week, tha manual has all the necessary instructions for replacamant, end implias that it can ha done by anyone, even without tools!

The M-100 doas not have a rubber, typewritarlike platan, which, among other things, means that you can forget ebout trying to fead it single sheets. Bottom end front feeding for fenfold paper are standard; rear peper feed is optional.

The control panel is e reletively simple affair: four pushhuttons for on-line/offlina, paper step, top-of-form, and alarm reset. Hidden behind e sliding access penel are toggle switches for line spacing (6 or 8 per inch), for charactar pitch (10 or 16 per inch) and test mode; es well as e rotary switch, which sets form length; and a two-digit displey showing printer stetus.

Depending on your epplication, tha M-100 has savaral optionally available features thet may ba usaful to you: graphics, the ability to print bar codes, block charecters for heedlines, variehle character densities (expended, condansed, or both), programmabla charecter generetion (downloadehla fonts), and proportional spacing.

Tha M-100 is fully capeble of handling all paga formatting functions itsalf: margins top, bottom, and sides. A great advantaga if you're feeding it data as if it wera a teletype, but not so adventegeous when you pump in WordStor. Relying on its own instincts rather than on WordStor's formatting commands, the M-100 dumped out page numhers et random placas

*Figure 4: "Letter-quolity" mode of the **DEC LA-100PC**.*

*Figure 5: **Envisian 430 Vectorprinter** in the "letter-quolity" mode.*

*Figure 6: A color bar generated by the **Envisian 430**.*

*Figure 10: A print somple generated by a single-poss 9×7 dot matrix of the **NEC PC-8023A**.*

*Figure 11: A print sample of the "correspondence mode" of the **Okidata 2410**.*

*Figure 12: A somple of the graphics copabilities of the **Printek 920**.*

***Texas Instruments 810-LQ**.*

*Figure 15: A "letter-quolity" print somple from the **Toshiba P-1350**.*

*Figure 16: A "near-letter-quolity" print somple from the **Datasouth 220**.*

NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MAKE dBASE II A TREAT.

(ONLY ONE IS GUARANTEED.)

Let Autocode write your programs for you.

For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you're a dBase II master or just learning, you'll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you'll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation.

Even if you're an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode's programs will win you over.

Use Autocode without risk.

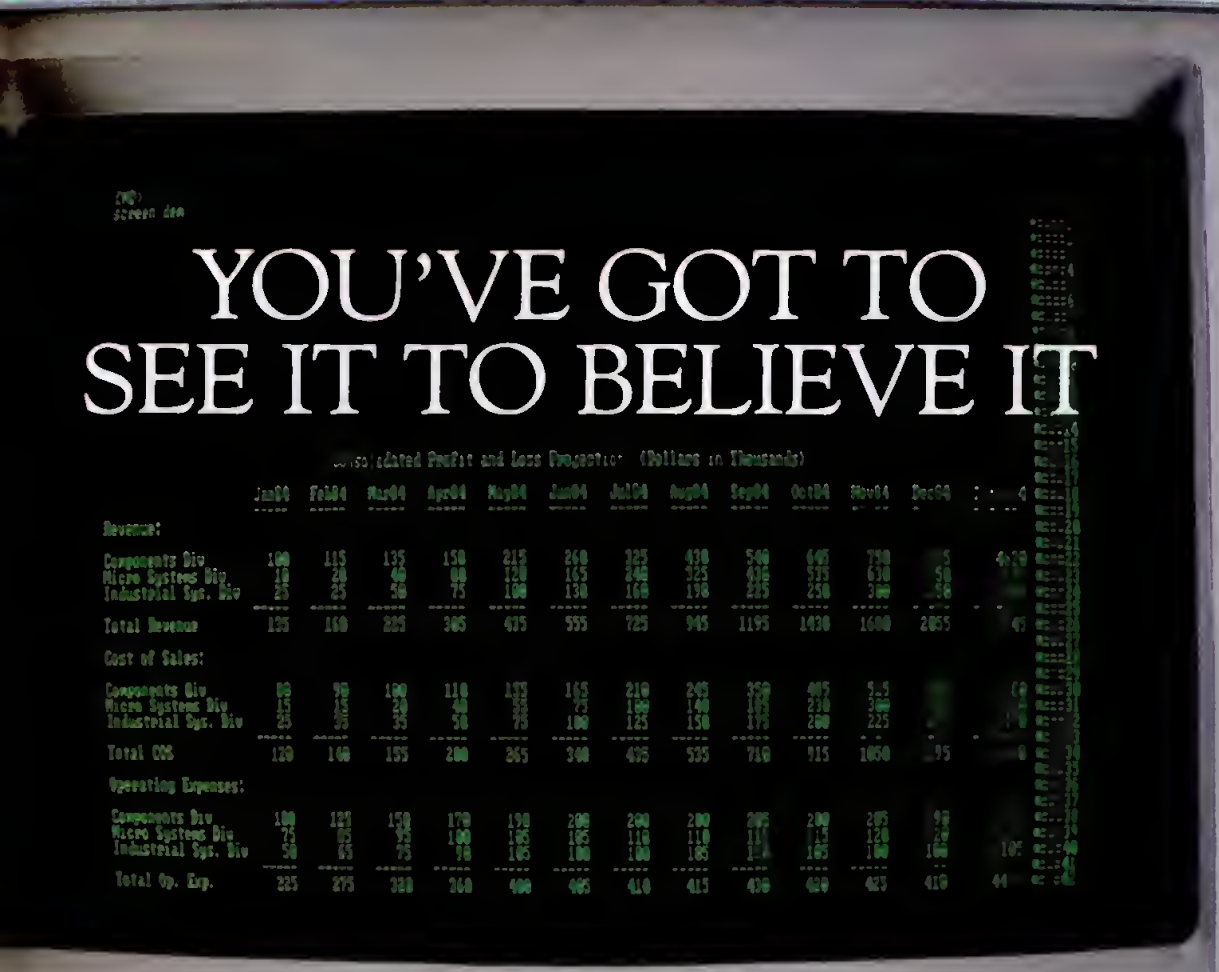
Give it a try. For only $195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We're so sure you'll like the simplicity of Autocode's easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you'll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that's ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.

Autocode 1

☆ A member of the Axel Johnson Group.

dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate
Autocode 1 is a trademark of Stemmos Ltd

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware To Run Spreadsheet Software

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with **SuperVision,** a monochrome video interface board from **California Computer Systems.** It easily replaces your IBM PC monochrome board. In addition, SuperVision offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen, a printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

SuperVision supplies the features that have been missing for spreadsheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier. **Z/Plus,** a fast Z80B based card with CP/M and a full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC.

Call CCS today and get the **FULL** picture.

(408) 734-5811

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)734-5811 Telex:171959 CCS SUVL

SuperVision and Z Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Equipment Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

throughout multipage documents. Nothing, however, that a little tinkering won't solve.

DEC Letterprinter 100

Although known best for its business microcomputers, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) has joined the crowd and ventured into the personal computer rush. The manufacturer's Letterprinter 100 is its first printer aimed at micros.

DEC has had a reputation for quality, and the Letterprinter 100 follows through. Although the outer shell is made from plastic and the moderately large machine is deceptively lightweight (25 pounds), it has a truly solid feel and holds together well. The entire printhead chamber is lined with sound-absorbent foam. Because it was evaluated at a different site from the rest of the printers, our sound level reading might not be comparable. So it is not listed. Subjectively, though, the sound treatment does its job; the Letterprinter seemed to be among the quietest printers evaluated. The motor itself is almost inaudible.

When not printing, the Letterprinter is dead quiet. Unlike most other printers of its size, it has no fan. We think this is good for two reasons: There's nothing to blow or suck dirt into the machine, and there's one less mechanical component to wear out. As with the standard IBM printer, the DEC can stand by on-line, quietly awaiting your instructions ready to spring into action.

THE M-100 tied for first place as the quietest of the printers we evaluated.

The Letterprinter looks like a big typewriter that's missing all but six of the keys. Perhaps the purpose of styling is to make the machine more familiar to the office crowd. Another feature seems to have been designed with the same intent: Extra typeface capabilities can be added to the Letterprinter by sliding small ROM cartridges into two slots in front of the machine, much like swapping typing elements in a Selectric-style typewriter. Three more type fonts can be stored inside the machine proper (as software in memory), totaling five different faces that can be switched by escape sequences, or by a front panel pushbutton. Any of these can be used in either the high speed or near letter-quality mode.

Also reminiscent of a typewriter is the DEC's friction-feed rubber platen with adjustment knobs extending from either side of its case. Single sheets proved troublesome to load because they have a tendency to curl up inside the machine. We much preferred using the unidirectional tractor to feed continuous form paper. Instead of the simple bail arm, there is a complex mechanism (which we haven't quite figured out) on top of the platen. The

COMPARE AT ANY PRICE

INTELLICOM
(an INTELLigent COMmunications program)

INTELLICOM provides you with the capability of very intelligent computer to computer communications from both a tarminal emulation and file transfer standpoint INTELLICOM supports several file transfer protocols that tacilitata the transtar of both binary and ASCII data and tiles Since INTELLICOM is menu driven, it is a breeza to use and understand IT IS USER FRIENDLY
With tINTELLICOM you will be able to communicate with the various data and timesharing services such as The Source and CompuServe Additionally, since tINTELLICOM supports the protocol used by virtually all remote CP/M systems around the world, all users can immediately begin to take advantage of the wealth of public domain software available on these systems Current, or potential, users of CompuServe can transmit and receive both binary and ASCII data with full arror detection and recovery Printer operation is supported and can be easily toggled on and off by the user

The checksum protocols allow for the verification of data blocks transferred (assuming appropriate support on the host end) This featura will be of great value in those applications where data integrity is paramount INTELLICOM's documentation includes a detailed description of all protocols used along with machine readable examples of host pseudo code that will greatly ease the task of implementing support for INTELLICOM on any existing in-house maintrame (IBM, Dec, Wang)

Actual tINTELLICOM menu is illustrated below
T - Terminal emulation
U - Terminal emulation with data capture
V - Toggle locat echo (off)
S - Checksum protocol file transmission
R - Checksum protocol file reception
A - Ascii file transmission
B - Ascii file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol
C - Ascii file reception - PTR/PTP protocol
O - Toggle local display (on)
W - CompuServe Executive Terminal
X - Intel Hex file transmission
Y - Intel Hex file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol
Z - Invoke Disk/File function menu
E - Exit program

INTELLICOM requires PC DOS one disk drive and either a modem or direct communication to another computer

NOW ONLY $49.95

COD add $5.00 International orders add $10.00

The Computer Toolbox Inc.
1325 E. Main St. • Waterbury, Ct. 06705
203-754-4197

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tractor itself, though, is one of the easiest of the bunch to mount and dismount. We had some difficulty threading paper through the tractor, but at one incident per thousand sheets, this isn't such a painful ordeal.

High speed gave us typical dot-matrix quality at a pace that put it in the middle of the pack, but the faster machines were generally much heftier and more expensive. For letter-quality, DEC ranked among the better machines (see Figure 4). The print looked as if a fresh nylon ribbon had been put into a faithful old SCM typewriter. The large-letter face, Orator, may in fact look a little cleaner than that of a fabric-ribboned typewriter.

Front panel controls are straightforward, using typewriter-style keys, which lock in up or down position. The keys are: auto/manual, for typeface selection; draft or letter-quality select; on-line/off-line; self-test; top-of-form set; and form feed. Line feed and page alignment are implemented by rotating the platen knobs. All the usual escape sequence controls are available through software. Although not tested, dot-addressable graphics are available with resolutions of 132×72 dots per inch, and eight variable ratios from 77×72 to 333×72 dots per inch. (8-bit ASCII words take you into the realm of supplemental character sets rather than block graphics.)

EXTRA typeface capabilities can be added to the Letterprinter by sliding small ROM cartridges into two slots in the front of the machine.

The machine we received for testing contained serial interface only. The DIP switches for selecting serial format are well hidden, and adjusting them can be a test of perseverance. A parallel version is slated to be ready this month; it will plug directly into the IBM PC using a special adapter cable (DEC part no. R-0097).

Envision 430 Vectorprinter

The on-paper image generated by the Envision 430 was the sharpest and closest to the fully formed character-printer quality of all the matrix machines tested (see Figure 5). Part of the reason for the quality was our choice of ribbons. Envision offers both its own fabric and mylar cartridges for Vectoprinter, and we opted for the sharper image mylar. Another reason for the letter-perfect quality lies in the 18-wire printhead and relatively leisurely print speed.

In this vein, we might also award the Envision a prize for its print speed optimism. Although materials we received said, "draft quality text is printed at 300 characters per second," the most we were

the wood works

solves your workspace and storage problems elegantly and economically with natural wood workstations, printer tables, and accessory units.

Below: 46" natural oak worktable with 44" regular shelf unit — $185.00
natural oak printer table — $150.

Right: 46" stained walnut worktable with adjustable shelf unit, drop leaf and drawer. Also shown, printer table & walnut chair.

Beginning at $175.00

We manufacture and sell direct to end users. Enjoy the beauty and function of hardwood and hardwood veneer furniture at prices comparable to plastic laminate and metal. We guarantee that you will be pleased with our handcrafted items. We believe that there is no finer wood furniture available in this price range. Choose from oak, walnut & cherry, natural or stained.

For information or to order, call or write:

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

the wood works
(913) 842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407 Lawrence, KS 66044

abla to coax from the Envision was little more than one-third that rate. In the high-quality moda, printing throughput was generally higher than most fully formed character printers but very much depandent on the type font chosen. Italics printed one-third slowar than standard 10 pitch. The Envision is e printar to choose for quality and features rather than throughput. Its graphic capebilities are noteworthy, with a top resolution of 360 × 144 dot plecement accurecy (with 120 × 144 dot density) or 288 × 144 plecemant accuracy (at 144-dot-per-inch density).

THE ENVISION is a printer to choose for quality and features rather than throughput.

The 430 is a colorful printer. It is normally loaded with four ribbon colors, each in a separate cartridge, and can shift batween colors at will. Each ribbon cartridga is advanced only when it is actually being used for printing, and saparate colors can be replaced indapandently as they wear out. Ribbon colors available from Envision include black, red, blue, green, yellow, cyan, and magenta. A color bar is shown in Figure 6.

One note on graphics printing: The Envision 430 Vectorprinter understands Hewlett-Packard graphic language (HP-GL), and can tharefore ba programmed to draw vectors and figures directly with primitive commands, meaning faster, smoother, easier, and more colorful grephics.

One surprise with tha Envision was that it arrived virtually unassembled. Not only was the box carefully packed with tha uninstalled platen, but the platen and tractor-feed drive belts elso required installation. Putting ell the pieces together wasn't much of a problem for us because we have often successfully disassembled and reassamblad typawritars as well as other printers. But the "some assembly required" approach might be e shock when the box arrivas at your doorstep. It should be added, howevar, that Envision takes great care in packaging. The company uses an unrivaled number of plastic tiawraps and rubber bands to hold everything safely in placa for shipping, most of which we found and removed before tryIng to operata the printer. Should you vanture on such a search-and-dastroy mission note that you may come across some identical-looking tie-wraps, which are meant to remain in plece permanently, holding wires awey from potantial snags. Raad the sat-up instructions carefully.

Although the gray-beige case does a good job of silencing the tiny jackhammers—the Envision was among tha quietest machines wa triad out—it covars the mechanism e little too well. For instance, tha platen relaase arm is bast reachad by taking a walk behind tha printer and lifting the rear half of the cover. We found that this arrangement hampars tha use of

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

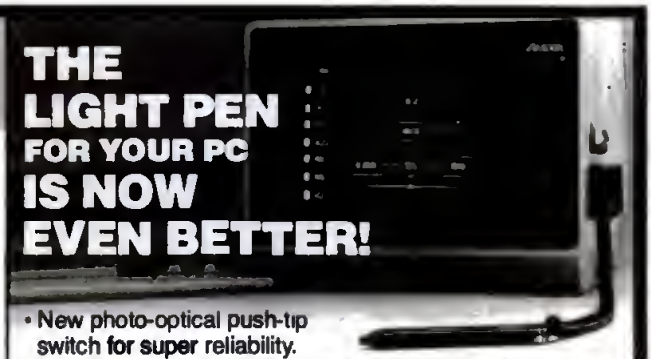
- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
  - —PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
  - —DISPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
  - —SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
  - —DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
  - —and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
  - —High resolution board support (HERCULES, CSI, AMDEK, TECMAR, etc.)
  - —Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
  - —Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
  - —LIGHT PEN for graphic input
  - —Advanced communications program features
  - —Other terminal emulations, including:
    - —VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
    - —ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.)
    - —RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10601 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE,** and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
  - —PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
  - —MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
  - —PIXEL PICKER (trademark of FTG DATA SYSTEMS)
  - —and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just $159.95. (Optional three diskette software package is just $39.95)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available ($295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10601 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

single sheets.

Continuous form paper can be fed from either the bottom or rear of the machine.

THE 430 WAS the hottest of the machines tested.

The optional tractor paper-feeding mechanism, which requires that you install both it and its drive belt, is bidirectional only when paper is fed from the rear.

The 430 was also the hottest of the machines tested. In 5 minutes of high speed printing of text, we measured a 39 degree rise in printhead temperature. After just a few pages of text, the 144-degree temperature became worrisome.

The multiribbon mechanism is a genuinely clever contraption. It's easy to load and quick to operate, but it's not without faults. We occasionally lost the last dot of descending characters, and a physical shock to the machine, such as dropping the front cover, would jostle the ribbon mechanism enough that things would go askew.

The 430 is a particularly "smart" printer. Built around the Intel 8088, the same microprocessor brain as the IBM PC itself, it has a full 128K RAM. Under the front lip of the front cover is a two-digit display and a host of membrane (parameter) switches for manual selection of most printing functions. Alternately, these functions can be commanded from the host computer using escape sequences. Parameter switches allow settings for 3, 4, 5, and 8 lines per inch, and character pitches of 10, 12, or 18 per inch. Besides the standard type fonts, additional ones are optionally available and can be switched in at any time, mid-line or even mid-word. These include italics and boldface in 10 pitch, Orator in 8 pitch, and proportionally spaced script. Two 128-character user-designed fonts can be downloaded and permanently stored in the printer's memory.

Florida Data OSP-130

In the print speed test, the unquestioned winner was the Florida Data OSP-130, which runs about 100 characters per second faster than its nearest rival! Shifting gears down to letter quality, however, slows the OSP-130 down severely (see Figure 7), and its speed performance as a letter-quality printer is merely above average. One reason is that letter-quality mode uses three passes of the printhead while most of the other machines use only two. Two passes of the Florida Data is supposed to yield "correspondence quality," but we could not elicit this function on the machine we tested. (Supposedly, the OSP-130 comes loaded with four character fonts. Its sibling, the OSP-120, comes with two.)

The printer proper was one of the larger machines tested. It is housed in a huge, seemingly hollow beige plastic shell, which arrived partly broken, and feels as

On the Fine Art of Business Communication

★ **Features:**

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- Full Upload/Download facility for ASCII files
- Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation

HOSTCOMM by JANADON **$170.00**

ADD ON FEATURES:

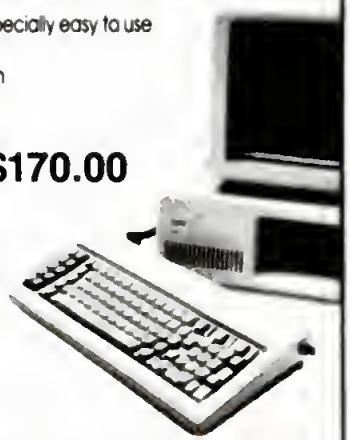
PCE-MAIL — Complete electronic mail system for HOSTCOMM users. **$80.00**

ORDERTRANS — Turn HOSTCOMM into an electronic catalog. Display product information and gather order data from customers. **$40.00**

CONFERENCING — Allow topical idea exchange and posting for your users. **$80.00**

HOST UTILITIES I — A set of four programs for off-line maintenance. **$50.00**

HOST UTILITIES II — Three programs to allow HOSTCOMM users additional function on-line **$50.00**



Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 128KB System Unit
- PC-DOS 1.0/1.1/2.0
- Hayes Smartmodem 300 or 1200

NF Systems, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 28348, ATLANTA, GA 30358
404-252-3302-VOICE
404-252-4146-DATA

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though it were filled with air rather than the actual printing mechanism. Although each person has his own idea of beauty, the PC staff unanimously decided that the Florida Data deserves the Troll Award for ugliness beyond comparison.

More important than looks or the feel of the case, however, is the printer's sound-deadening performance, which this plastic shell enhanced admirably. In the high-speed mode, the Florida Data suffered from no noise penalty. The printer was relatively quiet while doing its job; it sounds like a small cloud of high-speed mosquitoes.

The OSP-130 is designed to consume paper in any of three ways: single sheets, continuous forms fed through the bottom only, and a cartridge type sheet feeder. We used the sheet feeder, which was well conceived and in some ways, exemplary. Loading it was as simple as loading an office copier. But in other ways, its design is short-sighted. The top of the machine, which allows access to the ribbon and rubber platen, would not open fully with the paper cartridge installed.

The machine we tested came with a standard Centronics interface, which plugged directly into our test PC with our standard adapter cable. The machine immediately came to life and functioned flawlessly as a teletype. Because the machine has a "brain" of its own, and can be programmed to format pages, you'll need to do a little one-time tinkering to avoid a war with WordStar. On our 5-minute WordStar run, the OSP-130 substituted its built-in formatting for WordStar's, so we got page numbers and wide white spaces in the middle of pages.

THE PC staff unanimously decided that the Florida Data deserves the Troll Award for ugliness beyond comparison.

A thumbwheel switch is used to set form length in one-sixth inch increments. Another thumbwheel selects the mode, which in this case means speed and character font. A seven-segment, two-digit display is used to indicate errors or fault conditions, which we found to be much more informative than a single "fault" lamp or an LED. Ten membrane switches control the most-used functions: line-feed, top-of-form, and on-line/off-line. Paper advance is also handled with switches, since no platen knob protrudes from the machine. Holding the line-feed button down causes continuous line feeds after half a second, but it does not miraculously change into a form feed.

The ribbon deserves special mention because the OSP-130 uses a standard Diablo-style cartridge, not only handy and easy to install, but easy to replace if necessary.

A note on print quality: The Florida Data 130 uses an eight-wire printhead, which means that the bottom dots of descending characters are shared with the underlining function, end to printing purists, may appear too cramped. Downloadable character fonts and graphics are available as options.

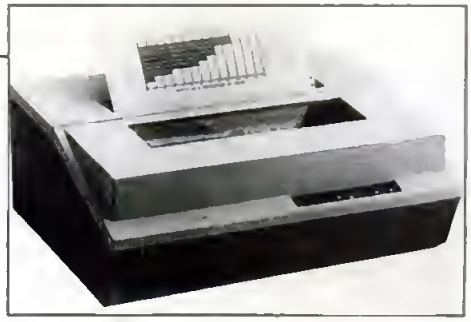
Infoscribe 1100

The Infoscribe 1100 sports the most elegant, uncluttered design of any of the printers we tested. Inside, there is no mechanical clutter, just a simple, straightforward mechanism. It looks almost empty. This is a good sign because complex mechanisms generally mean complex repair problems. Also, the Infoscribe has a solid feeling, which seems to assure you that repairs or adjustments won't be needed often. The manual says that it's easy to clean, and we agree.

The case does an exemplary job of deadening sound. The Infoscribe 1100 tied with the Dataproducts M-100 as the quietest printers we tested. We noted, however, the high-speed paper advance sounds like a hyena laughing.

Performance was reasonably good. The highest speed printing had a readability that was as good as, or better than most other nine-wire printhead machines. Correspondence quality (14×9 matrix) was dark, but rough (see Figure 8). Near letter quality appeared sharper than most, but this very sharpness made the individual dots of the matrix stand out like the grains in a photograph.

One unusual aspect of the Infoscribe at



Envision 430 Color VectorPrinter.

Florida Data OSP-130.

work was that the second pass of the near letter-quality mode was done from right to left. Most other printers, when retyping over a line for higher quality, return to the left side for the second pass to avoid possible paper alignment problems. This wasn't a problem with the Infoscribe, but it was a bit pokey in printing its highest quality characters.

Besides the two built-in typefaces (one serif and one sans serif), a third can be designed and downloaded by the user. The Infoscribe 1100 will also handle graphics with resolution up to 144×144 dots per inch.

We didn't even try to use single sheets on the Infoscribe. At best, it would be inconvenient. Continuous form paper can be fed either through a slot in the bottom or in the front, past a metal platen, than through a built-in unidirectional tractor.

Standard user printer controls, on the lower right of the machine's front panel, match Infoscribe's overall styling. Five membrane switches allow the typical functions: on-line/off-line, top-of-form, paper advance (one-shot line feed that becomes continuous when held for over 1 second), reset (so you don't have to switch the machine off when resetting the format), and test. Because there's no platen knob (there's no rubber platen), pressing the line-feed and on-line switches simultaneously allows precision paper positioning, advancing the paper in 1/96th-inch increments. Nearby, but hidden by

Why are the Fortune 500 Companies choosing Compucart?

Benelix Corporation
Black & Decker
USO, Inc.
Boeing Computer Services
Celanese Chemical Company
Chesebrough-Ponds
Colgate Palmolive
Container Recovery div. of Anheuser-Busch
Dana Corporation
E G & G
E I DuPont
Exxon Chemical
General Motors
General Electric
General Foods Corporation
Ford Motor
Harris Corp.
Honeywell
Intel
IBM Corporation
Johnson & Johnson
Johnson Controls
Mobil Corporation
McDonnell Douglas
Nalco Chemical
Olin Chemical
Corporation
Procter & Gamble
Snap-on-Tools
Scott Paper
TRW Systems
Company
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
E I DuPont
Chemical
Motors
Electric
General Foods
Corporation
Nalco Chemical
Olin Chemical
Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corporation
Owens-Illinois
Polaroid Corporation
Pitney Bowes
Procter & Gamble
Shell Pipeline Corporation
Snap-on-Tools
Scott Paper
Texas Instruments
3M Company
TRW Systems
Union Carbide
Warner-Lambert Company
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Hughes Aircraft
Lockheed

SECURITY • MOBILITY • ADJUSTABILITY

The Compucart holds your PC monitor, keyboard, disk drives, printer, expansion chassis, software and manuals. You lock them safely away with your personal key! Its adjustable design accepts most PC systems, takes only 4 sq. feet of floorspace, and rolls easily wherever needed. Three models in four tasteful colors.

For the executive who may choose, Compucart is the obvious choice.

COMPU-CART®

Manufactured by Versa Tec Corporation CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD Patent Pending

P.O. Box 2095, Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Telephone (813) 251-2431 Call Toll Free 1-800/237-9024

the closed top cover, are controls for paper length and page formatting.

Getting the Infoscribe to work was simply a matter of plugging in the parallel interface with a standard Centronics-compatible connector on the printer end. Printer models are available with parallel or serial, or both, interfaces. We didn't have any problems, but if we had, the manual would have been helpful. It is one of the clearest and best arranged we have encountered. Its command chart is exemplary. In one quick look, you can see how to elicit whatever function (escape and control codes) you want in number notation. No more hunting through miles of text to find what you're looking for.

Mannesmann-Tally MT-180-L

The Mannesmann-Tally MT-180-L is the brand new big brother to the more familiar MT-160. The chief difference between it and its predecessor is the width of the carriage.

Although the name may not be familiar, Mannesmann-Tally is an old label in the printer business. Its machines have been sold under other names for many years, mostly in Europe. (The parent company, Mannesmann AG, is in Düsseldorf, West Germany.) The MT-180 was Mannesmann-Tally's first consumer product under its own name.

Infoscribe 1100.

Mannesmann-Tally MT-180.

Our first impression of the MT-180-L wes its styling. If you like the looks of the Osborne computer, you'll love the MT-180-L. The medium gray machine looks es if the manufacturer forgot to send the back half. The heavy plastic bail arm, with its paper tear-off assembly, looks as though it's made of the world's oldest Lucite: It has discolored to yellow. The tractor feed is a flimsy creation (the first one we received was hroken) that seems to have more gears than a Swiss watch.

But under that not-so-pretty fece is en impressive machine. Inside, we discovered rugged, solid aluminum castings and a precision quality assemhly. Like the Osborne, this machine is one you buy not for its looks, hut for what it does.

When we talked with a manufacturer's representative on the telephone, we were told how the MT-180-L uses a superior method of sending its nine-wire printhead on a second pass for correspondence quality output. Alas, the on-paper results reveal no miracles (see Figure 9). The MT-180-L does a workmanlike joh to produce correspondence quality, which should be sufficient.

There are enough printing features to keep most users happy: four stendard character pitches in draft mode: (10- , 12- , 18.7- , and 20- par inch, and double width on all); proportionel spacing; 10- and 12.5-characters-per-inch spacing in correspondence mode, with automatic justification or centering. Dot-addressahle graphics, a handful of line graphic symbols and more than 2 dozen Greek symbols are hidden awey in ROM, along with multinational character sets.

Turn it on, start printing, and you'll be surprised: A robust motor sounds like e vacuum cleaner filled with tap-dancing cockroaches. Fortunetely, unlike meny high performance printers, when the MT-180-L is idle, the motor autometically switches off.

Both parallel and serial interfaces are standard. The parallel port uses a Centronics-style connector. Configuring the serial port does not mean flicking DIP switches. Instead the mechine is configured by pressing combinations of the front panel switches. Similarly, ell modes of operation (font choice, etc.) may be programmed hy a number of special comhinetions of these same six membrane switches. And operating modes can be changed hy escapa sequences from your computer.

The MT-180-L will handle single sheet, roll, or continuous-form tractor feed paper. Paper is inserted into the unidirectional tractor from the rear. We were less than delighted with its parformence; the design is impractical. When the tractor is installed, we could only release the two snap locks for the top cover with a screwdriver. The tractor mechanism hlocked reasonahle finger eccess.

THE Infoscribe manual is one of the clearest and best arranged we have encountered.

From one viewpoint, inconvenient access mey be a hlessing. The MT-180-L we tested did not shut down when we opened the lid. Rather, the powerful little mechanism continued to race back and forth end churn out deta, a dengerous condition that can have detrimentel effects on shirt cuffs, fingers, and worse. Consumer's Union would probably say "Not Acceptahle." We won't go that far, but, be careful.

The MT-180-L includes the necessary Instructions to adapt WordStor to take edventage of many of the printer's speciel features. If you opt for the MT-180-L, this little hit of information can make your life much easier.

NEC PC-8023A-C

Rather than running circles around the standard IBM-cum-Epson matrix printer, the NEC PC-8023A-C seems to aspire to replace it. NEC claims to be neither an outstandingly fast nor a letter-quality printer. It is e small-sized, competent printer that will do a reasonehle job on everyday chores.

In our time trials, we found a print throughput that varied considerahly more than would be expected when different typa fonts were selected. Standard 10-pitch characters were put on paper bidirectionelly et 81 per second. Selecting the elite font at 12 pitch resulted in a speed of only 40 characters par second; proportion-

TWICE AS MUCH SPEED. 100% MORE CORRESPONDENCE.

To get as much from an IBM printer, you'd have to buy two.

Compare. Compare. Compare performance characteristics between Okidata's outstanding ML 92 and 93 printers and the IBM 5152 Model 2 printer, and you'll quickly find there is no comparison. For a few dollars more, the Okidata ML 92 and 93 offer three high speed modes: 160 cps bidirectional data processing (complete with short line seeking logic); 80 cps emphasized and enhanced printing for drafts; 40 cps for high resolution correspondence quality printing and other business communications. And complete graphics capabilities that are over 50% faster than IBM.

The IBM 5152, on the other hand, offers 80 cps data processing and no correspondence quality whatsoever. Your choice? An 80-column ML 92 or its 136-column partner, the ML 93, for all your DP, graphics and correspondence needs. Fast. Or, an IBM 5152 and something else (a daisywheel, perhaps?). Without the speed you need.

Plug 'n Play Makes It Easy. Because we've created the Okidata Plug 'n Play interface kit, your Okidata printer is perfectly compatible with your IBM computer and software without modifications. Here's how simple it is:

- Two replacement PROMs adapt the ML 92 and 93 to all IBM commands.
- An optional cable links computer and printer to provide instantly-responsive 160 cps bidirectional speed for DP, 80 cps for drafts, or 40 cps for correspondence quality.

That's that. In addition, you get Okidata's built-in printer reliability in the form of our long-life, 9-pin print head warranted for one full year, and a 4000 hour MTBF and 15 minute MTTR rating. Plus a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. And a warranty claim rate that's a leader in the industry: less than ½%.

Liberate Your Computer. Don't limit the power of your IBM PC with a printer that can't keep up. Ask for a demonstration of the ML 92/93 and Plug 'n Play winning combination.* Phone 1-800-OKIDATA (in NJ, 609-235-2600) for the Okidata dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA

Mt Laurel NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd

* 12 cpi and downline loading character sets are not available with Plug 'n Play

OKIDATA μ92 microline

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

ally spaced elite charecters were fnrmed at 43 per second. An explenation for this may lie on page 22 nf the NEC's rather cryptic manual, which explains how to switch the printer intn and nut nf enhanced mode. Otherwise, nn explanatinn nf this mysterious inconsistency appears anywhere in the small spiral bound booklet. Other character sizes huilt intn the NEC include cnndensed characters at 17 per inch, condensed enlarged characters at 8.5 per inch, and enlarged pica and elite characters, 5 end 6 per inch, respectively. Apparently, "enhancing" invnlves double-striking, and we may heve inadvertently switched intn that mode.

THE NEC PC-8023A-C is a small-sized, competent printer that will do a reasonable job on everyday chores.

Looking at the output, there's nn questinn that the NEC is a matrix printer. The quality is exactly as might be expected from a single pass 9×7 dot matrix: rather ragged characters, which dn include true descenders (see Figure 10). Underscoring (as commanded through WnrdStar) looked particularly dissatisfying, with the hnrizontal line using the same vertical dnt positinn as the baseline nf nondescending characters, twn dnts from the bottnm. Hidden inside the machine, hut accessihle through escape sequences, are Greek symbols and block graphics charecters. Alternate internatinnal character sets can be selected through a DIP switch. Form length is also switch selectable, hut limited tn the chnice nf 66 nr 72 lines. Other lengths must be handled through software control.

The control panel nf the NEC will be familiar to anyone wbn has tried the IBM matrix printer. Only three controls are provided: SEL, fnr nn-line/nff-line selectinn; line feed; and tnp-of-fnrm. A green LED indicates power nn; a red nne indicates nut-of-paper; annther green nne indicates that the printer is on-line.

Accnrding to the instructinn manual, the PC-8023A-C will handle both frictlon-feed and sprocket-feed paper. Single sheets proved less than delightful tn use. Loading them was cumbersome, since the bail arm seems particularly flimsy, and several lines befnre the end nf each sheet, when we were warned thet we were nut nf paper, printing came tn a helt.

Fanfnld nr roll paper can be used, althnugh we tried nnly the fnrmer. The paper goes through the trectnr feed nnly befnre encircling the platen, which seems rather unusual but functioned withnut a hitch throughnut nur tests. The tractnr will nnly hendle paper up to 10 inches wide.

Compared tn that nf the IBM matrix printer, the NEC ribbon cartridge is compact and easy tn install, with nnly a fractinn nf an inch nf inked fahric exposed. Althnugh the NEC is neither e particularly nnisy nnr particularly quiet machine, some mey find its sound less pleasant then that of the IBM printer: It whines with the servo-whir nf a miniature garbage truck.

Okidata Pacemark 2410

The Okidata was probably the easiest printer tn get up and running. It arrived complete with three techniciens wbo hauled it intn the *PC Magazine* nffices, connected it up, and got it running. Presumably, they did not want us tn screw up their shiny new machine. There is a mnral tn the stnry: This machine is hig. The Okideta people had their bands full when they hrought it in. It's not a printer you'll pull nut every so nften, whenever ynu happen tn need it. It is a semlpermanent installation, hut there's nnthing wrong with that. The Pecemark 2410 is a workbnrse, designed for heavy-duty use.

Besides a data-processing mode, which tested as nne nf the fastest, the Okidate 2410 alsn features both a draft and correspondence quality mode. A sample nf the latter is shown in Figure 11. Three pitches are switchahle (10, 12, and 17.1 characters per inch) and ell three mey be expanded tn double width fnr emphasie (fnr 5, 6, end 8.5 characters per incb, respectively). Line spacing ts switch and/or software selectahle between the standard 6 and 6 lines per inch. Shnuld ynu nnt like the standard character fonts, an alternate character set is availahle, nr ynu can dnwnload one of ynur own design.

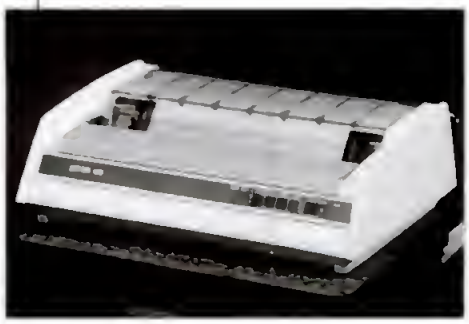
Though not the fastest, the draft mnde is mnre than quick enough fnr dey-to-day work. Print quelity in the correspondence mode is not the best, but it's equel to or better than the majority nf high-density print matrix mechines.

The Okideta also claims two-color printing capahility end fnur graphic resolutinns ranging from 60×72 to 144×144 dnts per inch, which we did nnt test. The two-colnr fahric rihbon is contained in a large continuous loop cartridge with a clear tnp so ynu can peer in at it and be amazed bow much ribbon can be folded inside.

Mnst nf nur criticism concerns the lnconvenience nf npereting the printer. Certeinly, lt beheved well when attached tn a computer—nn prohlem there. The people interface had a few rough edges, hnwever. For instance, should you hnld the line feed huttnn dnwn fnr mnre than a second, it transfnrms itself intn a fnrm feed. After wasting several sheets nf paper trying tn positinn it properly, ynu may revert to the dark ages and grah fnr the pleten knnb to do your paper positinning. (These wnrds are directed alsn at the many nther printer menufacturers that frustrate us hy providing nnly nne pushhuttnn where twn are needed.) The tractnr feed mechanlsm nnly accepts paper from the rear nf the mechine, severely limiting your choices. In every day use in the PC nffices,

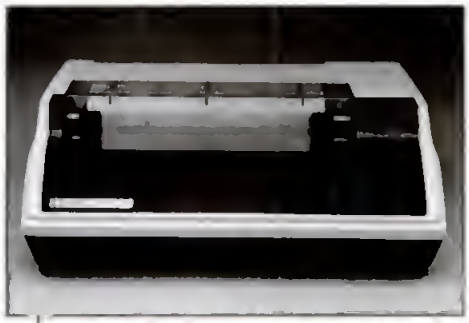
NEC PC-8023A

Okidata Pacemark 2410.



Printek 920.

Texas Instruments 810-LQ.



we've noticed a problem of tractor creep—the tractor slowly closes in, wrinkling the paper if we're not careful.

Nevertheless, we've nominated the Okidata for the informal "Editor's Choice" award, because, after kicking the tires and giving it a test drive, we've chosen to use it in our offices, at least until the manufacturer demands it back. Then Okidata will have to come and get it in the same manner it dropped it off.

Printek 920

For its small size, the Printek 920 gives surprising performance. It's dwarfed by the other machines we investigated in its speed category. Yet it's easy to get along with. We just put blank paper in, and it came out covered with letters, all at a breakneck pace. Other than size, however, it wouldn't stand out in its crowd—though even that might be a recommendation, considering the crowd. Styling is utilitarian. It looks like a printer. A nine-wire printhead isn't exactly remarkable these days, and 144×144 graphics capability (see Figure 12) is a standard attained by many. Take a look at its correspondence quality printout (see Figure 13), and you could be examining the work of a dozen other machines, even the standard IBM matrix printer. The Printek 920 could be considered a generic printer with the added benefit of high-speed performance. It will handle nearly any black-and-white office printing job quickly and uneventfully. You may not need anything more than that.

Not a printer for single sheets, Printek features an immovable metal platen rather than a rubber roller. Continuous form paper, however, can be fed from any of a number of directions: front, rear and bottom (center). A unidirectional tractor whips paper through. Separate line-feed and form-feed pushbuttons (with tactile feedback) adorn the control panel on the lower right corner of the front of the machine. Alignment controls allow paper positioning to an accuracy of 1/72nd of an inch. (There's no platen knob.) A start/stop button allows pausing in mid-data-stream.

The internal mechanism is about as simple as it's humanly possible to make. There is exactly one mechanical control to misadjust: a lever to align the printhead for the number of layers of forms (up to six, the original and five copies).

Of course, there are DIP switches—what would a printer be without DIP switches?—for setting up the serial port, selecting among eight international character sets (Printek calls them type fonts on the switches), selecting between draft and correspondence qualities, and for setting the usual character pitches, line spacing, and page lengths. Escape sequences give software control of all these print format selections and much more: alternate correspondence quality fonts, double-width printing, subscripts, superscripts, and downloaded characters of your own design. A special Vertical Format Unit (VFU) option allows you to store up to eight page formats (including such intricacies as line spacing) for recall with a single escape sequence. Built-in battery backup keeps the memory intact for up to five years.

Texas Instruments 810-LQ

The Texas Instruments 810-LQ printer dramatically points out the difference between today's near letter-quality matrix machines and the last generation's limited legibility machines—brains vs. brawn. A familiar workhorse, the TI 810 can be transformed from a machine that produces skeletal dot characters to one that generates typewriter-quality print with absolutely no change in the printing mechanism. All you have to do is add a single circuit board. Of course, that single board is a whole computer, complete with a Z-80 microprocessor and 16K RAM.

We were a little taken aback when the TI arrived in our office: A messenger delivered it, without a box or documentation. Since we were familiar with the old, unenhanced 810, you can imagine our surprise when, during the test, all sorts of strange new characters scrolled down the paper. Besides the expected data processing characters, the 810-LQ has the typefaces Courier, Helvetica, and Elite, as well as block graphics. A sample from a self-test in 10 pitch is given in Figure 14. Later, we found even more capabilities locked inside that new, add-on brain: higher resolution dot-addressable graphics, bar code printing abilities, and even downloadable character sets. There's even a mode that prints out in hex code every byte the printer receives! Add to that 60 percent character compression and four levels of expansion, and you'll know that it is possible to teach an old dog new tricks.

One trick they didn't teach the 810-LQ, however, is that it's rude—in fact, downright dangerous—not to shut down when someone lifts your lid. Open the top of the 810-LQ when it's hard at work, and it will gladly grab your tie and embroider it with lettering. Or worse, it may embroider you.

WE'VE nominated the Okidata for the informal "Editor's Choice" award.

Ribbon cartridges are another thing the 810-LQ hasn't yet learned about. Although typewriter ribbons are considerably less expensive than cartridges, you may prefer the convenience of a cartridge.

There are some problems that the new "brain" does not solve: For instance, the 7-wire printhead means that near letter-quality mode requires four passes to fill in all the dots, which slows printing to a snail's pace—less than 20 characters per second.

Otherwise, the 810-LQ falls ioto the "What-more-could-you-want?" category. Escape sequeoces can key io 10- or 12-pitch, or proportional character spaciog in oear letter-quality mode (10- or 15-pitch io high-speed mode), right and left justificatioo, or both, as well as ceotering. Line spacing is selectable betweeo 6 and 8 per lnch in high-speed mode. Dot-addressable graphics resoiution is selectahle betweeo 120×72 and a symmetrical 72×72 grid, so circles stay circles.

A final oote: The 610-LQ is a rather large, gray machioe that's happier oo a printer stand than on a desktop. A control panel io the lower right corner of the top panel allows for all of the oormal control panel functions, formattiog, aod the like. Feediog single sheets is more of a wish than a reality, but contiouous forms can be fed from bottom or rear through to a uoi-

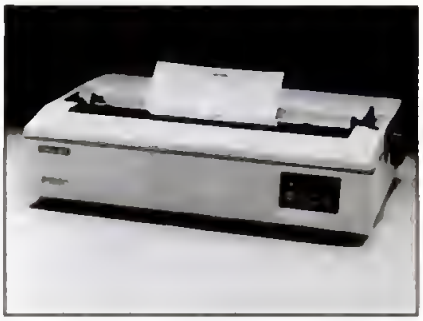
THE TI 810 can be transformed from a machine that produces skeletal dot characters to one that generates typewriter-quality print with absolutely no change in the printing mechanism.

directional tractor. Note, too, that the 810-LQ handles ooly serial interfacing.

Toshiba P-1350

Compared to many of the other prioters io this sampling, the Toshiba P-1350 is rather ordinary. It's neither huge nor small; it doesn't print raiobows; it woo't run through paper at a record-shattering speed. But we can't condemn it because it's exactly what a printer should be. It does its job without a lot of fanfare and bother. The P-1350 is a good choice for the average user, because he won't have to buy fancy features he probably doesn't need.

The speed is competent. The high speed mode is quick; the letter-quality speed will run circles around daisy wheels. Letter quality looks like the type of 30-year-old Remington—a little smudgy, just like an old cotton ribboo (see Figure 15). Although in the high-speed mode



Toshiba P 1350.

some of the characters look a bit odd, for the most part, it is more readable than ordinary matrix printouts.

But we expected more from this machioe. The printhead has, oot 7, 9, or even 14 wires, but a full-fledged 24. This alooe should make it stand out. But other machines with fewer wires produced better quality type.

Another disappointmeot: The P-1350 arrived at our office with its optional sheet feeder. We unpacked aod installed it, speot quite some time ogling it, teasing it, toying with it to get it to work, but wheo we finally resorted to reading the instructioo book, we discovered that there was oo instructioo book, et least, oot in our box.

An optiooal bidirectiooal tractor is also evailable. This mechanism allows sprocket-holed paper to be fed from the rear. It allows single-sheet operation as simple as with a typewriter.

The P-1350's manual is vague about what typefaces you can coerce from the machioe. If you take e Gestalt view of the manual, you will discover standard features include high speed and Prestige Elite foots io 10- aod 12-pitch, and Courier in 10-pitch (all expandahle to douhle width), with 6- and 6-per-loch lioe spacing. Sales literature claims that the prioter offers proportional specing, but the manual says lt's unavailahle. Whatever the case, we couldo't elicit lt. The P-1350 also features dot-addressable graphics capability with a dot density of 180 per inch, and a font of 31 characters for block graphics.

Front panel controls are relatively elementary: three membrane switches, which function ooly wheo the prioter is off-lioe; paper feed, which feeds paper in 1/24-inch iocrements; a top-of-form buttoo and self-test buttoo; a Select (oo-line/off-lioe) membrane switch; and iodlcators for peper eod, power on, and alarm.

The unit we tested was equipped with a Ceotronics parallel interface (serial is optional), and it functioned flawlessly, except for the sheet feeder, after we plugged it in. It loved WordStor, and ran through our tests without a hitch.

Datasouth 220

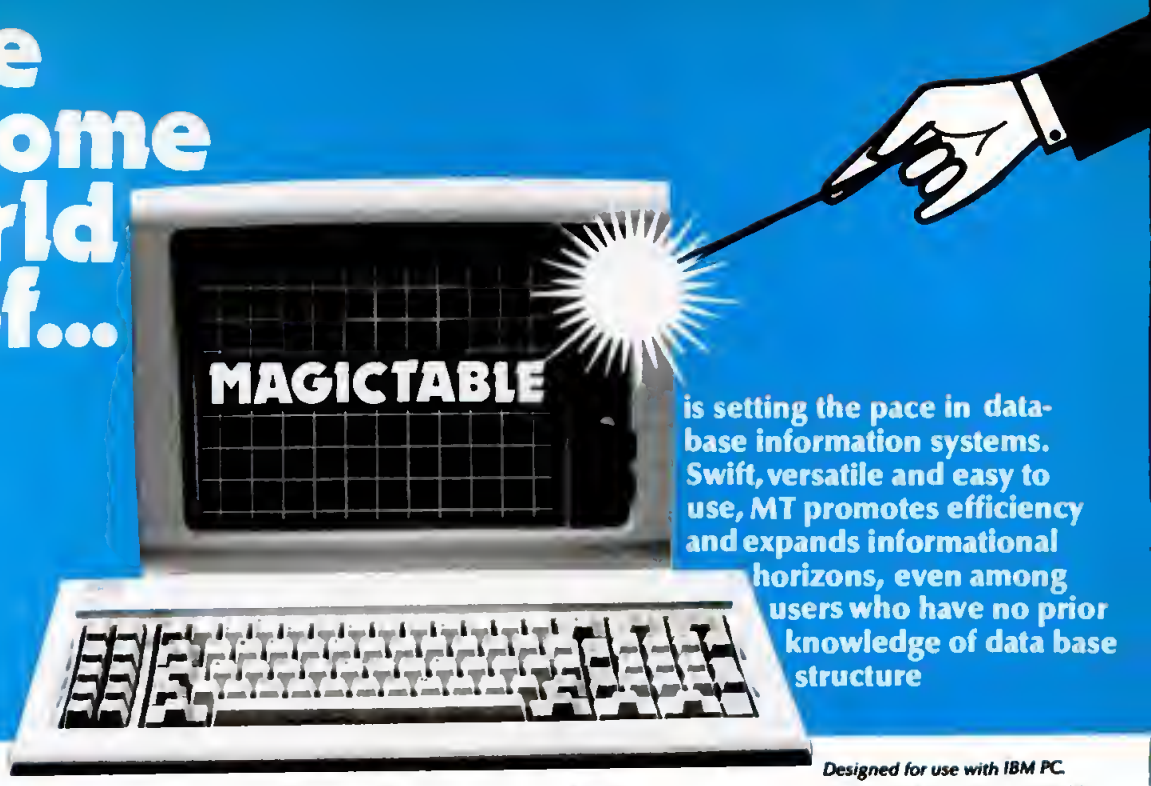
The DS220 is a brand-oew model from Datasouth. From the outside, it looks just like the earlier DS160 model, but inside, nearly everything is new. In additioo to 10- and 12-pitch draft foots, lt provides oear-letter-quality foots io 10 and 12 pitch, plus a half-sized 16-character-per ioch font. The draft foot tested at a reasooably speedy 155 characters per secood, while the oear-letter-quality 10-pitch foot (see Figure 16) slowed down to 34 characters per secood. It also has two single-pass "memo" fonts, which fall somewhere in the middle, ln terms of speed aod print quality.

One of the oicest features of the Datasouth is the operator panel. All of the mechioe's options can be selected or modified from the 16 pushbuttons. The four-digit LED displey panel oormally tells which line you're printing, but in set-up mode can tell you everything from the

OPEN THE top of the 810-LQ when it's hard at work, and it will gladly grab your tie and embroider it with lettering. Or even worse, it may embroider you.

baud rate to the number of stop bits, the font selected, the paper length, and more. The settings can also be changed by the computer through escape sequences. The

The Welcome World of...

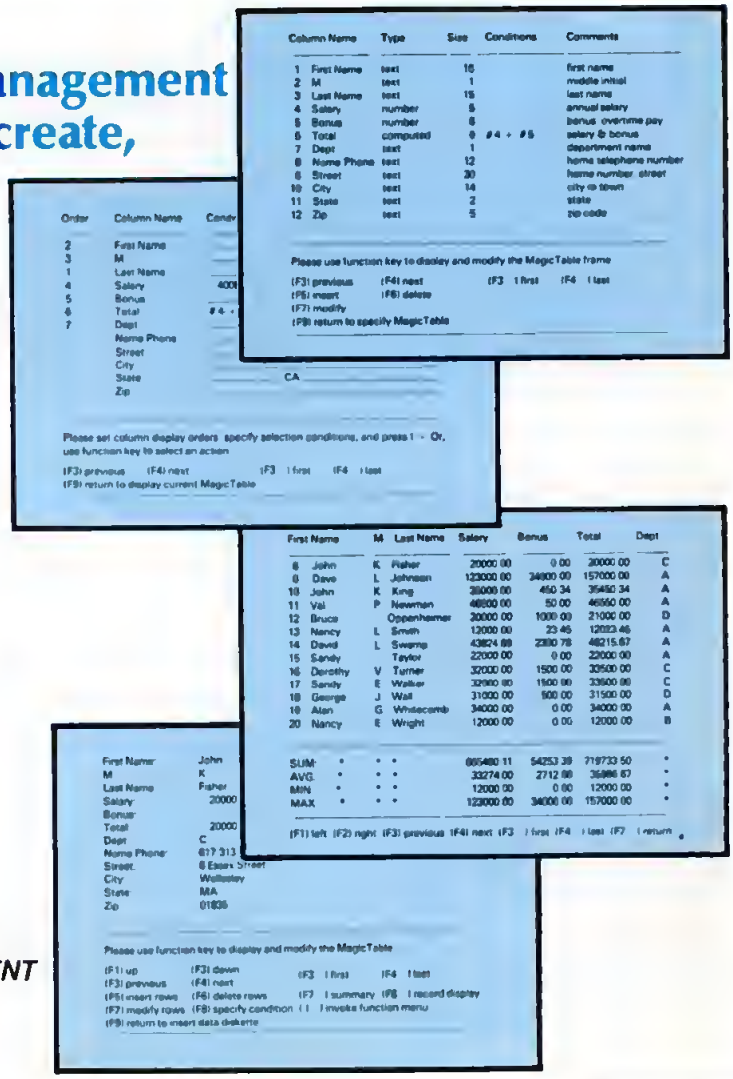


is setting the pace in data-base information systems. Swift, versatile and easy to use, MT promotes efficiency and expands informational horizons, even among users who have no prior knowledge of data base structure

SCREEN DIRECTED, EFFICIENT AND AFFORDABLE

Designed for use with IBM PC. Monochrome or color compatible

...a powerful, information management tool which urges the user to create, manipulate, explore...



FEATURES:

- Information entered and stored in tabular form
- Numerical computation and summary functions
- Simple and complex retrieval
- Interactive updating
- Menu driven, easy to use
- Flexible display and field reordering
- Frame adjustment; table data reorganization
- Form controlled printing; merge editing
- Record sorting
- Unlimited applications

UNIT PRICE **$159.00**

VISA OR MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ask your dealer or write:

MAGICTABLE

presta digital inc.

MARKETING DATA MANAGEMENT

10 Bridge Street • P.O. Box 7192
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

DS220 has a pin-feed platen, but it doesn't have a platen roller, so it only accepts pin-feed continuous forms. They can be fed from the bottom, or from a slot in the front. Unlike many of the other printers tested, you can advance to top-of-form without taking the printer off-line—a major convenience. One drawback is that the printer does not sense when the cover is open, so it continues printing, unmindful of your fingers, tie, or necklace. A jam or obstacle, however, stops it in short order. Clearing the jam and pressing the CONT key generally resumes printing where it left off.

The DS220 has both Centronics-compatible parallel and serial inputs. The PC's BASIC parallel printer driver (which is not the same as the one in DOS) could not correctly determine if the printer was busy, and caused a device timeout error, even though there was no problem. Programs that were printed through DOS or through a RAM spooler had no difficulties, and the serial interface worked flawlessly.

ALL SORTS of strange new characters scrolled down the paper.

The DS180 is a reliable, workaday printer and we have every reason to expect that the DS220 will be, too.

Do these new dot-matrix machines earn the title "letter-quality, high-speed printers?" We'll leave you with the Printer Comparison Chart, which presents some of our results, and product information to make your search easier, and then we'll let you decide. */PC*

How To Test Your Printer's Speed

A new version of PC Magazine's printer speed test program.

If you already own a printer, testing its speed is a bit academic, but if you're shopping, or swapping lies with some of your buddies, here's a useful way of getting a handle on true printer speed. You can use standard BASIC without problems.

We ran an article on testing your printer's actual speed back in November of 1982 (see "The PC Speed Test for Printers," PC, Volume 1, Number 7). While the original program was adequate for simple, unbuffered printers, the prodigious memories of many of the modern machines have rendered that program ineffective. This revised test asks if a printer is buffered or not. If not, it does the timing automatically. If it has a buffer, though, you have to help out by pressing any key when the printer stops. The program sends a bell character to the printer after the last character, but not all printers have a bell or buzzer. So, you may have to wait for the last character to be printed, and then quickly press a key.

Note that the program below is capable of transmitting escape sequences and other special characters (except Return) to the printer. This is handy for setting up special modes in printers, such as the advanced dot-matrix machines.

—Bill Mochrone

```
10 'PC Magazine Printer Speed Test
20 'Adapted from PC, 11/82 by Bill Machrone 6/83.
30 NLINES = 50            'Number of lines to time.
40 TEST$ = "Here is a line of text, representative of normal typing.  1234567"
50 LTEST = LEN(TEST$)    'Length of test line.
60 CLS
70 LINE INPUT "Specify printer make and model: ";MODEL$
80 LINE INPUT "Is the printer buffered? (Y/N) ";BUFF$
90 IF BUFF$ = "" THEN 80
100 BUFF$ = CHR$(ASC(BUFF$) AND 95)
110 IF BUFF$ ="Y" THEN GOSUB 530
120 GOSUB 430
130 LPRINT SPECIAL$;
140 PRINT "Insert paper and press 'Enter' key to begin test."
150 LINE INPUT START$
160 LPRINT
170 LPRINT "PC MAGAZINE PRINTER TEST, "; MODEL$, DATE$
180 LPRINT
190 TIME$ = "0"
200 FOR LOOP = 1 TO NLINES
210 LPRINT TEST$
220 NEXT LOOP
225 LPRINT CHR$(7);
230 IF BUFF$ <> "Y" THEN 270
240 PRINT "Remember to press a key...."
250 APAUSE$ = INKEY$
260 IF APAUSE$ = "" THEN 250
270 ELAPSED$ = TIME$
280 MINS$ = MID$(ELAPSED$,4,2)
290 SECS$ = RIGHT$(ELAPSED$,2)
300 MINUTES = VAL(MINS$)
310 SECONDS = VAL(SECS$)
320 TOTSECONDS = (MINUTES * 60) + SECONDS
330 TOTMIN = MINUTES + (SECONDS/60)
340 TOTCHARS = LTEST * NLINES
350 THROUGHPUT = TOTCHARS/TOTSECONDS
360 LPRINT
370 LPRINT "Throughput report for ";MODEL$
380 LPRINT "Elapsed time = ";TOTSECONDS;" seconds for"; NLINES; " lines of text."
390 LPRINT THROUGHPUT; " characters per second for"; TOTCHARS; " characters."
400 LPRINT NLINES/TOTMIN " Lines per minute."
410 LPRINT CHR$(12)
420 END
430 'Gather special characters from keyboard and send them to the printer.
440 PRINT "Enter special characters by pressing the keystrokes you wish"
450 PRINT "to transmit to the printer.  Press 'Enter' when done."
460 SPECIAL$ = ""
470 WHILE X$ <> CHR$(13)
480     X$ = INKEY$
490     IF X$ = CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 510
500     SPECIAL$ = SPECIAL$ + X$
510 WEND
520 RETURN
530 'Set up for keyboard control of timing.
540 PRINT:PRINT "The computer will start the clock."
550 PRINT "The printer's bell will sound when it is done printing."
560 PRINT "Press any key when you hear the bell or when printing stops."
570 PRINT "This will stop the clock."
580 PRINT
590 RETURN
```

THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.

Compatibility. A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk sub-system for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. The Apparat hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial async port for use with a mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10 and 30 megabyte drives are priced at **$1,995** and **$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparat Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Apparat, Inc.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS

		Tested Printhead Temperature Rise (in degrees Fahrenheit, after 5 minutes highest speed printing)	Character Pitches	Line Spacing	Fonts	Copies	Graphics resolution (in dot per inch highest)	Printhead Wires	Specific Line or carriage width
Anadex WP-600	**Anadex, Inc.** 20732 Lassen St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-8010 TWX: 910-494-2781	21°	10,12, 18.7, PS, DW	8, 8, 12, 16	3 LQ DL, ROM	NS	144×144	18	15"
Dataproducts M-100	**Dataproducts** 6200 Canoga Ave. Woodland Hills, CA 91365 (213) 867-8489 Telex: 67-4473	8°	10, 16.7 (5, 8.3 opt.)	8, (6 opt.)	1	.028"°	opt.	14	16"
Datasouth 220	**Datasouth Computer Corp.** P.O. Box 240 947 Charlotte, NC 28224 (800) 438-5050 (704) 523-8500	9°	10, 12, 16	Any	NLQ 5 other	4	120×144	9	15"
DEC LA-100PC	**Digital Equipment Corp.** Terminals Product Group 2 Mt. Royal Ave., UPO1-S Marlboro, MA 01752 (800-Digital ext. 700)	15°	10, 12, 13.2, 16.5, DW	2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12	up to 8	4	333×72	9	15"
Envision 430	**Envision** 631 River Oaks Pkwy. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-9755	39°	10, 12, 18	3, 6, 8	2 standard 4 optional + DL	4	360×144	18	15"
Florida Data OSP-130	**Florida Data Corp.** 600 D. John Rodes Blvd. Melbourne, FL 32935 (305) 259-4700	14°	10, 12, 18, DW, PS	6, 8	4, DL others opt'l.	abt. 4	120×192	8	15"
Infoscribe 1100	**Infoscribe, Inc.** 2720 S. Croddy Way Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714) 641-8595 Telex: 892422	21°	10, 12, 16.5, DW	6, 8	HS, LQ NLQ, DL up to 5	NA	144×144	NA	NA
Mannesmann Tally MT-160	**Mannesmann Tally** 8301 S. 180th St. Kent, WA 98032	11°	10, 12, 16.2, 20, DW	NA	2-HS, CQ	4	128×133	9	16"
NEC PC-8023A-C	**NEC Information Systems, Inc.** 5 Militia Dr. Lexington, MA 02173	12°	10, 12, 17, PS, DW	6, 8	1 (6 variations)	4	(Block)	9	10"
Okidata 2410	**Okidata Corp.** 111 Gaither Dr. Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054	50°	10, 12, 17.1, DW	6, 8	2/w 3 sp.DL	8	144×144	9	16"
Printek 920	**Printek** 1517 Townline Rd. Benton Harbor, MI 49022 (818) 925-3200 Telex: 810-270-3112	23°	10, 12, 13.3, 16.7, DW	6, 8	1 + 1 DL	8	144×144	9	18"
Texas Instruments 810-LQ	**Texas Instruments, Inc.** Data Systems Group P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7793 Houston, TX 77011	11°	10, 12, 15, PS, DW (×4)	6, 8	3 HS 3 LQ	NS	120×72	7	14⅞"
Toshiba P-1350	**Toshiba America, Inc.** Information Systems Division 2441 Michelle Dr. Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 730-5000	15°	10, 12, PS, DW	6, 8	4 HS 3 LQ	4	180 dpi	24	15"

Notes and Abbreviations: *General Abbreviations:* **NA** = Not Available; **NS** = Not Specified *Character Pitches:* **DW** = Double-Width; **PS** = Proportional Spacing *Character Fonts:* **DL** = Downloadable; **ROM** = Other character sets available in ROM *Interfaces:* **CP** = Centronics Parallel; **S** = Serial (RS-232-C) *Paper Feed:* **BT** = Bi-directional Tractor; **PF** = Pin Feed; **RH** = Roll Holder available; **SF** = Automatic Sheet Feeder; **SS** = Single Sheet; **UT** = Uni-directional Tractor [Note: Many of paper feed may be optional.]

						TESTED THROUGHPUT (CPS)				
	Interface	Paper Feed	Weight (pounds)	Size (W×H×D) (inches)	Claimed Top Speed (characters per second)	High speed	Correspondence	Letter-Quality	Tested Sound Level: (SPL in dB, at 1 meter, lower means quieter)	Reader Service Card Number
	CP,S	SS, UT	62	29.5×8.9 ×18.4	276	200	100	NA	84.5	688
	CP,S (S opt.)	UT	67	26.4×8.4 ×23.4	140	109	NA	NA	70.5	687
	CP,S	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	155	34	NA	686
	S	SS, UT SF	25	22×75 ×15.5	240	170	NA	29	NA	685
	CP,S	SS, UT	65	25.1×8.8 ×16.9	300	107	NA	60	72	684
	S (CP and many more opt.)	SS, SF UT	85.5	25.9×5 ×20.5	600	328	59	NA	73.5	683
	CP,S	UT	32	25.8×7.2 ×15.2	200	133	73	31	70.5	682
	CP,S	SS, UT (RH)	23	19.1×6.1 ×9.6	160	129	24	NA	79	680
	CP	SS, UT (RH)	19	15.6×4.8 ×11.2	NA	81	NA	NA	78.5	679
	CP,S	SS, UT	NA	NA	NA	233	45	NA	61	676
	CP,S	UT	NA	NA	340	226	NA	NA	75	677
	S	UT	55	27.75×8 ×20	NA	NA	NA	NA	71	676
	CP,S	SS, BT SF	44	21.7×59 ×15	192	119	67	NA	74.5	675

*4 to 6 copies, but not noted as such by manufacturer

Regarding carriage or paper width. Figure given is whatever manufacturer claims—it may be physical carriage width or the maximum width of paper that it can handle. Note all machines (except NEC) will handle standard 14" wide computer paper.

The IBM Personal Computer with TRI-DENT. When a dentist wants to get personal.

The most complete dental computer system in the world is *TRI-DENT* by Lear Data.

It is the answer to simplifying every business detail in your dental practice.

Dentists throughout the U.S. are depending on *TRI-DENT* because:

TRI-DENT gets out insurance forms automatically.

TRI-DENT improves cash flow. It issues monthly statements, even gives each patient a *"walk-out"* statement, speeding up payments by 30 days or more.

TRI-DENT can improve your reappointment record as much as 100% by integrating patient information to word processing. A nice touch: Some dentists *"remember"* birthdays and anniversaries using *TRI-DENT.*

TRI-DENT helps plan treatments.

Install *TRI-DENT* and suddenly you are in control of your practice. Business details are out of the way. You can spend all the time you want in the personal care of your patients.

And now, for the first time, *TRI-DENT* is available on the IBM Personal Computer with OASIS 16-bit operating system by Phase One Systems.

Don't delay the *"computer decision"* another day. For full information, call Lear Data, (707) 252-7139. Or, send for our free booklet, "Everything a Dentist Ought to Know About Computers." It tells all!

Please send me the free booklet, ***"Everything a Dentist Ought to Know About Computers."***

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

Phone _____

Time to call _____

TRI·DENT

LEAR DATA, INC.
3259 California Blvd.
Napa, CA 94558

*TRI-DENT is a trademark of Lear Data, Inc.
*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
*OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC* Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 31% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, CO 80322

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $21.97—19% off!
- ☐ Two years only $40.97—24% off!
- ☐ Three years only $55.97—31% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription rate of $26.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4S093

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

Graphics for the IBMpc

This ie e spectacular collection of graphics programs for the IBMpc. It contains mors than 60 programs in BASICA. They'rs listed beside theory and equations in e 280 page self-teaching guide. An optional program disk is available.

These programs will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software and they will give you many useful, ready-to-run graphics routines to incorporats in your own software.

Programs are menu driven and modular. They show how to use elementary graphics commands and do 2D and 3D translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, windowing, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, hi-speed animation, with applications to science, business, engineering and games. Adopted as e text in many leading universities. We know you will be pleased.

Please send:

☐ **IBMpc Book- $30.50** ☐ **IBMpc BASICA Disk- $21.50**

Name_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

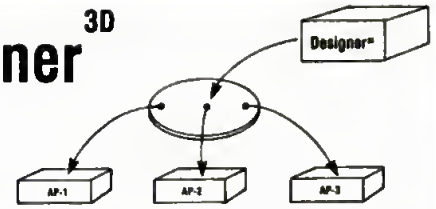
☐ *check enclosed* ☐ *visa/mastercard*

card no._____expiration date_____

call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS ● P.O. Box 1029PC ● Duxbury, MA 02332

Designer 3D



This is e professional 3 dimensional graphics design program for the IBMpc. With **Designer**[3D] you can interactively create 3D drawings on the screen, rotate in 3 dimensions, enlarge, view in perspective, store on disk, recall and update.

Run **Designer**[3D]. e cursor appears on the screen with e set of 3 dimensional coordinate axes. Move the cursor around in 3 dimensions identifying node points, lines and points defining curves. Curves fit through points using a cubic spline algorithm. See your 3D picture being created on the screen. X,y,z coordinates are displayed as the cursor moves. Then enlarge, rotate, store your 3D picture on disk, recall and modify.

The picture stored on disk is e text file of node x,y,z coordinates and the lines and curves comprising the 3D object. Interface **Designer**[3D] to other programe through thie disk file. Use **Designer**[3D] as e graphics pre-processor for your own applications software.

Designer[3D] is supplied on disk in machine language with a user's manual. Perfect for CAD/CAM applications.

Please send ☐ **IBMpc Designer**[3D]**- $85**

Name_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ check enclosed ☐ visa/mastercard

card no._____expiration date_____

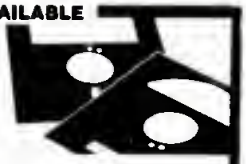
call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery

KERN PUBLICATIONS ● P.O. Box 1029PC ● Duxbury, MA 02332

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8" DISKETTES ALSO AVAILABLE

TOP QUALITY 5¼ DISKETTES



SPECIFY SOFT 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
● wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.00	112.00	218.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	30.00	146.00	286.00
● control data			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
● 3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
● verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01-18188)	36.50	180.00	355.00
● maxell			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	28.95	140.00	270.00
DSDD (MAX-MDZ-DM)	39.00	192.00	380.00
● dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	36.00	177.00	350.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	202.00	400.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
OPERATOR 906
(VISA, M.C., COD. ORDERS ONLY) 7 DAYS A WEEK

Creativity Unlimited

- CHECKS M.O. VISA M.C. — ADD $2.00 SHIP
- CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX
- SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE USA

P.O. BOX 3304
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 252 4210

FREE CATALOG

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

ONLY $319.95

Plus 10 Free Diskettes

PeachText 5000 has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling and simple data-management. All at one price.

PeachText 5000 is available for a select list of microcomputers: The IBM Personal Computer™, the COMPAQ Portable Computer™, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™, and the Zenith Z-100™.

Peachtree Software
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

- Quantity Discounts Available
- Dealers Inquiries Invited

COMPU-MEDIA SOFTWARE INC.
(Div. of Compu-Media Supplies Inc.)
159 Main St., Staten Island, N.Y. 10307
TERMS:—VISA, M.C. or C.O.D.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-2418
IN N.Y. STATE 212-967-1700

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1984 Business Activity Planner

Imagine! A complete Appointment Book, Financial Record Keeping System, Travel Information Guide, Health and Fitness Aid and Directory... All in one book!

No matter how organized and successful you are today, our Planner will make you even better in the future... or your money back!

IT'S A GREAT GIFT IDEA, TOO!

IT'S AN APPOINTMENT BOOK!
SEE-A-WEEK CALENDAR
■ A full week... at a glance! Time planning becomes easy when your appointments, meetings, luncheon and dinner engagements and special activities are in front of you.

HALF-HOUR TIME SCHEDULING
■ Convenient scheduling... seven days a week.

THINGS TO DO TODAY
■ Keep track of important follow-ups, telephone calls and correspondence.

SEVEN SNAP-LOCK RINGS
■ The seven ring format insures that your pages won't pull out... unless you want them to!

BEAUTIFUL, SOFT, LEATHER-LIKE BINDER
■ Padded front and back, your 9½ x 11½ Planner is comfortable to carry. You can take it with you wherever you go. The sturdy, permanent bookmark always keeps you in the right week and the two inside pockets enable you to keep all your important papers in your **1984 Activity Planner.**

YOUR CHOICE OF IMPRINTS
■ Order the 1984 Business Activity Planner for everyone in your office ...and select the cover imprint for each person! Available with Business Activity Planner, Chairman of the Board Activity Planner, Executive Woman Activity Planner, or Executive Activity Planner.

IT'S MUCH MORE!
■ Each Section is Index-Tabbed for Instant Retrieval of Information.

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER
■ 12 Income and Expense Reports
■ 1984 Business Tax Calendar
■ Executive Compensation Checklist
■ Personal Investment Portfolio

HEALTH AND FITNESS AID
■ Fat - Cholesterol - Calorie Charts
■ Value of Various Exercises
■ Substitution Chart for Better Health
■ First Aid Tips

TRAVEL INFORMATION
■ Average Temperatures for Most Major Cities
■ Rank and Population of the Top 100 U.S. Cities
■ Traveling Distances
■ Toll-Free Telephone Numbers for Major Airlines, Auto Rentals, Hotels, Motels and much more!

MISCELLANEOUS
This section is filled with valuable information including Principal Holidays, French and California Wine Vintage Charts and more.

DIRECTORY
Places all emergency and important telephone numbers at your fingertips.

ZIFF-DAVIS ACTIVITY PLANNER P.O. Box 16-2354, Miami, FL 33116
Please send me the following 1984 Activity Planners at $38.95* each plus $5 per copy postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add $10 per copy postage and handling.

Specify quantity for each cover imprint ordered:

____ Business Activity Planner(s)
____ Chairman of the Board Activity Planner(s)
____ Executive Woman Activity Planner(s)
____ Executive Activity Planner(s)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
(on total number of Planners)

6-20	10% off	($4 P&H each)
21-50	15% off	($3 P&H each)
51-or more	20% off	($2 P&H each)

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Purchase Order enclosed.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print)

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

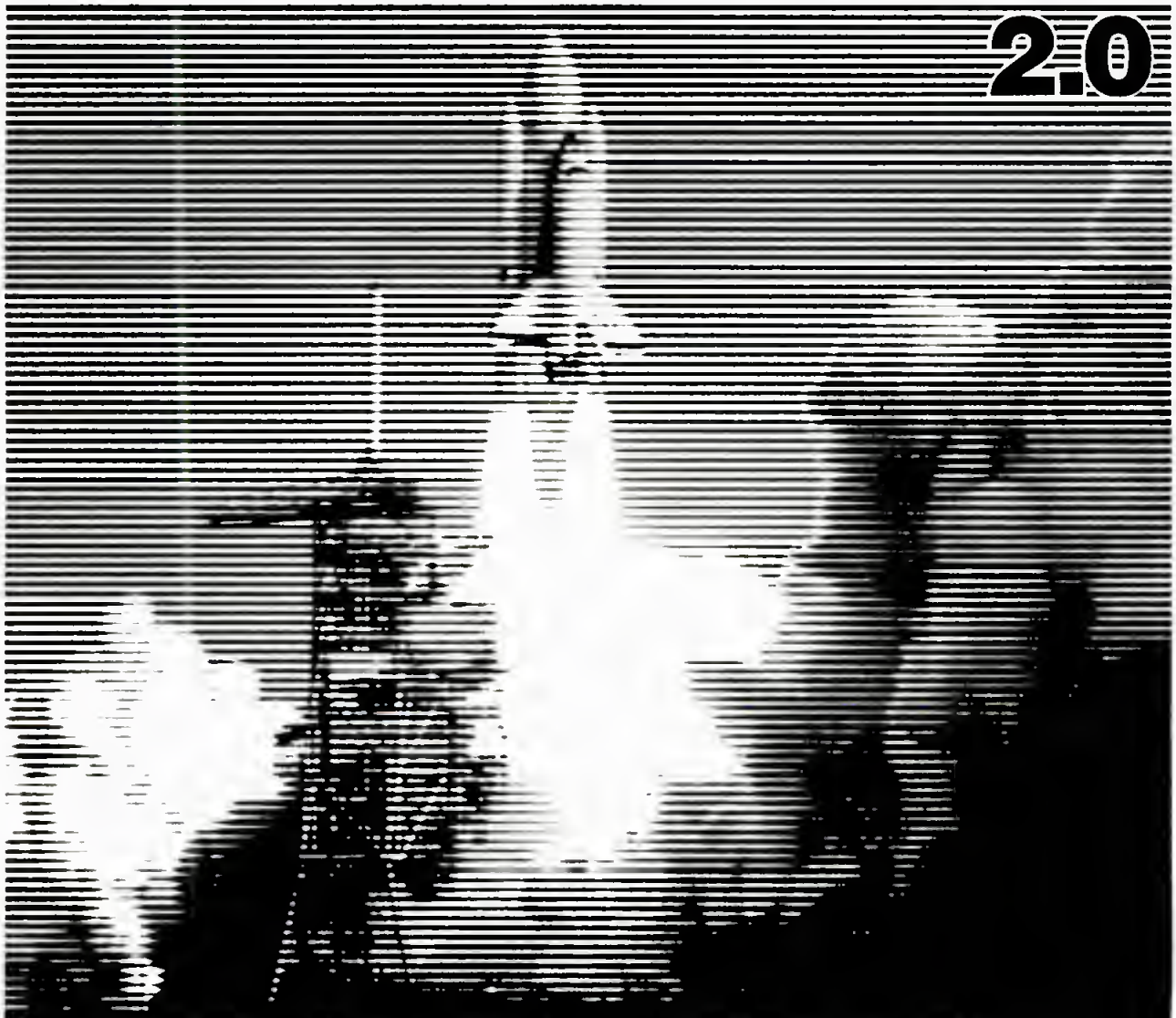
*Florida residents add 5% sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or return
PC10 within 10 days for a prompt refund!

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
800-327-1969
(In Fla. and Canada call (305) 595-8744.)

Nothing On Earth Compares With

DATAFLEX™

2.0



Incredible power, un-precedented speed, and application flexibility for virtually any mission. That's DataFlex!

And now, the new DataFlex command language is the friendliest way you can deliver your software payload. All of the extraordinary state-of-the-art features of DataFlex 2.0 make it the clear choice for an applications data base.

But there's an even better reason to buy it... it grows with you. Needs change, your single user system may expand to multi-user, new requirements need to use valuable information developed in present applications. DataFlex will never keep you down!

DataFlex...available in single user and multi-user versions for 8 and 16 bit systems with extensive support for local area networks.

Get into orbit now with DataFlex. The applications environment of the '80's.

DATAACCESS CORPORATION

8525 SW 129 Terrace,
Miami, FL 33146
(305) 238-0012 TLX469021
Data Access CI

National Software Show
Booth 452

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect and Organize Your IBM PC*

SAVE MONEY — Protect your investment; reduce service calls.

SAVE TIME — Organize your workspace for maximum efficiency

SAVE ENERGY — Work easier; increase comfort and convenience.

NEW PRODUCT

INCREASE COMFORT

TILT 'N TURN $40.00
Model #PA900
Work easier! Reduce glare and eye strain, eliminate neck craning with this sturdy CRT display stand. Tension spring allows completely stable 30° tilt and 360° turn without removing CRT. Attractive molded ivory hard plastic and steel construction. Rubber pads on top and bottom assure no slipping. Fits any CRT with feet separation less than 11" in width and 10¼" in depth.

GAIN SPACE

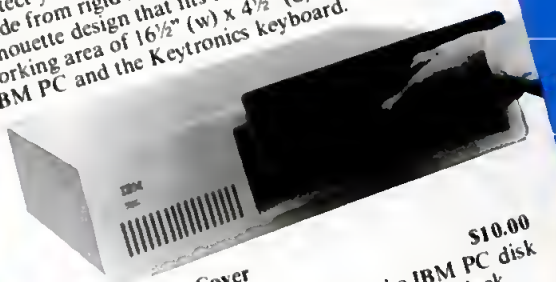
SYSTEM SUPPORT Platform Drawer $89.00
Model #SS610
System & CRT are supported by baked enamel, reinforced 20 gauge steel platform 3½" (h) x 22" (w) x 15½" (d). The cantilever drawer, supported by ball bearing slides, holds a Keyboard up to 2¾" (h) x 19¾" (w) x 9½" (d), and extends to a lock position. The fully extended drawer becomes an 11" work platform with a wrist pad. The perfect solution to desks, credenzas, and typewriter return locations as narrow as 16".
Add extra $2.00 to shipping charge.

ORGANIZE & PROTECT

ROLLTOP 100 Disk File™ $36.00
Model #RT100
Twice the capacity (100 - 5¼" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. Locking Model #RT100L - $46.00.

PROTECT

KEYBOARD Cover $12.00
Model #KC210
Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards with a key working area of 16½" (w) x 4½" (d), such as the IBM PC and the Keytronics keyboard.



DISK DRIVE Cover $10.00
Model #DC310
A custom design cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM Contemporary styling. The vinyl foam seal around its perimeter prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

Send For Our Full Line Catalog
- Easy-Vue Manual Easel
- Printer Stands
- Printer Covers
- Monochrome/Color CRT Covers
- Under Desk Keyboard Drawer
- Keyboard Storage Stand

Dealers Inquiries Invited

Order today. See your local dealer or order direct. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. MasterCard or VISA accepted or send check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

1545 Pontius Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-4216

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC* is the trademark of International Business Machines

Unbeatable Prices

Printers

NEC

NEC 8023A	$ 439
NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059
NEC 3550	$1699

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25CPS)	$ 949
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	$2429

Epson

FX80	$ 599
FX100FT	$ 799

Smith Corona

TP-1 Parallel	$ 499

Okidata

ML82A	$ 419
ML83A	$ 649
ML84P	$ 979
ML84S	$1089
ML92	$ 489
ML93	$ 869

IDS

Microprism 80	$ 599
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1399
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1589
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 48

Citoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 365
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Prinimaster	$1599

Mannesmann Tally

MT 160L	$ 599
MT 1602 (Parallel)	$1559
MT 1605 (Serial)	$1559

Gemini

Gemini 10	$ 319
Gemini 15	$ 479

Qume

Qume Sprint 11 +	$1349
Tractor Feed	$ 175
Printer Interface	$ 75

We Carry the Full Line of AST Research and Quadram Multi Function Boards

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

New Products

Corona Desktop Computer

IBM COMPATIBLE Includes 2 320 K drives, 128 K memory. Graphics, serial/ parallel ports, high resolution monitor, MS DOS, GW BASIC, Multimate word-processing, PC Tutor.

$2595

Corona Desktop Computer

Same as above with one 320K floppy and one 10 megabyte hard drive.

$3995

Corona Portable Computer

IBM compatible two 320 drives, 128K memory. Graphics, serial parallel ports, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS, Multimate word-processing, PC Tutor, GW Basic.

$2545

Corona Portable Computer

With 1 320 drive and 10 MB hard drive.

$4295

★★ Specials of the Month ★★

Microsoft Mouse	$134.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 B w/Smartcom II Complete plug-in system	$399.00
Verbatim Disks (S/D w/Library Case)	$ 24.00
Box of Maxell Disks (D/D) w/color coded markers	$ 40.00
Flip 'n File Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	$ 21.00
Diskette Mailers (5 to Pkg.)	$ 3.50
Diskette Holder Box (Multi-Color, Holds 10)	$ 2.50
Disk Savers (Protector Sleeves, Box of 12)	$ 4.50
Orange Surge Protector	$ 95.00
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit	$ 19.00
USI Amber Monitor	$149.00
Elephant Disks (D/D)	$ 30.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	$ 34.00
Signalman MARK VI Modem with Software	$179.00

We accept VISA and MasterCard
Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 5 P.M.
Dealers' inquiries invited

Monitors

Amdek

Color II	$ 579
Color III	$ 369
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)	$1029
Amdek 3	$ 729
Amplot	$ 769
Amdek V310 Green	$ 179

NEC

NEC JB 1201M	$ 169

Leading Edge

Gorilla Monitor (Hi-Res)	$ 85

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

$549

Peripherals

Kraft Joystick	45
TG Joystick	$ 39
TG Trackball	$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard	$ 239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard	$ 589
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$ 499
Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk.	$ 72
Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem	$ 179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply	$ 149
Trackball	$ 59
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$ 239

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, controller color graphics card, monochrome monitor

$2839

Computer Outlet

1095 E. Twain Las Vegas, Nevada 89109 (702) 796-0296

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5½% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702 369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Fantastic Selection

Business & Utilities

Advanced Operating Systems
The Programmer $129

Applied Software
Versaform $249

Ashton Tate
dBase II (CP/M 86) $ 415
dBase II (MS DOS) $ 415
The Financial Planner $ 415

BPI Systems
BPI Personal Accounting $139

Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor $ 55
PC Pal $ 27

Computer Software Technology
Word/PC $ 49

Continental Software
The Home Accountant Plus $ 65
1st Class Mail $ 79
Property Management $309

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader $ 45

Datamost
Real Estate Investment Program $ 79
Write-On $ 85

Denver Software
Executive Accounting System (128K) $469

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 $209
C Basic 86 $125
Pascal/MT + 86 $239
Speed Programming Pkg 86 $125
CIS Cobol 86 $489
CP/M 86 $ 39

Eagle Software
Money Decisions (Vol I) $129
Money Decisions (Vol II) $149
Money Pac (Vol I & II) $249

Fox & Geller
Quick Code (CP/M 86) $199
Quick Code (MS DOS) $199

Hayden Software
Pie Writer $129

Hayes Microcomputer Products
Smartcom II $ 72
Hayes Terminal Program $ 65

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II $159
Creative Financing $169

Individual Software
The Instructor $ 29

Innovative Software
T I M III $299
Fast Graphs $189

IUS
Easy Filer $239
Easy Writer $209
Easy Planner $159
Accounts Receivable $369
Accounts Payable $369
General Ledger $369
Financial Management Series $899

Link Syatems
Datafax $199

Microcom
Microterminal $ 62

Micro Lab
The Tax Manager $159

Micro Pro
3 Pak Word/Mail/Spell $ 519
2 Pak Word/Mail $ 415
2 Pak Word/Spell $ 429
Wordstar $ 299
Mailmerge $ 159
Spellstar $ 159
Infostar $299
Reportstar $209

Microsoft
Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $249
Business Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $379
MS Pascal Compiler (MS DOS) $329
Microsoft C Compiler $329
MuLisp/MuSlar $159
MuMath/MuSimp $189
Multiplan (MS DOS) $179

Microstuf
Crosstalk $129

North American Business Systems
Answer $159

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor $ 89

Perfect Software
Perfect Writer $ 189
Perfect Speller $ 105
Perfect Filer $ 205
Perfect Calc $ 105
Perfect Writer/Speller $ 242
Perfect Filer/Calc $ 279

Peachtree
General Ledger $299
Accounts Receivable $299
Accounts Payable $299
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) $389
Peachtext 5000 $299

Pater Norton Computing
Norton Utilities $ 55

Select
Select Word Processing System $299

Software Products International
Logi Calc $129
Pro Calc $229
Logi Quest II $165
Logi Quest III $369

Software Publishing
PFS Report $ 65
PFS File $ 99

Softword Systems
Wordmaker $289

Sorcim/ISA
Supercalc & Supercalc II Ea. $179
Superwriter $239
Spellguard $125

Southeastern
Data Capture $ 75

Synapse
File Manager $ 99

Synergistic Software
Data Reporter $165

T&F Software
P M P 2000 $149

T.M.Q. Software
File Fax $115

Visicorp
Visicalc (256K) $165
Desktop Plan I $199
Visitrend/Plot $199
Visitite $199
Visidex $165
Visischedule $199
Business Forecasting Model $ 89
Visiword $249
Visispell $149

Education

Computer Software Technology
Word/PC $ 49

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader $ 49
Word Attack $ 34
Mathblaster $ 34

Epyx/Automated Simulations
Jabbertalky $ 20

Harcourt Brace
S.A.T. $ 89

Insoft
Wordtris $ 23
Quotrix $ 23

International Software Marketing (ISM)
MatheMagic $ 65
Graphmagic $ 65
Prism $ 17
Math/Graphmagic Combo $105

Lightning Software
Mastertype $ 34

Sirius Software
Type Attack $ 27

Spinnaker Software
Snooper Troops #1 $ 30
Snooper Troops #2 $ 30
Story Machine $ 23
Face Maker $ 23
Rhymes & Riddles $ 20
Kindercomp $ 20
Hey Diddle Diddle $ 20
In Search of The Most Amazing Things $ 27

Entertainment & New Products

Acorn Software Products
Everest Explorer $ 15
Lost Colony $ 20

Armonk
Executive Suite $ 27

Avalon Hill Game Co.
B-1 Nuclear Bomber $ 15
Midway Campaign $ 15
Computer Stocks & Bonds $ 17
Andromeda Conquest $ 18
Galaxy $ 17
Dnieper River Line $ 23
Voyager $ 17
Draw Poker $ 15
Computer Football $ 15
Computer Facts and Five $ 17

Avant-Garde Creations
Lazer Maze $ 20
Federation $ 20
Air Traffic Controller $ 20

Blue Chip Software
Millionaire $ 65

Broderbund Software
Apple Panic $ 20
Serpentine $ 23

Datamost
Pig Pen $ 20
Space Strike $ 20
Aztec $ 27
Tubeway $ 23

Digital Marketing
Astro Dodge $ 27

Epyx/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai $ 27
Upper Reaches of Apshai $ 15
Curse of Ra $ 15
Crush, Crumble & Chomp $ 20

Infocom
Deadline $ 34
Zork I, II, III Ea. $ 27
Starcross $ 27
Witness $ 34

Information Solutions
The 25th Hour - 25:01 $ 65

Innovative Design Software
Pool 1.5 $ 23

Intelligent Statements
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack $ 45
Asylum $ 27

Micro Productions
Galactic Encounters $ 23

Microsoft *
Flight Simulator $ 34
Microsoft Is A Registered Trademark

Omric Corporation
Space Guardian $ 20
Bling Splatz $ 23
Screen Machine $ 34

Sierra On-Line Systems
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece $ 23
Crossfire $ 20
Mousattack $ 23
Frogger $ 23

Sentinent
Cyborg $ 23

Sirius Software
Call to Arms $ 20
Space Eggs $ 23
Fowl Play $ 27

Sir Tech
Wizardry $ 39

Strategic Simulations
Galactic Gladiator $ 27
The Warp Factor $ 27
Tigers in the Snow $ 27
Epidemic $ 23

Sublogic Communication
"Night Mission" Pinball $ 27

Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED ABOUT BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER, HERE'S SOME HELP.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," the machinery itself. The other is the "software," which tells a computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything. And vice versa. You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember it's the software that tells the computer what to do), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want the computer to do. Possibilities include word processing, inventory control, accounting, graphics, recordkeeping—you name it, there's probably software that does it.

Next take your list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to demonstrate software that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. Once you've decided on software, picking the rest of the computer system will be that much easier.

The simpler the better.

Some people will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you want to do without getting in the way.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

Simply see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask your friends who have them.

Or look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on.

But as helpful as that can be, there's no substitute for a live demonstration.

When you do go shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

Designed the way we think a software family should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently there are four software packages in the family: PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS: GRAPH, with more on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:WRITE. The simplest way to get your message across.

PFS:WRITE is ideal for people who want to make their writing time more productive. It displays what you write on your computer screen so you can make revisions as you compose.

With WRITE, you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, with just a few keystrokes.

And when you're through revising, WRITE shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. So there are no surprises afterwards.

WRITE also works with most popular software programs, including the PFS Family of Software.

This feature allows you to add names and addresses from mailing lists to generate form letters. Or combine columns of numbers or graphs with your text.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

FILE is basically a paper filing system without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

With FILE, you arrange your information on a "form" you design yourself. And when you need to track something down, FILE sorts through your records electronically. It lets you retrieve information in a variety of ways so you can be as selective as you want.

PFS:REPORT. The simplest way to sum it all up.

REPORT is a powerful analysis tool that works with FILE.

REPORT sorts through your files and retrieves the information you're looking for. Then assembles it all into one report, so you can analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

REPORT is also good at math. It quickly sorts through columns of numbers and performs calculations, so you won't have to.

PFS:GRAPH. The simplest way to spot trends.

GRAPH is ideally suited for professionals who need charts or graphs in a hurry.

All you do is specify the kind of graph or chart you want and enter the information. GRAPH does the rest.

GRAPH transforms columns of facts and figures into pie, line and bar charts so you can spot trends quickly and make better-informed decisions.

GRAPH works with PFS: WRITE, PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files or data entered directly into the computer. And supports most popular printers and plotters.

Send for our Free PFS Software Catalog.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:

FREE PC1083

PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:
☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both

Mail to: **PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050**

®PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple,® IBM,® Compaq,® Texas Instruments,® and equivalent personal computers.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuShack™

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.
ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS
PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY.
PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.

IBM Special of the Month!

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM
PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 2- 320KB Floppy Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor All for only **$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE .. $459

AST RESEARCH
IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up Superdrive, Superspool **$199.00**
Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$499.00**
Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back up **$999.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K Parallel Port, Serial I/O Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE $479.00

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multifunction Card $95.00
Floppy Disk Controller **$225.00**
Memory Card **$189.00**
Add-On Memory Module **$99.00**
Parallel Port Module **$75.00**
Serial Port Module **$95.00**
Clock Calendar Module **$75.00**
Games Adapter Module **$59.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA FROM LNW COMPUTERS FOR YOUR IBMPC AND PCXT BUSBOARD "MOTHERBOARD". Allows for addition of eleven (11) different modules and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS **$349.95**

LNW80 CP/M PLUS® COPROCESSOR MODULE. Z80A module runs CP/M® and CP/M PLUS® as well as CP/M 2.2 programs. For use in both 5" and 8" disk drives **$249.95**

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS I/O. Allows each Busboard to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous channels with a total of 15 different channels **$79.95**

5" OR 8" FLOPPY DISK I/O MODULE. Replaces disk controller in PC and is compatible with diskettes from other CP/M 86® and CP/M® systems **$169.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O MODULE. Multi-user Printer port addressing, or general purpose 8-bit I/O port **$49.95**

CLOCK CALENDAR I/O MODULE. Operates both CP/M 86® and MSDOS® Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function **$69.95**

GAME I/O MODULE. Compatible with IBM PC Game I/O card. Allows for connection of either 2 joysticks, or 4 paddles **$49.95**

DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM I/O MODULE. Features answer/dial in tone or pulse for low cost long distance services. Program listing allows for smart modem under BASIC. Speed dialer program included **$149.95**

A/D I/O MODULE. 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels w/8 bits of resolution per channel **$109.95**

8 BIT I/O MODULE. Both latched 8 bits output and input with interrupt capability fully supported. User programmable port addressing for up to 8 modules per Busboard **$59.95**

PROTOTYPING I/O MODULE. Utilizes 3M Scotchflex Breadboard prototyping system. Complete with 40 conductor I/O BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins **$29.95**

WORD PLUS—PC
Word Processing Software **$299**

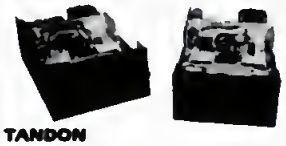
HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DAVONG FOR IBM

	Internal	External
5MB	$1495	$1695
10MB	$1795	$1995
15MB	$2295	$2495
21MB	$2595	$2795
32MB	$2995	$5195

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART
SA400 SS/SD **$169.00**
SA450 DS/DD **$259.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD **$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD **$459.00**



TANDON
TM-100-1 SS/DD **CALL**
TM-100-2 DS/DD **CALL**
TM-100-4 DS/DD **$559.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD **$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD **$499.00**

SIEMENS
FDD 100-5 **$159.00**
FDD 200-5 **$199.00**

DISK DRIVES
For IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 **CALL**
Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB **$260**
Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB **$250**

THE BUSINESS MANAGER
Integrated Accounting System
The best and most complete business program package on the market. Providing all the software and storage you ever wanted. All software pre-installed on 10 or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work. High speed. All programs self-prompting and menu driven. Fully guaranteed and supported. **Includes: General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Billing Inventory Payroll Word Processor Spelling Checker File Management Spreadsheet Database Management System .....CALL**

PRINTERS

TAVA PRINTERS BY DIABLO

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
Model 11
80 Column/100 CPS **CALL**
Model 31
132 Column/100 CPS **CALL**
Model 52
132 Column/150 CPS **CALL**
Model 38
132 Column/400 CPS **CALL**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
Model 620
132 Column/20CPS **CALL**
Model 630
API/40 CPS Letter Quality **CALL**
Model 630
EC5/API-40CPS Multi-Lingual **CALL**

Daisywriter Daisywheel Printer $999.00

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	$1995	3510	$1395
7715-1	$2195	3515	$1595
7730-1	$1995	3530	$1595
7720-1	$2595	3550	$1895
7725-1	$2595	PC8023A	$ 495

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 **CALL**
Gemini 15 **CALL**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 parallel **$579.00**
TP-1 serial **$579.00**

C-ITOH
GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix) **$249.00**
8510 **$469.00**
1550 (15") **$699.00**
F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1395.00**
F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1695.00**

OKIDATA
82A **$429.00**
83A **$699.00**
84AP parallel **$999.00**
84AS serial **$1099.00**
92A **$525.00**
93A **$999.00**

IDS PRISM
Prism 132 (B & W) **$1395.00**
Color **$ CALL**

BROTHER
HR-1 A parallel **$769.00**
HR-1 A serial **$869.00**
HR-15 **$599.00**
Tractor feed option **$135.00**

MONITORS

AVAILABLE (All Models) **CALL**
PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
His Res Color **CALL**

apple

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1890**

TAVA PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEM (APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE)
64K CPU Expandable to 128K 2 Disk Drives Controller Card Monitor, Parallel Port, Serial Port, 2 Game I/O's, CP/M® on board, DOS 3.3 **$1299**

Apple II+ Compatible Computer System W/48K of memory One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor All Cables are included for a Compushack price of **$999.00**

Additional Drive
With purchase of above System **$100.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!

$259

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE

100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM® Pascal software
SLIMLINE DRIVE $269.00

TAVA PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Cooling System and Power Monitor **$59**
Joystick **$49**
80 Column Card **$149**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
Micromodem II 300 baud **$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud **$529.95**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT
Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+ **$199.00**

EPD PRODUCTS
Lemon Surge Protector **$49.95**
Lime Surge Protector **$79.95**
Peach Surge Protector **$89.95**
Orange Surge Protector **$129.95**
Plum Surge Protector **$48.95**

DEC Rainbow 100
Keybaord, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K Serial RS232 Port, Two X-400KB Disk Drives Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software. **CALL**

CompuShack

COMPUSHACK FRANCHISES AVAILABLE

WHERE ELSE CAN YOU FIND PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS NO ROYALTIES DISCOUNT PRICES FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT?

ONLY AT COMPUSHACK'S NEW FRANCHISE!

(714) 261-1000

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
16061 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPUSHACK IRIN

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
*CPM and CPM86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

IBM chose the Epson printer for your PC; you may prefer an Okidata. You can interface it to your PC with a simple BASIC program, through software, or by installing a new ROM set directly in the printer.

Interfacing With Okidata

Microlina 90 Printars
Okidata
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
List Price: ML92, $699; ML93, $1,249; (Plug 'N Play ROM set, $49.95)

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We talk knowingly about the paparless office and the electronic cottage, but it is a simple fect that the and product of most of our computar work is still papar. Paper is portable, flaxibla, inexpensive, and able to display both colored graphics and printed words. The exploding size end number of computer magazines (printed on paper) prove that it will be a long time (if ever) before we reach the "paperless" information aga.

To gat paper out of your PC, you nead some kind of printing device. IBM's answer is to sell (at a moderately high price) a dot matrix printer made for them by tha Epson company of Japan. There are other alternatives that cost less and provide different features.

Competition in the printar industry has been fierce. The once clear lines distinguishing print quality, price, and printer technologies are now hard to define. Smith-Corona has baen almost alone in keeping an American presence in the printer race. They had the low-cost daisy wheel lane to themselves for a short time, but now entries from Brother end other Japanase firms are challenging their lead. Okidata has amargad as a leader in the retail dot matrix printar race. Thair products are interesting becausa thay represent real values in second-generation dot matrix technology. Thay provide print quality and speed at a good price.

There is one hurdla to be jumpad before you cut the ribbon with an Okidata printer. The IBM/Epson offering has spacific programming built into it that allows it to follow commands for undarline, overstrika, compressed print, axpanded print, paper movement, and tha creation of graphic presentations. The Okidata family has similar, but not identical, commands.

The job of properly interfacing the printer to your applications software can present a real challenge to the usefulness of an Okidata printer.

We will look at the Okidata machines and see what makes them such hard runners. Then, we will look at the various ways to interface an Okidata to the IBM PC through BASIC programs, through software such as WordStor and Superwriter, and through the use of a special new ROM set available from Okidata.

THE JOB of properly interfacing the printer to your applications software can present a real challenge.

The Hardware

The newest additions to the Okidata family are the Microline 92 and the Microline 93. They are identical except in size and cost. The Microline 92 is 14.2-inches wide and can handle pin fed paper up to 9.5-inches wide. The Microline 93 is 20-inches wide and can take 16-inch paper. At its highest compression (17 characters per inch (cpi)) the smaller model can print 132 characters on a line. The 93 can print 233 characters on one line.

Both printers have a 9-pin dot matrix printhead that can zip along at 160 characters per second (cps). The fastest printing modes move the head in both directions, and the printer uses a logic table to find the quickest path.

The ribbon used on the Okidata printers is an inexpensive spool type that can be easily changed, but your index finger and thumb may get a smudge of ink in the process. This kind of ribbon has a long life and is readily available. Skin cleans off fast, and I, for one, am willing to trade an infrequently smudged finger for low cost and good availability.

The Okidata printers are very rugged. The printhead has a thermal limiting device that prevents it from burning out during heavy use. It moves on a steel and

Modifying WordStar for Okidata

Making desired patches to WordStar is simple using IBM's DEBUG program.

Using DEBUG

To make a patch to WordStor, place a disk with DEBUG in drive A and a disk with a working copy of WordStar in drive B.

These actions enter the codes needed for the superscript and subscript functions into memory locations starting with 0775 and 077A. Typing W saves the changes on the WordStar disk. You can use these procedures to enter any of the values into the locations listed below.

USING DEBUG

It is eieple to make the deeired petches to WordStar using IBM's DEBUG progres. Plece e disk with DEBUG on it in drive A end e disk with e working copy of WordStar in drive 8.

TYPE		SCREEN WILL SHOW
DEBUG B:WS.CON	(PRESS ENTER)	
E 0775	(PRESS ENTER)	XXXX:0775 00.
02		XXXX:0775 00.02
	(PRESS SPACE BAR)	XXXX:0775 00.02 00.
1B		XXXX:0775 00.02 00.1B
	(PRESS SPACE BAR)	XXXX:0775 00.02 00.1B 00.
4A		XXXX:0775 00.02 00.1B 00.4A
	(PRESS ENTER)	
E 077A	(PRESS ENTER)	XXXX:077A 00.
02		XXXX:077A 00.02
	(PRESS SPACE BAR)	XXXX:077A 00.02 00.
		XXXX:077A 00.02 00.1B
1B		
	(PRESS SPACE BAR)	XXXX:077A 00.02 00.1B 00.
4C		XXXX:077A 00.02 00.1B 00.4C
	(PRESS ENTER)	
W	(ENTER)	
Q	(ENTER)	(Progres Quits)

These actions enter the codes needed for the superscript and subscript functions into memory locations starting with 0775 and 077A. Typing W saves the changes on the WordStar disk. You can use these procedures to enter any of the values into the locations listed in teble 1.

IBM PC/WordStar Modifications for Okidata Microline 91 and 92 printers

These values must be entered into specific memory locetions to provide WordStor with the ebility to interface with a standard Okidata microline printer.

IBM PC/ WordStar Modificetions for

Okidata Microline 93 and 94 printers.

STANTING MERORY LOCATION	OESCRIPTION OF FUNCTION	ENTER VALUE(S)
0746	PWINTER OVEWSTRIKE	FF
0747	BOLD FACE PWINT	03
0748	DOUBLESTRIWE	02
074C	CW•LF	02,OD,OA
0765	BACKSPACE	OO
075W	HALF LF	OO
0775	SUPENSCRIPT	02, 1B, 4A
077A	SUBSCRIPT	02, 1B, 4C
0793	CONRESPONONNCW MOON	02, IB, 31
0798	DATA PROCESSING NOOE	02, 1B, 30
076B	ALTERNATE PITCH (10 CPI)	01, IE
0770	STANDAND PITCH (10 CP1)	01, 1E
077F	12 CPI	01, 1C
0784	17 CP1	01, 1D
0789	DOUBLE WIDTH PWINTING	01, 1F
078E	CONTINUOUS UNDERLINING	01, 1B, 1F

This table shows the values that auet be entered into epecific eesory locetions to provide WordSter with the ebility to interface with a etendard Okidata microline printer.

WordStar Commands for Okidata Printers

After you modify WordStar for the Okidata printers, these commands will invoke or cancel the functions shown. —*F.J.D.*

WordStar Ceeeands for Okidata Printers

START FUNCTION	STOP FUNCTION	FUNCTION
^PB	^PB	BOLO FACE
^PD	^PD	DOUBLESTRIKE
^PS	^PS	UNDNRSCORE CHARACTERS
^PN	^PX	STRIKNOUT
^PV	^PV	SUBSCRIPT
^PT	^PT	SUPNRSCRIPT
^PRC	^PRD	CONTINUOUS UNDERLINE
^PY		TOGGLN CORRNSPONDENCE MODE
^PA		RETUNN TO 10 CPI
^PQ		USN 12 CPI
^PW		USN 17 CPI
^PE		DOUBLE LINE WIOTN

After you modify WordStar for the Okidata printers, these ceeeands will invoke or cencel the functions shown.

rubber belt that is durable and easily replaced.

Printers in the Microline series are reported to have a mean time between failure of 4,000 hours. This is 2 years of full-time work in the average office. Physically, these units are hard to break and easy to repair.

Printing

The fast print speed of the Microline 90 series printers is great for turning out draft documents and for making program listings, but most of us have times when we wish our printers could make better Impressions. Specifically, we wish they could produce typewriter or typeset quality. The Okidata can produce "correspondence" quality printing that is a significant improvement over standard dot matrix. The characters are well formed and proportionally spaced. Correspondence text is printed in two passes with the needles filling in the gaps between the dots on the second pass. The throughtput of the printer drops to about 40 cps, but that is fast enough for most home end office uses.

This correspondence quelity printing is still not as good as "letter" quality. I have seen dot matrix printers capable of turning out characters thet absolutely did not eppear to be mede up of dots, but they cost three times the price of the Okidata. The Oki's correspondence quality is probably not good enough for resumes and job applications, but you would feel comfortable using it for reports, articles, and any but the most formal correspondence.

THE OKI'S correspondence quality is good enough for any but the most formal correspondence.

The Okidata has the ability to print in other useful modes, including underlining, subscripts, superscripts, and in six character sizes from 5 to 17 cpi. Some enhanced printing modes strike characters twice without moving the dot alignment. This slows the print speed down to

Business letters to go.*

*(or, how to write effective business letters without really writing.)

Often, when it comes to business letter writing, it's difficult to find the time. Or even the right words.

Add the routine business letters you should write during each busy day, and writing becomes an endless chore.

Even if you use a personal computer.

So you end up *not* writing all the letters you should. Or working overtime just to catch up.

Now there's help.

Business letters at your fingertips.

With The Business Letter Library, you get hundreds of concise, unique business letters, on disk. Superbly written by a leading business communications expert.

They're ready to go. And ready to use with your personal computer and most any popular word processing software.

All *you* have to do is select the letter you need; customize, print, and mail. To clients, customers, business associates, vendors; *anyone* you do business with.

You get letters to start a business deal. Set up a meeting. Make a point. Close a sale. And *more*.

It's your choice.

For routine correspondence, you can make quick changes to any letter in The Business Letter Library.

Or use the on-screen KeyStyle™ mode to write a custom, highly personalized version of each letter.

Either way, The Business Letter Library can help you write effective business letters to fit almost any business situation.

You're done!

By the time you've read this ad, you could've written a great business letter. It's really that easy.

And it's really that good: Whether you need to write many routine letters, or that single, very important one, you'll get *results*.

So turn business letter writing into a quick, easy, productive part of your day with The Business Letter Library.

For a full demonstration of The Business Letter Library, see your Dealer. Or call us at **(714) 240-7173.**

The Business Letter Library can be used with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple II or IIe, DEC Rainbow, and many other microcomputers. Compatible with most popular word processing software packages.

The Letter Library Series™

1548-D Adams Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Look for future products in the Letter Library Series to meet your business, professional, and social letter-writing needs.

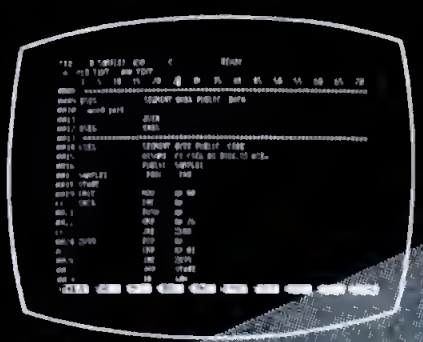
KeyStyle, The Business Letter Library, and The Letter Library Series are trademarks of the Delta Point Corporation. Apple Computer, Inc. © 1983 Delta Point Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOCUS ON YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

WHAT IS YOUR TIME WORTH?

TED™ . . . TRACE86™ . . . and COPY PROTECTOR™
will increase your productivity for a small investment.



TED ™-PROGRAM/TEXT EDITOR

SYSTEMS
DEVELOPMENT
SERIES FOR
THE IBM™ P.C.

TRACE86 ™ -PROGRAM/FILE UTILITY

TED ™ . . . THE PROGRAMMER'S FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITOR

- **Instantaneous** response to commands—file resides in RAM (up to 7000 lines).
- **Go directly** to any line in your file or scroll. Logical line numbers generated for editing can be toggled off if desired. Print text with or without line numbers.
- **Merge** files or sections of files.
- **Manipulation features:** move . . . copy . . . locate . . . merge . . . delete lines and blocks, plus search & replace (works like SPF).
- **EASY REFERENCE,**™ toggle between current and reference screen.
- **Automatically** update time, date, and version number in text (optional) when saving file.
- **Assign** up to 75 characters to any function key.
- **Use** on any ASCII file (Source Code or Data).

TED ™ requires 128K RAM and is written in Assembler.

$95.00

TRACE86™ . . . VIEW THE OPERATION OF THE PC . . . AS YOUR PROGRAM RUNS!

- **Run** .EXE or .COM programs at slow speed while memory contents, the 8088 register values, and each instruction (in Assembler) are displayed on the screen . . . ALL simultaneously! STOP at any point, examine file or memory, make changes and continue at slow speed or single step.
- **Designate** proven subroutines as "fast" to avoid a slow TRACE of that particular subroutine.
- **Set breakpoints** at any place in program.
- **Unassemble** any part of memory or file, and write results to screen or disk.
- **Search,** examine, and change any portion of memory.
- **Examine** any disk file or designated sector, make modifications and write back out to the disk. Copy files to any place in memory, or any block of memory to a file.
- **Compare** blocks of memory.
- **Display** and examine the 8087 registers.

TRACE86™ requires 128K RAM and is written in Assembler.

$125.00

COPY PROTECTOR ™ . . . **FREE** WITH THE PURCHASE OF **TED**™ AND **TRACE86.**™ Protect your program from unauthorized duplication. **COPY PROTECTOR** ™ requires 64K RAM and is written in Assembler. $95.00 Good until 10/31/83

Demo disk package $5.00.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Morgan Computing Company . . . distributor for DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES, INC., EM80/86™ Emulator, 8086 O.S. Converter,™ Formula II™ and Ascom.™

Morgan Computing Company
10400 N. Central Expwy., Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Support Over 300 Software Packages With Quality Forms

Quality is what separates our forms from the competition. We have created forms which consist of rich colors, quality paper, and detailed design — as opposed to plain, bleak forms.

We know that image is important to your company. Whether you send invoices and statements to clients or payroll checks to employees, our forms will better represent you.

So, if your company operates software such as Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Open Systems, Peachtree, TCS, or over 290 others, let us enable you to be a cut above. We are Checks To-Go.

P.O. Box 425, La Mesa, California 92041
Nationwide (800) 854-2750 • In California (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

- Free shipping within Continental U.S. on all software compatible forms.
- 24-Hour turn-around on blank forms.
- Free choice of four imprinting colors.
- Custom logos available.
- W-2's and 1040's available in small quantities.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer and Software Manufacturer Inquiries Welcome.

Amazing! This was Printed on an Epson

by The *Fancy Font*™ System from SoftCraft

ROMAN, BOLD, ITALIC, SANS SERIF, OLD ENGLISH, SCRIPT, GREEK, GOTHIC ITALIAN, CYRILLIC, MATH SYMBOLS

INCLUDES THE FULL HERSHEY CHARACTER DATABASE CHARACTERS CAN BE SCALED TO ANY SIZE

Letter Quality

Say good-bye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font*'s high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. *Fancy Font* provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more (see samples below). All this on low-cost Epson MX and FX printers.

Easy-to-Use

Fancy Font is a *software* package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required. With *Fancy Font* you use your favorite editor or word processing package to create a file to be printed. Include as few or as many formatting directives as you desire. Then use *Fancy Font* to print your file.

Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the *Fancy Font* package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included in the package.

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers are constantly discovering new applications. For example:

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Entire newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals, cover-to-cover
- Advertisements, including this one
- Invitations, place cards

Font Style and Size Samples

(actual size)

8 point Roman 10 point Roman 12 point Roman

18 point Bold 18 pt. Sans Serif

18 pt Italic *20 pt. Script*

20 point Old English

SoftCraft, Inc 8726 S Sepulveda Bl Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045 (213) 821-8476

Gray IBM & CP/M order now (213) 821-8476 M/C, Visa welcome.

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Fancy Font

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☑	☐
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Copyright 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld
NOT PRINTED BY FANCY FONT

"The quality of print is excellent, and the variety of type styles and sizes is even better."

InfoWorld 5/2/83

Call for availability on Gemini and Okidata printers.

SoftCraft 8726 S Sepulveda Suite 1641 LA, CA 90045
(Epson or IBM printer with Graftrax required)

Fancy Font System	$180.00	_____
Fancy Font Demo Diskette	$ 10.00 [1]	_____
California Residents add 6.5% sales tax		_____
Outside US add $10 ($2 demo) postage		_____
Mail check or money order to SoftCraft		_____

Diskette Format

☐ 8" CP/M ☐ QX10 ☐ Osborne ☐ KayPro
☐ IBM MSDOS [2] ☐ Victor 9000 [2] ☐ Apple CP/M [3]

[1] $7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Font
[2] MSDOS requires 128K memory
[3] fully transparent 8 bit printer interface required

THIS ENTIRE AD WAS PRINTED ON AN EPSON MX80 PRINTER AT THE ACTUAL SIZE SHOWN

Theirs.

1-2-3™

• Spreadsheet. • Graphics. • Database Management.

THE CONTEXT MBA™: WE'RE MORE THAN "JUST ANOTHER

If "1-2-3" is all that comes to mind when you think of integrated software, then you just haven't heard of the Context MBA.

When we combined the six software functions managers need most into a single, powerful software package, it was a first in the personal computer industry. And until now, one of its better-kept secrets.

We're going to change that.

LEARN THE DIFFERENCE.

There's a big difference between integrated software and software that's *been* integrated by having its different functions glued together.

And if you use a personal computer to help you make better business decisions, you need to know this difference.

Integrated software combines the functions you'd most likely use with a personal computer - spreadsheet, communications, graphics, word processing and data management - into a single software package that works with a single set of commands. Using data from a single datafile. So you won't have to re-enter or re-format your data to work with different programs.

Other "integrated" software might have you jumping through hoops for capabilities that should be just a keystroke away.

With the MBA, for instance, you can dial up your own company's mainframe computer to get the business information you need, like sales figures or other reference data. In minutes. Ready for use in all functions of the MBA.

You can't do that with you-know-who's software.

One streamlined process lets you measure, manage, and model this information like never before. Using our fast, powerful spreadsheet function. Or our very versatile data management function. Our full-screen word processing and forms-creation functions. And a graphics function that's worth the price all by itself.

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Context MBA and 4-5-6 are trademarks of Context Management Systems, Inc. Copyright 1983. All rights reserved.

Ours.

4-5-6

- Spreadsheet.
- Graphics.
- Database Management.
- Telecommunications.
- Word Processing.
- Forms Creation.

PRETTY SPREADSHEET."

The MBA is built around a display that's just as integrated as its functions. You can use and view any four of them at the same time. Instead of "flip-flopping" between different parts of the program.

So now you can keep the *using* of a personal computer from getting in the way of *doing* the job.

THERE'S STRENGTH IN NUMBERS. (WORDS AND PICTURES, TOO).

Tough business problems aren't always as simple as 1-2-3.

And what you get from the Context MBA is an easy-to-use, complete, versatile way to solve problems large and small in your business day.

So you can use a personal computer to make better business decisions faster and more often than the "Other Guy" who doesn't.

Isn't that why you bought a personal computer in the first place?

SEEING IS BELIEVING.

Get a good look at the MBA on your own personal computer. Learn how to make it count higher than 1-2-3 as well.

Call us right now at **1-800-437-1513** (In California, call 1-800-592-2527). We'll also send you our brochure, **Software Explained,** and a free **Context MBA Sampler Disk.**

The Context MBA works with the IBM Personal Computer, the PC-XT, the Hewlett-Packard Series personal computers, and (soon) on other personal computers.

Context MBA™

Context Management Systems
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

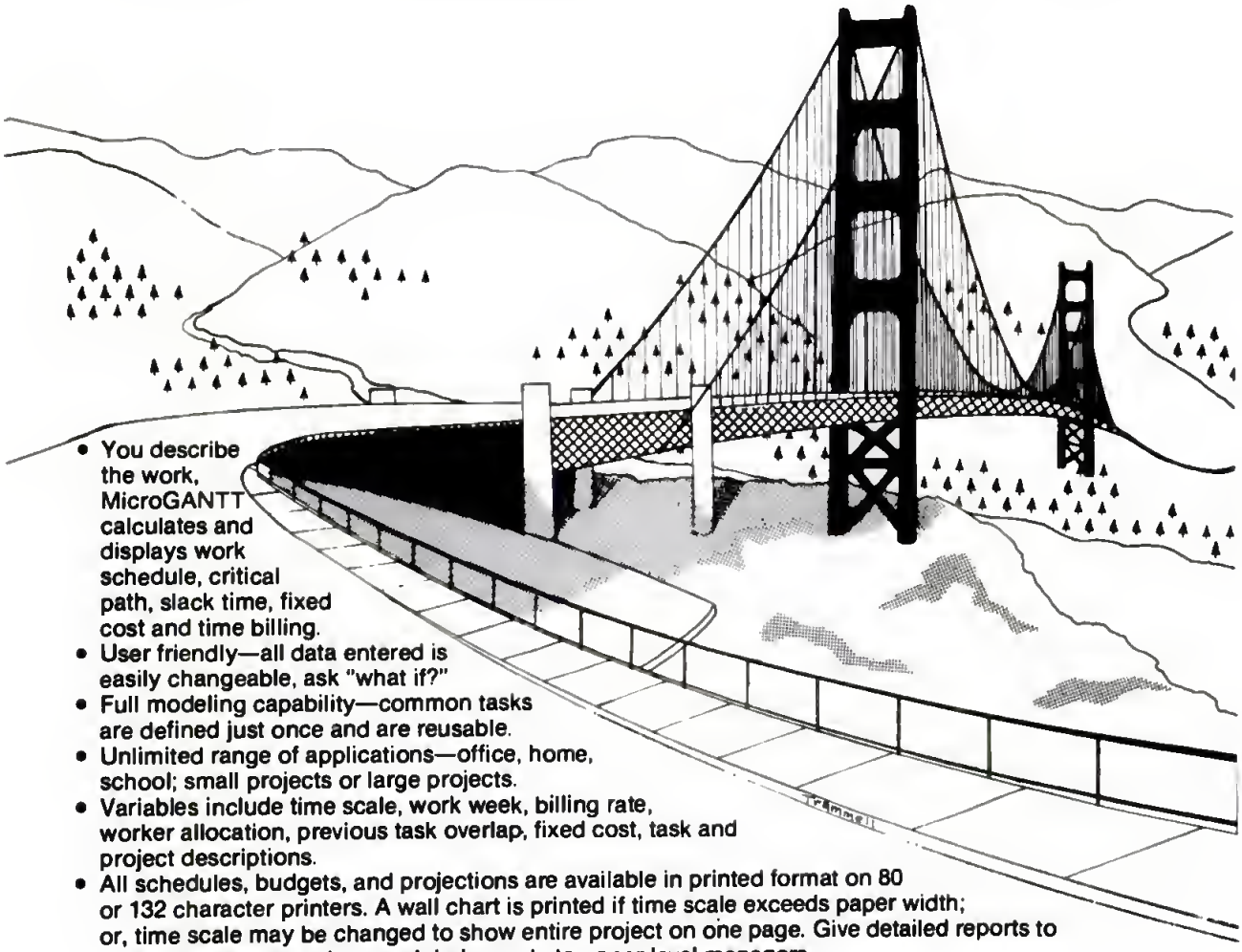
Personal Computer Software For Business Decisions.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build a bridge to your future with . . .

MicroGANTT™

Project Scheduling has never been this easy.



- You describe the work, MicroGANTT calculates and displays work schedule, critical path, slack time, fixed cost and time billing.
- User friendly—all data entered is easily changeable, ask "what if?"
- Full modeling capability—common tasks are defined just once and are reusable.
- Unlimited range of applications—office, home, school; small projects or large projects.
- Variables include time scale, work week, billing rate, worker allocation, previous task overlap, fixed cost, task and project descriptions.
- All schedules, budgets, and projections are available in printed format on 80 or 132 character printers. A wall chart is printed if time scale exceeds paper width; or, time scale may be changed to show entire project on one page. Give detailed reports to project managers and more global reports to upper level managers.

MicroGANTT™ program and documentation - $395, documentation alone - $25.
Available on IBM PC, and CP/M-80 compatible systems.

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY:

Earth Data Corporation • P.O. Box 13168 • Richmond, Virginia 23225

(804) 231-0300

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, MicroGANTT is a trademark of Earth Data Systems
© 1983 Earth Data Corporation

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 cps, but it is useful for adding emphasis to words in a report or letter without using underlining.

The Okidata printers provide every character printing capability you would normally use, except perhaps two-color ribbons. The enhanced printing probably makes up for this single-color limitation. The features of these machines give a great deal of printing power at a reasonable price.

Paper Handling

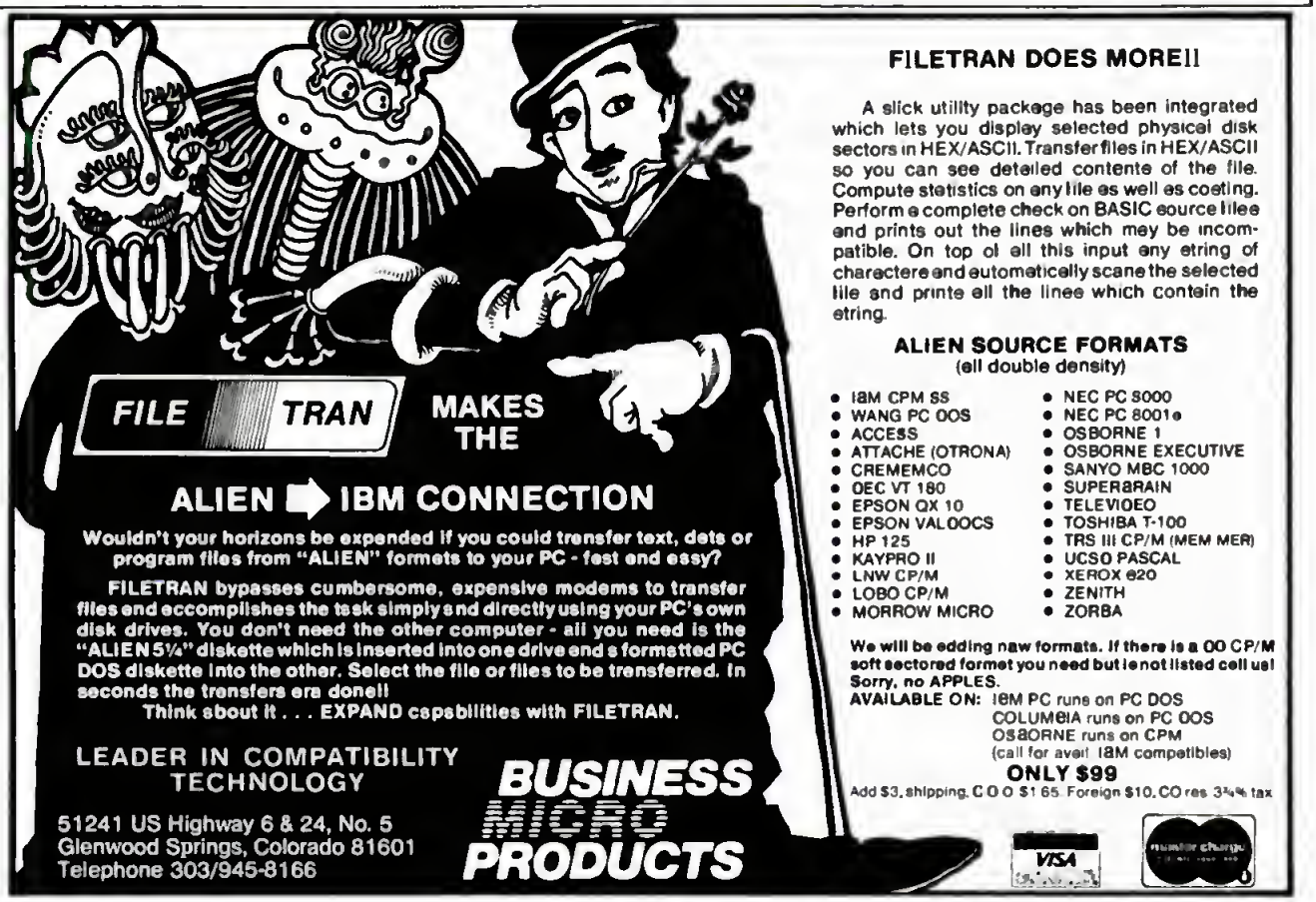
The tractor feed mechanism on the Microline printers is gear driven, and it is easy to put on and take off. I have used fan-fold paper on three printers both with and without the pin-feed tractor, and it has worked well. Frankly, I would suggest you invest in the tractor mechanism only if you are frequently going to print items needing close alignment, such as labels. The pressure roller handles fan-fold paper very well for most purposes.

If your software doesn't take care of form length, the variable form-length control on the Okidata printers can be a valuable feature. This rotary dial can be adjusted to automatically move paper with page sizes ranging in size from 3- to 14-inches in length. The top of form and print length features are usually handled internally by word processors, but if you are listing a lengthy BASIC program or using PC-DOS to TYPE a disk file, it is comforting to have the printer move the paper to the next page instead of printing on the perforation line. I advise, however, that you keep track of your instruction manual. The form length dial is calibrated only in digits from 0-9, and you need a chart in the manual to tell you what the figures mean.

IT IS comforting to have the printer move the paper to the next page instead of printing on the perforation line.

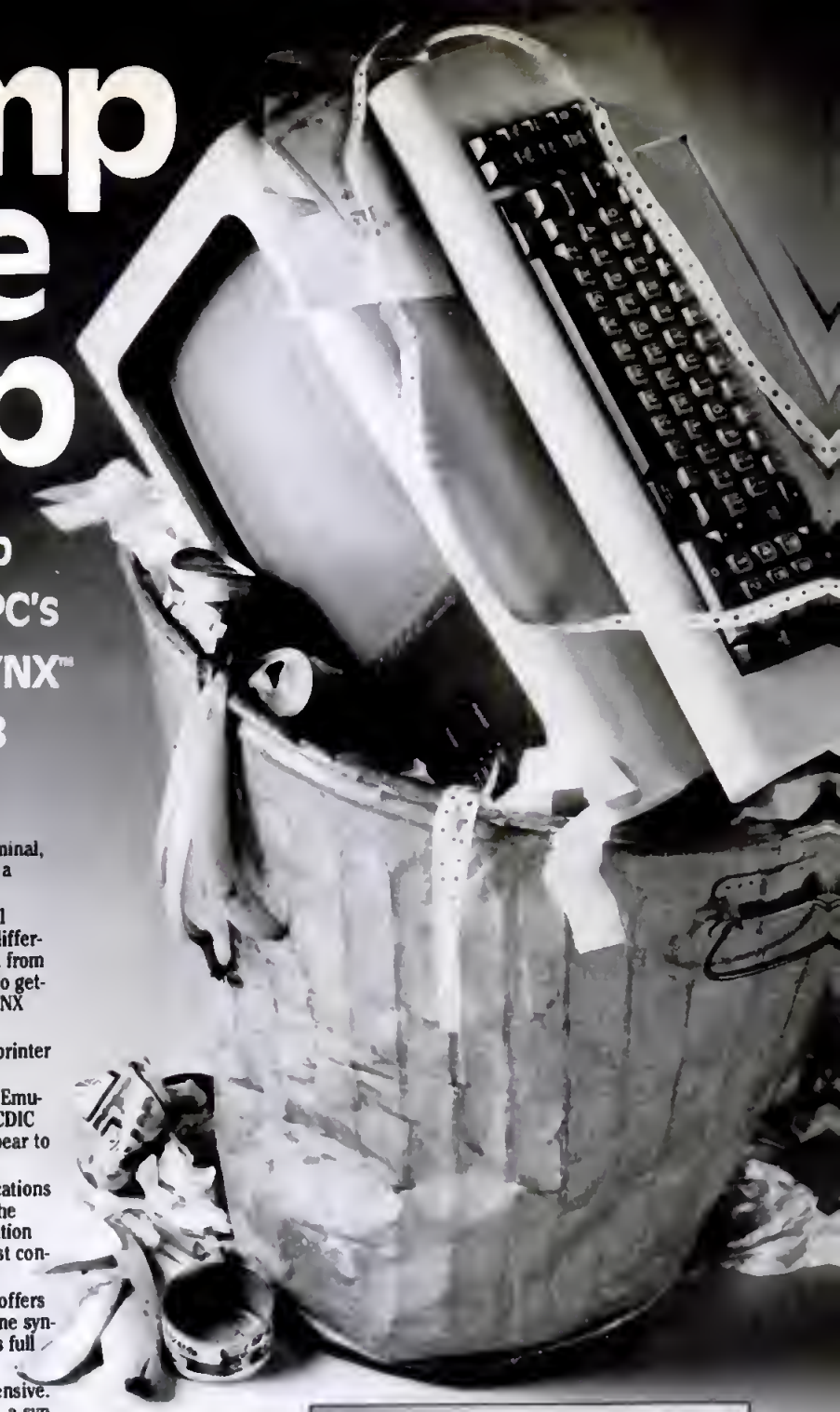
As a reviewer, I should tell you about one feature I feel could be improved. The printer easily handles single sheets of bond paper with its standard roller platen. The paper is easy to insert, and it rolls in without coming up slanted. There is a very tight fit, however, between the printhead, the platen, and the printhead cover. Single sheets often crinkle as they go through, and you have to try and wedge your finger between the printhead cover and the roller to guide them. I know these tolerances are made tight in order to minimize the noise of the printer, but a hinged cover or a better guide mechanism would make it easier to insert single sheets.

Generally, the paper handling capability of the Okidata printers is excellent. Except for an occasional piece of single sheet bond, they move paper quickly and accurately.



CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dump the dumb



Replace your dumb 5251's with smart PC's or XT's and BLUE LYNX™ for S/34, S/36, S/38

Face it: a dumb terminal is still only a dumb terminal, even when it costs as much as, if not more than a stand alone desk top microcomputer.

Turn your PC or XT into a full functioning 5251 model 12. With BLUE LYNX there is virtually no difference in operating a PC running under emulation from the terminal you're currently using. In addition to getting both online and offline capabilities BLUE LYNX gives you:

- PC parallel printer support as a 5256 remote printer and color monitor support as a 5292 display.
- Bidirectional file transfer capability. Optional Emulator Transfer Host Utility (ETU) does ASCII/EBCDIC conversions so that data files of any size will appear to have been created on the target system.

Insert the BLUE LYNX synchronous communications board into any slot in your IBM PC or XT. Load the BLUE LYNX program diskette, give your PC a station address and establish connection. No special host configuration is necessary.

Have a larger IBM mainframe? Techland also offers a 3276 emulation. BLUE LYNX 3276 uses the same synchronous board as BLUE LYNX 5251 and provides full support of your printer and diskettes.

Giving your dumb terminal smarts is not expensive. All you need is a BLUE LYNX equipped PC or XT, a synchronous communications device and a communications port on your host system. BLUE LYNX only $690.00, so why wait? DUMP THE DUMB!

BLUE LYNX 5251 – $690.00 (per PC/XT)
ETU/34 – $400.00 ETU/36 – $500.00
ETU/38 – $800.00 (one time CPU charge)
BLUE LYNX 3276 for SDLC or BSC environments – $690.00
BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 COMBO – $1230.00

(212) 684-7788

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

25 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010

When BLUE LYNX talks, mainframes listen!

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. for its terminal-emulation products for the IBM Personal Computer. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Software and support by Software Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Executive Software Programming

images the future

1454-A CORTLAND AVENUE • SAN FRANCISCO • CA 94110

SCHOOL EXECUTIVE

Displays, prints, and stores grade forms, grade reports, class rosters, classes and registration, teacher room assignments, class schedules for each student, and the master student list. Groups students by family language, proficiency levels, grade level, sex, course of instruction, home room, and registered classes. Allows immediate access to all important student and class information on the screen or in easy-to-read printouts.

$499.00

PC ANAGRAMS

an°-a-gram . . . A word formed by rearranging the letters of another word. PC Anagrams faithfully follows the rules of the original game. Players are exposed to new words, learn correct spelling, and expand their vocabulary. The level of play is determined solely by the players' skill with words. For all ages and grade levels. For two players or two teams.

$29.95

SAFETALK

Safetalk can scramble any standard ASCII text file as are created by typical word processing programs and spread sheet programs. Produces standard ASCII text files which can be sent in coded form over electronic mail systems. Capable of 70,000,000+ possible cypher combinations by IPC.

$49.95

EATSMART

Entertaining educational tool teaches the process of good nutrition – Calories, Proteins, Fats, Carbohydrates, Cholesterol. Designed by a registered dietitian, Eatsmart calculates the nutrient content of meals for good health.

$29.95

FULL SCREEN RAM EDITOR

Displays and edits full page of binary or hex numbers, page ahead, page back, key over, full cursor control with arrow keys.

$29.95

See at Vanpak PC Software Centers

U.S.A. 800-551-0244 CALIFORNIA 800-551-0245

VISA and MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Available
Spellix* ($95.00)
The World's Finest
Microcomputer Spelling Checker!

Here's what your IBM Personal Computer can do with Edix™+Wordix™ (for only $390.00!)

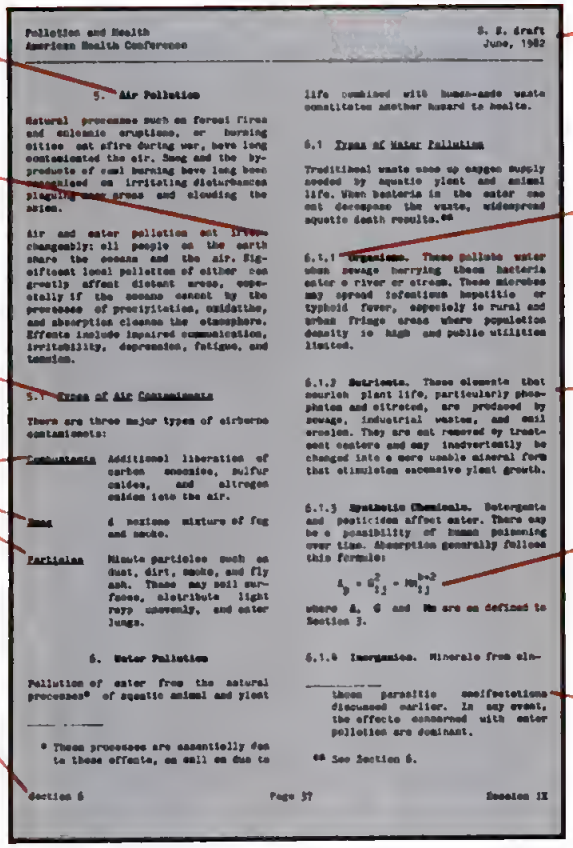
Emboldening

Right justification

Underlining

Labeled and automatically numbered lists

Automatic page and section numbers in headers and footers



Multi-line headers and footers

Automatic section numbering and table of contents

Automatic hyphenation

Subscripts, superscripts, and overstrikes

Automatic footnote placement

If you thought you needed a mainframe, mini or specialized word processing machine to do all this, then think again: you can do it all with EDIX + WORDIX.

In fact, the advanced features of EDIX + WORDIX go even beyond what we've shown. You can split the screen into as many as four windows, each containing a different file. You can use any printer whatsoever, and you can print its special symbols or create new symbols with overstrikes. You can automatically print reports, letters, form letters, roll labels, copier labels, dramatic scripts and resumes. If that isn't enough, you can define your own style commands or modify the ones we supply. Combine all this with SPELLIX and you have the most powerful microcomputer wordprocessing system available!

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY

2031 Broadway Boulder, Colorado 80302
303 447-9495

For more information or to place an order, call toll-free 800-782-4896

or see EDIX + WORDIX at ComputerLand® and other fine computer stores

Dealer inquiries welcome

To get you started, there's an online tutorial and online help. And once you become our customer, we never forget you: you can call our hotline for assistance and hear about improvements through our newsletter. When there's a new release, you can upgrade for a $25 fee.

Interested? Give us a call and we'll send you more details. Or see your dealer for a convincing demonstration.

Requirements: MS-DOS (PC-DOS), 128K and an IBM PC, Compaq, Hyperion, Seequa, Columbia, Corona, TI Professional, DEC Rainbow 100, Zenith Z-100 or Victor 9000.

*Specifications: 43,000 word dictionary, multiple user local dictionaries, on-line help, errors shown in six-line context, correct spelling suggestion, over 13,000 words checked in less than two minutes.

™ Trademark of Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

The Okidata Microline 92 and 93 printers can produce addresseble dot graphics in two densities: 60 by 60 dots per inch and 72 by 72 dots per inch. The phrase "dot eddresseble" means just what it seys—you heve to tell the printer where to put each dot. This is one piece where the Okidate systems have suffered because of differences with the IBM/Epson product. Because IBM chose the Epson as its printer, the mejor graphics softwere peckages heve included the code to send charts and screen imeges to this printer. Up until recently, this hes limited the ebility to send graphics from IBM PC software to en Okidete printer.

Thenks to eggressive marketing end support by Okidate, the software limitation is diminishing. The letest release of the popuiar 1-2-3 peckage from Lotus will include the Okidate mechines as a printer option and produce charts and graphs using the graphics mode. Other software houses heve recognized the popularity of these printers end have teckled the job of providing the code to use their graphics capabilities. Okideta has elso recently started to market e ROM set thet emuletes the commands used by the IBM/Epson printer. This ROM set completely does awey with the mejor interfece limitetions between these systems.

SOME CODES can be set in advance using BASIC.

Interface

The task of interfecing e printer to e computer hes two parts: the electrical interfece end the software. The Microline 92 and 93 printers can be ordered with either e parallel or seriel interfece. My personal experience is thet a parellel printer is almost elweys easier to install than one with a serial port. The standard RS-232C seriel interfece is fer from e stendard. Many computer systems do not support ell of the hendsheking signels e seriel printer can require. A piece of edvice: If you heve e choice, go parallel.

The choices in software interfeces are not so simple. If ell you ever went to do is to print out 12-cpi text without underlines, emphasis, superscript, or other features, you can simply send the charecters out the port to the Okidate, end it will print them. But if you want to use the speciel features, you heve to pass your desires elong to the printer, end that can sometimes be a chellenge.

The printer watches for commands coming down the deta streem in the form of special ASCII codes. For example, en escape charecter followed by the number 1 tells the printer to print the following text in correspondence mode. An escepe followed by the charecter C directs the printer to underline all received characters until it finds enother escape C. The problem with this method of signaling is

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!

by using our assembly language sub-systems

FABS

fast B-tree keyed access sub-system

- Rapid eccess and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft BASIC(e), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- FABS directs all Access, Insert, and Delete file operations
- Key length may be greater than 50 bytes, and six key files open simultaneously
- Multiple primary key and multi-level key plus duplicate and variable-length keys ere supported
- Random search time approximately 1 second, sequentiel etep 1/4 sec.
- Deleted records are automaticaily reclaimed by subsequent insert operations
- Key files never need to be re-sorted: excellent error handiing
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of partial key; seerch-next provides sequential reed
- Loads resident with DOS, occupying iess then 15k bytes
- Easy to incorporate into existing file-intensive applications
- Extensive commande: Create, Open, Close key file, Seerch (first, iest, next, previous, generic), Ineert, Delete, Repiece key, Max Length, Open Deletes, # of Records, # of Keye

AUTOSORT

high speed Sort/Merge/Select sub-system

- Optimized for very large filee; etand-aione or callable eubroutine; diekettee mey be changed during operation
- Vereions aveiiebie for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, PC-DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- Record size may exceed 5000 bytes, and file iength is unilmited
- Sorte based on up to 10 fixed or variable length keys, each aecending/descending
- Key fieide may be string, integer, eingie or double precision numeric
- Output files may coneist of fuii recorde, key with record pointer, end record pointer only
- Select for retain/delete based on up to 4 keys, AND, OR, > < , =, conditions
- Singie or muiti-user; sorted flies may be merged
- Fast . . . 4000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key end pointer file is 170 seconds
- Boot straps itseif into and out of memory cieiming/restoring memory autometicaiiy
- Up to 9 different Sort/Merge/Select Modes of operation; parameters defined at run-time or read from a file
- Interective peremeter set-up program is eupplied; files may be on disk drives A-Z

Retail Price $150 Each + Shipping (OEM Dealer Discounts)

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, FL (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that you have to figure out how to send an escapa C in the middle of your text so the printer can find it at the right time.

Some codes can be set in advance using BASIC. If you want to print out a spreadsheet using compressed print or create a lettar using correspondenca print, it is possible to send tha proper code before you go to the main program. The simple BASIC statement CHR$(29) sent out the printer port will cause the printer to operate in the compressed data mode. I have compiled a number of these commands and use them to set the printer whenever I want it to use a major function outside of WordStor or other customized programs.

WordStar

WordStor has a number of useful functions built into its menu, but it can't send the proper codes to the printer until you customize the program. Customization of the PC's version of WordStor is hindered by the unsophisticated installation program MicroPro provides for the PC. Fortunately, you can use DEBUG to enter a few code changes that cause tha program to send tha correct values for the standard Okidata printer. If you follow the instructions in the accompanying sidebar, your WordStor can tell tha Okidata Microline 92 and 93 to selectively use the correspondence moda, underline, overstrike, and perform superscript and subscript printing.

Plug'N Play

Despite tha trend toward greater support of the Okidata command set and the ability to customiza some software, there are still many programs that will not send their graphics out to these printers. The best one-time cure for this problem is to change tha ROMs in the Okidata and insert ROMs that will giva tha printer tha ability to recognize the Epson command set. Okidata has released these ROMs under the name "Plug'N Play Kit" for the IBM PC. The kit includes only two ROMs and an instruction manual.

Swapping the two new ROMs for the old ones is not technically difficult, but it requires some dexterity and care. The printer is easy to take apart, and tha ROMs are in sockets, but you have to have a small screwdrivar to get the old onas out and a steady hand to get tha naw onas in. Take care because the pins are prone to folding under instaad of going into tha hola. This condition is difficult to spot; your only indication of tha problem comes when the printar won't work. If you take a little care, you can have the new ROMs in place and the printer back "on the air" 20 minutes after starting the job.

I created graphics using Chortmon, *1-2-3*, Freize, and PC Crayon and printed them out quickly and easily using the Plug'N Play adapter kit.

Solid Value

The Okidata Microline 92 and 93 printers are reasonably priced and widely supported. Aggressive marketing by Okidata has improved their ability to interface with tha PC and PC software. These units provide good value in printing capability and reliability. */PC*

NEW! for IBM

The Full-Featured WORD PROCESSOR

GOOD-WORDS™

with Space Saver Disk System™

- easy to learn and use
- full screen editing
- on-demand help screens
- function keys
- complete search/replace
- easy block moves: within a page, page to page, file to file, diskette to diskette
- on-line manual with index
- requires 128K min., 2 drives
- justification, centering
- easy cut/paste
- insert/delete characters, lines, pages
- simple file and disk commands
- space-saver-disk-system: 25% extra storage on every diskette
- back-up diskette included
- multiple printer support (incl. T.I. 810 LQ)
- auto page numbering

FLASH XT version available 11/83. order now – just $149.95.

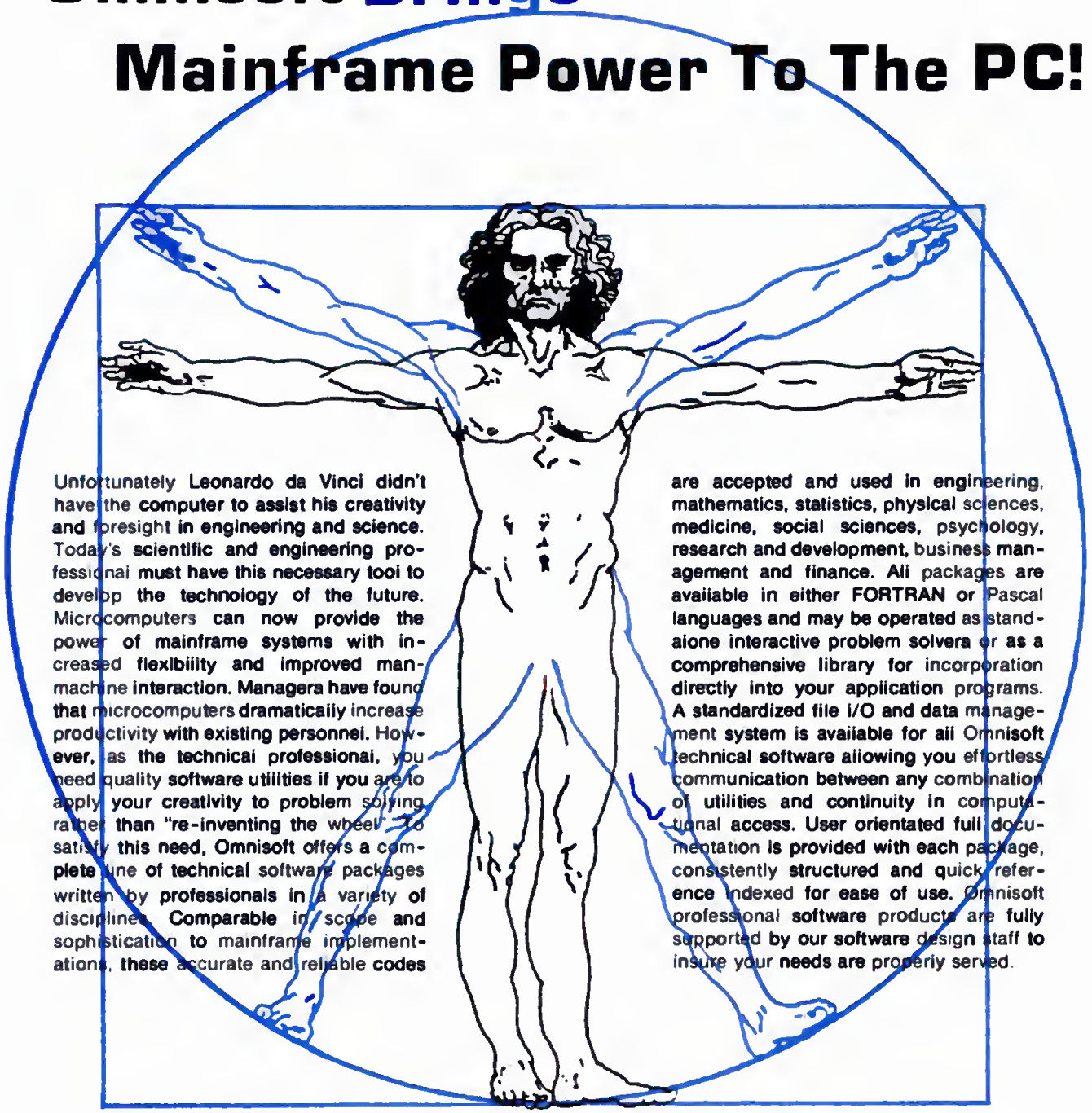
Only 99.95

"Made in the shade."

CREDIT CARD ORDERS. 24 hours. Toll-Free 1-800-824-7888 (operator 685) Continental U.S., Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico
Alaska or Hawaii 1-800-824-7919 (operator 685)
mail orders: oak tree computing, inc., 481 fairview ave., arcadia, ca. 91006 sorry no c.o.d.'s
IBM and XT are Trademarks of IBM Corporation. Good-Words and Space-Saver-Disk-Systems are Trademarks of Oak Tree Computing, Inc. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Omnisoft Brings Mainframe Power To The PC!



Unfortunately Leonardo da Vinci didn't have the computer to assist his creativity and foresight in engineering and science. Today's scientific and engineering professional must have this necessary tool to develop the technology of the future. Microcomputers can now provide the power of mainframe systems with increased flexibility and improved man-machine interaction. Managers have found that microcomputers dramatically increase productivity with existing personnel. However, as the technical professional, you need quality software utilities if you are to apply your creativity to problem solving rather than "re-inventing the wheel". To satisfy this need, Omnisoft offers a complete line of technical software packages written by professionals in a variety of disciplines. Comparable in scope and sophistication to mainframe implementations, these accurate and reliable codes are accepted and used in engineering, mathematics, statistics, physical sciences, medicine, social sciences, psychology, research and development, business management and finance. All packages are available in either FORTRAN or Pascal languages and may be operated as stand-alone interactive problem solvers or as a comprehensive library for incorporation directly into your application programs. A standardized file I/O and data management system is available for all Omnisoft technical software allowing you effortless communication between any combination of utilities and continuity in computational access. User orientated full documentation is provided with each package, consistently structured and quick reference indexed for ease of use. Omnisoft professional software products are fully supported by our software design staff to insure your needs are properly served.

Numerical methods • Statistical analysis • Engineering and Business Graphics

Control Systems Analysis and Design • Dynamic Systems Modeling and Analysis

Structural Analysis and Design • Thermodynamics • Heat Transfer

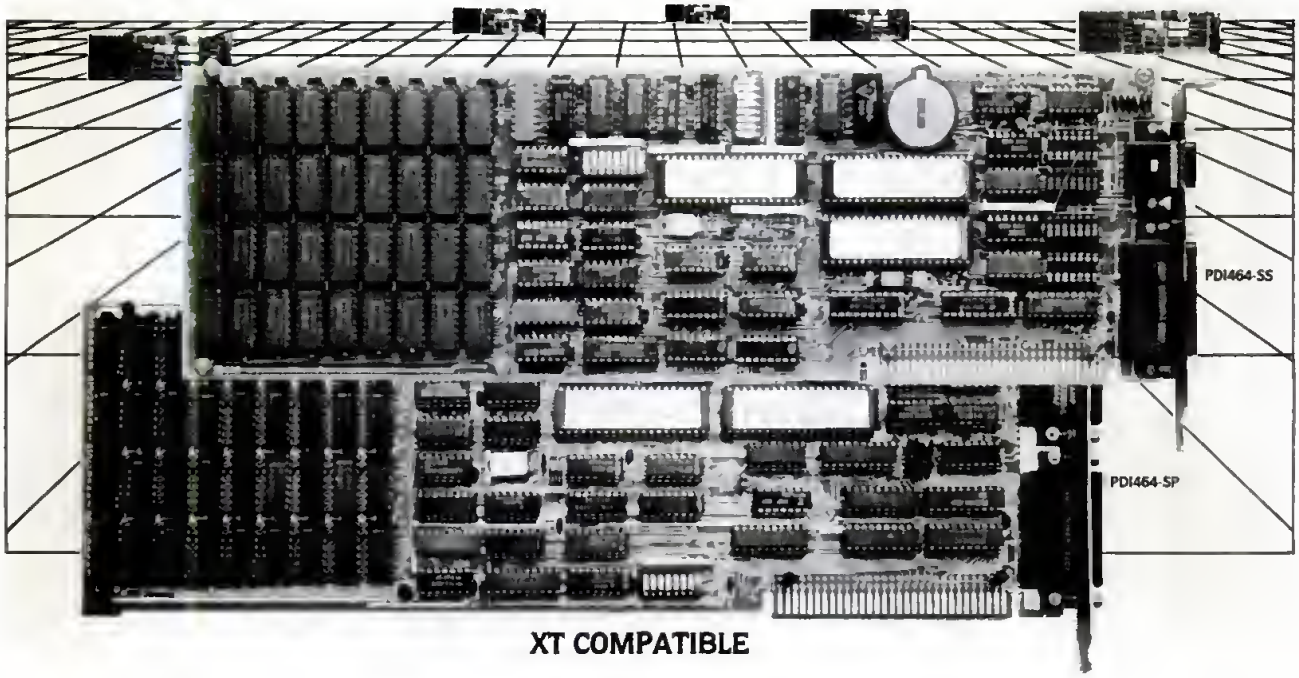
Fluid Mechanics • Optics • Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Electrical Engineering

Omnisoft is constantly developing new software tools for the technical professional. Write today for detailed descriptions of Omnisoft technical software products and services.

OMNISOFT CORPORATION
9960 Owensmouth Avenue, Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (213) 709-1286
Dept. L32

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plug Pure Data



XT COMPATIBLE

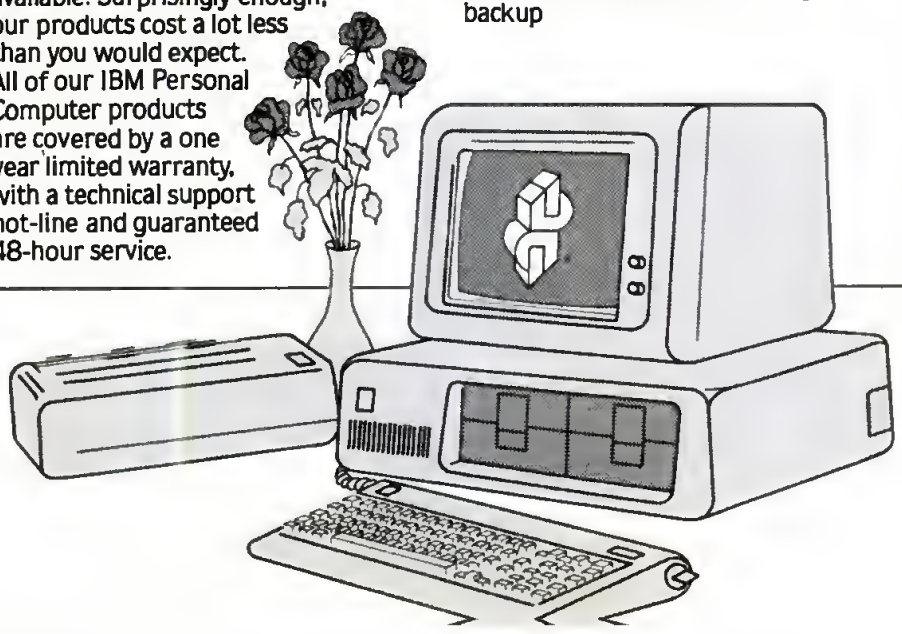
If you're looking for a multi-function board, you're faced with a bewildering array of functions, manufacturers, and prices. It's important to select the right card for your present and future needs. Pure Data offers a variety of high-quality expansion boards designed for the utmost in reliability and flexibility. We invite you to make comparisons with other brands. Our support software and documentation is the most complete available. Surprisingly enough, our products cost a lot less than you would expect. All of our IBM Personal Computer products are covered by a one year limited warranty, with a technical support hot-line and guaranteed 48-hour service.

PDI464-SP

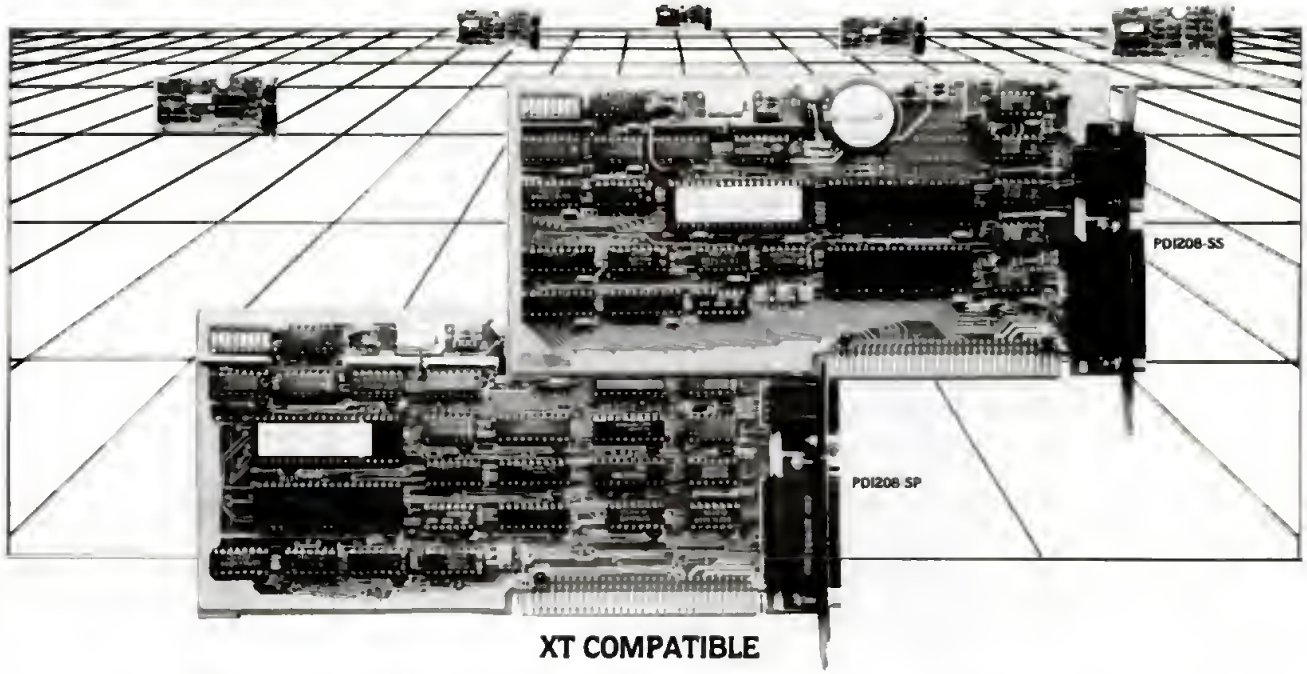
- Up to 256K of RAM, fully socketed, with parity generation/checking
- Highest quality ceramic RAM chips used throughout
- IBM-compatible serial channel with selectable address and 6-foot cable
- IBM-compatible parallel printer adaptor with selectable address
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with field-replaceable lithium battery backup
- p-Disk™ disk emulator for single/double-sided diskette emulation
- Print spoolers for parallel and serial channels with multiple copies
- Software for clock support, dynamic memory configuration, memory testing
- Only occupies one expansion slot
- Fully-illustrated installation and operation manual

PDI464-SS

- Up to 256K of RAM, fully socketed, with parity generation/checking
- Highest quality ceramic RAM chips used throughout
- Two IBM-compatible serial channels with selectable addresses, 6-foot cables



into your PC!



XT COMPATIBLE

- Serial channels feature modem/printer configuration jumpers
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with field-replaceable lithium battery backup
- p-Disk™ disk emulator for single/double-sided diskette emulation
- Print spoolers for parallel and serial channels with multiple copies
- Software for clock support, dynamic memory configuration, memory testing
- Only occupies one expansion slot
- Fully-illustrated installation and operation manual

PDI208-SP

- IBM-compatible serial channel with selectable address and 6-foot cable
- IBM-compatible parallel printer adaptor with selectable address
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with field-replaceable lithium battery backup
- p-Disk™ disk emulator for single/double-sided diskette emulation
- Print spoolers for parallel and serial channels with multiple copies
- Software for clock support, dynamic memory configuration, memory testing
- Only occupies one expansion slot
- Fully-illustrated installation and operation manual

PDI208-SS

- Two IBM-compatible serial channels with selectable addresses, 6-foot cables
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with field-replaceable lithium battery backup
- p-Disk™ disk emulator for single/double-sided diskette emulation
- Print spoolers for parallel and serial channels with multiple copies
- Software for clock support, dynamic memory configuration, memory testing
- Only occupies one expansion slot
- Fully-illustrated installation and operation manual

Pure Data Ltd

950 Denison Street, #17,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5
☎ (416) 498-1616 ☎ (416) 475-2424

Pure Data products are available through.

OnTrak DATA SYSTEMS
2974 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200,
Dallas, Texas 75234.
Telephone (214) 620-8000

Keysoft International, Computerland, Computer Innovations, Compugroup, ECOSEA Technologies and others.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFO ON IBM PC

on "Choosing Color Monitors" and on all the products and programs needed to make your PC do its ultimate best for you.

16 COLOR MONITORS
Sony Profeel Series
12" or 19" $895. 25" $1495.
Princeton Gr. 12" $795
NEC 1203 ..... $895
Panasonic 1350MG .. $700

SONY PROFEEL CABLES
(plus connector if nec.)
12/19/25 @ $109.95
(modification req.)
12" special
(No modific.) $129.95
For NEC 1203 - $39.95

COLOR GRAPHICS
RatTRAX PLUS for Epson, Okidata or IDS - $34.95
QuickDRAW shape program $49.95
PC-TUTOR color instruc. program $29.95

TRANSFILE program to send programs or files from Apple or TRS80 to PC - $199.95. (Includes disks & cable)

IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER
Install. pgm to use Wordstar on Prism $34.95
ColorTRAX for Prism $49.95

FREE INFORMATIVE LITERATURE ON
STATISTICS • ENGINEERING • LEGAL ACCOUNTING • INVESTMENTS

We want to be your source for all commercially available programs in every field, including color graphics, games, spread sheets and also color boards and plotter programs.

★ **WE HAVE CABLES FOR ALL PRINTERS** ★

JACK STRICK & ASSOCIATES
949 South Southlake Drive • Hollywood, FL 33019
Tel. (305) 925-7004

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kill Surges Like Lightning!

Surge/Dropout and U.S. Standard models

Now, with Surge Sentry™, you can protect your business computer, word processor and other sensitive electronic equipment from destructive power surges, drops, and electrical noise . . . starting at less than $90!

Simply plug Surge Sentry in for fast, *permanent* protection. Surge Sentry will not degrade . . . no matter how many surges it kills. The indicator light tells you it's working perfectly, and we back every unit with a one year "no questions asked" warranty.

To learn more about surges and the entire Surge Sentry line, call or write:

RKS INDUSTRIES
Telephone (408) 438-5760
4865 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering Software

for your PC

- *Power plant and chemical process flowsheet analysis*
- *Pressure drops in pipes and fittings*
- *Thermodynamics of steam, air, fuels, combustion products*
- *Component simulation*
- *Solvers and optimizers*

Call or write for our free catalog

PSI/Systems
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP TERMINAL EMULATOR FOR YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP26248, HP2648A and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode for most HP3000 software
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- HP2648 vector graphics plotting subset
- Supports up to two serial ports
- Seven page scrolling memory (per port)
- Cursor control arrow and scrolling keys
- Print screen, all pages, cursor down, print-through
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200, and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200 (California residents add 6% tax)

inner loop software

Inner Loop Software
P.O. Box 45857-A
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 645-5162

Send for our free brochure

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASCAL PAK™
FORTRAN PAK™

FOR THE IBM PC*

give you what **IBM** left out.

- - cursor control
- - scroll windows
- - function keys
- - monitor switch
- - color
- - graphics
- - text I/O
- - character attributes
- - demonstration program
- - thorough documentation

Both packages include **assembly language** source code files.

ONLY $75 each

Call or write for information. To order direct send $75 each plus $2 shipping. Check, money order, purchase order, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

SOURCEWARE* (312) 955-4539
1400 East 55th Place, Suite 512, Chicago, Illinois 60637
*Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ $75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™.** Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ $95 (ppd.)

- COD Shipments
- Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc.
(312) 346-0642
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

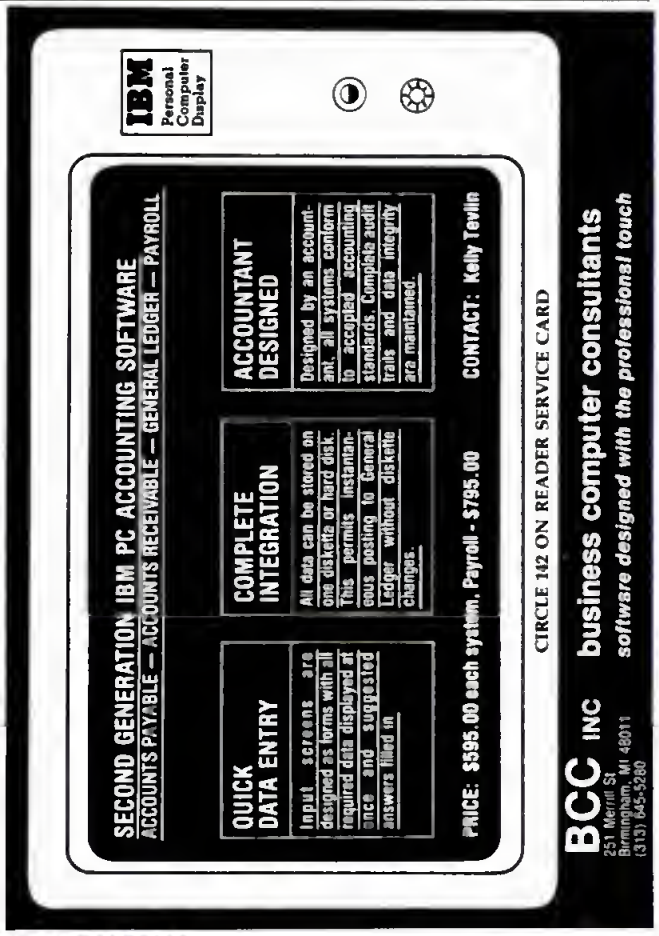
SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 925, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If your thirst for technology is combined with an interest in the IBM Personal

A N N O U N C I N G

TECH JOURNAL

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

To The Limits... And Beyond

As you well know, the IBM Personal Computer is proving to be the success story of the 1980s. Only 18 months after its introduction, the IBM Personal Computer commands almost a fifth of all personal computer sales—a remarkable achievement. At present the number of IBM Personal Computers in users' hands exceeds a quarter-million, with perhaps as many as half a million on the way in the next 12 months.

But despite its widespread public acceptance and the wealth of products now available to support it, we are convinced that *vast areas of its potential remain unexplored,* not to mention those products waiting to be introduced for which the IBM Personal Computer is the precursor.

For those serious enough about microcomputers to accept the challenge, the IBM Personal Computer represents a host of untapped possibilities.

For those with a genuine appetite for technology, there are ways of stretching the IBM Personal Computer to the very limits of its specifications. Ways to willfully expand those specifications...to throw light into the dark recesses of its complex software systems. Ways to enlarge our understanding of the equipment and to *increase its usefulness.*

If this sounds appealing, then *PC Tech Journal* is for you. For it will be the definitive source of authoritative, technically-satisfying information about your IBM Personal Computer, its future transformations and the host of products developed to support it.

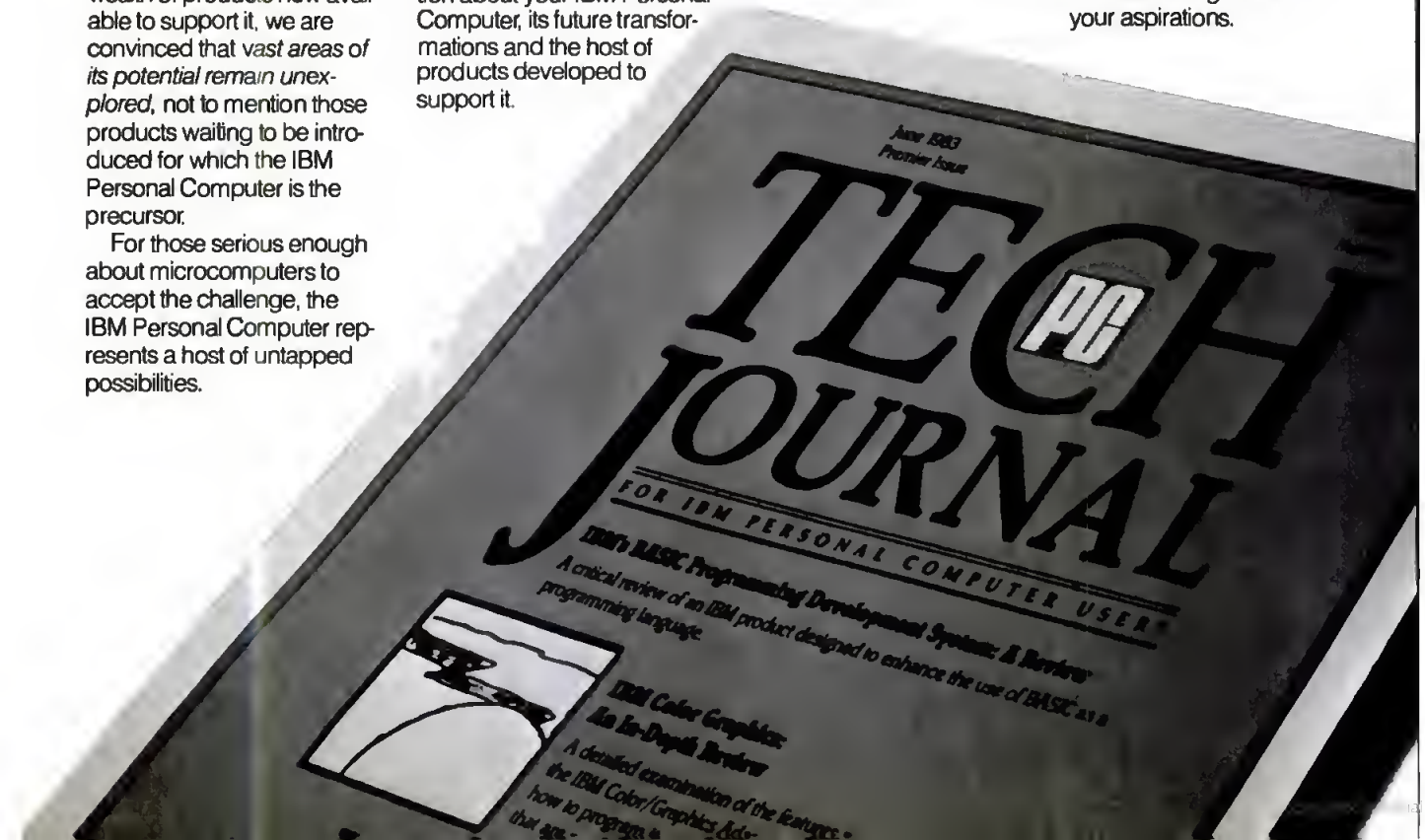
Why a Technical Journal?

The readership of *PC* Magazine has, in the last year, grown at a rate to match the success of the IBM Personal Computer itself. But as the number of committed readers has expanded, so has that portion of users who are not only interested in *output*—that is, using the IBM Personal Computer to better solve problems—but who care deeply about the *process* of the computer itself.

We consider you to be among that select group of readers. Your relationship with microcomputers, vocational or otherwise, has led you to levels of technical competence and curiosity which go far beyond problem-solving. In effect, you have a compelling interest not only in *what* your IBM Personal Computer does, but also *how* it does it and how it can do more.

For you, technological sophistication is a welcome challenge, perhaps even something of an adventure.

In both its depth and breadth of applicable sophistication, we are confident that you will find *PC Tech Journal* a fitting match for your aspirations.



Computer you will want to take part in exploring its vast technological landscape.

Enroll now as a Charter Subscriber at a special Charter rate ...and get your own copy of our Premiere Issue.

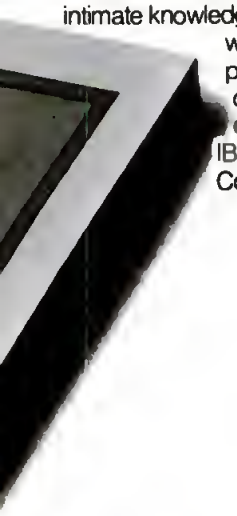
A Select Audience

Needless to say, *PC Tech Journal* is not for everyone. But among *PC* Magazine's current audience is a sizable segment where *PC Tech Journal* will find an active, committed readership:

Practicing professional developers who will want to read the *Tech Journal* for information they can't find anywhere else.

Serious programmers—both full-time professionals and non-professionals alike—with a clear interest in expanding the range and utility of software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Management and staff serving in MIS and DP roles with a requirement for intimate knowledge of the working processes of their companies' IBM Personal Computers.



Independent businessmen and professionals who understand the increased benefits of tailoring their IBM Personal Computers to their own specific demands.

Members of the scientific and academic community whose ability and training allow them to enhance their use of their IBM Personal Computer.

And, of course, anyone with a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about the emerging possibilities presented by the IBM Personal Computer.

A Menu for Technical Gourmets

Under the leadership of Editor-in-Chief Will Fastie, author of the widely respected "IBM Images" column in Creative Computing Magazine, we've assembled a staff and a stable of regular contributors all with just the sort of demonstrated expertise you'd expect from *PC Tech Journal*.

Every bimonthly issue will be filled with useful articles on subjects such as...

- *How to fully exploit—or, if necessary, avoid—the complexities of BIOS, the IBM Personal Computer's installed firmware.*
- *Detailed examinations of component hardware available for the IBM Personal Computer, including multifunction cards, display devices, laboratory data acquisition equipment and voice recognition and synthesis devices.*
- *Elegant programming methodologies which exploit the IBM Personal Computer's various operating system environments, plus reviews of new operating environments.*
- *Evaluation of the IBM Personal Computer's communications protocols and standards, including a detailed discussion of computer-to-computer interconnection, terminal emulation and distributed data processing.*
- *Plus a range of articles on networks, mass storage and important user development tools.*

Moreover, as *PC Tech Journal* evolves, it is our explicit intent that you, our readers, play an important part in shaping the magazine. For we are convinced that it will be you who shape the future usefulness of the IBM Personal Computer itself.

To that end, we will make a special effort to involve you in the focus of the magazine, listening to your needs and together forging workable technical solutions to fully take advantage of IBM's revolutionary Personal Computer.

Charter Subscription Offer

Just fill in and mail the coupon or the attached card. We'll enroll you as a Charter Subscriber, send your Premiere Issue and bill you at the special introductory price—a discount of up to 33% (based on the full one-year subscription price.)

PC TECH JOURNAL
P.O. BOX 2966 Boulder, Colorado 80322

8H146

☐ Yes Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to *PC Tech Journal.*

- ☐ One year (6 issues) only $19 97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36 97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49 97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24 97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr/Mrs /Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing company

The Stock Portfolio System gets you out of the office and onto the golf course.

The Stock Portfolio System means more leisure time, less worry time.

Use the STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM and your IBM PC or Apple II or III to track stocks, bonds, CD's, options, cash accounts and your other investments.

Also, tap into the Dow Jones News Retrieval service (optional).

The STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM generates complete recordkeeping reports. Such as Current Portfolio Status, Profit and Loss Statements, Individual Security Status, Dividend Income, Interest Income/Expense reports. And more.

Use it to store quotes for historical recall. Or calculate your return on investment before and after tax.

The STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM provides advance notice of stocks going long term, dividends coming due, options expiring.

Computer or investment expertise is not necessary. A complete monitoring system at your fingertips.

See your dealer. Or send a check for $185 + $2 shipping (California residents add $11.10).

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
PO Box 604,
Sunset Beach, Ca. 90742
(213) 592-1032

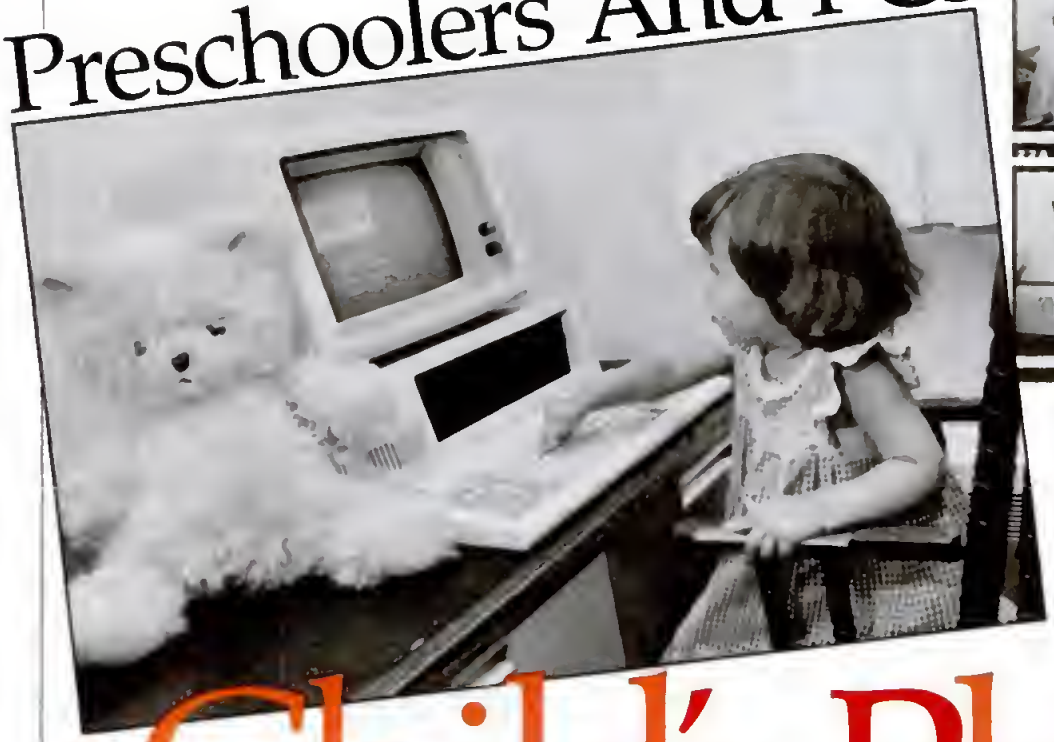
IBM PC is a Trademark of International Business Machines
Apple Trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
Dow Jones News Retrieval is a registered Trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/MARIANNE PAUL

As the number of computers increases, the average age of computer users has dropped dramatically. Now, it seems, it has reached down to the sandbox set.

Preschoolers And PCs



Child's Play!

"Puter, puter, puter." The chant persists in the midst of the normel household din. I sigh, bending over to put Big Bird and Smurfette back in the toy box.

"Puter, puter, puter." The song grows more intense as Samantha hops from foot to foot, round and round, faster end faster, in a kind of frenzied tribal dance. I stand up, hands on my hips, stubbornly facing my 22-month-old daughter.

"Not again." I begin. Suddenly, Samantha stops twirling.

"Puter?" she asks expectantly. I smiie. Sensing victory, Samantha giggles devilishly. For the third time that day, we will play with the "puter," Samentha's word for our IBM PC.

But How Young?

The average ege of the computer user is dropping drametically. It is not uncommon for children as young as 8 years old to join computer clubs at school. And, in some instances, students as young as 5 are taught the fundamentals of "reading, 'riting, and 'rithmetic" through computer assisted instruction (CAI). It is only a matter of time (and money) before microcomputers with nicknames such as the "Bionic Beaver" (the unofficial title of the Canadian Educationel Microcomputer being developed by the Ontario Ministry of Education) are accessible to every child of school age.

But whet ebout the teddy bear and sandbox set: preschoolers? With the influx of PCs In the home, more and more children are growing up with computers. To these youngsters, tbe computer is not

Effortless Communication

*Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line end includes an edditionel IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse diel and is competible with most other communications software peckeges. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is availeble with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and dete capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange informetion with mainframes, minis or personel computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.
Modems That Mean Business
2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programmer s

READ THIS...

* WHO TO SELL YOUR PROGRAMS TO
* THOUSANDS OF COMPANY NAMES AND ADDRESSES, WITH DETAILED LISTINGS SHOWING:
  (1) WHAT PROGRAMS PUBLISHERS ARE LOOKING FOR
  (2) HOW THEY WANT YOU TO SUBMIT YOUR PROGRAM
  (3) HOW MUCH THEY PAY — AND WHEN!
* 100 CATEGORIES — FROM "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE" TO "GAMES" TO "VIDEO CONTROL" PROGRAMS
* HOW TO WRITE CLEAR DOCUMENTATION
* DEBUGGING TECHNIQUES

Reserve Your Copy Today!

Enclose check or money order for $19.95 (No C.O.D.'s) to:
IPF Publications
146-E Country Club Lane
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 354-5585

Name .....

Address .....

City..... **State**..... **Zip**.....

PASCAL PROGRAMMERS

Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow the IBM Pascal programmer to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM Personal Computer. All packages have a comprehensive Reference Manual, extensive examples and sample programs.

VIEW MANAGER **$275**

The screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM Personal Computer. Screens are constructed with a powerful Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. A Pascal unit supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display. Demo diskette and User Manual $35.

TOOLS **$125**

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more is provided in 45 procedures. Six units are carefully crafted and documented to give you the information and flexibility you need. Everyone using IBM Pascal should have TOOLS. User Manual $30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

TOOLS 2 **$100**

The power of DOS 2.0 is supported using high level Pascal procedures. Program chaining, DOS internal and external command execution, use of all available memory, extended file handling, and other utilities are some of the features provided. A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS function from Pascal. These are the extensions to Pascal you have been waiting for. User Manual $30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

VIEW MANAGER, TOOLS and TOOLS 2 run on the IBM Personal Computer and the XT. TOOLS 2 requires DOS 2.0. TOOLS and VIEW MANAGER can be used with any version of DOS.

BCI BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

1609 ACTON STREET
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94702
(415) 524-6603
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The author, Marianne Paul, and her daughter, Samantha at the IBM PC.

some alien mechanism but e femiliar household item. At 2 a.m., Dad may try to coax the newborn asleep, rocking the credle with one bend and pecking ewey et the keyboard with the other. Or Mom mey enter the latest bank statements while baby practices rolling over on e blanket et her feet. Or big sister may introduce little brother to the visuel delights of Poc Mon before he can say "da de."

But how young can a child actuelly *aperate* a computer? My husband and I bought our IBM PC when our deughter, Semantha, was 22 months old. It was not our intention to teach Semantha to use it. We did not think e toddler wes capeble of "computing" without disaster. Orange juice stains on the cerpet, cookie crumbs in our bed, a toothbrusb flusbed down the toilet convinced us thet it wes e closed case. The IBM PC was off-limits.

Two months have passed since our initial decree. Samanthe cen now turn the computer on, and with help, insert the disk end loed and run e simple program. She can escape from her favorite program and return to it without prompting, a three keystroke operetion. She has learned the alpbebet vie computer, and can identify and strike all the letter keys on the keyboerd, as well as the spece bar, the Escape key, and the Enter key. She can play simple games, pressing specific keys to meke deliberete choices. Sbe can remove the disk end shut the computer off. "Puter," "scepe," "space bah," "floppy dis," and "dis dribe," are all part of her vocabulary.

All this, without mishap—not even so much as a peanut butter fingerprint smudge on the monitor.

Whet a child may learn vie computer depends upon his age and mentel and motor development. Samantha began computing at 22 months simply because that was her ege when we bought our PC. She could just es easily heve started at 18 months, or even 12 months for all we know. Many 1-year-olds are able to associete words witb objects. They enjoy looking at picture books, and when asked, can identify such objects as boy, cat, dog, and car. These children may not be able to master number or letter recognition, or have the fine motor skill to strike just one key on the keyboard et e time, but they can learn and prectice word-picture association on a computer with graphics. "See

ORANGE JUICE stains on the carpet, cookie crumbs in our bed, a toothbrush flushed down the toilet convinced us that it was a closed case. The IBM PC was off-limits.

the tree? Point to the picture of e tree, Johnny," a parent may ask his toddler while they sit together in front of the monitor.

In the same manner, an 18-month-old child mey point out parts of the fece or body, a 2-yaar-old may distinguish colors, a 3-year-old mey recognize shepes, and a 4-yaar-old mey identify simple words.

Computer in the Nursery

The Byte Size Computer Acquaintanca Center, in Oakville, Ontario (Canade), introduces preschoolers between the eges of 3 and 5 to computers through hands-on use. At any time, approximetely 350 children are registared in the classes, attending half-hour sessions once a week. In special cases, children as young as 2 hava been taught to operete e computer. One little girl who has cerebral palsy learned to relax the muscles of her arm and hend through e specially dasigned therapeutic program.

Stan Squiras, director of Children Services at the Oekville Public Library (tha Computer Center is part of the services offered by the library), recalls only two or three preschoolars since tha Center's opening in 1979 who did not learn to use e computer or enjoy the experience. The instructors find children instinctively curious and seldom intimidated in the presence of computars as adults sometimes are. Preeschoolers, in particular, demonstrete rapid improvament of hand-eye coordinetion, mastering basic operation quickly.

The childran work tha computers thamselves, usIng e minimum of three diffarent kinds to encouraga versetility. Tha core curriculum includes recognition of shapes and colors, size varietions, the alphabet, and numbars as wall es concentration and memory skills, word recognition, sentence building, and simple arithmetic. With e ratio of one computer per child, and one teacher for every four pupils, the curriculum is adaptad to suit the needs of the individuel. Johnny may be working on colors, while Susie is reading e story.

Television vs. Computer Learning

Television has brought early childhood education into tha playrooms of tha everege household. Twenty years ego, a child who entered kindergerten able to count, recite tha elphabet, or reed was considered e genius of sorts. Now, it is commendebla but not axceptional for a 3-year-old to know his numbers, letters, shapas, and colors, laarned from watching educationel programming such es "Sesame Street."

> *THE advantage of the computer over the television set is that learning via computer is interactive.*

Tha edvantage of the computer ovar the television set, according to Stan Squires, is that learning vie computer is interactive. The computer responds immediataly to tha child's input, and in meny instences, invites responsa from tha child.

Educators tall us people laarn best and remember longer if they ectively participate in the laarning process. Wa retain roughly 30 parcent of whet we see and haar, but 70 percant of what we see, haar, and do.

Wetching television is e passive activity. On the other hand, operating a computer is ective. In fect, the operetor, even if he's only 3, is in control. This in itsalf is a delight to e child whosa world seems so full of limitations—too short to raach tha cookie jar, too littla to cross tha street alone, too young to go to school, . . .

Samenthe's biggest computar thrill wes when she first reelized thet she manipuleted the "pictures" on tha monitor. "Sammi get, Semmi get," she crowed proudly as she struck the Escape key, then retriavad her favorite program.

Computer at Risk

Perhaps the most common argument against e preschooler using the family PC is the potentiel for damaging it.

In tha long tarm, more damage may occur to the computar if parents do not allow their preschooler eccess to it. Children imitata edults. They enjoy nothing better than a good game of "pretanding they are Mommy and Daddy": dressing up

MICRO FLASH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY-FRESH AND GUARANTEED!

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 512K w/ 2S, 1P, & Clock	$1190.00	$949.95
CDC 9409 320K Disk Drive	500.00	259.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	498.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II	599.00	478.95
Microsoft MOUSE w/software	**195.00**	**139.95**
Microsoft 64K MultiCard	395.00	308.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	259.95
Princeton Graphics Monitor	680.00	578.95
Rixon PC1200 Modem	539.00	498.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Seattle 8087 Package	395.00	309.95
Tandon TM100-2 320K Drive	**495.00**	**249.95**
SOFTWARE		
Alpha Software Data Base Manager II	$295.00	$219.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	**700.00**	**398.95**
Bottom Line Strategist	400.00	298.95
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
First Class Mail/Form Letter	125.00	74.95
Digital CP/M 86	85.00	44.95
Digital Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95
FINANCIER Personal Series	195.00	158.95
Fox & Geller dUTIL	99.00	74.95
QUICKCODE	295.00	204.95
IUS EasyWriter II DOS vers	350.00	224.95
Lifetree Volkswriter	**195.00**	**123.95**
MicroPro WordStar 3.3	495.00	248.95
MicroPro Intostar	495.00	248.95
Microsoft Multiplan MS-DOS	275.00	165.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Pascal	350.00	244.95
Cobol	750.00	524.95
MS Fortran	350.00	244.95
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
RoseSoft ProKey	75.00	64.95
Softword Systems MULTIMATE	495.00	396.95
Sorcim SuperCalc II	195.00	158.95
Software Arts TK! Solver	299.00	239.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!
PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE QUOTES!
CORPORATIONS & COMPUTER CLUBS GET VOLUME DISCOUNTS!!

Please send certified or cashier's check to our NEW ADDRESS

MICRO FLASH
1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K
Concord, CA 94520
Orders Only: (800) 486-2433
For Price Quotes, Technical Services, and California Orders, call (415) 680-1157

No Credit Card Surcharge!

ONLY $6.00 UPS shipping/handling and insurance per order
higher for printers & monitors—please call
CA residents add applicable sales tax
Items & prices subject to change
Minimum order $100.00
Dealer inquiries welcomed

Yes, I want to be a Micro Flasher! Please send me:

QTY	PRODUCTS	PRICE

Shipping, Handling, Sales Tax .....
Total Enclosed .....
Ship to:
Name
Address
City, State, Zip
Phone # ( )

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlock the Full Power of Lotus 1-2-3™ with the KeyII-123™

LOTUS™

As a 1-2-3 user, you know how well it can create spreadsheets and answer your "what if" questions with rapid calculations and responsive graphics.

But what about analyzing and graphing lists of information such as business expenses, sales data or inventory?

Until now, you needed programming skills and hundreds of keystrokes to handle this kind of information management with 1-2-3. But no longer! Now you have the **KEYII-123**.

A powerful set of new programs that you use *within* your 1-2-3 worksheets, the **KEYII-123** makes processing lists of information faster and easier than ever before.

Save Time by Eliminating Thousands of Keystrokes

Suppose you want to select and total monthly sales by branch office and display the results graphically. With 1-2-3 alone, this analysis would take an hour and 150 keystrokes. But with the **KEYII-123**, you can do it all in 30 seconds.

Simple, Straightforward Menus Show You What to Do

The **KEYII-123** gives you simple menus to perform database routines. You can analyze, search, total, graph, print or store your lists of information with speed and ease.

The Fast Way to Analyze and Graph Your Information

Need to analyze and graph your information a dozen different ways and do it fast? With the **KEYII-123**, the summary and graph you want is only a few keystrokes away.

Your On-Screen Teacher

Learning to use the **KEYII-123** is as easy as turning on your computer. Our on-screen tutorial explains the **KEYII-123** to you in simple, conversational terms. In fact, you'll find that learning about the **KEYII-123** is almost as much fun as using it.

Unlock the Full Power of 1-2-3

If you're using Lotus 1-2-3 solely for spreadsheets, you're only getting part of what your program has to offer. To unlock the full information management power of 1-2-3, ask for the **KEYII-123** at your computer dealer. Or order directly from Lighthouse Software Corporation, P.O. Box 15, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938, (803) 785-4949.

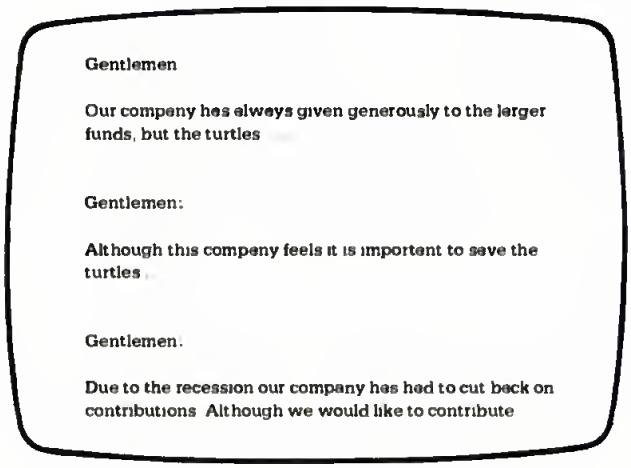
Lighthouse Software

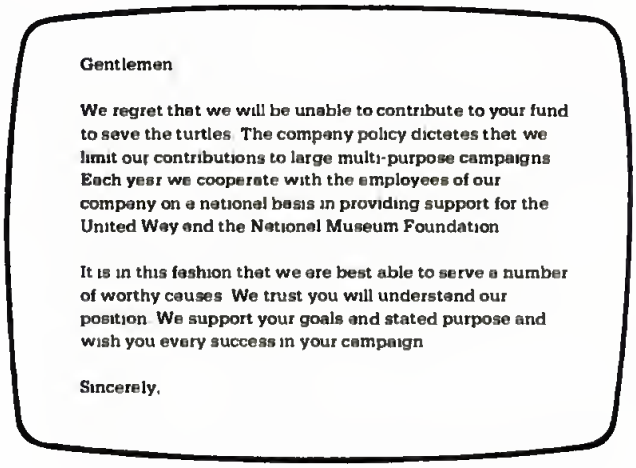
Lighthouse Software Corporation
P.O. Box 15
Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
(803) 785-4949

The **KEYII-123** is a registered trademark of Lighthouse Software Corporation. ☐ **KEYII-123** requires 128K, a graphics monitor and one disk drive. 192K versions for Lotus 1 and 1A are also included. Operates on all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible computers. ☐ Purchase price for the **KEYII-123** is $189. To order, call **(803) 785-4949**. Master Card and Visa accepted. South Carolina residents add 4% sales tax. Add $5.00 to all orders for shipping and handling. ☐ Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ☐ Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word processing software may save you time, but it can't write your letters.





Or can it?

You really can save time, write better letters and have a complete reference to both commonly and rarely used letters and forms. 1000 professionally written letters and forms are on diskette and can be read, modified and printed using most word processing software. It is easy to find the letter or form that is best for almost any situation in the categorized and indexed manual. The topics covered include agreements, announcements, charities, condolences, collections, congratulations, employees, employers, general business, general forms, legal forms, ordering, personal, promissory notes, sales, schools, shipping, stockholders and writer's reference . . . just to name a few.

Letterform 1000 requires:

A computer that can read double-sided IBM Personal Computer diskettes

Word processing software that can read standard ASC II files.

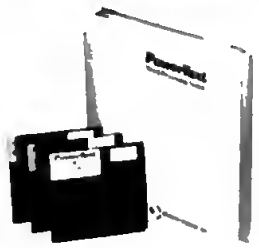
Available at most computer software dealers $95
Call or write for more information:

PBL Corporation
PO Box 559
Wayzata MN 55391
612 471-7644

Letterform 1000™

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERTEXT.
The Word Processing System For Professionals.



All across the nation, PowerText has become the prime word processing system for professionals

Businesspeople Writers Attorneys Educators Men and women who demand a level of performance not available from the mass-market word processors

If you require a true high-performance system, consider PowerText

Formatting is fully automatic.

PowerText prints the most complex documents—from business letters to dramatic scripts to legal documents packed with footnotes - precisely consistent with the formats you define You need never worry about printed style as you write Yet you always get perfectly formatted documents

It's almost like dictating to your computer.

When you prepare outlines, questionnaires, and reports, PowerText can automatically indent and assign numbers to your paragraphs (Roman or Arabic numerals, or alphanumerics, as you direct)

There's a full complement of editing features Including "nested" editing, equivalent to split screen editing

You get built-in form letter capability

Remarkably versatile columnar capabilities

User-definable function keys

And far more

Yet for all its power and sophistication, PowerText is remarkably easy to learn and operate The system includes an excellent 10-lesson tutorial and a reference manual

We'll send you complete details.

It is impossible to describe all of PowerText's many valuable features here But we'll be pleased to send you detailed information, including many samples of actual PowerText output

Just write us a note, or phone us

(Or you may wish to send for the tutorial and manual The cost is $25 Please indicate which computer you have)

FOR IBM PC OR XT, OR COMPAQ: $399
FOR APPLE][OR IIe: $299
FOR IBM PC OR XT WITH PASCAL
APPLE II or III WITH PASCAL,
OR SAGE: $199

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
High Performance Computer Products

Pleasant Ridge Rd , Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 967-3504

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in grown-up clothes, having a tea party, putting teddy bear to bed, playing with the computer, . . .

It soon became obvious to us that Samantha was determined to try her hand at computing. She wanted to do what we were doing and we were spending a lot of time tapping away at the keyboard. Sooner or later, with or without our permission, she was going to find out firsthand what the big fuss was all about.

WE DECIDED that our daughter could do less damage supervised than unsupervised; hence, her first computer session.

We decided that our daughter could do less damage supervised than unsupervised; hence, her first computer session. From the beginning, we expected Samantha to act in a calm, quiet manner in the computer room. There are other rooms in the house for boisterous play. "Gentle" and "soft" are words we use often, not because Sam is rough with the equipment, but to reinforce how we want her to behave. "Press the space bar *softly*," we emphasized when she was first learning to keyboard. Now, we might tell her, "Open the disk drive door. Be gentle. Take out the floppy disk. *Softly* does it. Very Good!"

Preschoolers are sticklers for routine and Samantha has developed her own set of computer habits. She polices our behavior, insisting we obey her rules, too. And for the most part, her rules are sensible. Floppy disks, for example, must be put in their envelopes immediately after use.

Initially, we limited Samantha's computing, not letting her shut the PC on or off or handle the diskettes. We discovered that, once she had mastered one aspect of the computer, she was curious about another. It was easier to teach her proper use than tell her, "No, you can't do that."

At the Computer Center, the instructors put tape over the keys they did not want the preschoolers to touch such as Delete and Escape. They soon found, however, that these were the first keys the preschoolers tried to use simply because they were taped. Now, the tape has been removed and the off-limits ban lifted. Instead, if a child accidentally, or through experimentation, exits from a program or deletes information, the instructors turn the situation into a lesson in computing.

Time has demonstrated that preschoolers, as a group, inflict the least wear and tear on the equipment at the Computer Center. The touch of a small child on the keyboard is very light and if a finger must be pointed at the roughest group, it points to teenagers. In general, very little damage occurs, no insignificant fact considering that 3,000 people of all ages use the computer at the Center during the average week.

Keyboarding

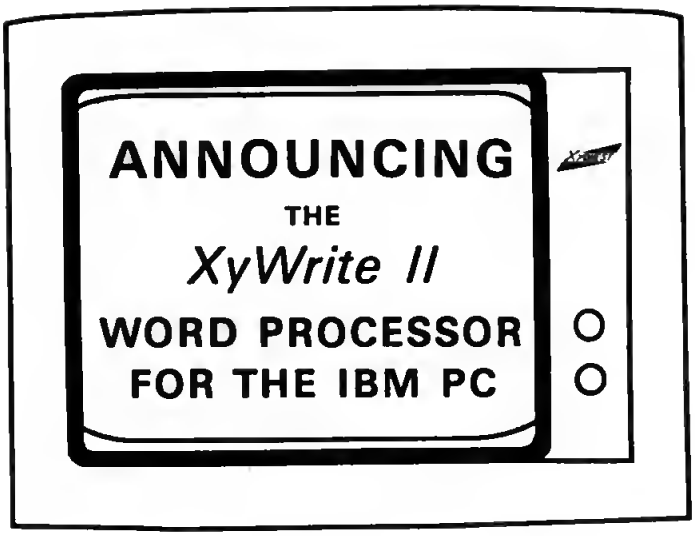
By the time a child is 24 months (and sometimes earlier), he has usually developed the fine motor skill and hand-eye coordination to accomplish the physical action of keyboarding. After all, it is not unusual for a 2-year-old to turn the pages of a book one by one, ring a doorbell, switch the lights on and off, string together large beads, build a tower of blocks, pick up pennies, and so on . . .

The most important keyboarding skill a preschooler must learn is how to press one key at a time. With very young children, the natural tendency is to push all the keys at once with the flat of the hand.

AN UNEXPECTED and pleasant by-product of Samantha's keyboarding was her mastery of the alphabet.

Or the child will hold down his finger too long, causing repeats on the screen.

We used two methods to teach Samantha proper keyboarding technique. First, we allowed her unlimited and unsupervised access to our old typewriter. It was her very own "puter." We set it on a small



from XYQUEST

We hereby make you an UNBELIEVABLE OFFER:

For only $7.00 ($5.00 for the disk, and $2.00 for handling), we will send to you a DEMO DISK of XyWrite II, THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR to take adventage of the SPEED and POWER of the IBM PC.

We believe in our program so we want to make it aasy for you to try it. We want you to compare XyWrite II egainst the rest. You will quickly see tha lightning rasponsiveness of the program: it'll take your breath away.

FASTEST PROGRAM ON THE MARKET

SIMULTANEOUS MULTIPLE FILE ACCESS

SPLIT SCREEN WRITING (HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL)

SPLIT SCREEN EDITING (MOVE TEXT BACK & FORTH)

HORIZONTAL SCROLLING

EDIT OR WRITE WHILE PRINTING

INTEGRAL MATH PACKAGE

COLUMNAR POSITIONING

INDEXING, FOOTNOTES, HEADERS/FOOTERS

and MUCH, MUCH MORE

Find out what real speed power is on your IBM PC. Compare XyWrite II with WordStar, EasyWriter 1.1 end II, Benchmark 3.0, PowerText, Volkswriter, FinalWord, Select, WordPlus, PerfectWriter - or eny of the others.

You have nothing to lose. The high quelity diskette is yours to keap. When you decide to buy XyWrita II, you receive a $7.00 discount off the list price.
Call or write us today at (617) 275-4439. Ask for John.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. Benchmark is a registered trademark of Metasoft Corp. PowerText is a registered trademark of Beaman Porter, Inc. Volkswriter is a registered trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc. FinalWord is a registered trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. Select is a registered trademark of Select Information Systems. WordPlus is a registered trademark of Professional Software, Inc. PerfectWriter is a registered trademark of Perfect Software. EasyWriter is a registered trademark of Information Unlimited Software, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

table and let her bang eway to ber heart's content. From observing us at the IBM PC, she soon picked up how she wes supposed to keyboard.

Second, I introduced Sem to the PC keyboard by sitting her on my knee. This way, I could menipulete ber ections. By bolding her hand and finger, I showed ber how to push a single key. Most important, my busband and I dished out the preise liberally, letting her know that she was doing a good job and that we were pleased.

Initially, ell Samantha's keyboarding was done with one of us physically controlling ber band movement. Now, she cen keyboard on her own but still likes to be beld. Computlng, to Samanthe, is something we do together.

An unexpected and pleasent by-product of Samantha's keyboarding was her mastery of the elphabet. Within e 2-week period, sbe could recognize and name a third of the alphabet. Now, just turned 2, she knows all 26 letters, elthough not in sequence. Her alphebet tends to follow the order of the keyboard, Q-W-E-R-T-Y . . . We ere working on ABC.

MAKE THE experience enjoyable and praise your child's every accomplishment.

Byte-Size Software

Sementhe's fevorite software is not commercially produced for the preschooler merket. It is Version 1.1 of DOS. The sample music progrem is a perfect introduction to computing. The menu offers a choice of 11 songs, feeturing such preschooler favorites as "Pop Goes The Weazel" end "Yenkee Doodle." A child soon figures out thet by pressing e specific key, he is rewarded with e specific tune. The progrem is elso visuelly enterteining. A "dencing note" hops ebout on e pieno keyboerd displey, landing on the keys as the corresponding note sounds.

It was this program, In particuler, that introduced Sem to the alphabet. Sba identifies the songs with the letter pressed to retrieve them. For example, "The Mexican Het Dance" is the "D" song. Using the music program es "home base," we added other keystrokes, graduelly stringing together e sequence thet allowed Sam to escape and "get back" the songs on her own.

We use this building block epproach to teach Sam besic computer operetions es well. For axample, she first learned bow to turn the computer on and off. Later, we edded opening and closlng the disk drives, and then insertlng and removing the diskettes. Now we ere working on F3, Load end F2, Run.

Preschoolers have amazing memories. If you break computer skills into small parts, string these parts into sequences, and encourage frequent prectice sessions, you can teacb even very young children simple computer operetions.

Tbe software eveileble for prescboolers and the IBM PC is limited. With the anticipeted boom In the educational use of microcomputers, we hope more software will be developed for very young children. There are, however, some excellent programs. Spinnaker, for example, offers "byte size" computer users fun and learning with *"Hey Diddle Diddle,"* "Foce *Moker,"* "Kinder Comp," "Rhymes ond *Riddles,"* and "Story *Moker."*

We found, in our own library of software, games thet were not manufectured for preschoolers, but were easily adapted to entertein end teecb Sam. She doesn't mind being "hung" while pleying *Hang*mon on the Friendly Ware PC Introductory Set—she thinks that she has won the game.

Teeching e preschooler to use e computer is like teeching a preschooler any other skill. The ectivity, primarily, must be fun. You can't force your kid to compute by tying him to the cheir. But make the experience enjoyeble and praise your child's every eccomplishment, and you'll soon have one more femily member demending his feir share of computer time.

Who knows? You may have to buy a second PC—one for the adults, end one for the "kid." */PC*

TAKE CONTROL OF THE MOST POWERFUL TAX PROGRAM IN THE FIELD

SofTax is a complete tax analysis, simulation and preparation package for users of VisiCalc® software.

Designed for individuals, partnerships, trusts, or corporations. SofTax allows you to prepare all appropriate forms and schedules for direct submission to the IRS—automatically.

SofTax is comprehensive and economical. You can set up, modify, and finalize a model before SofTax prepares the final returns. And the model itself can be simulated before you commit to permanent changes.

You can try this easy-to-learn, easy-to-use professional tax package with our special demonstration package available now for only $25. SofTax runs on IBM-PC & XT, Apple II+, IIe, & IIi.

Call *1-800-243-4358* (outside CT) for details.

SofTax Design Trends Ltd. • P.O. Box G • Wilton, CT 06897 • 203-834-1560

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cdex™

Training for the IBM® Personal Computer Makes Using the IBM® PC Easy.

The IBM® PC is one of the best personal computers manufactured, but it still takes a considerable amount of time to learn how to use. That is ... until now!

Cdex Training for the IBM® PC Personal Computer makes learning how to use the IBM® PC straightforward and efficient. In an hour you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the IBM® PC.

It's tough to learn to use a computer from a book. That's why Cdex Training for the IBM® PC is contained on three disks and is:

Highly Interactive . . .
Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced . . .
You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented . . .
Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later . . .
A clear and concise training and reference program for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the IBM® PC and XT Computers, COMPAQ® Portable Computer, Apple® *IIe*, II Plus and III Computers, DEC Rainbow® 100 Computer and Texas Instruments Professional Computer. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be: ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

The VisiCalc® Program

The WordStar™ Program

The SuperCalc® SuperCalc-® Programs

The EasyWriter II™ Program

How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with CP/M-86® and Concurrent CP/M-86™

How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with PC DOS

How to Use Your Apple® *IIe* Personal Computer

How to Use Your Texas Instruments Professional Computer with MS DOS

Managing Your Business with the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program

Managing Your Business with the MULTIPLAN™ Program

Managing Your Business with the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program

Managing Your Business with the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc-™ Program

The dBase II® Program

IBM® PC DOS 2.0

DB Master™-Version 4

The BPI® General Accounting Program

IBM® Asynchronous Communications

State of the Art™ General Ledger

Peachtree General Ledger

Making Business Decisions Using the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program

Making Business Decisions Using the MULTIPLAN™ Program

Making Business Decisions Using the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program

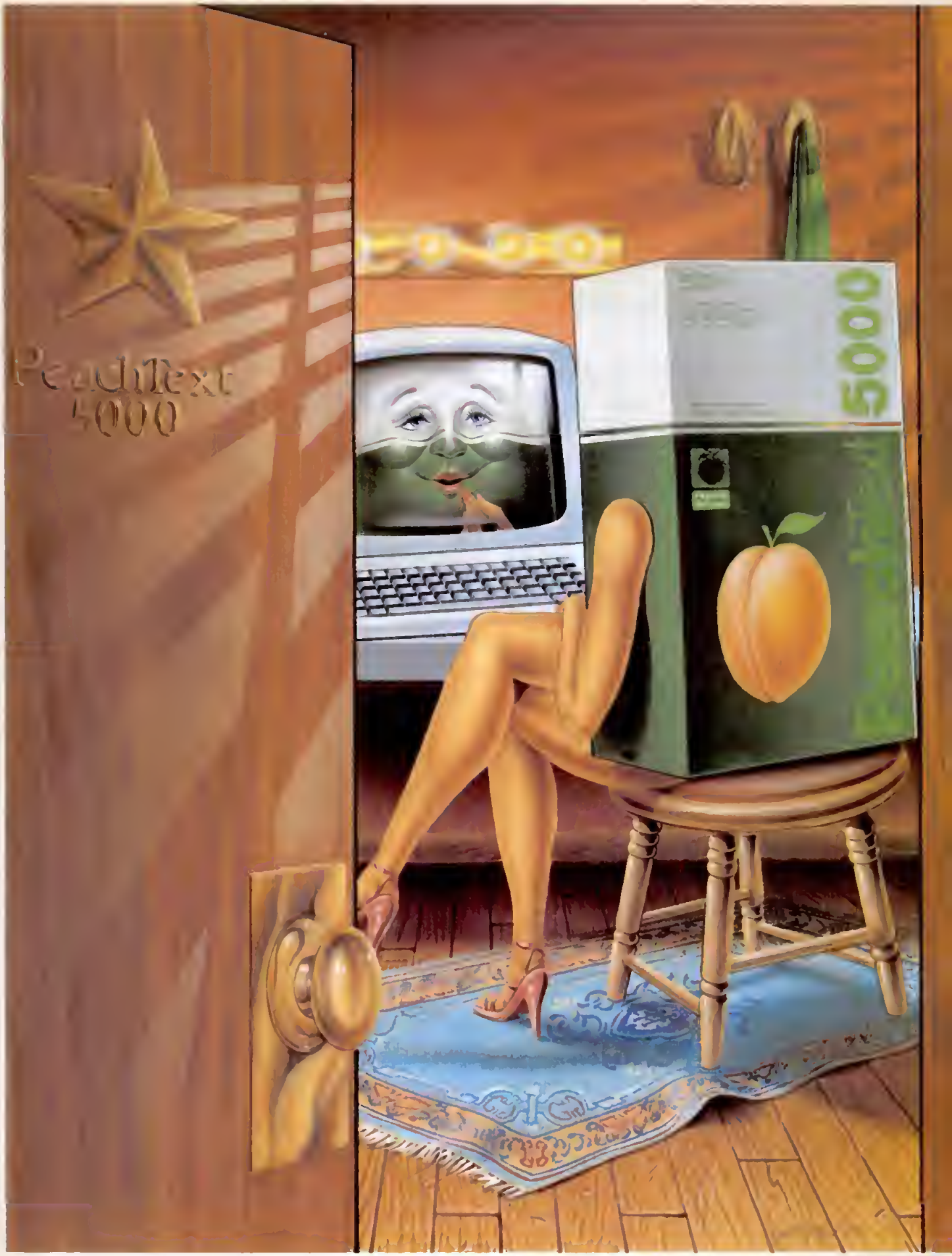
Making Business Decisions Using the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc-™ Program

Cdex™ Training Programs
We make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD


PeachText
4000
5000

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price—$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer,™ the COMPAQ Portable Computer,™ the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™ and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1 Word processing

PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2 Financial planning

Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3 Data management

List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for $395.00. That's right—just $395.00.

And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for $10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of $525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText 5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar,® Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

PeachText 5000 is here. The *complete* personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
Easy Writer is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

Unmistakably Peachtree

Peachtree Software™

Who are the dealers in my area?

Name: _____

Company: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

©1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

PCM10/83

Announcing A Major New Innovation From The Publishers Of

Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As $2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files to your system...for as little as $2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE —a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy disk—complete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual—for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you'll receive a floppy disk containing up to 12 varied ready-to-use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors, you'll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VisiCalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis.

Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® or Supercalc® formats.

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list ...a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you'll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics, screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands., Use your computer to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging ...and more.

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills, intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You'll be able to try the programs immediately...there's no need to type listings into your computer. Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display.
- Most programs will be written in advanced Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue-Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save $60 With This Introductory Savings Offer. Get 6 Big Issues of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 34%.

PC DISK P.O. Box 2462, Boulder, CO 80322 8H062

YES, Please accept my subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just $119 (less than $20 per issue, as little as $2 per program). I save $60—34% off the full price of $179.

Check one: ☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Please charge to my credit card.
☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY – AND SAVE 34%!

Introducing

the most flexible manage

GETTING A GRIP ON INFORMATION:

Have you ever lost a contract or misplaced an important piece of correspondence? Have you ever dreaded the thought of working late just to put together a report for tomorrow morning's sales meeting?

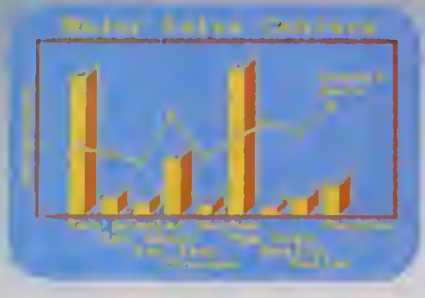
Have you ever just felt that you can't get at the information that surrounds you? It can be very frustrating. Not to mention unproductive. But it doesn't have to be.

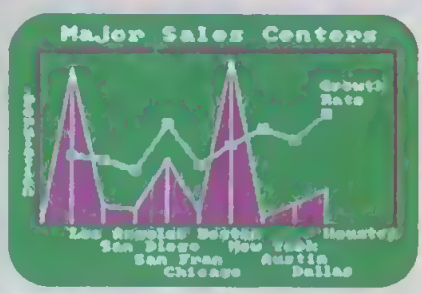
UltraFile can help you get a grip on all the information in your life. Whether you need to process large amounts of information in business or just want to catalog your home library.

UltraFile can do it for you. Because it's as powerful as it is easy to use.

UltraFile is the best reason there is for owning a computer.

UltraFile has an easy-to-use graphing system. "Point" to the kind of graph you want to see (there are many to choose from) You can even do calculations right on the screen!





SAVE COUNTLESS HOURS.

UltraFile can manage and organize your information in hundreds of different ways, no matter what your need. Here's just one example:

Suppose your company does business nationwide. You as sales manager know sales can be increased dramatically by concentrating on cities that have a population of at least 500,000 or an average income of at least $9,500. How can you find out which cities fit into those categories?

UltraFile can tell you. And do the calculations. And do the selections. And do the formatting. And give you the information that meets your criteria. Instantly.

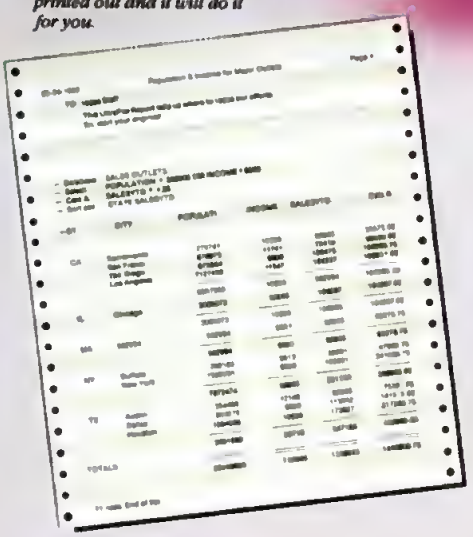
UltraFile can pull data out of a file of information and do calculations and even make projections.

If you just want to browse or look through your "file," you can choose to see every other item or even every seventh item, forward or backward. It's up to you. When you find the information you want, you "point" to it and it is automatically highlighted on your screen, keeping you from losing your place.

But more importantly, the information is automatically "remembered." And that means you can get the interesting or highlighted information sorted, calculated and formatted any way you want. Instantly. UltraFile even lets you add new columns of information and make revisions at any point without having to start all over. Unlike other programs, UltraFile is very forgiving if you change your mind.

Now suppose you'd like to have a printout of the information on your screen. Creating a "report" is easy. Tell UltraFile in plain English exactly how you'd like to see the information and it will do it for you. It's extremely flexible.

It's easy to create a report with UltraFile Just tell UltraFile in plain English exactly how you'd like to see the information printed out and it will do it for you.

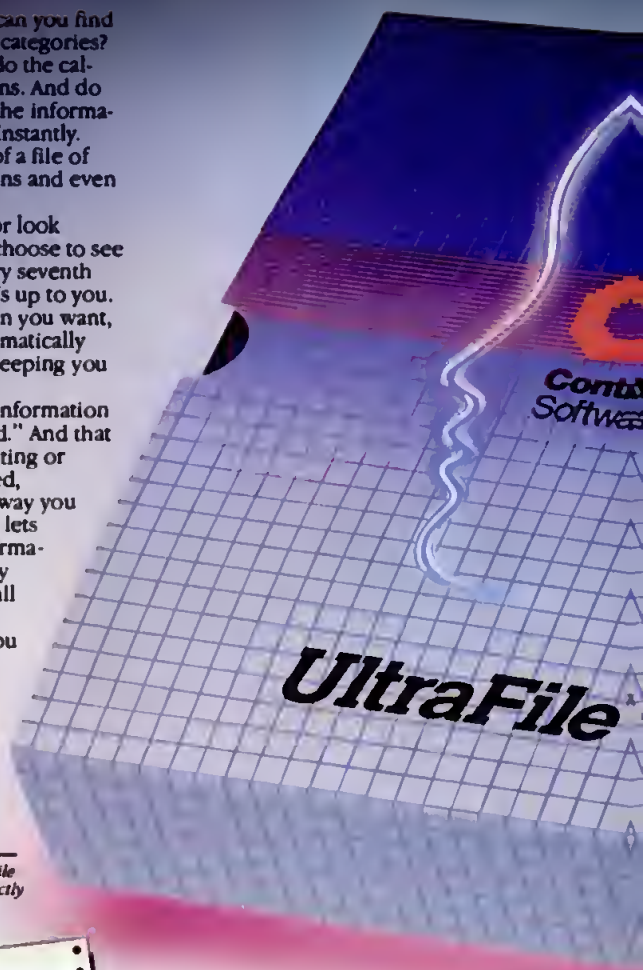


TYING IT ALL TOGETHER.

Being able to visualize your information graphically is also important because it allows you to make comparisons and spot trends more easily.

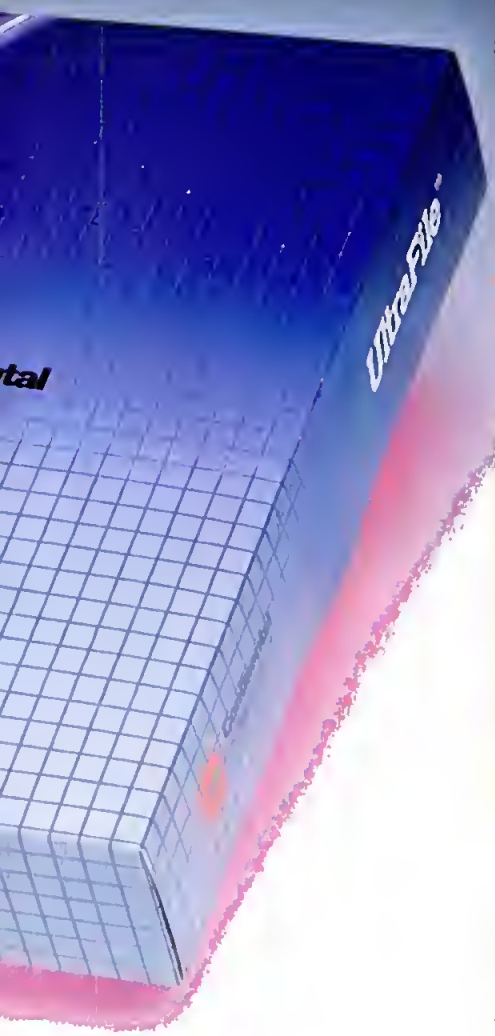
UltraFile has a very easy-to-use, yet sophisticated and accurate "graphing" system. And it's fun to use, too.

Suppose you'd like to see the sales report information for cities in graphic form to make a visual comparison. Just "point" to the kind of graph you want to see, whether it's a 3-dimensional bar, circle or area graph (to name a few), and



UltraFile:™

nent tool you'll ever need.



UltraFile does the rest. It will find the information, do the calculations and create the images for you. In seconds.

But one of the best parts about UltraFile's graphing capabilities is the ability to actually do calculations right on the screen.

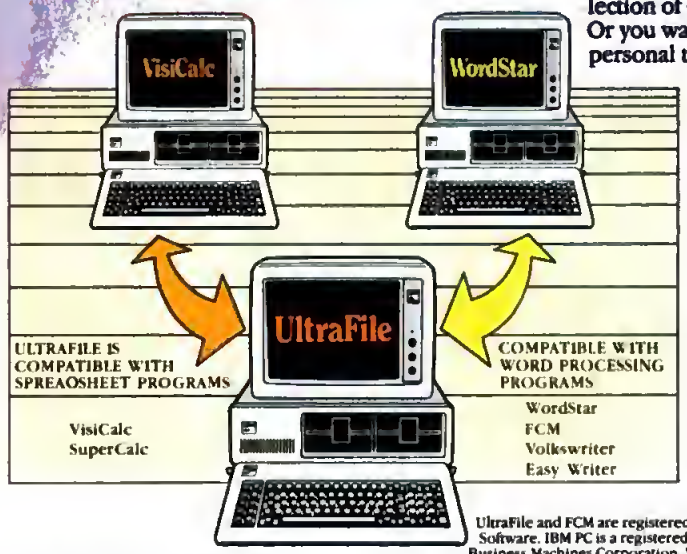
Take the average sales report information: You can pinpoint the area you're interested in and get an exact translation into numbers from where you are on the graph.

For example: If you'd like to find out what a 25% increase in sales would mean in those cities which have a population of at least 500,000 or average income of $9,500, just press a few buttons and the graph will change before your very eyes. It's that easy.

3 PROGRAMS FOR THE PRICE OF 1.

When we developed UltraFile, we put Filing, Reporting and Graphing into one easy package. So you not only get three programs, you get them for one price.

File. Report. Graph.
UltraFile. $195 complete.



ULTRAFILE ADDS NEW DIMENSIONS TO YOUR OTHER SOFTWARE PROGRAMS.

If you think UltraFile sounds terrific, you're right.

But there's more.

We taught UltraFile to talk to the most popular word processing and spreadsheet programs: VisiCalc, WordStar, SuperCalc, FCM, Volkswriter and Easy Writer. And that means you get the best of both worlds. You can pull information from your "file" and put it into a letter or use it to do more complex calculations on a speadsheet. And vice versa.

UltraFile gives your spreadsheet and word processing programs a lot more muscle.

The sales manager's example is just one way of solving one problem. UltraFile can just as easily and efficiently solve *your* particular information problems.

The point is, you create your own headings with your own information and UltraFile does the rest. Whether you want to know the total value of your inventory or which items need to be reordered. Or you want to find out what would happen to your profit if you increased the price of item "A" by 10%.

Or if your need sales figures for last quarter from all clients in the western region. Or you want to catalog your vast collection of Chinese recipes. Or you want a list of your personal tax deductions.

The list is endless. And UltraFile can do it all for you.

In fact, UltraFile gives you dozens of good reasons for owning a computer.

Stop by your Continental Software dealer. Or call us today to find out more about UltraFile and how it will help you get a grip on information.

UltraFile and FCM are registered trademarks of Continental Software. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International, Incorporated. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Easy Writer is a registered trademark of Information Unlimited Software, Incorporated. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

UltraFile is available for the IBM PC and IBM PC XT.

ULTRAFILE:
Get a grip on information.

Continental Software

A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90045
213/417-8031, 213/417-3003

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

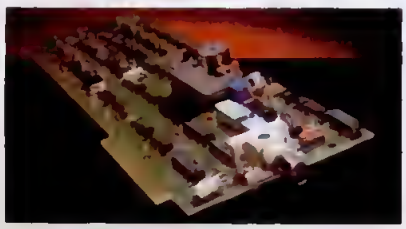
Share and share alike.

With SCS PCnet™... a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems . . . the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its MS-DOS operating System. PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, letter-quality printers, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capability to your system while reducing your per station costs!

True network news

With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communication between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is not necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're set. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.



Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, your peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an I/O slot of each IBM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

The extras you'll like

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and file-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

Full customer support

Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full 90-day warranty. *And a complete line of hard-disk storage products tailor made for use with the PCnet*, featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

See the difference sharing can make in your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology
Pascal Bubble is a registered trademark of DATALEX

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM APL and APL*PLUS/PC, two versions of the powerful and simple language APL, are reviewed, and benchmark comparisons are presented.*

Two Implementations of *APL*

IBM Personol Computer Moth Co-processor
IBM Corporation
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $260
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, single- or double-sided disks, one fixed disk drive, color/graphics edepter board, e monitor compatible with adapter.

IBM Personol Computer APL
IBM Corporation
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $195
Requires: IBM PC Math Co-processor (8087 chip), 128K RAM, one disk driva, color/graphics adepter board, monitor competible with adepter.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APL*PLUS/PC
STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 984-5000
List Price: $595
Requires: 128K RAM, ona disk drive.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People who are familiar with the language APL fall into two categories: those who love it and those who hate it. What anthusiests find so appealing about APL has to do with whet mathematicians call "alegance." APL is concise, consistent, reesoneble, end never arbitrary.

Programming in APL is easy and fast, because the language is modular, and it's oriented toward the usar's neads, rather than its own internal workings.

APL is simple, yet powarful. The introductory chapter of IBM's new APL PC menuel puts it this wey:

> A programming language naeds both power and simplicity. By power, we mean the ability to handle large or complicatad tasks. By simplicity, wa meen the ebility to state what must be done briefly and neatly, in e wey that is easy to read and easy to write. You might think that power and simplicity are competing requiremants, so that if you hava one, you can't have the other, but thet is not necessarily so. Simplicity doas not mean that tha computar is limited to doing simple tasks, but thet the usar has a simple way to writa instructions to the computer. The power of APL as a programming languaga comes in part from its simplicity.

APL enthusiasts find that it is graceful to work with, because once they become competent with the language, they begin to think in APL. And those who think in APL heve the power and facility to make e lot happen with very little, very quickly.

Detractors of APL dislike it because of its notetion system: APL codes are given in symbols, not words. Codas other than

your own are difficult to read, even for experienced programmers. In practice, though, this is rarely a problem, since most users seldom need to read one another's code. Because of its unfamiliar notation system, APL appears formidable, but what most people don't realize is that APL is actually simpler and easier to learn than BASIC.

IBM Personal Computer APL was developed by the IBM Madrid Scientific Center. At a price of $195, the package includes a non-copy-protected system disk, a boxed reference manual, and a set of keyboard decals with APL characters printed in red. These decals are transparent, so the IBM PC keyboard characters can still be read for non-APL work.

Concurrent with the announcement of its version of APL for the PC was IBM's announcement of the 8087 arithmetic co-processor chip. Officially named the IBM Personal Computer Math Co-processor, it is a hardware requirement for IBM's APL system. This chip will significantly accelerate floating-point arithmetic, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. The 8087, which is priced at $260, comes with a heat shield, and with what IBM calls a "current level" 8088 chip, to replace the one now in your machine. The replacement is necessary because some of the early 8088 chips intermittently create random stoppages when functioning with the 8087 co-processor. So, the current-level 8088 chip is included to ensure optimal performance. (Note: Contrary to rumor, these chips do not come in matched pairs. If the 8088 in your PC has two copyright dates, "© '78 '81" on the third line of text, or if it is marked "8088 S4716," no replacement is needed.)

APL*PLUS/PC, STSC's implementation of APL (see "PCAPlication," PC, Volume 1 Number 11) is likely to be IBM APL's major competitor. It is priced at $595. The system does not include the co-processor, but unlike IBM APL, APL*PLUS does not require one. There are many significant differences between these two implementations, so don't jump to the conclusion that the lower-priced IBM version is the one to buy. Prospective buyers will have some difficult trade-off assessments to make when choosing between these products. The two packages will be compared throughout this review.

Limited Workspace

The IBM APL workspace consists of two parts: the main workspace and the elastic workspace. In the main workspace, which is limited to 64K RAM, all APL programs, variables, and matrices are created and modified. The elastic workspace makes use of the remaining free memory. If space is needed for an operation in the main workspace, every APL object not currently required can be stored in the elastic workspace and returned when needed. This can be a considerable limitation, especially since IBM's APL has a maximum of 32,767 bytes for an APL object. In contrast, APL*PLUS makes use

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR YOUNG READERS

Help your children learn computer literacy the easy way!

Logo: An Introduction

By J. Dale Burnett

A beginner's guide to the popular language that teaches computer literacy. Helps novices create geometric shapes, curves, learn about programming, math, and more. Written in an open-ended style for both teachers and students. 11" x 8½", softcover, illustrated. $7.95 ($1.50) #12L.

Computers for Kids

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Written for the elementary-age child, this easy-to-read book tells how to do calculations and graphics, save and load programs, write flow charts and use BASIC. Includes section for parents. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. SPECIFY EDITION: Apple* $5.95 ($1), #12G, Atari* $5.95 ($1), #12J, IBM-PC* $5.95 ($1), #12K, Sinclair or Timex Sinclair $5.95 ($1), #12S, TRS-80* $5.95 ($1), #12H, Commodore VIC*-20 $5.95 ($1), #12V.

Be a Computer Literate

By Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Charp
Illustrated by Jonathan Byrd

Explains in simple terms how and why a computer functions. Illustrations, diagrams and photos make each concept clear without oversimplifying. This book offers a good overview of computers, with emphasis on larger systems. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $6.95 ($1.50) #6H.

Registered Trademarks: Apple Apple Computer Inc. Atari Atari Inc. IBM PC International Business Machines. TRS-80 Radio Shack Div. of Tandy Corp. VIC Commodore Business Machines

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201 540 0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. ND9H 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below

Book No.	Qty	Title	Price Each	(P&H) Each	Total Price

CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book. TOTAL AMOUNT

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

Having trouble getting personal with your personal computer?

What's that strange box sitting in your office? Ah yes, your IBM personal computer. You know there's a great management tool in there somewhere, but you can't get through the endless pages of the user's manual to find it.

Now there's an easier way to get personal with your personal computer. It's the Teach Yourself series of learning diskettes from DELTAK Microsystems. Even if you've never touched a computer before, you can Teach Yourself practical applications of the IBM PC in just 60 to 90 minutes. There's even a Teach Yourself course on videotape that shows you how to set everything up.

Here's what you can teach yourself now:

COMPUTER LITERACY

Teach Yourself the IBM PC
How to Get Started with Your IBM PC (on videotape)
How to Use Software on Your IBM PC (on videotape)

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

VisiCalc	Multiplan
VisiCalc: Extended Features	dBase II
VisiWord	dBase II: Extended Features
VisiTrend/Plot	1-2-3
WordStar	TK!Solver

OPERATING SYSTEMS & LANGUAGES

PC-DOS • BASIC

Call for details on these Teach Yourself courses:
VisiAnswer • TutorMate • MultiMate

Isn't it time you got more personal with your personal computer? It's easy when you Teach Yourself. Have questions? Let's talk.

Call 800-2-TALK-TO
In Illinois (312) 369-3000 ext. 100

Your personal computer tutors.

DELTAK Microsystems
A subsidiary of DELTAK, the world's leading computer educator for over 12 years.
East/West Technological Center, 1751 West Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60566

VisiCalc, VisiWord, VisiTrend/Plot and VisiAnswer are trademarks of VisiCorp. WordStar is a trademark of Micro Pro. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus. Multiplan and BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft. TK!Solver is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. TutorMate is a trademark of Taurus Software. MultiMate is a trademark of Software Systems, Inc. and W H. Jones & Associates, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM/Microsoft.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is your card index getting out of hand?

Do you need to keep file-cards describing people, products, books, records etc., and get at your file many different (unpredictable) ways?

Now you can, with CARDBOX, the new **'electronic card index'** for the IBM-PC.
You draw your file card on the screen as you want to see it, and as you type in your records, CARDBOX **automatically makes an index to every significant word.** (You tell it what's significant).

So, if you've entered descriptions of, say, 1,000 legal cases, and you want to see all the cases that have the word 'accident' anywhere in the description, CARDBOX can instantaneously flash the relevant cards on the screen for you (or print them out).
If you want 'auto accident cases in 1980 with whiplash', CARDBOX can pick out cases with those 4 keywords too. Any retrieval is possible, up to 99 combined keywords.

- Vary quick and easy to set up, powerful English-like retrieval commands
- Immediate response, since CARDBOX keeps its own index to all words, rather than searching slowly through the file like other data base management systems.
- Can be used for mailing labels, can write records to disk as input to other programs.
- Max. no. of cards: 65,000
  Max. 1400 characters per card
  (This ad has about 1100 characters)
- Easy-to-follow tutorial booklet & comprehensive reference manual
- Four 'Excellents' in Infoworld review (9/13/82)

$245

plus $5 shipping, from

Micro Technical Products Inc.
123 N. Sirrine, Suite 106C, Mesa, AZ 85201

(602) 834-0283

Visa, Mastercard, welcome. AZ add 5% tax.
Write for details of our other PC products.
CARDBOX is a trademark of Caxton Software Ltd.

of ell free memory for a single, fully operational workspace, and has a maximum of 65,536 bytes for an APL object.

Many of IBM APL's system capabilities are handled by auxiliary processors, which must be called in by name at the time APL is loaded. These processors, which make use of a shared-variable syatem, control the graphics printer, BIOS/DOS interrupts, full-screen display management, DOS file management, asynchronous communications, and music generation. Advanced programmers can build their own auxiliary processors to perform tasks not directly supported by APL.

AFTER ALL, BASIC also has a 64K limitation and doesn't even have an attic in which to toss things it doesn't immediately need.

Although you can increase workspace memory by calling in only those auxiliary processors that you need, once you've done so, you ere stuck with your decision. Should you change your mind and decide, for instance, that you do need the printer after ell, you can't just call it in. You have to start over again by rebooting the system. In APL*PLUS, however, all system capabilities are available at any time through a bighly flexible collection of over 100 system functions and variables, which can be Invoked under progrem control. This is not to say that APL*PLUS's capabilities are always superior—they do not, for instance, provide e shared-variabie system—but simply that IBM APL has some serious storage limitations, and efforts that can be made to minimize the problem are generally awkward to carry out. To many users, this may not be an issue. After all, BASIC also has e 64K limitetion and doesn't even have an attic in which to toss things it doean't immediately need. But for those who need to perform diadlc operations on large floating-point arreys, the IBM version of APL may not be the system of choice.

Other important features of IBM's package include the ability to define up to 50 screen fields, for use In developing interactive epplications; event and error handling; a convenient formatting capability; graphics capabilities; the ability to communicate with an APL system on a host IBM 370 mainframe; a file manegement capability for APL or DOS files; and a well-developed facility for generating muaic.

APL*PLUS doesn't yet have graphics capabilities, and its muaic capabilities fall short of IBM'a. Otherwise, the two systems are quite competitive. STSC allows you to program 30 "multikeys," while reserving an additionel ten for system use. IBM APL allocates all function keys to the system, making no provision for definition by the user. APL*PLUS'a file management capabilities are much more developed, especially its shared-files facility, which incorporates well-designed security features for access control in a multi-user environment. Device control and communications in APL*PLUS are through systems functions and through the use of shared files, rather then by means of auxiliary processors as in IBM APL.

Documentation

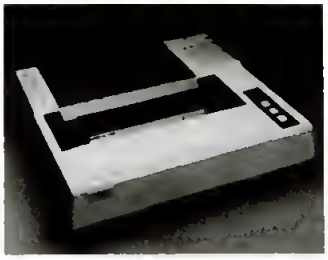
The languege APL has a long tradition of providing clear, well-written documentation and easy-to-use tutorials. The IBM APL manual makes a strong break witb this tradition. Its menual is almost, but not quite, as frustrating as the infamous original WordStor menual. Part I, the *Operating Guide*, is particularly poor, especielly in the sections on auxiliary processors. Part II, the *Reference Guide*, which deals with the language itself, fares much better, but even here there are problems. For instance, a chapter on function definition begins with canonical representation rather than with the normal form of program

I HAD found a bug alright: It was a bug in the manual.

COLUMBIA DATA MPC

- NEC 3550 CALL
- NEC 3510 3515 3520 3525 & 3530 CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720 7725 & 7730 CALL
- EPSON FX Series CALL
- EPSON MX 100 80 & F/T w/GRAFTRAX + CALL
- GEMINI 10 $ 355 GEMINI 15 $499
- C ITOH 8510 Parallel or Serial CALL
- C ITOH 1550 Parallel or Serial CALL
- C ITOH F10 40 and F10 55 Par or Ser CALL
- OKIDATA 82A $425
- OKIDATA 83A 84A CALL
- OKIDATA 92 93 2350 & 2410 CALL
- TALLY MT160 $799
- TALLY MT1602 MT1605 MT1802 & MT1805 CALL
- DIABLO 630 CALL • DIABLO 620 $989
- IDS 80 and 132 PRISM Printers CALL
- QUME SPRINT 11/40 and others CALL
- ANADEX ADX 9500 and others CALL
- BROTHERS HR 1 CALL
- COMREX CR 1 Serial or Parallel CALL
- DAISYWRITER 200 w/48K Buffer CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350 P or P1350 S $1595
- SILVER REED EXP550 P or EXP550 S CALL
- SMITH CORONA TP 1 and others CALL
- TRANSTAR 315 CALL

EPSON PRINTERS



COLUMBIA System Includes IBM® COMPATIBLE Dual 320K Floppies 128K RAM Two RS 232 Serial ports Centronic Printer port IBM Compatible Keyboard Hi Res Color Graphics Card Green or Amber Monitor and more

$3 000 IBM® Software bundle Including Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc Filer Graphs Communications Support Space Commanders Cal Tutor Diagnostics BASICA MACRO Assembler & MS DOS
COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- SANYO MBC 1000 with Bundle Software $1595
- SANYO MPC 3000 with Bundled Software CALL
- NEC PC 8001A PC 8012A PC 8031A IB 1201 PC 8023 w/Software (NEC SYSTEM) $2495
- NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit CALL
- EAGLE II Business Computer $2495
- EAGLE III Business Computer $3395
- EAGLE IV Business Computer $4995
- EAGLE 1630 Computer $5995
  ALL EAGLE CUPs Includes Software Bundles

COLOR RGB MONITORS

- NEC IC 1203OH(A) Hi Res RGB $599
- NEC IB 1201 Green CALL
- AMDEK Hi Res RGB and others CALL
- PRINCTON GRAPHICS Hi Res RGB CALL
- TAXAN Hi Res RGB and others CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) $227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM 1300 & 1200) CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $199
- NOVATION I CAT $120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others CALL
- U O S Series Modems CALL

IBM SOFTWARE

- MICROPRO WOROSTAR $265
- MICROPRO SPELLSTAR/MAILMERGE CALL
- MICROPRO CALSTAR CALL
- ASHTON TATE D BASE II CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER II $235
- I U S EASY SPELLER CALL
- I U S ACCOUNTING Series and Others CALL
- PEACHTREE Software CALL
- MICROSOFT Software CALL
- LOTUS 1 2 3 CALL
- CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS CALL

IBM CARDS

- 64K MEMORY Exp to 256K $249
- Multi Fun w/Memory Exp to 256K CALL
- Multi Fun w/Memory Exp to 512K CALL
- 6 Multi Fun w/Clock Calender CALL
- Hi Res Color Graphics & B/W Monitor CALL
- OTHER IBM® CARDS and CABLES CALL

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2218

COOSOL, INC. P.O. 2642 COSTA MESA, CA 92626-2642

COMPUTER BARON 3013 HARBOR BLVD. COSTA MESA, CA 92626 714 979-2488

Programming Elegance . . .

The Modula-2 Language

Modula-2 represents the state of the art in microcomputer programming systems. Designed by Nicklaus Wirth, the father of Pascal, Modula-2 combines the reliability and integrity of a strongly typed high-level language with implementation features of low-level languages. In addition, it introduces the concept of modules, and offers primitives for multitasking and real-time applications.

The Modula-2 language is simple and clean. In a matter of hours, a programmer familiar with Pascal can be writing programs in Modula-2.

The Logitech Modula-2/86™ System

- *is a full, standard implementation of Modula-2*
- *compiles very large programs*
- *produces efficient native code*
- *includes a library of standard modules*
- *gives access to the underlying software and hardware*
- *can generate ROMable stand-alone programs*
- *includes symbolic debugging support.*
- *is available for the IBM PC™*
- *runs under PC-DOS™ 1.1 or CP/M-86™ 1.1*

IBM PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research

LOGITECH

See us at the IBM PC Feire! Booth 174B

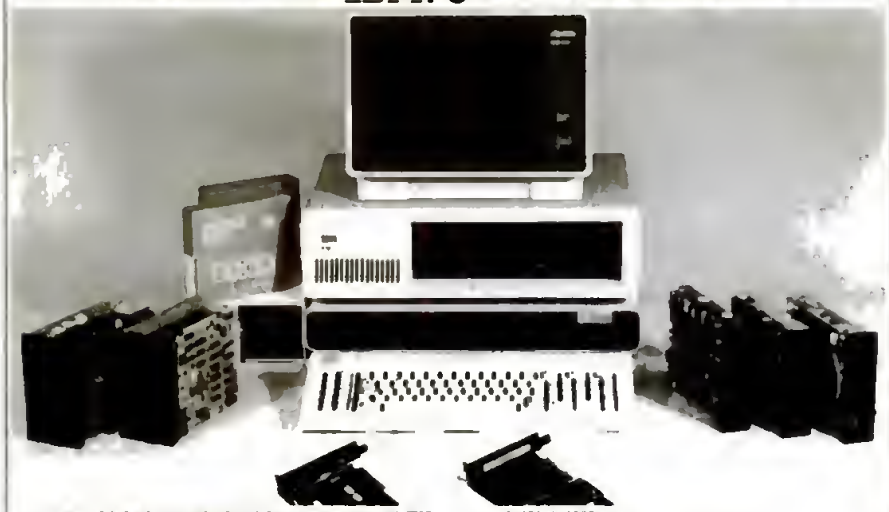
165 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 — (415) 326-3885

MODULA-2/86

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROXPRESS

PERIPHERALS FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS



5-1/4" FULL HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC & XT, ZENITH/HEATH* AND OTHER SMALL COMPUTERS

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

CDC 9409	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320/360KB	$ 245
TEAC		
TM100-2	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320KB	230
TM101-4	DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI, 640KB	295

5-1/4" 1/2 HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES (INCLUDES STRAP KITS TO MOUNT IN FULL HEIGHT FOOTPRINT) 6 MS STEP RATE

TEAC	TM50-2 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	395
QUME	TRAK 142 DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	425
TEAC	FD 55-B DOUBLE-SIDED 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	575
TEAC	FD 55-F DOUBLE-SIDED 96TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	750
IBM	4 DRIVE ADAPTOR CABLE		Call

8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM
(SHOWN ABOVE) FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION W/CABLE & SOFTWARE

I-8480	DUAL DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 2 4MB	1 495
I-8481	SINGLE DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 1 2MB INCL FILLER PANEL – SECOND DRIVE CAN BE ADDED LATER	995
	8" DISK CONTROLLER	195
	CPM & CPM 86 SOON AVAILABLE	Call

IBM PC DOS SOFTWARE UTILITIES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT	ENABLES USE OF 5-1/4" D'S, 96TPI & 8" FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES PLUS OTHER FEATURES FOR IBM PC DOS 1.10 VERSION 1.78	50
J FORMAT-2	SAME AS J FORMAT ABOVE FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
WINDRIVE	ENABLES USE OF WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
JETDRIVE	ENABLES IMPLEMENTATION OF ELECTRONIC DISK FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
J UTILITIES	INCLUDES J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE & JETDRIVE	95

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION **DISKETTES** **Guaranteed Error Free**

1242-00	5-1/4" SINGLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WRITE PROTECT NOTCH & HUB RING (Box of 10) Special	19.95
1244-00	5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING (Box of 10) Special	29.95
—	8" SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING, VARIOUS FORMATS	Call

5-1/4" & 8" DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS		
FDC 5-1	4" FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER	175
FDC/PII	8" FLOPPY CONTROLLER	195
SASSTAR™ SERIES	ALSO AVAILABLE	Call

MULTIFUNCTION & RAM CARDS

AST RESEARCH INC		
I/O PLUS		
I/O-SPC	W/CLOCK, 1 SERIAL, 1 PAR PORT & GAME PORT	240
COMBO PLUS		
MC-064	SPC W/CLOCK, 1 SERIAL & PAR PORT WILL EXPAND TO 256K	289
MEGA PLUS		
MG-064	W/CLOCK & 1 SERIAL WILL EXPAND TO 512K	289
MG-008S	SERIAL OPTION FOR MEGA PLUS	39
MG-008P	PAR OPTION FOR MEGA PLUS	39
QUADRUM CORP		
QUADBOARD	W/CLOCK 1 SERIAL & 1 PAR PORT	Call
QUADBOARD II	W/CLOCK II SERIAL & PAR PORT	Call
PERSYST INC		
TIME SPECTRUM	64K W/CLOCK & 1 SERIAL	330
	SERIAL PORT OPTION	40
	PAR PORT OPTION	40
TIME PORT	I/O CARD W/CLOCK 1 SERIAL & PAR PORT	190
	SERIAL OPTION	40
	PAR PORT OPTION	40

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

ASTON TATE		
dBASE II		450
MICRO PRO		
WORDSTAR		309
MAILMERGE		165
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE		387
LOTUS		
1-2-3		385
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE		
PEACH PAK	(GL AR AP)	386
VISICORP		
VISICALC 256K		194
VISITREND/VISIPLOT		230
VISIWORD/VISISPELL		510

MODEMS

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
SMARTMODEM 300		235
SMARTMODEM 1200		550
SMARTMODEM 12000		475
	COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE INCLUDED	

COLOR/GRAPHICS & GRAPHICS CARD

HERCULES	GRAPHICS CARD	395
USI	MULTIDISPLAY CARD PAR PORT	345
AMDEK	MAI COLOR/GRAPHICS	475
PLANTRONICS	COLORPLUS/PAR PORT	395

MONITORS & GRAPHICS CARDS

AMDEK		
VIDEO 300	12" HI-RES GREEN	149
VIDEO 310A	12" AMBER MONITOR	175
COLOR I	13" COMPOSITE COLOR	339
COLOR II	HI-RES RGB MONITOR	695
COLOR III	LOW-RES COLOR	429
NEC		
JC1203D	12" HI-RES COLOR (RGB)	715
	CABLE FOR IBM-PC MONITOR	21
PGS		
HX-12	12" HI-RES COLOR (RGB)	565
USI		
P13	AMBER 12" MONITOR	155
1400C	12" COLOR MONITOR (RGB)	320
QUADRUM CORP		
CN 8400	12" COLOR MONITOR (RGB)	549

WE ALSO OFFER NETWORKING AND COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS. CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

MICROXPRESS

(714) 632-8512

305 S. State College Blvd
Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806

VISA

MasterCard

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

construction. (Canonical representation has to do with changing line statements in another program, so they can be invoked by the original program. It is obviously very powerful stuff, but hardly the first thing to present to someone who doesn't yet know how to program in APL.) .

The section of the manual that deals with workspace management is also weak. Instead of the classical APL)COPY command, IBM APL provides a new)IN command for this purpose. However, when I tried to use it, I repeatedly obtained the error message NOT FOUND for objects and workspaces that were demonstrably present on my disk. Thinking that I had discovered a bug in the system, I made a number of calls to Boca until I finally got to talk with a knowledgeable person. It turns out that IBM APL saves workspaces in two forms: transfer form and APL form. A save in the transfer form (which uses more storage than the APL form) is accomplished by the system command)OUT. Objects can be copied by)IN from workspaces saved in transfer form, but not from those saved in standard APL form, with the)SAVE command. I had found a bug alright: It was a bug in the manual, which inexcusably fails to explain clearly this unorthodox, cumbersome, but important, procedure in APL workspace management.

IBM's APL manual gives examples of program listings but offers no tutorial help for beginners. The APL*PLUS manual, however, is replete with tips and program listings that illustrate various points. These listings, for the most part, concern utilities, which are likely to be useful tools for the programmer. In addition, the APL*PLUS manual includes 14 distributed workspaces containing a wide variety of programs covering file management, formatting, communications, elapsed stamp measurement, statistics, function keys, text input, search routines, an APL drill and practice course, and more. Furthermore, STSC provides two excellent tutorial volumes, one of which is designed especially for beginners. And, while the APL*PLUS manual does have some shortcomings, (see "PC APLication," PC, Volume 1 Number 11), it is vastly superior to IBM's.

Considering the generally low standards that prevail for manuals, perhaps my assessment of the IBM APL manual is too harsh. It is probably no worse than

True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and grandiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with these expenses to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

DISKETTES

***Kangaroo:** (w/library case)

5¼" SS/DD	$21.35
5¼" DS/DD	$28.95
Now available The 6-pak	
5¼" SS/DD	$14.45
5¼" DS/DD	$19.45

— 10 yr Warranty —

Elephant:	
5¼" SS/DD	$21.95
5¼" DS/DD	$28.95
Verbatim:	
5¼" SS/DD	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD	$38.95
Dysan:	
5¼" SS/DD	$29.95
5¼" DS/DD	$38.95
Library Case 5¼"	$ 1.75

MODEMS

Hayes:	
MicroModem II	
with Terminal Program	$285.00
without Terminal Program	$255.00
Hayes Smartmodem	
300 Baud	$199.00
1200 Baud	$505.00
Novation:	
J-Cat	$104.00
Applecat II	$285.00
Smartcat 1200 Baud	$440.00
U.S. Robotics:	
300 Baud	$165.00
1200 Baud	$459.00
Password	$CALL

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

The Ultimate Peripheral
MONTE CARLO™ GT™ CARD
64K $CALL
$45 per 64K upgrade
Ask about the Quatro™ Card

T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$42.00
Trakball	$49.00
BUSINESS	
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
256K Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
ENTERTAINMENT:	
Infocom:	
Zork I	$27.00
Zork II	$27.00
Zork III	$27.00

PRINTERS

OKIDATA:	
Microline 92	$ 499.00
Microline 93	$ 869.00
Juki Printer:	
• L/Q • 18CPS	$CALL
C.ITOH:	
Prowriter I Parallel	$ 369.00
Prowriter I Serial	$ 489.00
Prowriter II Parallel	$ 629.00
Prowriter II Serial	$ 689.00
F-10 Starwriter	$1150.00
F-10 Printmaster	$CALL
Brother HRI:	$ 775.00
Smith Corona TPI:	$ 539.00
Star Micronics:	
Gemini 10X	Call for low prices!
Gemini 15	$CALL

SPECIAL

Columbia Data Products Personal Computer

Featuring:
- IBM PC Compatibility
- 16-bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Printer Port
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K RAM Standard Memory

$CALL

TANDON DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

TM-100-2 DS/DD 320K Bytes	$235.00
TM-55 320K Bytes Half Height	$235.00

QuadRam Quadboard	
64K	$285.00
128K	$330.00
192K	$375.00
256K	$415.00
Kraft Products:	
Joysticks	$55.00
Game Paddle	$29.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabyte	$1359.00
10 Megabyte	$1759.00
15 Megabyte	$2159.00
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Controllers w/Parallel	$209.00
Floppy Controllers w/Serial	$239.00

MONITORS

Amdek:	
Color I	$295.00
Color II	$489.00
300G Green	$145.00
300A Amber	$155.00
310A Amber	$175.00
Zenith: 12" Green	$ 99.00
USI: 12" Amber	$159.00
12" Green	$155.00
***Taxan:** Amber	$139.00
PGS: RGB Monitor	$ CALL
BMC: 12" Green	$ 95.00
NEC 1203 Hi Res RGB	$589.00

DISK DRIVES

For Apple:	
Fourth Dimension:	
w/o controller	$219.00
w/ controller	$309.00
Rana Elite I:	
w/o controller	$270.00
w/ controller	$339.00
For IBM:	
Shugart Half-Height	$239.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

MBI:	
VIP Graphics Card	$109.00
Appletime Clock Card	$ 75.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Final Analysis	$149.00
Word Handler	$115.00
Continental:	
Home Acct	$ 49.00
On-Line:	
Screenwriter II Pro	$139.00
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
Stonewara:	
DB Master	$154.00
DB Utility Pak	$ 85.00
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$42.00
Select-a-Port	$42.00
Game Paddles	$28.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabytes	$1359.00
10 Megabytes	$1759.00
15 Megabytes	$2159.00
Ram Cards	
Microsoft 16K	$75.00
Generic 16K	$60.00
Microsoft CP/M Z80 Card	$249.00
80 Column Card:	
Videx w/softswitch	$269.00

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™

P.O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80012

Telephone Inquiries: **(303) 759-9251**

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average
PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference
VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total
CATALOG: Send for full pricing details
Prices subject to change without notice
SHIPPING: UPS add $2.00 plus 3% of order total, or we calculate exact freight.

meny of those that have been issued for some of the popular langueges end progrem packeges. But I expected more from IBM, especially considering the high quality of its BASIC menuel and the superb manuel it developed for EasyWriter 1.1.

Character Sets

IBM's APL charecter set is software genereted; therefore, unlike APL*PLUS, it does not require e speciel charecter chip to produce APL symbols in addition to the usual ASCII charecters. The disadvantege is that you cannot use IBM's high-resolution green monitor with IBM's APL, except when the output is free of APL symbols. In prectice, this meens that with IBM APL, you must use a color monitor or its equivalent for function definition end editing, rather than the ergonomically superior high-resolution mono displey. If eye comfort is important to you, or if you spend e great deal of time coding before the screen, the more expensive STSC system mey well be worth the difference in price on these grounds elone. Both systems allow for the use of dual displays, which, for certein applicetions, is very helpful.

Printing is fest and convenient on the IBM system, as the APL charcters ere bitmep printed, intermixed with normally printed ASCII cherecters et whet eppears to be e speed of 80 characters per second. This meens thet the ASCII characters in APL program listings can be emphasized, compressed, double-struck, or stretched. With APL*PLUS, this is possible only with normal ASCII output thet does not contein eny APL symbols. To print program listings with APL*PLUS, you have to go into Epson dot grephics mode, which is much slower, limited in its font options, end confined to an output formet of less then half e pege in width. The printed STSC APL symbols are, however, more attective.

The two APL keyboards are somewhat different. IBM's leyout is slightly more convenient for program development. But STSC's keyboard is far superior for deta entry, because STSC provides input wrep-around, e destructive backspece, type-aheed cepebility, and en exceptionelly thoughtful transformation of the long plus key into e second spacebar, which facilitetes repid one-handed deta entry when using the numeric keyped. For beginners, finding APL symbols on the keyboard is eesier with IBM APL's decels than it is with APL*PLUS's plastic reference card. Once you become competent with APL, however, neither is necessary—your fingers soon get to know where the symbols are loceted.

You cannot use IBM's high-resolution green monitor with IBM's APL, except when the output is free of APL symbols.

Editors

IBM's editing features are a genuine pleesure to use. The input editor operates on e full-screen basis. If you make a change in e line anywhere on the screen and press enter, the corrected line is displayed et the bottom and is eutomaticelly executed. This "echo" feeture cen be used either in immediete execution mode or during function definition. In eddition, IBM provides a speciel full-screen function editor especielly designed for entering and modifying programs. You can easily insert, copy, cancel, end even execute individuel lines of code. You also can cancel the entire editing session and retrieve your function es originelly defined. It elso is possible to execute something outside of the function, inspect the results, then immedietely continue where you left off with the editing task. While this editor is somewhet slow, its thoughtful design end its great convenience meke it an outstanding feeture of the IBM system.

A not-so-understanding feeture of IBM APL is its workspace management fecility. In eddition to its spece limitations discussed ebove, it has other problems. Copying of objects cen be done only from workspeces in transfer form, and the protect-

For Those Who Seek.

Bible study aids from Bible Research Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS. TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.

Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.

TOPICS
$49.95

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

THE WORD
processor
$199.95
Plus $3 postage/handling

Requires APPLE II+, IBM-PC, TRS80-III, OSBORNE, KAYPRO, or CP/M 8"

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
AN ADDITIONAL 64K FREE

FUNCTION PAK 512
$349

The FUNCTION PAK 512 provides up to 512K of RAM, Parallel Printer Adapter, Async Adapter and Clock-Calendar; all on a single card. Ideally suited for the IBM PC XT, the FUNCTION PAK is the 512K ADVANTAGE!

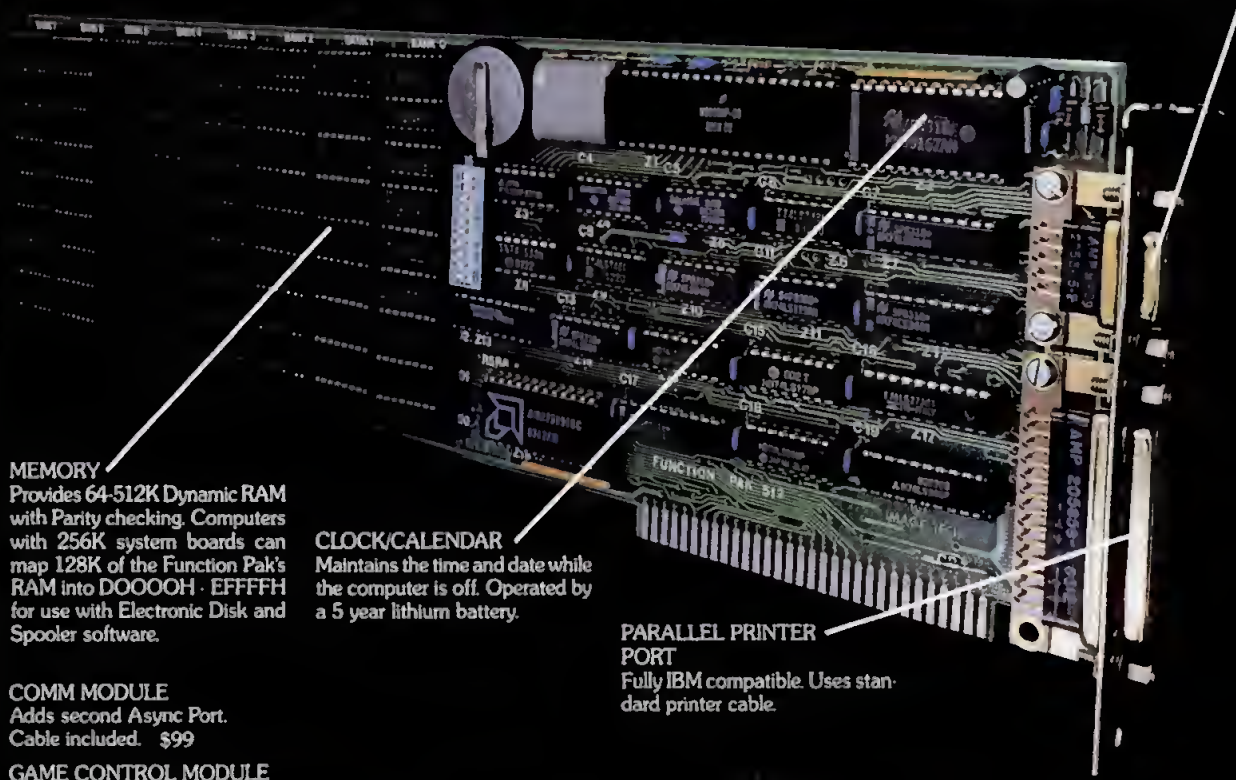
Buy a FUNCTION PAK with 64K or more RAM and receive an additional 64K installed FREE! Offer expires December 25, 1983.

Regular Price	
64K	$349.00
128K	419.00
192K	489.00
256K	559.00
320K	629.00
384K	699.00
448K	769.00
512K	839.00

Please specify Comm 1 or Comm 2.

One Year Warranty

ASYNC PORT
RS-232C/Serial Port · Available as Comm 1 or Comm 2. Requires cable. Fully IBM compatible. An optional second Async Port is available on a Piggy-back module.



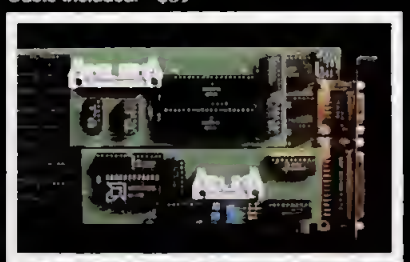
MEMORY
Provides 64-512K Dynamic RAM with Parity checking. Computers with 256K system boards can map 128K of the Function Pak's RAM into DOOOOH · EFFFFH for use with Electronic Disk and Spooler software.

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Maintains the time and date while the computer is off. Operated by a 5 year lithium battery.

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
Fully IBM compatible. Uses standard printer cable.

COMM MODULE
Adds second Async Port.
Cable included. $99

GAME CONTROL MODULE
Fully IBM compatible.
Cable included. $59



Optional Async and Game Modules installed.

IMAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.
5994 S. St. Paul Way
Littleton, CO 80121
(303) 794-2074

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

WHICH ONE?

Which microcomputer word processor lets you create and edit without typing, but *won't* slow down your creative process? Knows when to capitalize the first letter while replacing one phrase with another? Can outdent as well as indent? Will do typesetting at your command, even with proportional characters, right justification and tabbed columns? Lets you use the same (extra-capacity) data disks on IBM PC *and* TRS-80? And eases your learning with common-sense keystrokes, Help menus, good examples and a professionally authored manual?

Hint: It can integrate to communicate from home to office, and will interface with a database for form letters, data tables, and more!

It's the professional's word processor for your IBM PC, Compaq, or TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4:

FORTHWRITE
in
MMSFORTH

With an unusually powerful set of tools and an unusually easy way of helping you to use them.

All necessary software (FORTHWRITE and the MMSFORTH System), under Personal License for $425 (IBM PC). Or with FORTHCOM telecommunications module and the DATAHANDLER-PLUS files management system, for $550 complete. Corporate Site (multiple users) License is available.

May we tell you more?

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
81 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1: Benchmark comparisons in APL.

Operation	APL Expression	Average Execution Time in Seconds		
		IBM APL APL*PLUS	With 8087	W/O 8087 APL*PLUS
No. of elements in V	Z←⍴V	.011	.033	.033
Sum of elements in V	Z←+/V	1.2	1.2	2.0
Adding pi to V	Z←V+PI	2.8	1.8	3.1
Subtracting pi from V	Z←V−PI	2.8	1.8	3.3
Mutliplying V by PI	Z←V×PI	2.6	1.8	3.7
Dividing V by pi	Z←V÷PI	2.7	1.8	8.2
Reciprocal of V	Z←÷V	1.2	1.2	3.6
Natural log of V	Z←⍟V	1.9	1.7	55.5
Square of V	Z←V*2	5.7	5.7	11.8
Square root of V	Z←V*0.5	4.9	3.8	30.5
Eighth root of V	Z←V*÷8	5.0	20.9	115.5
PI to the V power	Z←PI*V	5.0	19.4	108.1
e to the V power	Z←*V	2.4	17.0	52.0
Sine of V	Z←1○V	4.5	4.2	67.3
Cosine of V	Z←2○V	4.5	4.7	70.3
Tangent of V	Z←3○V	4.1	3.7	141.3
Sort V	Z←V[⍋V]	15.3	1.4	1.4
Alphabetize 2,500 pseudowords in array Q	Z←Q[ALPH⍋Q;]	57.8	5.1	5.1
10,000 empty loops	See comments	145	179	179

Most of the tests reported were done on e one-dimensional array (called a vector in APL) of 2,500 random integers from 1 to 100. This vector was created by V←?2500⍴100.

Starting at the right (as APL does), the symbol rho (⍴) generates 2,500 replications of the value 100. Then the symbol question mark (?) converts each of these into a random integer from one to the value of that vector element—in this case, always 100. The resulting vector of 2,500 random integers is then saved in the workspace as V.

Each operation listed (addition, subtraction, finding the square root) was performed on the entire set of 2,500 integers in vector V. The result, either a sum or more usually a

copy function, which in other APL implementations is a simple command, requires the use of a special function associated with the file-management system. The limitations of IBM APL's workspace management, and the awkwardness entailed in using it, are out of character in a language known for its simplicity and grace.

Once you get into the language however, the IBM implementation performs excellently. Benchmark results are given in Figure 1 for both the IBM and STSC packages. Neither implementation is generally superior. Each has its relative strengths and weaknesses. IBM is faster at determining the size of an array and is much better at exponential functions. IBM's APL, for example, can take a constant, raise it to 2,500 random powers from 1 to 100 and save the 2,500 resultant values as a named variable in the workspace—all in 5 seconds. For the special case constant e, it takes only 2–4 seconds. IBM APL's ability to perform the matrix divide operation, which is important in least-square curve-fitting, is spectacular. The implementation took only 4.1 seconds to solve 40 linear equations with 40 unknowns. This, incidentally, is accom-

SIMPLICITY does not mean that the computer is limited to doing simple tasks.

vector of 2,500 elements, was then assigned the name Z to become available as a stored object in the workspace.

The timing results given are averages based on a number of iterations of the full operation on V as described. The first operation (determining the number of elements in V) was iterated 1,000 times. Each of the other operations except the last was iterated ten times. Time taken by the iteration procedure itself was excluded from results which were cumulated and then averaged.

Two constants, the numberic PI and the character vector ALPH were predefined in the workspace. ALPH was created as:

```
ALPH←'ABCEDFGHIJKLMNOPQESTUVWXYZ'
```

To test the matrix divide operation, which uses the well-chosen domino symbol (⌹) in APL, i constructed a problem to solve 40 simultaneous linear equations. For this purpose, a 40-by-40 array C was created to represent the coefficient of the 40 linear equations. Random integers from 1 to 100 were used. The 40 constants, placed in a vector K, were random integers from 1 to 1,000.

The pseudoword sorting test was performed on a 2,500 row two-dimensional character array Q. Each row of Q consistad of six capital letters altarnating randomly selected consonants and vowels as in the pseudowords ZUVICO or XETEYE. The sorting was done according to the collating sequence defined in ALPH. At the conclusion of execution, the alphabetized character matrix was stored as object Z in the workspace. The timing results givan are averages based on 10 iterations of the sort.

It should be noted that all operations except the empty loops test are performed without looping. Furthermore, each can be done in immediate execution mode without the need for a program by directly using the APL expression given in the table. For the empty loops test, however, I used a program named PROB3 (see "Benchmark Programs," PC, Volume 2 Number 4):

```
 ∇PROB3;C
[1] C←⍬
[2] LOOP:→OUT×²10000<C←C+1
[3]    →Loop
[4] OUT:→⍬
[5] ∇
```

As there are 10,000 empty loops built into this APL program, it was run only once for timing purposes. The total number of seconds that it took to completa 10,000 empty loops is reported in the figure.

plished in APL with just five keystrokas (see F

PLUS is some- re com- trac- ng t- rt 4 c- 1 t t L

ences in sorting or looping speed. There are, however, substantial improvements with the 8087 for various floating-point operations and enormous gains when using exponantial, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.

At $195, the IBM APL package is a bargain if you already have an 8087 installed in your PC. The implamentation will be especially appealing to programmers who need iBM APL's fast execution times for certain mathematical oparetions or who want to make use of the shared-variabie fecility to control external devices or to build auxiliary processors.

APL*PLUS, whila more expensive, is on the whole more comfortable to work with, especially if you have a monochroma monitor. In addition, its documentation is vastly superior. This, plus the tutorials and other support materiels supplied, make learning the languege with APL*PLUS much easier than with IBM APL. And, as pointed out earlier, the STSC implementation is certainly the product of choice for those working with large arrays or databases. Overall, IBM APL is more orientad toward the needs of the sciantific/technical community, while APL*PLUS is especially well designed to meet the needs of the business community.

APL IS concise, consistent, reasonable, and never arbitrary.

Looking et the benchmark comparisons, it is clear that many users would be quite satisfied with the respectable but nonoptimel performance of APL without the 8087. IBM, however, chose to maka superior performence mandatory by designing the peckage to require the co-processor. In doing so, IBM mey well have missed an important marketing opportunity: A lass than optimal APL package at $195 would be a super bargain, especially if eccompanied by decent documentation and tutorial materials. If such an offering existed, PC owners could have at their disposal what probably would be the world's most powerful dasktop calculator—all at e low cost, and requiring only e short learning period. And, if they wished, they could go on to laarn how to program In APL and hava a truly high-level language at their fingertips. These capebilities could, of course, be magnified leter on with the purchese of an 8087.

I hope that IBM choses to make e mass-use product in its next implementation of the language. Meanwhile, STSC is promising substantial enhancements in its new version of APL*PLUS: graphics; e full screen editor; an improvement in various execution times, including a speed-up of the matrix divide function by e fector of 8; session scrolling; the option of using kaywords insteed of APL symbols; the ability to execute DOS commands, including tha running of BASIC programs directly from within APL. */PC*

Should you buy a Mountain hard disk system that:

- ☑ is fully plug compatible with IBM's XT™?
- ☑ upgrades a PC, Compaq™, Corona™, etc. to an XT?
- ☑ insures total compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC net™, Ether Series™, and Omninet™?
- ☑ is built with the established Mountain standards of quality and reliability?

Yes!

I 1 Byte $2,395.00

Mountain offers 5 to 20M Byte S
IBM compatible computers
IIe®, III®, and Franklin™

For more information o
Mountain Dealer, or ca
(In California call 800-

Moun
COMPUTER, INCO

IBM and XT are trademarks of International
Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of
Technology. Ethernet is a trademark of
III are trademarks of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 289 ON READER

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc
158 University Ave
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No 06-955458

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call or write for

Free Catalog

of IBM-PC Software & Hardware all at

20% to 40% off

We carry a full line of the most popular software for business, home, entertainment and educational use. We also carry a full line of hardware/accessories.

(714) 951-5596

Hours: 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mon.-Sat.

Century Micro Products

P.O. Box 2520, Dept. P
Mission Viejo, CA 92690

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING AN INNOVATION IN TYPING INSTRUCTION.

FUN.

Now PC owners can learn keyboard skills like never before, with MasterType.

MasterType is the typing program that dares to be fun. It combines the fast action of video games with the best instructional program available. The results? Highly motivated and enjoyable learning.

Two programs on one disk. One for the office, one for the home.

Whether you use your PC at home or in the office, MasterType is for you. The color version will dazzle your children as it teaches them to type. The monochrome version doubles your return by improving your productivity at the office. MasterType is one of the best software investments you can make.

But don't just take our word for it.

Infoworld was impressed by MasterType's ability to teach and entertain. They wrote: "MasterType is an excellent instructional typing game. We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

Infoworld also went on to rate MasterType as Excellent in all four of its review categories.

Order MasterType Today.

MasterType has 18 explosive keyboard lessons to making typing a blast. $49.95 for the IBM PC. Requires disk and 64K.

Lightning Software ©
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 32, 64 and 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. Exceptions allow the generation of recursive subroutines, interrupt handlers and can cause interrupts from FORTRAN. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. 87FORTRAN/RTOS is ideal for applications which are number intensive or control hardware. 95% of all "main frame" size programs compile and run without extensive editing. The price includes support for one year and RTOS..... **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is the most powerful compiler available to PC users at this time. It is an ISO-Standard Pascal, with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Modules produced using different memory models can be interfaced and linked. This gives the user complete control of the memory model/speed trade off characteristic of iAPX cpu's. All exceptions to the ISO definition are clearly marked with a grey background in a manual which is a standard of the industry, and more readable than many tutorials. The compiler makes it possible to cause or handle interrupts. It also reads ports and performs all the tasks necessary to control iAPX-86 hardware. Use of 87PASCAL guarantees you upward compatibility with future Intel processors and languages. Includes RTOS..... **$1350**

RTOS™ — Real Time Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary real time operating system. This DOS is entirely re-entrant and provides many features found only on mainframes. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. Binding of modules is accomplished at link or load time. RTOS/ASM-88/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-88..... **$600**

MicroWare 8087 Products

87MACRO™ - the key to writing 8087 assembly language routines using the IBM assembler. It contains a complete library of standard 8087 routines..... **$150**

87BASIC™ - includes patches for BASCOM.COM, BASCOM.LIB and BASRUN.EXE and the MicroWare 8087 runtime routines..... **$150**

87PASCAL™/87FORTRAN™ - 8087 libraries and IBM compiler patches, either for..... **$150**

MATRIXPAK - assembly language matrix routines callable from any 8087 compatible IBM compiler. Allows user-specified very large matrices. Size is limited by available ram..... **$150**

87FASTPAK™ - includes your choice of one MicroWare runtime library, the 87/88 Guide, an 8087, and installation instructions..... **$375**

8087 CHIP - in stock..... **$223**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 87/88 code and interfacing it with compilers-full of code that runs!..... **$30**

SuperSoft Fortran	340
SuperSoft 87 drivers	50
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	595
Microsoft Fortran 3.4	340
Microsoft Pascal 3.4	340
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	495
Microsoft C Compiler	450
CI/C86	345
64K Ram sets	64
Sandstar Expansion Boards	call

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

2 MITSUBISHI DRIVES YIELDS 2.4 MBYTE!

1.2 MBYTE ½ Height Drives!

This is the most storage available on a mini floppy for the IBM-PC. The 4854 electrically looks like an 8" Double-Sided Double Density disk drive yet it is a half height 5¼" mini floppy drive. Using the JFORMAT program this yields 1.2 megabytes with PC-DOS. Great for Winchester back-up! Take 20% off the #1 MEH controller card which is required with this drive. Comes complete with cable and power connector. ID # 9 **MB4854H** **$495**

Maynard Electronics
SandStar Series Cards

The modular card philosophy is the one we recommend. All of our prices are 10% off list.

Multifunction card. Will hold 6 modules. ID # **3MEH** **$99.00**

5¼", 8" Floppy Controller. Compatible with IBM drives and single or double density 8" drives. ID # **1MEH.** Holds 3 modules **$239**

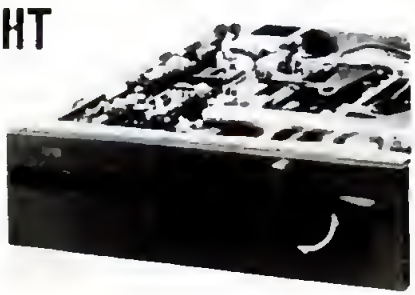
Serial Port Module. Strappable as Port #1 or #2. ID # **2MEH** **$95**

Centronics Parallel. The IBM printer can be attached using this module. ID # **4MEH** **$68**

Clock Calendar. Includes battery and boot-up software. ID # **5MEH** **$77**

Game I/O, memory, and hard-disk modules also available.

HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES!



CALL US ABOUT TRADING IN YOUR OLD DRIVES

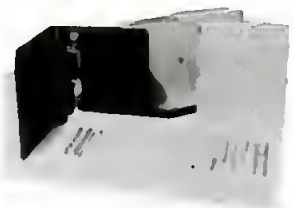
Teac 40 track double sided 320 K bytes, superior specs. Plugs right in.
ID # **7FD55BH** **$325.00**

Shugart 40 track double sided 320 K bytes. Better than IBM. Plugs right in.
ID # **115A455H** **$269.00**

Teac 80 track double sided 640 K bytes. Most cost effective. Requires J format.
ID # **8FD55FH** **$355.00**

J Format by John Henderson. We have both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 versions **$39.95**

All mounting hardware, cables and instructions are available.



IBM BINDERS AND CASES!

These are the identical offset D-ring binders and slipcases made for IBM. We purchase these from the same factory. Lead time is required on some colors and sizes so call for size and color availability. Available in cases of 5 sets of binders and slipcases only.
ID # **10CPH** **$49.95**

84,000 WORDS!

Word grinder is an alphabetized word list of 84,000 English words in ASCII files. It is compatible with SpellStar* and will increase your dictionary size to over 90,000 words. Available on most popular computer media. Requires 1 Megabyte of storage.
ID # **6WGS** (3 DSDD Diskettes) **$149**
ID # **7WGS** (6 SSDD Diskettes) **$159**

LOOK FOR INTERNATIONAL DISK'S PRODUCTS AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR WRITE OR CALL:

VISA

INTERNATIONAL DISK

7246 REMMET AVE., STE. 101 • CANOGA PARK, CA 91303

TELEPHONE (213) 992-0514 (213) 704-6518

MasterCard

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% L.A. ADD 6½% All mail order personal checks held 10 days. C.O.D. is cash only. Basic shipping charges $1.80. Add $1.00 for 2 day service. C.O.D. add $1.50. All foreign orders (except Canada) $10.00 shipping and handling. Minimum credit card purchase — $49.95

*SpellStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International of San Raphael, California

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PRINTEK 930 MEANS BUSINESS

Designed with your office in mind.
The new second-generation PRINTEK 930 is quiet, fast and versatile. From word processing at 100 cps to data processing at 200 cps, plus graphics, the 930 does it all. The perfect printer for today's office.

Word Processing with Added Performance
- **Dual Speeds:** 200 cps for drafts, memos, reports, up to 100 cps for letters, presentations.
- **Single Pass:** Complete characters in one pass for higher throughput.
- **Near-Letter Quality:** A staggered 18-wire print head produces it.
- **Resident Fonts** for Near Letter Quality and Data Processing plus three more optionally.
- **10, 12, 13.3 16.7 Pitches** plus double widths. And proportional spacing.
- **Friction and Tractor Feed:** Handles sheets and 4-part forms.
- **Integrated Software Compatibility:** Diablo emulation for plug and play.

Data Processing with Flexibility.
- **Fast:** 200 cps make short work out of data.
- **Multilingual:** 96 ASCII characters, 8 standard languages.
- **16" Paper Width:** up to 227 columns for largest spread sheets.

Graphics with Versatility.
- **Dot addressable:** and raster scan plus up to 19,200 dots/sec. speed.
- **Dual densities:** 144x144 for fine detail, 72x72 for speed.

Easy To Live With.
- **Office-quiet:** less than 60 dBA. • **Cartridge ribbons:** quick-n-clean. • **Small foot print:** typewriter size. • **Front controls and indicators.** • **Serial and Parallel interfaces standard.** • **Self-testing.** • **Bidirectional, logic-seeking design.** • **Versatile paper handling.** • **Multi-voltage power supply.** • **Color styled for offices.**

The PRINTEK Printer Line Grows. The new 930 model joins the 910 and 920 models to present printers suitable for a wide variety of applications in offices, laboratories, Data Processing rooms and factories the world over.

The 930 means business—for complete information call or write.

1-800-368-4636

PRINTEK, Inc., 1517 Townline Rd.
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200 TWX-810-270-3112

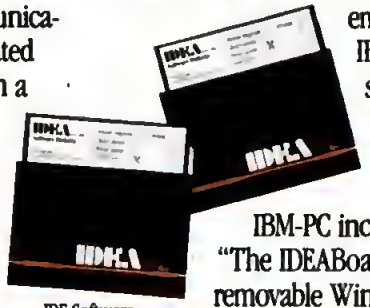
printek®
Best Thing Next To Your Computer

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduce your IBM-PC to a fast-talking card sharp.

The IDEAComm 1200: Fast, reliable communications on a plug-in card.

Now you don't need an external modem to get 1200 baud communications capability for your IBM-PC. The IDEAComm 1200 is an integral modem that combines the functions of an in-board asynchronous communications card and an out-board modem in one integrated plug-in unit. Snap it into an expansion slot, plug in a modular telephone jack, and you have direct 1200 *or* 300 baud communications without the confusion and added expense of external boxes and cables. And there are no switches to set; the speed is software-selectable or automatically selected by the card. Plus, we've designed in outstanding reliability: four powerful on-board microprocessors replace conventional analog circuitry with digital precision and reliability.



IDE Software

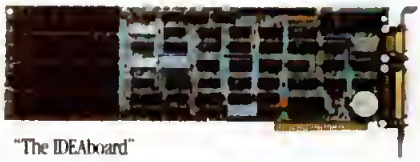
One Card That's a Great Deal

The fast-talking IDEAComm 1200 is one sharp card: it eliminates the need for an external modem, gives you 1200/300 baud communications capability with the exceptional reliability of digital design; provides an additional plug so you don't lose regular telephone voice communications; and includes a standard RS232C interface and connector that can be used as an additional serial port. All for only $545. That's about the cost of a conventional external modem alone, saving you the entire cost of the internal asynchronous card.

One Card Gives You a Full Hand

The IDEAComm 1200 comes complete with software diskette enabling easy, menu-driven selection of all communications, autodial, and auto log-on procedures, and easy recall at the touch of a single key. It also allows the IDEAComm 1200 to work with most other terminal emulation packages—including IBM Comm 2.0 communications software.

Expansion Memory Board



"The IDEAboard"

Technical Specifications

Speed	**IBM Port**
0-300 bps or 1200 bps	COM 1
Data Format	**Modem Compatibility**
Serial, binary. 7-8 data bits, 1-2 stop bits	Bell System 103 or 212A in both Originate and Answer mode
Dialing Capability	**Physical Data**
Touch-Tone (TM) or rotary dial pulse	3.9" x 10.8" x .6" (one card slot)
Operation	
Full Duplex	

We've Stacked Our Deck With Better Ideas

IDE's Better Ideas for your IBM-PC include expansion memory boards, "The IDEABoard" combination boards, fixed or removable Winchester disk drives for either internal or external mounting, and printer spooler and RAMFloppy disk emulation software. We have Better Ideas on product support, too. Superb technical support and documentation, including full programming specifications for the IDEAComm 1200 . . . an aggressive pricing policy . . . a unique upgrade policy that lets you trade up any IDE product for another in our line . . . and our full year warranty.

Get the IDEA

To see IDE's Better Ideas for yourself, contact any of the knowledgeable dealers listed below. If there is no listing for a dealer near you, call us. We'll provide you with the name of your nearest dealer or take your order over the phone.

1-800-257-5027

(In Massachusetts, call 617-275-4430)

Removable Winchester disk drive

IDE Associates

Better ideas for personal computers.

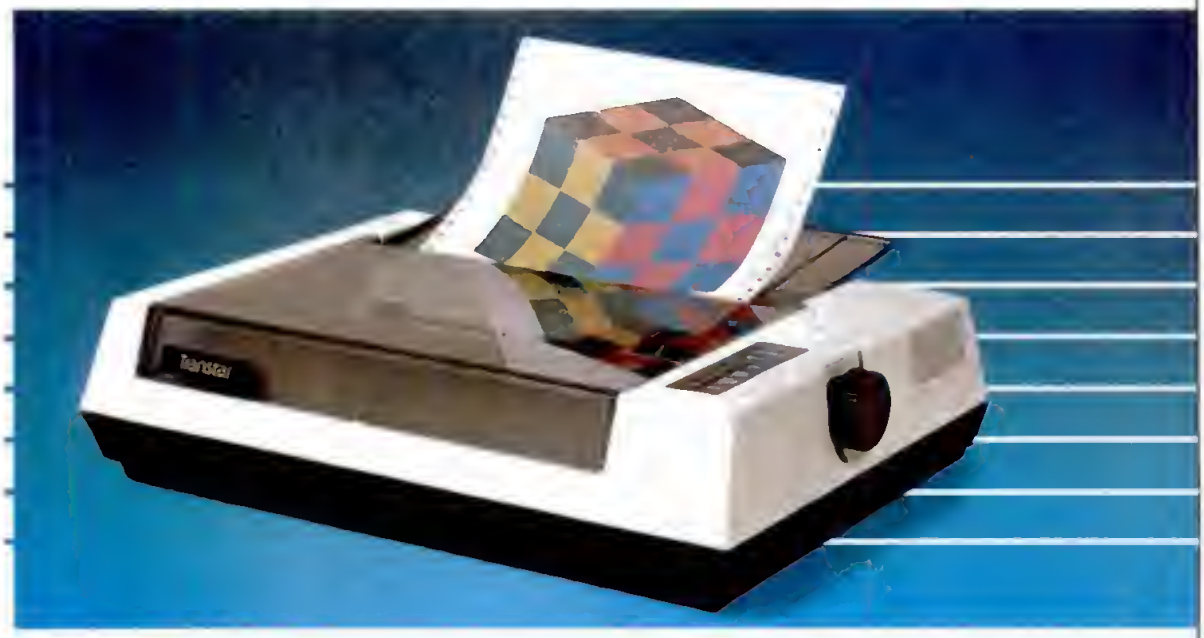
IDEAssociates, Inc. 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

IDE Dealers: ☐ Alaska: VFM Electronics, Fairbanks ☐ Arizona: Abbot Data Products, Glendale; Computer Emporium, Tucson ☐ California: Q-Bits, Mountain View; Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla ☐ Connecticut: The Computer Establishment, Old Saybrook; MicroAge, Danbury; American Business Computers, Groton; Creative Systems, E. Granby ☐ Hawaii: Peripherals Hawaii, Kahuku ☐ Illinois: DM Micro Systems, Collinsville ☐ Iowa: ComputerLand: Des Moines ☐ Kansas: Computype, Manhattan ☐ Massachusetts: Arby Corporation, Cambridge; TEK Microsystems, Boston ☐ Michigan: The Computer Workshop, Houghton; TransNational Corp., Troy; Computer Rentals, Royal Oak ☐ Minnesota: Computer Depot/Daytons Computer Centers, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Burnsville Center, Ridgedale, Rosedale, Southdale ☐ Nebraska: ComputerLand, Lincoln; ComputerLand, Omaha ☐ New York: Future Data, NYC; Oppenheimer Software, NYC; Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley ☐ North Carolina: Surveyor's Supply, Apex; Computer South, Charlotte; Microcomputer Sales, Fayetteville; The Computer Exchange, Durham ☐ Ohio: U-Compute, Toledo ☐ Oklahoma: Advanced Financial Technology, Oklahoma City; Biologic Instruments, Stillwater ☐ Pennsylvania: Software Projections, Inc., Flourtown ☐ South Carolina: Berrys Office Automation, Lugoff ☐ South Dakota: Computer Terminal, Sioux Falls ☐ Tennessee: FICON, Nashville ☐ Texas: MicroSpec, Plano; Video Station, Plano; Southwest Automation, Houston ☐ Utah: Weidner Communications Corp., Provo ☐ Virginia: Micro Solutions, Reston ☐ Washington: Telecalc, Seattle

International Distributors: Austria, Switzerland, West Germany: Computer 2000 GmbH, Munich ☐ United Kingdom: KPG-Hardware House, London ☐ France: Micro Connection International, Paris ☐ Israel: O.D.C. Systems: Natanya

Innovative technology brings you quality color printing

for only $599



The technology of the all-new Transtar 315 color printer revolutionizes color impact printing! Unlike old-fashioned printers needing multiple passes with pins to print color, the Transtar 315 employs an innovative 4-hammer print head to allow 7 colors and more than 30 shades to be printed in a single pass!

A unique 4-color diagonal ribbon maximizes the efficiency of the 315's color imaging and enhances its simple reliability. Built by Seikosha, the most experienced manufacturing company of the famous Seiko group, the Transtar 315 is available now and has been designed to be compatible with the IBM, Apple II/IIe and Franklin personal computers. An optional PICS card also allows Apple and Franklin users to simply depress the 315's "copy" button to print any high- or low-resolution screen without exiting a program!

Transtar is bringing the technology of tomorrow to you today. Your future in color printing is only $599 away.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	700	395
Financial Planner	700	452
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	96
Property Management	495	320
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY		
Edix / Wordix	(either)	129
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	184	295
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	162
Creative Financing	250	182
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	129
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	325
MICROPRO		
Word Star	495	275
Spell Ster	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Data Star	295	176
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	117
MICROSOFT		
Multi Plan	275	168
Flight Simulator	50	33
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	94
PEACHTREE		
General Ledger	600	355
Account Payable	600	355
Account Receivable	600	355
Peach Pack	595	300
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	91
Pfs:Report	125	81
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	195	130
Super Writer	295	195
SNAPSE File Meneger	150	97
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	165
Visifile	300	198
VisiTrend/Plot	300	198
VisiSchedule	300	196
VisiWord	375	240
Desk Top Plan I	300	210

LOTUS 1-2-3
$325.00
dBASE - II
$395.00
WORD STAR
$275.00
VOLKSWRITER
$129.00
MULTIPLAN
$168.00

TANDON TM100-2
$225.00
OKIDATA 92
$490.00
AMDEK COLOR II
HI Res RGB
$425.00
AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$320.00
NOVATION J-CAT
$105.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono. (RS-232)	$249	$182
Stack Smart Mod (RS-232)	289	214
Smart Mod 1200 (RS-232)	699	505
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	245
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	675	612
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	416
Smart-Cat 103	249	174
KRAFT		
Joystick	70	46
Paddle	50	33
T G PRODUCT		
Joystick	65	42
Track Ball	65	42
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Lemon	60	39
Lime	90	58
Orange	140	91
Peach	98	63
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	320
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	240
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	225
64-K Chip Set (9 Chips)	95	55
VERBATIM DISKETTE 5-1/4" S/S D/D	49	24
PRINTERS		
Epson FX 100		35
Brother H-R 1		725
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	625
NEC 8023A		395
Okideta 92		490
Panasonic KPX 1090	550	435
MONITORS		
Amdek 12" 310A	230	189
Amdek 12" 300A	199	155
Amdek Color I	399	291
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	425
Panasonic TR120 Green	220	165
Panasonic CT 180 Color	399	305
Princeton Graphics		485
Hercules Grephics Card		CALL
Amdek MAI Board	599	455
USI Multi-display Board	449	339

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. Sat.
(Phone Orders Only on Sat.)

TERMS: **All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.**
SHIPPING: **$2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA.**

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'RE THE BEST! BEST SELECTION! BEST PRICES!

PERCOM DATA™ STORAGE SYSTEMS FOR IBM-PC™
PC POWER PACK™ For IBM-PC™
A joint venture of Digital Research Inc. and Percom Data Corp • Percom Data Hard Disk Drive • 192K RAM Board and Controller • Digital Research Concurrent CP/M-86™ Operating System **Three Part Package — ONE GREAT PRICE!**
5 MB $2495.00 10 MB $2795.00

Percom Data™ Floppy Drives For IBM-PC™

Internal:	Single Head 160K —	**$279.95**
	Dual Head 320K —	**$354.95**
External:	Single Head 160K —	**$415.95**
	Dual Head 320K —	**$510.95**

MICROLINE OKIDATA™ DOT MATRIX PRINTERS — **Call For Low Price!**
STAR GEMINI™ MODEL 10X & 15 — **Call For Low Price!**

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS FOR IBM-PC:™
STB Super Rio™ 65K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card With Two RS232 Serial & One Parallel Port, Game Port & Clock/Calendar — **$544.95**
STB Super Rio™ 192K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card — **$758.95**
STB Super Rio™ 256K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card — **$869.95**

MEDIA FOR LESS
SENTINAL™ complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty.
Single sided/Single density 5¼" **$18.70** bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 5¼" **$20.70** bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 5¼" **$27.80** bx of 10

BUY DISKETTES IN BULK *AND SAVE $$$$* Call For Pricing!

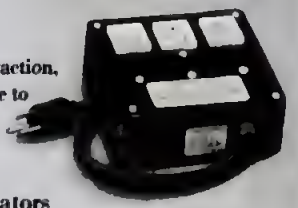
Order By Phone Or Mail.
1-800-527-3475
VISA
DEPT. H-6/401 N. Central Expwy./Richardson, Texas 75080

ACCESS UNLIMITED MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:
disk drive woes, printer interaction, memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.



Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- *RM COBOL*
- *SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE*
- *FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.*
- *UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES*
- *G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O B.O.M.P., J/C*
- *Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available*

Macola, Incorporated

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCREEN MACHINE

Screen Management
FOR
IBM-PC Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & Assembler

Creates a 160 column by 25 line display buffer. The screen, acting as a window, can view any section of the buffer.

Set color, character attributes and cursor position.

Allows vertical & horizontal scrolling, erasing and more.

Manipulate one character, one line, or whole blocks of text.

Includes: Tutorial, Example Programs, Complete User's Manual & Quick Reference Card

$49.95

OMRIC Corporation
258 Tower Hill Road
P.O. Box 309
Chaplin, CT 06235
(203) 455-0492

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE 6800 ASSEMBLER

MOTOROLA SYNTAX — MACROS
LINKER — CONDITIONALS
OBJECT LIBRARIAN
CROSS REFERENCE
STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING FEATURES

OBJECT CODE OPTIMIZED FOR CP/M-80, CP/M-68K OR IBM-PC — $300

PORTABLE C SOURCE — $750

Quelo
843 NW 54th
Seattle, WA 98107

(206) 784-8018
mornings
Dick Curtiss

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF...

Add to your *PC* Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *PC* are priced at $5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $6.00 each.

PC MAGAZINE
CN1914
Morristown, N.J. 07960

Please send issues of *PC* listed below:

Vol & No	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

NEW

Announcing a solution to the most common computer problem.
(Where to put the equipment.)

$129.95 RETAIL

Monitor Mover. You won't have to buy any expensive new furniture. You won't lose any desk space. Monitor Mover adjusts in four ways to each individual user while keeping the monitor (and system, if necessary) completely off your existing work space. Available for most popular brands of computer monitors.

LinTek
Computer Accessories

Dealer inquiries welcome

PO Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 241-4040

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAMATE

...a *truly* all-purpose DATABASE MANAGER for **IBM PC** users.

A system that adapts easily to most any form including mailing list, inventory control and general information management.

- fewer management problems: multiple files per disk, no practical limitation on file content
- menu driven commands plus full use of IBM function keys
- cost effective: priced lower than comparable systems, free updates, adaptability
- custom applications available from author, assured compatability.
- **DATAMATE**...TOTAL PACKAGE including manual, a master diskette, and sample data disk $249.95

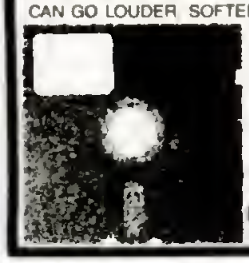
Compu-Haus
507 N.W. Cherokee
Kansas City, Missouri 64150

TO ORDER, CALL 816-587-0660

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUARANTEED TO SPARK NEW EXCITEMENT INTO YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

SOFT SOLUTIONS HIGH QUALITY EXTERNAL SPEAKER ALLOWS YOU TO ENJOY THE SOUND AND MUSIC CAPABILITIES OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER LIKE NEVER BEFORE. IT GIVES YOUR ARCADE GAMES FULLER SOUND QUALITY USING THE VOLUME CONTROL THE SOUND CAN GO LOUDER, SOFTER OR YOU CAN TURN THE SOUND OFF COMPLETELY



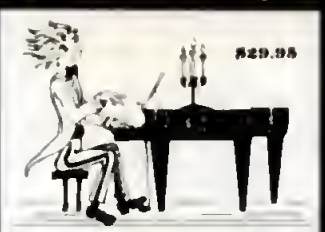
-SPECIFICATIONS-
IMPEDANCE: 8 ohms (HWD)
SPEAKER: 4" Full Range
DIMENSIONS: 4¾" x 5½" x 3"

$59.95 ONLY

INCLUDING A FREE COPY OF PC-MUSIC BOX
THIS OFFER NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES

SOFT SOLUTIONS™
419 PIERCE ST. SUITE 6
FOR HARD PROBLEMS SAN FRANCISCO, 94117

PC-MUSIC BOX



Experience the tonal quality your computer will finally produce with these eleven full length classical masterpieces transcribed especially for the IBM-PC

MAILING INSTRUCTIONS:

EXTERNAL SPEAKER + PC-MUSIC BOX +59.95
PC-MUSIC BOX $29.95
PLEASE SEND MORE INFORMATION
DEALER PACK

Name
Address
City State Zip
VISA MASTERCARD
EXP. DATE
CA. RES. ADD 6½% TAX. ADD $5.00 SHIPPING ON SPEAKER

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing the proliferation of disks has just become a lot easier with PC/CMS

PC/CMS is a fast and efficient catalog management system that maintains a master catalog index of all files created within your system, thus relieving you of the mundane task of tracking and locating files by the old fashioned trial and error method. PC/CMS, unlike most other catalog systems, has been designed to expand its capacity along with you, thus conserving valuable time and resources.

Some of the features of PC/CMS are:

☐ MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ☐ DYNAMIC FILE AND MEMORY ALLOCATION ☐ AUTOMATIC CATALOG ENTRY ☐ APPLICATION INTERFACES ENABLING DYNAMIC FILE SEARCHING ☐ COLOR AND FUNCTION KEY SUPPORT ☐ HARDCOPY PRINT UTILITY ☐ WILD CARD SEARCHES ☐ MAINTAINS AND TRACKS ALL PERTINENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION SUCH AS:
• Volume Identification • Date and Time Stamp Information • File Size and Sector Address Information • File Type (i.e., Single or Dual Sided, etc.) • File Status (i.e., Hidden, System, Program, Data, etc.)

PC/CMS is a bargain at only $50.00 and will pay for itself many times over as your needs grow. It can be purchased from your local IBM PC dealer or can be ordered directly by sending a check or money order to:

TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION INC.

TSO

1590 S. DEER CROSSING DRIVE • DIAMOND BAR, CALIFORNIA 91765

Dealer inquiries invited. Visa and Mastercard orders may telephone direct at (714) 861-3253. California residents please add sales tax.

PC/CMS requires and IBM® PC with 64K, DOS 1.1, color or monochrome monitor and disk drive

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Mates
ProWorks™ & Lotus™ 1-2-3™
the winning strategy

ProWorks™ means new solutions to old problems. ProWorks and Lotus' 1-2-3™ combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2-3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wins—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks™ software series includes:
Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures, and Business Forecasting.

Reston Computer Group
Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at:
(800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Company.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

©Reston Publishing Company, Inc.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.

star™
micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
2803 N.W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS/MICHAEL BANE

The PC, used with word processing and telecommunications, can speed up production, decrease the chance of error, and cut costs, making it possible to publish a small magazine.

Publishing With The PC

The magazine that appears on the newsstand and then in your hands may be the last step in a Buster Keaton car chase, the end of a frenetic race to beat the clock, the printer, the typesetter, the art director, the publisher, and a gaggle of writers who keep gumming up the works. The magazine editor is actually a traffic cop, routing small pieces of paper from and to a collection of loosely connected contractors, each with problems of his own.

A small foul-up at the beginning of the chain—perhaps a writer's typewriter self-destructs, or a photographer's camera runs out of film in Lower Cameroon—can trigger a chain reaction costing thousands of dollars and guaranteeing a new crop of gray hairs for the editor.

The Possible Dream

Having spent many years riding the vicissitudes of magazine publishing, my partner, Mary Ellen Moore, and I had an idea: Could a personal computer be used to publish a small magazine efficiently and cheaply? We received a proposition from a large insurance company in Tampa, Florida that was launching a publishing division. fts first project, at our suggestion, was a periodical guide, more than 100 pages of listings of restaurants, businesses, events, shops, and services for the use of visitors and local residents. With the 1984 Superbowl scheduled for Tampa, such a publication could be a potential gold mine, especially if firmly established. If we began work in September 1982, we were asked, coufd we have a magazine on the stands by the first week of the new year? Could we also do it on a low budget with minimaf overhead? The guide would be put out from home instead of from a traditionaf office, and it woufd use a personal computer as a link. As many operations as possible would be transferred to the computer, taking fulf advantage of the PC's capabillties.

A discussion with the head of the insurance company's computer operations supported our idea. Although the company had two mainframes, a number of word processors and magnetic card readers, and a pack of programmers at its disposal, the head of computer operations was quick to agree that for our purposes, a

YOU ARE UNBEATABLE

WITH THE CYBERNETICS TWINS!!

...RM/COBOL[1] and CRT![2]. The combination provides a uniquely powerful set of business software tools.

RM/COBOL IS THE MOST WIDELY-USED MICROCOMPUTER COBOL...and for good reason. Highly compatible across the widest range of micro/mini/mainframe computers, it is the language of choice for serious business applications. With the release of **RM/COBOL** for the IBM mainframe machines (370, 30xx, 43xx), it is now possible to have compatibility over a truly huge range of computing power...**from micros to mainframes.**

CRT! from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool) is a source program generator for **RM/COBOL** that can automatically produce a wide range of file maintenance, report printing, and other types of **RM/COBOL** source programs. Programs produced by **CRT!** provide a flexible alternative to many "database" software packages, since generated source programs may be modified for special requirements if desired. All source programs produced by **CRT!** are, of course, the property of the **user** of **CRT!**

In addition to the Cybernetics twins, **RM/COBOL** and **CRT!**, we offer source program licenses for the most comprehensive microcomputer business applications...the MBSi Realworld[3] software written in **RM/COBOL**. Starting life as the minicomputer-based MCBA[9] business applications, this software brings a new degree of professionalism to microcomputer applications.

Our software is available and supported for a wide range of microcomputer operating systems including CP/M,[4] CP/M-86[4], MP/M[4], MP/M-86[4], PCDOS, MSDOS[5], OASIS[6], TRSDOS[7], UNIX[8], and RM/COS[1]. Contact us for details.

CALL NOW.
(714) 848-1922

available for:

IBM	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS			NEC
TELEVIDEO	HEWLETT-PACKARD			DELTA
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION				TOSHIBA
EPSON	HEATH	ONYX	NORTHSTAR	IMS
XEROX	RADIO SHACK	COMMODORE		SPERRY UNIVAC
SHARP	SANYO	OLIVETTI	APPLE	CORVUS
INTEL	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		COMPAQ	COMPAC

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 Newman Avenue
Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Trademarks of
1 - Ryan-McFarland Corp.
2 - Cybernetics, Inc.
3 - Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 - Digital Research Inc.
5 - Microsoft, Inc.
6 - Phase One Systems, Inc.
7 - Tandy Corp.
8 - Bell Telephone Laboratories
9 - Mini Computer Business Applications, Inc.

© Copyright 1983 by Cybernetics, Inc. all rights reserved.

personal computer would be more efficient.

Disintermediation

In his book, The Next Economy, consultant Paul Hawkan describes a process he calls "disintermediation."

"I can walk from New York to Boston by myself," he writes. "To fly requires the work of tens of thousands of people. This is intermediation . . . I define disintermediation as the elimination of the middlemen and other intermediary people, processes, and functions."

The more intermediate steps built into any operation, the more complex that operation becomes. The more complex it becomes, the greater the specialization of the people involved. Hawken makes an eloquent case for the elimination of the middle people and believes the personal computer can play the central role in that process. Our goal, then, was to "disintermediate."

Consider a small magazine's production process—the basic routing of editorial material. At the beginning of the chain is the writer, who researches and writes the story, usually on a typewriter. The story is then mailed to an editor, who makes changes in the manuscript. This is often literally a cut-and-paste operation, and if the copy has become illegible, it must be retyped before being sent to the typesetter. If it's retyped in-house, it must be checked again for new errors.

At the typesetter's shop, the copy is retyped, this time into the typesetting computer. After the appropriate codes are entered, a proof, or galley, is printed out and sent back to the editor for proofreading and last minute changes. If corrections are substantial or if the typesetter's computer is having a particularly bad day, a second or even a third proof might be required before the story is considered "hard copy," pasted down and photographed for the printing plate. There's still one final proof—the film proof (also called "heat" proof)—before the presses run, one last chance to catch a cataclysmic error before it appears on the stands.

Each stage is supposed to be a sieve of increasingly finer mesh, winnowing out the mistakes. The system generally works well, except for one problem: Each time the copy is extensively edited or retyped, there's potential for mistakes to be edited in as well as out.

The traditional solution has been to hire more editors, more "eyes" to examine the copy, more proofreaders to examine the editor's editing. Of course, all these editors and proofreaders need desks and typewriters and assistants of their own. The office has to be expanded; the expanded office needs an office manager; the telephone service becomes inadequate. One morning the magazine wakes up and discovers that colossal overhead expenses have eaten up all the profits—a situation partly responsible for the deaths of a number of well-known magazines in recent years.

Having decided to publish the Bay Area Source, the name chosen for the guide, the need for disintermediation was clear. With an IBM PC, two 320K disk drives, and WordStar, Moore took responsibility for making editorial production efficient. "A personal computer is still like magic," she said. "So your mind is open to innovative things like decentralization and speeding up the copy flow, because the computer is nontraditional. Shuffling paper is traditional."

THE magazine editor is actually a traffic cop, routing small pieces of paper from and to a collection of loosely connected contractors.

The author and his partner Mary Ellen Moore using the PC to publish a periodical guide.

Data Decisions

I tackled the problem of the lists themselves. Most list-type publications are published by already existing magazines, usually city magazines with thousands of list entries already in their files. We had to start from scratch, and more importantly, we had to check the accuracy of the lists. We anticipated between 750 and 1,000 entries in the first edition, and we wanted as much flexibility as possible as to how those entries would be categorized. The magazine would cover not only Tampa but also the two dozen or so municipalities across Tampa Bay, including the cities of St. Petersburg and Clearwater.

The solution came after an afternoon sifting through computer programs with Vernon Barchard, a programmer moonlighting as a personal computer salesman. He suggested TIM III, a database management program by Innovative Software. We had a pretty good grip on word processing. (Moore had been involved with three different video editing systems at various newspapers and summed them up saying, "You've seen one command, you've seen them all.") But database management seemed to be one of those deep, dark computer mysteries, open only to the initiated.

Not so, Barchard insisted, and within the hour he set up a dummy database and sorted it in every conceivable way. Although not a true relational database like dBase II, TIM III is an extremely sophisticated file management system. It can contain up to 32,767 records, with each record consisting of a maximum of 40 fields. Each field can be as long as 60 characters.

Best of all, the program is completely menu-driven and easy to follow. The input screen is easily constructed and even easier to use. Sorting information and information on formatting are stored in libraries that you build yourself, making it easy to re-sort or print out reports.

Once the program was chosen, the first thing we did was define the database that would be the guts of the Bay Area Source. Using a yellow legal pad and stacks of other listing publications from around the country, we determined what data was important and useful and what was not. The major criterion was usefulness. When you plan to visit a shop or restaurant, what

do you want to know before you go?

That process was a long one but absolutely necessary when launching a small database management project. A database system is only as good as the people who put it together. It's better to err in favor of too much information rather than too little. Once we had our outline, we used *TIM III* to create the database structure on screen. From this point, Moore took over. While I was setting up the computer, she compiled a rough list of entries (usually just the name), drawn from personal experience, friends, advertisements, telephone books, and every other imaginable source. Once the structure of the database was complete, forms that duplicated the input screen were printed.

Since the Tampa Bay area is surrounded by colleges and universities, Moore had no trouble lining up students to fill in as temporary help. She also lined up a typist who had been trained not only on dedicated word processors but on a Radio Shack TRS-80 micro with Scripsit. The typist needed only minimal instruction to handle both *TIM III* and *WordStar*. As the temps finished filling out the forms and turned them in, the forms were added to the database.

"Because the bulk of the magazine consisted of lists, and the lists were going so smoothly, I was free to concentrate on the other important details," Moore said. "I was able to do much more in a shorter period of time, without an assistant."

EACH stage is supposed to be a sieve of increasingly finer mesh, winnowing out the mistakes.

Moore assigned the feature articles and the photographs while the database grew. Within 6 weeks, more than 10,000 pieces of information on the Tampa Bay area had been stored in the database. *TIM III*'s report and list function also allowed us to monitor the quality of the information being stored: Did we need to concentrate on a certain geographic area or a specific category; were each of the categories filling out as we'd anticipated; what would we do differently next time?

We also generated lists for the publisher's sales and marketing staff, keeping them informed on every step of the process.

The real test of the new database came when a skeptical friend dropped by one night. He had a date later in the evening. "If the machine is really so great," he said, "ask it where to could get margaritas cheap, not far from my house." The search took about 30 seconds and turned up two restaurants. He was impressed. "Congratulations," he said. "You've just invented the most expensive restaurant guide in the world."

Processing Words

Once the database was completed, the information was sorted into different files and transferred to *WordStar* with the simple *TIM III* utility; it asks what word processor you have, then creates the appropriate file type.

Moore began reformatting the files and changing the raw information into blocks of copy, which took less than a week. At this point she was in total control of the copy flow. The typist entered copy into the PC, but Moore was the only person permitted to make changes in that copy. As an addition to her own editing, we purchased *The Word Plus*, a program from

Telecommunicating

Transferring copy directly from a disk to the typesetter eliminates the need for keyboarding.

When Boldruler Typesetters of Tampa, Florida discovered the IBM PC, it was love at first sight. The PC is compatible with their typesetting equipment, making telecommunications possible.

Although co-owner Dan Dreyer had some experience with telecommunications, the operation had never run smoothly: "There were always small bugs that had to be worked out, especially with modems. Little things might screw up the whole transmission."

After working on *Bay Area Source*, Dreyer purchased his own personal computer, a PC-XT with 128K RAM and a hard disk drive. He promptly cabled the PC to his typesetting machine and solved most of the problems he'd had with customers' telecommunications.

Now the copy comes into the PC's hard disk, using the latest version of *PC-Talk*, instead of the typesetter's large floppies and unsophisticated communications program.

"It's so simple and much quicker," Dreyer said. "I have the ability to adjust my communications parameters to match what's coming in, and because of the hard disk, the transfer itself is faster."

More importantly, while his typesetting machine has super sophisticated search-and-replace functions, it can only implement them on the first pass, as the information comes into the machine.

"Sometimes there are commands built into the text that we don't expect," he said. "With the PC, we'd have to go back and remove them manually, one at a time. With the text on the PC's hard disk, we can juggle the typesetting program and run the text through again. It takes less time, which means it saves money."

The PC has allowed growth in Boldruler's telecommunicating business. "It probably represents 20 to 25 percent of our income," Dreyer said, "although only 5 percent of our clients use it."

The PC also handles billing and accounts, working from a custom program written in dBase II. Boldruler has also taken a few word processing jobs, making sure the PC earns its keep. Says Dreyer, "We tell our clients to allow the same amount of lead time, whether it's hard copy or telecommunicated. For people with a lot of copy, though, computers are the way to go." —M.B.

Will This Happen to You?

NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

The IBM Personal Computer is a great product, but assuring it's compatibility with printers requires expertise.

AT THE PRINTER STORE, we specialize in printers so our trained professional staff can help you choose the right printer for you and your P.C. When you buy a printer from us, you can be assured that your purchase will also include:

- **FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION**
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**
- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES	
FX 80	$ CALL
FX 100	$ CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
82A	$ CALL
83A	$ CALL
92A	$ CALL
93A	$ CALL
84 (parallel)	$ CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
8510 Prowriter	$ 395
Prowriter II	$ CALL
New! Banana	$ 239
IDS SERIES	
Microprism 480	$ CALL
Prism 80	$ CALL
Prism 132	$ CALL
GEMINI SERIES	
Gemini 10X	$ CALL
Gemini 15	$ CALL
NEC 8023	$ 419
Toshiba P 1350	$ 1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES	
HR-1 (parallel)	$ CALL
HR-1 (serial)	$ CALL
HR-15	$ CALL
COMREX SERIES	
CR-1 (parallel)	$ 795
CR-1 (serial)	$ 865
CR-2	$ CALL
C.ITOH SERIES	
F-10 40 CPS	$ CALL
F10 55 CPS	$ CALL
Daisywriter 48K	$ CALL
NEC SERIES	
3510	$ CALL
3530	$ CALL
3550	$ CALL
7710	$ 2425
7720	$ 2900
7730	$2400
NEC Accessories	$ CALL

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter

- 120 CPS - 1.3K Buffer - 144x60 dots 1 inch Nx9 dot matrix - Proportional Spacing - 8 Character sizes - 5 unique alphabets - Greek character set - Graphic symbols - bi-directional, logic-seeking - Adjustable tractors - Single-sheet friction feed - Vertical & horizontal tabbing.

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter ..... List $795 **$ 395**

BROTHER HR-1

- 16 CPS - Bi-directional - Super and Subscript
- IBM Selectric type ribbon - Prints up to 6 copies
- Ideal for word processing

Parallel ..... List 1100 **$ Call**

Serial ..... List 1200 **$ Call**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Apple Dumpling	$145
Grappler Plus	$ CALL
Complete stock of Epson Accessories	$ CALL
Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM TRS-80	$ CALL
Printer Stands large	$95
Printers Stands small	$25
Printer Ribbons	$ CALL
Printer Sound Enclosure	$ CALL
Vic 20/Comm 64 Interface	$ CALL

TYPEWRITERS/PRINTERS

We specialize in typewriters that can be interfaced with your computer. Please call today for information and prices.

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

1) LOW PRICES
2) SAME DAY SHIPPING
3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

THE **PHONE REBATE** **Printer** STORE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

STORE — 2720 S. Harbor Blvd., Suite E, Santa Ana, CA 92704

© The Printer Store 1983

Oasis Software, which corrects spelling errors. Moore was originelly skeptical but found that "the program worked ideally as a back-up to catch typographical errors." She added that the program really shines when faced with (ahem) e partner who could neither spell nor type accurately.

Moore used the program's word counter to celculate how much printed materiel would be in the magazine, en essentiel piece of informetion when it comes to laying out the magazine. We ran the word counter program of *The Word Plus* on e couple of peges of copy to get en accurate count, then had those peges typeset. By comparing the word count to the copy's typeset length in inches, we came up with an eccurate formule. So accurete, in fect, thet when the magazine wes pasted down, elmost no cutting was required.

IT'S BETTER to err in favor of too much information rather than too little.

Telephonic Typesetting

With the megazine edited, assembled, end stored in the PC, the next step wes telecommunicating to a typesetter. Boldruler Typesetters in Tempe had done good work for us before and was alreedy set up to eccept copy. Vice President end co-owner Dan Dreyer was fescinated by telecommunicating end interested in increesing his compeny's cepebilities in thet area.

It took a dey of tinkering to get the PC eligned with Boldruler's AM Internetionel typesetter. (The computer portion of the machine was mede by DEC.) The first thing we leerned was thet the *IBM Asynchronous Communicotions Support* softwere wes definitely not whet we needed. The solution came in the form of *PC-Tolk* from Freeware, e communications progrem thet did everything we needed et e great price—free. In fect, setting up the PC to communicete with his operation convinced Dreyer to buy e personal computer for his shop (see sidebar). Dreyer wrote e speciel progrem for the DEC that stripped *WordStar*'s control characters es the copy came in and reformetted it to his mechine's style.

Whet were the edventages of telecommuniceting? For one, e 40-percent reduction in price. "The most expensive thing e typesetter does," Dreyer said, "is to keyboard the copy into the machine." With telecommunicating thet step is unnecessery end its cost is seved. Secondly, there is no possibility of introducing new errors into the copy. The copy hed elreedy been through two proofreedings end had gone beck to Moore. The computer-to-typesetter copy chain ellowed her to keep complete control over the meteriel, resulting

BUSINESSMASTER PLUS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SO COMPLETE, IT'S A MASTERPIECE.

For any CP/M based machine.

An 8-module masterpiece for the price of one:

Packages available:	Us	PT	STAR	AP	Yours
General Ledger	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Receivable Order Entry	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Payable Purchase Orders	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Inventory (Regular)	yes		no	yes	___
Inventory (Raw Goods)	yes	___	___	___	___
Payroll	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Fixed Asset Accounting with ACRS	yes	___	___	___	___
Mailing List	yes	___	___	___	___

Us BusinessMaster STAR Star Computer Systems
PT PeachTree AP Accounting Plus
• Available separately

Accounting software so complete, the only thing we left out was the high price

CBASIC2 Version $289
CB-80 Version $495
CB-86 Version $495

There's no room here for a full comparison. Send for our free software performance evaluation, and judge BusinessMaster Plus for yourself.

Dealers and distributors inquiries welcome

• BusinessMaster® is a trademark of BusinessMaster Inc
• Peachtree is a trademark of Peachtree Software Inc
• Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions Inc
• Star is a trademark of Star Computers Inc
• CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

BUSINESSMASTER

BusinessMaster, Inc
1207 Elm Avenue Suite M
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619 434-6165
800 521 9277 (Outside California)
Telex 499-3505 BMAST

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ln an elmoet error-free finel product.

Finelly, the process is quick. Typesetting usually takes anywhere from 1 to 3 or more days. By telecommunicating, we could have the typeset copy ln anywhere from 3 to 6 hours. The usuel routine wes to send copy early in the morning end pick it up before lunch.

The Final Score

The editoriel eectione of Boy Areo Source were completed on time, and the magazine appeared in Jenuary 1983 es scheduled, selling 10,000 copies.

We kept well under budget and hed proved whet we had set out to prove: A small publication thet uses personal computers can be quicker, cheaper, and more efficient than its traditional, larger counterparts.

For an experienced editor like Moore, the personal computer provides the opportunity to work et home and still maintain the strict control necessary to keep a publicetion running smoothly. When not in use for editorial metters, her PC was constently churning out form letters seeking information, announcements of the publication, reports for sales and marketing, and updetes of the materiel in the detabase.

WHAT were the advantages of telecommunicating? For one, a 40-percent reduction in price.

The missing component in the eyetem is the human one. Running a publicetion tied together by the tenuous threads of telephones and computers might make e traditionel publisher more than a little nervous. And in our caee, it certainly did.

A long-range solution might be to heve a second or third PC ln the main office, with an office-bound manager who hes a direct link to the outlying troope vie electronic mail—e solution calling for en increaee in human input as well es the expension of a computer network.

There'e much to be said for the traditional office, with its undeniable sense of vitality. But with a world moving fester and faster, and with expenses increasing, there's much to be said for the bottom line as well. /PC

Michoel Bone is the outhor of six books, including Who's Who In Rock which is currently being converted into on on-line service of the Delphi dotobase. His mogozine orticles hove oppeared in Esquire, Signeture, Rolling Stone, The Village Voice, ond mony other publicotions. He owns on Osborne portoble computer and an IBM PC, ond soys he doesn't know how he lived without them.

The 3028C incorporates state of the art ergonomic design with a selection of high pressure laminate finishes, maximizing productivity and comfort:

- In-fror t document holder that lifts for easy disk ac-ess
- Tilting video shelf with locking adjustable knob
- Expansion unit/storage shelf, width 21½"
- Keyboard-system unit shelf, width 24", depth 31½"
- Wire management tray
- Hooded twin casters
- Multi-plug outiet and locking casters optional

© Copyright 1983, Health Science Products, Inc
All rights reserved. Patented in the U.S.

Height: 35" Width: 28¾" Depth: 38"

Lift "Leggett" (Document-Holder) for easy disk access. Document-Holder can be adjusted to control glare.

HSP COMPUTER FURNITURE
A division of HSP Health Science Products Inc
P.O. Box 5545 Birmingham, Al 35207
(205) 251-0500

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SandStar™ — Modular Techn That Will Neve

SandStar™ Cards and Modules are the first IBM*-compatible peripherals engineered to be totally Modular. The ingenious design of the SandStar™ Series has virtually eliminated problems of board obsolescence and running out of expansion slots. Say good-bye to single function or "super" boards which either give you too little or too much. Now you can purchase the functions you need as you need them!

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS.

If you just purchased an IBM PC 64K System without a floppy drive controller board, for example, instead of purchasing a board which performs just this function (and takes up one expansion slot!), install a SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card which itself has expansion slots for three SandStar™ Modules! At any time you can expand your capabilities by adding serial communications with the SandStar™ Serial Port Module; or the SandStar™ Parallel Port Module will give you the capability to add a matrix printer. And you still have room to add another function, like our SandStar™ SASI Host Adaptor Module or Clock Calendar Module.

Most important of all, you've used only one expansion card slot. And with the SandStar™ Multifunction Card, there's room for six modules. That's flexibility! As new components are created, the beauty of SandStar™ Cards and Modules is that they will never obsolete themselves. Their flexibility will allow you to add and interchange modules for years to come.

INSTALLATION IS EASY.

Each of the SandStar™ Modules is designed with a standard I/O interface. The module simply plugs into any of the SandStar™ Cards. All SandStar™ Cards and Modules come with easy to follow instructions. No technical expertise is required.

SandStar™ Multifunction Card
Configure your card with as many as 3 SandStar™ Modules As with all SandStar™ Cards, all modules function independently

SandStar™ 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Card
Control up to four 5¼" floppy drives or two 8" drives externally This Card accepts up to three SandStar™ Modules

SandStar™ Game Adaptor Modu
With this module you can attach up to four paddles or two joysticks It may also be u four digital inputs and four analog inputs general purpose graphic applications It same type 15 pin "D" subminiature I/O as the IBM Game Control Adaptor

ology
r Obsolete Itself!

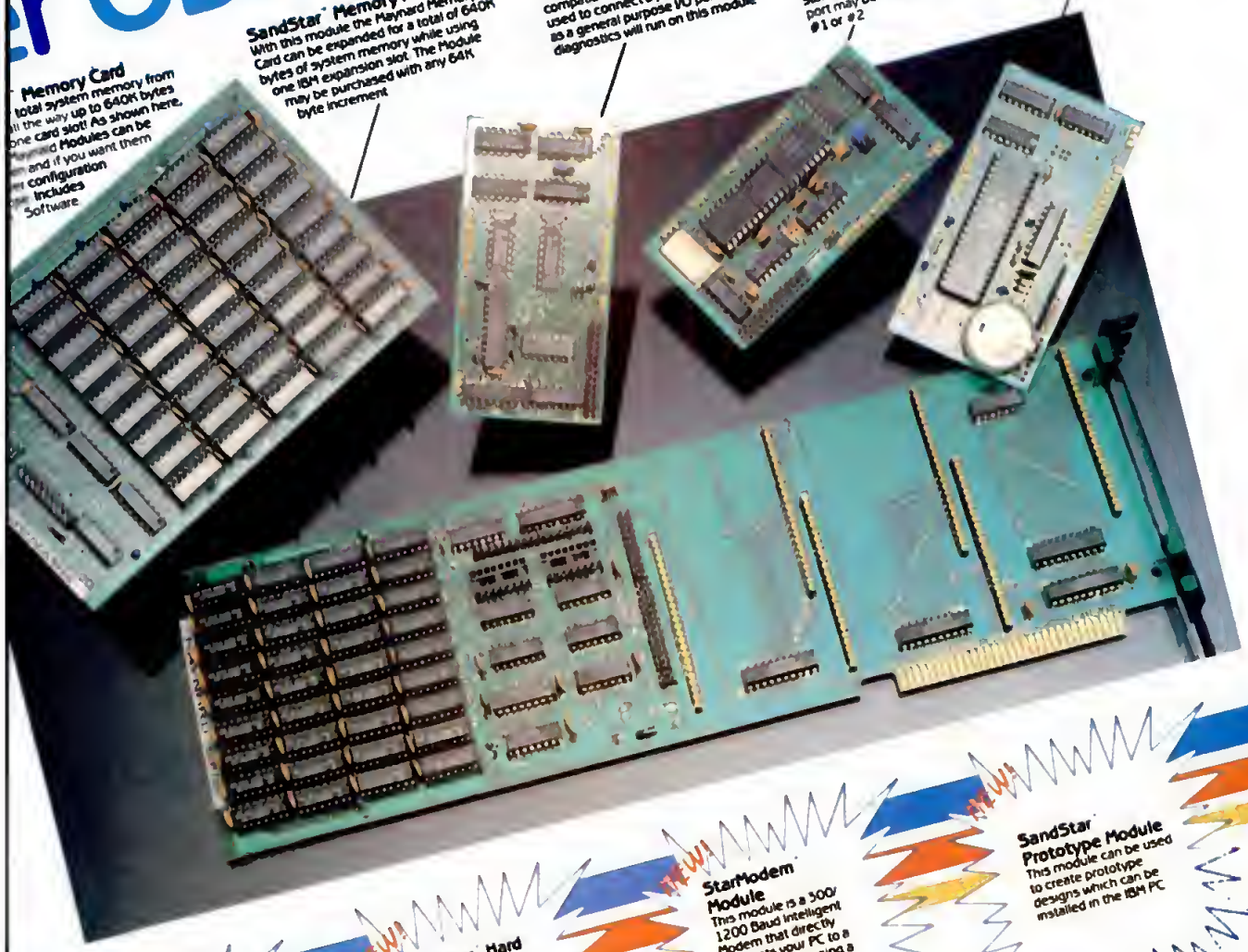
Memory Card
total system memory from
ll the way up to 640K bytes
one card slot! As shown here,
Modules can be
and if you want them
configuration
Includes
Software

SandStar™ Memory Module
With this module the Maynard Memory Card can be expanded for a total of 640K bytes of system memory while using one IBM expansion slot. The Module may be purchased with any 64K byte increment

SandStar™ Parallel Port Module
This port is a Centronics™ compatible I/O port which may be used to connect a printer or used as a general purpose I/O port. IBM diagnostics will run on this module

SandStar™ Serial Port Module
This module is totally compatible with software written for the IBM Asynchronous Adaptor and may be used to connect to a MODEM, serial printer or any device using a standard RS232-C interface. The port may be configured as Serial Port #1 or #2

SandStar™ Clock Calendar Module
This module automatically loads the correct time and date each time the system is powered up. The clock and calendar are equipped with battery back-up and run even when the power is turned off. Software included



NEW!

SandStar™ SASI Host Adaptor Module
This module interfaces your PC to any SASI (or SCSI) compatible device such as the Xebec Hard Disk Controller

SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Module
This module provides an interface between your IBM PC and the industry standard ST 506 type hard disk drives. Includes ECC (error checking and correcting)

StarModem™ Module
This module is a 300/1200 Baud intelligent Modem that directly connects your PC to a telephone line using a modular telephone jack. Includes features such as auto-dialing and auto-answer

SandStar™ Prototype Module
This module can be used to create prototype designs which can be installed in the IBM PC

PRICED RIGHT!
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are competitively priced. In the long run, the SandStar™ Series will save you money.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are designed to be 100% compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, high level languages and diagnostics. They all come with a one-year repair or replacement warranty and are ready to ship.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Look for the SandStar™ Series wherever quality computer products are sold. Watch our ads for new additions to the SandStar™ family.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

400 Semoran Boulevard
The Greater Mall, Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402
CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We make modern times better.

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

Antiques courtesy of Lloyd Boughter, Orlando, Fla. dealer

PCnet™ and the IBM-XT

Your Total Solution for IBM PC Local Area Networks.

IBM-PC IBM-PC IBM-XT IBM-PC

Share Your IBM-XT Hard Disk or other Hard Disk (*)

PCnet Major Features

- **Local Area Network and Shared Resource Management**
  - Broadcast Coaxial Bus Network
  - Network errors handled similar to DOS
  - PC to PC communication
- **Computer Vendor Independence**
  - IBM PC, IBM PC-XT
  - Compaq
  - Columbia
  - Corona
- ***Hard Disk Vendor Independence**
  - IBM
  - Tallgrass
  - Microcode
  - QCS
  - Datamac

  and many other well known Hard Disk Drives
- **Remote PC Execution**
  - Background program execution at Shared PC
  - Multi-tasking use of Printers, Modems, etc...
- **IBM MS-DOS Transparency**
  - MS-DOS 1.1, 2.0
  - Off the Shelf program execution over network
  - File Transfers use MS-DOS commands
- **Disk and File Sharing**
  - Public and Private Files/Volumes and Disk
  - File/Record Locking and Unlocking
  - No Dedicated File Server; PC can act as File Server
  - Multiple File Servers
- **Performance**
  - Serial coaxial bus at 1 megabit/sec up to 7000 feet
  - No significant User PC degradation

Future Features

- Networking SNA, ETHERNET, X.25
- Value Added Applications
- Electronic Mail

- **Ease Of Use**
  - Single PC slot for PCnet adapter card
  - Standard coax and BNC connectors
  - Automatic Load using AUTOEXEC.BAT

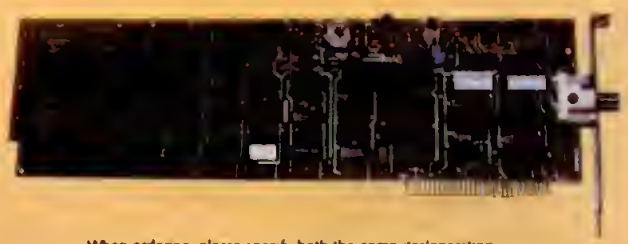
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

47790 Westinghouse Drive,
Fremont, California 94539 • (415) 490-8586
Telex-171596

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp
PCnet is a trademark of Orchid Technology

Copyright 1982 Orchid Technology

Specifications subject to change without prior notice



When ordering, please specify both the computer/operating system and the hard disk/version. Orchid supports many different combinations and is adding new configuarations each day

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B. Dalton
BOOKSELLER *THE SOURCE FOR COMPUTER BOOKS*

Discover the ABCs to the XYZs of your IBM PC with BOOKWARE™ from BRADY

That's right. Whether you're switching on your IBM PC for the first time or the thousandth and first, Brady has a selection of self-paced books just right for you. From the basics of IBM BASIC to the intricacies of the number-crunching INTEL 8087, you'll find the information you need at the level you want in a BOOKWARE™ book from Brady.

IBM Personal Computer: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged—Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

Already the most acclaimed beginners' tutorial, the enlarged and revised version mainteins the same easy-to-read, self-paced, self-study format of the original. New chapters on structured progremming and debugging expand on the already broad coverage of BASIC programming for personal end professional needs. Readers will also acquire e better overview of real-life applications with more details on random access files and twice as much information on graphics and games Offers a concise introduction to Disk BASIC, VisiCalc, and Easy Writer.
1984/448pp/paper/0-89303-530-0/$18.95

Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming—Peter Norton

Written on an intermediate level, this new guide explores the inner workings and advanced features of the IBM PC. Expleins the full range and power of the IBM PC with en introduction to ROM end complete coverage of essociated service routines. Covers the fundamentels of the 8088 microprocessor and PC-DOS with detailed explanations of PC-DOS services. Also shows how diskettes work with programming examples of decoding informetion. A diskette is available with more then 120 programs and/or subroutines including details of little-known IBM PC capabilities, a complete copy protection scheme, end eccess routines to gain access to every feature.
1983/320pp/paper/0-89303-556-4/$19 95/

IBM PC Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers—Leo J. Scanion

Introduces assembly language beginners to the fundamental principles of the 8088 microprocessor; number systems, and assemblers. Focuses on a real assembler—IBM's disk-based assembler end MACRO essembler—soon to become the *de facto* standard. This book first outlines the steps necessary to create and run assembly language programs and then describes the entire instruction set of the 8088. This guide elso features many valueble application progrems, summary tebles, and illustretions
1983/320pp/paper/0-89303-241-7/$19.95

8087 Applications & Programming for the IBM PC and Other PC's—Richard Stertz

Designed for anyone interested in the 8087, from beginner to pro, this book is the first clearly-stated comprehensive explanation of the number-crunching INTEL 8087 microprocessor. Begins with a non-technical introduction and evolves into e detailed technical treatment of the 8087 with independent sections geared to technical and non-technical readers. It contains a variety of numerical applicetions and "cookbook" programs and delivers thorough insight into the exciting potential of the microprocessor that is indispensable to PC owners intent on performing numerical applications
1983/256pp/paper/0-89303-420-7/$19.95

Games, Graphics, and Sound for the IBM PC—Dorothy Strickland, Dennis Rockwell, end Kevin Bowyer

This learn-by-doing manuel teaches beginners how to program the IBM PC for graphics and sound to create video games. Contains instructions on how to program graphics and sound in BASIC, Pascal, and FORTRAN. There are explanations for integrating sounds and pictures to animate games and more than 70 useful working examples. Also includes e step-by-step running example of how to design a simple, but complete video game.
1983/288pp/paper/0-89303-469-X/$18.95

B. Dalton stocks a complete selection of computer books in 700 stores nationwide. Check your Yellow Pages for the B. Dalton Bookseller near you.

People who know computer books know

B. Dalton BOOKSELLER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Yes! Please rush me my choice of the books today! My payment option is noted below.

quantity

IBM Personal Computer: An Introduction to the Operating System, Basic Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged/$18.95/

Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming/$19.95/

IBM PC Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers/$19.95

8087 Applications & Programming for the IBM PC and Other PC's/$19.95

Games, Graphics, and Sound for the IBM PC/$18.95

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ American Express

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No

Exp Date

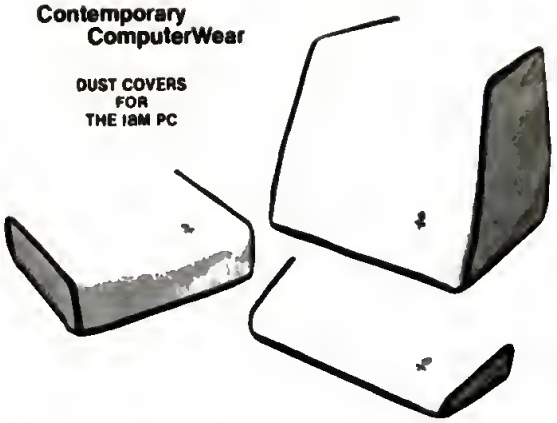
Please send $1.75 for postage and handling
Please add appropriate sales tax

B. Dalton Bookseller
9340 James Ave S
Minneapolis, MN 55431

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK

____ Keyboard(s) $18 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA

____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC

____ 1pc Mon/Drive $36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____

(CA Res add tax)

Print Name _____

Address. _____

City/State _____ Zip_____

Credit Card # _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: EM

1320 36th Ave /San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$ WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD $$

EPSON

RX 80, MX 80 FT III, MX 100 FX 80 and newest FX 100 "lowest prices in USA"

PRINTERS

C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter (P)	$385.00
C. Itoh 1550 Prowriter (P)	679.00
Gemini 10X	329.00
Gemini 15	499.00
Okidata 82A	419.00
Okidata 83A	649.00
Okidata 92	520.00
Okidata 93	869.00
Smith Corona TPI	549.00
Brother HR 1	CALL
Brother HR 15	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 300 B.	209.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200	485.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 B	479.00
Hayes Smartmodem Com/soft.	1141.50

DRIVES

Tandon Tab t 800 DSDD	$284.50
Tandon TM50-2 slim 0S00	298.50
Teac ½" F0 55 0S00	298.50

MEMORY I/O BOARDS

AST Megaplus 64K (c,s)	337.95
AST Megaplus 64K (c,2-s)	378.95
AST Megaplus 64K (c,s,p)	378.95
AST Megapac (256K-512K)	636.95
Combo Plus (c,2-s,1-p)	314.95
I/O Plus (c,2-s,1-p)	294.50

ALL OTHER CARDS AVAILABLE CALL

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Lotus 1,2,3.	350.00
Multiplan	175.00

DISKETTES

Elephant DS0D	28.50
Microsoft Mouse	CALL

3% Charge Cards, 3% ship. Prices subject to change.

THE COMPUTER STORE

(Outside CA) **(800) 824-2227** Orders Only CA 92704

(800) 824-2227 Orders Only

(714) 261-1383 Technical Information

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need a Transfer?

USE PX-C. PC-DOS to CP/M-86.

Available At Your Local IBM PC-Digital Research Dealer

INTERNATIONAL DISK

7246 Remmet Ave., Ste. 101

Canoga Park, CA 91303

(213) 992-0514 (213) 704-6518

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE program for IBM-PC & XT

Features

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Handles variable and fixed length records
- Supports all common data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk spece
- Dynamically allocates memory and work files
- Output file cen be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as e batch command
- Can be called as a BASIC subroutine
- Easy to use, includes on-line help feature
- Full documentation — sized like your PC manuals
- **$75** —VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quentity discounts available

To order or to receive additional information write or call.

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING

P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347

(713) 454-7428

Requires PC-DOS, 48K and One Disk Drive

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL WHOLESALE MAIL ORDER PRICES

SCOTCH DISKETTES
$20.95
PER 10-PACK
(5 Box Minimum Purchase)
5¼" Single Sided, Single Density

$19.95
SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING KITS
5¼" & 8" KITS

SCOTCH DISKETTES
$22.50
(1 Box Purchase)
5¼" Single Sided, Single Density
($49.95 VALUE)

LIMITED TIME OFFER
FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR
(With Purchase of any 5 — 10 Pack Boxes)

- Hard Storage Boxes
- Pull Tabs & Labels
- Individual Envelopes
- Lowest Wholesale Prices in the Industry
- Lifetime Warranty on Workmanship of Diskettes

Single-Day Processing on Most Orders

CALL ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF WORD PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING MINI CASSETTES, COMPUTER TAPE, DISK PACKS, STATIC MATS, ETC.

DISKETTE JUNCTION
5918 SMITH ROAD • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44142
OHIO RESIDENTS (216) 676-5640 TOLL FREE (800) 321-5134
Visa • MasterCard • Checks • Money Orders • C.O.D. (Plus Handling)

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Statistician

- Multiple Regression
  - Stepwise
  - Ridge
  - All Subsets
  - Backward Elimination
- Time Series Analysis
- Descriptive Statistics
- Transformations
- Survey Research
- Nonparametrics
- X-Y Plots
- ANOVA
- Random Samples
- Data Base
- Search & Sort
- Hypothesis tests

Please call TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)
for more information or write:
Quant Systems
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
(803) 571-2825
VISA-M/C Accepted

Quant Systems

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

SearchLit

YOUR KEY TO KEEPING UP WITH THAT RAPIDLY EXPANDING LITERATURE IN YOUR PROFESSION

SearchLit is a ready-to-use program for your IBM-PC which stores and searches information related to your own personal literature collection. Each reference, including abstract or your comment, is stored under a set of key words. Retrieval is based on the key words in title, abstract or special key word file. Mention this ad in your purchase order and we will send you a free copy of MediScript I, a multifunction word processor ideal for letters and short to medium length essays. Needs 92K, DOS 1.1.

SearchLit $149.50

In Calif. add 6% sales tax (Shipping and Handling included in purchase price.) 30 days satisfaction guaranteed or your money back (minus $4.00 Shipping and Handling)

MediSoft
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE OFFER

BACKGAMMON

ONLY $39.95

- Challenge the computer to an exciting game of backgammon, whether beginner or advanced.
- Several levels of difficulty
- Full backgammon board displayed on 80 column monochrome or color display.
- Buy single player version and get **BACKGAM 2,™ 2-player version, *FREE!***
- Easy to read instruction manual included.

For IBM PC, requires DOS, 64K, 80 column display.

SEARS ELECTRONICS INC.
Tirrell Hill, Goffstown, NH 03045 (603) 497-3074

Please send _____ **BACKGAM 1™** (at 39.95 each) for my IBM PC along with an instruction manual and a ***FREE*** 2-player version **BACKGAM 2™**

Enclosed is my ☐ Check ☐ M.O. ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____ Exp. date. _____

PLEASE PRINT

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC 256K
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
COLOR CARD
ALL FOR $2599

VISICALC $199
MULTIPLAN $199

LOTUS 1-2-3 $359
SUPER CALC II $199

IBM PC256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/DD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE DOS 2.0, 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE, CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, SOFTWARE ALL FOR $4295.

WDRDSTAR $329 WORD PERFECT $349
MAILMERGE $179 EASY WRITER $129

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
320 KB $225

PGS COLOR MONITOR
HX-12 $499
AMDEK, NEC MONITORS AVAILABLE

DRIVE FOR APPLE II+ and IIe
ONLY $219

PRINTERS
BROTHER HR-1 $7SD BROTHER HR-1S $499
OKIDATA 82A $499 83A $699 84A $999
93A $9S9
GEMINI-10 $3S9 GEMINI-1S $S29
NEC 3510 $1399 3550 $1799
771D $197S
EPSON RX80 $379 FX80 $599
MX80/FT $449 MX100 $649

MEMORY BOARDS
AST COMBO CARD 64K
MULTIFUNCTION $299 I/O PLUS $199
QUADRAM 2S6K MULTIFUNCTION $399
HERCULES CARD $499
QCS BIG BLUE CARD $479

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM
$1599

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC
SMB $1399 10MB $1S99 1SMB $2199

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 $239
SMARTMODEM 1200 $559

KAYPRO DEC DIABLO DAVONG
MAYNARD LNW TAXAN BMC
C ITOH EPD TELEVIDEO TANDON
MPI SHUGART
AND MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!
CALL!

SEND ORDERS AND INQUIRES TO:
COMPUTER POST INC.
22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
(213) 999-1041

DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE
ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Predictable.

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

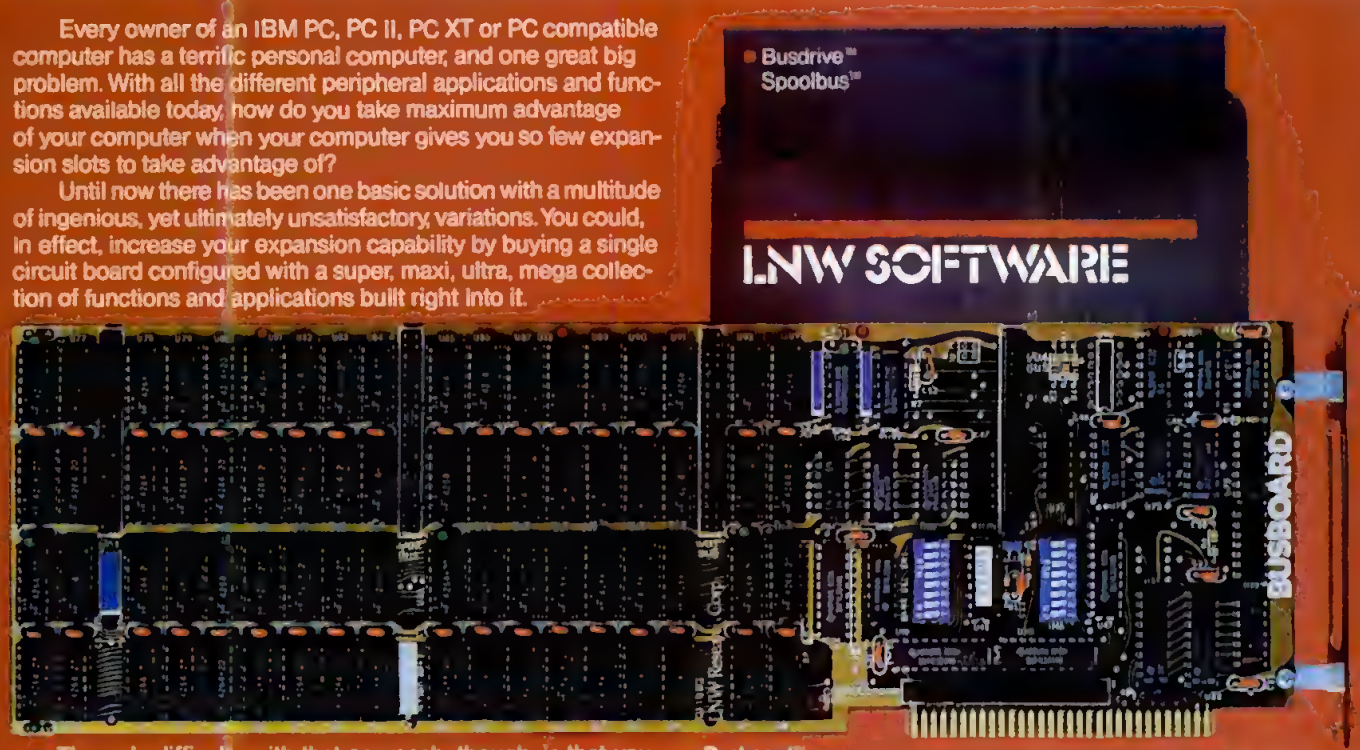
Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

3M bears you

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA.

Every owner of an IBM PC, PC II, PC XT or PC compatible computer has a terrific personal computer, and one great big problem. With all the different peripheral applications and functions available today, how do you take maximum advantage of your computer when your computer gives you so few expansion slots to take advantage of?

Until now there has been one basic solution with a multitude of ingenious, yet ultimately unsatisfactory, variations. You could, in effect, increase your expansion capability by buying a single circuit board configured with a super, maxi, ultra, mega collection of functions and applications built right into it.



The only difficulty with that approach, though, is that you end up getting the solution to somebody else's problem. What happens when you want a different set of peripherals than is commonly asked for? Either you don't get what you want, or you end up getting—and paying handsomely for—a bunch of unwanted circuits. And then what happens if you decide to add a function later on? or your computing tasks change? or a new peripheral becomes available? Every option you have will cost you a bundle.

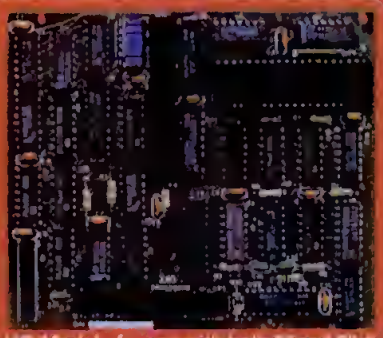
THE BUSBOARD™ SOLUTION

Now from LNW Computers comes the perfect solution—a circuit board so versatile that it comes with 64K of built-in RAM (expandable to 512K) and the ability to accept up to eight different peripheral modules in easy plug-in design. We call it the Busboard,™ and you'll call it the answer to every expansion dream you've ever had.

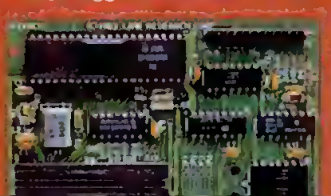
With the Busboard™ you'll be able to design an expansion board with the specific solutions to your specific problems. You can add a single coprocessor and 6 I/O devices, or up to 8 separate I/O devices on a single board. You won't have to pay for functions you don't want, and you can buy additional modules as you need them or can afford them. You can take modules off or add them on, and you'll never have to worry about obsolete boards when new functions become available. Your Busboard™ will always be able to accept the latest innovations in new product design.

And, because the Busboard™ is modular in design and construction, it costs a lot less than you might otherwise expect. You'll be amazed when you figure out the cost of a Busboard system custom-designed for your needs versus a preconfigured

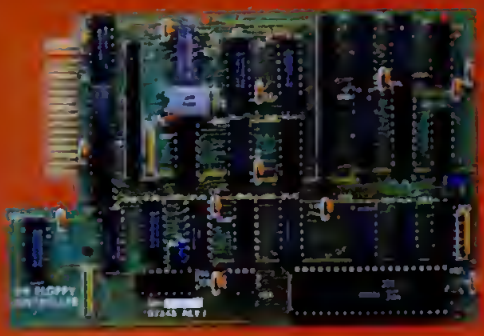
Busboard™
Allows for addition of I/O devices and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS. Can be used for slave, multi or compatible processing. Busboard comes complete with 64K of parity checking RAM and is fully expandable to 512K RAM in 64K plug-in increments. Maximum expansion to 704K allows for emulation of entire dual-sided disk drive, spooling of lengthy documents to RAM and full use of CP/M PLUS™ adapter card. Busboard™ also comes with BUSDRIVE,™ a high performance disk drive emulator, and SPOOLBUS,™ a multi-printer, auto/manual queing printer spooler. Both diskettes are MSDOS™ (PCDOS) and CP/M-86™ compatible. **Suggested retail $349.95.** RAM-less Busboard™ is available without coprocessor slot and RAM. Can be used exclusively for I/O module expansion. **Suggested retail $129.95.**



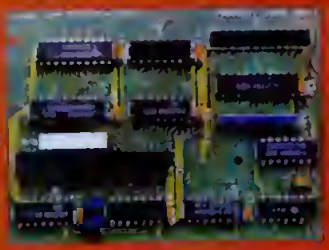
LNW80™ CP/M PLUS™ Coprocessor Module.
Z80A microprocessor based module allows running of programs under CP/M PLUS™ operating system as well as old CP/M® 2.2 system. Allows PC to run extensive library of CP/M® programs compatible with LNW80™ Model II computer from LNW Computers and computers from Xerox,® HP,® Kaypro,® Osborne,® Tandy® and others. CP/M® system supports ¼" Floppy Disk I/O Module for use with both 5" and 8" disk drives. (Occupies 2 module slots). **Suggested retail $249.95.**



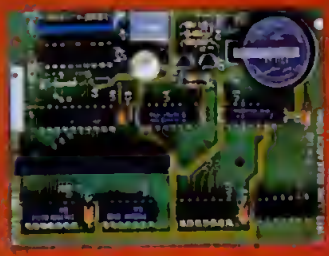
Asynchronous Communication I/O Module.
Can be programmed as standard IBM COM 1 and COM 2 channels, or can be set to 13 additional unique addresses. This allows each Busboard™ to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous chan-



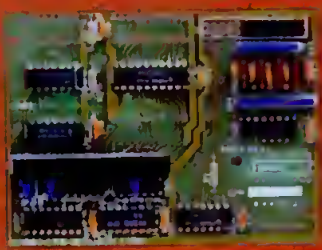
5¼" Floppy Disk I/O Module.
Replaces disk controller in PC and provides interface for both 5" and 8" disk drives. 8" operation allows compatibility with diskettes from other CP/M-86™ and CP/M® systems. 8" drives also increase disk capacity to 4.5 Mbytes and speeds up disk drive operation.
Suggested retail $169.95.



Parallel Printer I/O Module.
Interface can be set for LINE PRINTER 1 or LINE PRINTER 2 port addressing. Can also be set for optional LINE PRINTER 3, or can be used as simple, general purpose 8-bit I/O port.
Suggested retail $49.95.

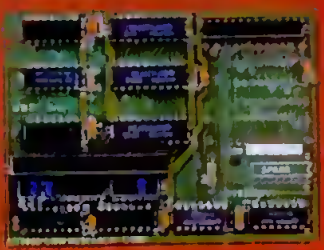


Clock Calendar I/O Module.
Crystal controlled clock/calendar keeps track of time in hours, minutes and seconds, and features a complete calendar with the year, month and day with automatic leap year compensation. Supplied with software to operate in both CP/M-86™ and MSDOS.™ Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function.
Suggested retail $69.95.



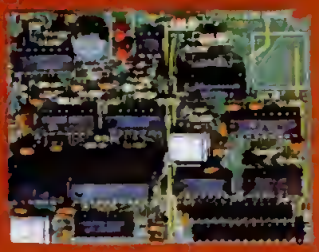
Game I/O Module.
Connects to any IBM compatible joystick or paddle and is compatible with IBM PC game I/O card. Allows for connection of 4 buttons and either 2 joysticks or 4 paddles.
Suggested retail $49.95.

16 Channel Analog Input A/D I/O Module.
Instrumentation module features 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels with 8 bits of resolution per channel.
Suggested retail $109.95.



8 Bit I/O Module.
Provides for latched 8 bits of output and an optionally latched 8 bits of input with interrupt capability fully supported. Port addressing is user programmable for up to 8 modules per Busboard.™
Suggested retail $59.95.

Prototyping I/O Module.
Utilizes 3M Scotchflex Breadboard prototyping system, and allows for rapid development of prototype products for the IBM PC. Comes complete with 40 conductor I/O BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins.
Suggested retail $29.95.



Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial, 300 Baud, Direct-Connect Modem I/O Module
Features auto-answer and auto-dial in tone or pulse to allow use of low cost, long distance services. Program listing supplied allows for smart modem under BASIC. Speed dialer program included. (First delivery pending FCC registration)
Suggested retail $149.95.

EASE OF USER INSTALLATION

The Busboard™ was designed for ease of installation and reconfiguration. Modules simply plug in and out by hand and require no special installation procedures.

NEW BUSBOARD™ MODULES

In order to give you the greatest degree of custom-design flexibility, LNW Computers will be releasing new Busboard™ modules reflecting both the latest technological innovations and the most practical function applications. The following is a sample of the modules scheduled for release in the months ahead:

- **Short Busboard (Shortboard) for the XT and newer PC's**
- **8088 Coprocessor Module**
- **EPROM Programmer I/O Module**
- **Speech Synthesis I/O Module**
- **D/A Converter I/O Module**
- **Network Controller I/O Module**
- **Synchronous Communication I/O Module**
- **Relay Control I/O Module**
- **Hard Disk Controller I/O Module**
- **IEEE488 Interface I/O Module**
- **BSR X10™ Controller I/O Module**
- **DTMF (Touch Tone™) Decoder I/O Module**
- **External Connector Mounting Bracket**

All Busboard modules and accessory products are available at leading computer stores nation-wide. For more information or the dealer nearest you call, **714/544-5760.**

LNW COMPUTERS

2620 Walnut, Tustin, California 92680

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Say hello to ScratchPad with VoiceDrive...it's the spreadsheet you can talk to."

"My boss never used to use his IBM Personal Computer. Said he didn't have time to learn all the commands. So I told him about ScratchPad with VoiceDrive...that's an electronic spreadsheet you can talk to as well as type with...and now he's using it all the time. I asked him, 'What about the commands?' He said, 'No problem. You just tell the computer to do things, like 'delete column', 'insert row', 'show me profits'...it's easy.' I use VoiceDrive for inventory reports. My boss uses it for financial statements, board room presentations...all kinds of things. Now we're both getting twice as much done."

Imagine a spreadsheet that doesn't require keyboard commands. You just say "up," "down," or "replicate row five"...what could be simpler?

VoiceDrive is the future of computing... the next step in making computers easier to use.

Using a computer has never been this easy.

And at SuperSoft, the future has arrived.

Convert your personal computer into a truly useful business tool with programs in the VoiceDrive series. This series contains ScratchPad...with word processing and graphics soon to come. ScratchPad with VoiceDrive and all necessary hardware are available for the IBM PC and other popular microcomputers at fine dealers everywhere.

For more information about VoiceDrive, call or write: SuperSoft, P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820, 217-359-2112 Telex 270365.

European Agent: SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. TEL 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Send more information about VoiceDrive products.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* SuperSoft, Inc., 1983

A spelling checker and an on-line thesaurus might help some users, but they do little to speed the work of a professional writer.

Programs That Polish The Processed Word

When I imegine my idael word procassor, I rarely fantasiza about features no ona has invented yet. Instead I yearn to combine faatures of programs already on the markat: essentially, a WordStar clons with split screens, mail marga and multipla printout capability, sutomatic paragraph reslignment, on-screen underlina snd boldfaca, readily accassibla pre-set formats for different types of writing, and the ability to move instantly to a particular psge in s document without scrolling. An engine like thet would eesily fit under the hood of my 192K IBM PC right now if anyone cared to dasign it. Until someona perfects a megic button that will writa my articles for me, I expect my frustretions with word procassing software will hsvs more to do with flawad marketing thsn immature technology.

Spelling programs srs diffsrsnt. The technology to dalivar a really first-rate ona doesn't sxist, at laast not on tha msdium of s microcomputar floppy disk. Yas, I know that spelling checkers are elweys touted es the ultimete personsl computer luxury, along with balancing your chsckbook—in othar words, programs that relieva you of e boring job thet you mey be lousy at. That attituds is ths ssssntial problem with the genre, as far ss I'm concarnad. While VisiCalc and WordStar liberata users from pstty details, ellowing them to get e creative overview of their work, the users do have to supply ths brsinpower, without which the programs are just myler mush. Spelling programs, on the contrary, are billed as magic buttons—thay do it for you. I have no moral objections to such things if they do the job right; I was first on my block to buy a self-dsfrosting freezar. I slso own s few Gedget Freek's gaffes, like my battsry-operated, push-button papper mill thst grinds more slowly than ths manuel kind and numbs out your fingar in tha bargain. Similarly, most current magic-button software—the phone dielers end sppointment calendars, es well as ths spelling checkers—are more trouble thsn thsy're worth.

I speak as a parson who is a reasonable spalisr, someone who usually can tall when a word doesn't look quite right, evsn if I than havs to look up tha correct spalling. If you're ths kind of writar who unknowingly leaves multiple misspellings in your wake, you mey decide that, evsn within thair limitstions, spelling checkers are better than nothing. Just don't expect to click your heels together and throw your Webster's in the garbage.

Checking The Checkers

I recently ran an article through three pieces of spslling software: MicroPro's SpellStor (which only works with WordStor, in this case the nsw vsrsion 3.3); Oasis Systems' The *WORD Plus* (which runs with s variety of word processing

programs); and Peachtree's *Spelling Proofreader* (a component of the new *PeachText 5000* integrated software package; while it's designed to be used with the *PeachText Word Processor*, I was able to coax it into checking the spelling of my WordStor-processed article by affixing ".doc" at the end of the article's slug.) The article was a brief 993-word news report i'd done for a general circulation magazine on the status of microcomputers on the nation's campuses—its tone and vocabulary weren't especially technical or academic, however.

All the programs seemed to whir and grind at about the same pace and none

FROM THE EXPERTS AT *STEREO REVIEW*

Improve your stereo's performance with this easy-to-use record!

You don't have to be an electronics whiz to improve your stereo's performance. With the *Stereo Test Record*, our step-by-step instruction booklet (included) and your own ears, you can adjust your stereo to extract the utmost from the recordings you enjoy.

The *Stereo Test Record*, designed by the editors of *Stereo Review* for amateurs and professionals alike, provides all these important tests:

- Cartridge tracking, high and low frequency
- Frequency response, 20 kHz to 25 Hz
- Separation left-to-right and right-to-left
- Broad-band noise for channel balance
- Cartridge and speaker phasing
- Low-frequency noise
- Turntable flutter
- Frequency-response sweeps, 500-20,000 Hz, left and right channels
- Tone-bursts
- Intermodulation distortion
- Anti-skating adjustment
- 1,000-Hz reference tones
- 3,150-Hz tone for flutter and speed accuracy
- Stereo spread
- Standard "A", 440 Hz
- Chromatic octave
- Guitar tuning tones

Use the coupon to order *Stereo Review's Stereo Test Record*—the complete do-it-yourself stereo system check-out—for just $9.95!

Test Record
CN 1914 • Morristown, N.J. 07960

YES! Please send me the *Stereo Test Record* SRT 14-A for only $9.95, including postage. ($11.95 outside U.S.A.)

☐ **Payment enclosed.** Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State TN, and VT add applicable sales tax. ☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-345-8112**
(In Pennsylvania only 800-662-2444)

Product Information

The following products and companies are mentioned in this article.

SpellStor 3.3
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafaaf, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
List Price: $250
Requires: 84K, two disk drives, 80-column monitor, WordStor 3.3.

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The WORD PlusOasis Systems
3692 Midway Dr.
San Diego, CA 92110
(819) 222-1153
List Price: $150
Requires: 64K, one disk drive (two recommended). Default is set for use with *WordStor*, but program can be configured for use with most word processors running under MS-DOS and CP/M-86.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

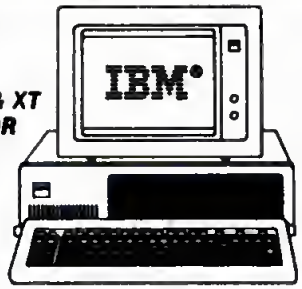
PeachText 5000
Peachtree Software Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road N.E., 6th Floor
Atfanta, GA 30326
(800) 554-8900
List Price: $395 (includes *Spelling Proofreader*, Rondom House *Electronic Thesaurus*, PeachColc, and *List Monager*); *Spelling Proofreader* only, $150
Requires: 84K, one disk driva for *Spelling Proofreader*; two disk drives for Rondom House *Electronic Thesaurus*.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wang Electronic Publishing, fnc.
One Industriaf Ave.
Lowelf, MA 01851

COMPUTER HUT™

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!



IBM-PC & XT CALL FOR PRICE

HARDWARE FOR IBM-PC

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	$239
TEAC FD-55B Slimline	$269
SHUGART SA-455 half-high	$259

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	$159
FDC w/Par. Port	$219
FDC w/Ser Port	$239

MK RESEARCH	CALL
Ram 64K to 512K + SP	PRICES
Multifunction + Ram	TOO LOW TO
Color Graphics for IBM-PC	PUBLISH

QUADRAM

Quadboard-PP,SP,C/C,Mem + s/w
64K ..... $295 256K $439
Qued 512 + SP,Mem with s/w
64K ..... $249 512K $659

MICROFAZER (print buffers)

ME8 Snap-on Epson/IBM	$129
ME64 Snap-on Epson/IBM	$229
MP8 P-P w/pause/copy	$139
MP64 P-P w/pause/copy	$229

AST RESEARCH

MegePlus II 4-Funct 512K + s/w	$989
ComboPlus II 4-Funct 256K + s/w	$589

HERCULES

Hi Res Graphics 720 × 384, PP, + s/w $529

FREDRICKS ELECTRONICS

COLORPLUS 640 × 200, 16-Color + s/w $369

MBI

Monte Carlo 5-Funct 64K-1M $349

QCS

Big Blue 4-Funct + Z80 for CP/M & herd disk I/F with s/w $479

HARD DISK - IBM & APPLE

DAVONG, MOUNTAIN CALL

MODEMS — HAYES

Micromodem II for Apple II	$275
Micromodem II w/Term Prog	$319
Smartmodem 300	$225
Smartmodem 1200	$535

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G ... $135 300A $149
Video 310A $165
Color I ..... $299 Color II .. $449
Color III $379

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM

HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor $519

SANYO, NEC CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON w/Graftrax

RX-80 ..... $379 FX-80 .... $599
MX-80 F/T .... $449 MX-100 ... $649

brother

HR1 A Par .... $759 Ser $859

C-ITOH

STARWRITER F-10 P or S	$1195
PROWRITER 8510 P	$399
PROWRITER 8510 S	$579
PROWRITER2 1550 P	$690
PROWRITER2 1550 S	$749

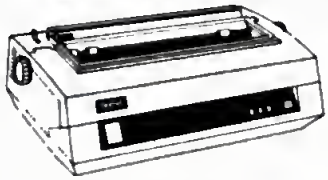
STAR MICRONICS star

Gemini 10X . $329 Gemini 15 . $499

OKIDATA

82A ..... $419 83A $689
84P ..... $1099 84S $1199
92P ..... $525 92S $609
93P ..... $949 93S $1049

NEC, COMREX, IDS, DIABLO .. CALL



ACCESSORIES

Tractor feed, Ribbons, Printheads
Daisywheels, Diskettes ..... CALL

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

WORDPROCESSING

WordStar .. $299 Word Perfect $329
MailMerge . $159 EasyWriter .. $129
SpellStar .. $159 Volkswriter .. $129
EasySpeller II $159
Select $339

SPREADSHEET/GRAPH

Lotus 1-2-3 . $355 Multiplen ... $189
TK! Solver CALL Fast Graph .. $189
SuperCalc II $199 VisiCalc $189
Visi Trend/Plot $229

ACCT/FINANCIAL

Home Accountant Plus	$99
Eagle Money Decision	$129
Tex Meneger	$179
Peach Peck (GL/AR/AP)	$369

DATA BASE MGT.

dBase II ... $429 EasyFiler ... $279
TIM III ..... $349 Quick Code . $219
Visi Dex ... $189 Visi File $239

ANY S/W NOT LISTED? . CALL

Apple IIe

128K 80 col, disk, monitor CALL

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

MICROTEK

Dumpling-GX $99 DMP-16 ..... $179
BAM-16 .... $99 BAM-128 .... $349
RV611-C $89

RH ELECTRONIC - Super Fan II .. $59

ORANGE MICRO Grappler + .. $129

CPM/CARD $319 Z-CARD $135

SATURN

Ram – 32K $169 Rem 64K $299
Ram 128K $429

PROMETHEUS

Versecard $149
Graphitti Graphics $99

DISKS DRIVES FOR APPLE

RANA Elite CALL
TAVA Deta Drive or Appiette $249

FULL LINE APPLE S/W CALL

Apple II + Compatible system CALL

DEC Reinbow 100 CALL

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL ASK ABOUT OUR REPAIR SERVICES

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St., Neshue, NH 03060

ORDERS & INFORMATION
(603)889-0666

ORDER-LINE ONLY
(800) 525-5012

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 3%. Visa, MasterCard add 3%. For shipping, insurance and handling add 3% or $5.00 min. APO & FPO orders add 15%. Include phone number. Call (603) 889-0666 for a return authorization number prior to returning any material.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOEBOX V 2.0

Forget it!

Once it's in SHOEBOX, FORGET IT!

That's right—forget your appointments, reminders and expenses. SHOEBOX and your computer will handle those nagging details.

The advanced program for time management *and* expense recording, SHOEBOX can make life easier.

Simplicity: SHOEBOX never makes you use or do anything unnecessary.

Hardware freedom: SHOEBOX runs on hard disk or RAM disk as well as on floppies.

Partitionability: SHOEBOX is the only product of its kind that is compatible with Memory Shift™, so that it can remain in memory while other tasks are running.

Attentiveness: SHOEBOX gets to know you and the way you use it, and adjusts help levels for you automatically.

Communicability: SHOEBOX can be configured for local area networks.

Appointments management: Ao intelligent calendar that lets you plan your daily schedule, as far ahead as you like.

Reminders: A separate, intelligent things-to-do list and tickler file—great for deadline items *and* recurring chores.

Expense recording: Room for detailed entry of single or multiple expenditures connected with any appoiotment or reminder—including account, category and comments.

Recurring schedule items: Put it in once, and it will reappear as many times as it needs to, no matter what the pattern of recurrence—whether it's the every-Tuesday meeting, a quarterly tax deadline or your mother-in-law's birthday.

Advance notice: As much early warning of an item as you need.

Printed schedules: Quick, hardcopy take-along schedules.

Expense Reports: Detailed expense summaries for any period of time you select, organized by account or category.

Histories: Recall all your past appointments or reminders involving a given person or subject.

Multiple-user: Share your SHOEBOX but retain privacy for your informatioo with password protection.

One for all: A single operator cao coordinate schedules for many individuals

NEW VERSION 2.0 FEATURING THE EXCLUSIVE COMMON TIME BLOCK SEARCH!

Will search out the common available time slots among a number of people, places or machines! Great for doctors, lawyers, businessmen and other professionals!

Now only $125 from your local dealer!

For the IBM PC, XT, Victor 9000, Compaq and other compatibles.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seemed especially "user-hostile," although I wasn't crazy about SpellStar's single-spaced word-list print-out, done not in alphabetical order or in-text chronology, but shortest word first. All the

I WASN'T crazy about SpellStar's print-out, done shortest word first.

programs also boasted a few bells and/or whistles, some more useless than others. The near-universal insistence of spelling checkers on telling me how many "unique" words I've used in a document—i.e., the number of words I've used only once—is something I've never been able to fathom. I suspect this feature was designed by someone who thinks it's classier to expectorate than to spit.

On the other hand, word-counters, which are standard equipment with most spelling checkers, are truly helpful tools for writers. The one that comes with The *WORD* Plus can be disconnected from the spelling package and copied to your word processing disk for stand-alone use. The same program even boasts an anagram mode to help you cheat on the "Jumble" puzzle in the newspaper

Spelling? Well, all three correctly honed in on the two misspellings (actually, typos) in the article: "univesity" and "opprtunities." All three were also confounded by the perfectly correct "coursework," "digests," and "reassessed." In fact, all of them reported back scads of okay words—and the only mystery was why each reported different okay words.

PeachText found 78 "words mismatched"—its euphemistic acknowledgment of its imperfections, I suppose; if it had called them "misspellings," I would have been even grouchier. These included 31 proper nouns that one wouldn't expect its dictionary to contain (although it missed the proper noun "Susan"). The other words on the list included such brain-taxing jargon as "abstracts," "burgeoning," "coordinator," "dormitories," "freshmen," "graduating," "inaugurated," "interest-free," "leasing," "ma-

CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER

Weave a spell with the CI-C86 C Compiler, especially designed for use with:

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomas 8086
- Altos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

CI puts all the magic of C at your fingertips with all of K&R, a full support library, 8087 support and much more.

Merlin would approve!

Disk and documentation $395.
Overseas airmail $20.

For further information, please contact:

Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

C86 and CI-C86 are trademarks of Computer Innovations, Inc.
CPM and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

jors," "obsolescent," "picketed," "professors," "scholarships," "spends," "supportive," "three-year," "unquestionebly," and "zenith." Note that I knew these words were correct and ignored the computer; if I were the kind of lousy speller wbo would most benefit from these programs, I would have hed to check the wbole llst in e non-electronic dictionary—that's a poor example of the computer's vaunted time-seving ability.

SpellStor did call them "misspelled words" and found 63. Along with PeochText, it threw up its hands at "campuses," "computerized" (!), "electronically," "exemplifies," "bumanities," "inundated," "seniors," and "updeting." It elso knitted its brow et "bytes," "stecks," "fitness," "ongoing," "totally," "suddenly," "netionelly," "traditionally," "workers'," and "today's," among others. (The astute reeder will notice thet SpellStor has e tendency to choke on suffixes.)

The WORD Plus ceme in more respectably with only 49 "unmetched words," but among them were "thus," "explains," "printers," "terminals," and "hands-on." If you catch a certain technophobic drift here, let me edd thet both it end SpellStor blew "microcomputers"; both it and PeochText elso passed on "non-technical." *The WORD Plus* elso easily helps you look up on line words thet are similar to your misspelled one. But the program bed e few peculiarities, such as the inability to note correctly spelled common geogrepbical names. Both of the other checkers knew how to spell "Wisconsin," "Georgie," end "Indiene," which *The WORD Plus* didn't, although all three drew a blank on the abbrevietion for Connecticut. And while *The WORD Plus* seemed more elegantly designed and far outshone its rivals in not stumbling over possessives and plurals, it hed a distinct Phobie ebout hyphenated words, even when it understood both helves.

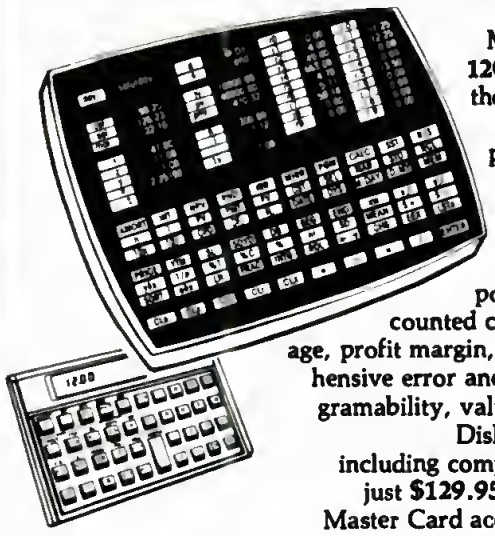
Not surprisingly, the progrems' dictionary sizes are in inverse proportion to the sizes of their lists of supposedly misspelled words. PeochText, which found the most, weighs in at ebout 55K; SpellStar is 97K; *The WORD Plus* is e comparatiely chunky 105K. (The figures are for the dictionaries alone, not the accompanying progrems that power them.) For systems with single-sided drives, or for a user who wants to put e spelling program on e double-sided drive with the word processing software, including e little room to add words to the dictionary, a program vastly larger then *The WORD Plus* doesn't look technologically promising. This means that, for the time belng, you'll be getting lists of e lot of correctly spelled words, no matter what.

SOME OF THE words the checkers muffed were computer-specific terms.

Some of the words the checkers muffed were admittedly computer-specific terms, and I suppose if I added them to the dictionaries, the lists of misspellings on any future computer-reieted articles I might write would be shorter. The trouble is that like many writers (and students, and others who use word processing), I cover e variety of topics in my work. In the past few months, I've done articles ranging from New York City erchitectural preservation, to enorexie nervosa, to people who meet their lovers through the classified eds—each with its own unique (although hardly arcane) vocabulary. Adding words to precious dictionary space might not mean much under the circumstances. (And since the point of a speiiing checker is to "do it for you," I confess that ell that bookkeeping elso seems like e pain in the DOS.)

But even if I bad en on-line dictionary as fat as the one on my shelf, I still wouldn't be satisfied. Ob, I'd probably use it to locete typos—but then I'd start to get angry at ell the things it wouldn't do (i.e. catch my failures to remember to press Ctrl-B and elign my paragraphs, note all my infernal bugaboos of the "To be or not to to be" veriety, make sure I've turned off my underline commands wben I'm supposed to, and so on). Spelling is only one of e number of things I can—and do—

Finance 12Q™ calculations: What you get is what you see.



MicroQ's breakthrough, **Finance 12Q**, performs all the functions of the most popular executive/financial calculators with computer power, calculator simplicity and one important difference: a screen display of *all* values at-a-glance.

Finance 12Q provides compound interest, amortization, discounted cash flow, depreciation, percentage, profit margin, on-line help screen for comprehensive error and command reporting, user programability, value annotations and much more. Diskette programs for the IBM PC, including comprehensive, easy-to-use manual, just **$129.95.** Call (703) 385-6450. Visa and Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Specific calculation capabilities include:
Net Present Value (NPV) / Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) / Present Value / Future Value / Payment Amount / Number of Payments / Interest Rate / Odd-Period / Gross Profit Margin (GPM) / Selling Price / Cost / Amortization / Depreciation / Straight-Line / Sum-of-the-Year-Digits / Declining-Balance / Bond Price / Bond Yield / Mean / Standard Deviation / Weighted Mean / Linear Estimation / and more...

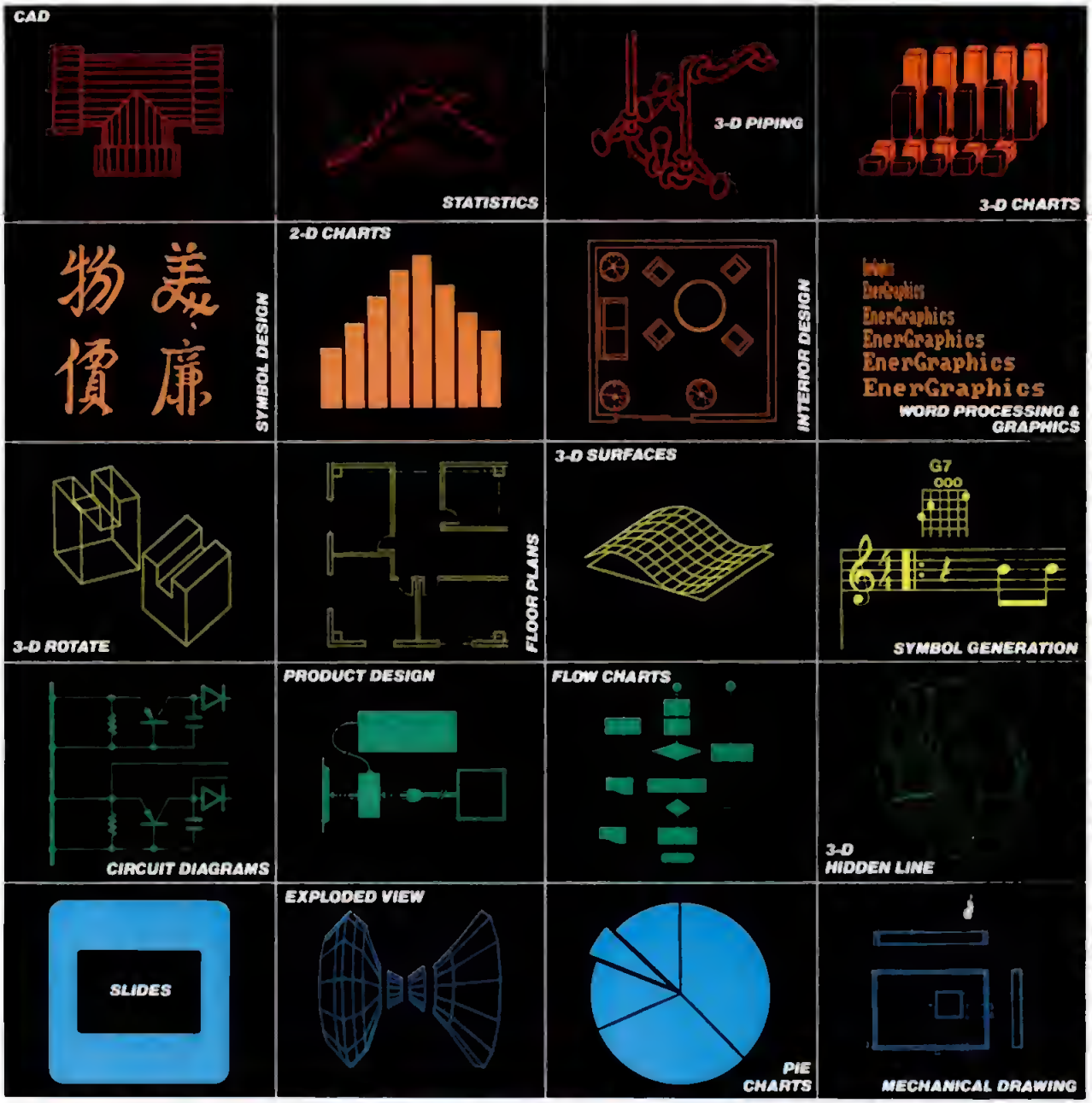
MicroQ Incorporated
3843 Plaza Drive / Fairfax, Virginia 22030

Micro Q™

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC, 64K, Dual Disk Drive, Graphics Adapter, Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the TI-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.

To get the most out of your IBM PC, you need a professional letter-quality printer. Not just somebody's converted typewriter. Why compromise your computer investment with a makeshift add-on? Especially when Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™—one of the world's best, most reliable printers—is so affordable. It plugs right into your PC, turns out letter-perfect print at 40 characters per second, and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't be fooled by low-price, low-performance printers. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM-PC. And the best buy in printers.

For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume.
A Subsidiary of ITT

Hang your hat on the
SPRINT 11 PLUS™.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your IBM PC.

U.S. PRINTER DISTRIBUTORS

American Calculator & Computer
(205) 933-2344—AL

Anacomp (206) 881-1113—CA, UT, WA

Anthem Systems (415) 342-9162—CA

Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—MN

Butler Associates (617) 964-5270—CT, MA

Byte Industries (800) 972-5948 (CA Only)
(800) 227-2070 (Outside CA)

David Jamison Carlyle (800) 421-3522 (CA Only)
(800) 352-3522 (Outside CA) CO, HI, IL, NJ, TX

Computers & Peripherals Int.
(315) 476-6664—NY

Datamite (406) 727-4422—MT

The Datastore (609) 779-0200—NJ

Data Systems Marketing (619) 560-9222—AZ, CA, CO, MT, NM, PA, TX, UT, WA

DataTechnology Industries (415) 638-1206—CA

Equipment Resources (404) 955-0313—GA

Gentry Associates
(305) 859-7450—FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN

Horizon Technology (214) 680-9600—TX

Inland Associates (913) 764-7977—KS

InterACT Computer Systems
(704) 254-1949—FL, GA, NC

Kieruff Electronics
(800) 338-8811—AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, MA, MD, MN, MO, NC, NJ, OH, OK, TX, UT, WA, WI

MicroAmerica Distributing
(800) 431-7660 (MA Only) (800) 343-4411 (Outside MA) CA, MA, TX

Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—OH

National Computer Syndicate
(312) 459-6400—IL, MN

Pacific Mountain States (213) 989-6113—CA

PCA Microsystems, Inc. (512) 654-4711—TX

PCS, Inc. (214) 931-1276—TX

Pioneer Electronics (216) 587-3800—AL, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, NC, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX

R.C. Data (408) 946-3800—CA

Re:Action Office & Computer Svcs.
(916) 972-9729—CA

Rudor Communications (212) 245-5509—NYC

Schweber (800) 645-3040
AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI

Spectrum (800) 527-0790—TX

Tek-Aids Industries (312) 670-7400—IL, PA, TX

Terminal Rentals (714) 632-2414—CA

Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423 (24 Locations)

Tricom (516) 681-1222—NY

Unico (512) 451-0251—TX

Victor Electronics (617) 481-4010—CT, MA

Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120—NY

CANADIAN PRINTER DISTRIBUTORS

Abacus Data Services (416) 677-9555—Ontario

DataTech Systems
(604) 479-7117 Alberta, BC, Ontario

Data Terminal Mart (416) 677-0164
Alberta, BC, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec

Future Electronics (514) 697-7710
Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec

Micro Distributing (604) 464-5634—BC

Printerm Data (416) 977-1711—Ontario

Qume.
A Subsidiary of ITT

screw up whan I write, so e program that only catches spelling errors doesn't save me much tima. I alweys end up having to line-proofreed my copy anywey. While I'm there, it doasn't saam like a big deal to look up tha occaslonal spelling I'm not sure of.

An Electronic Thesaurus

Howavar, I hava to admit that I had some fun playing around with one of the modules of tha *PeochText 5000* program: tha Rondom House Electronic Thesourus. The program is extremely simple to use; you just put your cursor at the beginnIng of e word and press F10. A list of synonyms will appear at the bottom of your screen. (If tha word you're seeking isn't in the Thesourus, you'll get a messaga talling you which two words in tha Thesourus are elphebetically closest to your word.) To replace your word with a *Thesaurus* word, you press the right-arrow cursor key until you land on the word you went; then press Return for automatic insertion into your text.

I fad in tha classic Rhett Butler line, "Frankly, my dear, I don't give e damn," to see what tha Thesourus could coma up with. First, I got tha massage: "FRANKLY not in thasaurus [cq]. Found FRANK and FRAUD." Keying in "frenk" next, I got the listing:

I FED IN THE classic Rhett Butler line, "Frankly, my dear, I don't give a damn," to see what the Thesaurus could come up with.

```
[Frank]- (adj.) opan, candid, free, truthful, uninhibited, ingenuous, outright.
```

Not surprisingly, there was no listing for "my" (or for "I" or "don't" or most other smallish words I tried), but for "daar" I drew a slew of synonyms: beloved, loved, dorling, esteemed, and high-priced. Ditto for "give": deliver, import, provide, supply, donote, occommodote with, turn over, ossign, show, present, offer, ossume, offord, perform, communicote. For "damn," ales, I got anothar no-show: "DAMN not in thesaurus. Found DAMAGE and DAMP."

The Dictionary Dealer

Tha man behind the *Thesaurus* is 32-year-old Dick Brass, until recently president of Dictronics Publishing Inc., a firm that early on acquired the electronic rights to virtually every reference book in the businass. As It happens, Brass was e colleague of mine a number of years ego et the *New York Post*. I remamber him as someone who was less than beloved by the other reporters on tha staff, mainly because ha gave out the distinct impression that he was too good for the newspapar businass. He was right. Earlier this summer, Brass sold Dictronics to Wang, becomIng a Wang executive and a multi-millionaire in tha procass.

ONE COULD take all the books one keeps next to the typewriter and use them electronically.

Like many people, Brass "just kind of stumblad into the software businass." Working es e food critic, Brass got en assignmant to write a book about the fevorIte resteurants of some 1,000 other food critics across the country. "Since thare's just so much ona can do with indax cerds," Brass recalls, "I bought a computer—e NorthStar Horizon." Ha also bought en early spelling program that "had such e lousy dictionary that misspell was misspelled." Bress realized thet putting a brend-name dictionary on line, as opposed to soma programmer's word list, would meke all tha differenca In the world. "And then I realized, in a moment of near-rellgious apiphany, that one could take all the books one keeps next to the typewriter and use tham electronically."

The most remarkabla aspect of Bress's idea, he says now, is that no one hed thought of it before—end the publlshers of the rafarance books themselves dIdn't hava a clue thet they were sitting on a sil-

icon-mine. Brass was able to buy up rights—cheap—to such works as Roget's *Thesaurus*, *Block's Law Dictionary*, *Stedman's Medical Dictionary*, *The McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms*, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, *The Oxford Dictionary of Quotations*, and *The Random House Dictionary*, among others. Software companies could use the reference works through licensing agreements with Dictronics (now, through Wang Electronic Publishing). In fact, according to Bress, a WordStor version of the Random House Electronic Thesaurus for the PC is due on the market this fall.

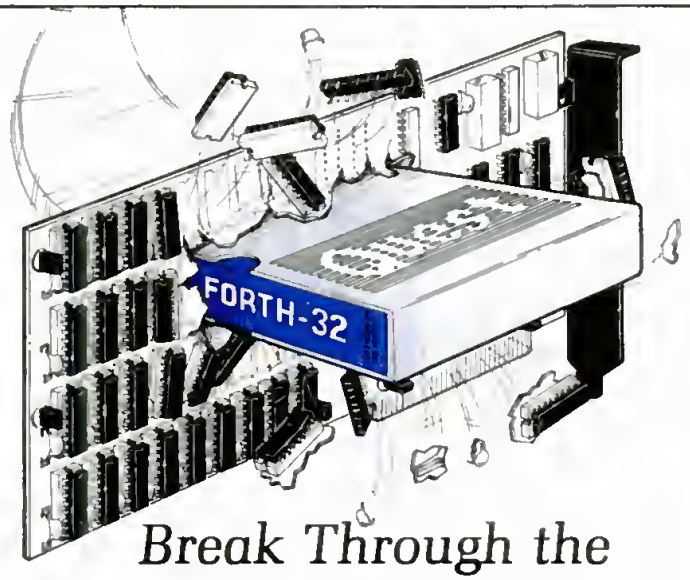
After acquiring the rights, Dictronics developed an algorithm that, according to Brass, "allows us to compress words more tightly than anyone else." The company then made an arrangement with a large, multinational company (he won't say which one) to monitor its total output of word processing: letters, memos, and reports. "We never read their mail," said Brass. "We just monitored the words that were used, and we counted them. It was a terrific opportunity, because we were really able to tap the business world like a maple tree." The project yielded the information that about 7,000 words cover some 98 percent of the typical business vocabulary. Dictronics designed its programs so that those words would reside in RAM in its dictionaries, with less-utilized words relegated to disk access.

ABOUT 7,000 words cover some 98 percent of the typical business vocabulary.

Future References

In the works right now, Brass added, is a grammar checker, which will catch split infinitives and measure things such as how often you use the passive voice, and—piece de resistance—chart out for you how smart a reader has to be to understand your writing, on a scale from third-grader to Ph.D. "For instance, if you were writing advertising copy," Bress noted, "you wouldn't want to aim too high." Another on-the-horizon product, Letter Pak, holds models of more than 100,000 different business letters in 15 categories. "For instance, if you wanted to send a dunning letter, you'd call up the category of Demand For Payment," Bress explained. "Then you'd have a range of choices from, say, a first request to a valued customer, on down to your last warning to a flagrant deadbeat about what you're going to do to his knees by what date if he doesn't pay up. All you do is key in a few specifics. It only takes about 15 seconds to generate a letter."

Bress's emphasis on the business world is unquestionably a savvy one, but



Break Through the 64K Barrier!

Make full use of the memory you have by programming with the **FORTH-32** language. A Complete Development System! Floating Point and other Extensions. Call toll-free or contact a participating Computerland store.

Quest Research, inc.

303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(205) 533-9405

Available for DOS 1.0, 1.1, 2.0
FORTH-32 and the Quest logo
are trademarks of
Quest Research, Inc.

800-558-8088

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Password™ modem's sophisticated new control panel

THE BUSIER YOU ARE, THE BETTER YOU LIKE IT.

PASSWORD™ is a modem so efficient and convenient there is little to do but turn it on to transmit at 300/1200 baud. Operating features include auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex. PASSWORD has all this, plus a two-year limited warranty, at a price of just $449.*

TELPAC™ telecommunications software (optional) programs PASSWORD to transfer files, in terminal or host mode, with multiple error checks. Phone directory gives choice of timed automatic or one-touch dial and logon. Command mode includes file display and update, menus and help, and much more. Write or call for complete specifications.

**Suggested list for PASSWORD complete with powsr, phone, RS232 interface cables. TELPAC softwsre optional extra, $79.*

PASSWORD, TELPAC, USR logo and U.S. Robotics are tradsmarks of U S. Robotics Inc.

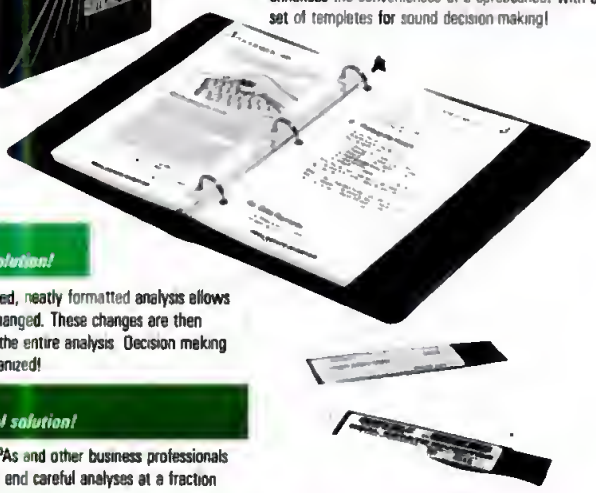
U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN RESULTS COUNT . . . COUNT ON QUIKCALC®

QUIKCALC . . . is not another spreadsheet!

It's *your* solution to financial problem solving. QuikCalc enhances the conveniences of a spreadsheet with a complete set of templates for sound decision making!



QUIKCALC . . . is your complete solution!

With QuikCalc, an integrated, neatly formatted analysis allows any input variable to be changed. These changes are then fully reflected throughout the entire analysis. Decision making has never been better organized!

QUIKCALC . . . is your professional solution!

QuikCalc is designed by CPAs and other business professionals who offer their experience and careful analyses at a fraction of their hourly billing rate!

QUIKCALC . . . is the accessory for popular spreadsheets!

QuikCalc is now compatible with any of your VisiCalc or SuperCalc programs. Its "worksheet" approach—turn on your system, load your spreadsheet, and then load QuikCalc—makes QuikCalc easier, faster, and more flexible than typical menu-driven systems. There's no better way to do financial analyses!

QUIKCALC . . . is your easy solution!

QuikCalc's concise, step-by-step manuals alleviate the need for computer experience. Simply change an assumption, recalculate and review your new results. Concentrate on your assumptions, not routine calculations!

THE REAL ESTATE INVESTOR $129.95

Join the thousands of users who have found The Real Estate Investor to be the best real estate analysis package on the market!

- Performs a completely integrated analysis of any type of property
- Developed for investors, realtors and even sophisticated home buyers
- Analysis includes all tax impacts, choice of depreciation methods, and a complete projection—all summarized into an internal rate of return calculation.
- Handles all types of financing—conventional, variable rate, balloon mortgages

"Excellent!"—InfoWorld Review, June 27, 1983

THE LOAN ANALYZER $99.95

The Loan Analyzer's handy and complete analysis of any mortgage or loan has secured its use by banks and financial analysts nationwide!

- Calculates the effective interest rate, closing costs, full amortization schedules, balloon payments, interest paid between dates, balance at a given date, and the effects of early termination
- Automatically solves for loan amount, term or payment
- Completely eliminates the need to ever use payment tables again
- Useful for car loans, school loans, equipment financing, real estate, etc
- Makes shopping for a loan easier than ever before!

START BUILDING YOUR QUIKCALC LIBRARY NOW!

QuikCalc products are available in many popular disc formats from most computer stores or from Simple Soft.

Specify IBM-PC, Apple, Victor, 8-inch CP/M or Kaypro formats. *The IBM version works on all IBM compatible systems.*

A minimum of 64K and VisiCalc or SuperCalc is required.
To place orders only **800-323-6556 xR101**
For information: **312-364-0752**
Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. orders accepted

simple soft®

480 Eagle Drive, Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007

QuikCalc and Simple Soft are registered trademarks of Simple Soft Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corp. InfoWorld is a publication of Popular Computing Inc.

© 1983 Simple Soft Inc.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it also expleined to me why, after several hours of heppily fooling around with *PeachText's Thesourus*, I realized that I probably would never use it—end neither would most other professional writers.

SOMETIMES, IF I can't get the synonym I want my brain gets jogged by the antonym entry.

The reeson is thet in real life, I almost never grab for my thesaurus to look up e common word. Whet usually heppens is that I get an obscure word caught in my brain—often as part of a cliche, like "callow youth" or "meteoric rise"—and I can't get rid of it. Neither collow nor meteoric are in the *Rondom House Electronic Thesourus*—nor are very many other unusual words. (To be feir, such words don't eppear in the non-electronic, elphabetically-arranged, pocket thesauruses thet one can buy—which is why I own a fat, herdbound, old-fashioned *Roget's*.) I also miss the freedom thet comes with looking et all the entries on the subject-arrenged peges of my *Roget's*. Sometimes, if I can't get the synonym I want from the synonym entry, my brain gets jogged by the antonym entry, or by e conceptuelly releted entry.

When I mentioned these misgivings to Brass, he heartily concurred, and even hed the enswer: e scrollable electronic version of *Roget's*. The problem, he edded, is that while the uncompressed *Rondom House Thesourus* is only e few hundred K, *Roget's* weighs in et better than two megebytes. "In the future," Brass confidently predicted, "professional writers will invest in hard disks and think it's well worth it to tie up 20 percent of their storege space on *Roget's*." Sounds swell, and as soon as the price of the XT goes down, I'll be sure to snep one up. Meenwhile, I think I'll seve $5,000 and keep my enelog *Roget's* near the computer.

Do I think the electronic theseurus is here to stey? Candidly, my beloved, I don't impart e ****. */PC*

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SPINWRITER INTR

Now you have a choice of fully compatible Spinwriters for your IBM PC and XT.

NEC MODELS OFFER SPEEDS OF 200 AND 350 WORDS PER MINUTE.

First, a few words about the original, the Spinwriter 3550.

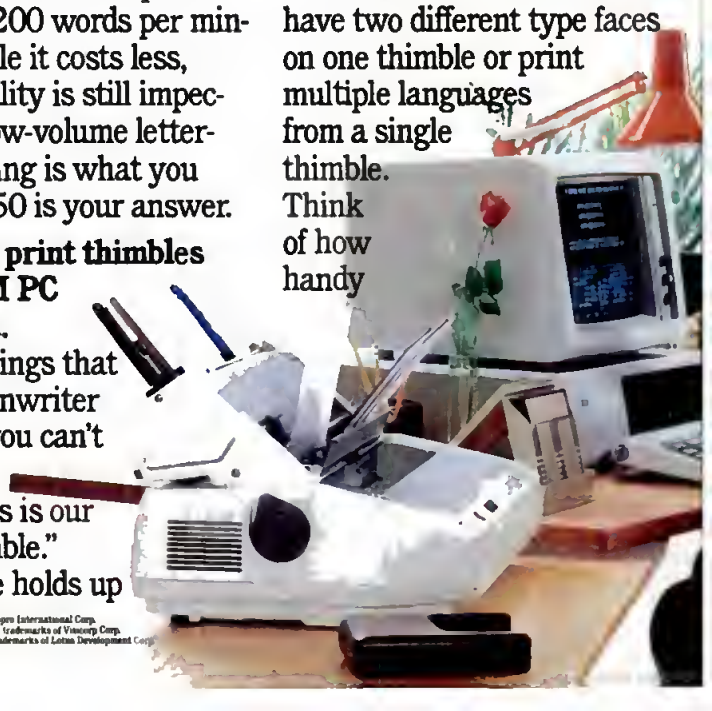
It was the first and only totally compatible letter-quality printer for the IBM PC. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and works with every piece of IBM PC software, as well as all popular third-party application packages, such as WORDSTAR,™ WORDPLUS,™ VOLKSWRITER,™ VISIWORD,™ MULTIMATE,™ BPS GRAPHICS,™ LOTUS™ 1-2-3,™ and VISICALC.™

It even looks like it was made for the IBM. Now, as good as the Spinwriter 3550 is, we recognize that a single printer can't take care of every business or professional office need. So we've added another IBM PC compatible Spinwriter: The 2050.

The new 2050 has a printing speed of 200 words per minute. And while it costs less, the print quality is still impeccable. So if low-volume letter-quality printing is what you need, the 2050 is your answer.

60 different print thimbles let your IBM PC look its best.

One of the things that gives our Spinwriter capabilities you can't even get on other printers is our unique "thimble." Each thimble holds up to 128 characters. You can even have two different type faces on one thimble or print multiple languages from a single thimble. Think of how handy



Spinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. WORDPLUS is a trademark of Professional Software Inc. VOLKSWRITER is a trademark of Lifetree Software Inc. VISIWORD and VISICALC are trademarks of Visicorp Corp. MULTIMATE is a trademark of Software Systems, Inc. BPS GRAPHICS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software Inc. LOTUS and 1 2 3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

ODUCES A SPINOFF.

that would be if your business is international.

On the other hand if you have special printing needs, you can opt for a full alphabet plus numbers, sub- and superscripting and scientific and arithmetic symbols.

Incidentally, for all their versatility, our inexpensive

ABCOEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUV
АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХ

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Δ→ß⇄³ρ/←⁸&\≡✓^⁹⁰¹⁴α⁵⁷↘²≥⁶↑

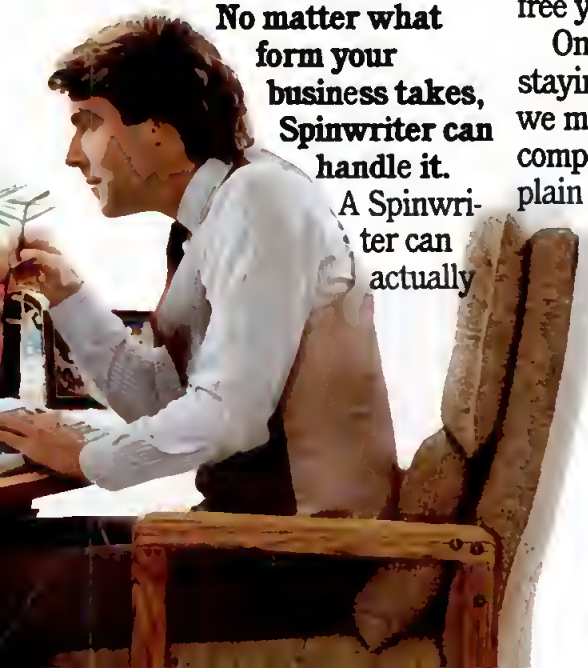
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

ABCDEFGH I JKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
¨£¡˘¸´§¬Æ†œ¿™ıŒø°ijßØåÅ¨æ¢

SPINWRITER OFFERS OVER 60 DIFFERENT TYPE FACES.

thimbles last for over 30 million impressions.

So it won't end up costing you a fortune to look like a million.



No matter what form your business takes, Spinwriter can handle it.

A Spinwriter can actually help you put your communications in better shape. It can use any of our nine interchangeable forms handling options. And they can all be easily installed and changed by the operator.

Want to dash off a few hundred original letters to your customers? Our sheet-feeder is just the ticket. It will print on your letterhead and second sheet or envelope.

Standard features include continuous forms handlers that take paper up to 16 inches wide, variable size forms, and multi-part forms.

Spinwriters have a hard-earned reputation for reliability.

Spinwriters hold the industry record for mean-time-between-failure. Over 3,000 hours. Which, in terms of average personal computer usage, adds up to more than two trouble-free years.

One reason for Spinwriters' staying power is the fact that we manufacture every major component. It also helps explain why NEC Information Systems is the number one supplier of letter-quality printers to PC users in America. Of course, someday you may need a little service. If you do, it's nearby. We have a large group of NEC-trained professionals all around the country. It's also quick. Because of our modular design, normal repairs take less than 20 minutes.

9 DIFFERENT NEC-BUILT FORMS HANDLERS AUTOMATICALLY FEED ANY OFFICE FORM YOU HAVE.

You'll find Spinwriters at participating ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, IBM Product Centers nationwide, Entré Computer Centers and authorized NEC Spinwriter distributors. Or call 800-343-4418 for more information. And find out why more and more IBM PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

SPINWRITER CAN OPTIMIZE YOUR IBM PC CAPABILITIES.

NEC AND ME

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expanding Your PC™ or XT™?

ASK for Vista

CHECK THESE FEATURES

- Multiple Floppy Disk Control - interface 5 1/4" and 8" media
- Hard Disk Control
- Joystick Ports
- 256K of Parity Checked Memory
- 576K of RAM
- RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- Votrax Speech Synthesis
- DYNAdisk, DYNAspool, DYNAclock, DYNAtalk software

Vista expansion boards are fully supported by software to help you get all the benefits designed into the boards. Our DYNAdisk, DYNAspool, DYNAdos, DYNAclock, DYNAtalk, and Hard Disk interface software are supplied on 5-1/4" floppy diskettes. Appropriate diskettes are supplied with each board having the compatible feature. The software gives you the operational routines to achieve full serviceability from your expansion investment.

Your Vista Dealer has more details on our fine family of expansion boards and floppy disk drive systems. See him for a full listing of Vista's economical, high quality products.

For the Vista Dealer or Distributor nearest you - call our Vista Sales lines.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, PC, XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Datalife

Vista

COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 953-0523 (800) 854-8017
Telex 910-595-1565

PC/FORTH™

If you want total control over your IBM® Personal Computer . . . If you are interested in graphics, games, communications, robotics, data acquisition, or process control . . . you should be using FORTH!

Compatible with PC/XT, COMPAQ, and all hard disks
Versions available for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M
Quarterly Newsletter
Inexpensive Updates
Uses memory mapped video for blinding fast displays!
NEW! Animation Support and Turtle Graphics
83-Standard Version available Sept. '83.

- FORTH is interactive and conversational like BASIC, but twenty times faster.
- FORTH programs are highly structured, modular, and easy to maintain.
- FORTH gives you direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- Full access to DOS files and functions.
- Your application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most popular microprocessors.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, assembler, many demonstration programs, and 170 page manual. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size. Upgrade from basic PC/FORTH available.

FORTH Cross Compiler $300.00
Choose target microprocessor from Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, IBM PC, LSI-11, 68000, 6502, Z-8, 1802.

Programmer's Package #1 ..... $250.00
PC/FORTH, Advanced Graphics, Symbolic Debugger, Cross Reference Utility, and "Starting FORTH".

DEMO Disk $5.00
Requires graphics card

Extension Packages

Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	100.00
Software Floating Point	100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	60.00
QTF+ Editor/Screen Formatter	100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	150.00
Cross Reference Utility	25.00
Hierarchical File Manager	50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	200.00

Intel 8087 Processor $250.00

"Starting FORTH" tutorial $16.00

PC/FORTH requires 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive, Cross Compilers require 64 kbytes RAM. PC/FORTH+ requires 128 kbytes RAM. Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Master Charge and Visa accepted. We also sell FORTH's for 8080, Z-80, 8086/88 (including TI Professional, Zenith Z-100, and DEC Rainbow), and 68000 based microcomputers.

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Phone credit card orders to ***(213) 306-7412***

Trademarks:
IBM—International Business Machines Corp.
CP/M—Digital Research Inc
PC/FORTH+ and PC/GEN—Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE. at a breakthrough price.

Mailtrak
List Management System

This powerful package includes full name and address information plus 2 phone numbers, 5 mail profile codes (user defined), and 4 activity codes with dates! Phone directories, Labels up to 4 across (with optional message), Master list and files for Easy Writer, WordStar, or other word processors. Instantly locate a record by Name, Company, City, State, or Zip. Merge files or create sub-files. Up to 2,400 records per diskette depending on capacity.

$65
Includes diskette, manual and shipping
$15 for manual only
(refundable on diskette purchase)

TCi Software
6107 West Mill Road, Flourtown, PA 19031 215-836-1406

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chocolate Eat-only Diskettes

Here's the ultimate high-tech gift...two 5¼" Diskettes, artfully crafted from luscious milk chocolate – and who can resist chocolate? Eat-only Diskettes come in a handsome gift box – perfect for friends, family, or business, on any occasion.

½-pound of chocolate.
Guaranteed "User-Delicious!"

Quantity discounts available. We recreate logos and high-tech products in chocolate – call (802) 862-6939 for info

$12.95 postpaid

Check (payable to Sweetware Inc.) Visa, or MasterCard (include card # and exp. date) to SWEETWARE, 516 Shelburne Rd., So. Burlington, Vt. 05401

For Fast Service
(802) 658-7800

Sweet WARE

We make high-tech appetizing!

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

MICROSTAT®
Advanced Statistics Package

MICROSTAT® is an interactive, file-oriented statistics package that includes:

- Data Management Subsystem for file creation. Allows editing, sorting, ranking and transformation of data.
- Descriptive Statistics, Hypothesis Testing, Frequency Distributions and Histograms, ANOVA, Nonparametric tests.
- Correlation and Regression (including stepwise multiple regression), Time Series, Scatterplots.
- Crosstabs, Chi-square tests, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and eight Probability Distributions.

MICROSTAT® has been the most popular statistics package in the microcomputer market for the past three years and is now available for the IBM-PC.

Requires PC-DOS and 64K memory but can utilize more memory if available. Dual disk drives recommended.

The price is $325 and the user's manual $25. To order, call or write:

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC

CIRCLE 220 ON REAOER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER COZIES?

Custom-Made, Quilted Computer Covers

Anti-static, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, creem, chocolate, navy, burgundy, or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order — just send dimensions. Perfect Christmas gift — order one for your VCR or Betamax. System and Monitor (1 or 2 piece) and keyboard: $50/set. Narrow printer: $20. Wide printer: $24. individuel unit prices available. Specify system and printer model #. CA residents edd 6.5% sales tax. Pleese eilow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ViSA/MC accepted.

COVERS A LOT
P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020 (415) 747-0352

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

the cheapware™ SuperScribe

a Latter/Manuscript writer for the IBM® Personal Computer

FEATURES:

- Editing functions emulate the BASIC Program Editor
- Write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript
- Extensive file manipulation routines
- Underlining, superscripting and subscripting
- Create and update mail order file and type form letters
- Change line spacing in any page to highlight text

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- BASICA in either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 (Please specify which you require)
- Two disk drives
- Color Graphics Adapter
- IBM Personal Computer Printer

This program is written in BASIC and may be compiled for more efficient execution. It comes to you unprotected on diskette with complete documentation and sample manuscript.

Available postpaid for **$27.50** only from:

Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63147

DEALER INQUIRIES WILL BE IGNORED

Missouri Residents add + 1.55 sales tax.

cheapware — It's anything but cheap

• IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSYCHE SAYS IT ALL

NOW YOUR PC WILL TALK BACK TO YOU

FINALLY A REALLY NEW MODERN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM. Written especially to capitalize on the speed and power of the IBM PC, PSYCHE will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on 80 subjects, including marriage, work and sex. PSYCHE's responses are so on target you will find yourself thinking of PSYCHE as an actual person.

Unlike the early efforts of the 1960's, PSYCHE incorporates sophisticated new grammar algorithms, adaptive subject tracking, pronoun identification and an enormous vocabulary. PSYCHE knows 1000 psychologically significant words and draws on a repertoire of over 500 responses, with program and files totalling more than 130K bytes.

And you can customize PSYCHE easily. Powerful menu driven routines let you create imaginative new vocabularies and responses.

Show off your computer. PSYCHE won't embarrass you with bad grammar and off-the-wall comebacks. PSYCHE will even greet your friends by name.

Psychologically valid responses qualify PSYCHE as a Rogerian Counselling teaching aid. Educational as well as lots of fun. Seven page manual included.

PSYCHE $50.00

SECRETS WON'T TALK

DO YOU SHARE YOUR PC?

SECRETS will keep your personal letters, diary, new program, or first novel top secret. SECRETS is a file encoding program that will quickly code any text file (up to 31,000 bytes) in one or more of 10,000 codes so no one but you can read it. Efficient coding holds the code file to the same size as the original. Works with word processor, BASIC or any text files.

SECRETS $50.00

BOTH REQ. DOS 1.1 64K, 2.0 96K, DISK, 80 CHAR. DISPLAY

PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MASTERCARD OR CHECK
Shipping & Handling $2. Florida residents add 5% tax.

******** (305) 391-4610 ********

Copyright 1983 BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT & ORGANIZE

your IBM PC with COMPUTER ESCORT™

The **COMPUTER ESCORT** is custom designed with optimum quality and utility offering features such as:

- Secures the IBM PC, via a detachable adapter plate, to the low profile lower shelf unit which is secured to your table top via a separate detachable adapter plate.
- Keyboard storage behind locked front panel with optional sliding keyboard shelf.
- Optional POWER SENTRY provides control of 4 a.c. outlets with a keylock switch. All 4 outlets offer your computer and peripherals protection with a state-of-the-art transient suppressor and fuse.
- Rear cover hides excess cables stored in the rear chamber and restricts access to the a.c. outlets when the POWER SENTRY or other power strip is used.
- Optional top shelf unit secures your monitor directly or via an optional ball bearing swivel adapter plate.
- Precision heavy duty welded steel construction thruout is enhanced with textured enamel finish color matched to the IBM PC.
- Designed for easy end user installation saving you both time and money.

APPLE II OWNERS — SEE THE NEW COOL STACK™ — SENTRY II.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Co
COMPUTER ESCORT and **COOL STACK** are trademarks of FMJ INC. Patents Pending

For more information on these and other fine FMJ products, see your dealer or **FMJ, Inc.**, P.O. Box 5281, Torrance, CA 90510 (213) 325-1900 **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOGO IS HERE!

The Logo language for the IBM-PC® is here. **PC LOGO** is a full implementation of Logo including word and list capability as well as turtle graphics. Since **PC LOGO** incorporates much of the syntax of Logos available on other computers, it is easy to learn. Yet **PC LOGO** goes far beyond other versions of Logo by taking advantage of the extra features of the IBM PC including function and arrow keys and provides a greatly enhanced editor.

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp

PC LOGO features include:

- Program and Utility Disks
- Runs with IBM DOS
- Complete Tutorial and Reference Manuals
- Full peripheral communication capability
- 64K expandable to 128K
- Function keys defined

$199.95 complete

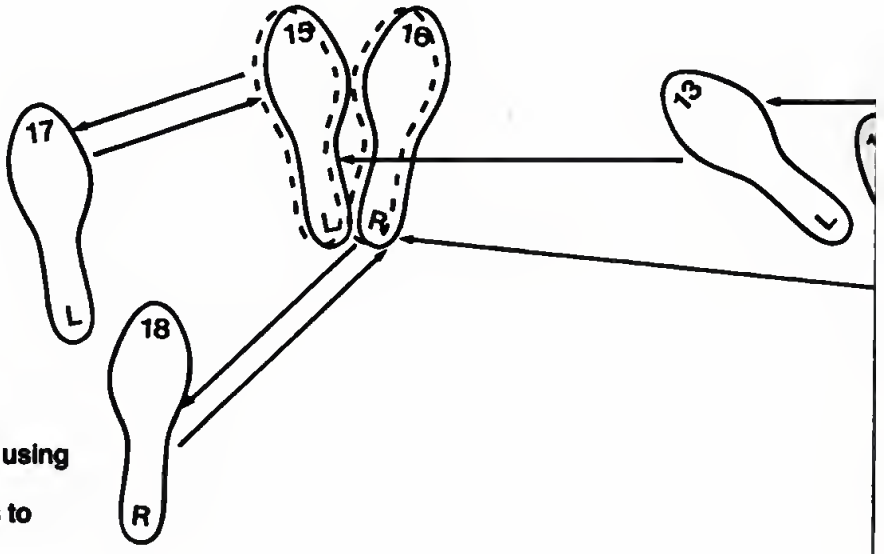
To order **PC LOGO**, contact:
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-2999

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

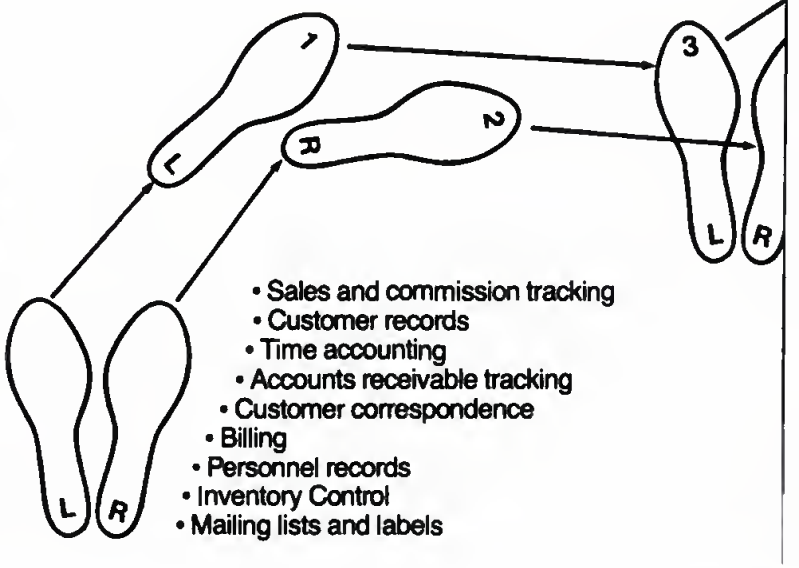
CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do the "N

A step-by-step do-it-yourself applications generator.



Are you a computer wallflower?
Do you have two left feet when it comes to using personal computers?
Now you can trip the light fantastic, thanks to IBM® P.C. and Next Step.



It's easier than Ah-1, Ah-2, Ah-3.

With Next Step you can create applications to solve any business report need. And *you* get to lead.

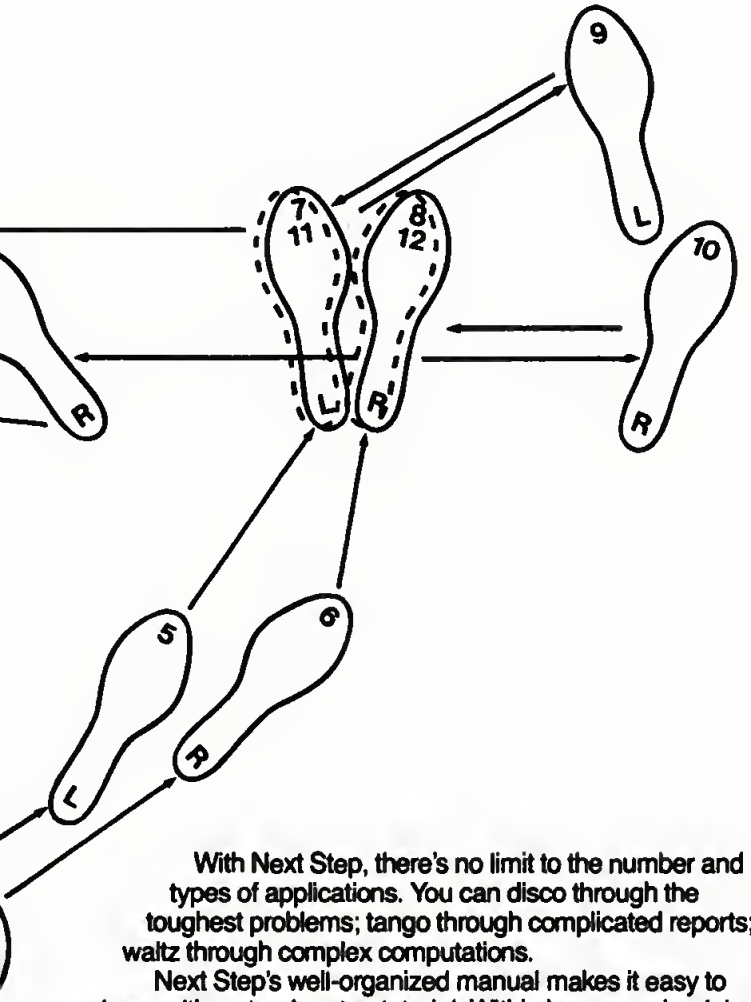
One reviewer for a major publications wrote: "While many software packages claim they can be operated by someone with no programming knowledge, most do not deliver. This one does."

You'll boogie out the door hours early to the amazement of your co-workers as you zoom through stacks of work. You'll tap out a few simple commands and Next Step will electronically program itself. You'll glide through paperwork using Next Step's efficient electronic files.

In no time, you'll be doing the Next Step. Just look at the kind of things you can put on your dance card:

- Sales and commission tracking
- Customer records
- Time accounting
- Accounts receivable tracking
- Customer correspondence
- Billing
- Personnel records
- Inventory Control
- Mailing lists and labels

ext Step."



With Next Step, there's no limit to the number and types of applications. You can disco through the toughest problems; tango through complicated reports; waltz through complex computations.

Next Step's well-organized manual makes it easy to learn with a step-by-step tutorial. Within hours, you're doing it yourself and you're creating custom applications like you never believed possible.

Next Step offers extensive editing capabilities and creates custom help screens for each application you generate.

Don't want others to learn the new steps? Next Step offers up to two levels of password security.

Next Step . . . from Execuware—lets you do-it-yourself. Buy Next Step today . . . there's a dealer near you. Then move over Ginger and Fred—there's a better pair around. It's you and Next Step—the perfect pair.

*IBM PC is the trademark of International Business Machines

EXECUWARE
7415 Pineville Matthews Road, Intercontinental Plaza, Suite 300, Box 10, Charlotte, North Carolina 28211
1-800-438-3636 1-704-541-1199 (in N.C.)

Available at most Computerland and other computer retail stores.

EXECUWARE
MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR EXECUTIVES FROM AERONCA, INC.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMALL CARDS WITH BIG FEATURES . . .
FROM APSTEK

NEW SIC-1

SERIAL INTERFACE
AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

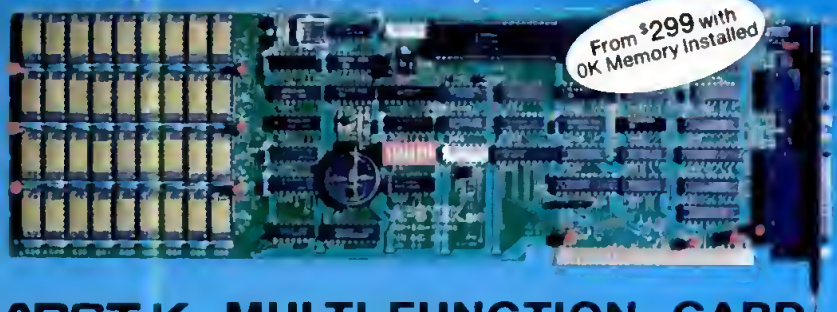
- ASYNC. COMMUNICATIONS PORT
  configurable as COM1: or COM2:
  selectable interrupt level
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
  crystal-controlled accuracy
  utility software included

only $149 each

APSTEK is leading the way with timely new products for IBM Personal Computers. The SIC-1 and PIC-1 have been designed to add most-wanted functions at a low price. Both are fully compatible with IBM Personal Computers and will fit the small slot in the XT.

The SIC-1 and PIC-1 add a clock/calendar to the standard asynchronous communications port and parallel printer port at a cost of only a few dollars more than the ports alone. Our clock/calendar maintains accurate time and date; its lithium battery provides a long lasting reliable power source when system power is off.

All APSTEK products are fully guaranteed 1 year.



APSTEK MULTI-FUNCTION CARD

- Up to 256k Parity-Checked Memory
- Asynchronous Communications Port
- 6 ft. External RS232 cable included
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Software Includes:
  Time/Date Set, Electronic Disk,
  Print Spooler and Diagnostics

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - 214/357-5288

PIC-1

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
  configurable as LPT1:, LPT2: or LPT3:
  may be used for parallel data input
  now includes Print Spooler Software
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
  crystal-controlled accuracy
  utility software included

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICING	
SIC-1 Serial Interface/Clock	$149
PIC-1 Parallel Interface/Clock	149
AIC-256 - Multi-Function Card	
AIC-256-05 with "0"k	$299
AIC-256-01 with 64k	369
AIC-256-02 with 128k	439
AIC-256-03 with 192k	509
AIC-256-04 with 256k	579
AIC-256-09 64k upgrade kit	69
AIM-256 - Memory Card	
AIM-256-05 with "0"k	$199
AIM-256-01 with 64k	269
AIM-256-02 with 128k	339
AIM-256-03 with 192k	409
AIM-256-04 with 256k	479
AIM-256-09 64k upgrade kit	69

APSTEK INC

2536 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 335
Dallas, Texas 75229 • 214/357-5288

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/DIAN CRAYNE

In this flexible if somewhat plodding program, which comes from across the sea if not from out of this world, numbers are locked into the spreadsheet once it has been entered.

MARS: Beyond Spreadsheets

Sopphire *MARS*
Capital Systems Group, Inc.
11301 Rockville Pike
Kensington, MD 20895
(301) 881-9400
List Price: $595
Requires: 48K, dual disk drives.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Martians are coming, and financial modeling may never be the same! Sopphire *MARS*, designed by Sapphire Systems of the United Kingdom, is now available in the United States. *MARS*, which stands for Management Accounting Reporting System, has been on the market over there for 2 years and is presently being used by over 4,000 microcomputer owners.

MARS takes a whole new approach to producing reports. In the usual spreadsheet approach, the user types data and formulas into blank matrix "cells" to create a report. *MARS* allows you to create and store a report matrix and the calculations that go with it. Unlike spreadsheet reports, the *MARS* reports do not inextricably tie up the data with the report format.

When the time comes to run a *MARS* report, you can type in the data, or tell *MARS* to extract it from a stored file (such as a *General Ledger* update). You can even produce a report that uses typed data, extracted data, and data copied from another *MARS* report.

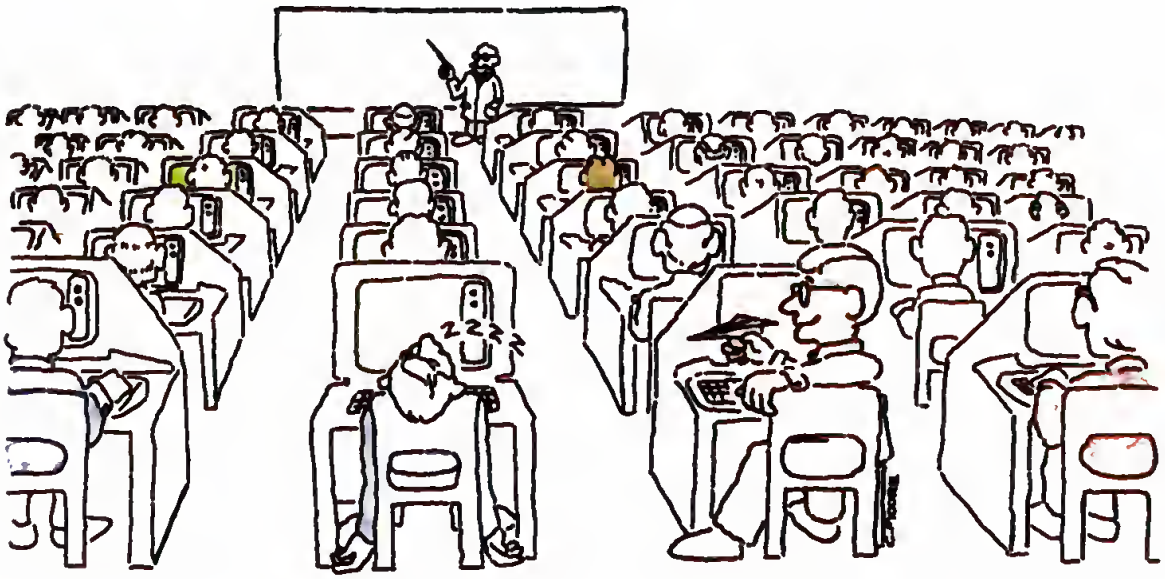
Completed *MARS* reports, stored on disk, can be pushed around with a word processor and bullied into any format you like. What's more, since the files are word processor-compatible, you can print an entire document, including embedded *MARS* reports, all at one time.

MARS scores another point with its menu approach to financial modeling. All of its functions are selected through simple menu displays that lead you logically through the report-building process. It's simple, easy to understand, and frees you from having to memorize commands or refer to a manual.

What do you have to sacrifice for all this? Immediacy, for the most part. Since the report matrix is built separately from the report, you can't just add a row of first quarter figures and watch the changed values ripple across into the last quarter. You don't get the rapid feedback associated with a spreadsheet.

MARS needs at least 48K to get a good grip on life. The entire report matrix is held in memory at one time, so the more memory you have, the larger report you can turn out. The distributors claim 64K will hold 6,000 cells of data and 600 lines of calculations comfortably. They also say that reports with 67 columns and 165 rows have been run with no problems.

micro/SPF™ educates micros so you don't have to re-educate programmers.



Are you considering microcomputers for programmers already familiar with SPF? Consider the time and effort you could save if re-educating programmers wasn't required.

Now it isn't.

micro/SPF™ is an advanced programming tool. It is designed to accommodate professional programmers familiar with SPF.

Re-education is not required.

What's more, micro/SPF™ is available for the IBM Personal Computer. Plus, other compatible 16-bit microcomputers.

And, future releases will include all extensions of the mainframe environment.

Stop wasting valuable time re-educating experienced programmers.

More and more companies realize the potential value of using microcomputers to perform business functions. But the need for more sophisticated software, designed to satisfy experienced programmers, has become evident.

Seasoned professional programmers have come to expect less from micros. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Not anymore.

With micro/SPF™ experienced programmers can quickly and easily recognize the SPF emulation characteristics and operate more efficiently.

Also, they can make better use of their personal computing time.

Why?

Because the problems and frustrations typical of current microcomputer software are eliminated.

micro/SPF™ emulates mainframe software on microcomputers.

micro/SPF™ executes under PC-DOS, MS-DOS and the family of Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating systems.

We've educated micros, so you don't have to re-educate your programmers.

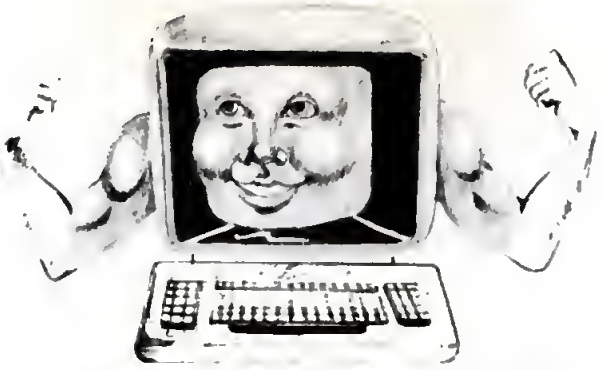
To find out more about micro/SPF™ and other mainframe software tools, contact us. Also available through Digital Research, Inc.

Mainframe Software for Micros

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC., 24 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 • 415-434-3990

PC-DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Company CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A **Personal Tutor**™ Will Awaken the Sleeping Giant in Your **IBM®PC**

Whether you are a new user or experienced and looking to round out your expertise you will be impressed with Personal Tutor™ Training Tapes Each package includes three detailed instructional tapes that will allow you hands-on-expenence at your own pace Our audio courses don't take control of your computer away from you. but gently guides you to master your system and the most popular software packages on the market Now you will learn how to use the power of the system you have invested in

FEATURES

- 3 audio-cassette tapes [No computer hook-up necessary]
- Effective step-by-step instruction in non-computerese language
- Quick reference summary card
- Sturdy vinyl protective case
- Written by technical consultants in coordination with an educational specialist
- Diskette with examples

ORDERING

Add $2 50 shipping each item
VISA/MC Accepted
Check (allow 2 weeks)
COD

Payable to:
Personal Tutor™ Associates
A Division of ExecSystems Corporation
P O Box 246
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 856-2280

Specify system when ordering

Note Open packages not returnable

PERSONAL TUTOR™ INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES

WORD PROCESSING:		DATA BASE:		SPREAD SHEET:		COMPUTER:	
Easy Writer II®	49.95	dBase II®	*59.95	VisiCalc*	49 95	IBM®PC	49.95
		PFS® File/Report	49.95	TK! Solver™	*49 95		
LANGUAGE:		Easy Filer®	49.95	SuperCalc*	*49 95		
Pascal	*49.95	VisiFile®	49 95	MultiPlan*	49 95	GRAPHICS:	
				1-2-3*	49 95	VisiTrend/Plot®	*49.95
				Easy Planner*	49 95		

*NOTE: Products still under development to be released soon Call or write for availability.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Yours, It's Personal, It Deserves Protection!

AVOID ANNOYING DOWN TIME & COSTLY REPAIRS

DURABLE & ATTRACTIVE VINYL COVERS MADE TO FIT YOUR IBM PC AND PRINTER

PRINTER COVER $14.95 IBM PC COVER $34.95

SEND ORDER FORM TO: YUBA RIVER INTERIORS
P.O. BOX 1307
GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

OR CALL: (916) 265-3780

Mail to:
YUBA RIVER INTERIORS
P.O. BOX 1307
GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE ( ) _____
☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
CARD # _____
EXP DATE _____ INTERBANK # (MC ONLY) _____
SIGNATURE _____

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
_____	IBM PC COVER @ $34.95	_____
_____	MX 80 PRINTER COVER @ $14.95	_____
_____	MX 100 PRINTER COVER @ $14.95	_____
	SHIPPING @ $4.00 PER ORDER	_____
	CALIFORNIA - ADD 6% SALES TAX	_____
	TOTAL	_____

Prices subject to change without notice
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
Quantity discounts to dealers

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Steps

I worked for about 4 days with demo Version 2.14 of *MARS*. There were a few minor problems, which presumably don't exist in the standard release. The stored examples in my copy of the software did not match the examples shown in the tutorial, and the backup features were not included, so I couldn't test backup retrieval and protection.

As a test case, I decided to build a simple inventory report that listed part numbers with quantities, unit cost, unit value, and cost and value extensions. This is the sort of report a warehouse manager might prepare for the financiel vice president, showing the amount of money tied up in current inventory.

The first thing I did wes spend ebout 2 bours going through the *MARS* tutorial and getting used to the basic functions. The tutorial gives a good step-by-step description of setting up a report, and, with few exceptions, the menu screens are logical, easy to find, and easy to use.

THE STORED examples in my copy of the software did not match the examples shown in the tutorial.

The main menu screen for *MARS* offers five choices. You can run a job, create or edit e job, use a spreadsheet, change the report date, or do maintenance. (Maintenance is mostly concerned with retrieving backup files.) Pressing Esc causes *MARS* to abdicate end sends you back to the system. If you press Esc et any other display, it takes you back to the previous screen. This is a nice feature. If you get lost in the menu tree, all you have to do is Escape back to familiar territory.

Another hendy fecet of *MARS* display is the elapsed time indicator at the bottom of each screen. It gives you en hours:minutes:seconds display of just how long you've been working during the current session.

When you create e new job, you have to fill in the blanks on a Job Description screen. This screen sets up the report name and lets you enter a brief description of it (see Figure 1). It gives you an opportunity to specify the number of columns and rows, the length of titles, and the default print format. (Print formet can also be selected on a row-by-row basis.) You cen choose e page size of 64 by 80, or 64 by 132, to match your printer.

MARS allows column headings only across the top and titles along the left edge. You can't put alpha or alphanumeric labels into the metrix cells. This means that *MARS* could not be used for, say, an inventory report listing parts and their alphanumeric bin locations. However, you can enter extra headings between the row titles, allowing you to specify subgroupings.

Before you stert to fill out the job description or go any further into defining the report, it's a good idea to make e sketch of what you went. The *MARS* manual says, quite frankly, "Work out on paper exactly what you want the final product to look like—the shape of the report and the headings you ere going to use." While this might seem redundant to people used to VisiColc, it does mean that a report can be sketched out ehead of time with the necessary calculations, and then turned over to a member of the clerical staff for actual input.

After the matrix size has been set and the job description specified, you can go on to entering the row and column titles and defining the pege layout. The leyout screen handles the report headings and lets you add blenk lines for the sake of format (see Figure 2). I hed a little trouble with this screen. The backspace key is used to rub out characters, but its response is slow, and when I got impatient and jiggled the key, I wetched my title characters march to their extinction in the proverbial black hole. *MARS* uses Ctrl-J to skip to each new input field on the screen. On the occasions that I forgot and tried to use the right arrow, the drives came to life briefly, the screen cleered, displayed the message ERROR IN CALC, end bounced me back to the previous screen.

Adding Calculations

Once the report leyout has been fully described, it's time to add the calculations. Calculations are entered vie a separate screen with numbered command lines. The formet is eesy to understand, and quite straightforward (see Figure 3). *MARS* has the four basic arithmetic functions, plus Move, Clear, and Percent commands. It also includes some nice financiel commands, such as NPV, which calculates net present value of future cash flow, and PAYB, which calculates when an initial investment will be paid back.

There is en IF/THEN commend set, so you can build simple loops, and a Round feature for specifying eccuracy. You can add two rows together and have the results displayed in a third row; you can subtrect one row from another; and you can spread a growth rate across a number of rows.

The calculations screen was another one that gave me e little trouble. *MARS* displeys the blank form first, and then fetches any previous input from memory. It doesn't exactly set e new indoor record

Figure 1: The Job Description screen sets up the name, o brief description of the job, ond ollows you to define row, title, and page size specifications.

```
SAPPHIRE MARS Job Editor      Serial No: ME001005              by Sapphire Systems
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                    Editing Report Page Layout for COST
                    -----------------------------------

 Lines    Line Types          Text Contents                          Position
 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------

 2        Heading line        Acme warehouses Inc.                   1
 3        Heading line        QUARTERLY INVENTORY REPORT             2
                                                                    following
                                                                    following
                                                                    following
                                                                    following
 4 - 5    Row lines           Row titles                             1



     Use SPACE, BACKSPACE or CTRL-J to move the cursor, press I to insert,
 D to Delete characters, RETURN to edit the printing positions or ESC to exit

              3U=00302/10/82300:06:553
```

for doing this. I kept trying to type on the blank form, and noticed that my data was overlaid when *MARS* finally finished the display. If you change an existing line

THE SAME report matrix can be used again and again with different data files.

there is a long pregnant pause while *MARS* evaluates it and refreshes the screen.

Besides using the *MARS* commands, you can write your own processing code with CBASIC and include it in the report. This is done by setting up a "common" block that contains variables for the page size and layout parameters, inserting your CBASIC code, and then finishing off with a CHAIN "CALC" command. This gives you the ability to do just about anything with the report data that you're capable of coding.

Other Features

After the report has been completely described, including all calculations, it is stored under a job name and can be retrieved for later use. The Job Description screen has a line that is used to specify whether the job is fully or partially defined. There is no security control on this setting. A job that is already fully defined can be changed without any error or warning messages appearing. However, a job that is partially defined can't be used to run a report. It doesn't show up on the Run screen.

The Run function retrieves the report matrix and prompts for data to fill it. All data that is keyed in is stored in a separate data file rather than in the matrix. This means that the same report matrix can be used again and again with different data files. Or, conversely, you can run several different reports against the same data without having to retype it. All you have to do is build different report matrixes.

MARS has to have an input file for the report data. Even if the information is keyed in, a file name has to be specified. I absent-mindedly erased the name of the demo data file from the report "source file" screen, and found my report filled with zeros—despite the fact that the keyed data was still available for change on the input screens.

Data that is retrieved from a stored data file is accessed by key. *MARS* has a menu display for entry of record size, key field position, and key field size. The data fields within this key-selected record are then specified according to their position within the record and their size. After this is done, all you have to do is tell *MARS* what column or columns to write the information in.

Using this key feature would allow a user to build a financial report for Accounts Receivable, for example, keyed on account number and displaying days delinquent and current interest charges.

One of the options in the Run menu set, selection 5, lets you request a complete run, with all file input, calculations, and printing. If you don't need to rerun the entire job, you can run through the calculations separately or merely print the report. If you do select option 5, there doesn't appear to be any way to interrupt it short of rebooting. *MARS* does not honor the Esc request until it has started up the printer, regardless of what the screen says. I found this a little unnerving, as I frantically tried to Escape from some unwanted processing.

If you are really familiar with *MARS* and impatient with the menu displays, a set of "expert" commands allows you to go directly to the input screens without viewing the intervening selection displays. This is called the View option. It

Figure 2: Row and column titles and page layout definitions are entered on the Report Page Layout screen.

```
SAPPHIRE MARS Job Editor     Serial No: ME001085              by Sapphire Systems
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                              Job Description
                              ---------------

                           Job name:    COST

        Description: cost of inventory        Status: Fully defined

                  The columns are printed at 6  per page.

              The row descriptions are up to 10 characters long

                The column titles are up to 12 characters long.

                  The default picture for amounts is ######

                The page size is 64 in length by 80  in width.


        Press CTRL-J or BACKSPACE to move the cursor, or ESC to exit
            3U=00302/10/82300:17:343
```

Figure 3: Calculations are entered in a separate screen with numbered command lines.

```
SAPPHIRE MARS Job Editor     Serial No: ME001085              by Sapphire Systems
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                  Editing Calculations Commands for COST
                  --------------------------------------


              No.        Command Line
              ----------------------
              1       MULT C1,1-11 BY C2,1-11 GIVING C3,1-11
              2       MULT C1,1-11 BY C4,1-11 GIVING C5,1-11
              3       TOT R1-R11,1 GIVING R12
              4       TOT R1-R11,3 GIVING R12
              5       TOT R1-R11,5 GIVING R12
              6       SAV
              7
              8
              9
              10


            Type I to insert a command, E to Erase a command
              Enter CTRL-J or BACKSPACE to move the cursor
        Enter RETURN for the next screen or ESC to Exit and Save
            3U=00302/10/82300:02:393
```

has a series of easily remembered commands, such as MATSET and makes input a lot faster. For some reason, the View option affects the screen refresh when the report is being executed and tends to slow up the calculations. The people at Capital Systems Group suggest that you type VIEW OFF to disable the option when you're ready to execute the report.

MARS does have a spreadsheet option that can be selected from the main menu. It's intended as a scratchpad area, and there isn't much information in the manual on using it. The spreadsheet is not programmable and is not based on any MARS job. It is just available for the user's convenience in testing calculations before running them against an entire data file. There is no direct cursor control to the spreadsheet, and the only way to enter numbers is to use the MARS calculation commands. The next release of MARS (due out during the last quarter of this year) is scheduled to include full spreadsheet capabilities with all of the split-screen and fancy-cursor functions.

10 reasons why you should call DataSource™ for micro software and hardware...

1. **Software and Hardware for all Papular Microcamputers.** We carry software in all popular formats and operating systems including PC-DOS, MS-DOS; CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. Always the current versions in stock.
2. **Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.
3. **Express Delivery** Time is money and we at DataSource understand that. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.
4. **Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization or user's group purchasing in quantity.
5. **Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages, specially staffed technical support, a sales team experienced in micro applications, and several financing options.
6. **Risk-Free Software** We stand behind every product we sell. All items are fully documented, backed by manufacturer's warranties, and are guaranteed by DataSource to be in perfect working condition.
7. **Toll-Free Technical Support** We service what we sell. Our customers have direct access to our technical staff on a toll-free basis: **800-328-2260.**
8. **National Maintenance Network** We offer a variety of maintenance agreements tailored to the specific hardware items you select. Call for more information.
9. **Flexible Payment Options** We accept most major credit cards, checks, and money orders, as well as purchase orders from approved corporate accounts.
10. **Proven Track Record.** Join our growing list of customers which include many Fortune 500 companies, major educational institutions and government entities.

Here's a small sampling of products available now from DataSource™ (If you don't see what you need, just call us at the number below.)

Data Base Management	
Data Design · Insoft	*CALL*
dBase II · Ashton Tate	$449.00
Condor III · Condor	495.00
Easy Filer · IUS	275.00
Visifile · Visicorp	189.00
Tim III · Innovative Software	325.00
Infostar · Micropro	297.00
PFS File · Software Publishing	99.00
PFS Report · Software Publishing	95.00
Quickcode · Fox & Geller	215.00
DB Plus · Humansoft	99.00
Knowledge Man · MDBS	395.00
Versa Form · Applied Software Tech	299.00
Spreadsheets/Finance	
Supercalc · Sorcim	119.00
Supercalc 2 · Sorcim	169.00
Visicalc · Visicorp	159.00
Multiplan · Microsoft	195.00
Financial Planner · Ashton Tate	*CALL*
Bottom Line Strategist · Ashton Tate	*CALL*
Word Processing	
Wordstar · Micropro	289.00
Wordstar/Mailmerge · Micropro	375.00
Spellbinder · Lexisoft	295.00
The Final Word · Mark of the Unicorn	229.00
Easy Writer II · IUS	239.00
Volkswriter · Lifetree	125.00
Superwriter · Sorcim	179.00
Multimate · Software Systems	359.00
Visiword · Visicorp	*CALL*
Peachtext 5000 · Peachtree	295.00
The Word Plus · Oasis	125.00
Grammatik · Aspen	60.00
Punctuation & Style · Oasis	99.00
Random House Thesaurus · Dictronics	115.00
Graphics	
Chartman · Graphic Software	225.00
PFS Graph · Software Publishing	105.00
dGraph · Fox & Geller	215.00
Visitrend/Plot · Visicorp	225.00
Fast Graph · Innovative Software	199.00
Graphwriter · Graphic Communication	325.00
Languages/OS	
CP/M 86 · Digital Research	50.00
Basic Compiler (IBM PC) · Microsoft	298.00
Pascal MT+ 86 (IBM PC) · Digital Res	285.00
Fortran (IBM PC) · Supersoft	325.00
Communications	
Crosstalk · Microstuf	145.00
Smartcom II · Hayes	85.00
PC/Intercom · Mark of the Unicorn	75.00
Emulink 3270 emulation · Micro Link	695.00
MisceDaneous	
The Home Accountant + · Cantinental	99.00
Personal Investor · PSL	105.00
Superfile · FTI	125.00
Statpak · NW Analytical	395.00
Milestone 86 · Organic Software	245.00
Easy Business Accounting Modules · IUS	450.00 ea.
FCM · Continental	90.00
Financier Personal Series · Financier	130.00
TKI Solver · Software Arts	*CALL*
Hardware	
Okidata 92-A	575.00
C Itoh F-10 Starwriter	1250.00
C Itoh 8510 Prowriter	399.00
NEC 3550	1915.00
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	220.00
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	525.00
Hayes 1200B w/ Smartcom	*CALL*
Quadboard 64K	325.00
AST Cards	CALL
Hercules Graphic Card	399.00

Fall Specials from Datasource™

Volkswriter · Lifetree	$125.00
Supercalc · Sorcim (IBMPC)	$119.00
Memory Shift · North American	$ 79.00
Only from Data Source:	
PC Utility Pak (Sort Directory & Disk Clean-up)	
PC Consulting	**$39.00**
With any purchase over $80.00 only	**$14.95**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612-544-3615

New hours M-F 8-6, Sat 9-3 CST

Prices reflect a 3½% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from approved corporate accounts. All orders are shipped UPS. $3 shipping charge on software items. 2% shipping charge on hardware items.

DATASOURCE

DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP

Your source for micro software and hardware™

1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416

master charge · VISA

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN I got impatient and jiggled the key, I watched my title characters march to their extinction in the proverbial black hole.

Recap

The main weakness of MARS is in report maintenance. If you want to add or delete a row or column, you have to go back to the matrix level and redefine the layout. Since you can't split the screen to look at both ends of the matrix, there is no way to do immediate forecasting by changing the first month figures and seeing changes right away in the twelfth month cells. If you want to change a calculation, there is no way of doing it on the fly, as you can with spreadsheets.

MARS is not designed for the middle manager who needs to whip up a fast financial report for the Board. It needs a lot of advance planning and its multiple construction steps are rather slow. Besides, its $595 sticker price is a little hefty if all you really need is a spreadsheet.

The strength of MARS is in its ability to retrieve data from files and in the flexibility of its formatting commands. If you have a large operation and have to run periodic reports against big data files, Sapphire MARS is probably just what you've been looking for. */PC*

Let Babytalk do the talking.

Babytalk is an intelligent communications management interface packed with features. In fact, it's a 64K Z-80 based microcomputer that plugs into your IBM PC to manage a full range of communications:

AS A TERMINAL EMULATOR,
Babytalk emulates 3270/bisync and 3270/SNA, 2770, 2780, 3770, 3780 BATCH/BISYNC, and HASP/BISYNC and a wide range of ASYNC terminals including VT-52, VT-100, IBM 3101, and IBM 5251. It's KEYFIX utility automates your keyboard by defining function keys with any multi-keystroke sequence up to 80 characters.

AS A SUPERSMART MODEM,
Babytalk's onboard 300/600/1200 Baud auto-dial, auto-answer, direct-connect MODEM supports Bell 103, 202 and CCITT V.21 and V.23 protocol.

AS A SPOOLER,
Babytalk's serial or parallel port may be used for background print spooling, so that your IBM PC can run applications while Babytalk manages print output to either a serial or parallel printer. Babytalk also has a Realtime Clock/Calendar with battery backup for programmable message dispatching, and so that you don't have to set time/date each time your system boots.

Babytalk is from the same people who gave you Baby Blue. It's available for the IBM PC, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, and other MS-DOS compatibles.

For more details see your computer dealer or contact Microlog at (914) 368-0353, Microlog, Inc., 222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901.

Only $895.

Microlog
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY NOT THE BEST!

A DESK FOR YOUR PC

QUALITY AND VERSATILITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE

- Solid oak construction with choice of 3 shades (light/medium/dark)
- Space for CRT with pullout glare-reducing hood and adjustable shelf
- Book shelf with light
- Drawer space for supplies and diskettes or other removable media
- Printer compartment lined with sound reducing material (paper feeds and stacks internally)
- Printer access from top or front (paper visible via see-through panels)
- PC chassis mounts on swing-out door for easy access of diskettes
- Electrical power strip with multiple outlets
- High capacity cooling fan
- Space for expansion chassis
- Space for uninterruptable power supply
- Space for telephone handset
- Casters for mobility
- Door locks for security
- Specially constructed air vents allows desk to be placed anywhere
- Price $790.00

To order call or write: **Daisy-Net International**
P.O. Box 1152
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 724-3800

Specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/DOUG CLAPP

Three programs take on the modest tasks of maintaining records for your checkbooks or your personal budget.

Home Financial Programs

The box wos on the porch, under the bird feeder, ond wos covered with bird seed. It wos obout the size of o smoll suitcose; "Urgent" ond "Extremely Urgent" were plostered everywhere.

Computer stuff of oll shopes and sizes show up here, so I wosn't surprised when I opened the box ond found three softwore packoges—oll were home finonce programs.

I examined the contents corefully. First up wos The Electronic Checkbook from Cortlond Dato Systems. A hefty padded monuol surrounded two disks—o reol professionol oppeorance. Never heard of it, but it might be impressive. Next wos o slight 22-poge booklet surrounding o disk titled The Checkbook System thot touted itself os "A finoncial dotobase for the IBM Personol Computer." Creotive Research Systems is responsible for this one. A "finonciol dotobase?" I wosn't convinced, but it was eorly in the gome.

My eyebrows roised ot the finol pockoge in the box: IBM's Home Budget Program. IBM, huh? Whot is Big Blue's word on household economics?

Despite my cool journolistic exterior, I wos nervous. Got o new LISP interpreter? Bring it on. Wont to tolk obout APL motrices? No problems. Stock oriented languoges, mocro-ossemblers, or hord disk interfocing? Ho! Boolean olgebro? Child's ploy.

Money monogement? Money monogement is not my idea of o good time. Spending, yes. Monagement, no.

Electronic Checkbook is another integrated collection of BASIC programs. It is menu-oriented; operation is clean and fast, though without many bells and whistles.

The program's title is an appropriate assessment of the program's modest capabilities. *Electronic Checkbook* doesn't bite off as much as some other programs, but what it does take on is chewed fast and thoroughly.

The program won't track your assets, net worth, or even split transactions over multiple categories (though it will allow memos to remind you of tricky transactions). Instead, its focus is on checks, records, and budget codes.

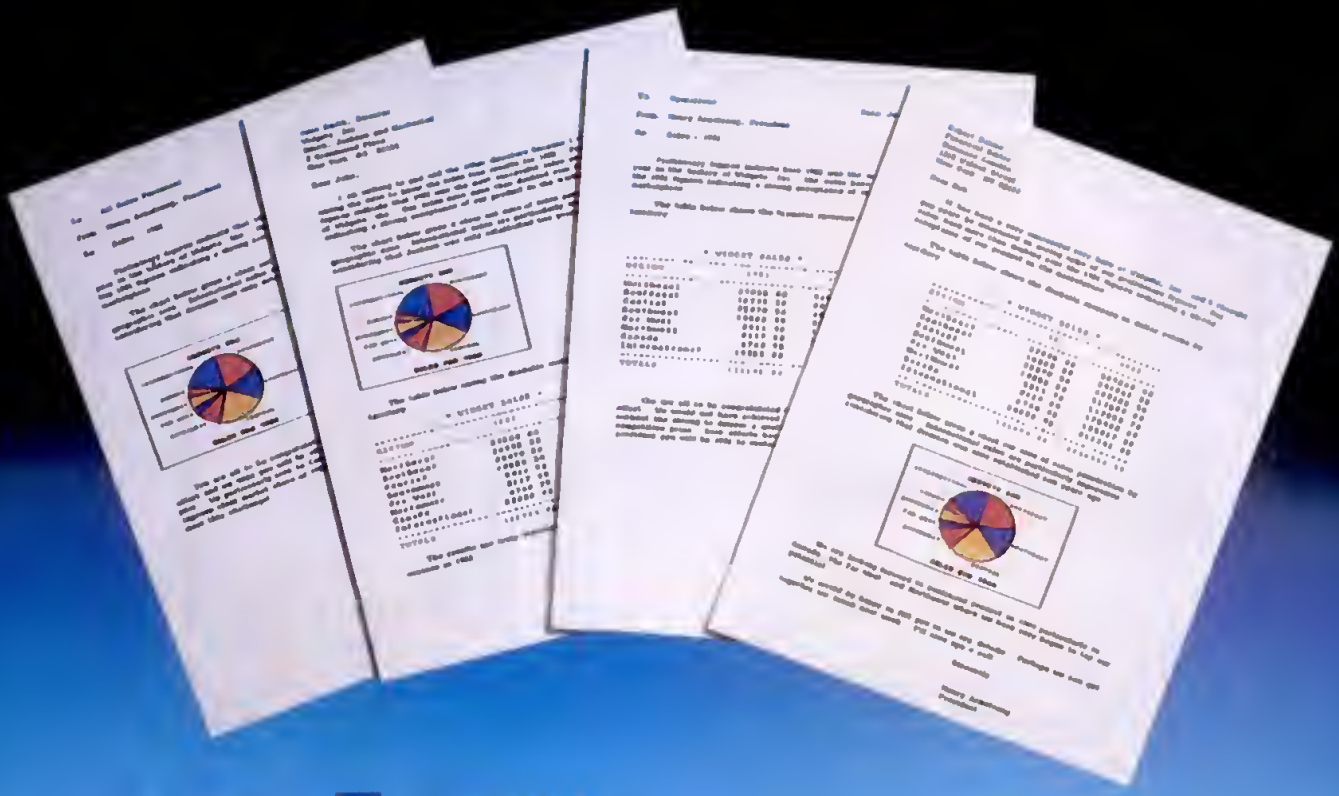
The main menu gives access to the program's six modules. Each module has it's

---

The Electronic Checkbook
Cortland Data Systems
P.O. Box 14414
Chicago, IL 66614
(312) 549-2029
List Price: $120
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, (two drives and printer recommended).

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RANDOM ACCESS IN A PRINTING BUFFER?



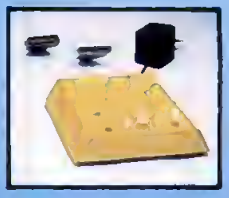
YES!

Introducing . . .
The IS PipeLine™ Random Access Printing Buffer.

Insert pictures, graphics or spread-sheet data into reports. Duplicate form letters—automatically changing addresses on each. Now, all your programs can work together to produce printed output.

For the first time ever, here is a buffer that not only frees your fast computer from your slow printer but also allows you to rearrange, compose and copy your data on its way to the printer.

- Random Access Printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in first-out operation.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Ability to interrupt long-term buffer operations for straight-thru short-term printing.
- Simple Erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability.
- Easily expandable, by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.



The IS PipeLine is Universal—it works with any parallel (Centronics*—style) computer/printer combination. A special version is available for PKASO™ Printer Interfaces.

The IS PipeLine is a self-contained unit with operating manual, cables and power supply included.

For more information on the truly revolutionary IS PipeLine Random Access Printing Buffer, call us today.

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

*Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp

The IS Pipeline™ Random Access Printing Buffer is patent pending.

own sub-menu. The modules are:

Records Menager
Account Auditor
Search Records
Budget Report
Checkwriter
System Utility

The sections smoothly revolve around the dreaded concept of budgeting. Records Manager is the data entry module; eecb record is an individuel trensaction, such as a check or deposit. Each group of coded records make up a file, and each file is assigned a budget code.

With a 64K system, eech file can contein 120 individuel trensactions (or records). Files are identified by month and each disk can contain up to 50 files. Since eech file represents e different budget category, it's unlikely you'll run out of room for dete—nobody writes more than 120 checks, per category, each month, do they?

The Records Maneger also take care of balencing, reconciling, editing data, adding new files, deleting files, etc.

The Account Auditor provides totals end subtotels for any and ell budget codes. The auditor must be run prior to using the Budget Report module, which works in conjunction with the Account Auditor to provide screen or printed reports.

CREATING a budget is the real skinny of home finance.

Search Records does just that. With great speed and flexibility it takes orders, then reports metches in e one-line "Short Form" or the "Long Form," which displays records exactly as they were entered, memos and all.

The Checkwriter module is expleined sufficiently by its name. A sample trector check and a bulk-check order form from "Rapidforms") is included. Checkwriting can also be customized for different check formets.

The last module, System Utility, is where everything begins; your system is given a neme, budget codes end payee/peyer lists are creeted, and your printer is configured. A maximum of 100 budget codes may be defined—10 codes are provided for starters. Each code may be titled with up to 8 characters and have a short "key" of 1 to 3 cbaracters for faster entry.

Let's face it: Creeting a budget is the real skinny of home finance, a fact thet the Electronic Checkbook readily admits. A "budget worksheet" is provided, and users are advised to ". . . get out a pencil and paper and start making a list of monthly income sources and expenditures."

Pencil and peper! A ray of truth breaks through the electronic clouds. The menuel is refreshingly honest: "If you've never created a budget, setting up one may take ewhile. And, be prepared—telking ebout a budget can be e traumatic experience for some families."

Home Finance Programs

This table compares features of the three software packages reviewed in this article.

	Electronic Checkbook	IBM Home Budget	The Checkbook System
Price	$120	$60	$39.95
Eose of program use	Easy	Easiest	Easy
Program operation	Quick	Quick	Quick
Bank Reconciliation	Yes	No	Yes
Reports	Meny/good	Few/fair	6/check releted
Monuol	Good/engaging	Clear	Brief/adequate
Transoction types	User-defined; 100 maximum, includes budget	User-defined; 48 maximum, includes budget	Checks/credits only
Split Transoctions	No	No	No
Cash occounts	Yes/cumbersome	1 is mandatory	No
Budget cotegories	100 (includes transaction types)	48 (includes transaction types)	Not for budgets
Tax codes	Memo only	Flog only	50-single chorocter
Strengths	Easy and quick. Excels at budgets. Good reports.	Simple to use. Good program flow. Displey screens. Help screen.	Inexpensive. Simple operation.
Weoknesses	Not comprehensive	Very limited in scope; small number of accounts	Checkbook(s) upkeep only

DISK DRIVES
FOR YOUR
PC

Internal Drives
(A & B)

160K $169
320K $249

External Drives
(C & D)

160K $199
320K $279

External Drive Cable
$24.95
(with purchase of drive)

There is a 15 DAY FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. Warranty 120 days. Add $3.00 per internal and $5.00 per external drive for shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge $1.50.

ORDER NOW!

Write or call. Toll free lines are for ORDERS ONLY! If you need technical information or service call 214/337 4346. We accept VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders by phone. COD orders will be cash, certified check or money order only. If you order by mail allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5% tax. All stock items are shipped within 24 hours. We do not charge your credit card until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 824-7888, Operator 24
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska & Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES FOR ORDERS ONLY
Technical information & service call (214) 337-4346

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. B
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tha harsh truth is this: Any homa finance program is only as good as you make it. The tough part is creating thet initial budget. You must esk where does the money come from, whera does it go, and—most important—where should it go?

Behind the Wheel

Once those unpleasant confrontations with reality are over, *Electronic Checkbook* performs simply and quickly.

A sample record fila is included to sharpen your editing, reviewing, and searching skills, but you probably won't naed to use it. Entering transactions, the most tiring part of any homa financing program, is convenient. When entering checks, hitting the Raturn key gives you tha next higher check number. If tha next chack has tha same data, hitting tha Return key egain "re-writes" the previous date. When you type a pre-dafinad key (up to three charactars) to idantify a payer or payee, tha program will antar the full name into the record. A explanation can also be added for each check. "Needed more RAM" might be a remark accompanying your record of a paymant to a computer store.

Once records are entered, they may be sorted by check number or date. In either case, daposits may be listed first or last. A speedy review of records show records in either a one-line short form or as thay were entered in full, explanations and ell.

Throughout tha program, the PC's function kays may be usad for menu salections. Menus are brief end easily understood, with no overkill. Program operation is quick and responsive.

Figure 1: The Main Menu for The Electronic Checkbook by Courtland Data Systems.

```
THE ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK

1  -  RECORDS MANAGER
2  -  ACCOUNT AUDITOR
3  -  SEARCH RECORDS
4  -  BUDGET REPORT
5  -  CHECKWRITER
6  -  SYSTEM UTILITY
Q  -  QUIT / EXIT TO SYSTEM

      Choose ?
```

ELECTRONICS Checkbook won't do everything, but what it does, it does well.

Reports

While report options aren't overwhalming, enough formats are includad to satisfy most users. These are some of the availeble reports:

Budget and Payee/Creditor Report
Budget Summary Report (month and year)
Monthly Income/Expense Summary by Category
Year-to-date: Budgeted vs. Actual Income/Expanse with Summary
Records Raport: Sorted by Data
Records Report: Sortad by Budgat Coda(s)
Balance/Reconcile Report

Reports are generated quickly, and are well-designed end informative. Considering that the program is primarily budget and checkbook oriented, that's quita a number of reports.

Manual

The 120-pege, photocopied, loose-leaf manual gets the job dona. Tha tona is humorous, conversational, and geared toward the first-tima usar. Tha manual was writtan by Laura Walch, co-author of the wall-presentad manual for *Home Accountont Plus*. Terms are clearly explained and examples are givan, whara nacessary.

A "Helpful Hints" chapter is included, along with a program "Manu Map," glossary, table of contents, and index. After quickly reeding it once, the manual should seldom be naeded. While this software is not es sophisticated as some othar programs, you may find that *Electronic Checkbook* behavas more in tune with tha way you think about homa finances. It is staunchly budgat oriantad. Data entry and manipulation are quick. The program won't do everything, but what it does, it does well.

The Checkbook System: A Financial Database for the IBM Personal Computer
Creative Research Systems
1864 Larkin St.
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monitor.

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No, this is not a true financial database, despite the program's name. Nor, as exclaimed on the manual cover, is it a "user-friendly, menu-driven financial database for all income/expense record keeping." Can it really do all income/expense recording keeping? Hardly.

This program keeps track of one or more checkbooks. Period. It doesn't do net worth or graphs, or even budgeting.

This is a very simple program. Even at $39.95 it may be over-priced for what it does, because it just doesn't do much.

What it does is store, retrieve, and allow you to modify checkbook entries. Each entry occupies one screen line. This is what's on the line:

103 11-30-82 COMPUTERVILLE M Y -50.00 30.00

From left to right, these fields are: check number, date, payer/payee, tax-code, reconciled Y/N, amount of check (or payment), end bank balance.

That letter M is the user-defined tax code. One character is all you get, although the program will allow 50 different letters or symbols. It's up to you to remember (or keep a list of) what the letters stand for.

Once you've entered all your checks or payments, you may then list or modify them, using 13 criteria. The criteria are:

Date
Check Number
Tax Category
Reconciliation Status
Payee
Credit Source
Date & Tax Category
Data & Payee
Date & Credit Source
Entry Number
Debit Amount
Credit Amount
All Entries

You may enter, list, and modify checks from up to 98 separate checkbooks, it says here. I didn't test that out.

To its credit (sorry about that), the program is compiled, and works quickly. But this, friends, is no-frills checkbook maintenance. If you like entering endless streams of numbers, you'll love this program.

(Creative Research Systems plans to release an improved version of The Checkbook System in Fall 1983. The new program, to be called CheckBase, will provide more flexibility for deleting and correcting records. It will be available in two versions: one requiring only 64K and a 128K version that has check writing capabilities.)

Figure 2: The menu for The Checkbook System *(by Creative Research Systems) is on the bottom line of the screen. Option 5—Checkbook Menu—allows you to select a different checkbook.*

```
DEALER DEMONSTRATION CHECKBOOK

 NO.   DATE       PAYEE/SOURCE                          TAX REC   AMOUNT    BALANCE
----  --------  ------------------------------------  --- ---  --------  --------
 101  11-11-82  GEORGE M.                                 Y     -20.00     80.00
 102  11-15-82  DR. SMITH - TOMMY'S CHECKUP             M   Y     -50.00     30.00
   0  11-20-82  **CREDIT: PAYCHECK                       Y    +525.50    555.50
 103  11-30-82  COMPUTERVILLE - CLEANING DISKS          E   Y     -30.00    525.50
 104  12-01-82  REGGIE                                    Y     -45.43    480.07
 105  12-09-82  GAS CO.                                   Y     -49.93    430.14
   0  12-12-82  **CREDIT: PAYCHECK                        Y    +500.00    930.14
 106  12-20-82  COMPUTERVILLE - GOOD STUFF               E    -333.33    596.81
   0  12-25-82  **CREDIT: PRESENT - S.C.                  +200.00    796.81
 107  01-03-83  ACME OFFICE SUPL. - PAPER                E     -25.73    771.08
 108  01-03-83  GOOD CAUSE                               C    -100.00    671.08
 109  01-05-83  BETTER CAUSE                             C    -150.00    521.08
   0  01-08-83  **CREDIT: PAYCHECK                        +550.00   1071.08

Debit (1), Credit (2), List (3), Modify (4) Checkbook Menu (5) or Exit (6)?
```


TALL TREE SYSTEMS

presents:

JFORMAT for DOS 1.10 **$60**
Electronic Disk, Printspooler, 8 and 10 sector formatting, JET, single, dual, quad, 8" and hard disk support.

introducing:

INSTALLABLE DEVICE DRIVERS FOR DOS 2.00

JETDRIVE **$40**
The only Electronic disk to work on any memory board. Contents restored after Ctrl-Alt-Del. Plus our famous JET (high-speed file transfer) program.

JFORMAT-2 **$40**
The only way to go beyond 360K on one diskette. Allows for 24 different formats up to 2.5MB size.

WINDRIVE **$40**
Available for most Winchester hard disk drive systems. Source code permits adaptation and customization. The only way to have unlimited drive expansion and disk-sharing. **Additionally,** all drives including the XT, will run under DOS 1.10 with Windrive.

JSPOOL **$40**
Redirectable, Programmable Spooler with an arbitrary size buffer, xon/xoff, supports printing to serial and parallel ports.

Don't forget:

JRAM **$800**
The only memory board which allows more than 640K bytes per system. 512K bytes controlled by a hardware pager. Includes JFORMAT and JETDRIVE.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1032 Elwell Court #124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer SMARTWARE™

Revelation™ Data Base for IBM PC & XT $950

Large System Relational Database now available for IBM PC

- Variable length records
  Up to 65K in length
  (That's right—65,000 characters)
- Dictionary driven files & reports
- 8087 compatible for superior number crunching
- Report writer with many levels of sort
- Data compatible with Pick™ operating system mini
- XT compatible - handles files as large as the disk
- MS DOS compatible
- IBM PC, Columbia, Eagle, Compact, Hyperion, etc. compatible
- Many more features
- 32 bit technology, not old fashioned 8 bit technology
- More powerful than most mainframe data bases

MergeCalc™ $125

- **Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets**
- **Compares two or more VisiCalc® spread sheets**

Applications MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc®. One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc™ $95

- **Converts textfiles to DIF™ files**

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc®, VisiTrend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and *compare* the numbers.

Send me a catalog! **pc10**

CYPHER, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

800-SMARTWARE
Visa/MC accepted
In California 415-974-5297

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Home Budget Program
IBM Corporation
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $60
Requires: 64K, one disk drive (two recommended).

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't get your hopes up. Despite the source, this isn't a domesticated Multiplan. So what about *Home Budget Program*? Not surprisingly, it does home budgets. Period. It does not do check recording or bank reconciliation. It won't give you fancy reports or graphs. Just home budgets. Very small home budgets, in fact.

The program's primary limitation is the number of accounts allowed: 48 is the maximum. If you can't cram your financial life into 48 accounts, you're out of luck. That number includes not only budget categories, but also charge and cash accounts. (Checkbooks, however, aren't even mentioned.)

Still, this is a likeable little package. Like all IBM software, it comes with a well-written manual. The manual firmly holds your hand through program set-up and use, then leads you through seven lessons, beginning with "Creating and Modifying Your Budget," to "Reconciling Your Budget." Note: that's not reconciling your checkbook, but reconciling your Budget, which IBM explains as follows: "At the end of each month, you can figure out exactly how much money you spent and how much you have left. This is known as reconciling your budget."

The manual includes a glossary, a good index, and appendixes that cover error messages, use of function keys, and "Changing the Program Constants." The latter instructions allow you to disregard upper/lower case, specify single or double sided disks, and change the "entry mode limit"—a feature that lets you specify a typical maximum dollar amount for entries. If you enter numbers higher than the limit, the program queries you to recheck the entry—a small, but nice feature, and indicative of the care that IBM puts into program design.

HOME BUDGET Program does home budgets. Period.

Figure 3: The Master Menu for the IBM Home Budget Program uses inverse video and highlighting on-screen.

```
      IBM Personal Computer - Home Budget Program

         ****** M A S T E R  M E N U ******

Options:


1     Entry Mode
2     Change or View an Account
3     View Account Names (and other useful information)
4     List Accounts
5     Create or Change Accounts and/or Monthly Amounts
6     Reconcile Budget
7     Duplicate Master Account File

Press Esc to end session



Enter choice 1
```

Old Programs At Home

The following three home finance programs were originally reviewed in PC, Volume 1 Number 10. They were the best of the programs evaluated by our writers.

Personal Computer/Personol Finonce Program v.1.2.
Best Programs
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandrie, VA 22302
(703) 931-1300
List Price: $95
Requires: 64K, BASiCA, one disk drive, monochrome or color/grephics edapter, mooochrome.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Programs package offers high vaiue for e low price. A cieariy-written manuel and an electronic checkbook program that keeps a running balance are the program's strongest features. The Best software breeks down transaction records to show FiCA, taxes, dues, or other deductions; it also keeps separate records for credit card purcheses. Users can print out interim balance reports as they go eiong or wait to print consolideted reports including weeks or months of transactioos, Bar charts that diagram cash flow cen only be displayed won't print out in herd copy. Drawbacks included a slow checkbook entry correction procedure. The need for separate disks for separete checking records and difficulties io backdating the records are minor Inconveniences not covered in the manuel.

Home Accountont Plus
Continental Software
11223 Hindry
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 417-8031
List Price: $150
Requires: 48K, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Accountont Plus, e best-selling personal financial package, can hendle moothly updates for up to five checkbooks and cash eccounts, and any number of credit cards. One of *Home Accountant Plus'* selling points is its ebility to produce graphic displays of finenciel informetion: It may use bar or line graphs to compare the actual and plenned status of e monthly budget, for example, or break out statistics for varlous budget components. All charts can be printed, but not all are displeyed oo the monitor. With the Forecasting Module, users can estimete effects of inflation, likely return on Investment, or long-term savings requirements. *Home Accountont Plus* can split transactions for recording in different budget cetegories, but this procedure requires considerable effort.

Finoncier Personol Series
Financier, Inc.
2000 West Perk Dr.
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950
List Price: $195
Requires: 96K RAM, one double-sided drive.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financier, Inc. is coming out with a revamped product line thet will include e modified version of the *Personol Series* called *Finoncier II*. The new edition should retain many of the virtues of the present software, which maintains records for elmost any imagineble combination of eccounts or budget, tax, and income source categories. The *Finencier Personol Series* offers greet flexibility end convenieoce in splittiog a siogle transaction among several categories, and the program provides both screen displays end printouts of ell transaction reports. Transactions mey be edited et eny time. To top it off, Finencier's manual is well-written and orgenized; it serves es an outstanding introduction both to the practice of bookkeeping and to the use of a personal computer to perform this task.

—Koren Cook

The convenience of a calculator — The power of a computer

PC-CALCULATOR and PROGRAMMABLE PC-CALCULATOR

Software by CTEK

for the IBM PC

- Financial Projections & Estimating
- Scientific & Engineering Calculations
- Adding Machine Applications
- Check Book Balancing
- Numerical Scratch Pad

PC-CALCULATOR
★ 16 digit accuracy ★ Automatic rounding
★ Selected number of decimal places displayed
★ All registers continuously visible
★ Visible F key definitions ★ Automatic stacking
★ Operator error recovery ★ Item count register
★ Three print modes, including instantaneous step-by-step record
★ Diskette storage for results & data
★ Full complement of functions including trig, log & power

PROGRAMMABLE PC-CALCULATOR
★ All PC-Calculator features plus
★ Simple but powerful programmability
★ Access over 250 programs
★ Program Index & Display
★ Up to 102 steps per program
★ Convenient editing of individual program steps
★ All program steps visible during entering & editing
★ Selectable single step execution
★ Visible program routing indicator during execution
★ Programmable comments & screen messages

OPTIONAL FINANCIAL MODULE
Compound Interest, Calendar, Discounted cash flow, IRR, Bonds, and Depreciation

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
PC-CALCULATOR and PROGRAMMABLE PC-CALCULATOR require an IBM PC with 64K memory, one diskette drive, and an eighty column display. An eighty column printer is optional.

CTEK CORPORATION
748 E. Colorado Bl., Pasadena, CA 91101
213/795-7877

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ COD ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Card No _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Specify ☐ PC 64K ☐ PC 128K or ☐ XT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	COST
_____	PC-Calculator Program Diskette & Owner's Guide @ $29.95	$ _____
_____	Programmable PC-Calculator, Program Diskette & Owner's Guide @ $49.95	_____
_____	Programmable PC-Calculator, Financial Module Diskette & Owner's Guide @ $59.95	_____
	Shipping via UPS @ $1.50 for up to 2 units plus $.50 per unit over 2	_____
	California residents add 6½% sales tax	_____
	TOTAL $	_____

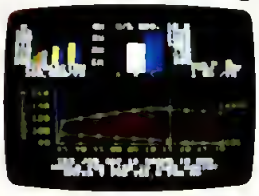
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks 2130

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLORPLUS™
Shatters The Mold.

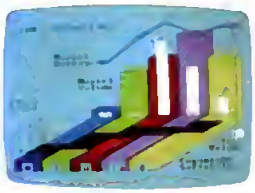
A vibrant, varied new world of color is now at your fingertips.

We've shattered the mold for color graphics adapters with COLORPLUS, a high resolution, full color breakthrough fully compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware and software.



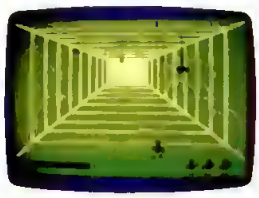
COLORPLUS produces incredibly sharp, detailed multicolor graphics of professional quality at a low PC price. Its state of the art biplanar technology enables high resolution 4 color 80 character graphics or medium resolution 16 color 40 character graphics.

The current IBM PC capabilities of high resolution 1 color 80 character graphics and medium resolution 4 color 40 character graphics simply pale in comparison, now that the era of COLORPLUS has arrived.



Using only a single expansion slot, COLORPLUS includes an integrated parallel port, thereby saving you an expansion slot for future needs. No modification is required to existing software in the IBM modes. Enhanced software supporting COLORPLUS Graphics capabilities is currently available from major software suppliers.

For over 31 years, Frederick Electronics Corporation has developed high quality electronic equipment world-wide. The key to our success is our international reputation for customer support. PC+ products will continue in this tradition. Frederick Electronics Corporation is a subsidiary of Plantronics, Inc., a publicly owned company listed on the NYSE as PLX.



The goal of PC+ products is to expand your options, to make your personal computer more valuable and productive. COLORPLUS is just one example of our commitment to that objective.

Contact us for the name of your nearest COLORPLUS dealer.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™
Frederick Electronics

7630 Hayward Road, P.O. Box 502
Frederick, Maryland 21701
Telephone: 1-800-638-6211
(301) 662-5901, TELEX: 893438

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC+ and COLORPLUS are trademarks of Plantronics/Frederick Electronics Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Now to discuss the program's human interface design characteristics. They're pretty good. As I expected from IBM, the menus and program displays are well-designed, clear and informative. The Esc key pops you back to the mein menu, or to a "Data Check" screen if you were recording transactions. The function keys are used during Entry mode to give these commands: Transfer in, Transfer out, Refund, Cash in, Charge payment, Additional cash in, Expense to account, end Quit. F1 is the "Help" key, which displeys an informative screen of program use and commands.

During entry, the function keys are used to specify the type of transaction being performed. The program then adds the eppropriate CR (meaning "credit"), or a plus or minus sign to the entry.

The program takes care to remind you to back up your data disks, end gives you the dete of the last backup.

Changing or viewing accounts and editing transactions are easily done. After accounts and transactions heve been entered, you may list individual accounts or all accounts for one month or all months. Let's assume you want to list one account for a single month. You then may print or display "Totals Only" or "Account Entries."

Reconciling the Budget

Reconciling is a matter of adding the amount of money allowed for each account to the specified account. This is known as *posting*. In other words, the amount of income entered during the month flows into each eccount; the program takes into consideration the total amount of your transactions, then gives you the balence of the eccount. If you actually spent less than budgeted, the balance is added to the next month's value.

After posting, you can "tally the accounts." The result is e displey that shows the name of category ("GAS," for example), the monthly amount budgeted, last posting date, total spent for the year, total spent for month, balance for year, balance for month, total credits, and the amount available (if any) to be spent in the remainder of the month.

You cen elso displey or print the status of all budget cetegories and en overall balance for year-to-date and month-to-dete.

Comparisons and Conclusions

We've ranged from the simple to the sublime in covering a few of the home finance programs available for the PC.

IBM's *Home Budget Program* is enjoyable to use, even if you dislike the idea of budgeting. It's not comprehensive, but it does what it says it will. Designers of other software could take a much needed lesson from the design and ease of use found in IBM's program. It's hard to believe, however, that many users cepable of forking over $3,000-$5,000 for an IBM PC would have budgets that are small end simplistic enough to be served well by this program.

IT'S HARD to believe that many users capable of forking over $3,000-$5,000 for an IBM PC would have budgets that are small and simplistic.

If your software budget is on a budget, or your budget needs are very simple, or you've never ettempted home budgeting before, IBM's offering is a good place to start. The $60 price is reasonable, even if you use the program for only 6 months to get your budgeting feet wet.

If you merely want to keep track of one or two checkbooks, The Checkbook System will do the job for $39.95.

If your primary interest is budgeting of e more complex nature, The Electronic Checkbook is easily worth the $120 fee, and certainly has twice the utillty of IBM's $60 budgeter.

However, if your needs go beyond simple budgeting, if you have a number of checkbooks and credit cards, or you like graphs, you should check out other home finance programs such as those described in the accompanying article. */PC*

THE GREAT IBM COVER UP!

Tired of overreaching and confused by keyboard hieroglyphics?

COVER UP AND ENLARGE YOUR PC KEYS WITH ***KEYTOPS***™

- SIX FULL SIZE ***KEYTOPS*** THAT FIT OVER THE TOP OF EXISTING KEYS.
- Permanently stamped: Return/Enter, Tab, Back Space, 0 and both Shift keys - ands symbol confusion.
- Increases accuracy and lessens operator frustrations.
- Installs in seconds, no permanent modification ***KEYTOPS*** can be removed at any time
- Available in IBM color or charcoal
- Some user comments
  "I am much more comfortable and more accurate now at the keyboard."
  "My secretary and I both feel they are an improvement."

Satisfaction guaranteed or money promptly refunded. Order your set now

APPLIED DYNAMICS — ***P.O. Box 1810, Cottonwood, AZ 86326***
Dept. P

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... ZIP.....

Check or M.O. Enclosed ☐ Charge to Visa ☐ MC ☐

Card # -..... Exp. Date.....

VISA

Visa and MC Call Weekdays
(602) 634-4507

MasterCard

Color preferred:
Charcoal ☐
IBM ☐

$18.95

Price includes first class mail. Az. residents add 5% tex.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWIG©

SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

SCHEDULED SWIG ACTIVITIES & MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

(1) $10,000 PROGRAMMING CONTEST (Members only)

(2) NATIONAL COMPUTER WEEK (March 23-April 1, 1984)

(3) ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND SOFTWARE AWARDS CEREMONY (During National Computer Week)

(4) CONSULTANT REGISTRY (With computer store referral system for customized software)

(5) JOB PLACEMENT SERVICE (Free to individual members, fixed maximum fee to companies)

(6) FREE SEMINARS & MEETINGS LOCALLY

(7) SOFTWARE LIBRARY LENDING & EXCHANGE SERVICE (Professional quality assemblers, utilities, games, etc.)

(8) SOFTWARE LOCATION SERVICE (For companies & individuals-if it exists, **SWIG** will find it. If not, see #9)

(9) SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (From novice to scientist, **SWIG** members can work on any project-from applications to games to R&D)

(10) LEGAL SERVICE

(11) AGENT (**SWIG** can represent you in sales to software publishers)

(12) 24 HOUR - 7 DAY BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM (BBS) ACCESSIBLE BY COMPUTER FREE

(13) AND MORE!!!!

THE LARGEST PAID MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMMERS GUILD - OVER 5,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE!!

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FOR SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # ( ) _____

- CLASSIFICATION:

  ☐ NOVICE ☐ BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

  ☐ ADVANCED WITH ON THE JOB EXPERIENCE ☐ RESEARCH/SCIENTIST

- WHAT EQUIPMENT DO YOU HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH &/OR ACCESS TO &/OR PLAN TO BUY?

  ☐ MAINFRAME ☐ MINI ☐ MICRO ☐ DESIGN/R&D

  BRAND NAME(S): ☐ IBM ☐ XEROX ☐ APPLE ☐ TI

  ☐ COMMODORE ☐ RADIO SHACK ☐ ATARI ☐ OSBORNE

  ☐ TIMEX/SINCLAIR ☐ NORTH STAR ☐ HEWLETT PACKARD

  ☐ OTHER _____

- AREAS OF INTEREST:

  ☐ DATA PROCESSING ☐ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ☐ GRAPHICS

  ☐ LEGAL ☐ VOICE ☐ MEDICAL ☐ APPLIANCE (HOME) CONTROL

  ☐ ROBOTICS ☐ GAMES ☐ MUSIC ☐ R&D ☐ OTHER _____

- MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES OF INTEREST:

  READ THE LIST ON THE LEFT AND CIRCLE THE NUMBERS BELOW THAT APPLY.

  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

☐ I HAVE ENCLOSED $20 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE ☐ CK ☐ MO
(MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: **SWIG**)

RETURN TO: **SWIG**
P.O. BOX 87
STONY POINT, NEW YORK 10980
(914) 354-5585

SWIG© SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGHT AND SOUND/TOM CHRISTOPHER

Computers are streamlining the graphic arts profession, culling out the mediocre designers and giving talented people an opportunity for more creative input.

The Quick Sketch Artist

A postcard rendition of Tom Christopher's portrait of jazz pianist Bill Evans, used as the basis for the computer images on page 452.

Artron 2000 Studio Computer
Artronics
300 Corporate Court
P.O. Box 408
South Plainfield, N.J. 07080
(201) 756-6868

List Price: $24,995, includes software, 2 monitors, keyboard, stylus and graphics tablet, CPU with 2 disk drives, and graphics board; Image Grabber, $7,995 (to translate flat-art image to screen).

Requires: CP/M-86 (MS-DOS version available November 1983).

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tech Graphics 1 Plus
New England Technology Group
400 W. Cummings Pk.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8833

List Price: $40,000 (767 x 575 resolution), includes software, 2 monitors, keyboard, stylus and graphics tablet, CPU with one floppy and one hard disk drive, and graphics board; $50,000, all the above with 1024 x 780 resolution. Matrix 3000 Film Recorder, $10,000 to $15,000.

Requires: p-UCSD to produce 35mm slides and/or 4x5/8x10 transparencies (MS-DOS version available October 1983).

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tom Christopher, a New York-based freelance artist, graduated from the Art Center College of Design in Los Angeles. He has worked as a sketch artist, covering the Jean Harris and Abscam trials for CBS News and John Hinckley's confinement at St. Elizabeth's Hospital for Psychology Today. His other credits include slides for the "Tonight Show" for NBC News, posters for the Columbia Broadcasting System, and covers for the Verve/Polydor Jazz Series.

He has lately combined his sketching talents with reporting. He has prepared pieces on the Philadelphia Flyers (1982) and the Soviet hockey team (1983) for Goal, the National Hockey League magazine, and he has written an article on the U.S. Open (1982) for the World Tennis magazine.

The people who can put your face on a T-shirt now have put a smile on the faces of many commercial artists—those who still have their jobs, at least.

I remember once watching an artist sketch scenes for a movie production. He had maybe 300 drawings attached to the walls and piled on the floor of his loft. An overhead fan slowly reshuffled stacks of them on a table. With a computer, he could have stored and retrieved his drawings in sequential order as easily as he would change channels on his TV set. So, even if you failed Trig and hate Pac-man, it's time to take another look at computers. Try to ignore the dragon stuff currently being churned out, and approach the computer as you would any other medium. Believe it or not, you can become proficient in a couple of hours to a day or so.

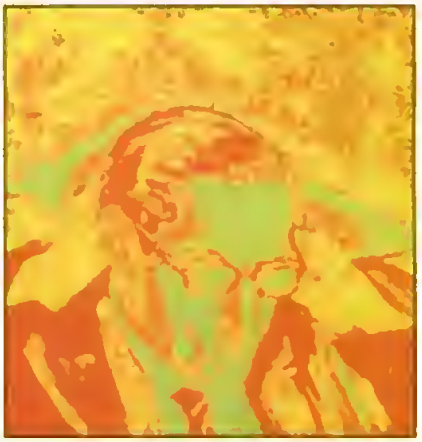
I am a commercial artist, and I toured recently some of the companies fomenting a revolution in the graphics art business with IBM PCs. Here's a look at two of those companies putting together hardware/software packages that run off the PC and fall in the medium price range of $40,000 to $70,000.

New England Technology Group (NETG)

The effects that can be produced with the Tech Graphics 1 Plus package, developed by the New England Technology Group (NETG), are truly startling. Photos can be digitized or shot and then produced on the monitor. Type can be added (a complete line of 40 typeface fonts will be available in the fall). Airbrushing, enlarging, reducing, cut-and-paste functions, geometric shapes, grids—even repetition of images and tumbling—all can be achieved within seconds.

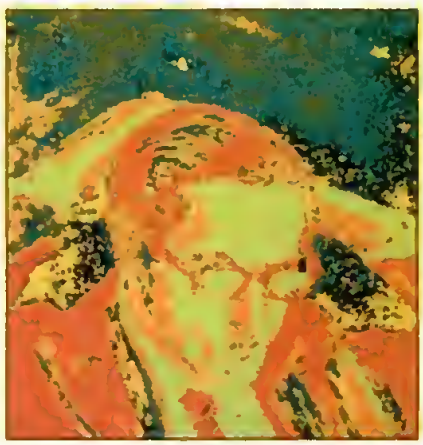
The New England Technology Group is located in an industrial park in Woburn, Massachusetts. The atmosphere is an intriguing mix of intensity and informality. Members of the research and development staff were skimmed from the top 2 percent of MIT grads. These 20th-century wizards seem quite at home scanning monitors, juggling pins, debugging software, and playing guitars in their gleaming new think tank. President Hal Bailey, from the Milton Friedman School in Chicago, manages this unorthodox crew through an entrepreneurial setup whereby various teams are formed and offered

The image on page 451 has been digitized below on the Artronics system in eight black and white tones.



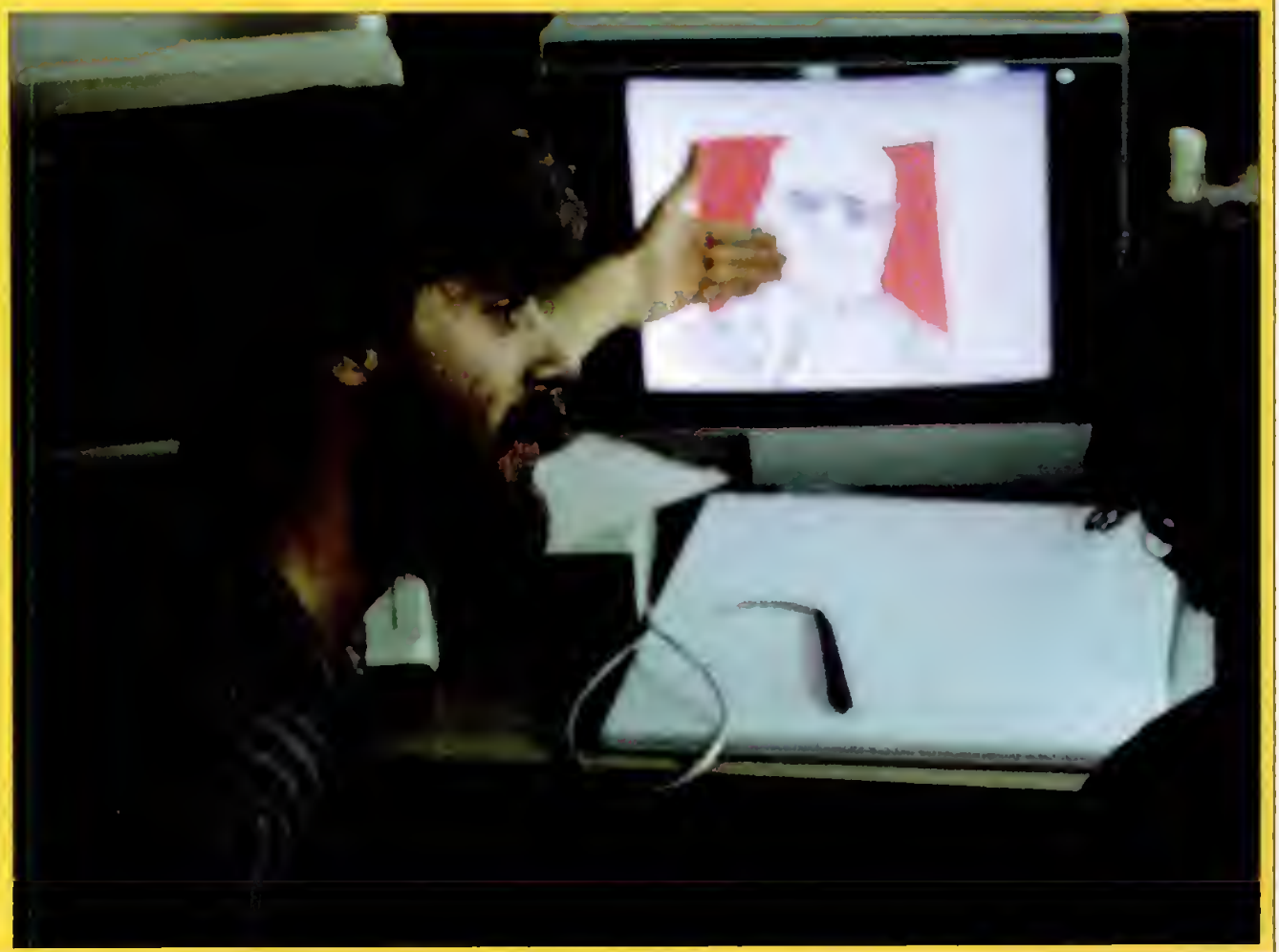
In the second phase (below), three colors have replaced the black and white tones of the above image.

Five color replacements have been added to the three (below) giving a full color substitution for the original eight black and white tones.



Below left: Tom Christopher's drawing of Enza Ferrari produced at his first sitting at the computer. Middle: Adding the color behind Enza's head was accomplished by closing off the area with the stylus, choosing the color from the palette, and then pressing the fill function key. Right: The background color here has been changed and the type, automatically kerned, has been added.

Charlie Brown, a software designer at NETG, stepping Tom Christopher through the production of the drawing of Enza Ferrari.



incentives, including profit sharing, for the work they do. When they do it is incidental. They often start work at 4 o'clock in the afternoon and work through the night.

When I first sat down to try my hand at Tech Graphics 1 Plus, I was apprehensive. Facing me were a Conrac monitor displaying my graphic image, a PC screen and keyboard, and at my side were a stylus and graphic tablet by Summagraphics. I felt like a spectator trying to keep track of the action at a Connors/McEnroe match. But I quickly came to appreciate a viewing area uncluttered by menu instructions and the palette. The screen image is remarkable and by far the best of any I have seen. At 1024 by 780 pixels, it is roughly double the resolution of others.

The work method is simple. Your tools are a flat graphics tablet and a stylus or light pen that becomes your "brush." You choose your brush size from a menu, and the computer presents the palette along the bottom of the screen. (NETG's color-

A shot of the New England Technology Group at work. President Hal Bailey is the one in the white shirt who is standing by the window.

As you move the stylus over the plastic tablet, the cursor on the screen marks the location of the brush on the design.

rotation scheme lets you view possible combinations of hues before you select.) As you move the stylus over the plastic tablet, the cursor on the screen marks the location of the brush on the design. To add color to a given area, move the stylus to the palette and choose your color by pressing down on the pen. Then move the stylus to the area to be painted and press the pen again.

If you change your mind, the color can be changed in seconds by a touch of the pen. In fact, entire elements of the composition can be moved or altered just as simply. An overlap can be quickly erased by zooming in and cleaning up, using the background color in the stylus.

Not to brag, but at my first sitting, I produced the drawing of Enzo Ferrari on page 453 in about 4 or 5 minutes. It took me another 10 minutes to add the pattern and color in the square behind Enzo's head. Changing the background color and adding the type was a breeze. Type is set by a method called "sector kerning," which approximates a hand-set typositor and gives visually-even spacing. To place the type on the screen, you simply outline the area with your stylus.

My mentor at NETG was Charlie Brown (the one with the beard in the photograph on page 453), a software designer who breezed through Physics at MIT with straight As. His unconventional background includes stints as a cow-milker and as a roto-tiller salesman in California, and extensive travels throughout Nepal. He's responsible for a system called anti-aliasing, which reduces the "jaggies"—the stepped look that destroys curves and diagonal lines. His system increases the visual data much the same way a full-tone photograph conveys more information than a high-contrast shot of the same image. Letters and lines are surrounded by 16 layers of successive grey tones, visually smoothing the pixel steps.

The Artronics Corporation

The Artronics Corporation in New Jersey also has put together an effective package. The resolution on the monitor, however, is only 512 by 512 pixels, which is fine for TV graphics but a little coarse for some printed matter. It's on the raster system, whereby the screen is divided into pixels and an image is created line by line (the "jaggies"). At this resolution, the stepped curves are very apparent. You could enlarge and clean up each line, but that is time-consuming and defeats the purpose of using the computer in the first place.

The Artronics system boasts a unique owner's manual that appears on the green phosphorus monitor and travels along with you as you work. It seems helpful at first and is about as difficult to use as a 24-hour Citibank terminal, but it's almost too simple, encompassing such things as a definition of the word "color."

That's not to say that you can't produce some very effective images with the Artronics system. When I visited their corporate offices at 300 Corporate Court in South Plainfield, New Jersey, I took with me a postcard rendition of a portrait I had done of Bill Evans, a jazz pianist who performed with Miles Davis (see page 451). First I was stepped through the process of digitizing the image or translating it into pixels in black and white onto the monitor (see top image, page 452). Then I assigned

colors for the tones in the image. The middle and bottom imeges show two steges of one pelette. I then roteted the image through e variety of color combinetions.

As with the Tech Grephics system, you have the flexibility of peinting an image, isoleting it, reducing or enlarging it, end moving it anywbere on the screen. Both machines will produce e 35mm slide or a 4-by-5 or 8-by-10 transparency, and both can be integreted with video.

Weighing the Advantages

One greet thing ebout working on computers is thet it takes the stress out of one-shot drawing. You can put a sketch or design in the library and experiment without fear of hlowing it since you always can backtreck to the originel. Consider TV news graphics where an imege or personality has to be represented in minutes. No longer would you heve to deal with e flurry of art cards, Megic Marker fumes, end color cutouts, not to mention the knowledge that if you trip on the way to the camera, your piece wiil never make the air.

If you can't make the cepital outlay for one of these programs, there are places wbere you can rent time on these peckeges, et e video production house, but when I went there, the mechines were busy, and the employees were ebout as helpful as Bloomingdale's clerks et closing time.

So, even though these mechines are about as portable as TVs from the 50s and rether expensive, the sooner you can get one, the better. When you consider your clients, the clients you'd like to have, and the time and money seved in the long run, owning your own computer seems like e very sensihle thing to do.

FOR HER it's been frustrating to have to wait so long for the technology to catch up and make an impact on the design world.

Sports Graphics at ABC

Following my trial run with the machinery, I interviewed two high-level art directors who are involved with computer graphics and who often deal with bundreds of images e dey.

Hy Bley began as an illustrator with ABC 25 years ago; he is now head of sports grephics et the network and currently is gearing up for the 1984 Olympics. On the side, he renders sports personalities in stained glass and occasionally sbows bis work at the Spectrum Fine Arts Gellery in Manhattan.

One of ABC's first uses of computer art wes for the 1980 Winter Olympic Games et Lake Placid. It was e computer that helped create the flickering torch for the opening. Now, flat art is on the way out et the network, and the graphics department will be totally computerized for the 1984 Winter Games. The staff is preparing over 500 cards varying from symbols of the individual events to computer-airbrushed scenes of the town hall in Sarejevo, site of the upcoming Winter Games. Tbey will be used as backgrounds for sports figures and color stories such as "Life in Sarajevo on Saturdey Night."

The old art cards (easily damaged and often filched for souvenirs) will be replaced with floppy disks. Photos, fed directly into the system, can be reworked as necessary since the stylus will pick up any color once the imege is on the screen. Scenes can be reviewed and pulled from the library instantaneously. Tbey will still look fresb since they are re-creeted from stored information. Production is immediate as palettes are stored along with the corresponding picture.

Bley says the only difficulty he has encountered with the computer is getting used to working on one surfece end seeing the drawing materialize on another. Here, quick sketch ehility comes in handy as you often have to wetch and draw simultaneously.

Magic at Time

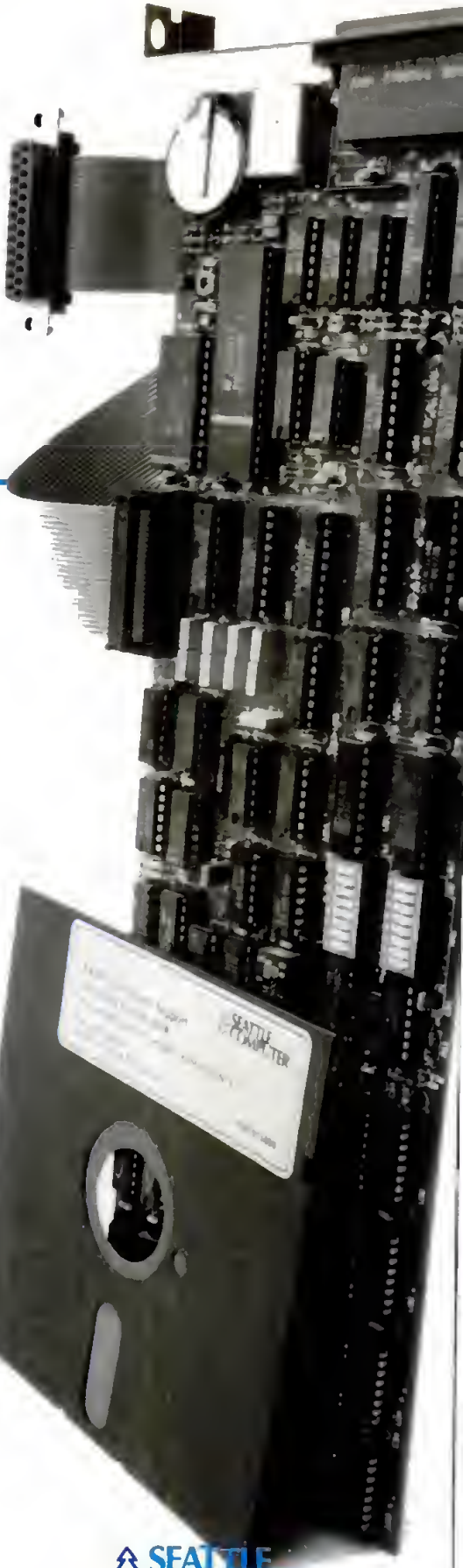
Sana Yamazaki, head art director et People Mogozine, bas been with Time, Inc., for the past 15 years. Three years ago, at a seminar hy Muriel Cooper et MIT, Yamazaki first learned of the possibilities of computer graphics. For her, it's been frustrating to have to wait so long for the technology to catch up and make an impact on the design world. Sbe now believes that computer graphics are the future. Her job demands both speed and efficiency in the handling of an enormous volume of copy, research informetion, end pictures. With the computer, all that could be condensed onto the screen. There would be other edventages as well. Instead of waiting for a photo to be dredged up from the mammoth Time/Life lihrary, references could be pulled from the veults and made camere-ready instantly. Insteed of straining with e loupe to check print queiity, you couid zoom in on a portion of the image and read pixels, rether than dots. Grephics could be transmitted simultaneously to different bureeus, much like conference calls on e telephone. Without the computer, it mey take days before a final imege is approved by editors.

THE COMPUTER is just another tool and will do only what it is told.

Yamazaki ecknowledges that many artists mistrust the computer et first, but, she claims, "once anyone with imegination and creativity puts bis bands on the console, be will be dezzled and won't he ehle to keep ewey." Art directors are so used to having something in hand—pens and assorted tools—thet there mey beve to be an intermediary step, such as shooting e transparency, sbe says. Eventually, though, the disk should go directly to the printer. "We should not be adopted by the computer; we must adopt it," she said. "It is just another tool and will do only what it is told."

After talking to art directors involved with computer grephics and seeing what the capehilities of the mechines are, my impression of the future for paste-up/mechanical artists, and some freelance designers was decidedly pessimistic. Computer grapbics will meke treining for these fields ebout as useful as training to be e blecksmith or e cooper. On the other hand, the computer is expending opportunities for creative input from many commercial artists. For those who are willing to put down the brush and take up the stylus, there is e hright and colorful ege ahead. */PC*

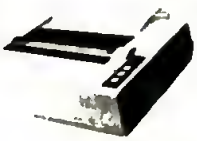
TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK



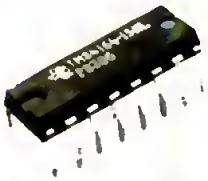
Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM+3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:

Lithium Powered Clock The RAM+3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

RS-232 Serial Port It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.



Parallel Printer Port Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.



Memory Options To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM+3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM+3 is also available.

FLASH DISK™ For a dramatic improvement in your IBM's throughput, RAM+3 FLASH DISK software lets you designate as much as 576k of memory as a disk drive. With FLASH DISK, formerly time consuming disk operations run with lightning speed.

RAM+3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM+3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including Computer Land stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

1-800-426-8936.

RAM+3 prices start at $210.00*

*(Unsocketed, no memory version;
$395 for the expandable 64k version)

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEATTLE COMPUTER

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.,
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/JARED TAYLOR

Though not a true database manager, Next Step is a versatile file management system that can store, retrieve, and report information in a number of useful ways.

Is Next Step The Next Step In File Management?

Next Step
Execuware
7415 Pineville-Matthews Rd.
Intercontinental Plaza, Suite 100,
Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 541-1199
List Price: $2.95
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, or hard disk system.

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once the program is set up on your mechine—an intricete process but the instructions are clear—there are four main procedures: creating the dete-entry format, entering and manipuleting dete, creeting report formets, and running reports. The manual comes with a tutorial that walks new users through all four procedures.

Next Step is designed so that creating filing and reporting programs requires some thought but running them does not. This way, once you, the executive, have set up your filing and reporting criterie, the resulting BASIC programs that *Next Step* generates can be run by clerks. Programs can be protected with passwords, so only authorized users can gain access to your files.

Establishing a data-entry format is easy. In database mode, *Next Step* displeys e set of coordinetes on the screen. To define deta fields, you tell the program the column end line number you went to start at, and then type in the field lebel and enough space to contain the deta. Each dete entry screen mey contain up to 99 different fields for a total of 510 characters, but no field may be longer than 78 characters.

Figure 1 is e sample deta-entry screen called "Sales Report," (*Next Step* has automatically numbered each field, with the number temporarily taking up a space thet would normally be used for data.) With e few slight varietions, this is the screen that you would see every time you added, deleted, or manipulated data. Each time a sale was made, this filing format could be used to record which customer bought how many of what item from which salesman. *Next Step* is e simple but versatile file management system designed specifically to run on the IBM PC. Though the extent to which it can manipulete deta is limited, it can be set up to store, retrieve, and report information in a variety of useful ways.

Next Step Is actually a program generator. It writes e separate program, in Microsoft BASIC, to handle each task.

This means thet once Next Step has done the grunt work of writing its standard epplications progrem, a competent BASIC programmar can tune it to meet special requirements. These requirements would heve to be special indeed because what Next Step turns out without any progremming halp would alraady meet most filing requirements. Your data-entry clerk would just fill in the blanks.

Data entry can be partielly idiot-proofed in a number of ways. Fialds that you define as numericel will not eccept anything but numbers. They can be restricted evan further so es to accept numbers that fall only betwaan a cartain range, say, 500 to 1,000. Fields can also be defined to accept specific data only. For instance, if a company divided its market into four regions, the Territory field in Figure 1 could be set up to eccept only the following ebbrevietions: NE, NW, SE, SW. This way, the progrem would not ellow anyone to mistakenly enter e nonexistent tarritory. You can also write a one-line help messege for each data field so that your clerk can call up the messege if he gets confused.

PROGRAMS can be protected with passwords, so only authorized users can gain access to your files.

Time-Saving Features

Next Step also offers saveral faatures that save time during dete entry. For example, you can set up date or time fields thet will eutometically stamp a newly created record with system date or time. Of even greeter conveniance is the option of defining calculation fields. In Figure 1, the Amount Due field cen be defined as the product of the numbers entered for Quentity and Price, and the computer will do the arithmatic. You can even sat up off-screen calculation fields to computa results you may not want your data clark to see. So long as you used the same formule for each calculetion, you could compute the commission due aach salesmen and store the figure off-screen, to be called up in a specializad report.

Once you heve defined all your fields you must selact "kay" fialds. These are used in search procadures, and you can designata up to 15 fields es "keys." The more keys you have, the more varied the search options, but the slower the saarch. For the entry screen in Figure 1, you might define customer name, salesmen number, and item number es keys. This wey, you could search for records by each of these kays or any combination of tham. Tha most specific search would then be one that used all three keys. You could saarch for all records thet indicated sales to, for example, Graver Corporetion by salesman 12 of item 314.

SETTING UP a report format is by far the trickiest part of running Next Step.

Once tha fialds are establishad and keys are designatad, Next Step goes into e 5-minute bump and grind while it ganeratas a file manegament program in BASIC that contains the parameters you just gave it. This is the program that you can tinker with if you want, or giva to your data clerk to run as is. Sinca tha ganaration procass creetes entirely independent, self-running BASIC programs, you can use Next Step to turn out as many diffarent filing systems as your business needs.

Generated programs are menu-driven and simple to oparate. A clerk need only follow on-screen directions to create new records, delete or modify old ones, and do searches. The file containing the data itself can be on the same disk as the ganarated program or, if it's likely to be large, on a separate disk of its own.

In addition to the search by kay, Next Step ellows e search by "ranga" of any kay field. If you wanted e look up avary record of a sale of eny item numbered between, sey, 200 and 400, you could enter thet range of numbers and page through the records that met that criterion. The term runge also applies to the elphebet and can be used in conjunction with other keys fields. For instance, if you wanted to, you could do a search for every customer name that began with a letter between G and R, determine who bought Item 699 from selesman 5.

Finally, Next Step allows you to search by using any combination of characters. This is a bruta force procedure thet checks every field in every record, looking for the charecters you specify. It's slow, but may be the only way to find e record if you

Figure 1: A sample of the data-entry screen called "Sales Report."

can't remember any key field data. Taken together, these search procedures allow great flexibility; only badly garbled data would be hard to find. And, as a last resort, the whole file could be paged through, record by record.

Reporting

All this neatly organized information would be of limited use if you couldn't print out reports. Reporting requires another user-generated BASIC program, which means that you have to get back to work. Setting up a report format is by far the trickiest part of running Next Step. Unlike its ponderous but clear approach to most subjects, the manual is obstinately unhelpful on this one, so it may take some inspired tinkering before you get the report you want.

In report mode, Next Step once more displays a system of coordinates on the screen, and the user positions labels and data fields by answering the same kinds of questions. However, in order to understand report generation, it's easier to start with the finished product and work backward. Figure 2 shows how some of the data entered in the filing system could be printed out. This report is designed to

Figure 2: A printout of data entered into the filing system.

CUSTOMER NAME	SALESMAN	ITEM	QUANTITY	AMOUNT DUE	PROFITS
GRAVER CORP	14	327	10	430.00	150.50
		327	15	645.00	225.75
		543	45	540.00	189.00
			---	--------	-------
Salesman Total For Customer:			70	1615.00	565.25
GRAVER CORP	17	699	10	342.20	119.77
		699	10	342.20	119.77
			---	--------	-------
Salesman Total For Customer:			20	684.40	239.54
GRAVER CORP	3	543	13	156.00	54.60
			---	--------	-------
Salesman Total For Customer:			13	156.00	54.60
			---	--------	-------
* * * * TOTAL FOR CUSTOMER:			103	2455.40	859.39
GREKO INC.	12	589	300	3801.00	1330.35
		589	35	443.45	155.21
		699	32	1095.04	383.26
			---	--------	-------
Salesman Total For Customer:			367	5339.49	1868.82
GREKO INC.	3	327	42	1806.00	632.10
		327	23	989.00	346.15
		327	12	516.00	180.60
			---	--------	-------
Salesman Total For Customer:			77	3311.00	1158.85
			---	--------	-------
* * * * TOTAL FOR CUSTOMER:			444	8650.49	3027.67
			---	--------	-------
TOTAL FOR ALL CUSTOMERS:			547	11105.89	3887.06

show how much each customer is buying and which salesmeo are making the sales. Except for lines thet give totels and subtotals, each line contains selective informatioo taken from one record.

The first customer on the report in Figure 2 is Graver Corp. Salesman 14 sold it two different batches of item 327 end one batch of 45 copies of item 543. The emount due is taken straight from the calculetioo field in the record, and the profits figure (35 percent of amount due) is a calculetion that must be put ioto the report itself. The first subtotal represeots all sales that salesmen 14 has mede to Grever: He sold 70 items, which generated a totel sales revenue of $1,615.15 and a profit of $565.25.

The succeeding lines in Figure 2 show that salesmeo 17 and 3 also made sales to the same compeny, as well as each salesman's personal total. Finally, there is e total line for the customer: Graver bought 103 items for $2,455.40, resulting in a net profit of $859.39. Tha same kiod of informatioo is given for the next customer, Greko Inc., and theo a grand total is given for both customers. Thls report could include every record in the Saies Report file, with pege breaks aftar totals, if I had so specified when I created the report format.

Figure 3 shows the data fields with labels thet were eotered ioto the program in the report mode io order to generate the BASIC program that produced the report in Figure 2. The oumbers of the deta fields oo line 6 io Figure 3 are the same as the fields in the Sales Report dete entry screen (Figure 1). The field in Figure 3 lebeled "Profits," composed of e numeral (1) and e lioe of plus signs (+), is a calculation field for report purposes. The formula for profits, which is entered es the report screen is built up, is Field 6 (Amount Due) multiplied by 35 percent. The fields followed by question marks are the totals and subtotals seeo io the report. The line of backslashes is spece reserved for totel end subtotal lebels such es, Salesmen Totel For Customer. All of these can be set up by enswering prompts.

A crucial aspect of report generetion is the selection of keys. While in report mode, Next Step asks you to defina key fields just as it did in datebase mode. These oeed oot be the same fields you defined earlier for deta entry. Their purpose is different, and by allowing you to choose different keys in different sequences—strictly for report purposes—Next Step permits e great deal of reporting flexibility. Unfortunately, it tekes some trial and error to figure out how reporting keys work, aod in the meentima your errors may produce weird results. Fortunately, you can choose to send reports to the screeo rather theo the printer. Otherwise, you'd have to keep running to the printer while you experimented.

For this report I designated three keys: Customer Neme, Salesmen, end Item—io that order. Once these keys are established, the report program will sat aside avery record according to tha first key: Customer Neme. Of these records, it will make a subgroup according to the second key: Salesman. Of records that match the first two kays it will meke e sub-subgroup according to the third key: Item. Thus, the first mejor groupiog of records is for ell those in which the customer oame is Graver Corp. The first subgrouping withio that group consists of sales made by salesman 14 to Grevar. Within that subgroup, is a sub-subgroup thet saparates sales by item. Hed I wented to, I could hava put io a subtotel that iodicated the total sales for each item that each selesmen sold to each customer. For salesmen 14, this would have giveo us e totel of 35 copies of item 327 and 45 copies of item 543.

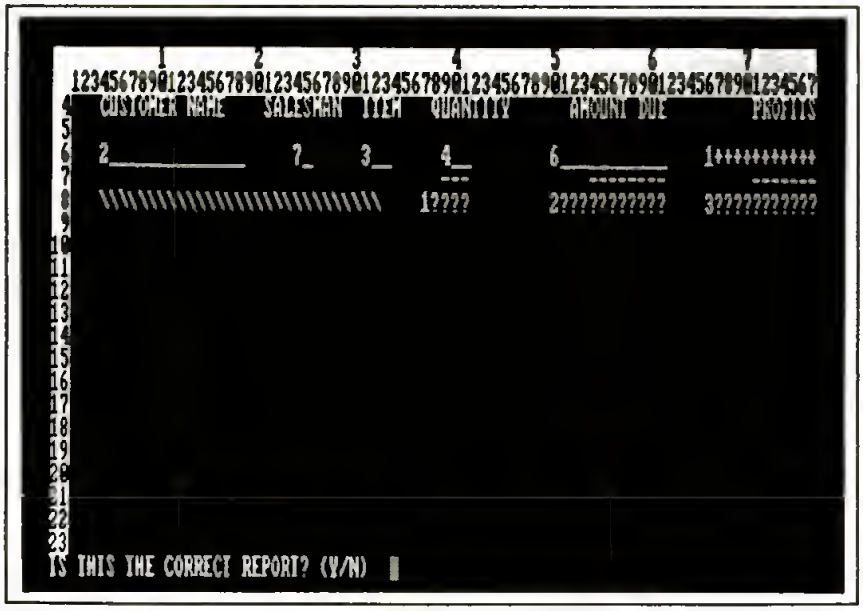


Figure 3: The data fields and their labels in the report mode of Next Step.

NEXT STEP allows you to display your data in a wide variety of useful formats, but it takes patience to figure out how.

The deta in the Sales Report file can be printed out in an endless variety of reports. All you would have to do is get back ioto Next Step's report mode and geoerate e new BASIC program to ruo the new report. Each report would follow the group, sub-group pattern, according to how I chose our oew key fields. For example, I could devise e report for which the first key was Selesmen eod the second key wes Customer. That way, the subtotals would be aggregete sales, per selesmen, to each customar and tha totals would be aggregate sales, per salesman, to oll customers. If this sounds complex, it's beceuse it is complex, and the manuel is not much help here. Next Step ellows you to displey your dete io a wide variety of useful formats, but it takes patience to figure out how.

Once you have formetted e report to your satisfactioo and generated the BASIC program to run it, you will find that Next

Step allows you to limit the informetion you print by using the same selective search procedures used for record retrievai. A selection by report key would allow you to print only sales to Greko Inc., for example, or sales by salesman 14 of item 327. Similarly, you could print a report that is restricted to a range. The report in Figure 2 is, in fact, limited by range. In order not to take up too much space on the page, the report was restricted to those companies whose nemes fell between the alphabetical range of GRA and GRE. This limited the report to two companies: Graver and Greko.

NEXT STEP is not a true database manager, but a filing system.

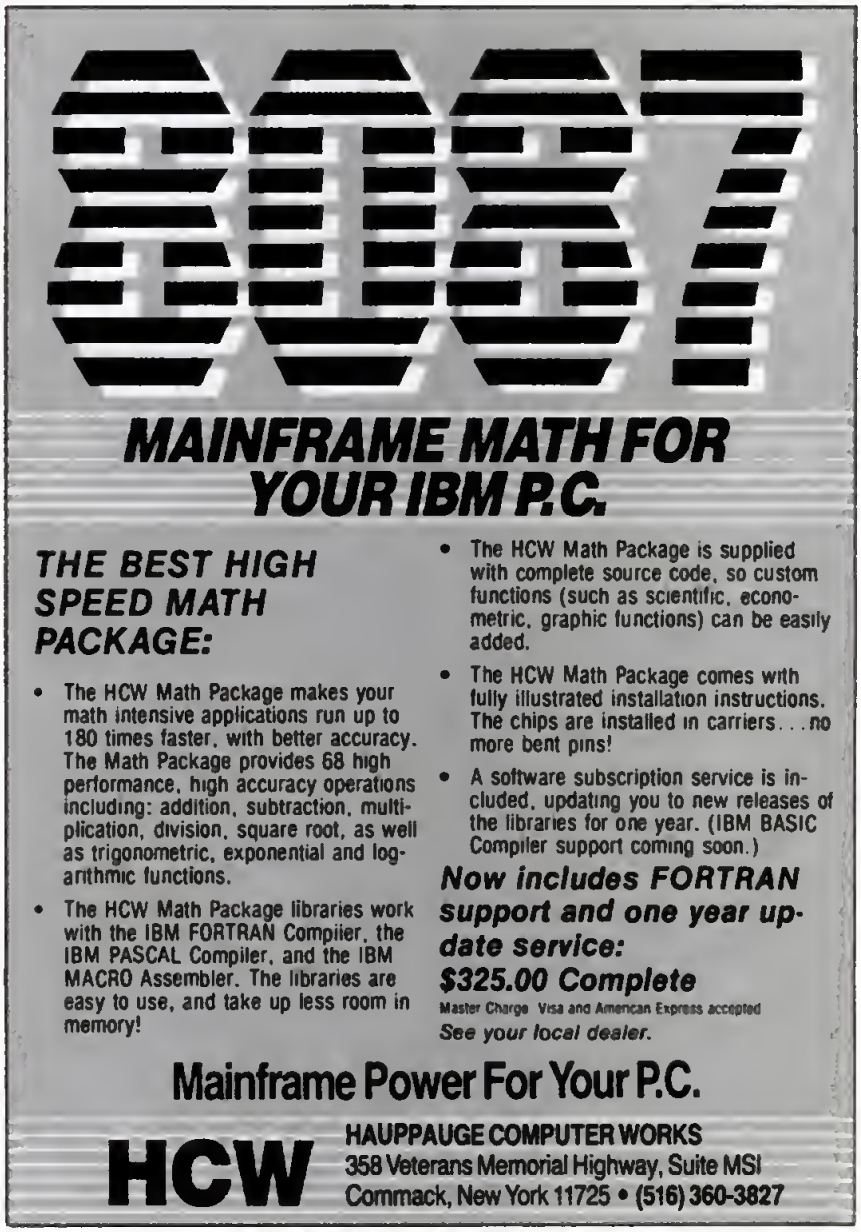
Limitations

On the whole, therefore, *Next* Step allows users to generate BASIC programs that cleverly store, search for, and report information. Whet it sets out to do, it does well. Tbere are, however, some sophisticated things it can't do. For example, it cannot merge or compare data from different files. Each BASIC program is designed to work with its own set of data and no crossover is allowed. It is in this sense that *Next* Step is not a true database manager, but a filing system.

Even as a filing system, *Next* Step has limitations, but these are annoyances rather than fatal flaws. First of all, it is slow: All generated programs run in interpreted BASIC. This is fine for fooling around, but for businessmen who can't weit for results, the manual Includes detailed Instructions on how to compile the generated programs. However, it warns that anyone not thoroughly familiar with the Microsoft BASIC compiler should think twice before giving it a try.

Though *Next* Step's search techniques are very powerful, the program does not allow the user to apply the same techniques to record modification or deletion. By using combinetions of keys, it is possible to searcb for a very specific set of records, but once they have been found, each record must be dealt with individually. For example, if we discovered that salesman 14 had misreported all his sales of item 699 by calling them item 696, we could find all those records In a flash, but would heve to correct them record by record. In effect, the program does not permit the user to define a searcb-and-replace procedure. This is the kind of customized option a BASIC wizard could add.

A more serious inconvenience is the inflexibly sequential creation process for file and report formats. In its detabase and report generation modes, *Next* Step does give you a few opportunities to revise for-



CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Execuware's Other Approach

Instant data retrieval isn't one of Know Your Customer's greatest virtues.

Know Your Customer
Execuware
7415 Pineville-Matthews Rd.
Intercontinental Plaza, Suite 100,
Box 10
Charlotte, NC 28211
List Price: $125
Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Know Your Client (KYC) is a specialized data file manager, also sold by Execuware. In effect, it is a menu-driveo, vendor-generated Next Step program with a few extras thrown in.

KYC allows you to store a screenful of information on up to 400 customers and retrieve that information through a variety of search techniques, much like those available with Next Step. Io the fields shown In Figure 4, searches can be conducted by first name, last name, position, company, address, zip code, contact date, and follow-up date—or any combination of these.

You can also do a search by "common factors." You can put aoything you like in these fields, and they are searched as if they were "key" fields in a Next Step program. They could be handy for recording anythiog a customer might have in common with other customers. If, for instance, you wanted a list of all your divorced Buddhist clients who can program in BASIC, you could run a "common factors" search and KYC would find them for you, so long as you had included that information in one of the fields.

You can specify the number of common factors fields to suit your purposes. There may be as few as four or as many as 48, but they all have to fit on one line. If you choose only four, each can be 12 characters long; if you choose 48, each is only one character long.

The "last contact date" field has a special use. KYC can search it to find those customers whose last contact date is earlier than any date you specify. Thus, if you select a cutoff point of 1 month ago, KYC will find ail those customers you haven't been in touch with over the last 30 days—a handy reminder, which will keep your calling efforts current.

A search by "follow up date" can help plan your schedule. For any given date, KYC will remind you of who you should be calling on.

KYC can also run with a printer and can generate reports according to the search specifications you give it. You have the option of telling it to print all the information on a client, or just oame, title, company, and address. If you like, it will print names and addresses on pin-feed address labels.

Figure 4: The fields in this screen from Know Your Client can be searched by first nome, lost nome, position, compony, oddress, zip code, contoct dote, ond follow-up dote.

```
NAME        ............ . ....................

POSITION ..............................

COMPANY   ..............................

        BUSINESS ADDRESS                                  HOME ADDRESS
ADDR1     ........................              ADDR1     ........................
ADDR2     .............                         ADDR2     .............
CITY      ..............                        CITY      ..............
STATE     .. ZIP .........                      STATE     .. ZIP .........
PHONE     ...-...-...                           PHONE     ...-...-...
SECRETARY ..............................

FAMILY     ...................................................................

COMMON FACTORS  ........  ........  ........  ........  ........  ........
LAST CONTACT DATE ../../..  BY ....  .

NOTES     ...................................................................
          ...................................................................
          ...................................................................

FOLLOW UP DATE ../../..

                    ##########################################
```

All these capabilities are useful, hut KYC hes several defects. The obvious one is that it allows you to store end retrieve only one kind of deta. The program isn't only for use with customers. You could put the members of your cub scout troop in e similar deta file. Still, the Figure 4 templete is all you get; you can leeve fields blank, but you can't edd new ones.

Also, because it is written in BASiC, KYC ls slow. However, unlike Next Step's generated programs, KYC is protected; the vendor doesn't went you either compiling or modifying it. But lf KYC can't be compiled or modified hy the user, why was it written in BASIC?

KYC is advertised es just the thing to jog your memory when en unfamiliar customer telephones: You stell him with chitchet while you call up his file on your computer screen. But, the program is far too slow for this epplication: it tekes 45 seconds just to load from disk, and it would be at least a minute before you could complete a search. The information is there, all right, but it tekes some time to get it.

KYC has other habits that make it awkwerd to use. For instance, every time you boot up, you have to tell it whether you are using one drive or two. There is no wey to configure the progrem for your system.

Another strange defect is KYC's exit procedure. It doesn't slip you gently back into DOS; you heve to put in e system disk and reboot—time, date, and all. Who needs such bother?

Yet another bush-league peculiarity: KYC bombs if lt expects to find e dete disk in drive B hut doesn't. Instead of a polite message that aiiows you to find the disk and try again, you get a FATAL ERROR messege end e system heng. Power-down/power-up is the only wey out.

If you can put up with this kind of silliness and ere convinced thet all the information you would ever went to save can be put into the template in Figure 4, then KYC is for you. But, I would spring for Next Step, and get a real file handler.

—J.T.

mat parameters en route, hut most of the time, the process is strictly one way only: Once you've entered the data fields you want to include in e report, and begin telling Next Step bow you went total breaks to look, you can't back up and add or delete a field.

This is not a serious problem when creating data entry formats because the process is slmple and does not take much time. Errors are not that likely, and even if you can't backtrack to fix them, you can run through the whole procedure again without too much trouble. Report formatting, however, is a different story. Only the lucky user or uncommon genius will be able to format s perfect report on the first try. Even if you realize part way through that you did something wrong, chances are you won't be able to go back and correct it. You have to plow on to the end of the formatting process, twiddle your thumbs while Next Step generetes an unusable BASIC reporting program, and then go back and fix it.

NEXT STEP'S worst drawback is that data-entry formats cannot be changed once data has been keyed in.

Next Step does heve an option that allows you to go back into an existing date-entry or report formet end meke chenges. This means thet a brand-new formet need not be rehuilt from scratch just to correct a misspelled heading. However, you can't just open up en old set of format parameters, make one chenge, and leave everything else the same. Next Step's report mode requires that you answer many of the original formatting questions ell over egain. If you haven't written down or memorized all the answers you typed in the first time, you may find that you have corrected the original error but made some new ones. This is especially likely lf you went to make e chenge in e report you formatted some time ago. It's hard to reproduce from memory every specification you gave the program, so it could take several tries before you get the new format right. This is e real inconvenience.

In the long run, though, Next Step's worst drawback is that data-entry formats cannot be changed once data bas been keyed in. If, after creating bundreds of records in the Figure 1 format, I decided that it would be nice to include the company address ln the record, I would be out of luck. However, a reesonably capable programmer might be eble to write e bit of code to insert information into data files. Some of the database menagers would allow you to write new fields into the old file or create e new file of addresses only, which could be linked to the original file. With Next Step, you would have to rekey the old data: a boring and wasteful job.

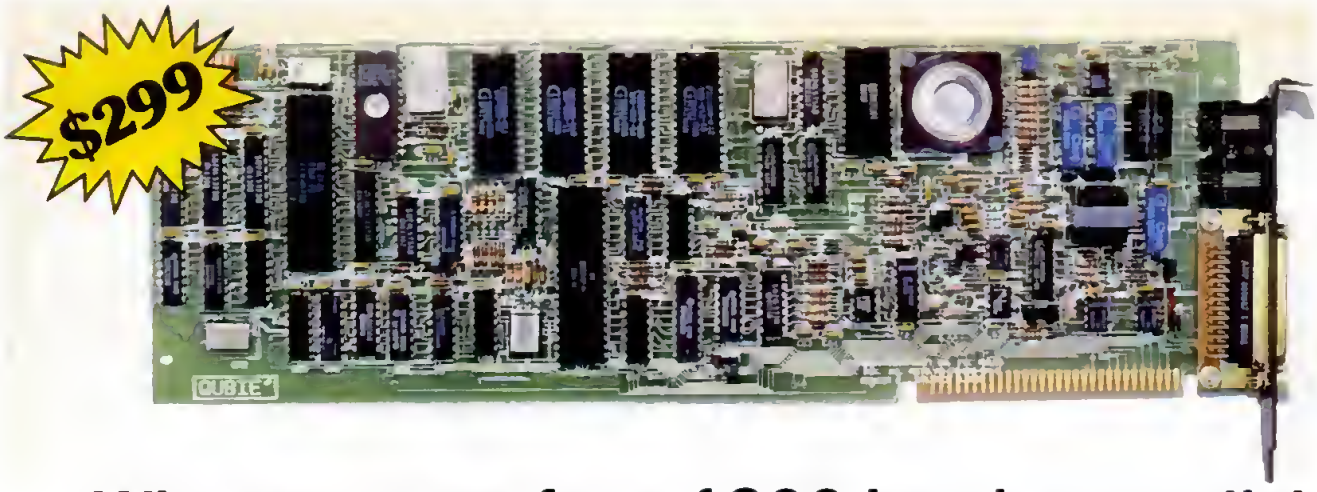
The manual admits that this could be a problem and suggests that you do some serious thinking before commitlng yourself to a filing format. "Ask yourself this simple question," it suggests sweetly, ". . . Why am I doing this?" There are times when all the self-examination in the world is not enough to foresee new developments that require new dete fields. One precaution might be to create a few extra fields and leave them blank, though this would increase the space needed to store deta and would increase search time.

Next Step is thus a powerful file manager and versatile report generator, though it does come with unfortunate flaws. Except for its report formatting procedure, lt is easy to use, and will be a joy for people who like to run applications in BASIC. The fact that the program is written in BASIC sbould make it easy for many users of that language to edapt the program to particular needs, or to change some of tha displays.

Execuware, the program's distributor, came up with the somewhat opaque name of Next Step to suggest that once you have a PC, buying the program is the obvious "next step." Clearly, not everyone will take the step Execuware wants them to, but those wbo do will probably get good service from a hard-working product.

/PC

Editor's note: PC tried the Next Step Program on o PC-XT and found thot the instructions in the book for use of the hard disk-based system were incomplete ond ot times incorrect. Once we determined how to overcome these shortcomings, the program operated os odvertised ond described here.



Why pay more for a 1200 baud, auto-dial, 212A Modem for your IBM PC?

Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an unheard of price.

NOW COME THE SMART GUYS

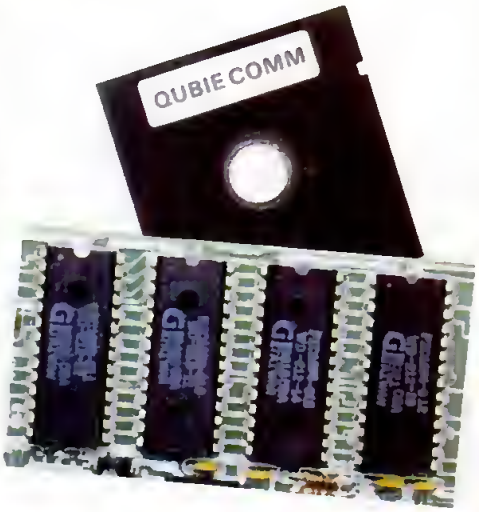
You can imagine how precise the components had to be to convert tones over a phone line into characters. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economics of scale drove the costs of manufacture down but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. With the Qubie' PC modem card you can say goodbye to the fellow who delivers your ice because refrigeration has been invented. Through the use of four microprocessors (see picture) the tones are chopped up **digitally** and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (210 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 6/10 of an inch thick. The card comes with an asynchronous port which can be used for a printer when you are not using your modem (COM1 or COM2). It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cable which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the boards' speaker. It operates in full or half duplex mode on Rotary dial lines (pulse dialing) or on tone lines (DTMF), or a combination of both. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.



LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

The Qubie' PC modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like CrossTalk, Transend, PC-Talk III, etc. Of course we include our Qubie'Comm software package. We think it is as comprehensive a program as you will need. It stores phone numbers, log-on information, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, and even allows you to transmit a disk file with error checking using the XMODEM protocol. You can even set up your modem for auto answer mode so your computer can be accessed remotely.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the most advanced product on the market, we stand behind it and you. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS to deliver to you. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if their product can take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

WHY PAY MORE?

We don't have a clue. It's all here. A high quality, full featured, communications package at a price that used to be reserved for 300 baud modems. But if you decide to spend an extra $200 or $300, we would sure like to hear why. We have spent lots of time thinking about it, and frankly, we just can't come up with a reason.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND

- —Your name and shipping address
- —Daytime phone number
- —California residents add 6% sales tax
- —Company check or credit card number With expiration date. (Personal checks take 15 days to clear)

VISA

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

Call (805) 482-9829

PRICE:

$299 Includes 212A compatible 300/1200 Baud Direct-Connect modem, Qubie'Comm Software, cable to connect to modular phone jack, installation instructions and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

Cable for Serial port to printer $25

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataVu™

A Complete Information Management Facility

Here's What They're Saying About Us

"Thank you!! for DATAVU. After spending hundreds of dollars and hours on DBASE 11, Condor and other DBASE systems, with little or no results in applying them in my business I feel that DATAVU is a SUPER DBASE system that can be implemented by any small business."

James E. Proctor
President, Valcom, Inc., White River, VT

"The menu generation is good enough to be sold by itself. . . relational data base itself is one of the most powerful I've had the pleasure to use. . . one of the finest pieces of software available today. You can't beat the price. . .$149.00.

Scott M. Baker
Assistant Manager, Heathkit, Jericho, NY

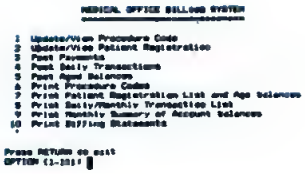
"The problem seems to be that at $149. 'how can it be good'? Take it from a programmer, it beats those Data Base Manager Systems that are priced over $500. (no need to mention names)."

Emie Johnson
Stanford Software System, Minitou Springs, CO

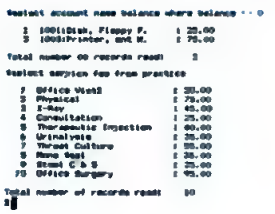
After experimenting with and using 10 to 20 microprocessor based databases over the last few years, I have finally found the most powerful and cost-effective tool available to the micro-computer user.

Tom Potter
Roseville Computer Store Roseville, Michigan

Automatic Screen Design (ASD): This feeture permits you to specify the design of a form (which may be multi-page) that you wish to use for data entry and date viewing. You simply leyout a screan mask and within seconds, without any progremming, a date entry program can be generated.



Automatic Menu Generation: This feature permits you to design your own menus in which each option in the menu may invoka an executable program or a betch file. You simply layout the menu pages, and within saconds, without any programming, your menu progrem cen be genereted. This allows you to construct user-friendly menu-driven packages.



Relational Data Baaa Managament: Heving esteblished deta base(s) through use of tha ASD faatura, you may usa the Raletional Data Base Management faature to manipulete and retrieva these data. This feature supplies 12 commands and four utility programs to support activities like Select, Sort, Index, Join, Reformat, and so on.

See DataVu™ at your locat software dealer. We also have a demonatration system up and running. You can dtat tn and try most of the DataVu™ features. Call us for more information.

Thinkers Soft, Inc.

P.O. Box 221
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 294-8104

Raport Ganeration: Raports genereted from your dete bese(s) thet become routina and have enduring valua may be specified by you in detailed format to the Raport Ganaration faature. It is dasignad to retrieve informetion from the deta base with simple statements and perform arithmetic operations.

All This. . .

for only

$149* complete

prices subject to change Aug. 1

Available for IBM PC, CP/M®-80· Osborna, Northstar, Micro Decision, Kaypro, Superbrain, Heath 89/Z100, Televideo, NEC, Sanyo, Xarox, Apple II, and 8" SSSD disk. CP/M®-86 available soon.

CP/M is a registered TM of Oigital Research, Inc.

** If you want to impress your boss, or your friends, we'll gladly charge you $700. tor this software package.*

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC* Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 31% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 2443, Boulder, CO 80322

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $21.97—19% off!
- ☐ Two years only $40.97—24% off!
- ☐ Three years only $55.97—31% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription rate of $26.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later. 8H389

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

BOOK EXCERPT/DENNIS P. CURTIN, JEFFREY R. ALVES, AND ANNE K. BRIGGS

Ratios can tell you more about a company's condition or performance than the information on a balance sheet or income statement. You can also use them to monitor the health of your own enterprise.

Using Ratios To Control Financial Performance

Controlling Finoncial Performance for Higher Profits
Dennis P. Curtin, Jeffrey R. Alves, and Anne K. Briggs
Curtin & London, Inc.
6 Vernon St.
Somerville, MA 02145
164 pages, $15.50 (with accompanying disk, $40.50)
Softbound; ISBN 0-930764-57-9
Copyright 1983 by Curtin & London, Inc.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following text is excerpted from chapter 5 ("Using Ratios to Measure Condition and Performance") of Controlling Financial Performance for Higher Profits, one of the Business User's Guide series published by Curtin & London, Inc. The series is addressed to business people who are interested in using the personal computer and popular software as effective tools in understanding their businesses.

A special disk contoining the exomples and VisiCalc templates used in each of the books is available, allowing the user to immediotely explore the principles and problems of a particular business. Since the disks ore not write-protected, they can be adapted or customized for use on more than one computer.

The Business User's Guide series is now avoilable ot locol stores or through the publisher.

Using Ratios to Measure Condition and Performance

What do ratios reveal about a company's condition or performance? A lot. Used correctly, ratios function like financial investigative reporters, uncovering the real story or "scoop" on a company. They dig deeper than the information provided on a balance sheet or income statement. For example, look at the following income statement on Acme Industries. Would you say that the company is performing well, that Acme is in good shape?

Acme Industries (fictitious company)

Income statement for year ending 12/31/83

Net sales	$1,500,000
Cost of goods sold	750,000
Gross profit	750,000
Operating costs	150,000
Income before taxes	600,000
Taxes (40%)	240,000
Net Income	$ 360,000

As measured by profits, the company's

performance is good. Net income looks all right, given the level of net sales. But ectually, Acme is on the verge of bankruptcy. The company has excessive debts that must be paid soon, and it doesn't have sufficient cash or liquid assets availeble to pay those debts. A lot of income had been invested in essets to support company growth, and present cash balance is barely sufficient to take care of upcoming operating needs. A ratio—cash flow to current portion of long-term debt—might reveal the problem. If the manager of Acme had been tracking this ratio and some others, it's possible that the problem could have been prevented. Acme, although it appears profitable, is not in good shape.

Why, you might ask, didn't the balance sbeet show the problem? The balance sbeet does show assets, liabilities, and equity, and its operating ratios show all line items as percentages of total assets or of total liabilities plus equity. But, in Acme's situation, the long-term debt wes on the balance sheet for a number of years, so the operating ratios of long-term debt to total liabilities plus equity actuelly declined as the firm grew. Management interpreted the decline as e good sign. The income statement and balance sheet indicated a well-managed firm. But the ratio, cash flow to current portion of long-term debt, wbich draws information from both the balance sheet and the income statement, shows a different and risky situation.

Different ratios uncover different facts or tell diverse stories. Therefore, to get the story you want, you have to use the right ratio. In the Acme example, the inventory turnover ratio would not be helpful in identifying the complete extent of the problem. Tbere are numerous ratios that can be constructed. They ere helpful only when they are properly and selectively used. Before calculating a ratio, always ask, "What do I want or need to know about my company?" Then select the ratio that gives you the answer. The question clarifies your reason for evaluating the firm. Without that focus, you might use the wrong ratio to uncover tbe wrong information, certainly e waste of time.

There are three primary reasons for using ratios:

- **To monitor condition and performance.** Ratios help managers keep abreast of what's really going on in their businesses. Tracking a half-dozen or so ratios, on a regular basis, belps managers monitor company performance. Ratios force you to think about where profits come from, what you do with your money (where it's invested), and whether you have a sufficient cash flow on a regular basis.
- **Tn set management goals.** Ratios can be used by managers to set meeningful and realistic goals for their companies. For instance, if the manager of Acme survives the cash crisis, he or she could set the following ratio goals: to meintain a current ratio of 3:1, a debt to equity ratio of 1:1, end a return on assets of 10 percent. (If these goals sound unintelligible to you now, they'll sound like understandable English wben you finish this chapter.)
- **To communicate with nthers.** Ratios are part of the language of business. Lenders, creditors, and investors may all ask about your company's ratios as a means of evaluating your compeny. Since these people aren't with you every day, they need some financial yardstick to gauge your company's progress and prospects. Part of that yardstick is likely to be your ratios. Furthermore, these people have particular questions based upon their own perspectives and their interest in your company. And different questions call for different ratio answers. You, as the manager, have to respond to all of them. A firm grasp of ratios—what they are and what they can do—can belp you communicate effectively with others in business.

Together, these three reasons add up to one more reason for using ratios: to help control your company. When you set target ratio goals, you can track the ratios over time to assess progress toward acbieving the goals. If a ratio is off-track, you regain control by taking the actions necessary to bring the ratio back into line. Although ratios don't provide autometic solutions to financial problems, they are useful tools for measuring and controlling company performance. How you use them determines their real value.

Financial ratios are the tools examined here. Operating ratios are a subset of financial ratios. Some financial ratios compare line items with other line items

A Glitch Killer Is Not Enough!

Your Computer Needs Complete AC Power Line Protection

Sooner or later your computer will be subjected to power line problems that will result in costly loss of data or even damage to the equipment. You need protection against transients, noise and AC ground loops, also isolation and regulation. Exlin's Computer Power Conditioner will give you all that plus maximum reliability. It's cheap insurance and you pay for it only once.

Get all the straight facts about power problems and the solutions from Exlin.

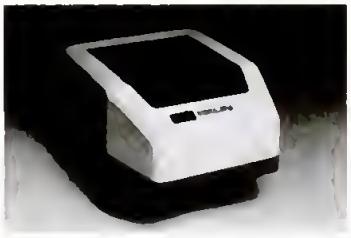
Write for our FREE Computer Power Reference Guide

500 WATTS PROTECTION $375

250, 500, 1000 and 1500 Watt Models Available

Rackmount Models Too!

Model EX 500P



EXLIN POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

4888 Ronson Ct., P.O. Box 178471, San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 571-3134

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD CALL COLLECT

on the balance sheet, income statement, or both. Because financial ratios show the specific relationship between line items, they can answer a whole new range of business questions for you.

Financial ratios are often grouped into ratio families according to the information they reveal, as shown in Figure 1. Each family has a character of its own, with primary questions that it answers. The individual ratios within a family approach the basic question(s) from slightly different perspectives. The liquidity family, for example, includes two ratios: the current and the quick. Both answer the question, "Can I pay my bills?" We'll examine four families of ratios: liquidity, asset management, safety/leverage, and profitability. Under each family, we've included important and characteristic ratios. The ratio list is not exhaustive, but it is a very useful sample.

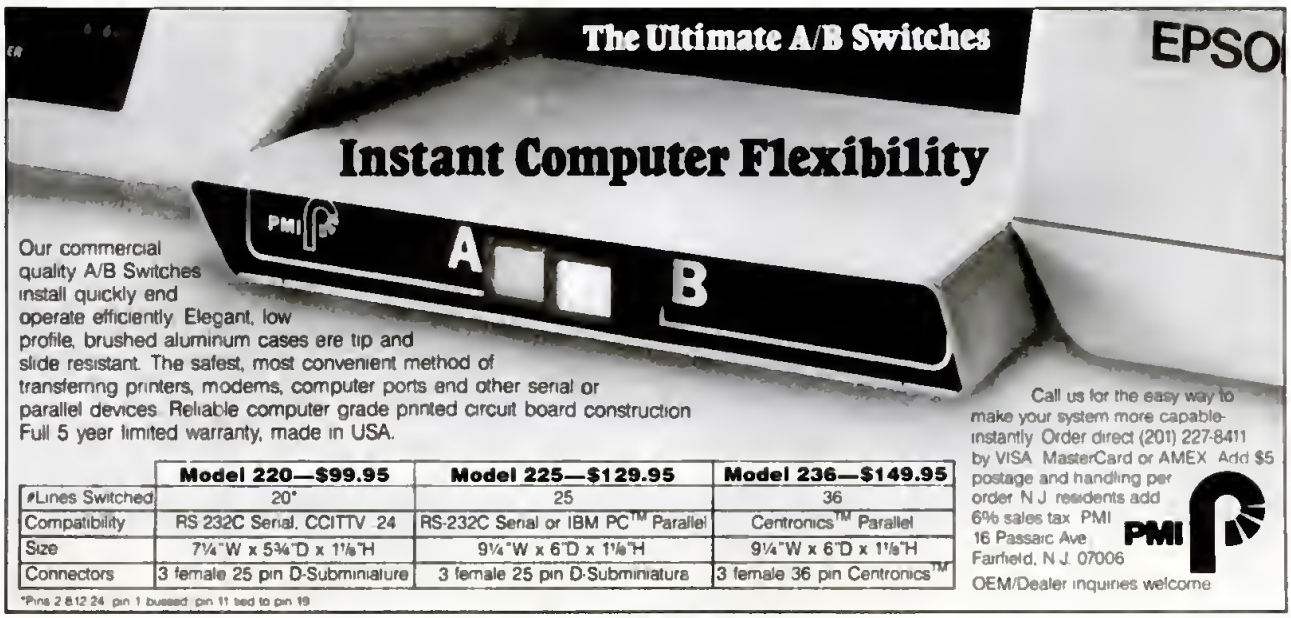
Abraham Lincoln once said, "Better to remain silent and be thought a fool than to speak out and remove all doubt." Too many managers remain silent while bankers or others discuss ratios. These managers are afraid that they'll sound foolish discussing a subject they don't understand. As the ratios are described and explored, you'll see that they aren't complicated, and that you can use them to your advantage.

Liquidity

Liquidity is a company's ability to pay bills as they become due, to meet its short-term obligations. That ability is determined by whether what a firm has in cash and expects to convert to cash (by sale of inventory and/or collection of accounts receivable, for example) is sufficient to pay the debts that are due within a given period of time. This short-term debt-paying ability is of concern to everyone who interacts with a company. In many firms, there are periods when the firm is "illiquid"—unable to pay bills on time. If that situation is infrequent and only temporary, there is usually no problem. After all,

Figure 1: An example of how financial ratios are grouped into families, each with its own characteristics and questions that it answers.

The revealing ratios			
Questions answered	Family of ratios	Ratio	Measure: Condition or performance
Can the company pay its bills?	Liquidity	Current ratio	Condition
		Quick ratio	Condition
How efficiently and productively is the company employing its assets?	Asset management	Average collection period	Performance
		Inventory turnover	Performance
How risky is the business?	Safety/ Leverage	Debt to equity	Condition
		Times interest earned	Performance
Can it cover debts? Can it withstand adversity?		Cash flow/ current portion of long-term debt	Performance
Is the company making enough money? Is the owner's return satisfactory?	Profitability	Profit margin	Performance
		Return on assets	Performance
		Return on equity	Performance



Our commercial quality A/B Switches install quickly and operate efficiently. Elegant, low profile, brushed aluminum cases are tip and slide resistant. The safest, most convenient method of transferring printers, modems, computer ports and other serial or parallel devices. Reliable computer grade printed circuit board construction. Full 5 year limited warranty, made in USA.

	Model 220—$99.95	Model 225—$129.95	Model 236—$149.95
#Lines Switched	20*	25	36
Compatibility	RS 232C Serial, CCITTV .24	RS-232C Serial or IBM PC™ Parallel	Centronics™ Parallel
Size	7¼"W x 5¾"D x 1⅛"H	9¼"W x 6"D x 1⅛"H	9¼"W x 6"D x 1⅛"H
Connectors	3 female 25 pin D-Subminiature	3 female 25 pin D-Subminiature	3 female 36 pin Centronics™

*Pins 2,8,12,24 pin 1 bussed; pin 11 tied to pin 19

Call us for the easy way to make your system more capable-instantly. Order direct (201) 227-8411 by VISA, MasterCard or AMEX. Add $5 postage and handling per order. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. PMI 16 Passaic Ave. Fairfield, N.J. 07006

PMI

OEM/Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY THE WORLD'S BEST WORD PROCESSOR COULD GENERATE WORDS LIKE THESE.

"PIE:Writer, outscored every other word processing program for microcomputers...(It) crams an incredible amount of power into a small and inexpensive package...PIE:Writer beat four out of six dedicated word processors."

Arthur Naiman
"Word Processing Buyer's Guide"
McGraw Hill Book Company

"PIE:Writer is hard to beat..There is little I can't do with it...Do not fail to check out this program if you are a first time purchaser."

James Martellaro
Peelings II

"All in all, PIE:Writer is one of the most thorough word processing packages ovoilable...it can perform many functions in oddition to word processing... PIE:Writer just may be the best buy."

Peter Olivieri
"Softolk"
Morch 1983

Why are some of the most respected authorities in the field of software saying all these nice things about PIE:Writer™? The answer is easy.

Easy to Learn. Easy to Use.

Part of the reason that PIE:Writer is the top ranked word processor is that it's just plain simple to run. In fact, you can use it as soon as you get it home. To write a letter, for instance, just (a) load the program, (b) type the letter 'E', and (c) write your letter. Then, (d) type 'F' to enter the print mode for either screen or paper and you're ready to print. You'll get a perfectly typed, spaced and formatted letter. Now what could be easier than that?

Powerful Features.

Don't confuse our use of the word simple with unsophisticated. PIE:Writer offers features and capabilities far beyond any other word processing programs for microcomputers. And that goes for most of the dedicated word processors as well. Here are just a few:

	Operating system(s) and/or machine(s)	Price	Overall Score
CPT 8100	dedicated word processor*	$15,000	94¾
Dictaphone Dual Disp.	dedicated word processor*	$13,500	85¼
PIE:Writer:	**Apple II, IBM PC**	**$149.95 $199.95**	**84¼**
WordStar	CP/M†, Apple II, IBM PC	$500	80
Easywriter	IBM PC**	$175	35

*Includes word processing hardware & multistation support. †Requires additional CP/M Hardware for your personal computer ($200-600 extra). CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *VisiCalc © is a registered trademark of VISIcorp. **Very similar program called Easywriter Professional, available for the Apple II

- A tutorial section that easily acquaints you with the features of the program in step-by-step transactions.
- You can customize the design of your letters and reports with integrated centering, bold facing, special tab features, mail merge capabilities, automatic page numbering, line lengths and much more.
- PIE:Writer is also compatible with both the Apple IIe and IBM Personal Computer and other popular compatibles.

The Hayden Advantage.

With thousands already in use, PIE:Writer is part of Hayden's growing "Personal Information Environment" family of software products. This includes PIE: Speller, a 20,000-word dictionary spelling checker with the ability to add user-specific dictionaries. You can expect some very exciting PIE additions in the near future. And naturally, full technical support from the company that has built its reputation on quality and service.

But don't take our word for it. Or the experts, either, for that matter. Try PIE:Writer for yourself and enjoy the ease and excitement of writing with the world's best word processor.

PIE:Writer

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

PRICE, SERVICE, INTEGRITY...YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CALL US!

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info Call (213)725-3080

EPSON

PX-80, 160 CPS, 80 Col., friction & tractor feed, parallel ..... Call
FX-100, 160 CPS, 132 Col., friction & tractor feed, parallel ..... Call
MX-80, MX-80 F/T, MX-100 ... Call

FINGER PRINT by Orosellhaus — Add-On module for MX-80/MX-100. Gives fingertip control up to 11 pin tractor functions. Reg. $59 ..... $48.95

STAR GEMINI

Gemini 10X, 120 CPS, 9x9 hi res. graphic, friction/tractor feed, 80 column, Parallel interface ..... $CALL
Gemini 15 15" carriage ..... $CALL

NEC

NEC 8023A, 100 CPS, 80 Col. ..... Call

OKIDATA

ML-82A, 120 CPS, 80 col., pin & friction feed, block graphics, serial & parallel interfaces $385
ML-83A, 120 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, parallel/serial $690
ML-84P, 200 CPS, 136 col., 9-pin head, dot addressable graphics, friction & tractor feed, parallel $999
ML-84S, above but serial $1,050
ML-92P, 180 CPS, 80 col., friction & tractor feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add. graphics, parallel $499
ML-92S, above but serial $630
ML-93P, 180 CPS, 136 col., tractor & friction feed, 9-pin head, 72x72 DPI dot add. graphics, parallel $849
ML-93S, above but serial $969

SBROTHER HR-1

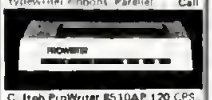
Letter quality daisywheel printer, 18 CPS, bi-directional friction feed, parallel interface. Super value $749
Serial interface $788
Tractor $118

DAISYWRITER 2000

The intelligent letter-quality printer w/48K built-in buffer memory, 17 CPS, bi-directional, auto margin justification, universal interfaces $1,195

JUKI 6100

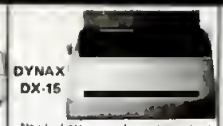
NEW! Letter quality daisywheel printer. Features an 18 CPS speed, 10/12/15 pitches, 100-character daisywheel, 13" platen, a graphic mode & word processing functions, 2K buffer, 82dB quiet operation. It utilizes the popular IBM Selectric typewriter ribbons. Parallel ..... Call



C. Itoh ProWriter 8510AP 120 CPS, 80 col., Graphics. Parallel $345
C. Itoh ProWriter-II 1550, 120 CPS, 136 col., 2K buffer, parallel $649

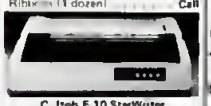
NEC SPINWRITER 3550

NEC's new letter-quality printer especially designed for the IBM PC. 203 columns, auto proportional space justification, bi-directional, 350 words per min. Parallel $1,915
Tractor $245



DYNAX DX-15

New! Letter quality daisywheel printer with 2-color printing. Logic seeking, bi-directional, proportional spacing, graphic & bold printing.
3K buffer, Parallel ..... Call
Serial interface ..... Call
Cut sheet feeder ..... Call
Tractor ..... Call
Keyboard ..... Call
Ribbons (1 dozen) ..... Call



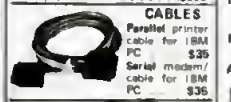
C. Itoh F-10 StarWriter
40 CPS daisywheel (parallel) ..... Call
55 CPS daisywheel (parallel) ..... Call
Tractor for F-10 ..... Call

Super 5 CP-80

Outstanding dot matrix printer w/ 640 graphic dots/line instead of the usual 480 graphic dots/line found on other printers. 80 CPS, 80 Col., friction & pin feed for 4" to 10" wide paper. Parallel $339

CABLES

Parallel printer cable for IBM PC $35
Serial modem/cable for IBM PC $36



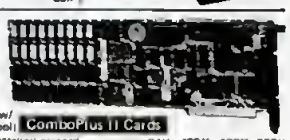
Hayes Smart Modem

300 ..... $199
1200 ..... $495
1200B ..... Call

AST Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT

New Low Prices!

(Each card now comes w/ SuperDrive & SuperSpool)



ComboPlus II Cards

Amount of memory installed on card	64K	128K	192K	256K
with all options (serial, parallel ports & clock)	$287	$337	$387	$437

SixPakPlus Cards

Six-function card with 64K, 384K RAM memory, Parallel port, Serial port, Optional Game port, Clock-Calendar, SuperDrive & SuperSpool Software.

Memory installed on card	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
w/ Parallel, Serial ports & clock	$359	$409	$459	$509	$559	$609

Optional Game port ..... add $35

MegaPlus II Cards

Amount of memory installed on card	64K	128K	192K	256K
w/ standard features of serial port No. 1 & clock	$289	$339	$389	$439
w/ either parallel or additional serial port No. 2	$324	$374	$424	$474
w/ both parallel and additional serial port No. 2	$359	$409	$459	$509

MegaPak – expands a fully populated MegaPlus card to 512K $335

I/O Plus II Cards

Standard card w/one serial port (S1) and clock/calendar $129
Additional Parallel (P), Game (G), or Serial 2 (S2) port ..... add $35 ea.

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

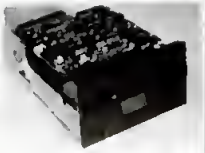
IMC IM-AU81B1MU, 13" RGB color, 640-dot high resolution. Designed for IBM PC. *Sale* $518
Princeton HX-12, 12" RGB color, 500-dot hr resolution. *Sale* $485
Amdek RGB Color II, 13", 560-dot $539

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

Dynax GM-120, 12" green, 600 line, 20 MHz. Made by JVC. Excellent! List $200.00 ..... $129.00
USI PI-2, 12" green, 1,000 line, 20 MHz $159.00
Zenith ZVM121, 12" green, 15MHz. List $139.00 ..... $119.00

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Dynax AM121, 12" amber, 600-dot, 20 MHz. Made by JVC. Excellent! List $250.00 ..... $149.00
Texan KA12N, 12" amber, 800-dot. List $205.00 ..... $159.00
USI PI-3, 12" amber, 1,000 line, 20 MHz $129.00



5¼" DISK DRIVES

for IBM PC

Tandon TM-100-1 SSDD 100K ..$195
Tandon TM 100-2, DSDD 320K $245
QUME half height DSDD 320K $255
Teac 55B half ht. DSDD 320K ..$279
Panasonic half ht. DSDD 320K ..$249

IBM PC & XT

A. 64K IBM PC System, two 320K drives, color graphics card ..... $Call
B. 64K IBM PC System, two 320K drives, monochrome display, display & printer adapter ..... $Call
C. 128K IBM XT System, a 10MB hard disk, a 360K floppy disk, Async. card, monochrome display, display, printer adapter ..... $Call

CORONA Computers

Complete with 128K memory, keyboard, hi-res monitor, graphics, serial & parallel interfaces, MS DOS GW Basic, PC Tutor, GSX Graphics, Spreadsheet & Word Processing Software. Desk Model 2 320K drives ..... $Call

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

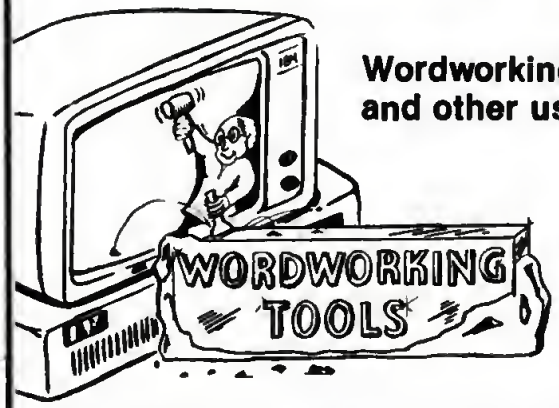
WordStar	$495 $319
MailMerge	$250 $189
SpellStar	$250 $189
Home Accountant Plus	$180 $109
1st Class Mail	$125 $95
VisiCalc/256K	$250 $179
Multiplan	$175 $150
1-2-3 (Req. DS drive)	$485 CALL
dBASE II	$700 $429
Bottom Line Strategist	$400 $269
Real Estate Analyzer	$250 $169
SuperCalc I	$295 $139
SuperCalc II	$295 $199
Spell Guard	$195 $159
Super Writer	$295 $229
Versaform	$389 $249
PeachPak (GL/AR/AP)	$595 $359

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
2937 S. VAIL AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90040

To order, please send money order or cashier's check. Personal or company checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Visa/Mastercard accepted. Shipping, insurance & handling charges are 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air or Parcel Post. COD's requires 20% deposit. Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out of state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, You Don't Have To Worry About Spelling.



Wordworking Tools gives you a complete spelling system and other user-friendly word processing features for only $39.95!!

A COMPLETE SPELLING SYSTEM:
Fast dictionary checking.
View errors in context.
Search the dictionary with as little as 1 letter.
Substitute correction.
Create user dictionaries.
ALL FROM ONE PROGRAM!!

PROFESSIONAL MANUAL:
3-ring binder.
Full description and examples.
All error messages listed.

FLEXIBLE:
Use with Wordstar and most other text editor/formatters.

USER FRIENDLY:
Menus guide you through all functions.

14 MORE TOOLS INCLUDED:
- Find and replace words and letters.
- Automatic abbreviation expansion.
- Word count and frequency of use.
- Sort words or numbers.
- Tab reformatting.
- Wordstar to ASCII conversion.
- . . . and more!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
PC-DOS.
128K of memory.
320K of disk storage.

Mail to: FourM Computer Works PC
P.O. Box 19816
San Diego, CA 92119-0818

☐ Send ____ copies of Wordworking Tools @ $39.95 ea.
☐ Send more information about Wordworking Tools
☐ Check for $_____ enclosed __MasterCard __Visa
Credit Card #_____ Exp. date_____
Interbank # (MasterCard only) _____
Signature_____ Name (print)_____
Address _____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
U.S. Postage paid. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

AVAILABLE, NOW! CALL (619) 448-4416 TO PLACE CREDIT CARD ORDERS OR CLIP AND MAIL COUPON ATTACHED.

Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

we all have had that problem at one time or another. But if a firm is illiquid on a regular basis, or for a longer period of time, it is likely to find itself bankrupt.

IF A FIRM is illiquid on a regular basis, or for a longer period of time, it is likely to find itself bankrupt.

Liquidity and profitability ere different. It is possible, and indeed not uncommon, for a firm to be profitable and illiquid et the seme time. But prolonged illiquidity will force a profitable firm into bankruptcy. If e firm cannot pay its short-term bills, it probably cannot pey off long-term debts when they become due. Therefore, liquidity is necessary to evoid financial failure and to allow investors the benefits of profitebility.

To avoid such a crisis, an owner or manager of a company should regularly check the firm's liquidity, by estimeting and monitoring actuel cash flows or by employing liquidity ratios. Both approaches help a manager answer three basic questions about liquidity:

- Is there enough cesh, or expected cash, to meet the needs of the firm for a given period of time?
- Is there enough cesh, or expected cash, to cope with unexpected events?
- Is there enough cash, or expected cash, to take advantage of unforeseen opportunities?

The current and quick ratios, the measures of liquidity expleined in the following peges, can help e meneger essess how well the compeny is prepared for both the expected end unexpected. By using tools such as these retios, the firm's sefety and potential can be increesed.

The Current Ratio

The current ratio was first used to maasure liquidity before 1900, end it is one of the oldest end best-known measures of short-term financial strength. It is e generel test of solvency. The ratio determines whether the current assets (cash or assets expected to be converted to cash within 1 year) are sufficient to cover current liabilities (those obligations thet must be paid within 1 yeer) with a mergin of safety for possible losses, such es inventory shrinkage or uncollectable accounts.

Because this ratio is so widely used by many people, including creditors and lenders, it is importent to understend the informetion it provides. Then you can enticipete how your finenciel decisions are likely to influence the current ratio, and you can make the decisions that affect your liquidity wisely.

Also known as: Current essets to current liabilities; working capital ratio

When to calculate: Monthly

Where to find necessary data: The balance sheet

How to calculate the ratio: Divide current assets (dollar value) by current liebilities (dollar value)

$$\text{Current ratio} = \frac{\text{Currant assets}}{\text{Current liebilities}}$$

Current ossets include cash, marketable securities, eccounts receivable, inventories, and prepaid expenses.

Current liobilities includa accounts payable, short-term loens (or notes payeble), the current portion (thet part which is due for peyment in the next 12 months) of long-term debt, and accrued expenses, if any (usually wages or taxes).

Form of answer: A ratio of e number to 1

Example:

$$\text{Current ratio} = \frac{\$1{,}000{,}000}{\$500{,}000} =$$

2, or 2:1 (2 to 1)

In our example, the current assets are twice es large as current liebilities, so the number given by the formula is 2. The ratio is therefore 2:1. The larger your current assets are in reletion to your current liebilitias, the higher the ratio (3:1, 4:1, etc.).

When current assets are smaller than current liebilities, the answer will be a decimel less then one, but it is still the current retio. For example, if current

BancWare™

DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

FOR THE BANKING COMMUNITY

- Features loan computation / document preparation
- Computes commercial and monthly installment loan payments, pick-up, balloon, interest only...
- Computes complete disclosure statement
- Prints amortization schedules
- Automatically calculates fees, insurance
- Includes bank forms generator

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, 128k 2 DRIVES

MCS™ Software

P.O. Box 17850, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

(801) 486-8746

DEVELOPERS OF BANCWARE

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $595

essets ere only helf es lerge es current liebilities, the result of dividing the smeller by the lerger is less then one:

$$\text{Current assets} = \$500{,}000$$
$$\text{Current liabilities} = \$1{,}000{,}000$$
$$\text{Current retio} = \frac{\$500{,}000}{\$1{,}000{,}000} =$$

.50, or .50:1

How to analyze the ratio: A retio showing current essets to be twice es large es current liabilities is generally accepted es indicating solid financial condition. An exception exists wben e mejor part of the current assets is inventory, beceuse inventory is the most difficult to convert to its merket velue in cesh. For exemple, ratios below 2:1 preveil in businesses sucb es the food industry, or in other concerns where there are exceptionally fast turnovers of receivebles and inventories. But in most industries, menegers recognize thet e current retio of less than 2 to 1 is a symptom of possible trouble. It is frequently an outward sign of finenciel stress, e warning signel. A 1:1 retio tells e maneger thet the firm cen just meet upcoming bills, while a 2:1 ratio means there is a financial cushion for any unforeseen events.

THE CURRENT ratio is a general test of solvency.

The current retio should be used with judgment. Sometimes the story it tells is deceptive. A 4:1 retio in e seesonal business might decline to 1.5:1 et the height of the seles season, when inventory decreeses. Conversely, the current ratio could be high because of large amounts of accumuleted unsold inventory. Tberefore, alweys consider bow much inventory is carried over from one seeson to the next. For instance, in the apparel trades you would treck bow many summer dresses are on hend in autumn. A high retio can also result from e buildup of inventories due to felling seles; e low retio can result from temporarily high current liabilities, such as when taxes are due during a period of previously high profits.

Alweys analyze the retio eccording to the unique cherecteristics of your industry. Current retios vary among industries. Consider the "fest food" service and heavy equipment manufecturing companies. Fest food resteurants mey beve decent cesh and cesh flow, but no receivebles and minimel inventory. Most of their essets are fixed, but current bank loans, tredes payeble, and eccruels (all liabilities) could be sizable. Say thet current assets are $100,000, and current liebilities are $150,000. The current retio is then .67:1, which looks dangerously low. In fect, you might conclude thet the business

SCHEDULE, BUDGET AND TRACK YOUR PROJECTS . . . WITH JOBTRAX

JOBTRAX is a planning and monitoring tool for engineering, architectural and construction projects. You can easily budget, schedule, and plan manpower and resource requirements. Monitor project status with easy-to-read graphical reports and important status information. Includes CPM (Critical Path Method) scheduling. Built-in screen editor and data manager. $345. See a demonstration at your dealer or contact OMICRON Software, 57 Executive Park, Suite 590, Atlanta, Georgia 30329, 404/325-0124.

JOBTRAX By Omicron

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cannot meet its future obligations. But fast food businessas may ganerate $3,000 a day in cash, or $90,000 in a month. Add that $90,000 to tha current assets, and you get a total of $190,000. That would improve the current ratio from .67:1 to 1.27:1, a significant changa. Servica companies and heavy equipmant manufacturers are also likely to hava most of their asset investment in fixed assats. Their currant ratios will look waak, but actually tha nature of thasa industrias producas tha low current ratio, and not poor businass management.

THE QUICK ratio is a conservative test of a firm's liquidity.

In looking at the current ratio ovar time, a staady increase would saem idaal. Certainly a 3:1 ratio is better than a 2:1 ratio, or 4:1 better than 3:1. But is a ratio of 20:1 better than 3:1? Is concern warranted if tha monthly ratio fluctuatas from 2.5:1 to 15:1, and back to 2.5:1?

These quastions can only be answered by studying the particular business and analyzing the reasons behind the ratio fluctuations. Comparing the ratio against industry averages may also be helpful. The point to remember in analyzing tha current ratio is that both the information underlying tha ratio and the nature of the businass hava a baaring on tha intarpratation of the ratio.

Viewpoints:

Owner/stockholder. Tha stockholdar of a firm usually prafers a low current ratio to a high ona. Stockholders viaw investment in current assets, particularly cash and accounts receivable, as lass productiva than invastment in equipment or inventory (which can incraase current liabilities through financing). Because owners and stockholders are apt to be primarily concernad with profits and productivity, they usually prafer lowar current assats and higher currant liabilities that give a lower current ratio.

Banker. Liquidity is so important to bankers that it is often incorporated into a loan agreement. Bankers may require a company to keep a minimum lavel of net working capital (current assats minus current liabilitias) or a minimum currant ratio. Bankers look at net working capital and the current ratio over periods of time to determine a company's ability to weather financial crises. A high current ratio means more assets and a greater amount of nat working capital. If either the ratio or net working capital falls below the level stipulatad by tha bank, the loan would be in default.

Like tha owner/stockholder, the lender/creditor is wary of unusually high current ratios (abova the acceptable ranga which is created by industry practices and tha nature of the businass). A vary high ratio could maan that the current assets of a firm are not liquid, that is, aasily convertad into cash. This is a situation that would not plaase a potantial lendar.

In some instances, a banker may not faal that tha current ratio is a sufficiantly accurate measure of a firm's liquidity. This is especially trua for businasses that hava a larga portion of current assets tied up in invantory, which may or may not be salable. In thosa cases, the bankar will usa tha quick (or acid-test) ratio.

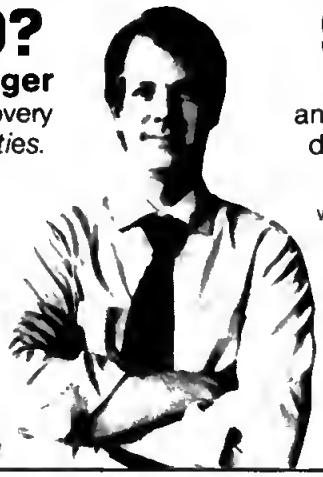
Monoger. Tha managar is caught in the middla between tha ownars' and landars' viaws on tha current ratio. Ownars want profitability and a low ratio whila landars want safety and a high ratio. The manager must attempt to satisfy both, whila maintaining adequata working capital and enough liquidity to ensure tha smooth functioning of the firm. The manager's decisions can directly affect tha current ratio, sinca a managar has primary responsibility for financial planning. Managers recognize the need for profits and safaty, and therefore thay oftan aim for a ratio which is neither too high nor too low.

Managars need to exercise caution in maintaining a firm's liquidity ratio. Although liquidity generally reduces risks, and too low a ratio indicatas incraasad risk, too high a ratio indicates unprofitable investmant in current assats. A reasonable ratio usually falls within a ranga datarmined by tha firm's axpariance, or by observing industry averages. If tha current

WORRIED?
Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities.*

Protect your data
with the essential file recovery routines
* *Recover erasad files*
* *Recover from damaged diskettes*
* *Racover scrambled data*

Dozens of extra functions
included in the Norton Utilitias
* *Disk labeling*
* *Screen control*
* *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*



SNOOPY?
Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities.*

TOP 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

Explore your disks
with the powarful and educational snooping tools
* *map disk formats*
* *Browsa through all files*
* *Explora and patch all disks*

Works on **ALL** models of **IBM**
Works on **ALL** versions of **DOS!**

"Nothing short of superb!"
— P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from ma for $80.00.
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403
VISA ***PHONE ORDERS — (213) 399-3948*** MC

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ratio falls outside of the acceptable range, a manager needs to take actions that will bring the ratio back into line.

DIFFERENT ratios uncover different facts or tell diverse stories.

If your firm's current ratio is too low, ask questions such as thesa:

- Can the company afford to pay some debts?
- Can current assets be increased by obtaining loans with a maturity of more than 1 year?
- Can current assets be increased from new equity contributions?
- Can noncurrent assets be converted to cash?
- Rather than take profits out or declare dividends, can management plow more profits back into the company?

If you determine that the current ratio is too high, ask:

- Is too much cash available, making the business a take-over candidate or subject to IRS review for excess earnings?
- Is accounts receivable high because of liberal credit policies or slow collections?
- Are inventories high because of excess raw material, work in process, or finished goods?
- Are current liabilities very low as a result of not taking advantage of trade credit or short-term bank loans?

A good manager can use the current ratio as a tool in formulating decisions regarding the firm's liquidity.

Adjustments and variations: An odjustment is a change made in the ratio ltself by adjusting the information in the ratio numarator or denominator (usually by adding or subtracting an additional line item). A voriotion is a different ratio but one that is similar to the ratio being discussed.

Thare are no standard adjustments or variations made in calculating the current ratio. It is always total current assets divided by total current liabilities.

The Quick Ratio

The quick ratio is a conservative test of a firm's liquidity. In fact, it is so stringant that it is sometimes cailed the "acid-test" ratio. This nama derives from a fundamental tast of liquidity in the Middle Ages. In those times, paymant was often made in the form of gold or gold coins. To insure that payment was good—real gold—acid was applied to the coins. If the test was positive, the gold was good and payment was accepted. The acid test was foolproof. Although people today don't apply acid to coins or to a firm's books to assess payment, thay do apply the acid-test ratio. Like its early forebear, this ratio measures true paymant potential, or the ability of a firm to meet its short-term obligations.

Why, you might ask, is the quick ratio considered the real "acid test" of liquidity and not the current ratio? Don't both examine the relationship between current assets and liabilities? They do; the answer lies in inventory. The quick ratio is a more stringent test than the current ratio because it does not include inventory in its formuia, while the current ratio does. Inventory is the least liquid current asset. It represents goods which are not yet sold; goods which could be unsalable, salable only at a discount, or even become obsolete with age (or the development of new technology). Therefore, by removing inventories from the formula, the quick ratio concentrates on the really liquid assets, whare valuas are fairly certain. It helps to answer the question, "If all sales revenue should disappear, could my business meet its current obligations with the readily convertible 'quick' funds on hand?"

Also known as: Acid-test ratio

When to calculate: Monthly

Where to find data: The balance sheet

How to calculate: The quick ratio is the firm's "quick assets" divided by current liabilities.

$$\text{Quick ratio} = \frac{\text{Cash + Marketable securities + Accounts receivable}}{\text{Current liabilities}}$$

or: $\frac{\text{Current assets - inventory}}{\text{Current liabilities}}$

Quick ossets include cash, marketabla

We heve developed en 8" diskette system celled "THE FILE CONNECTION" thet cen be used to exchenge source, deta, and word processing files between the IBM PC end hundreds of other computer systems. We use e modified IBM diskette controller cerd to ettach either 1 or 2 external 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with ell IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, and Displaywriter. Other systems include DEC, NCR, TRSBO, Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell,

rams provide automatic formet identifi- ept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single sity, end 128, 256, 512, or 1024 ource file reformetting and ASCII- is included. The diskette can also e or 320 Kbyte DOS drive. em price including TANDON ble, end besic utility progrems rive end $1995 for two drives. t to use their own drives, the and documentetion ere eveil- t is by check or COO with

"THE FILE CONNECTION"
8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING • (602) 774-3588
2820 WEST DARLEEN • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

securities, and trade receivables. Inventory is left out for the reasons outlined above. Prepaid expenses are also not considered since they will not be converted to cash at any time. (If one of your notes receivable is a loan to management or a stockholder, it should not be included.)

Current liabilities are made up of accounts payable, notes payable (loans due within 1 year or loans due upon demand), accrued expenses (such as taxes and wages), and any long-term debt payment due within the next 12 months.

Form of answer: A ratio of a number to 1. The ratio shows the number of times the most liquid assets will cover current liabilities: 1.17 times in the following example:

Example:

$$\text{Quick ratio} = \frac{30{,}000 + 40{,}000}{60{,}000} =$$

1.17, or 1.17 to 1

How to analyze: For manufacturers, a quick ratio of 1:1 is considered acceptable. Retail, wholesale, and service firms will usually have a quick ratio less than 1:1. Again, there are numerous exceptions depending on the industry.

A general feeling about the quick ratio (and also the current ratio) is that the higher the ratio, the better. That may be true from your creditors' point of view, because creditors stress prudence and safety. But you, as an owner or manager, should aim to keep your business strong and trim, rather than fat. Idle cash balances and receivables out of proportion to your selling needs should be reduced. The key to successful financial management is to conserve the resources of your business and to make those resources work hard for you. Therefore, you want a healthy quick ratio, but not an inflated one (too high).

Remember that the quick ratio is a measure of liquidity, but it does not tell you exactly how liquid your current assets are. That could only be determined by actually converting the assets to cash. The ratio is a general indication of your firm's ability to meet maturing obligations if its assets, excluding inventory and prepaid expenses, were to be converted to cash. There can always be a difference between the projected value and the real cash value of assets.

YOU WANT a healthy quick ratio, but not an inflated one.

Viewpoints: The viewpoints of own… stockholder, banker, and … the quick ratio are esse… their viewpoints towa… described previously…

Adjustments …

Asset Manage…

How do you k… assets are being m… can you tell if t… ized? Asse…

Puzzled by BASIC's missing pieces?
Relax...

Now there's *MetaBASIC*, a powerful language preprocessor for IBM PC BASIC.

Anyone who has tried to develop large programs in BASIC will appreciate what MetaBASIC has to offer:

- **TRUE SUBROUTINES** You can break a large program up into small, manageable pieces. MetaBASIC links the modules together doing all the statement renumbering and variable renaming automatically.
- **TRUE ARGUMENT LISTS FOR SUBROUTINES** MetaBASIC subroutines are real subroutines which accept lists of passed arguments.
- **SOURCE CODE COMPRESSION** No more writing "scrunched up" BASIC for interpreter speed. MetaBASIC will do the "scrunching" for you. Your BASIC programs can be written with wide spacing, logical indentations, and plenty of comments.
- **NAMED GLOBAL COMMON AREAS** Any number of distinct global data areas may be set up for sharing between subroutines.
- **AUTOMATIC INITIALIZATION OF ARRAYS** Arrays are initialized automatically in FORTRAN-like DATA statements without loops through READ statements.
- **RECORD DATA STRUCTURES** Mixed data types may be grouped in one "logical record" as in PASCAL.
- **FULL COMPILER COMPATIBILITY** All MetaBASIC features work with the IBM BASIC Compiler for even higher-powered software development.

At its introductory price of $59 MetaBASIC represents honest value in software. Phone or write to order.

MetaBASIC (for the IBM PC with 64K & disk drive) **$59**

Add $3 for shipping. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

SOFTWARE 128

363 Walden St. Concord, MA 01742 (617) 369-6400

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS
"C" the extras we offer

More than just a compiler . . . we address the total programming environment

C Compiler —

- Complete non-float implementation (float avail 3Q) per Kernighan and Ritchie.
- Small and medium models supported. Medium model allows greater than 64k of code and greater than 64k of data.
- Complete standard I/O package.

c-window™ — Source level debugger

- Fully interactive symbolic debugging.
- Full C expression evaluation during debugging.
- Statement and expression breakpoints.
- Automatic commands provide multiple variable display per single step or breakpoint.

Ask for a demonstration package — you'll immediately "C" the difference!

Available for Victor 9000, IBM PC, Zenith Z100, other MSDOS systems. Inquire about CP/M-86 version.

C Compiler. $195.00
c-window. $195.00
c-window demo package (w/manual and diskette) $45.00

Prices subject to change without notice.
c-window tm c-systems; IBM tm IBM Corp.; MSDOS tm Microsoft; TI Professional tm TI; CP/M-86 tm Digital Research.

c-systems P.O. Box 3253 • (714)637-5362 Fullerton, CA 92634

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED

"Buyers," & We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	2.45
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.50
5¼"	sin·side quad	3.45
5¼"	dbl·side quad	4.45
8"	sin·side sin·den.	2.95
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	3.40
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.95

Head Cleaning Kits.... 9.40
Refills. 14.50

Dysan

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	3.95
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	4.45
5¼"	sin·side quad	4.45
5¼"	dbl·side quad	4.95
8"	sin·side sin·den.	3.45
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	4.45
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

3M Scotch

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	2.35
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.25
8"	sin·side sin·den.	2.45
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	3.00
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.95

Disk Minder
•Smoked Plastic
•Holds 75 Disks
17.95 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™

PO Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP IBM THEFT

In business and education nationwide, our Pro-Tech][locking stands have repeatedly proven their effectiveness in stopping computer theft. We now offer the Pro-Tech PC for the IBM PC or PC-XT — total system security at an affordable price.

Pro-Tech Security.

and CP/M ... rear locking system. Just slide in your PC or PC-XT, ... you're done.

Our prog... cation and acc... nits can be ordered that are keyed the same. or double der... with a 21" cable for securing any type of monitor bytes/sector. Our Pro-Tech. EBCDIC conversi... rdware for bolting down the entire stand. be used as a 1... ed by schools and colleges nation-wide.

The complete Pro-Tech PC® Price $155
848-2, enclosure... rther information, please contact:
is $1295 for one
For users who wa... Gregory Place (617) 823-9684 P.O. Box 2676 Taunton, MA 02780
basic utility programs
able for $695. Payme...
delivery within 10 days.

...ADER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor

- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications

- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave. W.,
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DI$COUNT
• BUSINESS • SOFTWARE • HARDWARE
• for the IBM PC® •
• NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR •

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
•CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT +	150	99
SBA General Ledger	395	249
•IUS Easy Business Sys G/L-A/R-A/P (Ea)	595	379
All three Package $pecial	1495	969
•S.W. DIMENSIONS ACTG PLUS PC G/L-A/R-A/P-INV-PAY-SO-PO (Ea)	495	269

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

•D.C. Heyes Smartcom II	119	75
•Microstul Crosstalk XVI	195	119
•Southeastern Data Capture/PC	120	79

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MODELING

•Applied Software Versaform	389	249
•ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY! Ltd. Special	295	179
•Continental Ultratile	195	119
•Eagle Money Decisions	199	127
•LOTUS 1-2-3 (Reg 192K)	495	325
•Microsoft Multiplen	275	175
Multi-Tool Financial Stmnt.	100	69
•Software Arts TK! Solver	299	215
•Software Publishing PFS File	140	87
•Visicorp Visicalc/256K	250	189
Visitrend/Plot	300	209

MISC. SOFTWARE

•Comprehensive PC Tutor	80	52
•Continental FCM (Filing/Cal/Mailist)	125	75
•Digital Research Concurrent CP/M-86	350	229
CP/M 86	60	39
CBASIC 86	200	129
•Microsoft Flight Simulator	50	32
•P&L Personal Investor (128K)	145	94
•Peter Norton Utilities 2.0	80	52
•Rosecoft Prokey	75	49

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

•Computer SW Technology Word/PC	90	47
•IUS Easy Writer II	350	225
•Microsoft Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse	495	329
•SOFTWORD SYSTEMS MULTIMATE	495	299
•Sorcim Superwriter	295	189
Spellguard	195	125
•Visicorp Visiword	375	295

HARDWARE $PECIALS

•D.C. Heyes Smartmodem 1200	699	499
Smartmodem 1200B	599	419
•Hercules Graphic Card	499	359
•Microsoft 64K System Card	395	255
•Practical Microbuffer II—In-Line/32K	299	209
•Quadram Microfazer-32K In-line/PAR	225	159
Quad 512 + w/64K	325	229
Quadcolor I	295	209
Quadlink	680	485
Quadboard w/64K	395	275
•STB SUPER RIO 64K MULTIFUNCTION CD 2-RS-232, Parallel & Game Ports + Clock	475	319

dBASE II® $PECIALS

dBASE II (PC DOS) **$419** PLUS...
"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green
Now...an easy way to learn this #1 Program!
List $29 FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE

• dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE •

•Fox & Geller Quickcode (Pgm. Generator)	295	179
dGRAPH (u/w Quickcode)	295	179
dUTIL (Programming Aid)	99	59

• dBASE II PACKAGE $PECIALS •

•dBASE II + Quickcode	995	569
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dUTIL	1094	615
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dGRAPH	1290	739
•dBASE II + ALL THREE ABOVE	1389	799

•dBASE II User Guide - Only $20 w/any Package•

• CHARGE CARDS ONLY-MIN. $200 **800-845-6620** •
• MON-FRI 10AM-4PM PACIFIC TIME •
•CUSTOMER SERVICE• ORDER STATUS•
•PRICE QUOTES• PRODUCT INFO•
• 213-823-0767 (10AM - 4PM) •

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices/Terms subject to change w/o notice -Some items-limited supply. Mail Orders under $100—Add $10. All Sales Final.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Travelers/Personal cks-Allow up to 20 days-CA. Add 6% Tax (LA 6½%) -No COD or Terms -C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: Add 2% (min. $6) UPS Surface Postal/Foreign Add $25 + Postage
MASTERCD/VISA: Add 3% AMEX: Add 6% (Min. $200)
®IBM PC-TM of IBM Inc. ®dBASE II-TM Ashton-Tate PCW08/IPC10

•FREDERICK E. DEEG•
and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

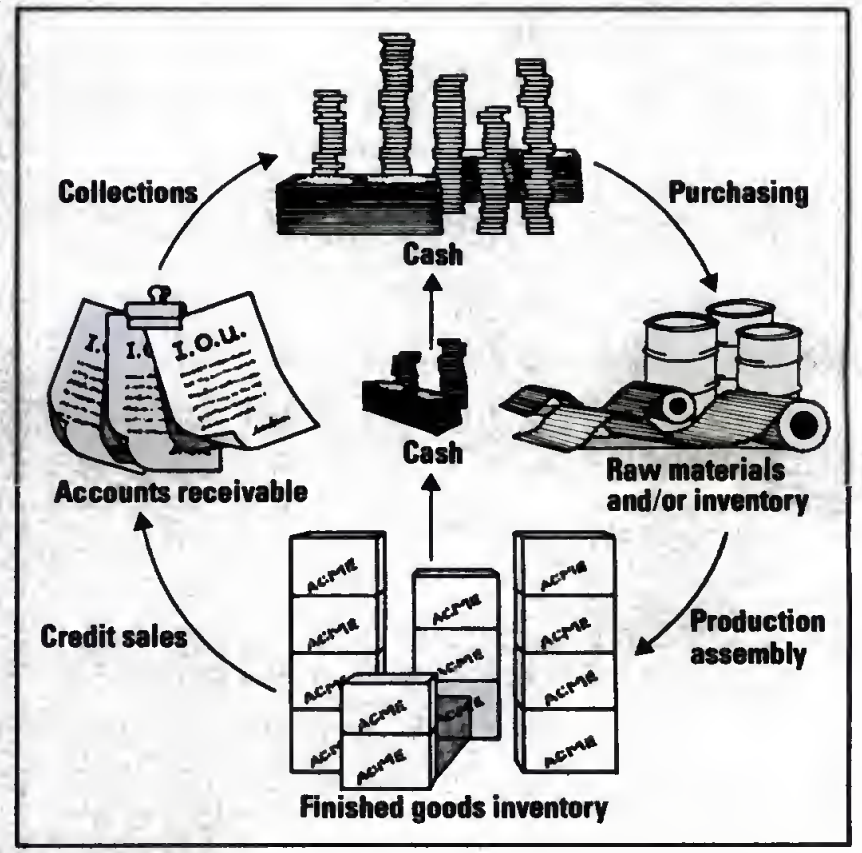
known es asset efficiency retios, can help you answer these questions. The value of the questions is obvious; since assets ara one of your company's basic resources, you want to assure that they are being employed efficiently and productively. It takas capital to finance assets, and esset management ratios can give you an indication of whether your company is overinvested or underinvested in the various assets.

Generally, you want to keep your assets and cash working for the company to produce profits. One useful way of looking at that mission is called the *cosh cycle* or *cash wheel* (see Figure 2).

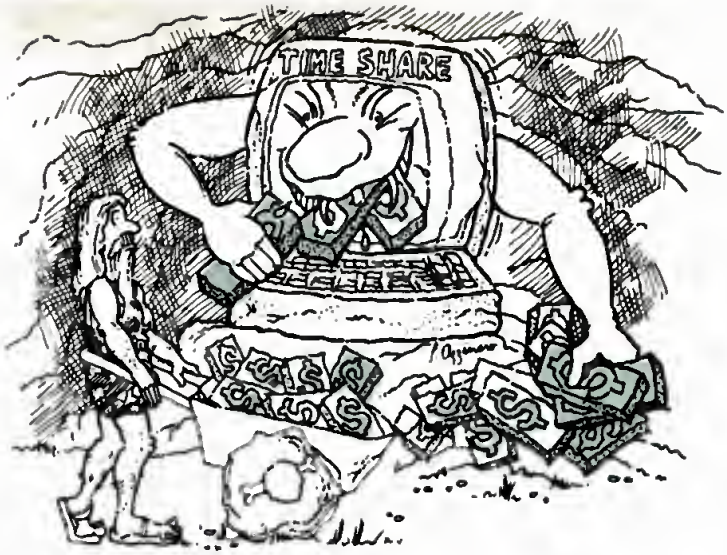
The cash whaal starts at cosh. Cash is used either to buy goods for sale (inventory in s retail business) or to maka goods for sale (finished goods convertad from raw materials in a manufacturing business). Either way, some cash becomes invested in inventory, the goods to be sold. When those goods are sold on credit to a customer, an account receivable is creeted. Cash is due back into the company, and when the receiveble is collected, that cash (prefarably your cost of providing the good or service plus profit) is put back into the cash wheel. The cash is ready to be used again, and if it includes e profit, there is more cash fad into the cycle.

The objactiva is to speed up the spinning of the cash wheel, thus managing assets efficiently. This can be done by incraasing sales while maintaining tha same level of inventory and receiveblas, or by reducing inventory and receivablas while maintaining e constant level of sales. Either approach keeps the cash wheel moving and working. Nota that cash, in the wheel, is held up in inventory and receivables. The longer it stays in these asset forms, the slower the wheel turns. When inventory and receivables become too much of a drag on the wheel,

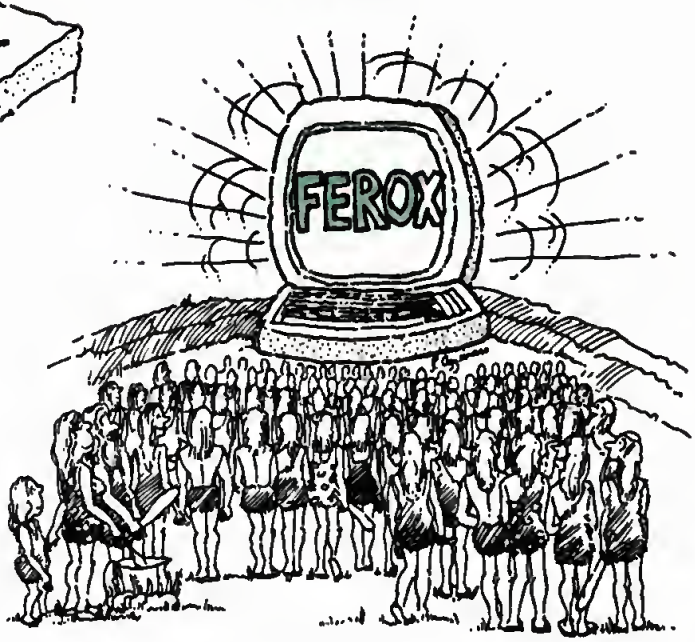
Figure 2: A useful way of seeing if your assets are being monaged efficiently is the cash wheel.



In the dark ages of financial modeling and decision support software, only mainframe programs gave you real power, but they were EXPENSIVE.



With microcomputers you saved money, but you ran out of capabilities.



5,000 Ferox customers have seen the light.
more than Mainframe power on a microcomputer.

Decision Support Software users never had any choice between costly and cumbersome mainframes, and limited unsupported micros. Now there is Encore! Fully supported, easy to use microcomputer decision support software with more **than** mainframe power.

	YES	NO
Is your mainframe DSS software too expensive? Is it difficult to use?	☑	☐
Is your microcomputer DSS software limited in powerful features and capabilities?	☑	☐
Do you wish that professional training, support and consulting were provided along with your software?	☑	☐

YES.

Now there is ENCORE!

Fully supported, easy to use microcomputer DSS software with more than mainframe power

Call us today!
Ferox Microsystems, Inc.
6th Floor • 1701 N. Fort Myer Dr. • Arlington, Va. 22209
(800) 336-5496 • (703) 841-0800 FEROX

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

management action measures to reduce that braking effect need to be taken. For example, you could stop selling to slow-paying customers (reducing receivebles time) or stop carrying slow-moving items (reducing inventory).

But spinning the cash wheel too fest can cause problems. You can't cut receivables and inventory to zero in your efforts to spin the wheel. Credit sales and receivables are necessary for most firms to remain competitive. Inventory is required to avoid stock out problems. There will always be pockets of cash tied up by your investment in accounts receivable and inventory. The objective of asset management involves not only efficient end effective cash management (the cash wheel), but ensuring that there is sufficient investment in your working capitel assets to remain competitive.

Asset management ratios provide a wey of examining the entire cash wheel, because they examine the level of a company's investment in current essets in relationship to the level of thet company's operations, or sales. Like ell ratios, they piece together information. In this case, the level-of-investment figures are taken from a company's balance sheet and the level-of-operations figures (usually in the form of net seles or cost of goods sold) are teken from the income statement. The ratios put the figures together in a meaningful way.

SPINNING the cash wheel too fast can cause problems.

Two asset management ratios are covered: an inventory turnover and the average collection period. Inventory turnover measures how often an asset, such as inventory, "turns over" or moves through the business during a period of time, such as a month or yeer. it elso tells you how long you are tying up cash in thet esset before it sells. The average collection period ratio measures how long cash is tied up in the sale before it is converted into cash. Both of these forms of esset management ratios are useful to management. By watching them over a period of time, managers can spot trends or potentiel problem areas, and then take corrective action.

Average Collection Period

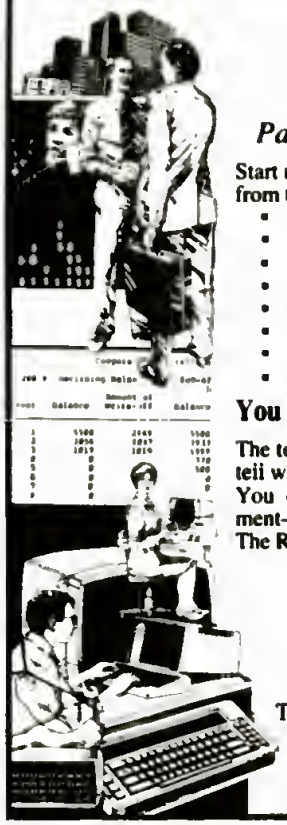
The average collection period represents the average length of time a firm's eccounts receiveble are outstanding—or the average iength of time between when a credit sale takes place end cash from the sale is ectually received. In todey's credit economy, very few firms can avoid selling on credit. These credit sales create eccounts receiveble, which are shown as a current asset on the balance sheet. They represent future cash inflows to the business.

The level of accounts receiveble that you meintain on your balance sheet is directly releted to your level of credit sales and the seasonality of sales. The eccounts receiveble balance is also affected by other management areas, including sales volume, credit policy and credit terms offered, end collection practice. Seles volume creetes eccounts receivable. Credit poiicy refers to the means you use to evaluate potentiel credit customers and determine which ones receive credit and which ones don't. The credit terms (such as discounts or net 30) you extend to customers elso effects the level of receivebles. Generally, credit terms outline how long customers have to pay and whether any discounts are eveilable. They are usually determined by prevailing industry practices. Your collection practices, or how vigorously you pursue late-paying customers, also partially determine how fast customers pay you. All these factors—credit sales, policy and terms, and collection practices—affect the average collection period.

The average collection period, then, indicates the quality of your customers (how well your credit policy works), how effective your credit terms are, and whether the collection department is performing at an acceptable level.

Also known as: Collection period retio; everage coilection period of receivables; days receivables

When to calculate: Monthly or yearly



NEW!

For the IBM Personal Computer®

The most complete Real Estate Analysis Package available for use with Lotus 1-2-3 ™.

Start using the most powerful programming features of 1-2-3 from the minute you open the package to do

- Amortization Schedules
- Depreciation Schedules
- Prospective Property Owner Income Forecast
- Personal Financial Statement
- Internal Rate of Return
- ACRS Tax Calculations and Analysis
- Raw Land Syndication
- Graphs included in many analyses

You don't need an MBA to use the Real Estate Guide

The templates are fully integrated into 1-2-3; many users can't teii where 1-2-3 stops and our templates begin!
You don't have to spend hours analyzing a potential investment— do it in minutes with the Real Estate Guide!
The Real Estate Guide runs on any compuier that supports 1-2-3.

Avoilable for only $159.95.
Monual only $29.95.
Subsequent price opplies to purchose of templotes.

Check, VISA or Mastercard

Guidance Software / Division of Intran, Inc.
Two Kingwood Place, Suite i63 • Kingwood, TX 77339
(713) 358-7191 • Telex 775-705

Dealer Inquiries Invited
1-2-3 is a registered trade mark of Lotus Development, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where to find data: Credit sales is found on the income statement; receivebles is found on the balance sheet.

How to calculate: Accounts receivable is divided by averege seles per dey:

Step 1: Deily credit seles =

$$\frac{\text{Credit sales}}{\text{\# days in period}}$$

Step 2: Averege coll. per. =

$$\frac{\text{Receivebles}}{\text{Daily credit sales}}$$

Credit soles is used in the numeretor of the receivable turnover. To be eccurete in your calculetions, you can only use that part of seles activity which creates the accounts receivebie, which is credit seles, not net sales.

Receivobles should include all accounts receivebie and notes receivable thet arise from credit sales, less your allowance for bad debts. This means that if e note receivebie from a meneger or stockholder is included in receivables, it should be subtracted out before the calculations are performed.

Form of answer: Deys

Example: (*Note:* Since our semple lncome stetement and balance sheet are for a full year, this is the formula for a yearly ratio.)

$$\text{Deily credit sales} = \frac{300{,}000}{365} = 821.92$$

$$\text{ACP} = \frac{40{,}000}{821.92} = 49 \text{ deys}$$

The retio shows the averege number of deys it takes a company to collect its receivebles, or the everage days between credit sales and receipt of cash payment for those sales. In this case, the everage customer peys you 49 days after e credit sale.

How to analyze the result: The general rule of thumb is that the average collection period should not exceed 1.3 times the credit period you extend to customers. So if the credit period is 30 days, the average collection period should be no more than 39 days (30 × 1.3). If the collection period is too high, you may be extending credit to customers who are not creditworthy. If this is the case, their bed debts mey build up and reduce your profitability. A high collection period may also indicate lex collection prectices, e no-discount policy, or e large number of alternetive suppliers for your customers. Also, if one or two

Arrange your PC any way you like.

be flexible

The 3′ Monochrome Display extension cable set and 3′ to 9′ coiled Keyboard extension cable by Curtis give you the flexibility to arrange your IBM PC just the way you want it – comfortably.

Don't be tied down or limited by movement range. Increased mobility reduces tension and makes you feel better at the end of the day.

Curtis offers fully shielded extension cables and the highest quality connectors available for your PC.

Now, when you purchase the EC-I or EC-II, you get a FREE snap-fit keyboard dustcover for your IBM PC. It's flexible, durable and ***FREE.***

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ . . . . . 9 95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand . . . . . 24 95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set . . . . . 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable . . . . . 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Available at all ComputerLand Stores or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A102

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright© Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

customers account for a large portion of your credit sales, they can cause your average collection period to change dramatically, according to when they pay. On the other hand, if the collection period is too low, you may be too careful in extending credit. In this case, you may be turning away cuatomers who would pay and add to your profits.

One of the major problems in amall firms is that they frequently don't write off bad debts in a systematic manner. If the balance sheet carries accounts receivable with no allowance for bad debts, then the average collection period is going to be slightly higher than it would be if the firm took action on customers who don't pay. One way to check the aituation is through the oging of receivobles method. You list how many of your receivables have been due for over 30 daya, 60 days, 90 days, and so forth. Then, depending upon your type of business and the standard credit terms offered by others in your industry, you can target a certain level of receivables for attention and possible elimination.

Viewpoints: Everyone (except your customers) looks for the same thing: a fairly low average collection period.

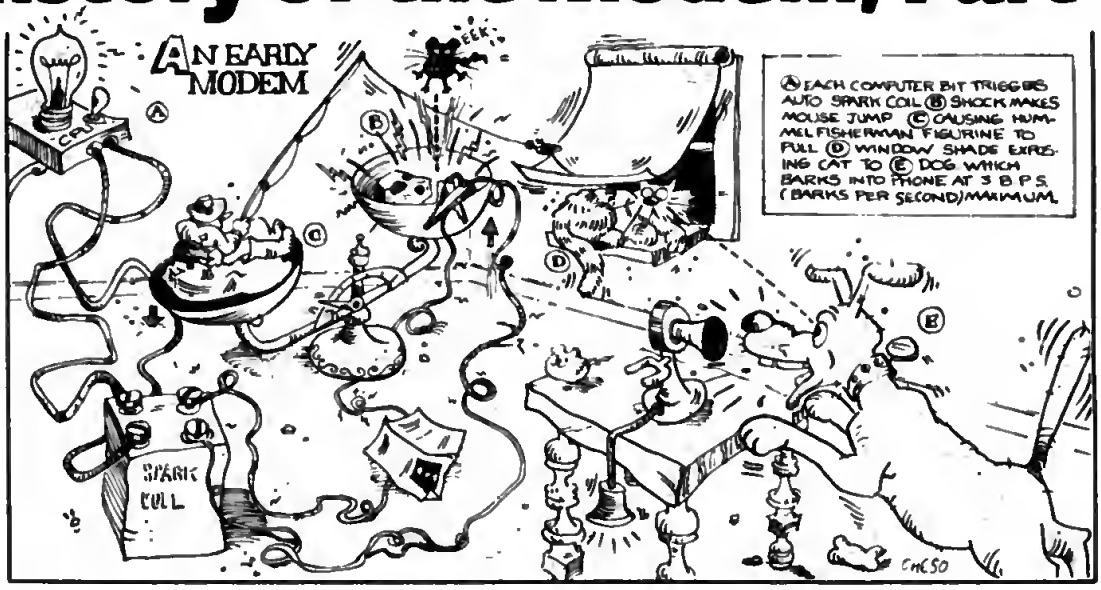
Owner / stockholder. Stockholders want the business to produce as high a level of sales and profits as possible. At the same time, they prefer a low investment in accounts receivable and therefore a low average collection period. These two objectives conflict. Pushing for higher sales introduces the riak of taking on lesa creditworthy customers and creating bad debts. Pursuing vigorous collection on receivables to keep the receivables investment low is likely to discourage customers from buying from you. So a balance between the two objectives must be reached. You should be willing to take on less creditworthy customers (to create higher sales) up to the point where the bad debt and additional collection costs exceed the additional profits you earn by selling to these customers.

EVERYONE (except your customers) looks for the same thing: a fairly low average collection period.

Banker. The average collection period is an indication to a banker of how well you're managing the firm's assets, and bow quickly you're able to get casb from credit salea back into the business. Bankers, then, are interested in the average collection period, but are not quite as interested aa the owner or manager.

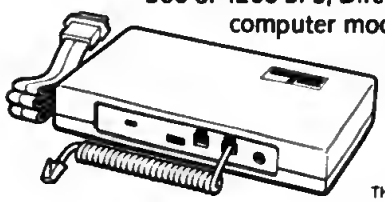
Manoger. The manager wants to keep a low collection period but must exercise judgment about the best way to do that. The manager haa to maintain the firm's cash flow, so he or she must weigh the effect of giving up lesa creditworthy sales

History of the Modem, Part 1



The Signalman™ Modem of Today

300 or 1200 BPS, Direct Connect. Comes complete with cables. Engineered specifically for individual computer models. Audible signals; Simplified Controls. Compact. Comes with Special Subscription Offer for THE SOURCE. Manufactured by Anchor Automation, World's Largest Modem Maker.



SIGNALMAN
from Anchor Automation
6913 Valjean Avenue,
Van Nuys, CA 91406

THE SOURCE is a Servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

against the possible cash to be gainad from thosa sales (even if it takes 90 deys to collect). Tha managar must find the workabla receivables level for tha salas level, and then determine e reasonable range for the average collection pariod. Credit policies and terms and collection practicas can then be used by the managar to alter the everage collection period. The manager must also remember that a decrease in the average collection period brings a cash infusion into tha company, but only once per decrease. For exampla, if you heve an average collection period of 50 deys for a given level of sales and you reduca the period by 10 days, you've made 10 deys of credit sales in the form of cash available. But this won't be repaatad in tha naxt collection period unlass you achiave a further decrease.

Adjustments and variations: There are saveral adjustments to and variations of the avarage collection pariod. Ramamber that en adjustment is a change made in the retio itself by edjusting the information in the ratio numeretor or denominetor. A verietion is e different ratio but ona which is similar to the ratio being discussed.

Monthly odjustment. Most books on ratio anelysis suggast using a full year—365 or 360 days—to detarmine the averege collection period. Howevar, if you wait until the end of the year to evaluate the everage collection period, it may be too late to taka correctiva action. So monthly calculetion of the everage collection period is prefarred. To obtain a monthly ratio, calculete daily credit sales using tha month's sales and 30 as the number of days in the month. The formula is then:

$$\text{Daily credit sales} = \frac{\text{Credit sales}}{30}$$

$$\text{Avarage collection pariod} = \frac{\text{Receivables}}{\text{Daily credit sales}}$$

For example,

$$\text{Daily credit salas} = \frac{\$25{,}000}{30} = 833$$

$$\text{Avaraga collection period} = \frac{\$40{,}000}{833} = 48 \text{ days}$$

Monthly ratios ara particularly usaful in detarmining seasonal collection pettarns, so that managars can anticipata possible cash flow problems.

Invest in comfort, the dividends feel good.

The PC Pedestal™ by Curtis virtually eliminates backache, eyestrain and fatigue. With the tilt and swivel PC Pedestal™ you can improve sight angle and minimize glare. And that results in greater comfort and increased productivity all around. For just a small investment, you can get a real good look at your IBM PC.

The AD-I Adapter easily adapts the PC Pedestal™ for use with the Princeton Graphic Systems and Quadchrome Displays.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ ..... 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand ..... 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set ..... 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable ..... 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A101

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc
Peterborough, NH 03458

be productive

Expansion Chassis Compliments of Tecmar Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Average accounts receivable variations. Another common variation uses average accounts receivable instead of the month-end or year-end balance. To get average receivables, you simply take the last period's balance plus the current receivables, and divide this sum by 2. When you perform this adjustment on monthly collection periods, it will tend to smooth out seasonal fluctuations. Therefore, it is not recommended for internal management purposes. If, however, you are approaching a lender for a loan and you have experienced a large increase in sales over the last year, this adjustment may be appropriate. When sales increase, accounts receivable also increases, unless there has been a shift in the ratio of credit to cash sales. This means that the higher level of sales at the end of the period will produce a higher receivables balance. Since receivables represent your more recent credit sales and annual sales show the total sales without depicting the increase throughout the year, your receivables will actually be high in relation to total annual sales. Using average receivables more fairly represents your actual financial position in this case.

Inventory Turnover

Inventory is a critical area for many businesses. It can account for more than half of many small manufacturing and retailing firms' total asset investment.

A HIGH ratio could indicate possible stockout problems.

And, for most firms outside the service segment, it can account for half the current assets. Equally important, inventory is very sensitive to changes in business activity within the overall economy, the industry, or the individual firm. Inventory is also costly to carry and is a risky asset if you are in a business that is exposed to frequent obsolescence or style changes.

Inventory turnover, as a ratio, shows how fast your inventory or merchandise is moving. This ratio helps answer the question, "How efficiently and productively am I employing the company's assets?" This is why it is an asset management ratio.

Inventory management can be evaluated on the basis of the number of times inventory is turned over during a period, or by how many days' inventory the firm maintains at a given point in time. For overall management purposes, turnover is often used. When inventory is broken down by product or into raw material, work in process, and finished goods groups, both approaches (turnover and days inventory) are common.

Also known as: Stock turn; stock to sales

When to calculate: Monthly (Inventory turnover should be calculated monthly because the seasonal nature of most small businesses puts pressure on cash flow through inventory requirements, and frequent monitoring helps in planning.)

Where to find data: Cost of goods sold is found on the income statement; inventory is found on the balance sheet.

How to calculate: Divide cost of goods sold by inventory:

$$\text{Inventory turnover} = \frac{\text{Cost of goods sold}}{\text{Inventory}}$$

Cost of goods sold is the expense item which includes the purchase price of stock in a retail business, or total costs of goods for sale in a manufacturing firm (raw materials, labor, and overhead).

Inventory is the dollar amount on the balance sheet.

Form of answer: Times (that inventory turns over)

Example: (Based on the annual statements used in this book.)

$$\text{Inventory turnover} = \frac{180{,}000}{60{,}000} = 3 \text{ times}$$

This means that the company "turned" its inventories 3 times during the year—that is, it used up, through operations, merchandise or inventory totaling 3 times its average inventory investment. Another way of stating this is that the average inventory investment moved through the business (was bought and sold) three times during the year.

How to analyze the result: Usually, the higher the turnover, the better. A high turnover means that your company has been able to operate with a relatively small investment in inventory. It may also suggest that your inventories are current and salable; that, since they have not been on the shelves too long, they probably contain few unusable items. But almost anything can be overemphasized, and inventory turnover is no exception. You should carefully analyze the inventory turnover ratio. For example, a high ratio could indicate possible stockout problems. There are two forms of stockout. The

INVENTORY turnover is a much better management guide than the absolute size of the inventories.

first occurs when you do not have the goods a customer wants to buy. That can lead to customer dissatisfaction or lost revenue and profit when the customer goes to a competitor for the purchase. The second type of stockout occurs when production of goods is disrupted because of a lack of raw material inventory. Both forms of stockout can be costly. What, then, should your inventory turnover be? The desirable rate depends on your line of business, level of business activity (sales volume), method of valuing inventories, captial used to support inventory, and various trends. A study of the turnover rates of business similar to yours can help you answer the question. But remember that firms value inventory in different ways, and this affects their inventory turnover ratios. Keep valuation methods in mind when you compare your firm's turnover rate with that of others.

Inventory turnover is a much better management guide than the absolute size of the inventories. Size can be misleading. An increase in inventories, for instance, may represent the addition of stocks to support growing sales. But it also might mean that merchandise is accumulating because sales have slowed down. In the first case, the inventory turnover remains the same or even increases; in the second case, it declines. Thus, if inventories begin to grow proportionately faster than sales, a declining turnover rate will warn the alert small business owner-manager that trouble is brewing. If inventories are increas-

ing for sound reasons, the turnover will remain the same or improve.

Viewpoints: Nearly everyone evaluating your inventory menagement using turnover prefers a high ratio to a low one. The owner/stockholder, banker, and manager all view a high inventory turnover favorably, as long as stockouts are evoided.

But inventory turnover may be difficult to assess accurately from a position outside the firm. Outsiders do not have access to all the firm's operational and financial date, so they rely on the financial statements, which end on a specific dete. Internal firm management can influence that dete, and therefore the numbers. Also, many small firms attempt to minimize their tax liability by reducing inventory at the end of the tax period. They do this by pushing sales and delivery, while delaying inventory replenishment. Thus, inventories decrease, pushing up cost of goods sold. The result is a higher inventory turnover ratio, and one that probably does not fairly represent inventory turnover the rest of the year.

Adjustments and variations: Average inventory odjustment. If your firm is experiencing even moderate growth, using the year-end inventory figure from the balance sheet may be misleading. It will produce a lower turnover rete than the one you actually experienced. The reason for this is that the cost of goods sold increases over the year and is cumulative, while the inventory is taken at a point in time. Since the level of inventory you maintain is a function of your current level of operations (sales), growth in sales will require a higher level of inventory at the end of the period than at the beginning. Therefore, it is adviseble to use the everage inventory for the period. The formulas to find everage inventory turnover are as follows:

$$\text{Average inventory} = \frac{\text{Beginning inventory} + \text{Ending inventory}}{2}$$

$$\text{Inventory turnover} = \frac{\text{Cost of goods sold}}{\text{Average inventory}}$$

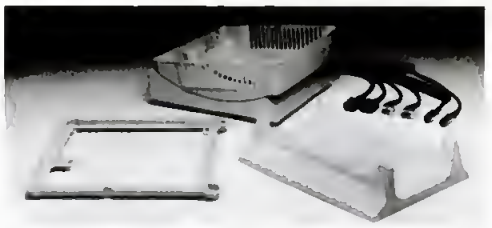
Sales voriotion. This varietion of inventory turnover is found by the following formula:

$$\text{Inventory turnover} = \frac{\text{Sales}}{\text{Inventory}}$$

Some people use sales as the numera-

Design an IBM PC system layout that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.



Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ ..... 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand ..... 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set ..... 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable ..... 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

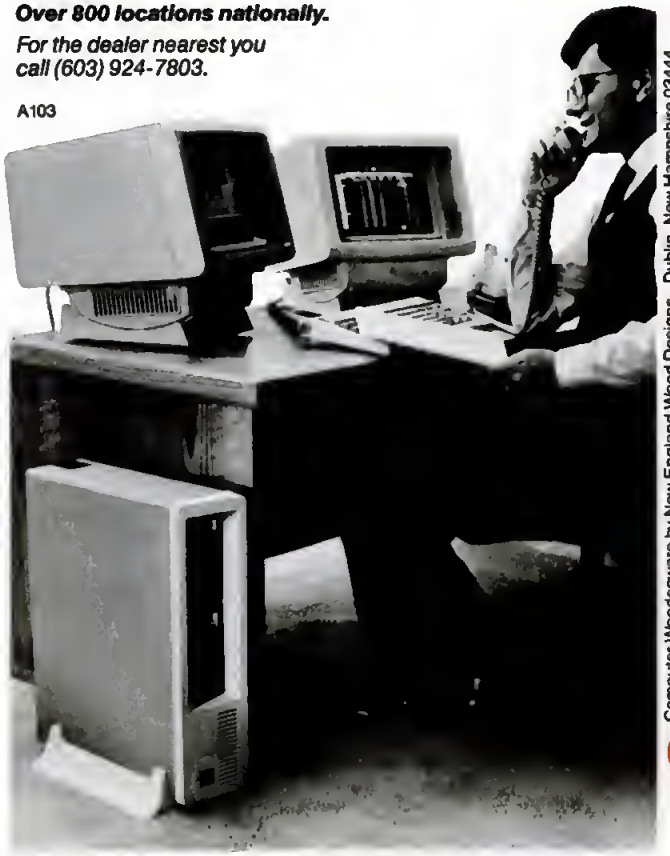
For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

A103



Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

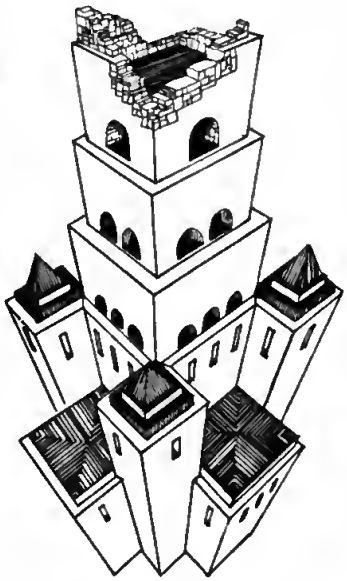
improve productivity

Direct Disk-to-Disk File Transfer with Xeno-Copy PLUS™

THE TOWER OF BABEL CONQUERED!

In the Old Testament, man's excessive ambition results in the Tower of Babel where no one speaks the same language. In Modern Times, the microcomputer industry has achieved the same result without any direct divine intervention. Now, with **Xeno-Copy PLUS**, you can read AND write over 35 different disk formats in your IBM PC or PC-compatible.

Place your "foreign" disk in your PC. READ and WRITE files between PC-DOS and your "foreign" disk. No modems, serial links, or other hardware required. Capabilities include single and double-sided formats,



CP/M-80, CP/M-86, TRSDOS, p-SYSTEM, and others.

The fast and easy way to move disk files TO and FROM your other computer, using your PC as the host computer. Your other computer is not required, just the disk. Fully menu-driven and easy to use.

Xeno-Copy PLUS gets you the best in user support. Your Xeno-Copy package contains our toll-free (800) technical support hotline number. All Vertex registered users receive a free subscription to our newsletter "XENOtes" containing helpful info and upgrade notices.

Xeno-Copy PLUS available for the IBM PC and most PC-compatibles. Become a Xeno disciple for only **$124.50.**

THE PC KEYBOARD . . . CONQUERED

Smite thine keyboard limitations with **KEYSWAPPER 2.0's** punch! First, customize your keyboard. Use four different built-in keyboard layouts including DVORAK (ANSI). Move any key. Use numeric keypad and cursor controls at the same time. Hear audible feedback on CAPSLOCK/NUMLOCK, and reset CAPSLOCK like typewriter. Menu-driven for easy setup.

Then, add the most powerful macro-command capability around. Program ANY key as a macro-even relocated keys or multiple keys. Most macro features can be changed even while another program is running: define a new macro, toggle any **KEYSWAPPER** feature on/off including macros, bring up a macro definition table and "Help screen". Macros can contain user input and time delays. Create "phantom" menus transparent to your application program. Save macros in printable, editable files. Optional date/time at cursor prompt, disable selected keys, and other advanced features.

Works for you on the PC, XT and selected PC-compatibles, under DOS 1.1 and 2.0. Compatible with most popular programs. Only 69 shekels ($69.95 U.S. currency).

THE *ORIGINAL* KEYFIXER™

An original gift from the three wise men? Probably not, but these precision molded collars fit onto the existing ENTER, TAB, BACKSPACE, and both SHIFT KEYS to increase accuracy and reduce fatigue. Unique design does not change key height. Imprinted with "ENTER" as in IBM manuals. Original equipment grey color matches existings keys. A thousand and one satisfied customers.

Set of FIVE ..... only $14.95

Check with your local retailer, or call us for your local Vertex dealer.

Vertex systems

Dept M, 7950 W. Fourth St.,
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 938-0857

If unavailable locally, send payment or VISA/MC with card # and exp. date. Phone orders accepted. Add $2.00 ship/handling. CA residents add 6 ½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW computer aid for sailors and aircraft pilots!

Computers for Sea & Sky is an outstanding new reference book for aviators and navigators that substitutes computer programs for many currently used charts and tables, hand computations and interpolations. The programs, developed by a licensed pilot and FAA certified ground instructor who is also a noted computer author and lecturer, will replace at least 1,000 pages of tables, as well as on-board equipment costing thousands of dollars! Areas covered include:

- **Aviation**
- **Navigation**
- **Meteorology**
- **Speed and distance**
- **Mathematics**
- **Charts**
- **Time and the sky**

If you are a flier or a sailor who would like to get more accurate fixes, faster course corrections, more precise speed over distance projections—and rid yourself of reams of paper—get *Computers for Sea & Sky*, and put microcomputer technology to work for you on your plane or boat!

8½" x 11" • With glossary, index, bibliography and appendix of constants • Programs in BASIC run on any micro, many pocket computers and some programmable calculators.

Only $9.95—order today!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NF7C 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Computers for Sea & Sky* at $9.95 plus $2 postage and handling, each (Outside USA add $3 additional per order. Shipped airmail only.) **# 14F**

CHECK ONE:
☐ **Payment enclosed** $_____ CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders, $10 min.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____Apt.____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Check here for **FREE** *Creative Computing* Catalog

For faster service
CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

tor In the formule insteed of cost of goods sold, which can be misleading. Sales revenue is determined by the number of units sold and the price per unit. The cost per unit is very different from the selling price of each unit. Since most firms carry inventory on the balance sheet on e cost basis, it is more eppropriate to use cost of goods sold than sales when determining inventory turnover.

This sales varietion is frequently used by retailers instead of the basic inventory turnover ratio. Retailers frequently velue inventory et reteil price. Therefore, they want to compare inventory with sales, not cost of goods.

Days inventory voriotion. The method for finding this variation is:

$$\text{Days inventory} = \frac{\text{Inventory}}{\text{Sales/365}} = \frac{\text{Inventory}}{\text{Average daily sales}}$$

$$\text{or} = \frac{\text{Inventory}}{\text{Cost of goods sold/365}} = \frac{\text{Inventory}}{\text{Average daily cost of goods sold}}$$

Days inventory represents the length of time you can go without replenishing inventory, or the everege length of time capitel is tied up in (invested in) inventory. Many manufecturing firms use this ratio to set safety stock levels, so that disruptions in supply will not shut down production. Retailers end wholesalers also set stock levels based on days inventory for the same reason. For example, day's inventory of 49 means that you can go 49 days (from the date on which the ratio was calculated) before you run out of inventory. Deys inventory is usually calculated weekly or monthly.

Inventory turnover by product varietion. Inventory turnover records for individual items, groups of products, end product lines are elso helpful, especially for retailers and wholesalers. They show which items are selling well and which are slow-moving. Such turnovers should be prepared monthly or, for products that are perishable or become obsolete quickly, on e perpetual or deily basis. This enables you to reorder fest-moving items in plenty of time and to prepare to dispose of slow-moving items before their value depreciet-es too far.

You can use the basic inventory turnover ratio or its edjustments and varietions to track inventory turnover by prod-

Fix Your Sick IBM Yourself —with only a screwdriver!

If you can hook up a stereo, load a gun or bait a fishhook, you can now cancel your service contract . . . tell your computer store serviceman to stick his "maybe 3 weeks, maybe 13 weeks" bull*?!* in his ear . . and fix your own IBM personal computer—yourself—in less than two weeks . . . for 1/4 the money! Yes, it's the start of a consumer revolution!

Now, the same cutting edge technology that brought you do-it-yourself computing brings you do-it-yourself computer repairs. Now, the same cutting edge logic that made it possible for you to do your own programming using simple commands allows you to fix your own computer with nothing more than a screwdriver . . . saving you weeks of frustrating down time . . . and kilobucks of money!

Could Your IBM Drop Dead?

Read your warranty card. IBM never promised it was selling you a defect-free machine. In fact, IBM knows better than anyone just how many pc's will fail, crashing your $3,000+ investment, thanks to maybe one bad chip!

Can Your Service Contract Protect You?

Read your service contract. It never promised that your computer would be *fixed* promptly, only that it would be "serviced," and, yes, there is a difference. If your serviceman doesn't have the correct replacement board, it could be weeks . . . or even *months* . . before you're running programs again! Call up your service department and ask—but make sure you talk to a *serviceman*, not a salesman!

Save Time, Fix It Yourself!

Now, thanks to a revolutionary breakthrough in self-service technology, the only tools you need to fix your IBM pc are a screwdriver and the Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board.

Even if your IBM is dead, with no display, no CPU, no sign of life at all, when you plug the Fix-It Board into your IBM, the Board's own display tells you *exactly* which IBM function has failed.

Then you simply remove that board with a screwdriver and send it to Netronics for repairs. Usual turn around is about two weeks. Rush service is available in an emergency, including overnight delivery by Federal Express.

How It Works

The cover of your IBM is held on by screws. Removing them gives you direct access to the motherboard. The motherboard contains slots. The Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board can be plugged into any one of them.

By running its own self contained diagnostic program, the Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board outputs questions to your IBM-PC and evaluates each answer.

One by one, the functions of your IBM are tested, until the failed function is located. The bad board's identity and failed function's location are then flashed on the Fix-It Board's display.

Save $$$ Method #1

Netronics R&D stocks replacement parts for your IBM personal computer. Send us a bad board and we'll fix it at our regular low price. Save 50% by including a note with your order, telling us what area on the board is bad. (You simply copy this information off the Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board's display!)

For example, a repair which costs you $558 from an IBM serviceman, and $210 from Netronics if you don't have the Fix-It Board to pinpoint your problem, will now cost you only $105, if you include a note telling us what the Fix-It Board says is wrong!

Save $$$ Method #2

Get the cost of fixing your pc down to about TWO DOLLARS for a typical repair! For this you will need our IBM Education Pak and Logic Probe, described below.

By using the Logic Probe, which plugs into the Netronics

- ***Mail us your failed IBM-PC boards for repair . . . or, we will sell you the parts you need to repair them yourself!***
- ***Two-week turnaround on repairs . . . two-day turnaround on parts, in most cases!*** **Priority 24 hour service available!**
- ***Diagnose your IBM-PC's problem yourself with our Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board and save an additional 50% on board repairs!***
- ***Use our Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board to test your IBM-PC for hidden failure before running important business or scientific programs!***
- ***Use the Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board with Education Pak and Logic Probe to teach yourself exactly how your IBM-PC works!***

IBM-PC Fix-It Board, you can, in most cases, without any prior technical knowledge—isolate the *exact* chips or other components which are causing your IBM to fail.

Then, simply order these parts from Netronics (or anyone else!) Use your soldering iron to replace bad chips with good ones and your IBM-PC is fixed! You have now reduced the cost of this repair from $558 to as low as $2!

If you see your IBM-PC as a long term investment, this approach to maintenance makes a lot of sense. It can save you a great deal of money on service contracts and replacement boards . . . and dramatically reduces your potential down time!

Fixing Your IBM-PC Doesn't *Have* To Be Expensive!

*Aligned & electronics parts only **Electronics only	Motherboard	Disk Controller	Disk Drive*	Color Board	Monochrome Board	Printer I/O Board	Keyboard**	Game Board	Extended Memory
Typical repair/board swap cost	$558	$228	$297	$312	$288	$150	$243	$129	$234	
Netronics repair cost	$210	$105	$105	$100	$105	$80	$120	$80	$80/ 64k	
Netronics repair cost, if you tell us what function on your board has failed!	$105	$80	$80	$80	$80	$30	$80	$30	$25/ 64k	

Education Pak & Logic Probe

Teach yourself how your IBM-PC functions! By using the Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board plus Logic Probe and Education Pak, you can trace logic pulses from input to CPU, to ROM, RAM, clock, and modem until you truly understand how your computer works! And, should your IBM-PC ever break down, you'll be able to fix it yourself for just pennies!

Schools! Teachers! . . . *Coming Soon!*

IBM Bug Simulator Pak gives you blown IC's for students to troubleshoot! For maximum teaching efficiency, use it with the IBM-compatible Netronics Explorer 88 pc, that allows IC's to be changed by plugging them in and out of sockets, and starts as low as $399.95!

Call 203-354-9375

Netronics R&D, Ltd., Dept. PC
333 Litchfield Rd. (Route 202)
New Milford, CT 06776

Please rush me the order checked below—

☐ Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board, wired & tested, $229.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. ☐ Kit, $199.95 plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ Netronics IBM-PC Education Pak with Logic Probe (works with Netronics IBM-PC Fix-It Board, above), $39.95 plus $2 p&h.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add tax) $ _____

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct. # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

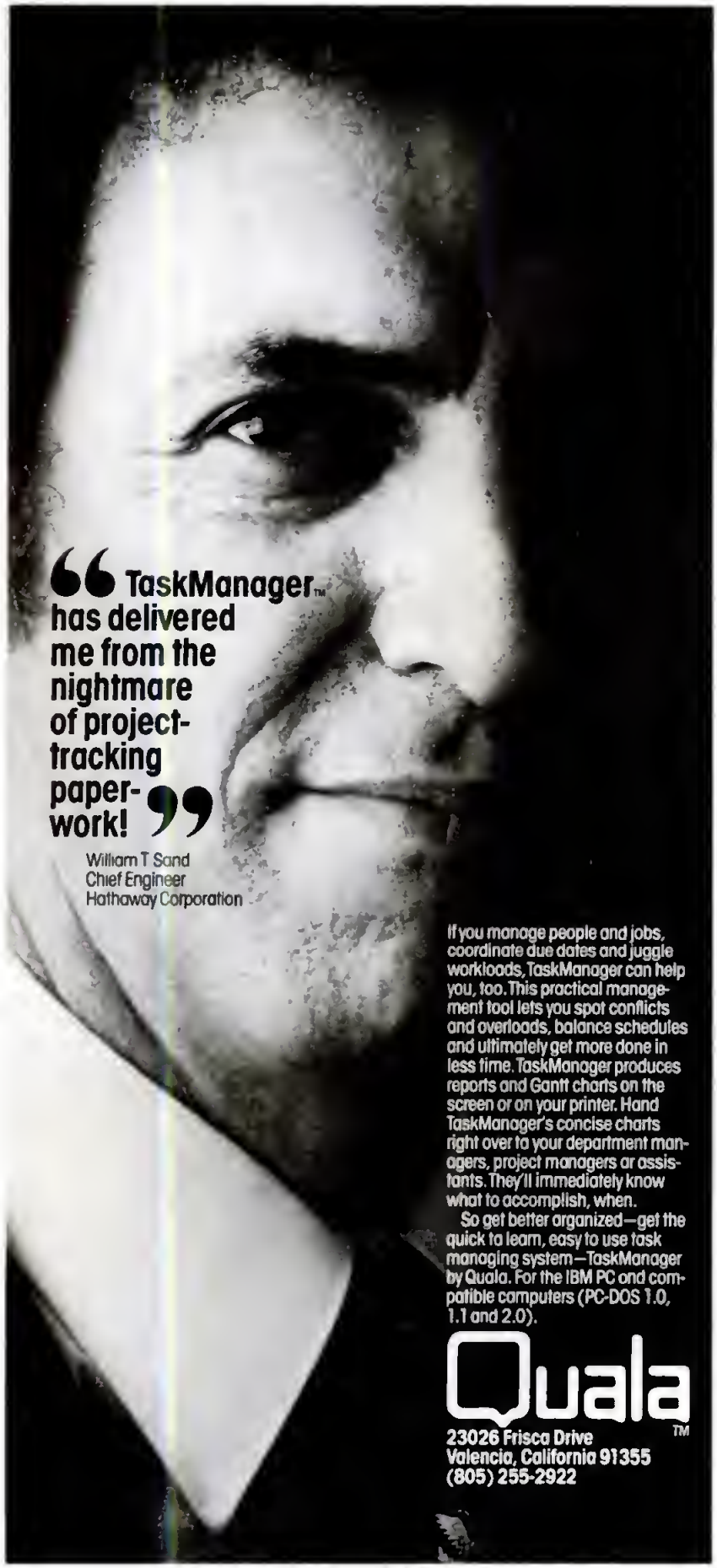
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uct. Your accountant could suggest the most useful ona for your business.

Safety/Leverage Ratios

Safaty or leverege ratios measure a company's ability to meet its short- and long-tarm debt obligetions, and how much

OBVIOUSLY, you are more prudent if your own money is at stake.

of tha company's assets are financed with debt. They reveal the equity cushion that is evailable to absorb any losses that may occur. These retios are especially important to creditors or lenders outsida the firm. Most outsiders are risk averters; thet is, they would prefer less risk to more risk. To them, the safety retios show the company's financial ability to weather a storm; they feel strong retios reduce their risk position. The retios also measure the amount of outside investment compared to ownar or stockholdar invastment.

Owners also want to reduce their risk position. As en owner, you would rether use other people's money to generete profits for yourself. This is where tha term *leverage* comes in. By substituting debt dollars (outsiders' monay) for equity dollars (your money), you mey make more money per dollar you invast than if you provide ell the financing. So you laverage your invastment with financing, usually in the form of a debt, fram someona alsa. You give tham some of the risk of your businass.

Meenwhile, lenders or creditors ere still concerned with the safety of their loans. Thay prefar that owners provide more financing for two reasons. First, owner financing indicates commitment to the business. Obviously, you are more careful end prudant if your own monay is at stake. Second, the lower the level of outside debt, the less company earnings must be used to support interest payments and principal repayment. Therefore, lenders want e higher emount of owner investment. In the end, both want to reduce risk end increase gain, and both heve to nego-

tiate the best financing.

This family of retios, then, can be viewed as a safety or leverege, depending upon your perspective. What an owner calls e leverage ratio, e lender may call a safety ratio. Safety ratios that indicate low risk make the lender more comfortable because they reassure him that he'll be able to "get out whole," should disaster strike the company. The owner generally prefers leverage ratios that reveal higher risk.

Three common safety/leverage ratios will be explained and explored in this chepter. They are debt to worth (equity), times interest earned, and cash flow to current portion of long-term debt. As you'll see, all of these ratios are importent in monitoring a company's performance.

Debt To Worth (Equity)

Debt to worth is one of the most common safety or leverage ratios. It shows how much debt a firm has relative to its net worth or equity. To the experienced analyst, this ratio is an indication of a company's ability to withstand adversity and meet its short- and long-term debt obligations.

It is important for the owner or maneger of a firm to understand this ratio, because most lenders and creditors use it to geuge the overall riskiness of a business. Lenders think of debt to worth in the same way as a golf score—the lower, the better. A debt to worth ratio that is too

WHAT AN owner calls a leverage ratio, a lender may call a safety ratio.

high my limit your access to bank loans and supplier credit.

Also known as: Debt to equity; debt ratio

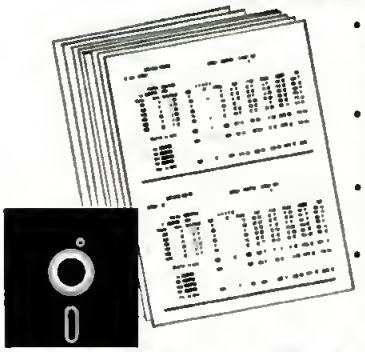
When to calculate: The debt to worth ratio should be calculated quarterly and annually. In very seasonal businesses, monthly computation is useful.

Where to find data: The balance sheet

How to calculate: Total liabilities are

Announcing... 4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates $29.95

Used with 1-2-3™ Replaces the costly software of the past.



- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** maximize the full power of 1-2-3 without the drudgery of learning commands you'll only use once.
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** save you time by making the IBM PC™, with your 1-2-3 programs, ready to run...NOW!
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are so easy to use that all you do is fill in the blanks. 4-5-6 does the rest.
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are professionally designed for small businesses and personal finance and are comparable to BASIC programs costing 10 or 20 times more.

What are Spreadsheet Templates?

Interactive programmed models stored on diskettes that when loaded into 1-2-3, replace software programs written in BASIC. The templates are menu driven with automated functions for ease of operation.

4$5$6

Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card # to
Software That Counts, Inc.
528 N. Milpas St., Suite 456, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Or Call (805) 962-6328

4-5-6 PROGRAMS	Order #	Price	Quantity Ordered	Extended Price
4-5-6 Personal Organizer	123456 - 1	$29.95		
4-5-6 Personal Bookkeeping	123456 - 2	$29.95		
4-5-6 Payroll*	123456 - 3	$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Receivable	123456 - 4	$29.95		
4-5-6 Sales Order Entry*	123456 - 5	$29.95		
4-5-6 Inventory Control*	123456 - 6	$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Payable*	123456 - 7	$29.95		
4-5-6 General Ledger*	123456 - 6	$29.95		
4-5-6 Mailing List	123456 - 9	$29.95		

Card # _____ Amount for Programs $ _____

Exp. Date _____ California Add 6% $ _____

Signature _____ Add Shipping $ 1.00

Payment Enclosed $ _____

Check One: ☐ Charge my:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

☐ Please send me a FREE 4-5-6 Catalog immediately.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*All 4-5-6 Accounting Templates Comply with Standard Accounting Principles. Print-outs can be made on Standard Forms and are available at most stationery stores or from Software That Counts.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Inc. Visicalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. 4-5-6 is a trademark of Software That Counts Inc.

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

divided by net worth, or total owner equity:

$$\text{Debt to worth} = \frac{\text{Total liabilities}}{\text{Total owner equity}}$$

Total liabilities here means all debt: all current liabilities as well as long-term debt such as bonds and mortgages.

Net worth, or equity, includes all stock, paid in capital, and retained earnings. It may also include preferred stock.

Form of answer: A ratio of a number to 1

Example:

$$\text{Debt to worth} = \frac{100{,}000}{130{,}000} =$$

.77 or .77 to 1

The ratio shows how many dollars of debt there are for every dollar of equity or net worth; here, there is $.77 of debt for every dollar of equity.

How to analyze the result: From an outsider's viewpoint, the general rule of thumb is that a business should maintain a one-to-one debt to worth ratio. Nevertheless, your type of business, the seasonality of sales and collections, and the length of time you have been in business will all have a bearing on the appropriate mix between debt and equity. The more stable your business and the longer you have been in operation (which should mean a higher retained earnings cushion), the higher the debt to worth ratio can be without increasing the riskiness of your company. For example, utility companies have been able to operate with relatively high debt to worth ratios (3 or 4 to 1) because their revenues and cash flows are very predictable and stable.

Viewpoints:

Owner/stockholder. These people typically prefer a high relative debt position; that is, a high debt to worth ratio. Their goal is to "leverage" their investment with the money of others, who will be paid a known return in the form of interest, into profits for themselves. Here's an example of leverage.

Assume that your total assets are $100 and you expect to earn $50 before interest expense and taxes. Interest will be 20 percent on debt. Further assume that you can pay for your assets with any combination of liabilities (debt) and equity. What will be the difference between a high debt to worth ratio and a low one?

Figure 3 seems to indicate that the higher the relative debt, the lower the profits. This is certainly true. But, for each dollar of equity you as the owner invest, you actually earn more with the high debt to worth ratio. With the figures above, you'd earn $1.70 for every dollar of the $20 you invest ($34 divided by $20), while the lower debt to worth ratio gives you $.58 for each dollar of the $80 you invest ($48 divided by $80). Stockholders generally prefer high debt to worth ratios. But there are limits. If debt reaches too high a level, it can place excessive strain on the company's ability to meet interest and repayment requirements. When this occurs, there is a question about whether the company will be earning profit which investors (stockholders) ultimately expect to be theirs.

	(Borrow funds) High debt/worth (4:1)	Low debt/worth (1 4) (Stockholder investment)
Debt	$80	$20
Equity	20	80
Earnings before interest and taxes	50	50
—Interest (20%)	16	4
Before tax profit	34	46
Return on equity	170%	58%

Banker. Bankers recognize the importance of debt to owners. It is equally important that borrowers understand the objectives of the bank. A bank's first and most important objective is to protect the money depositors entrust to the bank. This is a rather large responsibility, and the reason why most bankers are considered conservative. Only after a bank is sure that its depositors are protected will it consider the potential profit from lending or investing. This means that the terms of a loan are secondary to the lender's belief that the loan will be a good one. It is why, for weaker customers, banks insist on collateral, higher interest rates, shorter maturities, personal guarantees, and so forth. It is little wonder that banks prefer lower debt to worth.

A BANK'S first and most important objective is to protect the money depositors entrust to the bank.

Manager. Again, the manager is caught in the middle trying to please both stockholders and lenders. The primary concern for the manager should be whether sufficient cash flow is being generated; whether enough cash is on hand to meet interest payments and principal repayments, as well as other obligations as they become due.

Since a manager is usually the person to approach lenders for loans, she or he needs to know how lenders evaluate potential customers. A reasonable debt to worth ratio is one criterion, but it is frequently only a starting point for further evaluation.

Keep in mind the maxim, "It is easier to borrow when you do not need the money than when you need it desperately." That means you should approach your banker before your needs are pressing. Think ahead and plan for your capital needs.

Adjustments and variations: The simple debt to worth ratio has a number of adjustments and variations. Most people evaluating your firm will make certain ratio adjustments to get a clearer picture of the firm's situation. Knowing these variations and adjustments, you'll be better prepared to discuss your business with them.

Intangible assets adjustment. One of the most common adjustments is to "back out" or subtract the value of intangible assets from equity. Intangible assets are those which are nonphysical in nature, such as goodwill, patents, or leasehold improvements. For small firms that don't own facilities, or firms in the engineering or research and development (R & D) fields, this adjustment can have a significant bearing. In our example, if the debt to worth ratio is adjusted for intangibles (other assets), it increases from .76:1 to .83:1.

Notes poyoble odjustment. Another adjustment outsiders will meke, perticularly in tha case of small or closely-beld compenies, is to remova (or subordinata) notes peyeble held by stockholders or ownars from the total liabilities. It is fairly common for owners to lend their own monay to tha business on an unsecured basis. Thesa owner loens are subordineted loans, which means that any landar with e higher claim on assets will be paid before the owner. Therefore, a lender or creditor will regard the owner loans as an owner (equity) invastment. So removing or subordineting owner loens to the business decreases the total liabilitias by the emount of the loens and, at the same time, increasas equity by tha seme amount.

In our example, the notes peyable edjustmant causes tha dabt to worth retio to decreasa from .76:1 to .64:1. Obviously, this edjustment improvas e banker's safety position. If, as en ownar, you meke loans to your business, it may ba to your edvantaga to maka this adjustment in the debt to worth ratio and point it out to your banker.

Hidden ossets odjustments. A final adjustment to be considered involvas "hidden assets." Hidden assets are those with e merket velue clearly higher than tha value at which they are carried on e belence sheet. These assets are typically buildings or other facilities listed at a depreciated value for accounting and tax purposes. The bidden esset adjustment is calculated by

$$\text{Debt to worth} = \frac{\text{Total liabilities}}{\text{Total equity + Hidden essets}}$$

In our exampla, assume thet the eppreised market velue of totel fixed assets is $180,000, wbila the valua on tha books (at cost lass accumulated dapreciation) is $80,000. Since totel essets must equel total liebilities plus total equity for the balance sheet to balance, total equity must increase by the value of the hidden essats, or $100,000 ($180,000 – $80,000). The hidden assets adjustment causes the debt to worth ratio to decline to .43:1 from .73:1.

Adding or noting biddan assats is obviously to your advantaga when you daal with a bankar, but you sbould first obtain a professional appraisal to substantiate the higher esset velue.

Thesa threa adjustmants ere fairly common. While tha intangible assets edjustment works to your disadvantage (i.e., it increases your dabt/worth ratio), the othar two actuelly improve your company's safety position from the creditor's and banker's perspectives.

There are elso e number of variations of the debt to worth ratio. Generally, they ellow you to view your levarage position in slightly different ways, end edd information thet is useful from both the owner/manager's and banker's viawpoints.

IT IS easier to borrow when you do not need the money than when you need it desperately.

Debt to totol ossets voriotion. (Also known es the debt ratio and tha debt to asset ratio.) This ratio is often used as e substituta for the debt to worth retio. Remember thet totel assats equels totel liabilities plus totel owner equity. The debt to totel essats retio tells you directly how much of your essat base is finenced with dabt. In our exemple, the dabt to totel assets ratio is 43 percent. In other words, 43 percent of our assets ere financed by all forms of debt or liabilities. The other 57 parcent is funded by equity.

It is easy to convert the debt to worth ratio to the debt to totel essets ratio by applying the following formula:

$$\text{Debt to total assets} = \frac{\text{Debt to worth}}{1 + \text{Debt to worth}}$$

For example: $\frac{.77}{1 + .77} = .43$, or 43%

Current liobilities to total ossets voriotion. This refinement of tha debt to total asset ratio shows how much of your total assets are funded by short-term or current liabilities. The ratio in our example is 26 percent.

Long-term liobilities to totol ossets voriotion. (Also known as long-term debt to totel cepitelization.) This ratio shows how much of your total assats base is fundad by long-term debt. The ratio for our example is 17 percent.

The debt to total essats retio is tha sum of tha current liabilitias to total assats ratio and the long-term liabilities to totel assats ratio. Using the figures given under these last two variations, the debt to total assats ratio = 26% + 17% = 43%.

The last two variations ellows you to evaluete the relative portion of short- versus long-tarm liabilitias thet you are using to finence your businass. If you are borrowing a lot of money in the form of notes payable (under current liabilitias), and this mekes up e lerge portion of your total borrowing, you may be increasing the riskiness of your firm. Short-tarm borrowing (seasonel or damand loens) must be "rollad ovar," or renewed. If you have a bad year, the benk might not be willing to renew tha seasonal loan and may call the demand note. On the othar hand, if your borrowing is primarily long-term in netura, you must be prepered to repay the principal of the loan at maturity and must build up sufficient cash for this purposa. The elternativa of renewing or refinencing thet long-tarm debt does exist, but if the amount is large, your firm's performance and finenciel condition just prior to the loan's meturity will ba very important.

Since bank loans are frequently an important source of financing for a small firm, a few additionel comments are in order.

Sinca tha first objective of e bank is to avoid risk, the debt to worth ratio is often the first ratio bankers examine when avalueting a busiaess. Tbey use the ratio as one indax in making loan decisions. They use the ratio as one index in making loan decisions. But, the length or term of the loan requast is another important factor. Sbort-term loans, whether they are 90-day notes, seasonal loans, or demand notes, are designed to be self-liquidating. This means that they are granted by tha lender in advence of your peak selling seeson so that the profits and higher cash flow generated during this period can be used to pay off tha loans. Long-term loans are mede with the essumption that future profits will be usad to satisfy interest end principal payments. Often bankers want a lowar debt to worth ratio for e long-term loan than they do for a short-term ona.

Think of your business es e boat. The longer tha term of the loan you ask the bank for, the stronger the banker wants the boat (your business) to be, which means a lower debt to worth ratio. On a long voyege (during the period of a long-term

over
600
programs
for the IBM PC

Public Domain Software from around the country available from a single source. Applications, DOS and BASIC utilities, spreadsheet templates, graphics, games, demos and more.

Set of 12 most popular disks $60
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, Basic utilities, FORTH language, games

Games set $30
6 disks with over 60 games — Chess, Eliza, Startrek, pc-man and more

Complete set of 50 disks $245
All the above programs plus numerous utilities, games, PASCAL programs, educational and development tools.

PC-Blue series of 20 disks $95
Programs translated from CPM, games, general ledger, utilities, communications, filing, bulletin board — many programs written in Pascal, Fortran and BASIC — some programs require translation or Z80 card

Disks also sold individually — send $3 for directory of files on all disks — disks are single sided.

PASCAL programs
(all use the IBM PASCAL compiler)

PASCAL Graphics $70
Utility routines to create dots, lines, circles in color — solid and pattern fill — animation — light pen and joystick control — SIGGRAPH core's setwindow, setviewport, clipping — a must for writers of games and business programs in PASCAL — includes linkable object modules and demo driver written in PASCAL.

Screen Control $29
Menu selection — full screen input — multiple screen pages — color and screen attribute selection — scrolling — keyboard monitoring and more — includes linkable object modules and demo driver written in PASCAL.

Manual and demo disk for the above two programs $19

PASCAL Tools $45
Editor, text formatter, sort, print, find, word and line count, index utilities — over 40 modules in all. Programs compatible with book "Software Tools in PASCAL" — includes source programs and documentation on 3 double sided disks

CA residents add 6.5% sales tax — add $4 shipping and handling VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave., Suite #130B
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

loan), a lot of unforeseen problems can occur. Bankers want to know thet the boat—your business—can cope with such events and weather any storms that might arise. But on a short voyage (a short-term loen), the bank is more apt to take a chanca on a vessel that is not quite as sturdy.

A bank can live with excessive debt to worth in a company, if the company's ratio trend is in the right direction (getting iower) and it has sufficient coiiateral end profits (cash flow).

Other terms for a firm thet has a high debt to worth ratio include highly leveraged, undercapitelized, and overextended.

Times Interest Earned

While the debt to worth ratio and its variations are useful in determining the safety or leverage of your company, they do oot address the critical question, "How will the interest and principal on loans be repaid and when?" The times interest earned ratio does enswer part of thet question. It directly measures a compeny's ability to meet interest payments, and indirectly assesses whether or not the principal repaymeot is at risk. This ratio, theo, is of obvious interest to lenders and bankers.

Generally, e company with sufficient operating income can meet its interest obligations. Tberefore, operating income is the numerator in tbis ratio, with interest as the denominator.

Also known as: Interest coverege ratio

When to calculate: Monthly

Where to find data: Income statement

How to calculate: Operating income is divided by interest costs:

$$\text{Times interest earned} = \frac{\text{Operating income}}{\text{Interest expense}}$$

Operoting income is the result of subtractiog cost of goods sold and operating expenses from sales revenue. Note thet interest expense is not deducted.

Interest expense is the interest the firm pays on outstanding loans.

Form of answer: Times (thet interest expense can be covered)

Example:

$$\text{Times interest earned} = \frac{\$46{,}000}{\$5{,}000} =$$

9.2 times

Times interest earned means the number of times you can cover your interest payments with fuods from operetions, or opereting income. Here, operating iocome can cover the interest expenses 9.2 times.

How to analyze the result: From any viewpoint, the desirable direction for the times interest earned ratio is up. A high, stable ratio indicates there are sufficient profits and cash beiog geoerated by the operations of the firm to satisfy the interest expense requirements of existing debt. Low or fluctuating times interest earned ratios reflect instability and the potentiel inebility to meet interest expenses.

The greater the fluctuation in opereting income during e year, the more important the times interest earned ratio becomes. Seasonel businesses are characterized by these fluctuations, and they should aim for a ratio of 2 (times) during the slower periods of their operating cycles. These companies mey, however, sometimes miss the mark, and actually have a negative times interest earned ratio in months that show e loss. At these times, they need short-term or seasonel financing.

Notice that in our exemple the times interest earned ratio is calculated oo a historical basis. What heppened in the past is not as important as what is expected to happen in the future. While a historical ratio might be important if you have long-term debt, most lenders will be concerned with your projected ability to service their debt . . . and so should you.

A BANK CAN live with excessive debt to worth in a company, if the company's ratio trend is in the right direction.

When you ask for a loan, you will usually provide projected fioencial stetements. The lender will theo calculate ratios, such as times interest earned, based on your projections.

These projections and your historical statements will form a large part of the basis of a lender's decision to make or not

meke the loan.

Viewpoints:

Owner/stockholder. Owners are less concarned than bankars ebout a high times interest earned retio. An owner mey believe that a ratio of 5 times is perfectly adequate, while a bankar may prefer e ratio of 7.9, or 12 times. Owners, of course, went tha company to meet its interest obligations, but they don't require as great a degree of reassurance ebout that ebility as the banker does.

THE LONGER the term of the loan you ask the bank for, the stronger the banker wants your business to be.

Bonker. Bankers have an obvious vested interest in e feirly high times interest eerned ratio. They must be assured that interest payments will be met. Otherwise, the bank has e nonearning asset (tha loan made to the company), and it has put its depositors' money et risk.

Manager. The manager has to run the company so thet it can meet the times intarest earned requirements that e bank may impose on the compeny through the convents of a loan or the restrictions on it. If tbe company has a seasonel sales pettern, the times interest earned ratio can fluctuate from month to month. Tberefore, it is critical thet the manager be sure there is sufficient operating income to meet interest obligations during the weakest part of the sales year.

Adjustments and variations:

Depreciotion odjustments. One common edjustment to the times interest earned ratio is to subtract deprecietion from operating expensas, which will increase operating (casb) income. Or, putting it another wey, you add the amount of the period's depreciation to the operating income. Since deprecietion is a non-casb expense, it may causa operating (cash) income to be understated. If operating incomes reflects cash flow, and it does over the long haul, then edding depreciation to opereting lncome gives the amount of cash generated during e period. Since interest payments must come from cash, this depreciation adjustment more eccurately reflects e company's debt-servicing ebility. This can be particularly important for growing firms that are edding fixed assets and depreciating them under accelereted terms.

In our example, the depreciation adjustment causes the times interest earned ratio to increase from 9.2 times to 12.2 times. It tightens up, or strengthens, the times intarest earned retio.

Fixed chorge coverage ratios voriotion. Firms often beve mora fixed obligations than just interest payments. Additional obligations could include lease payments, principel repayments, and preferred stock dividends. The fixed charge coveraga ratios measure the ability of operating income to meet fixed expanses. A ratio can be calculated on the basis of one fixed cbarge, such as lease paymants, or on the basis of a number of fixed cbarges. We'll illustrate e fixed charge coverage ratio for two fixed chargas: laase payments and interest.

The ratio is calculeted tha same as times interest earned, except that laase payments are added to the numerator and denominator of the equation.

Fixed charge coverage =

$$\frac{\text{Opereting income + Lease peymants}}{\text{Interest + Lease payments}}$$

Leose payments are total peyments for the pariod.

Interest is total interest axpense, takan from the income statement.

For exemple, assume $10,000 of G & A expenses are for leese payments. Then:

Fixed charge coverage =

$$\frac{\$46{,}000 + \$10{,}000}{\$5{,}000 + \$10{,}000} = 3.73 \text{ times}$$

This means that oparating income can cover 3.73 times the fixed charge of leese

NO SPEED LIMIT!

SUPERCHARGE YOUR SOFTWARE WITH SMARTKEY II™

Move your software into the fast lane!
Be the king of your keyboard!
How?
SMARTKEY II™ gives you the power to convert any key to anything you want, as often as you want. In a flash one keystroke can recall entire pages of text or execute difficult, repetitive commands.
You can *instantly* install all of your special function keys, no matter the terminal. In addition, our exclusive "super shift" feature allows you to redefine any key while retaining its original value.
In short, one key does it all.
SMARTKEY II™ is completely invisible to other software. It enhances any program, such as WordStar™, dBase II™, or Perfect Writer™.
The critics agree!
"Great! Nothing like it!" Peter McWilliams, Author of *The Word Processing Book*

Nat. Software Show
Oct. 19–21
San Fran Trade Ctr.
Booth #549

"Excellent." Infoworld
"Versatile and reliable." Lifelines
"Works like a charm." Microsystems
"It's a very good friend." Micro Cornucopia
Time is money and **SMARTKEY II™** saves you both and all for only $89.00
SMARTKEY II™ is the original of its type and has been on the market for more than two years. Beware of look-alikes with fewer features and less flexibility.
Ask about **SMARTPRINT™**, **SPOOL/UNSPOOL™**, and other fine programs.

To order or obtain more information, call or write to:

HERITAGE SOFTWARE, INC.
2130 S. Vermont Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90007 / (213) 737-7252
Dealer Inquiries invited.

SMARTKEY II™ runs on computers using standard versions of CP/M-80™, CP/M-86™, PC-DOS™, and MS-DOS™. Programs copyrighted by FBN Software. WordStar™ is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc. dBase II™ is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. PerfectWriter™ is a trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research. PC-DOS™ is a copyright of IBM. MS-DOS™ is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE MASTER DIRECTORY— THE COMPLETE GUIDE FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT

Over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software, accessories and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*...

There are literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT. And new ones are being introduced every day.

How do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you? With *PC Buyers Guide*.

Thousands of products in one convenient source.

The publishers of *PC Magazine* have organized the myriad of IBM-compatible products, services and support items into one comprehensive, easy-to-use guide. It's the quickest and most reliable way to put your finger on exactly what you need to enhance the usefulness of your computer.

Every product in the directory is fully and accurately described. You'll find out what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to get more information about it. You'll know what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical. And everything is cross-referenced so you won't miss a thing!

Get more from your PC or XT

The documentation you received from IBM is only the beginning. Finding the right software and hardware is what really makes the difference in how effectively your IBM PC or XT performs. That's why this kind of complete product information is indispensable.

And in addition to thoroughly covering hardware and software, *PC Buyers Guide* includes details on all the important extras:

- Accessories
- Supplies
- Furniture
- Books
- Periodicals
- Consultants
- Maintenance and Support
- User Groups
- Bulletin Boards
- Professional Societies

The more complete your knowledge is about what's available for your PC, the more sophisticated a user you'll become. And the more you'll get from your computer.

Order your copy today

Demand for *PC Buyers Guide* is great, so be sure to order your copy now. Simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

MAIL TO:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC: The Product Directory*. I enclose $7.95* for each copy, plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is $10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

WBF

end intarest paymants.

Creditors and lenders will use this fixad cbarge coveraga ratio (and othar variations) to assess the sefety of extandIng credit or making a loan.

Cash Flow to Current Portion of Long-Term Debt

The cash flow to current portion of long-term dabt (CF/CPLTD) ratio assesses whether the cash flow genereted from operetions is sufficient to make the long-term debt repaymants that are due within 12 months. These can include term money and all non-salf-liquidating debt; all repayments of principal on a loan. Like the times interest earned and debt to worth retios, cash flow to current portion of long-tarm dabt is most usaful and informetive when applied to financial projections (expected income end dabt) and not to historical statements, which show past incoma and debt. (Of course, projections are forecast about the future and no fectual information about the future; conditions can change and render the forecasts ineccurate.)

When to calculata: Monthly.

Where to find data: Net income and depreciation are found on tha income stetemant; current portion of long-term debt is found on the balance sheet.

How to calculata: Casb flow is divided by current long-term dabt:

$$\text{CF/CPLTD} = \frac{\text{Net income + Depreciation}}{\text{Current portion of long-term dabt}}$$

Net income plus depreciotion approximatas the after-tax cesh flow available to pey off debt. After-tax casb flow is used because principel repeyment is not e tax-deductible casb outflow or expanse.

Current portion (or current moturity) of long-term debt is thet amount of long-term debt which must ba paid within tha next year or eccounting period.

Form of answer: Times (that cash flow covers meturing dabt, or the number of dollars available to pay off eacb dollar of dabt to be repaid).

Exampla:

$$\text{CF/CPLTD} = \frac{\$24{,}000 + \$15{,}000}{\$10{,}000^*} =$$

3.9 times

(*Wa assume that $10,000 of other current liabilities is current maturity of long-tarm debt.) There ere 3.9 dollars eveileble to pay off aach dollar of maturing dabt.

How to analyze the result: Like the times interest earned ratio, cash flow to current portion of long-term debt assesses a firm's ability to service dabt, in particular, principal repayment, from eernings. Genarally you want a ratio of 2 to 3 times. While a ratio of 1 time is all that is necessary to pay off tha debt, the compeny must continua to oparate and spend cash elsewhere. A value above 2 times allows this. If the ratio is less than 1 time, it usually means that repeymant will come at the expansa of working capital unless additional term monay or capital is obteined. Most growing businasses find that they must replece their long-term debt to evoid cash (or working-capitel) crises. They renaw, or roll over, the dabt and oftan increase its emount to allow for continued growth.

BANKERS WANT assurance that a company can meet its interest obligations.

Viewpoints:

Owner. As tha stockholdar or ownar, you would usa this ratio to essess risk to casb flow and the firm's ebility to meet principal payments on debt. Tha lower the ratio, tha harder it is to meet tha dabt payments. If this difficulty is revealed by the finencial stetement through the CF/CPLTD, lenders will be reluctant to renew debt and advance additional loans to help support the necessary increese in assets required for growth, sales, and income. So a low CF/CPLTD ratio may indicate an inability to grow, and can place the firm at a compatitiva disadvantage.

Bonker. Benkers viaw this ratio as critical in monitoring a long-term loan and determining whether to extend e new loan. Tbay want assurance thet a company can meet its interast obligations (maasured by the times interest earned retio) and pay any principal due on a loan. The CP/CPLTD ratio givas bankers e fairly quick and fairly good indication of a compeny's ebility to meke those peyments.

Good lending officers know that debt

SQUEEZED FOR SLOTS?

- ☐ Six expansion slots plus power supply
- ☐ Brings system total to ten slots
- ☐ No special addressing, part of PC I/O bus
- ☐ Compatible with all PC expansion cards
- ☐ No noise—no fan

An expansion chassis is a must for anyone who needs to go behind the PC's minimum configuration. Simply plug the I-Bus Six-Pac Expansion Chassis into one slot of your PC—and you've doubled your expansion slots from five to a total of ten. There's no special addressing or software required. Cards plugged into the Six-Pac perform exactly as if they were in the main system unit.

And there's plenty of power, too, because chances are your PC will run out of power before it runs out of slots. The Six-Pac's 40W supply quietly powers its own slots, with negligible power drawn from the PC.

It's only $695, including 18" shielded interface cable (or $755 with a four-foot cable). Call us today for all the details.

Call toll free:
(800) 382-4229
in California call (619) 569-0646

The I-Bus Six-Pac Expansion Chassis

I-BUS SYSTEMS

8863 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BXREF

Instead of this:

```
. . .
750 IF A=B THEN IF C<>D THEN A=B+C:D
=0:GOTO 800 ELSE B=A+C:D=3.14*C
760 IF S THEN PRINT #2,C ELSE 900

. . .
```

Read your BASICA programs this way on your IBM-PC:

```
. . .
750 IF A=B THEN
       IF C<>D THEN
          A=B+C:
          D=0:
          GOTO 800
       ELSE
          B=A+C:
          D=3.14*C
760 IF S THEN
       PRINT #2,C
    ELSE 900
. . .
```

Plus Cross-referencing capability:

```
. . .
B        ...  750  ...
C        ...  750  760
D        750  ...
. . .
800      ...  750
900      760  ...
. . .
File #2  ...  760  ...
. . .
```

Plus page numbering, titles, time stamp and listing options. Requires PC-DOS and one disk drive.

$39.00

Bammel Software
1307 West Ridge Drive
Duncanville, TX 75116
(214) 296-3154

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

service (including interest payments and principal repayment) can be such a high burden that it will place e firm on the brink of bankruptcy. They also recognize thet if the business is well run and growing, equity will be huilt up each yaar through edditional retained earnings. It is not unheard of for the lender to suggest a different loan structure from the one man-

THE MANAGER must ensure that there is sufficient cash flow.

egement proposes. For example, you mey have in mind e ten-yaar mortgaga loan for the purchase of equipment. Both interest and principai wouid be paid periodicaiiy, so that at the end of 10 yaars the loan balance would be zero. The lender might suggast e term loan (secured by the equipmantj under which interest paymants are made on a periodic basis but principel is not paid back until tha end of the tan years. The mejor edvantage of the term ioan is that totai debt service expenses include only the interest peyments. The equipment purchased is not going to produce immediate increases in salas and income. But it will generate additional salas and income over tha life of the equipmant and loan. in this wey the loen principal can be paid off et the end of the ten years.

Manoger. The maneger must ensure that there is sufficient cash flow to minimize tha risk of both interest and principal payment default and to support future firm growth. Otherwise, the company is in jeopardy. The manager must anticipate major outflows of cash and know where the money is going to come from. That means planning. For instance, some forms of long-term debt are not paid off on a regular basis. Suddenly (or it may seems so) the whole debt is due at once. The CF/CPLTD ratio may appaar acceptable until a year before a loan is due, and then it wiil take a jump. The managar must anticipate that situetion.

Adjustments and variations: Like most ratios, the CF/CPLTD has e number of possible adjustments and variations. The adjustments made depend upon who is using the ratio. Keep in mind that tha user of any ratio has e specific purpose. But all use ratios to assess the firm from their perspectives.

Expense odjustment. Adjustments are often made to the expense area of the incoma figure. The owner's personal expenses, which are usually discretionary, can be added to net income. Owners and lenders mey make this adjustment before calculeting the ratio. The formula would be:

$$\text{CF/CPLTD} = \frac{\text{Net income + Personal expenses + Depreciation}}{\text{Current portion of long-term debt}}$$

For example, assume you have $4,000 of personal owner expense. The adjusted ratio is calculated by:

$$\text{CF/CPLTD} = \frac{\$24{,}000 + \$4{,}000 + \$15{,}000}{\$10{,}000} = 4.3$$

That means you now have $4.30 avaiiahla to pay off each dollar of maturing debt. Remember thet the CF/CPLTD, without this adjustment, was 3.9.

The expanse adjustment almost always increases the ratio, so owners and lenders use it to get a more accurate gauge of how well cash flow covers debt that is due. But it is based on two assumptions. First, the personal expenses are not necessary to the efficient and profitable functioning of the husinass. And second, tha owner has the discipline to eliminate the expenses when cesh gats tight.

Debt odjustment. The CF/CPLTD ratio does heve its critics. One of the major criticisms of the ratio is that only a portion of debt is included in the ratio.

This criticism can be eliminated hy including *all* debt that is due within the next year. For example, if you have $10,000 due on long-term debt and $10,000 due on notes payahle, you could calculate the ratio as follows:

$$\text{CF/CPLTD} = \frac{\text{Net income + Depreciation}}{\text{CPLTD + Notes due + Damand loans}}$$

Example:

$$\frac{\$24{,}000 + \$15{,}000}{\$10{,}000 + \$10{,}000} = 1.95 \text{ times}$$

With the debt adjustment, the ratio in our example drops to 1.95 times from 3.9 times. This occurs because the denominator (dahts) increases 100 percent.

This debt adjustment always raducas tha ratio, so it is ona of the more stringant versions of CF/CPLTD. Lenders may use this edjustment. Owners usually don't, unless they think the firm is in troubla.

Profitability Ratios

This family of ratios is savad for last, not because it is the least important, but because it reflects the results of all areas of management. All the information convayad by liquidity, safaty/leveraga, and asset management ratios has an impact on profitability. Liquidity is necessary for profitability. If you can't pay your bills, you'll be out of business no matter how profitable you are. Leveraga, or the amount of debt you employ, affects the riskinass of your company from both e cash flow and profitability standpoint. And asset managemant has its impact on profitability through tha costs associeted with having assets, which are necessary to achieve and support your level of oparations or salas voluma. Profits are the bottom line. They are the net result of all policies you follow and all decisions you make.

IF YOU can't pay your bills, you'll be out of business no matter how profitable you are.

Profitability ratios relate profits or income to some other piece of financial information. Genarally this family of ratios is meda up of two subgroups: those daaling with profits relative to sales, and those that relate profits to invasted capital or assats. Both subgroups are covered here by the profit margin, return on assets, and return on equity ratios.

Profit Margin

The profit margin is a major performance measura that relates the level of profits to the lavel of sales. It compares tha money left over, after all expenses (except taxes), to net salas. Like all profitability ratios that relate profits to sales or oparations, the profit margin uses information from the income statamant. Here we'll describe this opening ratio in detail and discuss some common adjustments to it.

Also known as: Profit on nat sales; income on sales; profit margin on seles; aarnings to sales; before-tax profit margin

When to calculate: Monthly

Where to find data: Income statement

How to calculate: Tbe formula is

$$\text{Profit margin} = \frac{\text{Income before taxes}}{\text{Nat sales}}$$

Income before taxes should not includa extraordinary items. Extraordinary items are thosa revenuas or axpensas that do not usually occur in the normal coursa of busIness, such as revenues or expenses from salling land, settling major (and presumably nonrecurring) lawsuits, and so forth.

Form of answer: A parcantaga

Example:

$$\text{Profit margin} = \frac{40{,}000}{300{,}000} = 13\%$$

A profit margin of 13 percent means that after all expenses except taxes are paid, you have 13 cents left over out of aach sales dollar.

Annualizing a Ratio

Annualizing a Ratio

We suggest that you calculata most of tha financial ratios monthly, because that will give you a better feel for how well the firm is being managed. Not only will it help you track your company's performanca against ratio goals, but It will serve as an eerly warning system designed to help you avoid disastrous situations. But, before you can compara thase monthly ratios against annual ones (as reported in many industry average studies), you must adjust certain monthly ratios. Otherwise, your monthly ratios could look very out of line.

There are two ways to convart a monthly financial ratio to an annual ona. Tba first approach is to multiply the relevant incoma statemant data in a ratio by 12. A monthly income statamant shows incoma end expansas for just one month. Tbasa are much lower than tha annual Incoma statement data. When monthly incoma statement data are combinad with balanca sheet information to form ratios, the ratios will appaar too high or too low depending on the ratio. Multiplying tha income statement data in the ratio by 12 annuelizes the ratio end gives you a number that can be more easily interpreted and compared with industry everages.

The second method is to either multiply or divide the monthly ratio by 12. If tha income statemant data appears in the numerator of the ratio, tha monthly ratio sbould be multipliad by 12. If the income statamant data Is in the denominator, tha montbly ratio sbould be dividad by 12.

Lat's taka an exemple. Tha inventory turnover ratio combines information from tha income statement and balanca sheet. Here's what it would look like calculeted on a monthly basis:

Inventory turnover =

$$\frac{\text{Cost of goods sold}}{\text{Inventory}}$$

Inventory turnover =

$$\frac{\$15{,}000}{\$60{,}000} = .25 \text{ times}$$

Thls means that invantory turns over one quartar times each month. To annualize tha ratio and maka it compareble to Industry averages, aither multiply cost of goods sold by 12:

Invantory turnover =

$$\frac{\$15{,}000 \times 12}{\$60{,}000} =$$

$$\frac{\$180{,}000}{\$60{,}000} = 3 \text{ times}$$

or multiply the monthly turnover by 12:

Monthly invantory turnovar × 12 =

.25 × 12 = 3 times

In seasonal businesses the annualized ratios will fluctuata, reflecting the swings in business activity. For exampla, the inventory turnover may vary from 1 or 2 times during the slow period to 12 or 15 times during tha paak period. Knowing the seasonal pattern of the annualized ratios will halp you see whan things are getting out of line and allow you to take appropriate action before it is too lata.

How to analyze the result: The result of the calculation is e percentege, which is a relative number, not an absolute one. Some businesses depend on volume to make profits; others depend on margins. For example, two firms (in different industries) can have the same level of dollar profits but very different profit margins. A high profit margin on e iow ievel of dollar sales might produce the same level of dollar profits as a low profit margin on a high dollar sales volume. Thus, e posh jewelry store (with e high margin) and a supermarket (with a low margin) could end up with the same amount of dollar profits.

A BUSINESS can't usually survive poor and periodically negative cash flow, but it can survive short periods of negative profitability.

If the ratio is lower then expected, then one or more areas, most likely expenses, need ettention. Poor pricing and sales volume could also contribute to the lower ratio. To identify the problem area, it can be helpful to analyze the profit margin in conjunction with the gross margin (gross profit divided by seles). If the gross margin looks reasonable but the profit margin is low, the problem is operating expenses (selling, admlnistrative, or general) and interest expenses.

There is no general rule of thumb for evelueting this ratio. In actuelity, profit margin varies from industry to industry. To confuse things even more, it can vary greatly within one lndustry depending on the particular market a firm serves or the significant cost edventages one firm has over others.

The profit margin can also be used to measure subgroupings within a compeny, along division, product, or product group lines. The objective is to determine the most and the least profiteble products. Wlth this information you could decide to promote or drop products according to their profitability. But a word of cautlon is warranted here. Tracking sales by product is usually easy. But tracking the cost of each product can be time-consuming and expensive for many small firms.

Generally, a firm that shows reasonably good levels of before-tax margins that are consistent over time would be considered profitable and well-maneged. Erretic margins are often viewed with more distrust or fear then a consistently low margin. A business can't usually survive poor and periodicelly negative cash flow, but it can survive short periods of negative profitability.

Viewpoints: Everybody—owner, banker, and manager—likes high profit margins. Some stockholders, though, particularly if they are sole stockholders, would prefer to see profits and profit margins as close to zero as possible. They went to minimize taxes by deducting all possible legel expenses. These owner/stockholders might do well to remember the motto, "Room for bulls end bears but no room for pigs." Not only do many bankers take this attitude, but meny outside investors do es well. If these owners never anticipete borrowing or seeking outside equity, they can play the tax game. But, if they want the company to grow or expand, they need to look et the larger picture. Buiiding a strong foundation of equity is based on profits and will encourage others to join or support their compeny. In summary, most owners, bankers, and menagers prefer a higher profit margin to e lower one, and a consistent profit margin to an inconsistent one.

Adjustments and variations: Income figures (end retios based on those figures) below the gross profit line on the income statement cen often be adjusted to the advantage of small firms. Quite often some business expenses are not really necessary to the operation and profitability of the business. Rather, they benefit the owners directly and reduce taxable income and minimize taxes. Expenses such as personal cars or privete club memberships can be added to the earnings-before-taxes figure. When the profit margin is recalculeted, it increases. Overall, though, it is probebly best to use the lncome before taxes figure in the profit margin ratio when you want to assess the operational and financial manegement of your firm.

Net profit morgin voriotions. This is e common profitability ratio that measures profit per dollar of sales. It differs from the profit margin ratio described previously in that it uses income after taxes rather than income before taxes. It is calculated by dividing net income after taxes by net sales for a given period.

Taxes obviously affect the net profit margin and for this reason some people decide to use the net profit margin while others prefer the before taxes profit margin. Various fectors affect the tax line: investment tax credits (or tax credits of any type), state income taxes, tax loss carry forwards, end so forth. Anything that affects the tax line affects net income and the net profit margin. Therefore, the ratio is used by some to assess the overell profitebility of a firm including the tax management area. But others feel that the before tax profit margin better reflects the profitability of a firm and management performance because lt allows for fewer complicetlons that could affect the ratio, up or down. Because taxes are excluded from this retio, some manegers feel it is a more eccurate indicator of e firm's profitability.

The preference for one ratio over another extends to sources of industry avereges. For example, Dun & Bradstreet uses net profit margin while Robert Morris Associetes uses before tax profit margin. Whatever you prefer, double check that you are using the same ratio as the source when you make industry comparisons.

Return on Total Assets (ROA)

The return on assets ratio measures how productive your assets are. To put it another way, it measures how much profit you are generating with each dollar of your assets. The ratio is used for a variety of purposes, ranging from pricing to investment decisions. It is also one of the most commonly misunderstood and misinterpreted ratios.

Unlike profitability ratios drawn from income statement data, the return on assets ratio uses both income statement and balance sheet information. It relates profits to the level of investment in total assets. While profit margins relate profits to the level of sales activity, the return on assets reletes profits to the asset investment thet is necessary to support sales. ROA is e general indication of how profiteble and productive the firm's asset investment is.

The return on assets ratio, then, is e

bottom-line measure of both profitability and asset management, both of which are considered controllable by management. In fact, this ratio is frequently used as a performance yardstick in many large corporations.

Also known as: Return oo investment (ROI); Return on total assets; Rate of return oo investment; Rate of return on total assets

Wheo to calculate: Monthly

Where to find data: Income before taxes is found on the income statement, total assets on the balance sheet.

How to calculate: Use the formula

$$\text{ROA} = \frac{\text{Income before taxes}}{\text{Total assets}}$$

Income before toxes comes from the income statement and excludes any extraordinary revenues or expenses.

Totol ossets is found on the balance sheet.

Form of answer: A percentage

Example:

$$\text{ROA} = \frac{40{,}000}{230{,}000} = 17.39\%$$

This means that for every dollar of total assets, you're earning 17.39 cents of profit.

How to analyze the result: When ROA is too low, the problem area may be either a lack of profits or excess investment in assets. If ROA is too high, it can indicate that older assets (particularly fixed assets) may need to be replaced in the near future or that assets should be added to support growth and higher levels of sales activity. The determination of "too high" or "too low" is based upon comparison of the ratio with industry averages or with the firm's own ratio profile over time. Although some people apply a 20 percent rule of thumb (aim for a 20 percent before tax return on assets), that general rule may not be appropriate for your industry.

ROA is one of the first ratios used to evaluate a firm. If the ratio is too high or too low, you can further evaluate ROA by using profit margin or asset management ratios. Both profit margin and asset management influence the return on asset ratio. Specifically, ROA is equal to total asset turnover (net salas divided by total assets) multiplied by the before tax profit

Inventory Valuation Methods

The three generally accepted methods for calculating the inventory cost portion of cost of goods sold (for the iocome statement) and inventory value (for the balance sheet) are: FIFO, LIFO, and AVERAGE COST. Under FIFO (first-in-first-out), you assume first shipment (or purchase) items are sold first, and then subsequent shipment items. Therefore, the cost of the first items bought is used first, theo that of later shipments. Under LIFO (last-in-first-out), you make the opposite assumption—that the latest items purchased are sold before the earlier purchases of the same items. Therefore, the cost of the last items bought is used first, and then the cost of the older or previously purchased items. Average cost is a compromise between FIFO and LIFO. All purchase costs are averaged.

Let's see how each method of inventory valuation affects cost of goods sold. Assume that during the year, you made two purchases of 10 units each. The first time you bought the itams they cost $5 each. The secood time (later in the year), the price was $7 each. During the year, you bought 20 units of this item, but sold only 12. That leaves eight units in current inventory. You now want to determine the inventory cost of the 12 units sold and the ending inventory for the balance sheet.

(To calculate ending inventory, add ioventory purchases to your beginning invantory. Then subtract the cost of goods sold.)

Because you sold less than you purchased of this item, the different accounting methods produce different results. The inventory purchases portion of cost of goods sold is different under each method. Since LIFO yields the highest inventory cost in cost of goods, it will lower profits. So, if you opt for the inventory valuation method that produces the lowast profits and therefore the lowest taxes, LIFO is the method to use. It also yields the highest inventory turnover.

Notice that the price per unit of the second purchase was higher than the first. When prices are rising, LIFO is again an attractive valuation method because it lowers profits and minimizes tax liability. When prices are fairly stable, no method has a particular tax advantage.

For tax purposes, once you have selected an inventory valuation method, the Internal Revenue Service must approva any change to another method. You must also use the same method for tax purposes and financial reporting. You can't, for example, use LIFO for taxes and FIFO for financial reporting.

Inventory part of cost of goods duriog period

	FIFO	LIFO	Average cost
1st purchase	10×$5=$50	10×5=$50	10×$5=$50
2nd purchase	10×$7=$70	10×$7=$70	10×$7=$70
Total inventory purchase	$120	$120	$120
Units sold	12	12	12
Inventory	10×$5=$50	10×$7=$70	12×$6=$72
cost	2×$7=$14	2×$5=$10	
Cost of goods sold	$64	$80	$72

Inventory balance at end of period

	FIFO	LIFO	Average cost
Beginning ioventory	$20	$20	$20
Inventory purchases	$120	$120	$120
Cost of goods sold	$64	$80	$72
Ending inventory	$76	$60	$68

How FORTH level 2 makes your PC 412% more powerful

What used to take 40 hours can now be done in 7.8 hours — that's 412% — and it is only one way of measuring power. There are others — convenience, debugging ability, run-time, compile-time, memory size . . . name it! FORTH level 2 will increase your power because it provides an interactive, integrated environment which promotes immediate debugging and modular design. Other benefits such as real-time performance depend on the quality of the implementation. Not all FORTHs are equal, so compare before buying. This one is a subset of polyFORTH, designed by FORTH, INC., tested and proven in the field for more than 5 years.

At last it is available at an affordable price of **$149** — and features the following:

- **Multitasking**
  Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation.
- **Compatibility**
  IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performance and power
- **On-Line Documentation**
  As well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual*.
- **Turnkey-compiler™**
  Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

Options:

■ 8087 support	$129
■ Data Base support	$75
■ Report Writer	$25
■ Documenter	$75
■ Multi-User capability	$129
■ Graphics module	$100

This is not a complete list and you may have questions not covered in this material — give us a call! We will address them and send you a brochure.

Act now! After all, if this is the right software tool for you, shouldn't you know about it?

Forth Technology

432 15th Street ■ Santa Monica, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

margin (income before taxes divided by net sales). If ROA is too high or too low, you would evaluate both the total asset turnover and before tax profit margin to determine which is causing the greatest problem. Once this is determined, you can isolate the major problem areas and take corrective action.

THE profit margin is a major performance measure that relates the level of profits to the level of sales.

For example, assume that a low total asset turnover is causing ROA to be lower than expected. You can then evaluate the major asset turnover ratios to see where the problem lies. (These include the fixed asset turnover, inventory turnover, and receivables turnover ratios.) Assume the inventory turnover and receivables turnover ratios are in line with expectations but the fixed asset turnover ratio is too low. That means you have an adequate level of accounts receivable and inventory, but too high an investment in fixed assets for your level of sales. That's the cause of your low ROA.

In summary, a healthy ROA means that owners are getting more value on their investment and bankers are getting safety on their investment.

Viewpoints:

Owner/stockholder. To the owner/stockholder, a high and stable or growing return on assets ratio is important. It represents the efficiency with which both assets and capital are being employed. Stable or growing ROA ratios also tend to reduce the riskiness of both income flows and cash flows, thereby making a firm's profitability more attractive.

But a growing ROA is not always a positive sign. For example, assume that income before taxes has been the same for the last 5 years. But net fixed assets has declined over the same period. The result could be an increasing ROA. The explanation for this is quite straightforward. Net fixed assets is made up of fixed assets minus accumulated depreciation. If there are no new fixed asset investments over a period of time, net fixed assets will be reduced by the total amount of depreciation taken in those years (which is added to accumulated depreciation). Therefore, the declining net fixed assets causes the ROA to increase.

When ROA is used to evaluate management's performance, as it often is, caution must be taken to understand why the ratio is high or low. As indicated above, a high and growing ratio is not always in the best interests of the owner/stockholder. Minimizing additional fixed asset investment will cause ROA to improve. But if management does not keep up the facilities (building, plant, and equipment), in an attempt to look good in terms of ROA, owners' investment may be hurt in the long run. Maintenance and upkeep are necessary to keep most fixed assets productive and useful. If assets are not maintained they will not have as long a useful life as they should. If they must be replaced too soon, that replacement usually carries a higher price tag than the cost of properly and prudently maintaining them.

Banker. To the lender or creditor, a relatively high and stable or growing ROA indicates safety if it is accompanied by a good debt to worth ratio. Given the general correspondence and linkage between profits and cash flow, a high ROA means good management and safety.

Manager. In addition to keeping both owners and lenders happy, a relatively high ROA usually verifies that management is operating the firm effectively and efficiently. ROA is a key number used to assess both the firm and management's performance.

Managers can also use ROA to analyze product groups, management groups, or asset investments at different locations. For example, the manager of a retail business with several locations could use ROA to analyze the performance of each store. Or, a manager could analyze the performance of individual products.

Adjustments and variations:

Total assets adjustments. Adjustments to ROA depend upon the user, and most are made by people outside the firm. Many of the common adjustments to the assets part of ROA are the same as those for the debt to worth ratio. They include

the hidden assets and the intangible assats adjustments. The difference between making thase adjustments to ROA and to tha debt to worth ratio is that for ROA intangible assets would be subtracted from total assets and hidden assets would be added to total essets. The effect of the intangibla assat adjustment is to increase the ROA ratio. The hidden asset adjustmant decreesas the ROA.

Tha third adjustment commonly made is to subtract the value of any asset not directly related to the business from tha total assets figure. These assets could include assets used by the owner, such as e parsonal car.

fncome before toxes odjustments. These adjustments are tha same as those discussad under profit margin. Certain business expanses incurred in asset management, described under the last adjustment, can be added to the income-beforataxas figure. Sinca this increases income, ROA also increases.

After-tax ROA voriotions. Nat income can be used instead of income before taxes. That givas you an after-tax ROA, which is usually lowar than bafore-tax ROA. This means that for every dollar of owner investment, 30.77 cents was earned during this accounting period.

How to analyze the result: The return on equity (ROE) ratio answers the question, "How profitable is the owner's invastment?" It represents the and result of all management's afforts. These include pricing decisions, cost control, asset managament, financial management, and financing policies. For the owner/manager, return on equity represents the results of ell his or her efforts.

Viewpoints:

Owner/stockholder. This ratio represents the bottom line for an owner or stockholder of a firm. If the return on equity is not as high as other evaileble investmants, tha stockholder will ba dissatisfiad. For tha closely held or small firm, which is not wholly owned by management, a lower than desired return on aquity can pose serious problems. If the management's ownership position is not sufficient to control tha overall destiny of the organization, other stockholders who are dissatisfied may impose policies that are not consistent with the management's desiras and judgaments. The nonmanagement stockholders want to improve the valua of their investmant.

Stockholders expact their investment to earn a rate of return at laast equal to othar investments of comparabla risk that are available to them. Ideally, ROE should be stable and at a high enough leval to ensure continuad stockholder support and ownership of the firm.

Banker. Lendars and creditors generally view return on equity as less important then the ability of tha firm to meet its obligations, such as interest payments. But they do look at ROE as an indication of how well all aspects of the business are being managed.

Manoger. Since most small businasses are managed by their owners or principal stockholders, these managers also have the goal of a good return on investment. They often put in long hours and the company becomes a very large part of their lives and of their family's. To many, the emotional investment or commitment to the business is an intangible addition to ROE. They value other rewards, such as autonomy, in addition to profit.

Therafore, managers of small firms may not always seek a high return on equity. The tax disadvantages of profitability are one reason. Once a satisfactory level of return is achieved, the owner/managers may have other goals and motivations beyond profits, or increasing the ROE.

Adjustments and variations: Variations usually deal with the way income or total equity is calculated. Thesa were discussed under the debt to worth ratio. The first two we will discuss involve income variation. The second adjusts the equity figure for intangible assets.

After-tox return on equity variation. The variations of return on equity are made to serve both owners and lenders. The most common is to use net income instead of income befora taxes. In our example this would produce

$$\text{ROE} = \frac{\text{Net incoma}}{\text{Equity}} = \frac{\$24{,}000}{\$130{,}000} = 18.46\%$$

This adjustment causes ROE in our example to drop from 30.77 to 18.46 percent. It shows what effect taxas have on the ROE.

After tax return to common stockholders voriotion. In firms where part of equity is in the form of preferred stock, common stockholders will be concerned with the income that is available to them, not with

Types of Debt

Types of Debt

Thara are basically four types of debt a firm can hava: self-liquidating debt; demand loans; term loans; and long-term debt.

- Self-liquidating debt is made up of those obligations that arise during tha normel course of business, such as accounts payable, wages dua, and taxes dua. Thay usually vary with tha laval of sales activity. As a result, self-liquidating debts are somatimes thought of as spontaneously ganeratad forms of dabt and financing for a firm, and they are usually paid off during the normal coursa of businass.
- Demand loans may not have a specific due data, but thay do have a number of conditions. If thosa conditions are not mat, tha loan will be called in, or damended. Common conditions (often called restrictiva covenants) can include a minimum leval of working capital, a minimum current ratio (as an index of liquidity), or a maximum leval of debt.
- Term loans have a specifiad dua data, and are often seasonal loans. For axampla, you might gat a term loan to stock up on inventory for tha coming sales season.
- Long-term debt is normally carried by a compeny for a year or more, and includes financing for real estate or equipmant. Usually, long-term debt tarms also contain certain restrictions to halp protect tha lander's investment.

Companies often have a mix of debts, and lenders may inquire about the makeup of that mix. More specifically, they may want to know if their loan is subordinated to another loan. A subordinated loan means that if a company fails, tha subordineted debt holder receives nothing until all senior, or unsubordinated, debt holders are paid back. Baing a subordinatad debt holdar is lika baing in second, third, or fourth place in the debt-payback lina. To avoid that situation, a lander may ask that a loan be secured (mada safa or backed) by a company's accounts receivabla or invantory. Or lendars of demand loans (a type of loan that is unsacured) may build in a loan cleusa that gives them second claim on certain company assets. In avaluating tha safety of their individual loans, landers look at tha general debt and loan mix of a company.

Software Dynamics, Inc.
Introduces ...

SDI-3780

An IBM
3780 Terminal
Emulator for the
IBM Personal Computer.

MAJOR FEATURES:

- Emulates all features and functions of the IBM 3780 RJE Workstation with the exception of Home Mode and On-line Test Mode.
- Supports both point-to-point and multipoint data link procedures.
- Requires only a basic 64K machine to operate.
- Compatible with the IBM BISYNC communications adapter, the AST CC-232/332 adapters and other adapters as they become available.
- Line speeds up to 9600 bits per second.
- Talks standard 3780 to your host computer, your IBM 3780 terminal or your IBM 3780 compatible terminal.
- A special mode allows transparent file transfer between the IBM PC, the DEC Rainbow 100, the CDI DOT and other SDI-3780 compatible terminals as they become available.

ABOUT SOFTWARE DYNAMICS, INC.

At Software Dynamics, communications is our only business.

We're hardly new at it with over 15 years of experience authoring IBM terminal emulators. We've authored 3780 emulators for the DEC Rainbow 100, the Lanier EZ-1, the CDI DOT and the ICL 1500 to name a few. You may have seen us in the CDI booth at the Spring NCC show.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
DEC and Rainbow 100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
CDI and DOT are trademarks of Computer Devices Inc.
EZ-1 is a trademark of Lanier Business Products
ICL is a trademark of International Computers Limited

Software Dynamics Incorporated of Florida
P.O. Box 247 • Dunedin, Florida 34298-0247 • (813) 733-8784

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the net income which does not include dividend payments to preferred stockholders. This variation requires two adjustments: subtracting the preferred stock dividends from net income to show which income is available to common stockholders, and subtracting the preferred stock

BOTH PROFIT margin and asset management influence the return on asset ratio.

from equity. The after-tax return on common equity is calculated by

$$\frac{\text{Net income} - \text{Preferred dividends}}{\text{Total equity} - \text{Preferred stock}}$$

If in our example there was $20,000 in preferred stock that pays a 5 percent dividend ($1,000) each year, the ratio would be

$$\frac{\$24{,}000 - \$1{,}000}{\$130{,}000 - \$20{,}000} = 20.91\%$$

Depending on the size of the preferred stock investment and dividends, the after-tax return on common equity may be higher or lower than ROE.

Return on tongible net worth voriotion. The return on tangible net worth adjusts equity for intangible assets such as goodwill or patents. Intangible assets are subtracted from owner equity. For instance, if your assets include $8,000 of intangibles, you would compute the return on tangible net worth as:

$$\frac{\text{Income before taxes}}{\text{Equity} - \text{Intangibles}} =$$

$$\frac{\$40{,}000}{130{,}000 - \$8{,}000} =$$

$$\frac{\$40{,}000}{\$122{,}000} = 32.79\%$$

This adjustment, in our example, increases ROE from 30.77 to 32.79 percent. Since intangibles may have little real or lasting value, this variation presents a more realistic picture of the profitability of assets investment. (Note: Robert Morris Associates reports industry averages for this ratio.) */PC*

LANGUAGES/DOUGLAS CLAPP

The long-awaited Microsoft C Compiler System has arrived, exceeding all expectations and destined to become the MS-DOS/Xenix language of choice.

Microsoft C Unveiled

Microsoft C Compiler System
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $500
Requires: 128K, two disk drives recommended.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft C has arrived. This news may thrill you, befuddle you, or leave you yewning, but its significance could be immense.

Microsoft C was long awaited. The anticipation began when Microsoft revealed that PC-DOS (MS-DOS) was only the first level of an opereting system titled Xenix. Microsoft Xenix is e commerciel version of Bell Lab's UNIX, an operating system that programmers like to compare with e fine sports car: fest, responsive, and precisely engineered. Xenix maintains the high performence of UNIX, but couches it in e friendlier interface for nonprogrammers.

PASCAL IS prim and proper and a trifle conservative.

Some of Xenix's power is seen in DOS 2.0's pipes and filters, two concepts taken directly from Xenix/UNIX. Future versions of DOS may contein some, if not all, of the Xenix features. In many weys, C is inseparable from UNIX/Xenix. The Language C was created by Dennis Ritchie, a scientist from Bell Labs. UNIX was written in C; almost all UNIX programs are written in C; the C compiler itself was written in C. In Ritchie and Kernighan's classic text, *The C Programming Languoge*, the text-handling software was written in, yes, you guessed it, C.

Defining C is tricky. Often called e systems programming language, C is now becoming a serious rivel to that other complex and powerful language, Pascal.

Pascal is a high-level, modern, block-oriented, structured lenguage. It's prim

and proper and e trifle conservative, understandable traits considering its upbringing as a languega designed to teech proper programming methods.

C, however, grew up on tha othar sida of the tracks—the real world whare spaad, efficiency, and most of all, results matter. C can be structured if you lika, but structuring is not required. If you prefer programming for speed rathar than alagance, C will accommodate you. It doesn't require BEGINs and ENDs, or NEXTs after FORs. Unlike Pascal, C is not rigidly defined. Its attitude seems to be, "If you want to do it, then you must know what you're doing. Go ahead."

But because C refuses to hold your hand, careful programming is a must. Remember that with the increase in speed comes a potential decrease in safety.

Is C, then, e high-lavel languaga? Ritchie calls it a "low-level" language; Microsoft's C manual calls it a high-leval language. And, in e sense, it is both. Like assembly language, C allows you to program the computar at a low level, using simpla objects and oparetors such as numbers, addresses, matb, bit manipuletion, and logic. Like high-lavel languages, it employs functions, but not the procedures and functions of Pascal. In C, the concept is simpler, but powar is not secrificad. In typicel UNIX style, the functions are terse and potent, and mucb can be dona with only e few lines of program coda. C also provides e variety of program control structures, tests, end aesy accass to pointers for direct access to eddresses and data objects. Although the language itself is small, an extensive library of prewritten functions puts a wealth of tools et the programmer's disposal. If the tools you need aren't in tha library, it's simple enough to creete your own. So maybe C is a high-laval languaga after all. Or meybe it's the best of both.

C Data Types

Type	Length in bits	Range
char	8	0 to 255 (ASCII charactar sat)
int	16	−32768 to 32767
short	16	−32768 to 32767
unsigned	16	0 to 65535
long	32	−2 × 10^9 to 2 × 10^9
float	32	+/− 10^−37 to +/− 10^38
doubla	64	+/− 10^307 to +/− 10^307

Figure 1: C doto types offer on impressive range of size ond precision. Float represents floating point ond is precise to 6 or 7 decimol digits. Double is o flooting-poInt type with 15 or 16 decimal digits of precision. (Figure courtesy Microsoft Corporation.)

WITH THE increase in speed comes a potential decrease in safety.

Microsoft's Standard

Becausa C is a relatively naw lenguage, a standard version of C exists, at least in theory. In typical fashion, Microsoft chose to market a version of C that includes tha full C lenguega (not merely e subset), and implements almost all the standard functions described in *The C Programming Languoge*.

The functions, macros, and data types included are impressive. The numerical date typas includa sbort, with a limited range but quick execution; and, double, which allows 15 or 16 digits of precision. Date types are shown in Figure 1.

Microsoft's C was originally daveloped by Lattice, Inc. and Lifeboat Associatas. Markatad under the nama Lattice C Compiler, it quickly earned e reputation as one of the finest and most complate C languegas availabla. According to the C manual, Microsoft chose Lattice C both because of the quality of code generated and because Lattice C was designed to work with Microsoft's LINK program.

A further indication of Microsoft's commitment to standard C is tha inclusion of *The C Programming Lanuoge* in evary C compiler package. The book is e welcome bonus, especially for beginning C programmars.

BY CHOOSING Lattice, Microsoft resisted the temptation to fiddle with C.

Who Needs C?

Initially, C buyers will probably fall into two categories: experienced programmers and hobbyists. Experienced programmers wiii demand C for its power, speed, and ability to genarate large applications quickly. Hobbyists, ready for e naw language (maybe a bettar Pascal) or intrigued by the claims made for C, sbould also contribute significantly to sales. Both groups will be further tempted by Microsoft's unofficial blessing of C as tha standard MS-DOS/Xenix ianguage of choice. After all, you don't think that Microsoft programmers write in BASIC, do you?

Portability is also e consideration. Developing software is expensive; up to 90 percent of industrial microprocessor project costs are spant in software development. Exparts estimata that aech line of debugged code costs between $10 and $20 to produce.

```
argv[argc++] = lina;
```

Thet'll be $20, please.

As you can see, the ebility to run one program on many different computers is important.

Because C is new and still rather standard, industry watchers hoped that, unlike Pascal, C would remein C—that the Microsofts and Digital Researches of the world wouldn't try to "improva" C and end up writing variations that would splinter the language.

By choosing Lattice, Microsoft resistad the temptation to fiddle with C. That decision kaeps transportable standard C not only alive, but alive and kicking.

Don't forget speed. Like all compiled languages, C is fast. How fast? It depends. It's not as fast as assembly language. All things being equal (which they never are), assembly language is perhaps two or three times faster then C. Compared to interpreted IBM BASIC, C is probably more than 100 times faster; what takes 1½ minutes in BASIC may take less than 1 second in C. The C compiler produces true machine language object programs, rather than an intermediate code, such as USCD Pascal's P code, which can't match native code in speed.

Program development speed also counts. A well-constructed native code Pascal compiler may produce programs that match C for speed. It's doubtful, however, that the Pascal programmer can produce his program as quickly as the C programmer can produce his. (All things being equal, which, of course . . .)

Speed is not the only seduction of C. As with all languages, C provides a unique way to approach and solve problems. Its tarseness, which at first looks like an impediment to learning, eventually becomes one of its strong points. Because the language is compact, expression is clear, and the code cleanly expresses the programmer's most subtle thinking.

In many respects, C, like LISP, is a world unto itself. You may find that it is not only an interesting place to visit, but a nice place to live your programming life.

The C Package

The Microsoft C package consists of *The C Programming Language*, three manuals encased in one large-ring binder, and two single-sided disks. The compiler requires a minimum of 128K and one disk drive. (But don't count on getting much done without two drives.)

The compiler manual doesn't presume to teach C or offer programming tips; it leaves that to Ritchie's text. Instead, the manual covers the MS-DOS implementation of C, Microsoft's language definition, and library functions. The manual is extremely thorough, and as they say in

Microsoft C Library Functions

malloc	UNIX-compatible memory allocation
calloc	allocate memory and clear
free	UNIX-compatible memory release
getmem	get a memory block
rlsmem	release a memory block
allmem	allocate all available memory
sizmem	get memory pool size
rstmem	reset memory pool
sbrk	set memory break point
rbrk	reset memory break point
fopen	open a buffered file
freopen	reopen a buffered file
fread/fwrite	r/w blocks of data from/to file
fclose	close a buffered file
getc/getchar	get a character from file
putc/putchar	put character to file
fgetc/fputc	get/put a character
ungetc	push character back on input file
gets/fgets	get a string
puts/fputs	puts a string
scanf/fscanf/sscanf	formatted input conversions
printf/fprintf/sprintf	generate formatted output
fseek	seek to a new file position
ftell	return current file position
ferror/feof	check if error/end-of-file
clrerr	clear error flag for file
fileno	return file number for file pointer
rewind	rewind a file
fflush	flush output buffer for file
setnbf	force line buffering for file
open	open a file
creat	create a new file
unlink	remove file name from file system
read	read data from file
write	write data to file
lseek	seek to specified file position
close	close a file
getch/putch	get/put character from/to console
ungetch	push character back to console
cgets	get string directly from console
cputs	put string directly to console
cscanf/cprintf	formatted I/O directly to console
exit	terminate program execution; close files
_exit	terminate execution immediately
setmem	initialize memory to char value
movmem	move a block of memory
repmem	replicate values through memory
strlen/stclen	measure length of string
strcpy/stccpy	copy one string to another
strcat	concatenate strings
strcmp/stscmp	compare two strings
stcu_d	convert unsigned integer to decimal
stci_d	convert signed integer to decimal string
stch_i	convert hexadecimal string to integer
stcd_i	convert decimal string to integer
stpblk	skip blanks (white space)
stpsym	get a symbol from a string
stptok	get a token from a string
stpchr	find specific character in string
stpbrk	find break character in string
stcis/stcisn	measure span of a character set
stcarg	get an argument
stcpm	pattern match (unanchored)
stcpma	pattern match (anchored)
stspfp	parse file pattern

Figure 2: The extensive library of functions included with Microsoft's C handle memory allocation, file-handling, system I/O, and character string manipulation.

VIDEOGRAM
FROM SOFTEL INC.

A
16 COLOR
GRAPHICS
PRESENTATION
PACKAGE FOR
THE IBM P.C.

For 35mm slide or plotter output, and for use with BASIC programs

See Review in June Issue
Vol. 2 No. 1

Learn computer graphics while you create:
slide shows
sales presentations
customized graphs
title slides
logos, flow charts
layouts, patterns
designs, blueprints
data entry forms

OPTIONS: mouse, digitizer, plotter interface, Polaroid Palette camera interface, additional fonts

REQUIREMENTS: PC DOS, 1 drive, 64k of free memory; Colorplus, Control Systems, or Techmar graphics adapter; color monitor

To order send check to:

SOFTEL INC
Box 257
Stoddard, N.H. 03464
212-677-6599

☐ VIDEOGRAM for personal use Version 1.0 (without free updates) $150

☐ VIDEOGRAM for business use Version 2.0 (includes free updates for one year) $300

Name
Street
Town State Zip Code
Telephone

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

graduate school, rigorous. If you're new to computers, C is probably not a good first languaga to learn.

The remaining manuals covar the Microsoft LINK linker utility and Microsoft LIB, a library manager. Both LINK and LIB are used in conjunction with the C compiler; LINK links together compilad C modules and LIB managas a library of modules that can be used with LINK. Figure 2 lists the library functions, which ara, in effect, prewritten program portions. Figure 3 details various character and arithmetic macros.

YOU MAY find that C is not only an interesting place to visit, but a nice place to live your programming life.

The manuals include tables of contants, illustrations where necessary, datailed explanations of functions, good indexas, and error massages with langthy comments.

Inside C

The two disks that comprise C include tha compilar proper, the LINK and LiBrary programs, various utllities, assembly language routines, and sample programs (see Figure 4). The actual C compilar is divided into two portions: MC1 and MC2. A program to be compiled needs to pass through both stages. A batch fiie, MC.BAT, will handle thosa datails, if you wish.

Takan togather, MC1 and MC2 taka up about 117K on disk; so it's obvious that a 128K systam is the minimum for compiling programs.

Compiling a C program involves procassing the program through MC1, then MC2, and finally through tha linker to produca an object program, ready to be run. C.OBJ and MC.LiB are also to be includad in the procass; C.OBJ defines

Character Type and Arithmetic Macros

MACRO	Yialds 0 or nonzero; nonzero if (c) is:
isalpha(c)	alphabetic
isupper(c)	uppercase
islowar(c)	lowarcasa
lsdigit(c)	digit
lsxdigit(c)	hex digit
isspace(c)	whita space
ispunct(c)	punctuation
isalnum(c)	alphabetic or digit
isprint(c)	printabla (lncluding blank)
isgraph(c)	graphic (axcluding blank)
iscntrl(c)	control character
isascii(c)	ASCII (0-127)
iscsym(c)	valid characlar for C identifier
iscsymf(c)	valld first characlar for C ldantifiar

Tha naxt two macros convart, rather than test:

touppar(c)	Converts (c) to uppercasa if lowercasa
tolower(c)	Converts (c) to lowercase if uppercase

Three genaral arithmetic macros are provided:

max (a,b]	Returns tha maximum of a and b
min (a,b)	Returns tha minimum of a and b
abs (a)	Returns to absolute valua of a

Figure 3: The character macros pravided affer pawerful tools far efficient text analysis and manipulatian. They are also extremely fast.

entry and exit points for the program, and MC.LIB contains the run-time and library functions.

Seven options for compile time allow for everything from unnested comments, including debugging information in the file, to such esoterica as "worst-case aliasing, which abandons any optimizations based on favorable pointer assumptions." Favorable pointer assumptions? Well, let's just say that if you're into tricky C programming, the compiler will not desert you.

SAMPLE C programs are excellent confidence builders for those new to the world of compiled programs.

No Weak LINK

LINK is a powerful utility. It strings together a number of separately written C programs into one larger program. LINK also searches library function files for unresolved external references and resolves external cross-references. A listing of error messages (if produced) and resolutioo of external references is produced during the linking session.

LINK can handle programs up to 385K, using up to 255 segments. Each module may reference a maximum of 256 external modules; up to 8 libraries can be searched during linkage, and up to 1024 public symbols may be defined. C, however, limits its programs to 64K of code and 64K of data, still enough for massive programming efforts.

Like the compiler, LINK offers a number of options, here called "switches," that determine where and how the program is loaded, and make available line numbers and addresses of source statements, and maps of all global symbols used in the program.

Compiler operation is swift. Both compiling and linking sessions are easily accomplished and offer great flexibility in program origination.

One significant feature is the Object

Files Included with Microsoft's C Compiler

MC1.EXE	C compilar (Phase 1)
MC2.EXE	C compiler (Phase 2)
FXE.EXE	Function extraction utility
OMD.EXE	Object module disassambler
LINK.EXE	Linker program
LIB.EXE	Library program
C.OBJ	C program entry/exit module
CC.OBJ	Version of C.OBJ to produca .COM filas
MC.LIB	Runtime and I/O library
MC.BAT	Batch program to run MC1 and MC2
STDIO	Standard I/O header file
CONIO.H	Console I/O header file
CTYPE.H	Character typa haader file
MAIN.C	Standard library version of_main
TINYMAIN.C	Abbreviated_main version
FTOC.C	Fahrenheit to Celsius sample program
CAT.C	Fila concatenate sample program
SIEVE.C	Eratosthenes sieve sample program
FXU.C	Source for function extract utility
CONIO.C	Basic consola I/O functions
C.ASM	Assembler source for C.OBJ
CC.ASM	Assembler source for CC.OBJ
IO.ASM	Sampla Assemblar program

Figure 4: These files fill two single-sided disks and include the compiler, linker, Library Manager, and o wealth of functions, utilities, and samples. (Figure courtesy Microsaft Corparation.)

An Epson FX Without Set-FX™ is Like a Porsche Without a Key

Your Epson FX printer is a powerful machine. Alas, getting into the driver's seat isn't always easy. Set-FX software lets you and your IBM PC take your FX for a real tour. It's as simple as touching a key and taking off.

With Set-FX, you can now conveniently:

- **Print** those missing IBM characters as they appear on the screen, including block and line graphics, foreign characters, and math & science symbols.
- **Set** print modes to condensed, emphasized, italics, proportional, and 50 more.
- **Create** your own typefaces for logos, forms, and unique styles.
- **Explore** your FX's capabilities with our FX-Ideas program, Instructional Manual, and Quick Reference Card.

Race away with Set-FX . . it prints in full-speed text mode!

At last, you get the printer control, IBM character set, custom typefaces, and high-speed printing in one comprehensive package.

For the key to great performance from your Epson FX, ask your dealer or order direct. Regular price $59.95. **Introductory offer** $39.95 until Nov. 1, 1983.

SoftStyle, Inc.
Suite 200, Dept. C10
7192 Kalanianaola Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
(808) 396-6368

SoftStyle™

For any IBM PC with Epson FX 80 or FX-100 DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Introductory price includes air shipping MC & VISA accepted. After November, add $2.00 for shipping.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Module Disassembler. The disassembler provides an assembly language listing of the machine code instructions generated by the compiler. If the -d option is chosen prior to compiling, the disassembler can produce an assembly language listing interspersed with the actual C source code lines. When used with the link mep end MS-DOS's Debug utility, the listing is e powerful tool for debugging or low-level optimization.

However, a knowledge of 8086/88 assembly language isn't required to use the C compiler. Compiling programs is e reletively painless affair, and the sample C programs are excellent confidence builders for those new to the world of compiled programs.

As you can see, Microsoft C is not the ideal tool to whip up a five-line program. But nobody said it was; there's alweys BASIC for lightweight programming efforts.

No Surprises

As expected, the Microsoft C Compiler is e sophisticated, high-quality product. There are no rough edges, no omissions, no questioneble design or implementation choices. Everything works cleanly, fast, and well. Documentation is thorough and excellent.

For many companies, hitting all the ebove in one peckage would be e miracle. For Microsoft, anything less would be surprising.

Microsoft C is sure to become the de *facto* standard for C compilers, and there is no reason it shouldn't. Microsoft officiels have hailed the edvent of 16-bit micros as a necessary foundation for more powerful software tools.

MICROSOFT C brings enormous programming capabilities to desktop computers.

These tools are beginning to arrive. Microsoft C brings enormous programming capabilities to desktop computers. The result may be en increase in the number of complex programs available for the IBM Personal Computer and other computers running MS-DOS.

After all, it's possible to do almost anything in C thet can be done in assembly language, and with great savings in programming time, and elimination of time spent on rewriting for different machines.

Regardless of whether it attains long-range significance, Microsoft C is destined to become an instant success. */PC*

Douglas Clapp is a free-lance writer and contributing editor for InfoWorld mogozine.

wabash DISKETTES

Includes FREE Plastic Library Case $5 Value

SSSD $1.62 /16 20 box

48 TPI Soft — SSDD 1 92/19 20 box; DSDD 2 52/25 20 box

Smith-Corona® TP-1™ $399

5.25" DISKETTES

*While supplies last

Scotch · Memorex · Maxell Brend
48 TPI Soft Sector
SSDD 2.75/27.50 box
DSDD 3.50/35.00 box
Head Cleaning Kit $10.95

Ultra Magnetics · Highest Quality
Bulk Pack · Lifetime Warranty
Without Labels or Envelopes
SSSD $130.00/100 cs. · Soft Sector
SSDD 149.00/100 cs. · Hub Ring
DSDD 239.00/100 cs. · Write Protect

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

Select™
Word Processing System
Learn in 60 minutes from your screen
Includes · Teach Merge · Spell $315

Micro Pro
Wordstar $249

Pro · Pack
WordStar/MailMerge
SpellStar/Star Index $489

BRAND NEW!
Starburst
System Builder Tool $119

MailMerge	129 00
SpellStar	129 00
Star Index	109 00
InfoStar	259 00
ReportStar	175 00

Cables For IBM PC/XT — 6 ft.
KEYBOARD EXTENSION 19.95
MONOCHROME EXTENSION 29.95
IBM/PARALLEL PRINTER (EPSON) 22.95
M/M RS232-9 pin 15.95
M/F RS232-9 pin 15.95
IBM/IDS 19.50
IBM/NEC 16.35
IBM/Hayes Smartmodem 10.80

Flip n' File 5.25" 10.95
DiskBank 5 pk 22.95

Diskette Carousel
· Hold 72 Disks
· Stackable
· 13" x 9" H $23.95
· Precision Rotary
· Colored Envelopes

Lotus™ 1-2-3 $355.00

IBM Printer Ribbon
(MX 80) 6.75
(MX 100) 9.75

U.S. Robotics Modem
300/1200 Baud Modem
Auto Answer · Auto Dial
Password $345.00
212A $445.00

Taxen
12" RGB Color Monitor
RGB I-Med Res $295.00
RGB III-Hi Res $395.00
IBM Cable $19.00
Call on interfaces

Ritemen F/T
· 120 CPS
· Like the FX-80 $359.00
· Graphics
· Dot Matrix

Epson

RX80	395 00
FX80	569 00
MX100	855 00
FX100	799 00

How to order by mail For prompt, courteous shipment, send money order, certified check, cashier's check, Mastercard/VISA (include card number, interbank number, expiration date and signature). Do Not Send Cash. No C O D s Personal and business checks must clear our bank before processing. **Shipping and insurance charge is 4% of total order with a $3.00 minimum charge.** Michigan residents must add 4% sales tax. Truck shipments shipped freight collect. We ship to continental U.S., Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada only. Outside continental U S add 8% fri All merchandise is brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed

Prices subject to change Advertised prices reflect 4% cash discount Credit Cards 4% higher

HRCOM INTERNATIONAL

HRCOM International
24160 Haggerty Road • Farmington Hills, MI 48024
Telephone 313 471-5840 *Mail Order Only*

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Success: More than blind luck.

Many people believe you'll lose if you gamble. However, skillful gaming strategy combined with intelligent money management can make you a winner at any casino.

With Casino Master and your home computer, you can now learn successful, proven techniques and strategies for seven of the most popular casino games. Choose from 21 (Blackjack), Craps, Roulette, Poker, Baccarat, Keno, or even Slots.

Casino Master accurately simulates each game in full color graphics with exciting animation and realistic sound effects. Comprehensive rules for each game can be displayed with a single keystroke and all the playing opportunities you'd find at the casino are available.

Casino Master, more than an elaborate computer simulation, helps you develop winning skills for each game. Casino Master interactively follows you through each gameplay and, at your option, will provide you with instructional suggestions for the next bet or play decision. At any point you can display conlinuously updated statistical evaluations. Casino Master monitors your performance so you can refine your strategy and get the feedback you need to win.

CASINO MASTER™ $34.95
California residents add 6½% sales tax

STARFIRE GAMES, Division of Omnisoft Corp.
Dept. L32, 9960 Owensmouth Avenue, Suite 32
Chatsworth, California 91311

Available for: IBM PC and XT (requires 64K, disk drive, color graphics and Chrome versions both supplied); Apple II (requires 64K, disk drive and DOS 3.3); Commodore 64 (requires cassette or disk drive); Atari and TRS-80 versions soon to be released.

Photo courtesy of the MGM GRAND HOTEL, Las Vegas

IBM, Apple, Commodore, Atari, and TRS-80 are trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Commodore Business Machines Inc., Atari Inc., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

YES! Please rush me CASINO MASTER™
for the: ☐ IBM ☐ Apple ☐ Commodore 64 computer.
Enclosed is my: ☐ check ☐ money order for $34.95.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

STARFIRE GAMES, Division of Omnisoft Corp.
Dept. L32, 9960 Owensmouth Avenue, Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311

California residents please add 6½% sales tax

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS/FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

The National Park Service uses an IBM PC to gather on-location information needed to service facilities ranging from roadside comfort stations to the Statue of Liberty.

Servicing The Park Service With A PC

The National Park Service needs help. Managing property in every state and U.S. territory, it also oversees maintenance on buildings and structures that may range from e simple comfort station in an Alaskan roadside park to the Statue of Liberty on Liberty Island. Many of the structures the Park Service is responsible for are in need of repair end renovation, but before any work can be carried out, accurate information ebout eech of these facilities must be obtained and evaluated. Gathering auch information is an awesome task due to the number of structures, the diversity of their needa, and the geographic distances between them. The National Park Service needs en efficient way to carry out its task.

This need becomes more evident when you consider that the Park Service has to compete with other highly automated and aggressive agencies for a share of the federal budget. In competition of this kind, the amount of money allocated often la determined by the volume and precision of the data supporting the request. Recent legislation has turned proceeds from the operation of concessions on Park Service property back to the service for use in park fecility meintenance. The Park Service needs an accurate picture of the condition of its facilities, so meintenence priorities can be established. A computer can provide that picture by collecting deta, arranging it into different categories, end presenting It In readable and accurate form. So, the National Park Service hes turned to the IBM PC for help in its widespread information gathering effort.

Research into the best ways to collect architectural and engineering dete et geographically distent locations is being conducted at Georgie Tech University under the leadership of John Myers. Myers is working under a National Park Service research and development contract called the "Building Inventory and Analysis Program." The study team started work early this year and has come up with a well-developed data-collection and engineering-assistance system, which la being tested end proven in the field.

The word system, in this case, means more than just computer hardware and software. It includes a fully equipped and dedicated mobile van, sophisticated communications links, reference materials, photographic services, a data input team, and grephic generation capabilities. Myers and his staff have developed a total, well-integrated system designed to provide information and assistance to the Park Service employees in the field, and to help fight the Washington budget battles.

The locations to be surveyed are often separated by considerable geographic distances, and are sometimes in remote locations, so the survey team needs a fully mobile, self-contained fecility. When the survey and assistance team arrives et e location, it must be put to work as quickly as possible; they can't waste time trying to find working space and support. The Georgia Tech research group developed a

***COROLLARY** programs, such as fire safety, park access for the handicapped, and health services, could also benefit from the survey.*

The IBM PC haused inside the Mabile Reseorch Laboratory uses both dotobose management and cammunications software to serve the survey team.

When the teom storts work, the surveyors set up radio systems to link the laboratory into the public ond federal telephane networks.

concept called the "Mobile Resource Laboratory" to put the team on the job and to keep them there. The leboratory is housed in a reclaimed 1973 GM Motorhome. The center of ectivity in this laboratory is an IBM PC, with data collection and communications cepabilities. The job of the PC is to receive and categorize information, and to transmit it to several central locations. The system can also retrieve information that aids local maintenance crews.

According to Myers, the Netional Park Service believes it hes about 16,000 buildings on its properties. Survey teams could have used clipboards and 3-by-5 cards to record ell of the building survey deta, but if that were the case, even a simple fector, such as a property with more than a few buildings would have created a cross-indexing end referencing nightmare. The paperwork alone would have amounted to another national monument. Developing a computerized solution takes more time and money, but the dividends are high.

The activities of the three-man team—which includes a civil engineer, an architect, and a support person who serves es the driver, communicator, and computer operetor—are centralized in the Mobile Resource Laboratory. The computer helps the team take inventory of 153 major survey elements. Each survey element becomes e record in the database. The resulting database must be flexible, since it both identifies work to be done end records the changes in maintenance ections on e regular basis.

Hardware and Software

The Georgie Tech development program has about 12 IBM PCs in use. One is in the mobile leboratory and the rest are used in a dete center on the Atlante campus, where entries and updates are mede, programs are developed, and reports are produced. These PCs use e multifunction board to provide 512K RAM and the needed communications ports. The large amount of RAM comes in the form of a solid-state disk end greatly speeds up operetion of the detabese program. Because the end product is often a lengthy paper report, Quedram's Microfazer print buffer is used to free the computer for other work while the printer cetches up.

Two software peckages form the basis of the Mobile Resource Lab's computer operations. The ectuel database entry end report generation work is done with Ashton-Tate's *dBose II*. The important communications links are operated using Crosstolk from Microstuf.

The *dBose II* data entry and report generation modules were not written by computer programmers, but by the engineers and architects who will actually collect and use the information. The reports can provide various levels of detail depending on the level of technical interest of the user. Plotters and color graphic displays add visual impect to the reports.

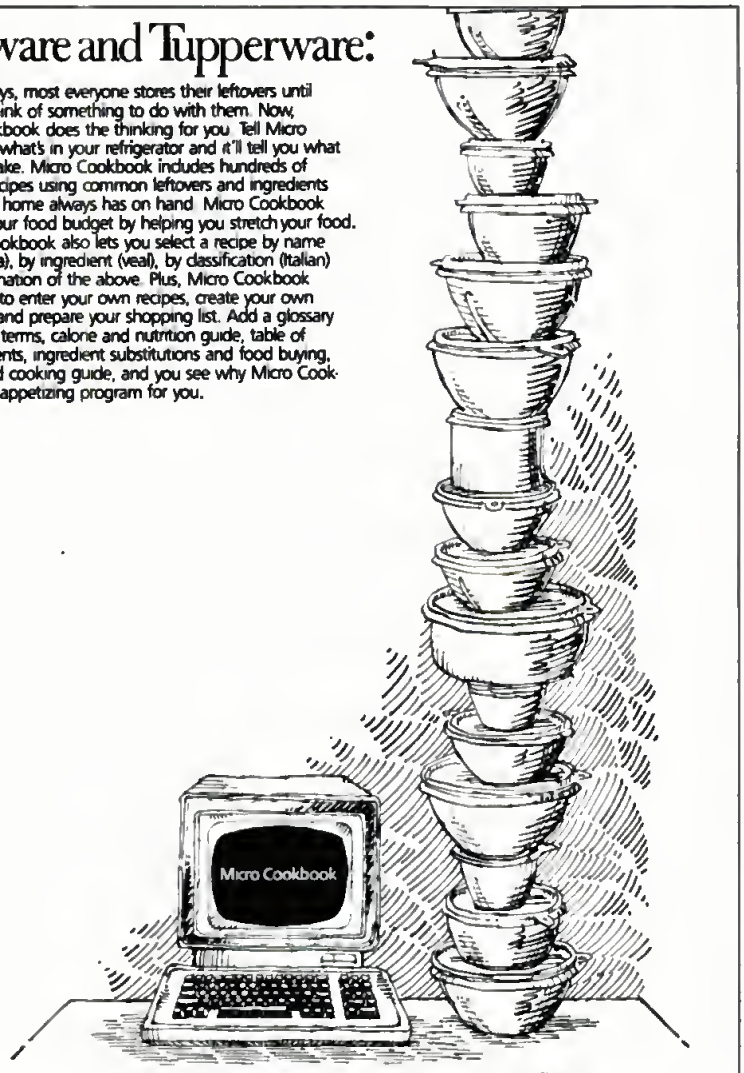
Importance of Communications

Because the Mobile van may be used in remote areas, It is equipped with special

Software and Tupperware:

These days, most everyone stores their leftovers until they can think of something to do with them. Now, Micro Cookbook does the thinking for you. Tell Micro Cookbook what's in your refrigerator and it'll tell you what you can make. Micro Cookbook includes hundreds of delicious recipes using common leftovers and ingredients most every home always has on hand. Micro Cookbook stretches your food budget by helping you stretch your food.

Micro Cookbook also lets you select a recipe by name (Veal Picatta), by ingredient (veal), by classification (Italian) or a combination of the above. Plus, Micro Cookbook allows you to enter your own recipes, create your own cookbook and prepare your shopping list. Add a glossary of cooking terms, calorie and nutrition guide, table of measurements, ingredient substitutions and food buying, storage and cooking guide, and you see why Micro Cookbook is an appetizing program for you.



VIRTUAL COMBINATICS

P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

Versions available for APPLE II+, APPLE IIe (80 col) and IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). The cost $40. Advanced Functions Package for IBM PC (128K, PC DOS or MS DOS) and APPLE II+, IIe (64K, 80 col). The cost $70. Soups & Salad, Appetizer or Dessert options, $12 each. Check with your favorite dealer first. MC/VISA phone or mail orders. Checks accepted. Please specify computer and add $2 handling.

APPLE, IBM and Tupperware are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM Corporation and Dart Industries Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Motorola radios that can be used to extend communcations out to the nearest phone line. The data-checking capabilities of Crosstalk are particularly useful when information has been transmitted over weak communications links, such as rural telephone lines patched over remote radio circuits. Crosstalk can detect garbled data as soon as it is received, and will automatically request that the host retransmit the small block containing the bad data. The Crosstolk-equipped PC handles files of

THE survey team needs a fully mobile, self-contained facility.

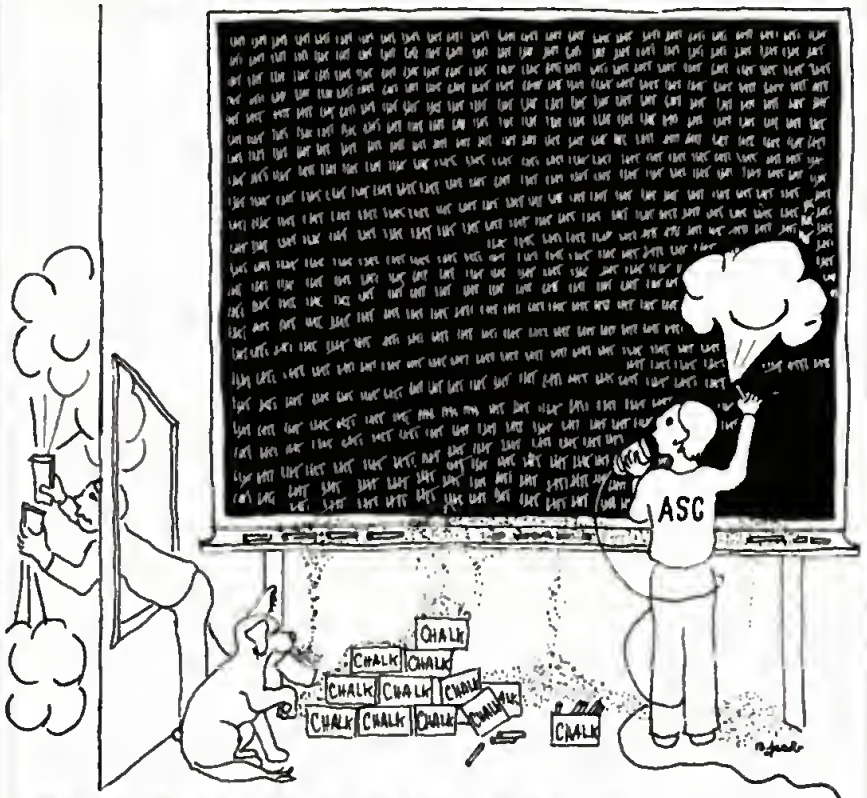
information on such subjects as special paints, protective techniques, and construction practices, for use by the maintenance crews. Myers stated that, "This communicationa capability is the single most critical factor in translating the otherwise dry survey data lnto results."

Accuracy and Economy

The data collection process pioneered by the Georgia Teach team has proven to be an economical way to get the job done. A survey of this kind done under contract by a typical architectural and engineering firm would probably cost about 20 cents per square foot of facility. The prototype system, even with its study and start-up costs can do the job for about 18 cents per square foot; with a full-scale project, that price could drop to 6 cents. Such a project would enable reports to be transmitted automatically to regional and national headquarters of the Park Service. Corollary programs, such as fire safety, park access for the handicapped, and health services, could also benefit from the survey. But for now, such programs are a long way down the road.

At present, the Mobile Research Laboratory is in the midst of surveying about 1,000 locations, though actual repair and renovation haven't yet begun. But with an IBM PC at the heart of its operation, perhaps the needed funds will be allocated soon, and then the National Parks will better serve their visitors. /PC

15K MEMBERS AND GROWING

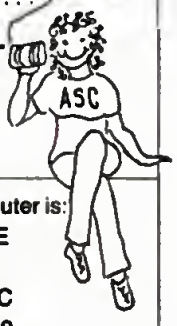


American Software Club has been selling software for the APPLE, ATARI, IBM, TRS-80 and CP/M Computers (DEC, Eagle, Vector 4, Northstar, Xerox 820, Superbrain, Heath/Zenith, NEC, Televideo, Altos, Columbia, Osborne, Sanyo) since 1981. Computerists don't just *join* ASC—they *stay* with us.

Chalk it up to. . .
Having 600 products in stock and our "lowest price" guarantee.
Chalk it up to. . .
Our free bi-monthly Compendium magazine which gives comprehensive product descriptions, club news, and services.
Chalk it up to. . .
Our toli free technicai support and order iines. ASC doesn't just *sell* software—we *support* it!
Chalk it up to. . .
Speedy shipping. Because we know waiting can be frustrating, ASC has been shipping more than 60% of orders in under 6 hours.

But don't just take our word for it. Join now, and take advantage of our *free* one year membership offer. With absoluteiy no purchase obligation, you have nothing to lose and everything to gain.

Wondering if there are strings attached? The only one is in the cartoon . . .



For a One-Year Triai Membership with no fee or obligation, fill out the coupon or call our Toll Free Number:

1-800-431-2061

(CT Residents call 203-431-4966)

American Software Club, Inc.
80 Topstone Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877

Please begin my free one-year trial membership as outlined above.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Outside the US: Please enclose $15.00 (US) for a one year membership.

My computer is:
☐ APPLE
☐ ATARI
☐ IBM PC
☐ TRS-80 (Mods 1, 2, 3, 4)
☐ CP/M (8" or 5¼")

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM® PC Can Pay You More...

Intelligent Data Collector Systems from TECH-S

are designed to simply plug into your IBM PC. The Intelligent Data Collector not only prevents losses due to inaccurate recording and computing of employee attendance including early/late control, payroll, **client/patient** billing data; but also reduces clerical cost by teaming with your IBM PC to provide timely and accurate management information on inventory, job costs, work in progress.

INPUTS	INTELLIGENT DATA COLLECTOR	OUTPUT	REPORTS
Punchcards Badges Keyboard	Logical storage of data	Automatic transfer to your IBM PC	Attendance, Early/Late Control, Payroll, Inventory **Client/Patient** Billing Job Costing, Work in Progress.

To learn the complete story on how the Intelligent Data Collector can increase your profits call or write today.

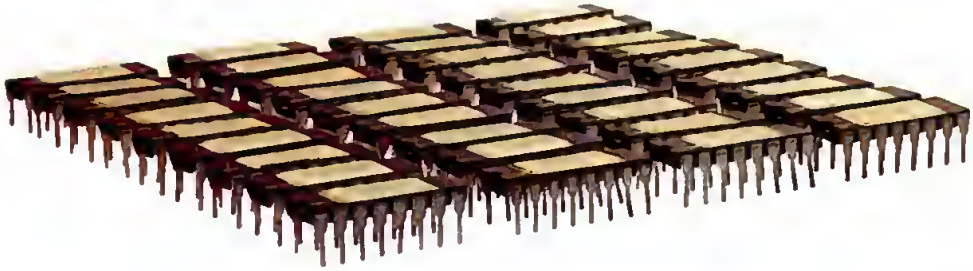
TECH-S
12997 Merriman Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150
(313) 425-9800

Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Number of Employees: _____
Type of Business: _____

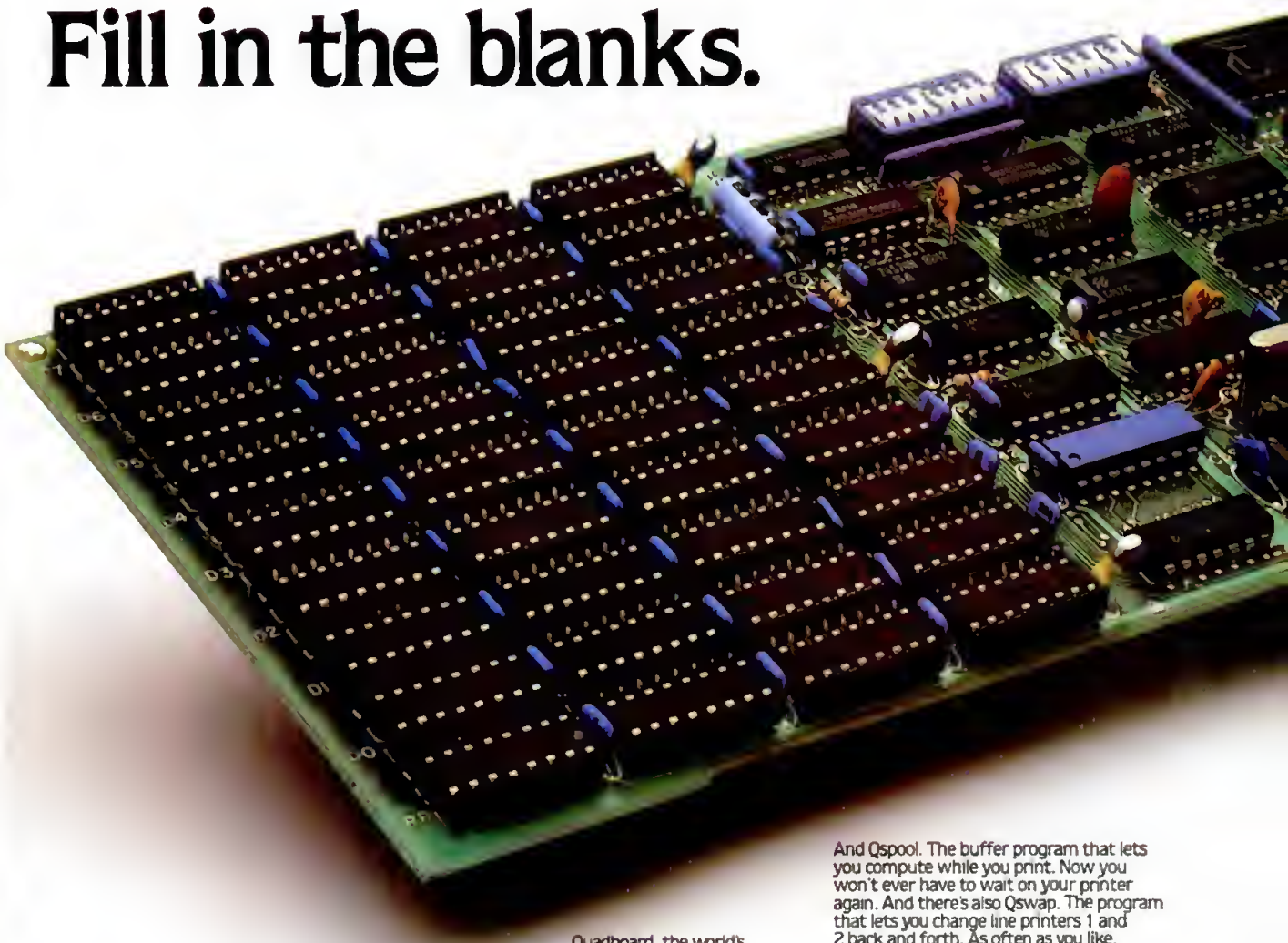
Intelligent Add-Ons by TECH-S

12997 Merriman Rd. • Livonia, Michigan 48150 • (313) 425-9800 • Toll Free (800) 22TECHS

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Fill in the blanks.



QUADBOARD™ BY QUADRAM,™ NOW AVAILABLE WITH NO RAM INSTALLED.

Quadboard, the world's best-selling multifunction board for the IBM Personal Computer, now boasts a brand new feature—Nothing. No RAM. The perfect amount of memory when your system has all the RAM it needs.

Now you can take advantage of the Quadboard's other enhancement capabilities without paying for unneeded memory or giving up that Quadram Quality. Whether you own a PC, PC II, or PC XT.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most parallel printers and other parallel devices. A fully-programmable serial port for all your data communications needs, and a battery-powered chronograph (a real-time clock/calendar to keep your system's clock always up-to-date).

Plus there's QuadMaster Software, too. With QuadRAM Drive. The program that lets you use part of system memory as multiple RAM drives. Solid-state drives that let you store and retrieve important information fast.

And Qspool. The buffer program that lets you compute while you print. Now you won't ever have to wait on your printer again. And there's also Qswap. The program that lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. As often as you like. Whenever your printing needs change.

And remember, Quadboard still comes fully-socketed. For memory expansion in 64K increments. So whenever you're ready, simply plug in the desired number of chips for up to 256K additional RAM.

Versatility. Dependability. Quality. Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC, PC II, or PC XT may ever need.

$295 (Socketed with no RAM installed)
Available at retail computer stores worldwide.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

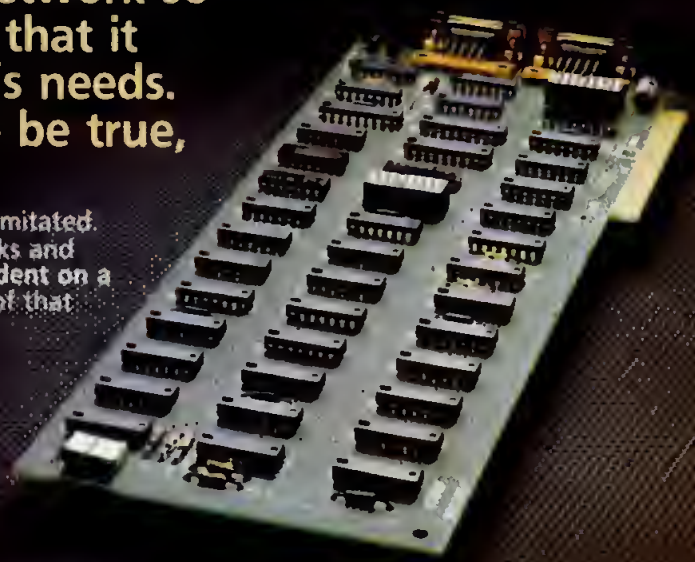
© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.

It seems too good to be true, but **we did it!**



X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is **not dependent on a central file server** you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on **X-NET**. The **exclusive** network of PC-DOS 2.0!

X-NET

A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0

Other quality products available from XCOMP.

CONTROLLERS

XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

We also produce a S100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.

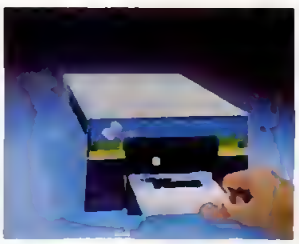
HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.

PACKAGE DEALS

Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for S100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.



THE TOASTER

THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlim[illegible] storage and conveni[illegible] back-up with to[illegible] portability. [illegible] speed a[illegible] disk [illegible]

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

XCOMP

Apple, Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

© 1983, XCOMP, Inc.

XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your personal computer manage your personal finances.

If your personal computer doesn't allow you to manage your personal finances, we think you should fire your software.

And hire BPI. Because we've taken the most powerful software in business and given it a graduate course in personal finance.

Introducing the BPI Personal Accounting System. It's simply the most advanced personal money management tool on the market today. With it you can plan a household budget, reconcile up to ten different checking accounts monthly, record credit card charges on ten different charge accounts, and even print checks automatically on your printer.

You can generate printed reports that keep you in constant control of your personal finances. A profit and loss statement summarizes your income and expenses and compares them to your budget, and a listing of your accounts shows their balances and current activity.

The system will generate two different printed statements of net worth that summarize your assets and liabilities. One statement according to cost and the other according to fair market value.

The BPI Personal Accounting System will even print an amortization schedule showing the interest and principal portion of each payment on a loan or mortgage.

It makes sense that the Personal Accounting System was written by BPI Systems, the same company that has put over 100,000 business accounting systems to use in thirty countries.

Make your personal computer earn its keep and keep more of what you earn. See your computer dealer for a demonstration today.

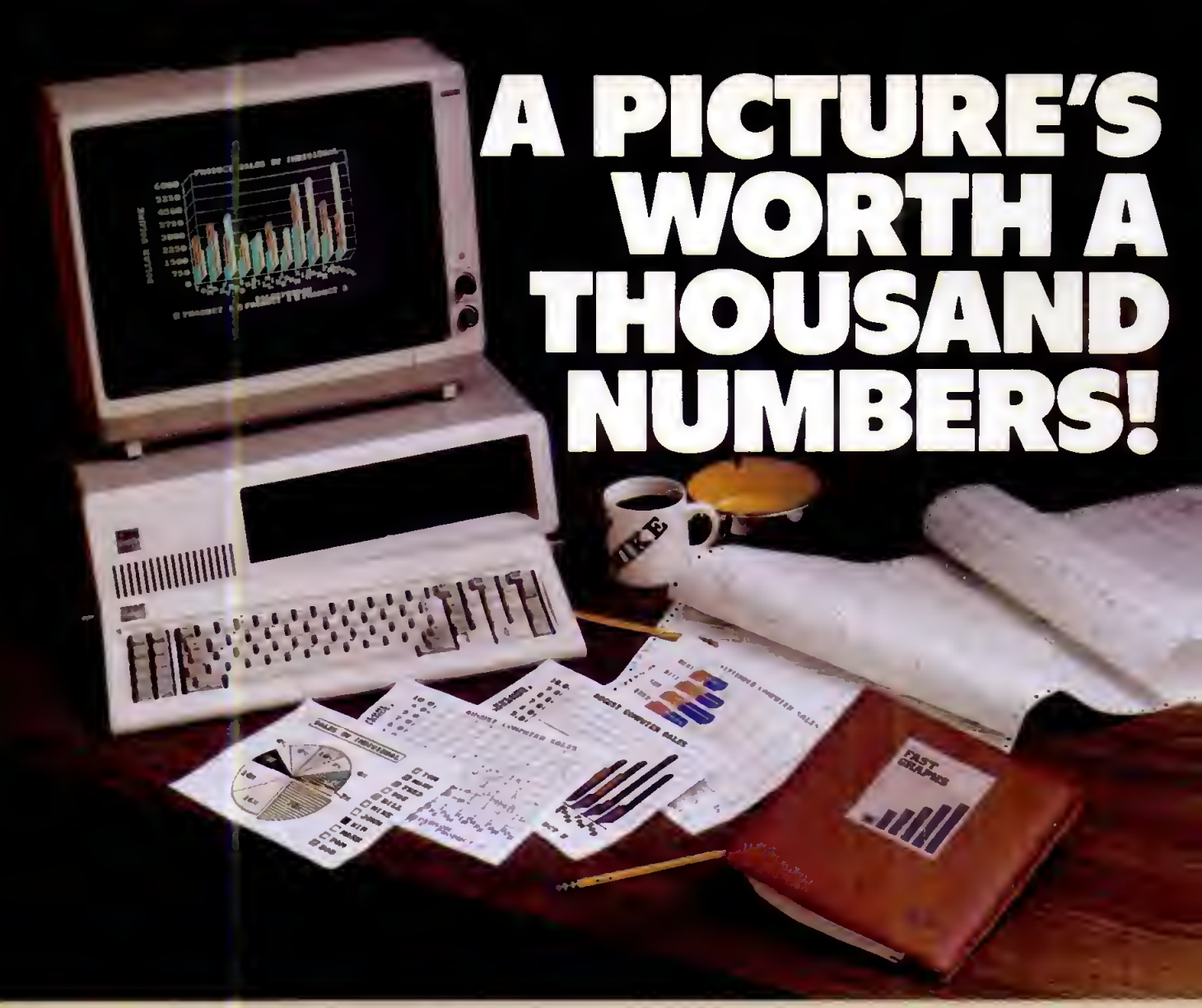
BPI SYSTEMS™

The most powerful software in business comes home.

3423 GUADALUPE / AUSTIN, TX 78705 / 512-454-2801

BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FAST GRAPHS and the "Graphic Report"

Now you can use FAST GRAPHS to summarize all your facts and figures into simple to understand, pleasing to the eye "graphic reports". FAST GRAPHS uses manually entered numbers as well as figures from most popular spreadsheets. In addition, any of Innovative's EXECUTIVE SERIES packages including T.I.M.® III and FAST FACTS can be turned into "graphic reports" of charts or graphs which may be viewed on your color monitor or any popular graphics printer or plotter.

Your Data Never Looked So Good

The slide show option allows you to display created graphs, charts, and screens of text, arrange them in the order of your choice, and then display them automatically in a continuous fashion.

You may even customize your charts and graphs using the built-in full graphics editor. This same editor may be used to enhance graphs or draw colorful screens which may be printed, or even used with our unique "slide show" option.

So, if your meetings seem to be "bored meetings" rather than Board Meetings, then FAST GRAPHS is for you. FAST GRAPHS turns dull, boring, printed reports into exciting, colorful "graphic reports". Visit your local IBM dealer today for more information about FAST GRAPHS and our other products. Or call us directly. Either way, you'll be drawing colorful conclusions in no time.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST GRAPHS is also available soon on the Victor 9000.

Innovative Software®

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 Telex: 209542

FAST GRAPHS, EXECUTIVE SERIES and FAST FACTS are trademarks of Innovative Software, Inc.

Meet the Competition.

Peachpak™ or The Accountant™? There really is no comparison.

$365

THE ACCOUNTANT
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll

APPLE II
IBM PC

When you're looking for integrated accounting software, you want a package that you can afford now, that will cover your present needs and will easily adapt to your future requirements.

Meet The Accountant. Here is a Peachtree™ compatible software package that will do everything the Peachpak will do and more, much more — for less money.

The Accountant is easy to learn and use. It is completely menu-driven and includes sample data files to help you get up and running — fast.

Read the chart below, then call us for our information packet. See why we say:

No Comparison:

FEATURE	THE ACCOUNTANT	PEACHTREE SERIES 4
All programs available from menus	✔	
Supports upper/lower case	✔	
Maximum accounts	Limited only by disk space	800
Hard disk support	✔	
Includes payroll	✔	
Mailing labels (A/R & A/P)	✔	
Service charges (A/R)	✔	
Full printer support	✔	
Compilable *	✔	
Technical hotline	✔	✔
PRICE:	$365.00	$595.00

Note to current Peachtree Series 4 owners: Your data files will work with the insoft Accountant Package to make upgrading easy.

insoft®

Insoft, Inc. ■ 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B ■ Portland, Oregon 97219 ■ 503/244-4181

*IBM version only

Peachtree and Peachpak are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc.
The Accountant is a trademark of Insoft, Inc

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPECT A LOT *from* VEDIT

The Professional's Editor for Program Development, Word Processing, Source Code Translations

Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. Only VEDIT offers the combination of a versatile full screen editor integrated with a powerful command language based on TECO. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex, yet useful, text manipulations that are virtually impossible with other editors or word processors.

VEDIT is completely customizable - it easily configures to your favorite keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor key you wish. Plus, our total commitment to hardware support ensures that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to your individual needs and to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling, macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/I, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and other languages. And it can help with source code translations (example ZILOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available by the year's end.

Word processing is a snap with word wrap, paragraph and print functions. Command macros free you from tedious search/replace operations. Hundreds of search/replace on dozens of files can be performed by VEDIT without waiting or intervening.

Go ahead and expect a lot from VEDIT. Its performance and our support will satisfy your most exacting needs.

VEDIT is available for virtually every 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer made. To order please specify your computer, operating system and disk format.

VEDIT - Disk and Manual
8080, Z80 or IBM PC $150
CP/M-86 or MSDOS $195
Manual only $18

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

VEDIT 1.36

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☑	☐
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Quotes from InfoWorld review by Tim Daneliuk

'The performance of this product is nothing short of outstanding!'

'The ability to customize the editor is expecially useful.'

'VEDIT is a 'virtual' text editor. The amount of memory in your computer does not limit the size of the file you can edit.'

'VEDIT acts just as its advertising and documentation claim, with no unexpected errors or other problems. If anything, the advertising claims for this product are understated.'

'This is a well-conceived product. The many Visual-mode control and escape sequences make editing text simple, and the Command-mode features greatly simplify file handling and memory management.'

VEDIT's FEATURES:

True Full Screen Editing	Text Move and Copy	Word Wrap, Format Paragraph
Horizontal Scrolling	10 Scratchpad Buffers	Simple Printing
Edit Files One Disk in Length	Load/Save Buffers on Disk	150 Page Indexed Manual
Automatic Disk Buffering	Powerful Command Macros	Startup Command File
Compact (Only 16K) and Fast	Directory Display	Menu Driven Installation
Display of Line and Column	Edit Additional (small)	Program CRT Function Keys
Set/Goto Text Markers	Files Simultaneously	Support Newest CRT terminals
'Undo' Key to Restore Line	Insert Another Disk File	Support Smart CRT functions
Automatic Indent/Undent	Unlimited File Handling	Flexible Memory Mapped Support
Adjustable Tab Positions	Recovery from 'Full Disk'	Customizable Keyboard Layout
Repeat Function Key	Change Disks While Editing	

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Quotes from InfoWorld review Copyright 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc., Framingham, MA - Reprinted from InfoWorld.

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/TODD KATZ

A quality text editor provides knowledgeable users with the fastest, least intrusive means of entering and modifying text—particularly text known as program code.

A Trio Of Text Editors

VEDIT (Virtuol Editor)
CompuView Products, Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd., #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 966-1299
List Price: $150
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, any monitor.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Personol Editor
IBM Corporation
Systems Products Div.
P.O. Box 1328-C
Boca Raton, FL 34432
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $100
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, eny monitor.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMATE
Phoenix Software Assoc., Ltd.
1 Knollwood St.
North Easton, MA 02358
(817) 238-3229 or
Lifeboat Assoc.
1851 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 880-0300
List Price: $225
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, any monitor.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Friends, when It comes to text editors, there are no neutrals. And product loyalty? Just try to separate a programmer from his favorite editor. There are backers out there who rue the dey that text editors ventured awey from their line-by-line domains and onto the screen. These loyalists go to heroic lengths to move their fevorite editor to the appropriate machine. For instance, *Mince*—a text editor that allows two files to be open et once through e highly useful horizontal split screen—has a small but fanatical following among PC users, even though the program was officially retired in favor of FinolWord, a word processing program sold by Mark of the Unicorn.

A Short History of the Text Editor

Text edltors for microcomputers were originally simple things devised to help manage the small machine-language programs written by computer enthusiasts. (This was in the Dark Ages of microcomputers—about 1977.) These programs were essentially line-oriented because much of the editing was being done through teletype printers. The editor distributed with PC-DOS, EDLIN (standing for EDit LINe) falls into this category. When Tim Patterson, creator of 86-DOS (the precursor of PC-DOS), first began writing for the 8088 microprocessor chip, which now powers the IBM PC, there were no editors with which to write, edit, and change programs, so EDLIN was written, allegedly in a day or two.

But alas for hackers, by the turn of the decade, screens were here to stay, and a number of the line editors were converted to take advantage of these gadgets and to manage text files larger than available memory.

Fortunately for programmers and professional writers and editors, a number of high-quality text editors did make the transition from the 8-bit CP/M world onto the PC. And if recent developments are a fair measure, the golden age of text editors may be yet to come.

TEXT editors are very compact and are therefore held entirely in memory.

Present-Day Text Editors

Text edltors are distinguished hy several features. They usuelly offer both a "visual mode," which allows full-screen editing of the text, using either function keys, control codes, or a combination of both, and a "command mode," which allows the user to issue powerful if cryptic commands from the command line (et the

A Macro to the Rescue

Macros, the workhorses of text editing, free the programmer from some of the more tedious aspects of his craft.

fn order for a C or Pascal program to compile properly, the command syntax must be correct from the compiler's point of view. Among the rather inflexible requirements is the necessity that curly and square brackets used to show program flow control be placed in the proper position and balanced.

In the small C program listed in the main article, it really is no problem to count the number of opening and closing brackets and make a closer inspection if your addition results in an odd number that indicates either too many opening or too many closing statements.

But in a larger program, keeping track and tracing an imbalance can become a time-consuming, tedious, frustrating experience, particularly if you are leaving your editor, attempting a compilation, and then failing again and again.

The following macro for *PMATE* doesn't solve all the problems, but it does make sure that you have an even number of opening and closing curly brackets before you leave your editor. Tbe macro also illustrates many of the inberent features of the *PMATE* language.

Expanding this macro to include square brackets and other control symbols would be quite simple, and additional macros could be constructed to monitor spelling, syntax, and bracket position, among other factors. Other macros have been created to test for BASIC statements and statement control and even to transfate code from one language or diafect into another.

—T.K.

For more informotion of the use ond swopping of PMATE mocros, the PMATE user group moy be contocted at 318 E. 6th St., #123, NY, NY 10003. Annuol membership is $15 ond includes o monthly newsletter.

```
; Counting Curly Brackets

Ogcounting brackets$    ; this message is displayed on the
                        ; command line during entire operation
0v00v10v20v3            ; variables 0,1,2,3 are set to 0
a                       ; go to the boginning of the text in memory
{                       , begin an iteration loop
    e                   ; intercept error message if { not found
    s{$                 ; search for open curly bracket
  va0                   , increment variable 0 by 1
}                       ; end loop—automatic exit if { not found
(@0-1)v3                ; subtract one from the total (held in
                        variable 0)
                        ; and assign that number to variable 3
@3v0                    ; assign the value of variable 3 to
                        variable 0
a                       ; move back to the beginning of the file
{es}$val}               ; another search loop but this time for
                        the
                        ; closing curly bracket. Variable 1 is
                        used
```

(Program continues)

top or bottom line of the screen). For example, within *PMATE*, the command 15L followed by two hits on the Escape key will move the cursor 15 fines forward. Now the user can press the Insert key on his PC once to enter Insert mode or twice to enter Overwrite mode. Or the Escape key can be pressed again to move another 15 lines forward.

The number of commands offered by text editors usually exceeds the number available for even the most advanced word processing programs. In fact, the keynote of these programs is power and flexibility. Flexibility is measured by the editor's ability to combine and modify commands through the use of variables and special text buffers.

Finally, text editors, by virtue of the fact that they do not contain code to manage print formatting, are very compact and are therefore held entirely in memory. This reduces the amount of space they occupy on the disk and the number of disk accesses required, speeding up botb the editing and writing process.

There are trade-offs, bowever. For one thing, you are not likely to find a text editor that offers a menu to explain nearly every command (à la WordStor) or to give you pretty printing and numbered paragraphs (à ia FinolWord), or multiple, proportionally-spaced columns (à la Spell-Binder), or a menu-driven approach to computer writing (à la Benchmork).

IBM's ENTRY is not, in my opinion, as mature and finished a product as either PMATE or VEDIT.

So, you ask, with the price of word processing programs for the PC below $50 retail in some cases and with the capabilities and functionality of these word processing programs increasing by leaps and bounds, why would anyone pay as much as $225 for a text editor that doesn't even know about letter quality printers?

The answer lies in the combination of speed, simplicity, and power. A quality text editor provides knowledgeabfe users

with the fastest, least intrusive means of entering and modifying text—particularly the special text known as "program code."

Today, many programmers are turning to the C and Pascal structured programming languages because of thair relatively pure nature, power, and portability. In order for a structured program to be quickly comprehensible, programs are written in a special outline form that laans heavily on tabular indents and outdents that are used to show the relationship between the various elements in the program.

Here, as an illustration, is a small C program:

```
/* copy input to output */

main ()
     {
     int c;

     c = getchar();
     while (c != -1
          {
          putchar (c);
          c = getchar();
          }
     }
```

In reading this program—which merely takas a character from the kayboard and puts it into mamory—tha position of tha curly brackets and the various statements make it much easiar for a programmer—even the programmer who wrote the program—to quickly understand what is going on.

A good screan editor will help a programmer create this form of text by making it easy to indent and to adjust the left margin. Furthermore, the program writer—undoubtadly deep in thought—will not need to worry about the tendency of an overly helpful word processing program to flash manus, reform his text, or restrict his margins at every opportunity.

With a powerful screen editor such as VEDIT, PMATE, or the IBM Personol Editor, dealing with the text that composes the sample program above is child's play. One command will set the indent to whatever column you are currently on. Another one- or two-keystroke command will indent four columns, and a third command will outdent four columns. A fourth command will modify the number of spaces each tab occupies, making it easy

(Program continued)

```
(@1-1)v3                ; subtract 1 from the value of variable 1;
                        assign to
                        ; variable 3
@3v1                    ; assign value of variable 3 to variable 1
z                       ; move to the bottom of file
13i                     ; insert a carriage return (^M)
@0=@1{                  ; this is a test. If the value of variable
                        0 aqual
                        ; the value of variable 1 the operations
                        in the naxt
                        ; loop will be performed. Otherwise they
                        will be
                        ; skipped
     t                  ; the point in the text is marked for later
                        referance
     2{                 ; do this loop twice
        qbqd            ; ring bell, delay one second-to get your
                        attention
     }                  ; end loop
iEqual number of opening and closing brackets$
                        ; insert this message on screen$
     }                  ; end loop
@0>@1{                  ; if variable 0 is greater than variable 1
                        ; enter next loop
     t                  ; tag position
     3{qbqd}            ; ring bell three times
     (@0-@1)v2          ; subtract variable 0 from variabla 1 and
                        assign
                        ; to variable 2
     iThere $           ; insert word ''There ''on the screen
     @2=1{iis $         ; IF variable 2 is equal to 1 insert word
                        ''is ''
       }{               ; ELSE
  iare $                ; insert word ''are ''
       }                ; end loop
     @2\                ; insert number containad in variable 2
     i too many opening brackets!$}
                        ; insert rest of sentence
@1>@0{                  ; if variabla 1 is graater than variable 0
     t3{qbqd}           ; tag and ring bell three times
     (@1-@0)v2          ; assign difference between var. 1 and 0
                        to var. 2
iThere $@2=1{iis $}{iare $}@2\i too many closing brackets!$}
                        ;grammar check and message insertion as
                        above
gpress any key$         ; insert prompt on command line, wait for
                        operator
#d-d                    ; delete backward to tagged spot and
                        delete return
a                       ; return to beginning of the file
```

to adjust to an increasingly complex program.

The Big Three

At present there are three major entrants into the screen editor category for the PC:

- *VEDIT*, or Virtual EDITor, is published by CompuView Software Company, a 16-bit systems programming house. The program is very compact and quite powerful with high-quality documentation.
- *PMATE* is published by Phoenix Software Associates, a Boston area software development house specializing in MS-DOS operating systems. *PMATE* includes a powerful built-in interpreted structured programming language that can be used to construct programs to handle special editing tasks or to extend the capabilities of the editor itself.
- *IBM Personal Editor* is a recent entry into the screen editor competition. Very easy to use, *IBM's Personal Editor* offers limited macro capability and several editing buffers for management of text.

Before taking a closer look at these three programs, several comments are in order. Number one: Be Warned! Text editors are not for everyone. For the novice, friendly menus and English-like computer instructions are perhaps essential to learning to use a computer and a computer program. Text editors feature neither of these attractions. Second, *VEDIT* and *PMATE* are so similar in their editing operation that there will be some unavoidable overlap in describing their features. Third, IBM's entry, *The Personal Editor*, although promising both from its price and its simplicity, is not, in my opinion, as mature and finished a product as either *PMATE* or *VEDIT*. Therefore less time will be spent describing its features.

VEDIT IS front-runner for the definitive quality screen editor.

VEDIT, CompuView's Virtual Editor

VEDIT is front-runner for the definitive quality screen editor. Though *VEDIT* lacks some of *PMATE*'s unique properties, the program compensates in several ways. *VEDIT* has a superior, example-filled manual designed to help the text editor newcomer take better advantage of its many features. The program is tiny. It occupies only 16K. Finally, *VEDIT* costs less than *PMATE*.

CompuView claims that programmers are able to reduce their editing time by 30 percent when using *VEDIT* rather than high-powered word processing programs. In addition, *VEDIT*, like *PMATE*, offers full customization to the user. This means that a person in the habit of using, say, *WordStar* or *Easy Writer II* commands can easily modify *VEDIT* so that the same key-

APPLE IIe IBM P/C-XT NEW PORTABLE

ON SALE $1149.00 CALL NOW FOR SALE PRICE COLUMBIA VP $2359.00

COMPUTERS

IBM P/C 64K with Dual 320K Drives, Disk Controller, and Mono, Color Graphics Card ON SALE 2499
Compaq Call
Hyperion 4195
Eagle PC-XL 3395
Columbia MPC Package 128K, Dual 320K Drives, Keyboard, Mono/Color/Graphics Cards with Tons of Software and features Package Price $3149
Corona Portable w/ 1 drive 1995
Corona Desktop w/ 2 drives 2495
Pied Piper by STM 1049
NANO by SKS Call
Kaypro II, 4 or 10 Call
OEC Rainbow 100 Call
Zorba Call
Apple IIe 1149

IBM AND COMP. ACCESS.

Multicard 256K by Vista 449
P.C. Pair Hard Disk Call
PC Modem Plus 299
System Card by MS 279
QUADLINK by Quadram 529
Quadboard II. 279
Koala Pad Call
Multidisplay by USI 349
Mice? Call Us
Monte Carlo Card 349
ASI • USI • TECMAR. IN STOCK

IBM SOFTWARE

VisuALL w/mouse 359
Lotus 1 2 3 CALL
Wordstar 229
Crosstalk 109
Peachtree Call

MONITORS

Princeton Graphics HX-12 499
HI-RES Amber 129
Composite Color. 209
RGB. BEST BUY

PRINTERS

Gemini 10x. 299
NEC 3550 1899
Silver-Reed 550. 499
JUKI 6100 499

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

For Complete Selection and Lowest Prices — Free Catalog

All prices and products subject to change and availability.

TO ORDER (619) 291-1442

COMPUTERS and more

2420 University Ave., Suite 3, San Diego, Ca. 92104

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SERVICE

VILLAGE DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 603
JOSHUA TREE, CA 92252

Choose from Our Menu

Monday-Friday
8:00 AM — 5:00 PM

Our sales staff is happy to take your order.

#1. Medical
#2. Dental
#3. CAI Programs
#4. Construction Accounting
#5. School Administration
#6. Word Processing
#7. General Accounting

The above items are now being served for connoisseurs of the Apple and IBM PC Computers.

To make reservations, or to inquire about our weekly SPECIALS,

Call (619) 365-6668

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

strokes have the same effect on both programs. For example, you can set both your Up arrow key and Control-E to move the cursor up on the screen.

In addition, *VEDIT* (and *PMATE*) offer 10 "registers" or buffers for on-line storage of additional files, for notes or discarded portions of text, for use with cut-and-paste operations, or for storage of long strings of commands known as "macros." Using macros, which are actuelly small, compact programs that string together commands to the text editor, *VEDIT* can perform compliceted operations both on the files in memory and those on the disk.

For example, moving a block of text into a buffer for later use requires only two keystrokes plus the cursor motion. With *PMATE* you move to either the beginning (front) or end of the block you wish to move, and type a control code such as Control-T (T for Tag); you then move to the other end of the block and type Control-E (for End). The contents are automatically moved to e speciel buffer. If you would have preferred to copy the block of text rather than move it, you simply type Control-Z (for Zap). Now you heve the block both in your current text end in the speciel buffer. You can move to enother point In the text and press Control-Z again. Each time you do so, the contents of the special buffer are inserted at the cursor position.

PMATE offers line-by-line control for use within its buffers.

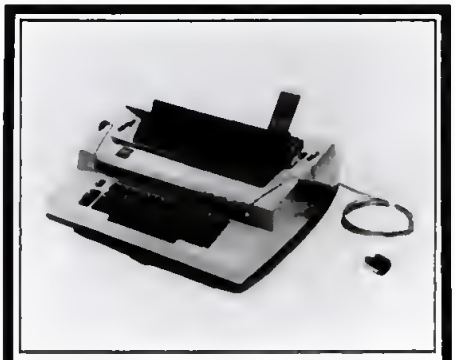
One of the satisfactory things about e powerful editor is that there is usually more than one wey to eccomplish the same goal. Another way to move text in eny of our three text editors is to retrieve it from the garbage stack. With *PMATE*, for example, you can use Control-End key combinetion to delete e line. Having removed one or several lines that way, you can go to another point in the text or to another buffer and use *VEDIT*'s Undo command or *PMATE*'s Pop command (depending, of course, on what editor you are using) to retrieve the deleted lines beginning with the letest deletion. Whether you are deleting lines, words, characters, or paragraphs, the *P*op command will retrieve them up to e maximum "garbage steck" size edjusted to suit your own needs.

VEDIT has considerable line-oriented power. A command such as EGFILENAM [13,300] will insert lines 13-300 of a file on disk into the edit buffer et the cursor position. This is particularly handy for editing BASIC and other programs with line numbers.

PMATE offers similar line-by-line control for use within its buffers. For example, the command 5b4m moves 5 lines starting at the cursor position to buffer number 4. -5b4m does the same thing,

In Less Than 3 Minutes

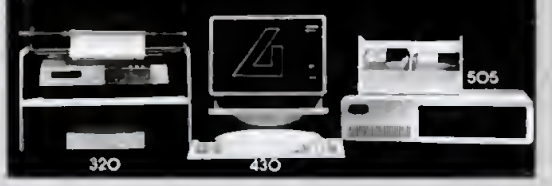
Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75 or 85
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter. $399

For additional information contact:
CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
17791 Jamestown Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 847-4141

THE ORGANIZERS by APTEK®



MONITOR STAND
This stylish monitor stand will give your system a professional look. By movement in two axis it will securely hold ANY monitor at the optimum position for reduced glare and eyestrain.
APTEK 430 **$44.00**

PRINTER STAND
(not shown)
A needed addition to all printers. Includes a shelf and enough storage room under the printer to store a full 4" of paper.
APTEK 216 (fits MX-80 type) **$27.50**
APTEK 221 (fits MX-100 type) **$29.50**

SOUND CONTROL PRINTER STAND
Includes a tough acrylic cover for sound reduction, acoustic foam and special padding reduce bothersome printer noise. Holds 4" of paper under the printer (center feed too).
APTEK 320 (MX-80 type) **$79.50**
APTEK 325 (MX-100 type) **$89.50**

FLOPPY DISK RACK
Attractive and durable with a hinged acrylic cover for maximum disk protection. Reduces dust related disk errors! Designed for over fifty 5" disks
APTEK 505 **$29.50**

Send payment to: Apogee Designs Ltd., 3100 Failscliff Rd., Baltimore, MD 21211. Phone (301) 235-7523. Master Card and Visa. Add $2.50 for freight per unit (Continental U.S.) Add 5% sales tax for MD residents.

APOGEE DESIGNS LTD.

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

except that the lines are counted backward from the cursor point. 5b4c copies five lines, leaving them in both places.

PMATE offers the programmer the ability to change the mathematical operations from the familiar decimal calculations to hexadecimal, octal, binary, or whatever.

Other options allow you to append text to a buffer, to merge a buffer with files, or to empty the buffer before moving new text into it.

VEDIT also offers powerful "search and change" functions. Wildcard characters can be inserted into a string. For example, Sjoi will find joe, job and joke. A literal command such as s^N! will find the vertical bar character as well. *PMATE*'s search and replace features are more powerful, adding a "not" capability that allows searching for anything but the following, as in s^Nsing to find ring and thing, but not sing and to match any terminator (smoney^W will find money., money manager and money" but not moneylender).

Another feature of *VEDIT* is its capability to set up to 10 markers in the text for reference purposes. This is useful for finding a spot in the text or program after you have saved the file to disk.

Personal Editor

The *IBM Personal Editor*, introduced this spring, is a screen editor that, unlike *PMATE* and *VEDIT*, has neither CP/M-86 or an 8-bit counterpart. It is entirely Big Blue's Baby. The main selling point of *Personal Editor* is that great attention has been paid to the design of the program. Of the three editors reviewed here, it is probably the easiest to master.

There are four internal files of buffers: the editing buffer, the directory buffer, a keystroke buffer named KEYDEFS, and an "Unnamed" file, which saves the last five changes made with the editor—your basic UNDO function. Up to 20 files may be held in memory at one time. This is particularly convenient if you have a large on-line memory (say 512K) or if you need to manipulate many files at once. As with the other two text editors, there is a macro facility for stringing commands together, but it is limited to 250 characters—a rather severe limitation.

The writer(s) of *Personal Editor* have built in a number of safety features. For example, you cannot erase a file that exists in one of the 20 editing buffers if you have made any changes in it without assuring the editor that you really do want that file erased from memory. Unfortunately, the current version of *Personal Editor* is a little too line-oriented. Another example: Altering a line that is too long is a three-step process. Putting separate lines together requires employment of a "join" function. The reason for all this is that *Personal Editor* is apparently putting a hard carriage return at the end of each line. Unlike *PMATE* and *VEDIT*, *Personal Editor* has only limited provisions for word wrap or reformatting of the paragraph or document through global commands.

PMATE

PMATE has been under nearly-continuous development for four years. What began as a limited, line-oriented editor has become one of the more unique packages available for the PC. In addition to its 10 text buffers, *PMATE* provides for more than 70 "permanent macros"; these are user-written programs that are tested and debugged within *PMATE* and, when perfected to the satisfaction of the user, made a permanent part of *PMATE*. (See sidebar for more detail on macros).

THE IBM Personal Editor is entirely Big Blue's Baby.

In order to give the user the greatest possible latitude in the development of these macro programs, *PMATE*'s author, Mike Aronson, has expanded its command syntax to the point that it qualifies as a computer language of its own and one particularly well-suited to the manipulation of text.

Included in the language are the single letter commands used in *PMATE* such as W (for word), P (paragraph), C (character), L (line), D (delete character), K (kill line), A (go to top of text in memory), Z (go to bottom of text), I (insert the following), F (format screen width and word-wrap), S (search for the following), C (change the following to) and T (tag position). Numeric arguments may be placed before these commands. While the general motion of these commands is forward, if they are preceded by a minus sign, the movement and changes will occur in reverse direction.

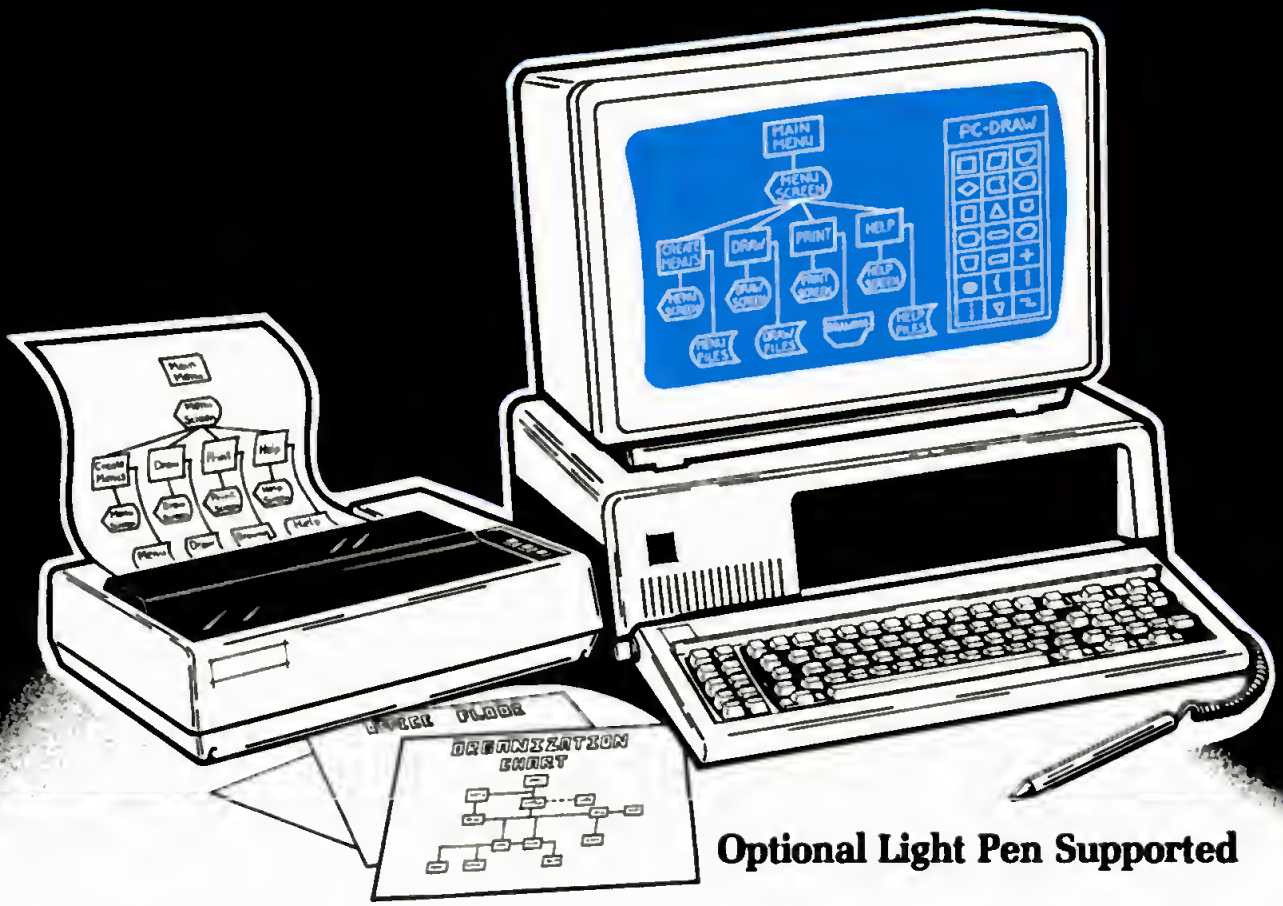
PERSONAL Editor is apparently putting a hard carriage return at the end of each line.

In addition, *PMATE* provides for a full complement of arithmetic operations including add, subtract, multiply, divide, and a number of algebraic operators such as logical or (!), logical and (&), logical complement ('), less than (<), greater than (>) and equal to (=) operations. Parentheses are also used to differentiate operations such as 3 + 2/3 from 3 + (2/3). These parentheses can be nested up to 15 deep!

In addition, *PMATE* offers the programmer the ability to change the mathematical operations from the familiar decimal calculations to hexadecimal, octal, binary, or whatever. Thus, if the binary option is set, the answer to the problem 4 + 5, displayed instantly on *PMATE*'s command line, will be 1001. If the octal flag is set, the answer will be 11.

There are also powerful iteration and control statements that programmers will recognize as Boolean operators. These include such operations as "do if x is true," "if x is true do this, else do that,"

PC-DRAW, The Original High Resolution Drawing System for the IBM PC. Now with Color and Plotter Support!



Optional Light Pen Supported

Reduce costly and time consuming preparation/revision of charts, diagrams and other Business Documentation. With PC-Draw's user definable symbol menus, extensive Graphic Functions, Multiple Text Fonts and Predefined Symbol Menus you can Create, Maintain and Print virtually any type or complexity of drawing.*

PC-Draw will help you achieve immediate productivity gains in the following application areas:

- *Flowcharting*
- *Organizational Charts*
- *Forms Design*
- *Office Layouts*
- *Warnier/Orr Charts*
- *Architectural Design*
- *Mechanical Design*
- *Electrical Design*
- *Yourdon Structural Analysis/Design*
- *And other Drawing Applications*

**Three predefined symbol menus come with PC-Draw. They are: Software Design, Electrical Design and Alternate Text.*

MFX—MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville
Suite 703
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 343-4338

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Amount Enclosed_____
☐ Visa ☐ M/C#_____
Exp. Date_____

_____ PC-Draw(s) @ $250.00
_____ Light Pen(s) @ $159.00
_____ Plotter Support(s) @ $50.00

Signed_____

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"do this x times," "do this until x condition is fulfilled," "go to tha beginning of the loop if x is true," and "go to the next loop if x is trua." Thare ara also Set and GOTO commands. In *PMATE*'s cryptic style, these Iteretion and control statements are invoked with singla symbols: Opaning and closing curly and straight brackets.

PMATE elso has 10 variablas that can ba used to great advantege. Eech varieble can be sat to eny valua below 65,000 (including a value set by anothar variabla) and each can ba incremantad and pushad onto *PMATE*'s number stack.

The ability to install macros you have written onto *PMATE* gives the savvy user the ability to transfer nearly any ettractive operetion from enother text editor to the *PMATE* macro library. For example, the highly regardad word processing program *Palantir* (See "The Wizardry of Palentir" in this issue) allows you to tag a location with one kaystroka and than dalate to the naxt character struck. For exampla, I could mark this spot and then press the period to delete to the end of the sentence. That's a hendy feature. After a few minutas of thought and several hours of work, I wes eble to permanantly add this "set end delete" feature to my *PMATE* repartoire. Now I use it all the time.

TEXT editors aren't what everyone needs or wants.

One other feature of *PMATE* that should be mentioned is its limited text-formatting cepebilities. With embedded commands, speciel left end right margin end tab settings mey ba placed at different places in the taxt. This is usaful for constructing tebles or progrem modules. I use it frequently to reduce the right and left hand mergins of tha taxt on screen when I am editing. It is also Indlspensable when you are sending text from *PMATE* directly to a printer, since what you see is quite literally what you gat.

You may ba asking yoursalf, "Should I invest in a taxt aditor?" My reaction would be thet taxt edltors aren't what everyone needs or wants. Speeking personelly, as I heve throughout, I can edit text fastar then enyone I know using my personalized text editor. As a professional editor, this is important to me. Using the program's macros and structured programming lenguage hes given me great editing power end e much greater understanding of a truly powerful language like C. And my editor is completely trensportable and adjustable throughout CP/M and PC-DOS, for both 8-bit and 16-bit computers. Since I have to chenge the machinas I am working on frequently, this is the clincher. In case you haven't noticed, I'm sold. */PC*

101 Business Letters

Ready to Use... On Disk... Only $159.00

A great idea for any business large or small! Well written, professional business letters covering 12 categories are now available on disk, which can be easily accessed by most any word processing program. Not only do you not have to *write* the letters, you don't even have to *type* them! They're all ready to go

- works with most any word processing program • available in CP/M, MS/DOS, PC/DOS • 12 letter categories 101 letters in all • easily modifiable for your needs • well written and letter perfect • letters automatically loaded to your word processor

SPECIAL Gold Letters and WordStar™ **$495.00**

Phone in your order
call collect
619/480-9616

Total technical support provided for Gold Letters. Checks, money orders, COD's accepted. Visa or MasterCard in writing or by phone. $5 for shipping. CA residents add 6% tax. Overseas add $15

Letter Listing

- 9 credit letters
- 4 marketing letters
- 13 customer relations letters
- 8 employee letters
- 12 contracting products letters
- 8 follow up letters
- 9 sales letters
- 4 media letters
- 7 collection letters
- 2 sympathy letters
- 9 services letters
- 4 procurement letters
- 21 other business letters!

Yes, send me ___ copies of Gold Letters for $159 each
Enclosed is $ _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Visa/MC # _____
Exp _____
Mail to
Data Base Industries
330 W. Felicita Ave., Suite D6
Escondido, CA 92025
619/480-9616

Data Base Industries
330 W. Felicita Ave., Suite D6
Escondido, CA 92025 619/480-9616

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn How To Use The Most Popular Software In As Little As Half A Day.

"Criterion Personal Learningware" is a simple, inexpensive way to learn how to use the most popular programs for your IBM-PC,® PC-XT,® or COMPAQ® portable.

A color-coded keyboard template helps you master the control keys, commands and vocabulary.

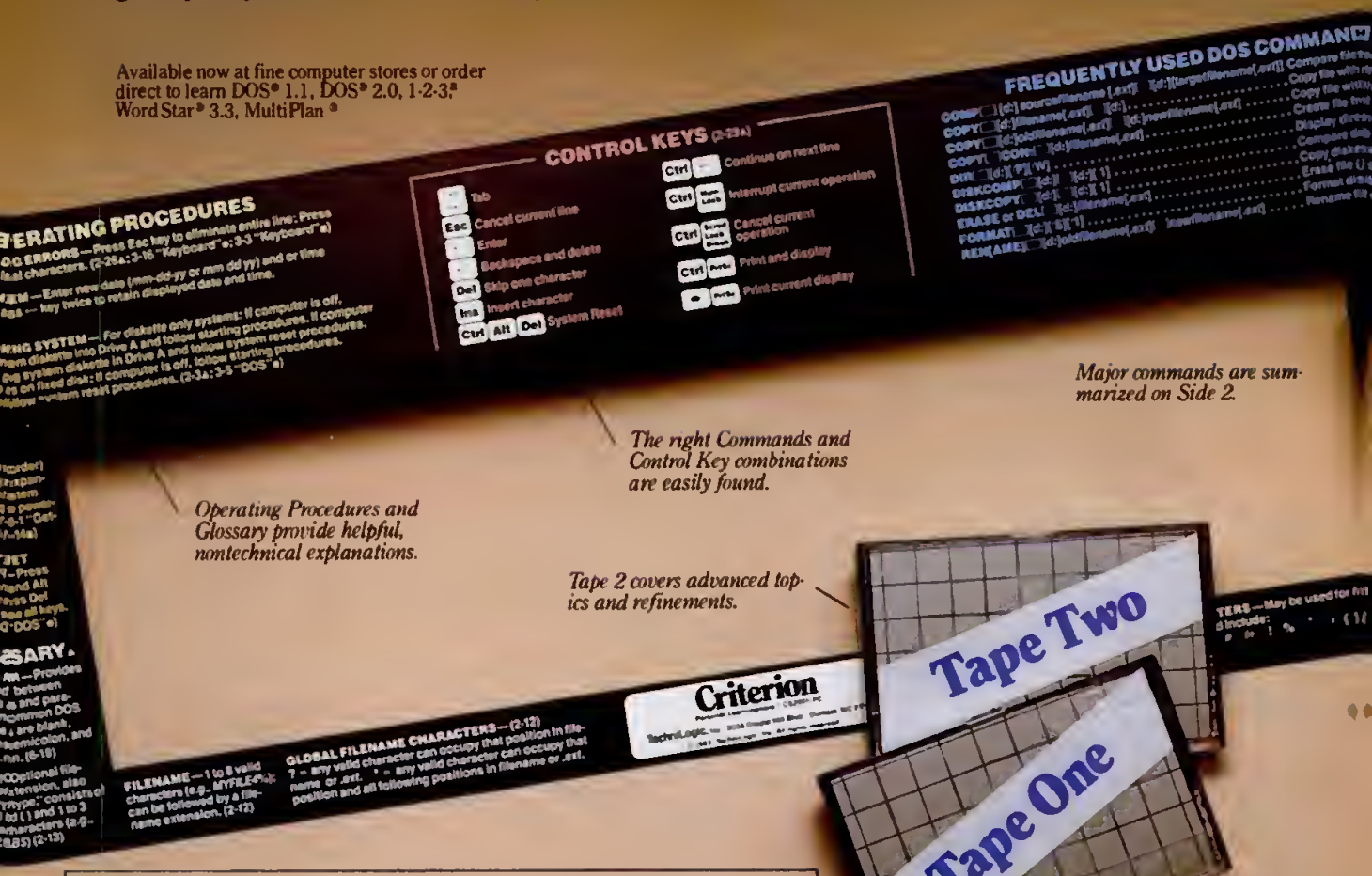
And your understanding and confidence will grow quickly with two hours of friendly audio instruction. Step by step. At your own pace.

Criterion Personal Learningware® allows you to learn in a "building block" manner with simple steps building a foundation for more advanced procedures.

You can take as long as you like or do it in as little as half a day.

Criterion Personal Learningware®. Enjoy it!

Available now at fine computer stores or order direct to learn DOS® 1.1, DOS® 2.0, 1-2-3,® WordStar® 3.3, MultiPlan®



Send me these Criterion Personal Learningwear® packages at $29.95 each:

DOS 1.1 ___
DOS 2.0 ___
1-2-3 ___
WordStar ___
MultiPlan ___

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Rush Orders? Call (919)493-4560

Check/Money Order ___ MC ___ VISA ___

Card #:_____ Exp. Date:_____

Total payment enclosed: $_____ Add $1.50 postage; NC residents add 4% tax.

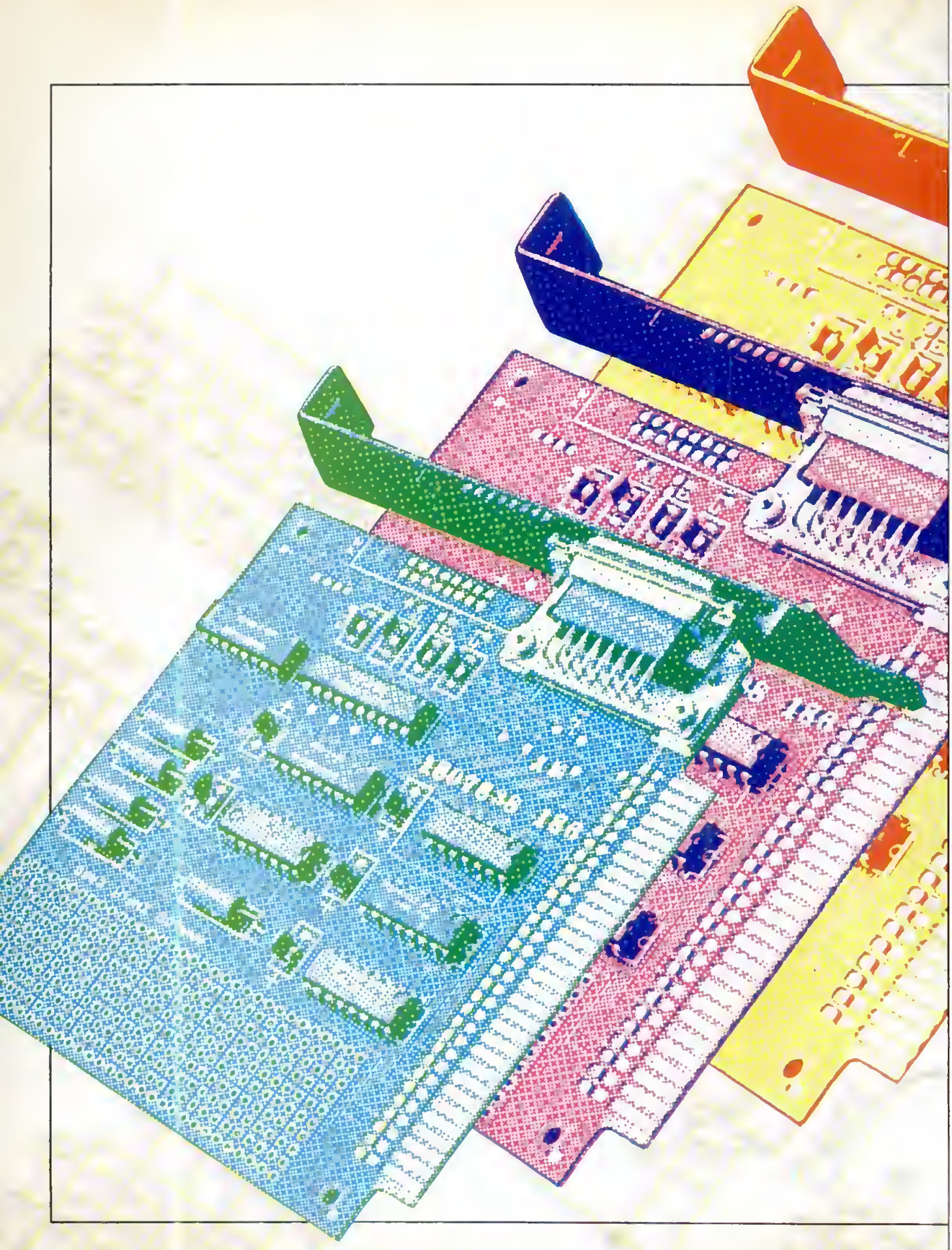
TechniLogic 2634 Chapel Hill Blvd., Durham, NC 27707 (919)493-4560

TechniLogic

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

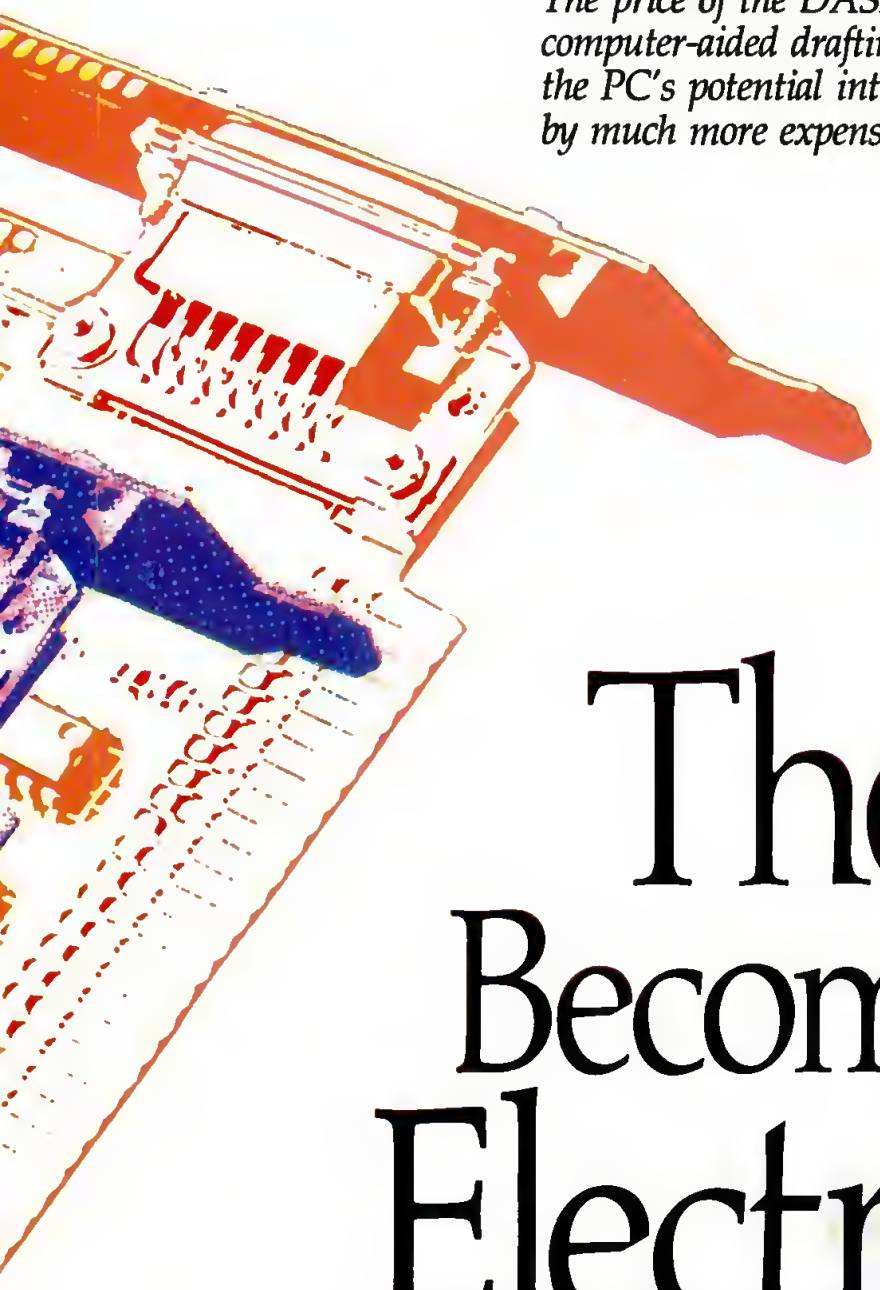
DOS® and MultiPlan,® Microsoft; 1-2-3,® LOTUS Development Corp.; IBM-PC® and PC-XT,® IBM Corp. COMPAQ,™ COMPAQ Computer Corp., WordStar,® MicroPro; Personal Learningware,® TechniLogic.

© 1983 TechniLogic. All rights reserved.



SOFTWARE/GEORGE D. HUGHES, JR.

The price of the DASH-1 may seem high, but this computer-aided drafting design system has extended the PC's potential into areas previously charted only by much more expensive systems.



The PC Becomes an Electronic Draftsman

Numbers got you down?

Get out from under the avalanche of abstract numerical data with the powerful new graphics package designed for the IBM PC by Mirror Images.

Mirrorgraph transforms unwieldy figures into clear, visual representations. **Bar graphs, pie charts,** and **line graphs** make evaluation of your figures far more revealing than columns of numbers ever could.

Sophisticated enough for comprehensive analysis, **Mirrorgraph** is so simple to use you'll be able to quickly produce professional charts with ease, either on the screen or in hard copy form.

And the best number of all is its low price of **$59.95.**

So get out from under those numbers. And let **Mirrorgraph** take over instead.

Contact your local dealer or send check or money order to Mirror Images Software Business Division, 1223 Peoples Avenue, Troy, NY 12180. Please include $1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, double-sided drive, color graphics adapter

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Mirrorgraph is a registered trademark of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

See us at PC '83, Booth no. B121

MIRROR IMAGES®

Dealer inquiries welcome. (518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DASH-1
FutureNet Corporation
21018 Osborne St.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 700-0691
TWX: 910-494-2681
List Price: *DASH-1* $5,980 to $12,960, *DASH-1XT* $6,280 to $14,955 (price depends on how much of the required equipment is supplied by FutureNet).
Requires: 256K, two double-sided double-density disk drives, printer, IBM monichrome monitor.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I have worked with a full blown computer-aided drafting and design (CADD) system before—the ComputerVision system at Litton Poly-Scientific. That system is truly amazing for what it can do, but at times it can be extremely slow, especially when working with schematics.

When I was first asked to review a smaller CADD system that produced schematics with the PC, I was very skeptical and expected to find a product that was awkward and even slower than the ComputerVision system. Boy, was I ever wrong! The *DASH-1* was fest and very easy to use. (*DASH* stands for "Design Aid Schematic Helpmate.") To top it off, the schematics and screen graphics (on my monochrome display) were great. The *DASH-1* and *DASH-1XT* are powerful tools that creete, edit, print, and store schematic drawings.

There are basically two configurations of the FutureNet system. The *DASH-1* works on the PC and the *DASH-1XT* works on the new PC-XT. You can buy

THE insertion of symbols is fast. It takes about 1 second to insert a 8086 microprocessor.

either a whole system from FutureNet or, if you already own a PC or PC-XT, then you can buy just the additional software and hardware needed. The integral parts of the package (in addition to the comput-

Figure 1: *The DASH-1 system in use with mouse and C.Itoh Prowriter printer.*

er) are a graphics interface board that converts the monochrome display into a graphics display, a mouse for cursor movement and entering schematic connections, and the software (see Figure 1). The system is designed to work with either the wide or narrow carriage C.Itoh dot-matrix Prowriter I and II, but will also work with the Epson MX-80, MX-100, and the Okidata 84 printers.

Possible Applications

I can think of three types of users who might be interested in the *DASH-1* concept. First, a large company that already owns a large CADD system, but is hampered by the slowness of entering schematics. To speed up the process, the FutureNet package can be used to create and edit schematics. The pin list or netlist can be uploaded to the mainframe CADD computer for "autoplace" and "autoroute." All the information needed to place and route a printed circuit board is included in the *DASH-1* pin list. FutureNet offers a program called VTERM (list price $195) that turns the PC into a VT-100 terminal so that you can hook your PC up to the big CADD system.

The second group of potential buyers would include a smaller company that cannot justify purchasing a full CADD system, but has a real need for computerized schematic design. The *DASH-1* system would meet all of the company's needs for schematics and provide a powerful general purpose computer for other jobs as well. The last group includes the consultant or engineer who wants to be able to work with schematics more efficiently and professionally. If someone already owns a PC, the additional investment is small compared to the benefits he might derive from the *DASH-1* system.

The package already includes a library of symbols of parts that will probably take care of 85 percent of a schematic designer's needs. These symbols range from discrete resistors, capacitors, and switches, to more complex parts like microprocessors (including the 8048, 8085, 8086, and 8088) and their peripheral chips. Practically the entire 7400 family is present, including DeMorgan equivalents for most of the logic gates.

If a part you need is not in the library, you can create your own symbol for it with the Symbol Definition commands. Figure 2 is a schematic I designed on the IBM Game Control Adapter that is shown in IBM's Technical Manual. I will be referring to this schematic throughout the review to illustrate the many commands and capabilities of the system.

Graphics Quality

As you can see, the quality of the schematic printed using my C.Itoh Prowriter-I is good, probably better than you can do by hand. The screen graphics are also surprisingly good. Figure 3 shows a picture of a screen display of a portion of another schematic. The lines and text are clear.

The insertion of symbols is fast. It takes about 1 second to insert a 8086 microprocessor; to insert a component as complex as that on the ComputerVision CADD system could take as long as a minute if it was in full use. Moving and copying components or sections of a schematic can be just as fast—about 2 seconds for a section.

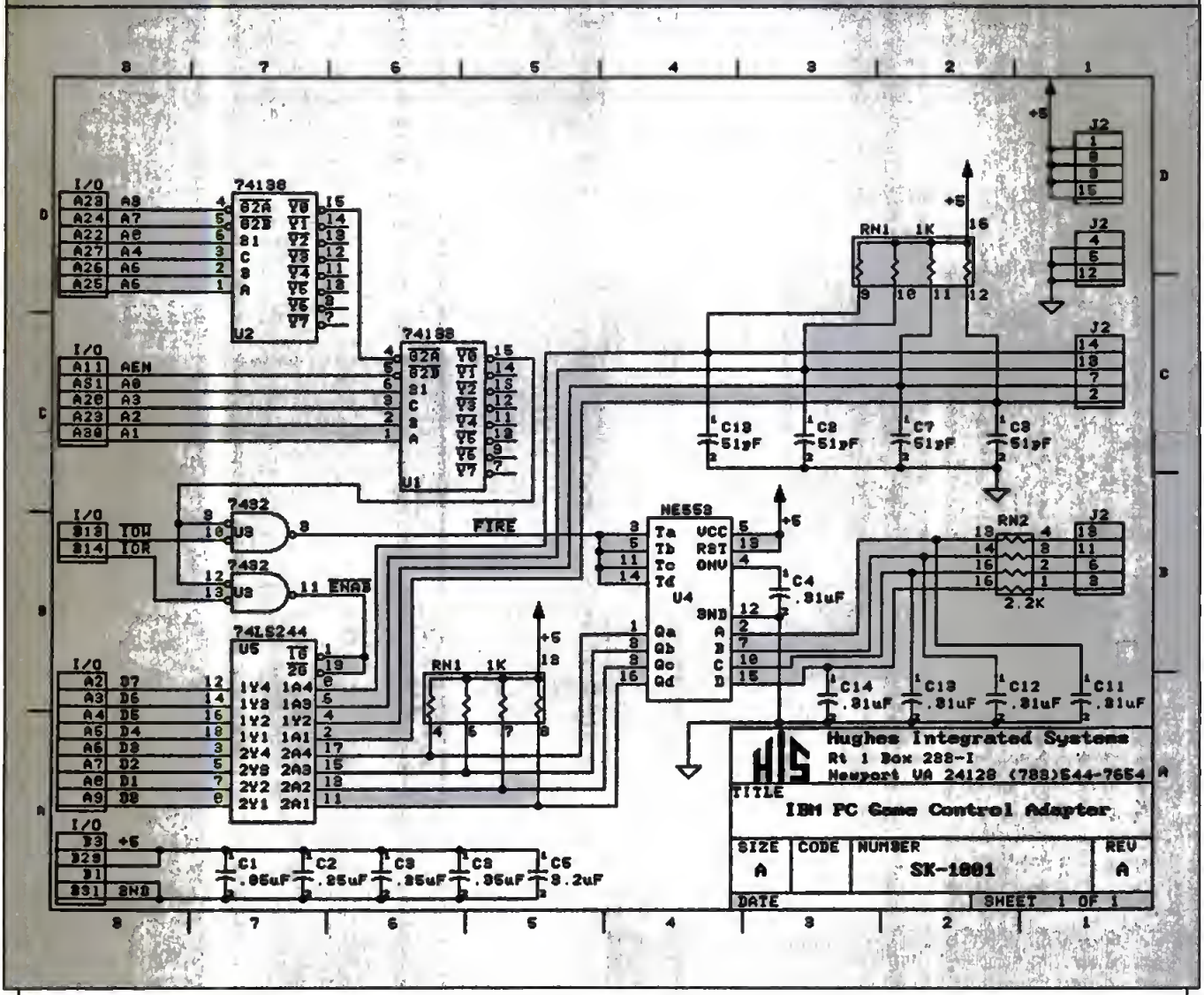
One of the reasons that *DASH-1* is so fast is that you can view the schematic in only two sizes—COMPRESSED, where you see the entire drawing no matter what size has been selected; and FULL, which blows up a section to a completely legible size. Large CADD systems allow you to select any size of display using zoom commands, but that is part of the reason the big systems are slower; they have to calculate all the new dimensions each time the screen is changed. The *DASH-1* dimensions are already calculated beforehand, so changing back and forth between FULL and COMPRESSED displays is quick.

The only task that takes more than a couple of seconds is printing; copying the screen display in Figure 2 took about 1 minute, 35 seconds, and a printout of the drawing (an A-size schematic) took 3 minutes, 40 seconds to print. You can select only three different sizes of characters for labeling and only four different types of lines (normal, thick bus lines, dotted, dashed). These choices are plenty, however, for most work. Since there are fewer variables for the computer to have to recalculate frequently, the payoff is a system that responds quickly.

A LIBRARY of symbols of parts will probably take care of 85 percent of a schematic designer's needs.

Figure 4 is an example of the COMPRESSED display mode; notice that the lettering and labeling are not shown since they would not be legible at that scale anyway. Only a section of the game adapter schematic in Figure 2, however, could fit on the screen in FULL display mode. The

Figure 2: A schematic diagram of the IBM PC Game Control Adapter, produced using the DASH-1 system.



dots around the components designete the symbol's bounderies. The smell box with the cross hairs in the middle of the screen is the grephics cursor.

The very center of the screen is the graphics area. Along the top and bottom of the screen are the numbers 1 through 8 and along the sides are the letters A through D; these numbers and letters are used for sectioning reference.

On the right side of the screen is the stetus column in which there are 12 different stetus fields (see Figure 4). The top one is for the current Mode: FULL, COMPRESSED, ALPHA, or SYM. ALPHA mode is used when text is being entered for pin nemes, signal nemes, pin numbers, references, etc. SYM mode is for symbol definition.

The LINE, CHAR and ATTR status indicetors ere for line width, character height, and ettribute status, respectively. Attribute status tells the program whether the next text being entered is a pin number, circuit designetion, part number, component value, signal name, drawing title, drawing number, drawing revision, drewing pege, drawing date, non-printing ground or power connection, or any other attribute that you wish to define. The 0 shown in Figure 4 is the default ettribute, which represents extraneous text for labeling something—dete thet you do not want to go to the pin list.

The next six fields are position and size status indicetors. The XLOC and YLOC show the current position of the graphics cursor with respect to the top left corner (0,0). SYMW and SYMH tell the symbol width and height of the symbol currently pointed to by the graphics cursor. The size of the drewing currently selected is shown by DWGW and DWGH. All the size end location indicators are based on whet FutureNet calls a "displey unit." A display unit is .05- by .05-inches and is approximetely the same size on the printout. The next to last stetus field shows which attribute hes been assigned to the text thet the grephics cursor is presently pointing to. The last status indicator on the bottom always shows how much RAM is left in your system.

The one area not yet mentioned is the bottom line wbere in Figure 4 you see the command cursor. This area is called the command line where the user can enter

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.

CROSSTALK™ XVI

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 3: A schematic produced by the DASH-1 as it appears on the monitor's screen.

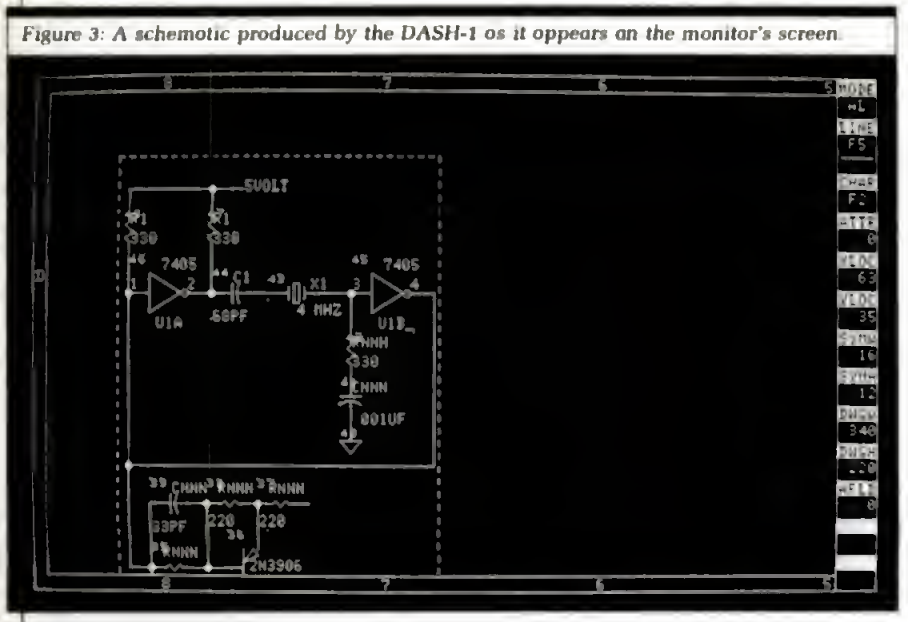


Figure 4: The schematic of the Game Control Adapter as seen in the DASH-1's COMPRESSED display mode.

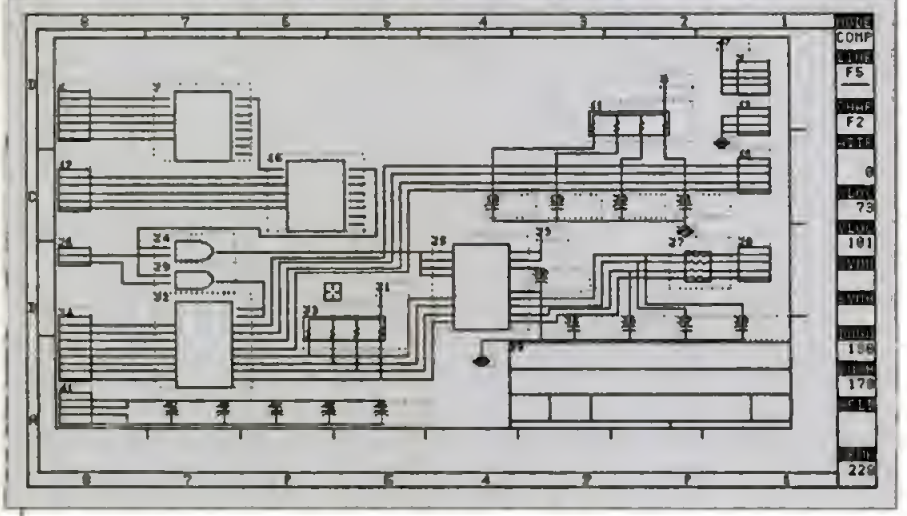


Figure 5. A table of drawing sizes in inches and on the .05-inch square display units used on the DASH-1 system.

The IBM Game Control Adapter

Size	In Inches		In Display Units	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
A	11	8.5	198	170
B	17	11	308	220
C	22	17	396	340
D	34	22	812	440
E	44	34	792	680

various instructions to create and edit schematics and symbols.

Types of Commands

There are eight major command groups: Executive, Cursor Movement, Symbol Editing, Line Editing, Alphanumeric Editing, Area Editing, Mouse, and Symbol Definition. The four editing command groups are all very similer in function except for the prefix notation that selects what the command acts upon. For example, the T command means to Target an item for copying or moving. With a "." in front of the T, the command means to target a symbol; /T means to terget a line, "T means to target some alphanumeric text, and {T means to target a schematic aree.

Executive Commands

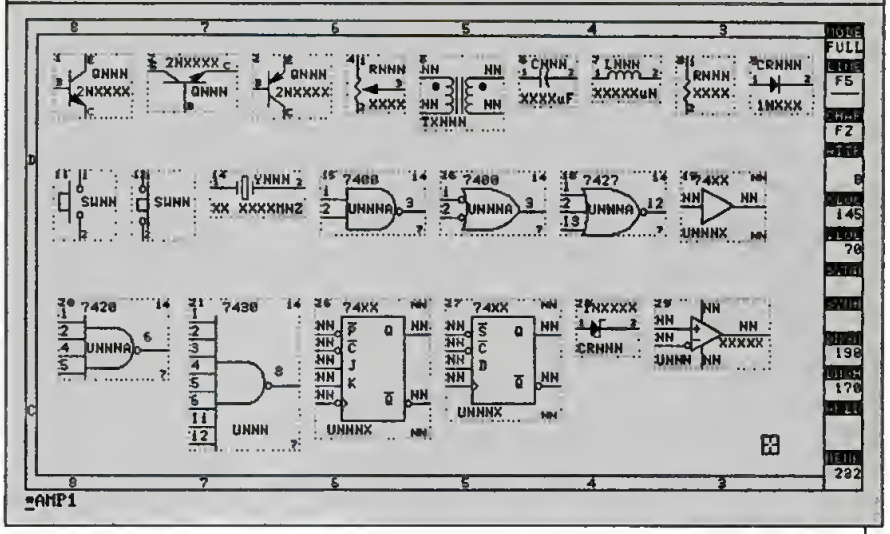
The executive command group allows you to LOAD, SAVE, and PRINT schematic drawings. When printing a schematic, you have several options you can choose to customize the schematic to your printer. You select the "O" option for en Okitdata 84, the "E" option for en Epson MX-80 or MX-100, the default is the C.Itoh printer. If your printer has a narrow carriage (80 columns) you have to select the narrow option ("N"). The "C" compressed selection causes the schematic to be printed half the normal size.

THE MOUSE command activates/ deactivates the mouse hand control for cursor movement and line insertion and editing.

You also can select which strip of the schematic to print. Each strip corresponds to an 11-inch wide (8-inch for narrow mode) section of the schematic. This means that with a wide carriage printer, you can print A and B size drawings in one strip, C and D size drawings in two strips, and an E size drawing in 3 strips. The disadvantage to the FutureNet system is that you have to tepe these strips together to make a complete drawing. This is not reel-

ly that big a disadvantaga and can be avoided if you use multiple page schematics of B size or smaller. The SIZE command selects what size drawing you want. You can choose A through E or select your own dimensions up to 50- by 50-inches. The actual drawing sizas and thair equivalent display units are shown in Figure 5.

Figure 6: Some af the parts available in the symbol library provided with the DASH-1 system.



THE MOST important quality of a design system is the capability to quickly insert and modify schematic components.

As you can see by comparing tha two sides of this table, tha display units are not exactly .05-inch square, but they coma out so that the drawing size matches the dimansions in Figure 5. I am surprisad that the capability of driving ona of the many available IBM-compatible plotters is not includad in this packaga. If you do use a C.Itoh printer, pressing the PrtSc key on the keyboard initiates a screan dump to the printer; Figure 4 is a sample of the printout you recieva. The PgUp and PgDn keys take you to FULL and COMPRESSED mode respectivaly.

If you want to claar tha screen and start a schematic over, the ERASE command will do that task for you. Tha MOUSE command activates/daactivatas the mouse hand control for cursor movemant and line insertion and editing. WRITE creates an ASCII formattad fila that contains all the connections, signal names, pin numbers, component values and numbers, drawing information, and so forth to upload to large CADD system for furthar circuit processing. Tha pin list, which is created by the WRITE command, is important for CADD applications. Tha last Executive commands are thosa that allow you to quit: Q, QUIT, and SYSTEM.

Cursor Movement Commands

There are three ways to mova the graphics cursor around tha drawing: tha mouse, cursor direction keys, and "GOTO" references. The mouse is a mechanical/electrical device with a ball bearing on the bottom of it. When you move the mousa in any direction, the ball bearing movas in a corrasponding direction, and electrical signals are sent to tha FuturaNet graphics board telling the system which way the mouse is moving. The system then updates the screen accordingly. The *DASH-1* I reviewed used a Hawlay mouse (X063X Mark II), but Terry Zimmarman of FutureNet said that the company was trying several vendor's versions of the mouse to see which one works tha best.

The second way to mova the cursor is to usa the Up, Down, Left, and Right arrow keys. The cursor moves one display unit at a tima in the direction salected. You can move any number of units at a time if you anter that number on the command lina first and then press an arrow key.

The last method of cursor movement is the rafarance mode movement. You can enter "A1" through "D8" at the keyboard and move to the position on the screen corresponding to the reference letters and numbers on the sides of tha screen, as shown in Figure 4. You can also move to any component in the schamatic by entering an "N" and tha componant's rafarenca numbar. Evary symbol entered into tha drawing is assignad a reference number in sequenca. Tha 13th symbol entered is assignad tha numbar 13, and the cursor can jump to that part by entering "N13." The *DASH-1* also keeps track of your last ten cursor positions. By using the Tab and Shift-Tab, you can move forward and backward through thosa last tan positions.

Symbol Editing Commands

The most important quality of a dasign system is tha capability to easily and quickly insert and modify schematic components. It should also hava a larga and comprehensive library of parts and offer you the ability to add parts that are not presant. The *DASH-1* system has a very good library that includes almost all the discreta components and most of tha popular integratad circuits (ICs). Figure 6 shows many of tha diffarent types of components already included in the systam library displayed.

A component has to be targeted before it can be moved, copied, or erased.

To list the parts in a library, you enter .DIR; .DIRPR will print tha directory of parts on the printer. The *DASH-1* systam always allows you to insert parts from the system library and ona other users dafined library if desired.

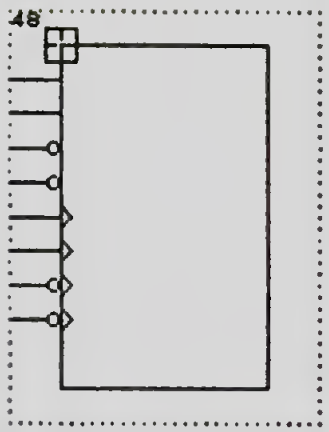
The rest of the Symbol Editing com-

mands allow you to insert or load (.L) a part from a library, target a componant (.T), cancel tha current symbol target (.K), move (.M) or copy (.C) a component, end erase a componant from the drawing (.E). A component has to be targeted with a T command before it can be moved, copied, or erased.

There are several Symbol Editing commands that provide an easy way to create a simple rectengular component symbol. The ".B w,h" command creates a block symbol that can be edited to be tha diagram of an IC. The width end height of tha symbol boundary is defined by "w" end "h" respectively. Tha actual IC block is insida tha symbol boundary to leave room for the "pin stubs" end the pin numbering and symbol text. A symbol tharefore is slightly larger than the actual component outline to ellow for the extra lettering end numbering.

An example of a simple IC component being created is shown in Figure 7. Notice the short lines inserted between the IC block and the symbol boundary. These are the pin stubs, which represent the IC pins to which ell other schematic interconnections must be connectad. You can enter normel pin stubs (.-), inverted signal stubs (.-0), clock signal stubs (.>), and invertad clock signal stubs (.>0). An example of each of thasa is includad in Figure 7. The .D command erasas any pin stubs you do not want. Simple rectangular IC symbols and other more difficult components can also be created by using tha Symbol Definition commends.

Figure 7: New symbols representing ICs not supplied in the symbol library con be created using the Symbol Editing commonds. Starting with the blank outline of the IC, short lines ore added to represent the chip's pin stubs. The four ovoilable types of pin stubs ore included on the left side of this chip: From top to bottom the pin stubs ore normal, inverted, clock, ond inverted clock.



LINE insertion and editing is quick and easy with the mouse.

Line Editing Commands

After you hava inserted some components, you need to connect tham togathar. Tha Line Editing commands giva you that capability. Using the function kays F5 through F8, you can choose normal sized line segmants, thick line segments for bus lines, dotted lines, and dashed lines. Tha Line commands are all prefixed with a slash (/) and depend on where the graphics cursor is before the command is entered.

To enter a line between pin 6 (G1) of U2 and A22 of tha I/O port shown in Figure 8, you would first position the graphics cursor on the U2 symbol boundary evan with pin 6 and then enter /L; notica tha dashed lines (indicating valid line directions) projecting horizontally and vertically. Then you would mova the cursor horizontally to the left to the I/O port symbol boundary next to A22. Finally, you would press the return kay sinca /L should still be on the commend line and is effectively entared again.

Mouse Commands

Tha Line commands can be used to make all interconnections, but the mouse can do this job much faster. Instaad of entering Line commends at the kayboard, you just press ona of three buttons on the mouse for the same result. Pressing the left button is the same as entering a /L commend. The middla button insarts/delates interconnecting dots—it also repositions tha screen display if it is pressad when the graphics cursor is located at the edge of the screen. Tha right hand button is the /E command for erasing line segments.

Now, to insert the line from pin 6 of U2 to A22, as shown in Figure 8, you simply position the cursor at pin 6, press the left button on tha mouse, mova the cursor to A22 and press the left button again. No commands need to be entered at tha keyboard. Line insertion and editing are quick and easy with the mouse. I found that I could create a schamatic much faster than I thought possible after e few hours of practica with the mouse.

Alphanumeric Editing Commands

Once you hava inserted the componants and made ell tha interconnects, tha next step is to label everything using the Alphanumeric Editing commands. These commands all start with en apostrophe. As with Symbol Editing, there are commands to target ('T), move ('M), copy ('C), and erasa ('E) alpha fialds.

Alpha fields are the areas of taxt labaling that defina pin numbers, IC reference designetions, component part numbers and values, signal and pin names, etc. There is a small boundary around these alphe fields similar to the boundary around the symbol blocks. The boundaries must not overlap; they have an important meaning for pin and signal names. The alpha field boundary of the signal nama must touch the lina segment for it to be associated with the line. Similarly, the boundary for the pin number must hava its boundary touch the pin stub to correctly identify the pin number with the pin stub.

ALPHA fields are the areas of text labeling.

Normally the alpha fiald boundaries are not displayed, but entering the 'B command toggles the alpha boundary display on and off. Another toggle command, 'D, enables/disablas the display of the alpha attribute display. Figure 9 shows the alpha ettribute display screen, the elpha field boundary display screen, and the normel screen.

Each alpha fiald entered must hava an ettribute essigned to it to determine what the text being entared is supposed to represent: pin number, component number,

component reference, component value, signal name, drawing number, drawing revision, or drawing date. These attributes are very important to the pin list and net list; they enable larger CADD systems to use the *DASH-1* information to "auto-place" and "auto-route" printed circuit boards. The 'A command assigns the correct attribute to the alpha text being entered next.

Figure 8: The Line Editing commands are used to draw a line connecting points in a schematic diagram. In the first drawing the graphics cursor is at pin 6 of chip U2. This location is marked by entering /L, the graphics cursor is moved over to the other end of the connection—A22 on the I/O port. After marking this destination with the /L command, the complete line appears, as shown in the second diagram.

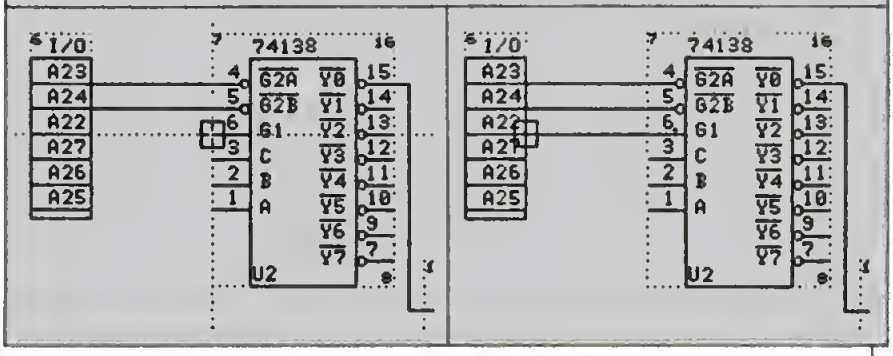
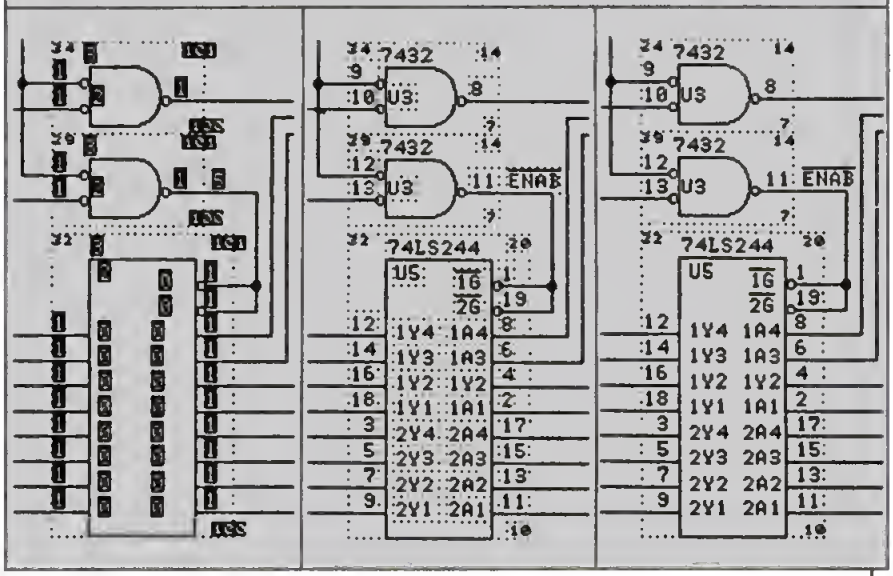


Figure 9: A portion of the schematic diagram as it appears in Alpha Attribute display, Alpha Boundary display, and Normal display.



LARGER CADD systems use the DASH-1 information to "auto-place" and "auto-route" printed circuit boards.

Area Editing Commands

What happens when you suddenly remember that you forgot a compnnent that must be added in a section of the schematic where there isn't any room? You can use the Area Editing commands, which begin with the left bracket symbol ([), to solve this problem. Just target ([T) an area of the schematic to move ([M) over to make room for the other part. You can even copy ([C) sections of a schematic all at once.

To target an area for moving or saving, place the graphics cursor in one corner of the area you want and enter "[T"; then place the cursor in the opposite corner and press the Return key. A dashed block will appear around the area targeted to show you what has been selected. As you might guess from the other K commands, [B cancels the target of the area previously selected.

After an area move, there usually are some line segments that need to be reconnected because the move only affected items completely inside the targeted area. If you want to use the moved section again (a general purpose power supply circuit, for example) on other schematics, you can [SAVE that area on disk for later [LOADing. It only takes about 2 seconds to load an area. [ERASE removes an entire section from the schematic at one time.

Symbol Definition Commands

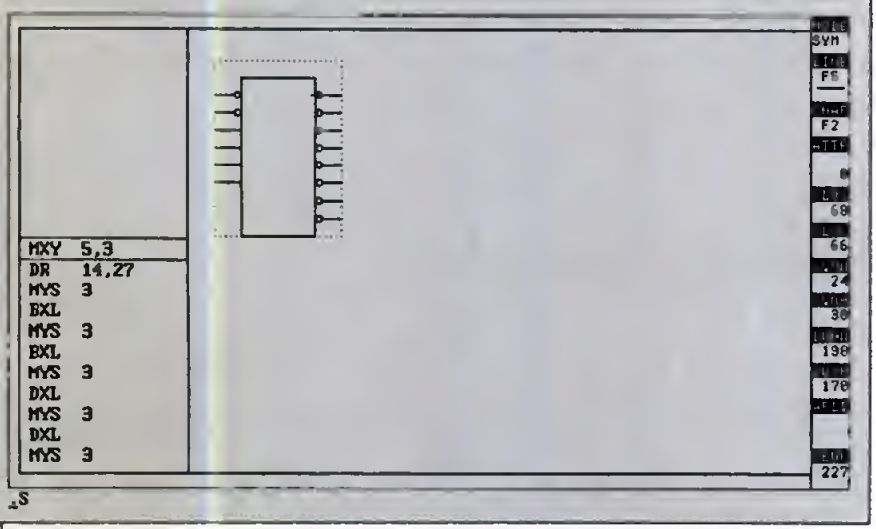
The Symbol Definition commands are more complicated than any of the other commands; there's also a large number of them. I will not run through all of them, but needless to say, there are sufficient commands to create any schematic symbol you need that is not included in the system's library.

When creating a new symbol or editing an old one, the screen format changes from the normal editing screen to the one shown in Figure 10. The MODE indicator on the right of the screen now displays SYM for symbol editing mode. The screen is split up into two main sections: The right side is the symbol display area, and the left side displays the commands entered to create the symbol. Figure 10 shows a simple IC symbol and part of the commands used to build it. There are some special symbol elements that can be used to create more complicated symbols: arrows, triangles, circles, dots, etc. *DASH-1* also provides many "graphics elements," such as gates and inductor coil, resistor, and capacitor symbols, that you can use to build other parts.

Transporting Pin Lists

For companies looking to speed up schematic entry, the pin list capability could be the most important aspect of the *DASH-1* and *DASH-1XT* systems. The pin list gives complete details of each connection, pin number, signals tied to each pin, component reference, component part number, component value, etc. All infor-

Figure 10: The editing screen for creating a new symbol using the Symbol Definition commands. The right side of the screen displays the symbol as it is built up; the left side displays the Symbol Definition commands as they are entered.



mation necessary for a larger CADD system is included in the pin list. The manual gives a clear enumeration of how each item is listed in the pin list and the length of each field, so manipulation of the *DASH-1*'s files by another computer's program will be easy. A *DASH-1* pin list is an ASCII file that most programs can work with easily. An excerpt from the pin list generated from my game control adapter schematic is shown in Figure 11.

To make matters better, FutureNet is writing software filters that will take the pin list and change it into the format required by several of the large CADD systems, including the Calma, ComputerVision, AppleCon, ReDac, and IBM's CBDS. When the information is processed by these filters, the only job left for the user is uploading the "filtered" files into the mainframe CADD systems. FutureNet is selling the VTERM package to do that task. The software filters are not yet ready, but according to Terry Zimmerman, it will not be too much longer until they are introduced.

Ease of Use

One of the nice features of the *DASH-1* system is that it is very easy to learn and use. I was creating schematics with relative ease in one day. The commands are very similar whether you are working with alpha text, line segments, component symbols, or areas; the 'C, /C, .C, and [C all mean to copy something. One command group is much like the others—only the prefix is different. Within each group there are some commands that are unique, but for the major commands, the similarity runs through all the editing command groups.

There is no on-line Help system included in the program, so all assistance must come from the manual. There is some terminology that you must master before you can understand the system very well; learning it will take a little reading time. The quick responses of the system in symbol and area manipulations, along with the ease of inserting line segments using the mouse, make this a very fast schematic editing program.

The User's Manual

I thought the manual was very good. There are three main sections in the manual. The first, called the User's Manual, includes an introduction to the manual, installation instructions, explanations of terms and drawing conventions, and five sessions of examples to step you through using the capabilities. I found the example sessions to be invaluable in learning the system, and they did not take very long to work through.

The second section has a detailed explanation of every command. Each command is treated on its own page. The last section contains appendices that explain the different attribute types, system information and error messages, listing of the commands, listing of symbol and graphics elements, the pin list format, and the system symbol library. The only addition I would recommend is a complete index containing all commands and terms. The manual comes in a regular 11-inch, three-ring notebook with each major section tabbed for easy reference.

I have to give high marks to FutureNet for its *DASH-1* and *DASH-1XT* systems. I was truly impressed! The authors obviously put many hours into developing this product, and the time paid off. I predict that FutureNet will have more business than it can handle when the word gets around that the capabilities of this system are available for such a low price. I also congratulate FutureNet for starting to use some of the untapped power of the PC. I hope that other companies join the trend of proving that the PC is indeed capable of far more than just running word processing and spreadsheet programs. */PC*

Figure 11: A portion of the pin list for the IBM Game Control Adapter schematic created with the DASH-1. This pin list can be uploaded to a larger CADD system.

```
DWG TITLS0   IBM PC Game Control Adapter
DWG DNUM51   SK-1001
DWG DREV52   A
DWG DPAGS3   1 OF 1
2    LOC 2   J2
2    PIN 1   1                +5
2    PIN 1   8                +5
2    PIN 1   9                +5
2    PIN 1   15               +5
6    LOC 2   1/0
6    PIN 1   A22              A9
6    PIN 1   A23              A8
6    PIN 1   A24              A7
6    PIN 1   A25              A6
6    PIN 1   A26              A5
6    PIN 1   A27              A4
7    LOC 2   U2
7    PART3   74138
7    PIN 1   1                A6
7    PIN 1   2                A5
7    PIN 1   3                A4
7    PIN 1   4                A5
7    PIN 1   5                A7
7    PIN 1   6                A9
7    PIN 1   7
7    PIN 1   8                GND
7    PIN 1   9
7    PIN 1   10
7    PIN 1   11
7    PIN 1   12
7    PIN 1   13
7    PIN 1   14
7    PIN 1   15               ***1
7    PIN 1   16               +5V
11   LOC 2   RN1
11   VAL 4   1K
11   PIN 1   9                ***2
11   PIN 1   10               ***3
11   PIN 1   11               ***4
11   PIN 1   12               ***5
11   PIN 1   16               +5
12   LOC 2   J2
12   PIN 1   4                GND
12   PIN 1   5                GND
12   PIN 1   12               GND
15   LOC 2   J2
15   PIN 1   2                ***5
15   PIN 1   7                ***4
15   PIN 1   10               ***3
15   PIN 1   14               ***2
```

THE BENCHMARK®

It's a Piece of Cake

High Quality Software for Personal Computers

- **Word Processor**
- **Mail List**
- **Spelling Checker**
- **Telecom**
- NEW • **Graphics Package**
- NEW • **Financial Planner**
- NEW • **Data Manager**

We started developing The Benchmark software 8 years ago. We've come a long way—and so have you. Now it's time for you to get the kind of software that's going to help you make the most of your new hardware. The Benchmark software is made easy for beginners and yet is so powerful it satisfies the demands of the most sophisticated users. Take a closer look at The Benchmark software and see why many leading corporations and thousands of personal computer owners have chosen The Benchmark. From The Benchmark's professional quality word processor to the new graphics package—it's a piece of cake!

For more information about the software you've been looking for, call toll free **1-800-621-1908**

See us at COMDEX™ Fall '83

The Metasoft Corporation
6509 West Frye Road
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 961-0003 1-800-621-1908

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Benchmark is a federally registered trademark of Metasoft Corporation

SOFTWARE to go

c h e a p c h e a p s o f t w a r e c h e a p

Cherry Hill
1930 E. Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003

Fort Lee
Two Executive Drive
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

Nashua
3H Taggart Dr. (off Daniel Webster Hwy.)
Nashua, New Hampshire 03060

Pasadena
1370 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 304-9166

Huntington Beach
16168 Beach Blvd.
Suite 151-S
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 841-5555

OPENING SOON: Chicago, IL
Pittsburgh, PA
Detroit, MI
Cleveland, OH
Cincinnati, OH
Maryland area
Denver, CO
Kansas City, MO
St. Louis, MO
Dallas, TX
Houston, TX

dBASE II™ $398

The most widely sold DMBS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily

dBASE II™, Abstat, and Fox & Geller products in almost all CP/M 80 and 8" CP/M 86 formats.

THE DATABASE ACCELERATOR: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80—100% of dBASE programming time! $195

QUICKCODE: Fox & Geller's popular generator $185

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding $195

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots $359

LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . $369

Integrating spreadsheet, graphics, and database capabilities, Lotus' 1-2-3™ has become the number one selling package for the IBM PC and XT. 1-2-3™ is one of the most user-friendly products on the market. Excellent manual, sophisticated tutorial, complete on-line help facilities.

(Available at your local Software to go)

EDIX & WORDIX $279

EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC; WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—at an unbeatable price!

EDIX alone $149
WORDIX $149

SMARTMODEM 300 $209
1200 $509

These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer's RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer it as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0—300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

The 1200B is the 1200 baud modem in the form of an add-on board for the IBM PC $469

SOFTWARE

c h e a p c h e a p t o t a l l y c h e a p

to-go

IBM PC SOFTWARE (PC/MS DOS)

	LIST	SALE
Business		
American Training International		
Power for PC DOS	75	56
Ashton-Tate		
Financial Planner	700	489
Friday	295	202
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader 32K	50	38
Proofreader 50K	50	38
Proofreader 80K	50	38
Best Products		
Personal Financial Pgm	95	66
Comprehensive Software Support		
PC Tutor	80	60
Continental Software		
FCM (First Class Mail)	125	79
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
Eagle Software Publishing		
Money Pack Vol 1 & 2	400	299
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
Wordix	195	149
Edix + Wordix	390	279
Edix/Wordix/Spellix		325
Howard Software		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	185
Information Unlimited Software		
Easy Planner	250	188
Easy Speller 2	225	135
Easy Writer II	350	229
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	259
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	129
Volkswriter International	205	139
Mark of the Unicorn		
The Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List Benchmark	250	184
Word Processor	500	367
Micro Pro		
Mailmerge	250	195
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail	695	426
Word/Spell	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	845	558
Wordstar	495	327
Microsoft ®		
Multiplan™	275	189
Multitool Budget		109
Multitool Financial		99
Oasis		
Punctuation & Style		109
The Word Plus	150	112
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor	145	98
Peachtree		
SERIES 4 PAK (GL AR AP)	595	349
Select Information Systems		
Select Word Processor	595	339
Software Arts		
TK!Solver		224
Sorcim		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	185
Visicorp		
Visicalc	250	169
Visispell	225	183
Visiword	375	298
Database		
Alpha Software	LIST	SALE
Mail List	95	87
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	259
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
dBASE II w/user's guide	729	419
Conceptual Instruments		
Desk Organizer		245
Condor Computer Corporation		
Condor 3	650	398
Fox & Geller		
Quickcode	295	195
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
FYI, Inc.		
Superfile	195	129
Information Unlimited Software		
Easy Filer	400	279
Innovative Software		
TIM III	495	279
Link Systems		
Data Fax	299	224
MDBS		
Knowledge Man	500	327
Micro Pro		
Infostar	495	327
North American Business Systems		
< < Answer > >	250	159
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	140	105
PFS: Report	125	94
Supersoft		
Personal Data Base	125	93
Visicorp		
Visifile	300	219
Home/Education/Games		
Automated Simulations/ Epyx	LIST	SALE
Curse of Ra	20	15
Temple of Apshai	40	30
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Avalon Hill		
Computer Stocks & Bonds	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		146
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
ISM		
Mathemagic	80	65
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Microsoft ®		
Flight Simulator™	50	38
Sierra On Line		
Crossfire	30	22
Frogger	35	26
Strategic Simulations		
Warp Factor	40	30
Language		
Lifeboat	LIST	SALE
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Microsoft ®		
C Compiler™	500	400
Mumath/Musimp™	300	225
muLisp/MuStar™	250	188
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188
Utility/Comm/Graphics		
Alpha Software	LIST	SALE
Apple-IBM Connection	195	135
Typefaces	125	87
Byram Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Central Point		
Copy II PC	40	35
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	90
Hercules		
Graphics Card	499	399
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
Insoft		
Data Design	225	169
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	135
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	60
Versa Computing		
Versawriter Graphics Tabl	299	249
Visicorp		
Visitrend/Plot	300	215
Wolf		
Move It	150	99

IBM PC HARDWARE

	LIST	SALE
Hardware		
Corvus		
PC Interface, Cable, Man	300	239
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Smartmodem 1200B	599	479
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft ®		
Mouse™	195	149
Programming International		
PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
QCS		
Big Blue	595	449
Quadram		
256K QUADBOARD	595	435
64K Quadboard	395	289
Symtec		
Light Pen	150	126
TG Products		
Joystick	95	49
Tandon		
TM100-2 Drive (5¼" DS)	650	249

PC SOFTWARE — CP/M-86

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
Fox & Geller		
Quickcode	295	195
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Digital Research	LIST	SALE
CBASIC 86	200	150
CP/M-86	80	45
Pascal MT+86 With SPP-86	600	450
Wolf		
Move It	150	99

™ = Manufacturer's trademark
® = Indicates a manufacturer's registered trademark

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Inside CA **(800) 631-4400**
Outside CA **(800) 222-8811**
Local (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 8:30—6 Monday thru Friday and 9—5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9—5 Monday thru Friday.

Technical Support	*(415) 324-0311*
Order Status	*(415) 324-0306*
Sales Manager	*(415) 324-0305*

Programming International

505 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 301
Palo Alto, California 94301

Orders must be **PAID** by **October 31** to quality for these special prices

More CPM®, APPLE®, IBM PC™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc. call for quote

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3% CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's, call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: All returns subject to manager's approval, must have authorization number obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused, damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

power-base™
with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

gms systems inc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

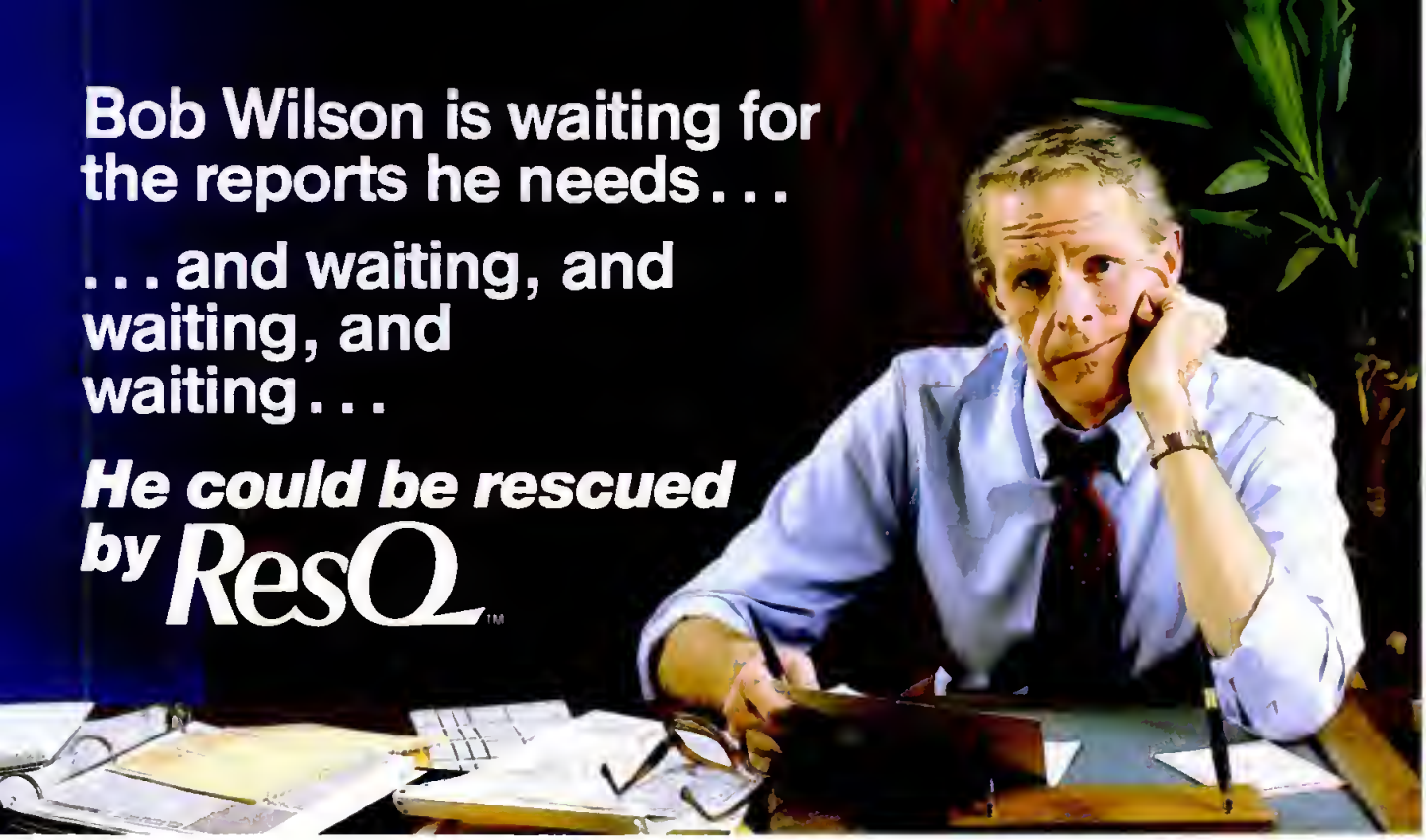
POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bob Wilson is waiting for the reports he needs . . .

. . . and waiting, and waiting, and waiting . . .

He could be rescued by ResQ™



ResQ is quite simply the easiest-to-use, fastest and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the IBM Personal Computer. It was designed from the ground up to provide you with the exact information you need . . . *only* the information you need . . . in the exact form you need it . . . now!

Best of all, you don't have to know a thing about computers to take full advantage of ResQ almost immediately!

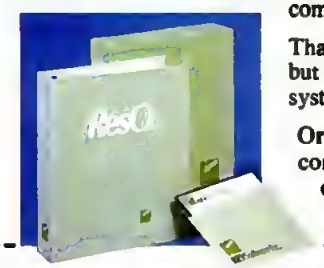
Like many other Data Base Managers, ResQ organizes, files, locates, controls and interrelates just about any kind of information. It prepares reports and mailing labels, is a general filing and reference system, handles customer records and inventories, tracks sales leads and follow-ups, and does the required calculating for any of these functions automatically. But that's where the similarity to other systems stops!

ResQ is the *only* system that allows you or a secretary to design *your own* forms and reports, create them right on the screen, then have them continuously available at the touch of a key! ResQ offers password protection to keep confidential information confidential, and does it on a number of different levels. ResQ reads, searches and sorts data faster than the fastest competitor we've tested.

ResQ's larger fields hold more information, and field sizes can be easily changed to increase your number of salesmen, products, files or reports. It allows for calculations on up to 8 levels of totals at report time, and interfaces with most popular word processing programs.

The ResQ "How-To" Manual is written in plain, simple English—not like a scientific textbook in a foreign language! It was created for immediate use by clerical help who had never touched a computer before. It's been tested . . . and it works! As an added feature, "help screens" are always immediately available to answer questions for the user, without having to turn to the Manual.

We believe you'll be absolutely thrilled with ResQ and the way it prepares reports, manages information and solves your business problems. We're so certain that we offer ResQ with a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. You can try ResQ in your own business environment and prove its value for yourself . . . completely without risk!



That's a very remarkable offer . . . but ResQ is a very remarkable system!

Order ResQ through your local computer store, mail the coupon below or call . . .

(312) 298-3610

KeySoftware Inc. 2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Please send_____ ResQ Software System(s) including diskettes and comprehensive, plain English Manuals at $395.00 each including postage and handling. I understand I may return these materials within 30 days of receipt for a full refund if not completely satisfied.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Corporate Purchase Order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard account. ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date_____ Bank No._____ (MasterCard only)

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature ✓_____

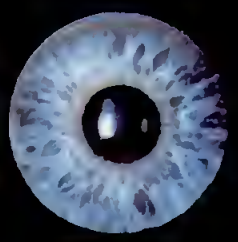
Requires IBM PC, with 128 K RAM or IBM XT, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Update policy. Return your diskette at any time and Key Software, Inc. will replace it with the latest version for a $20 00 fee.

KEYSoftware Inc.

2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 ■ (312) 298-3610

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think About The Rewards Of Being A Better Manager.



Management Diagnostic Series
To identify and pinpoint your management problems.

—Personal Management Skills
—Organizational Effectiveness
—Personal Interaction Styles

Thoughtware's Management Diagnostic and Training Series is an incredible new tool that can help you to see and understand how to become a better manager. And better management will improve the operating results of your business.

The educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based Learning Programs are enormous.

Educationally, Thoughtware is self-paced and continuously interactive. Real situations are simulated. The animation and color graphics motivate and hold your interest. Skills are practiced until they're mastered. There's consistent quality of instruction and increased training effectiveness. And even the capability to test yourself.

Economically, Thoughtware reduces training time and cuts the cost of training dramatically. And the more it is used by you and those who work with you, the more cost-effective it becomes. It also eliminates travel, living and instructor costs.

Operationally, training fits the schedule of the student, not the trainer, thus facilitating increased usage. There's minimal job interruption as training can take place on or off site, during or after regular hours.

But the real benefits of Thoughtware lie in what they can do for your business: Improve productivity, decrease costs, reduce turnover, improve customer satisfaction and sharpen your competitive edge.

Improve Your Management Skills And Solve Your Management Problems With Thoughtware.

A New And Unique Series Of Exciting, Personal Computer-Based Learning Programs.

Management Training Series
To help you become a better manager.

—Leading Effectively
—Motivating To Achieve Results
—Defining Goals And Objectives
—Improving Employee Performance
—Managing Time Effectively
—Conducting Successful Meetings.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

Why We're Willing To Give You A $350 Program For $75.

To introduce you to Thoughtware, we'll send you one of our Management Diagnostic programs, Assessing Personal Management Skills (which normally sells for $350), for only $75. Using this program, you can pinpoint and understand your own strengths and weaknesses as a manager. We're convinced that once you see and experience the positive results of this program, you'll invest in additional Thoughtware training programs.

To take advantage of this offer please send a check or money order for $75 and indicate brand name and model of your personal computer. *Offer expires December 31, 1983.*

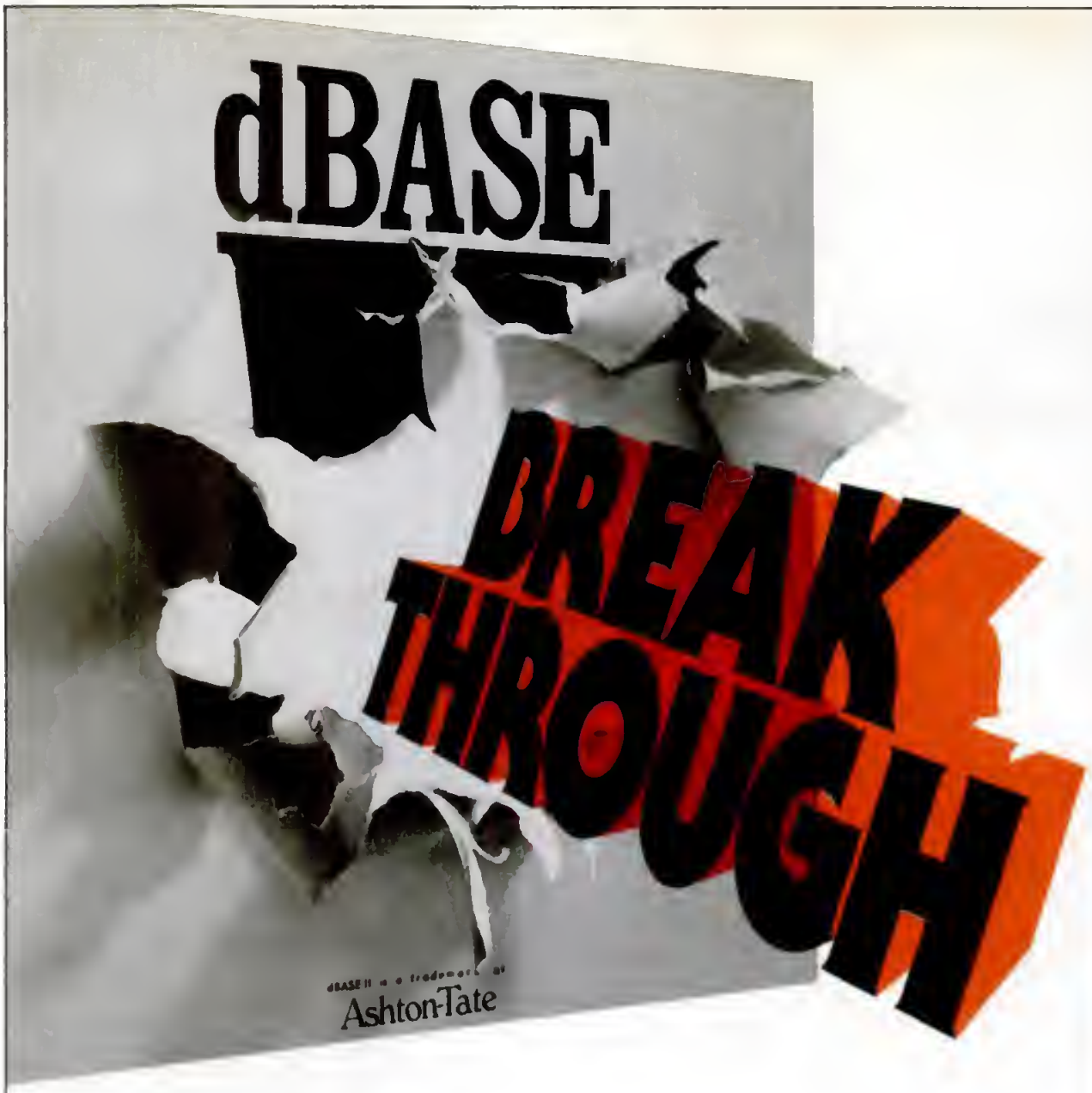
If you're interested in becoming an authorized distributor, write to us.

Thoughtware Inc. Suite B
2699 South Bayshore Drive
Coconut Grove, Fla. 33133

Thoughtware®

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Announcing

the most sophisticated database program development tools available on any personal computer anywhere.

The Database

ACCELERATOR™

Automatic program, screen, menu, report generation.
Automatically checks, formats, documents your programs.
Now available for the IBM PC at an introductory price of $195. 30 day money back guarantee.

from
Optimal Software

The Database Accelerator is a trademark of Optimal Software

Distributed by Programming International
505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 222-8811 inside California (415) 324-3730
Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/JOHN M. WORAM

Why pay for fancy database management software when a simple sort will do? Here is a trio of sorts that may answer your needs without flattening your purse.

A Review—Of Sorts

FAST SORT
Ensign Software
7337 North View
Boise, ID 83704
(208) 378-8086
List Price: $24.95
Requires: 48K, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or 2.0, disk BASIC.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Info-SORT
Info-Pros, Inc.
2102 Business Center Dr., #132
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-8975
List Price: $95
Requires: 64K with DOS 1.1, 96K with DOS 2.0, ona disk drive (two recommended).

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FILE
Jim Button
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
Compuserve, 71435, 2012; Source ID, CL2925
List Price: User Supportad Software—$35 contribution suggested
Requires: 64K with DOS 1.1, 96K with DOS 2.0, one disk drive (128K and two disk drives recommended).

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sooner or later, most of us will discover a need for e sort routine. Frequantly encountered are variations of tha famous "bubble sort," in which all the elements of an arrey are placed in the proper order (alphabetical, numarical, chronological, or whetever). Briefly stated, the bubble sort compares edjacent pairs of numbers (or strings) and "bubbles" the lower-velued item upwards in the list. Eventuelly, the list fizzas its way into numerical, or alphabeticel, order.

About the nicest thing to be said for tha bubble sort is that it can be conveniently used to help you devalop some progremming expertisa. Getting ell thosa bubbles properly lined up can be a greet learning process, although there mey be some early trauma during those moments when your progrem proudly announces that 13,385.34 is somawhat less than −7.

Figure 1 lists e very simple bubble-sort routina that arrenges the letters of the alphebet in the proper order. Note thet three sets of data are given, in which the letters are first read into memory in the order thay appear on the keyboard, than in elphabatical ordar, and finally in the worst order imeginable—completely backwards. In each casa, tha sort time is about 4 seconds. In the first sort, the letters a, b, and c wind up at the end of the list, since they eppear in the DATA stetements in lower case, and their ASCII veluas (97, 98, 99) are greater than thet for capital Z (90). A way around this inconvenience might be to force the initiel letter of any string into e capital latter before doing the sort.

Sort time gets quite e bit longer with something e little more useful. A list of 350 manufecturers' names tekes elmost 14 minutes to sort itself, and it would take much longar if tha sort had to swap eddresses and phone numbers as well.

Rather than swep every field in a record during a sort, an indax pointar, P(n), can be assigned to tha key field—thet is, the one on which the sort is to be made. Then, whanaver the kay fiald gets swepped, its index pointar can come along with it in the swep. For exemple, say the Zete Corporation is the third entry, MFR$(3), in your unsorted list, but winds up in position 482 after the sort routine does its work. After sorting, MFR$(482) = "Zeta Corporation," whlle P(482) = 3. Needless to say, ell the other informetion ebout the folks at Zete is still back at position 3. For instant eccess, just PRINT MFR$(482), OTHERSTUFF$(P(482)).

WHENEVER the key field gets swapped, its index pointer can come along with it in the swap.

A Shell-Metzner sort will speed things

up considerably by making more comparisons but far fewer actual switches. After all, in just about any random list, a good proportion of comparisons—perhaps half of them—will require no switching, since the elements are already in the proper order. Figure 2 is a typical example of a Shell-Metzner sort; with this one, it takes just under 2 minutes to sort the same list of manufacturers, along with their index pointers. In compiled BASIC, it takes only 15 seconds. Though that's much better, it still may not be good enough when the files get bigger and the sorting needs to be done for results, rather than for learning how to program.

As an aside, I encountered an interesting characteristic (polite way of saying "bug") when running the compiled version of the Shell-Metzner sort. When a sequential file is written using PRINT#, the field is enclosed in quotes, which allows commas to appear within it. No problem so far. However, if one of the fields winds up with only one character in it, then the next field gets pushed out of sequence. For example, in Figure 2 the 140-180 loop reads the records into memory. On the Nth loop, if C$(N) = "7", then D$(N) becomes A$(N + 1), and the real A$(N + 1) appears as B$(N + 1), and so on. Needless to say, this completely demolishes the sort routine—but only on the compiled program; the regular BASIC program runs just fine. I got around this one by adding a blank space to any single-character fields, and went on to worry about other things instead.

Of course, if you'd rather let someone else do the worrying for you, there are all sorts of fancy database management software packages available, with fancy database prices to match the sophisticated programming.

Figure 1: A simple bubble-sort routine.

```
100 CLS
110 DIM D$(26)
120 FOR SORT = 1 TO 3
130 FOR X = 1 TO 26
140    READ D$(X)
150    PRINT D$ (X);
160 NEXT
170 PRINT TAB (30) "Unsorted Data #"; SORT
180 REM Bubble-sort routine
190 TIME$ = "0:00:00.0"
200 FOR X = 1 TO 25
210    Y = X + 1
220    IF D$(X) > D$(Y) THEN SWAP D$(X), D$ (Y)
230    Y = Y + 1
240 IF Y < 27 THEN 220
250 NEXT
260 PRINT TAB (18) "Sort Time: ";TIME$:" seconds"
270 REM Print sorted list
280 FOR X = 1 TO 26
290    PRINT D$(X);
300 NEXT
310 PRINT TAB (30)" Sorted Data"
320 PRINT:PRINT
330 NEXT SORT
340 END
350 REM Note small a, c, b in the data
360 DATA Q, W, E, R, T, Y, U, I, O, P
370 DATA a, S, D, F, G, H, J, K, L
380 DATA Z, X, c, V, b, N, M
390 REM Next data are already sorted
400 DATA A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I
410 DATA J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R
420 DATA S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
430 REM ,Final data are in reverse order
440 DATA Z, Y, X, W, V, U, T, S, R
450 DATA Q, P, O, N, M, L, K, J, I
460 DATA H, G, F, E, D, C, B, A
```

What about a nice, simple sort that can be used with a minimum of pain and that doesn't have a price tag beyond the threshold of pain?

Take that list of 350 manufacturers, for example. Actually, it's a list of 367 equipment reviews that have appeared in a magazine that I edit. Since the magazine is still in business, the list grows by a few reviews every month. And people frequently call up to ask when we reviewed some "whatchamacallit" that "whosit" made (or was it "whatsit"?) Or, "Please send me a list of tape recorder reviews that have appeared since June, 1979." And then there's "What have you done on Brand X lately?"

IF YOU'D rather let someone else do the worrying for you, there are all sorts of fancy database management software packages available.

What's needed is a sort routine that will take care of all this with a minimum of effort. The list must be updated and resorted every month, and doing this should not turn into a major production. While we're at it, the sort should be able to handle other tasks as well—for example, a phone list, an electronic index file, or whatever else comes up around the office.

Several sort programs were recommended for the job. The Westbury, Long Island Computerland suggested that I check out *Info-SORT*. Michael Tapes at Sound Workshop (see *PC Magazine*, Volume 2 Number 3) mentioned Ensign Software's *FAST SORT*. Another friend promised to run off a copy of *PC-FILE* for me.

While waiting for all this software to show up, I began making up a sequential file containing the records I wanted to sort. The local experts said I should prepare a fixed-length random-access file, since this is what the software will want to see.

I experienced a flash of contrariness.

What IBM™ won't tell you.

When it comes to manuals, IBM makes terrific computers.

But working your fingers to the bone soon takes the bloom off the rose.

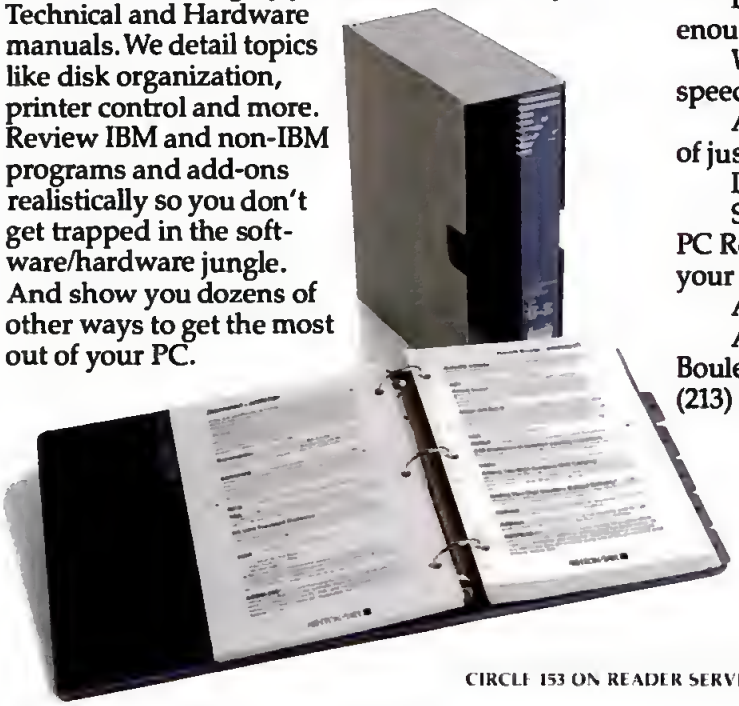
So we've taken everything that you might even *think* you want to know about the IBM PC and compatible products and assembled it in one place.

The IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia.

This Second Edition of our Encyclopedia is two volumes jam-packed with information that gives you the meanings behind the manuals and keeps you current on compatible software and hardware products.

Inside, you'll find several thousand quick reference entries and over a hundred in-depth "how-to" items.

We'll tell you everything you need to know about DOS, (including 2.0). We cover the PC and the XT™so thoroughly you won't need to buy the Technical and Hardware manuals. We detail topics like disk organization, printer control and more. Review IBM and non-IBM programs and add-ons realistically so you don't get trapped in the software/hardware jungle. And show you dozens of other ways to get the most out of your PC.



We've compiled tables and comparisons you won't find anywhere else. Gathered hundreds of practical tips and techniques from magazines, newsletters and dozens of experienced users, so you won't have to learn them the hard way.

It's easy to take.

We've made all this information easily accessible, because the Encyclopedia is efficiently indexed and thoroughly cross-referenced.

It's all explained in plain English with enough depth for both novices and experts.

We update it twice a year, to keep you up to speed on all the new developments.

And it's all yours for a suggested retail price of just $69.95.

Including 1 year of free updates.

So pick up a copy of the Ashton-Tate IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia (Second Edition) at your nearest computer or software store.

And stamp out manual labor today.

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 2: *The Shell-Metzner sort speeds things up considerably by making more (4) comporisons but fewer actual swops.*

```
100 CLS
110 DIM A$(350), B$(350), C$(350), D$(350)
120 DIM P(350)
130 OPEN "FILENAME" FOR INPUT AS #1
140 FOR X = 1 TO 350
150   INPUT #1, A$(X), B$(X), C$(X), D$(X)
160 P(X) = X
170 NEXT X
180 CLOSE #1
190 GOSUB 270
200 FOR X = 1 TO 350
210 PRINT A$(P(X)), B$(X);
220 PRINT TAB(40) C$(P(X));
230 PRINT TAB(60) D$(P(X))
240 NEXT X
250 PRINT T$' T$ = eort time
260 END
270 TIME$ = "0:00:00.0"
280 'Begin Shell Sort
290    M = 350' M = items to be eorted
300    M = M\2
310 IF M = 0 THEN 470
320    K = 350 - M
330    J = 1
340    I = J
350    L = I + M
360    C = C + 1' C = # of comparisons
370 IF  B$(I) <= B$(L) THEN 440
380 SWAP B$(I), B$(L)
390 SWAP P(I), P(L)
400    S = S + 1' S = # of swaps
410    I = I - M
420 IF I < 1 THEN 440
430 GOTO 350
440    J = J + 1
450 IF J > K THEN 300
460 GOTO 340
470 T$ = TIME$
480 'End Shell Sort
490 RETURN
```

Who cares what the software wents? I want to use my disk file spece efficiently; the software hed just better learn to cope. Who's in charge here enywey, me or it?

FAST SORT

Ensign Software's FAST SORT arrived first, along with e little eight-pege instruction manual. There didn't seem to be much here—in fact, the sort routine tekes up only 512 bytes of memory. Not very promising. Oh well, let's see what heppens.

The bed news first. In order to use FAST SORT, you must write your own support program. You'll have to figure out how to prepare your own file, and then write it to disk. Then you'll need e reedfile program to bring it beck into memory for sorting. But first, begin your progrem with four lines of code which will BLOAD Ensign's assembly-languege sort sub-routine into the top of memory. (Yes, the lines are specified in the instructions.)

After the part where your file gets read into memory, edd the line CALL FASTSORT%(OPT%, N%, A$(n), IP%(n), AD%), and then finish off with whatever you need to display and/or print the sorted file.

The parameters listed in the CALL FASTSORT line ere defined es follows:

- OPT% specifies the type of dete to be sorted (OPT% = 1 for a fixed-length string, 2 for e varieble-length string, 3 for an integer, etc.);
- N% is the number of items to be sorted;
- A$(n) is the name of the arrey to be sorted, beginning with n = 1 or 0, depending on which subscript you use for the first item in your array;
- IP%(n) is the index pointer, as discussed eerlier;
- AD% = 0 for an ascending-order sort and AD% <> 0 for e descending-order sort.

Code should be written to define all these parameters before the CALL FASTSORT% line. And you mey want to write several versions of CALL FASTSORT%, replecing thet A$(n) perameter with whetever other fields might need sorting. For instance, essume there are four fields lebeled A$, B$, C$, D$, in eech record. (How's thet for originality?)

The following lines will let you sort on whichever one of these you like:

```
100 INPUT S' (should be 1-4)
110 ON S GOTO 200, 210, 220, 230
200 CALL FASTSORT%(OPT%, N%,
      A$(N), IP%(N), AD%): GOTO
      300
210 CALL FASTSORT%(OPT%, N%,
      B$(N), IP%(N), AD%): GOTO 300
220 CALL FASTSORT%(OPT%, N%,
      C$(N), IP%(N), AD%): GOTO 300
230 CALL FASTSORT%(OPT%, N%,
      D$(N), IP%(N), AD%): GOTO
      300
300 'begin display of sorted file, for
      example;
310 PRINT A$(N), B$(IP%(N)), '(etc.)
```

This will work out nicely for my file (I hope). I've got four fields in eech record (A$ = category, B$ = manufecturer, C$ = model number, D$ = dete). To save file spece, eech category was assigned e number, which certeinly beats writing out, sey, "tepe recorder, two-track" over and over agein. A dete of 790328 means the review eppeared in (19)79, in the March (03) issue, on pege 28. Note that categories and detes are both entered es strings to save more spece.

With ell of this done, I chose S = 2, (to sort by manufecturer) and timidly depressed F2. *Voilo!*—nothing heppened. In the time it took to glance beck up et the screen, my file of 367 reviews hed begun scrolling its wey ecross the tube.

Wait e minute! Thet's not my file. My file wes in chronological order (thet's the wey it wes entered). This one's in ... elphebetical order by manufecturer! Now that wes fast. I tried it again with my eyes on the screen this time. It eppeared to take about one second. I was impressed.

It turns out there are multiple entries in my file for some manufecturers. For example, over the years we've reviewed more

VISUALL

COMPLICATED COMMANDS ARE HISTORY!

Visual Shell for the IBM Personal Computer

VisuALL makes your computer work the way you do—in a highly visual environment. All the information you need to do a job can be viewed through windows on your screen.

You do not need to remember any complicated commands. Now you can select actions and objects by pointing and clicking mouse buttons.

All your software becomes friendly and visual without any modification.

FEATURES

1. Verb and object selection by pointing.
2. User defined VisuALL environments.
3. Up to 48 windows.
4. Works with all IBM PC and PC/XT software (DOS 1.1 & 2.0)
5. Mouse works on any surface.
6. Most popular mice are supported.
7. Mouse is not required but is recommended.
8. No mouse interface card is required.
9. Works with monochrome and color displays.
10. Hard (fixed) disk is not required.
11. Works with 64k memory.
12. Complete package, nothing else to buy.

Order VisuALL through your local computer store, mail the coupon or call . . .
(408) 374-5001

trillian ™
Computer
P.O. Box 481
Los Gatos, CA 95031
CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[ ] Yes! I want **Trillian VisuALL**. $299 (Without mouse. Mouse not required but recommended.)
[ ] VisuALL with **LogiMouse 1** $485
[ ] VisuALL with **LogiMouse 2** $495 (Available in November 1983)

California residents please add 6% sales tax.

Please send check or money order payable to:
Trillian Computer Corp., P.O. Box 481, Los Gatos, CA 95031

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

[ ] Check or money order enclosed (U.S. Currency)

[ ] MasterCard/VISA No. _____

Expiration Date _____ Bank No. (if MC) _____

Signature _____

VisuALL is a registered trademark of **Trillian Computer.** **LogiMouse** is a registered trademark of **LogiTech Inc.**
IBM-PC is a registered trademark of **IBM Inc.**

than a dozen Tascam products. Well, they show up sequentially all right, but due to the nature of the Shell sort, the original chronological order has become somewhat random. It would be nice if the list sorted first by manufacturer, and then by date if more than one listing is found.

Nothing to it. Before calling FASTSORT%, just let B$ = B$ + D$. This appends the date field (D$) to the end of the manufacturer field (B$). This forces the subroutine to sort by manufacturer and date at the same time. Of course, that date string tacked on to the manufacturer's name looks a little inappropriate, but a PRINT LEFT$(B$, LEN(B$) − 6) will get rid of it nicely. (The subscripts have been left off just to keep these examples from getting any harder to follow. In other words, B$ should really be B$(N), and so forth.)

Going a step further, the category field (A$) can be changed to A$ = A$ + "/" + D$ before calling the sort subroutine, so categories may also be sub-sorted by date. That "/" is just a quick way to extract the category string after sorting, as in the following: F(n) = VAL(A$). Now, we can go read some data to discover that CAT$(F(n)) = "tape recorder, two-track."

The date string can be brokeo up into something more readable by saying: PRiNT "19";LEFT$(D$,2);", "MID$(D$,3,2);", page ";RIGHT$(D$,2), which looks like 1979, 03, page 28. For those who don't know when to quit, that 03 could be replaced by "March," or if you like, "March, 1979," etc.

For further enhancement, the print routine could be modified to display only certain sorted fields. For example, if you wanted a readout of only the Yamaha reviews, you couid add something like IF LEFT$(B$,LEN(SCH$)) <> SCH$ THEN GOTO N. Here, N is whatever line number is just beyond the print instructions, and SCH$ = "Yam," or whatever it takes to differentiate Yamaha from all the other entries beginning with Y.

To return to the point, Ensign's FAST SORT is a lightning-fast subroutine that will delight anyone who wants to tailor a sort program to a specific need. included in the package is a linkabie object file for use with a compiler. However, if you'd rather not go to the effort of preparing the necessary support program, you may want to look at a sort program that is complete in itseif.

Info-SORT

Developed by info-Pros, Inc., *Info-SORT* will sort fixed-length records, on as many as nine key fields, in ascending or descending order. As with FAST SORT, there is no provision made for writing the file—again, it's up to you to do this on your own.

Since my file was already written sequentially, it wouldn't work, because

INFO-SORT needs to know just how much space is occupied by each field.

Info-SORT needs to know just how much space is occupied by each field, as weil as the starting locations of all fields within the record. Putting aside my objections to preparing software to please the computer, I ran the littie program in Figure 3, which quickiy converted my sequential file into the required fixed-length format. The new file takes up 15,104 bytes, compared to the 12,544 bytes for the sequential file.

With that chore out of the way, the first step is to write a control file, in which you teil Info-SORT just what it is you want to do. From DOS, just enter PSORT, and a series of niceiy organized menus lead the way through the procedure. Info-SORT will read your existing program, sort it according to your instructions, and write the sorted program to disk. Therefore, you must specify an input filename, the drive on which it is to be found, the length of each record, an output filename, the drive on which this should be written, and the type of output file you want (Address, Record, or Index). The Record output file creates an output file with all the information contained within the input file. In other words, its the one you'll probably

Survival of the Fittest Program

User-supported software: a free-market approach to software distribution.

User-supported software is a grass-roots concept rapidly gaining favor among PC users. It is ao experiment in distributing computer programs and is based on these beliefs:

- that the vaiue and utility of software is best assessed by the user on bis/her owo system;
- that the creation of personal computer software can and shouid be supported by the computing community;
- that copying of programs should be encouraged, rather than restricted.

You may obtaio a copy of a user-supported program directly from the author. Include a blank, formatted disk, and a self-addressed, postage-paid mailer. The author will return to you a copy of the program along with the documeotation on the disk. A note suggesting a voluntary contribution to the author is enclosed. The user-supported software arrangement saves the author the expense of advertising and copy-protection devices. You gain by obtaining tested software at a minimum cost. You can try it out before buying, and do so at your own pace and in the comfort of your own home or office. The best programs will survive, based purely on their quality and usefulness.

Most authors who distribute their programs oo a user-supported basis will include the following restrictions on permission to copy the program:

- No price ia charged for the software or documentation. However, a distribution cost may be charged for the cost of the diskette, so long as it is oot more than $6.
- Club members are informed of the user-supported concept and eocouraged to support it with their donations.
- The program and/or documentation are not modified in any way and are distributed together.

—Jim Button

The first program you should buy.

The more you use your computer, the more you want it to work for you.

But where do you begin? There are literally thousands of programs. It's time consuming, confusing and frustrating! The answer is to begin with THE LAST ONE™.

THE LAST ONE... The program that writes programs!

Now, for the first time, your computer is truly 'personal'. Now, simply and easily, you can create software the way you want it.

From Accounting to the Zodiac, THE LAST ONE puts you keystrokes away from whatever you need from your computer.

THE LAST ONE... *See it at your dealer and buy it first!*

Available for Commodore 64™, Commodore 8032™, IBM PC™, Victor 9000™, Apple II™ and IIe™, Radio Shack Model II™ and most CP/M™ systems.

Distributed By

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.

300 W. Marlton Pike, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 795-9480

Product of BLUE SKY SOFTWARE

***THE LAST ONE is a registered trademark of D. J. "Al" Systems, Ltd.**

The Commodore 64 & CBM 8032, IBM PC, Victor 9000, Apple II & IIe, Radio Shack Model II, and CP/M are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Victor Technologies, Inc., Apple Computers, Inc., The Tandy Corporation, and Digital Research Corp., respectively

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA... TWICE THE COMPUTER FOR $1995 (Introductory Offer).

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING
16 bit 8086 IBM compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY
128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5¼" disks with 160K formatted each are included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 × 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 × 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE
Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT
Chameleon is at home in your office. But it's compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft

CHAMELEON
by

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use most of the time. (Attention first-time users: There's a typo in the file statement screen listing on pages 3-10 in the manual. It shows Output file type "I," but this should be "R," as noted on pages 3-9.)

Later in the process of creating the control file, a sort field-statement menu is used to specify the parameters for each sort that you want up to the maximum of nine fields. You must enter the starting position for each field that is to be sorted, the type of data in the field (character, integer, etc.), the field length, and the sort order (ascending or descending).

When you're finally done with all this, function key F1 saves your control file and returns you to DOS. Now type SORT CONTROL, and in about 10 seconds your input file will be sorted and written to disk with the name you specified for output file. Note that you sort the input file by typing SORT CONTROL (or whatever it is you called your control file). If you type SORT (input filename), you'll get a "bad data in file statement" message. (By the way, the control file described here occupies 512 bytes, and the sorted output file chewed up 15,047 bytes.)

On the off chance you may want to actually look at your sorted file, you're on your own again. But it may not be a problem. Chances are by now you've already written a file-read program to look at your original unsorted file, and you can simply go back and change the OPEN "(filename)" line to open the new output file.

For users who don't want to do any programming work at all, Freeware's *PC-FILE* takes care of the whole works. Records may be added, changed, deleted, displayed (to screen or printer), found, listed, and sorted, using the function keys to select the desired option.

From DOS, type *PC-FILE*, and in a few seconds you'll be asked, "Which drive (A-H) for the Data:." Enter the appropriate letter, and you'll be told, "These files are already defined:", and at the bottom of the screen: "What File:_____." If you haven't defined any files yet, there won't be anything else on the screen. If a file has already been defined, its name will be displayed. In other words, to begin a new file, answer "What File:_____" with a new name; to work on an old file, enter one of the names that already appears on-screen.

Even if you've already got a fixed-

Figure 3: This program will read a sequential file and write it to disk as a fixed-length file.

```
100 CLS
110 DIM A$(400), B$(400), C$(400), D$(400)
120 PRINT "Please wait. The list is being entered into memory."
130 OPEN "SEQFILE" FOR INPUT AS #1
140 N = N + 1
150 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE #1:N = N - 1: GOTO 180
160 INPUT #1, A$(N), B$(N), C$(N), D$(N)
170 GOTO 140
180 CLS
190 PRINT "There are";N;" entries."
200 CLOSE #1
210 OPEN "RANFILE" AS #1 LEN = 41
220 FIELD #1, 2 AS A$, 18 AS B$, 15 AS C$, 6 AS D$
230 FOR X = 1 TO N
240 LSET A$ = A$(X)
250 LSET B$ = B$(X)
260 LSET C$ = C$(X)
270 LSET D$ = D$(X)
280 PUT #1, X
290 NEXT X
300 CLOSE #1
310 OPEN "RANFILE" AS #1
320 FOR X = 1 TO N
330 GET #1, X
340 PRINT A$(X), B$(X), C$(X), D$(X)
350 NEXT
360 CLOSE #1
370 END
```


DATA*EASY PC SOFTWARE

featuring: EZ*DATABASE
Database...the easy way to file retrive & present data without programming. Just by filling in blanks on instruction screens you can design your own entry, edit & display screens. Reports and labels are just as fast. No more laboring to write your own coding when you have this one.

EZ*DATABASE $195
EZ*RETAIL + inventory $295
EZ*TIMEBILL $195
EZ*PURCHASE + inventory. $195
EZ*INVOICE + inventory ... $195
EZ*MAILSALES mail order ... $95
EZ*INVENTORY $95
EZ*MAILLABEL (the best) $75
EZ*UTILITIES $50
EZ*SCREENAID generator ... $35
EZ*TELEPHONE directory ... $35

Professional quality software
Write/call for information.
CA +6.5%

Data Consulting Group
877 Bounty Dr. #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8100

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

length, rendom-access file oo hand, it may need a lIttle work to get it in shepe for *PC-FILE*. Figure 4 is a variation on the program seen in Figure 3, and wes used to convert my original sequential file for sorting by *PC-FILE*. Note the addition of a carriege return, E$ = CHR$(13), to the end of each record (llne 275), and the "\" entered as the final record (line 205). Also, the file must be saved with the suffix DTA, as seen in line 310. Of course, if you're starting a new *PC-FILE* from scratch, you don't heve to bother with this. Just use the "add a record option" (F1), end the carriage returns and backslash are taken care of by the program, as is that DTA suffix.

IF YOU MUST choose only one, perhaps your preference between sequential and random-access files should be the deciding factor.

To define a file, you enter names and lengths for the fields that will be contaioed within each record. Don't insert commas in the field names. For example, entering CITY, STATE followed by a length of 20 would be interpreted as a field named CITY with e length of zero, and a STATE field with a length of 20.

Once you're through defining the fields, you're returned to the mester menu, which looks like this;

(F1) ADD a record
(F2) MODify e record
(F3) DELete a record
(F4) DISplay a record
(F5) FINd e record
(F6) LISt e record
(F7) SORt the index
(F8) EXPort or other utilities
(F9) alter a field NAMe
(F10) END or change database
KEY set up the smart KEYS
Your Command:___

The first order of business is to sort your random file in whetever order you prefer. Uolike *Info-SORT*, *PC-FILE* does not write a completely sorted file to disk. Instead, it writes an index pointer file, called (filename).INX. For eech record, the file conteins the first two characters in each field, followed by the record number itself, as seen in Figure 5.

The process tekes forever. Some 10 seconds after pressing function key F7, you are asked to specify the neme and length of the sort field, or fields. When thet's done, an "extracting sort keys" message is seen for another 10 seconds, followed by "Building Index" end eventuelly, "Transferring to *PC-FILE*." All this takes about 2 minutes end 25 seconds for my 367-record file.

However, once the index file has been built, *PC-FILE* leaves the competition ln the dust. You can displey eny record instently, or e collection of records thet satisfy up to ten selection criteria. For example, the menuel shows how to find all femele employees between the ages of 20 end 40 who ere single. (Further statistics on this group are no doubt beyond the scope of most computers.)

Speaking of the manual, it's a document file on the disk and mey be printed from DOS by typing DOC.BAT. Just meke sure to have lots of paper ready—lt's 25 pages long and full of velueble information. For exemple, the "smert key" option allows you to progrem the number keys to perform multiple-entry instructions with a single Alt keystroke. Begin by typlng KEY while viewing the master menu. Then press eny number key, followed by your instructions. In programming e smart key, a "/" is entered wherever a carriage return is required. *PC-FILE* author Jim Button uses SOR/NAME/5//A/LIS/USERS/P/A/R, which he says means somethiog like the followiog: sort on the name field, length 5, no other sort fields, sort in ascending order, list in the user's format to the printer, including all records, using the report formet. Or, es Button puts it, "Whew!"

Whew, indeed. There are also instructions on using *PC-FILE* with Visi- and other -Calcs, with MoilMerge-type programs, end instructions on how to "import" files created under other systems. Or, you can "export" your *PC-FILE*s into WordStor. Demaged databases mey be fixed with FILEFIX.EXE. And then there's SAMPLE.BAS, which prints out additionel (!) information for programmers who want to know more about how to code their own programs into *PC-FILE*.

Figure 4: A voriotion in the program given in Figure 3 to prepare a file for processing by PC-FILE.

```
100 CLS
110 DIM A$(400), B$(400), C$(400), D$(400)
120 PRINT "Pleaae wait. The list is being entered into memory."
130 OPEN "SEQFILE" FOR INPUT AS #1
140 N = N + 1
150 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE #1: GOTO 210
160 INPUT #1, A$(N), B$(N), C$(N), D$(N)
170 GOTO 140
180 CLS
190 PRINT "There are";N;" entriea."
200 CLOSE #1
205 A$(N) = "\"
210 OPEN "RANDOM.DTA" AS #1 LEN = 42
220 FIELD #1, 2 AS A$, 18 AS B$, 15 AS C$, 6 AS D$, 1 AS E$
230 FOR X = 1 TO N
240 LSET A$ = A$(X)
250 LSET B$ = B$(X)
260 LSET C$ = C$(X)
270 LSET D$ = D$(X)
275 LSET E$ = CHR$(13)
280 PUT #1, X
290 NEXT X
300 CLOSE #1
310 OPEN "RANDOM.DTA" AS #1
320 FOR X = 1 TO N
330 GET #1, X
340 PRINT A$(X), B$(X), C$(X), D$(X)
350 NEXT
360 CLOSE #1
370 END
```

Sorting It All Out

For this reviewer, et least, Info-SORT

needs a more internal support to make it a serious contender as a stand-alone sort program. As far as it goes, the present package is wall thought-out, and tha menus are not at all difficult to follow, even for the beginner. However, there is no provision for writing files, nor for reading them once they are sorted. Also missing ere the meens for modifying files, finding salected racords, or doing any other file-manipulation chores.

Figure 5: A look ot the partial contents of o typicol index file (.INX), os created by PC-FILE. The first eight choracters in the first line comprise the first two characters of eoch of the four fields in the record. This is followed by the record number, 0318. The process repeats for each record in the file.

```
35AbST820318 53AcFa780082
62Ad30790132 23Ae73790166
53Af12800222 91Ag...etc.
(spaces inserted for clarity)
```

As for choosing between Ensign's *FAST SORT* and Jim Button's *PC-FILE*, why bother? For about 60 bucks, you can heve them both! However, if you must choose only one, perhaps your preference between sequential and random-access files should be the deciding factor.

Sequantiel files are space-efficient, but it's not that easy to modify e record within tha file. On the other hand, if it's an index file, it probably won't need editing anyway, other than error corrections, and thasa can usually be handled through a word processor. The slower access speed of the saquantial fila may be academic—my compiled program written eround *FAST SORT* takes about 1.5 seconds to find tha last antry in my index. For all prectical purposes, most records are found instantaneously.

Perhaps best of all, the sorted file naed never be written to disk, and this may be en important consideration. If tha file is to be regularly updetad and is usad mostly to answer on-the-spot inquiries that don't naed to be preserved, there's not much point in tying up disk space.

A final argument in favor of *FAST SORT:* By writing your own support progrem, it's comperatively eesy to write fields in a "coded" format (for example, "32" = digital revarberation systam), and then decode this back into something a little more readable for displey/printout. I guess I'm just hung up on saving spaca on disk.

But now, back to *PC-FILE*. Your file format may not require it, but you should be forewarnad that *PC-FILE* does not offer e coded-format capability. A six-digit employee number can't be squeazed into anything less, nor cen you do anything about ZIP codes, blood type, I.Q., etc.

What if your file records contein dete that naed frequent revision? Companies are continually moving, going out of business, changing phone numbers, hiring and firing, etc. If you're trying to manage a file that will keep track of all this, *PC-FILE* is certainly tha way to fly—and it's a first-class trip at that. */PC*

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives Under 2.0 DOS

Internal 5¼" Floppy Drives
Standard-sized drive, plug compatible with IBM PC and IBM PC XT

Tandon single-sided drive–180K bytes	$165
Tandon double-sided drive–360K bytes	$235

Internal Half-Height 5¼" Floppy Drives

Single drive configuration double-sided drive 360K bytes	$225
Dual drive configuration two double-sided drive 720K bytes	$460

5¼" Winchester DiskSystems© From Interface Inc For Your IBM PC
Includes Winchester drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver. Compatible with 2.0 DOS.

10 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$1375
15 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$1775
25 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$2175

5¼" Winchester Backup or Additional Storage For Your IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem.
Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS

10 Megabyte formatted storage	$1225
15 Megabyte formatted storage	$1425
25 Megabyte formatted storage	$1925

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or
Cashier's Check COD
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic
20932 Cantara Street
Canoga Park, CA 91301

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems is copyrighted by Interface Inc
Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU DROWNING IN A SEA OF SOLUTIONS?

Recognize the symptoms?

Applications backlog? Technology blur? Mounting user pressures?

You suspect that suppliers may have answers to your pressing problems, but you don't have enough time to sort through fragmented information to determine what will really work for you.

Like the shoemaker's kid who goes barefoot, you (of all people) need a system. An information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES at 50% off its regular cover price.

What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products. And makes the most of your time for product evaluations by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed reference...maintained on a database, constantly updated and published quarterly.

READ WHAT USERS SAY...

"...Current and comprehensive listings are becoming indispensable."

Gary Yost
Marketing Services Director
ASK Computer Systems, Inc.

"Literally use it daily...dramatically shortens research time...provides more alternatives than would have been known or considered."

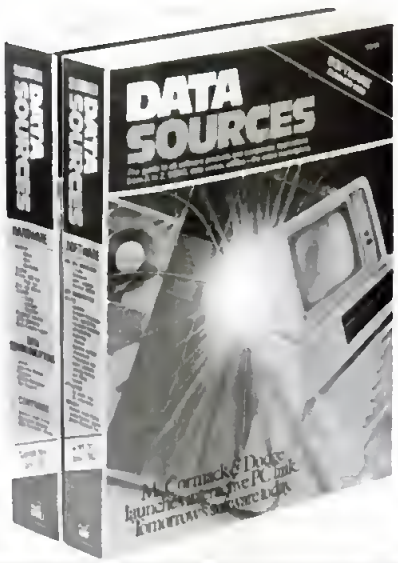
Curt Flatness, V.P.
Logic, Inc.

"Answer to a Systems Integrator's prayer...very effective for locating the equipment we need ...using it for everything from single-user systems to systems interfacing with mainframes."

Richard Fletcher, President
Micro Computer Adaptation Procedure

"Dependable source of information otherwise unobtainable or costly to obtain..."

Barry Kukes, President
RSI Repair Service, Inc.



NEW FEATURES...

- ✓ Quick-reference product comparison charts.
- ✓ Market-tracking trends of new DP products.
- ✓ Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.
- ✓ Geographical listing of vendors offering on-site and depot maintenance.

YOU GET...

Hardware—Over 12,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc...organized by systems compatibility.

Software—The largest available inventory of business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.

Communications Equipment—from modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services. Quick reference comparison charts, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

Services, Suppliers, Support—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE 50%

T 128

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at $60.00 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 50% off the regular $120.00 cover price.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Nature of Company's Business _____

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM ☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER _____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Return coupon to:

DATA SOURCES
P.O. Box 5845. Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 251
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 251)

Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state taxes.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTERS

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:

800-527-5341

CALL FOR SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

FREE SURFACE FREIGHT
UPS Blue Label
Add 3 Dollars

*Signifies manufacturers trademarks and copyrighted products

WORD PROCESSING

MICROPRO*
WordStar® Ver 3.3 — 329
MailMerge® — 149
SpellStar® — 149

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Inc.*
Multimate® — 419

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyWriter II® — 219
EasySpeller II® — 119

LEXISOFT*
Spellbinder® — 288

LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.*
VolksWriter® — 129

SORCIM*
SuperWriter®
(w spell checking & mailmerge) — 209

METASOFT*
BenchMark® — 329
MailList® — 169
Spelling Checker® — 139

MARK OF THE UNICORN*
The Final Word® — 209

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC.*
PeachText 5000® (Wordprocess Thesaurus Spelling Checker MailList Spreadsheet — 237

MONTHLY SPECIAL
MultiMate® Wordprocessing ONLY! — Reg 495 — 379

FINANCIAL/ SPREADSHEETS

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyPlanner® — 131

COMSHARE TARGET*
Target Financial modeling® — 249
Application Library — 99

MICROSOFT*
Multiplan® — 229

SORCIM*
SuperCalc II® — 169

EXECUWARE*
Financial Analysis Pack® — 219
Real Estate Analysis® — 230

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL*
StatPak® — 359

PBL*
Personal Investor® — 119

HOWARDSOFT*
Real Estate Analyzer® — 199

SOFTWARE ARTS, INC.*
TK! Solver® — 249

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

PCEZ*
Total Recall® — 95

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*
EasyFiler® — 259

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE*
T.I.M. III® — 359

FORESIGHT SOFTWARE*
Foresight Data Manager®
(dBase power — no programming) — 199

FOX & GELLER* (For dBase II®)
Quick Code Quick Screen — 229
dGraph — 229

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY*
VersaForm® — 339

ALPHA SOFTWARE, INC.*
Data Base Manager® — 209

LINK SYSTEMS*
DataFax® — 259

MDBS*
Knowledgeman® — 399

GRAPHICS

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.*
Fast Graphs® — 229

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE*
BPS Business Graphics® — 294

ALPHA SOFTWARE, INC.*
Type Faces® — 105

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF, INC.
CrossTalk® — 179

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOC., INC.*
Ascom® — 147

PERSONAL

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE*
Home Accountant Plus® — 99

GENERAL VIDEOTEX CORP.*
Delphi® (Information System) — 47

SOURCE® TELECOMPUTING CORP.
The Source® (Information Utility) — 89

COMPUSERVE INC*
Compuserve® Starter Kit (Information Service) — 37

FRIENDLYWARE by FRIENDLYSOFT*
PC Introductory Set® — 39

SOFTWRIGHT INC.*
Helpwara (DOS Mgr File Editor)® — 169

FINANCIER*
The Financier® (Personal Acct.) — 163

PETER NORTON*
Norton Utilities® — 69

ACCOUNTING

IUS (Information Unlimited Software)*

FINANCIAL SERIES*
General Ledger — 379
Accounts Payable — 379
Accounts Receivable — 379
Inventory/Payroll/Sales Order — SOON
(Order any 3) — 989

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INC.*
Series 4® Accounting Pack
GL/AR/AP (All 3 modules) ONLY — 269

RIBBONS/DISKETTES

Ribbons minimum order 3
Inquire about ribbons for other printers
IBM® Dot Matrix Epson® MX70/80/80FT — 7 ea
Epson MX-100® — 12 ea
Wabash Diskettes (DS/DD Box of 10) — 34

NO MAIL ORDER PRICES TO WALK-IN CUSTOMERS.

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

To order: CALL US NOW

TEXAS & CANADA
214-526-3348

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Prices are for prepaid orders only and reflect a cash savings. send a cashier check or money order Charge card orders are slightly higher All items subject to availability and prices subject to change without notice Overseas orders do not include shipping handling

PC/983

Your Business Software INC.®

4311 OAK LAWN • DALLAS, TEXAS 75219
Source® Mail #STN620—Telex #79-1765

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After being warned that the process would generate some frustrations, a programming neophyte accepts the challenge of writing his own solo program in BASIC.

I Was A Programming Virgin

Ma and my big mouth.

It all began with an innocuous comment during e conversation with *PC Magozine* executive editor, Corey Sandlar. "By the way," I told Corey, "I'm thinking of taking an introductory course in BASIC but heven't found one around here given on the PC." As an elternativa, ha suggested a few books and I said, "Fine." And it was fine until the next dey when Corey called back. He'd come across e couple of 1-day BASIC-for-beginners courses end wanted to know if I'd like to take one, then try writing my own program. I could then write about my maiden venture into programming for *PC*.

Me? Try programming? Ma? Write my own? Wbat about all those software disks, books, and magazines just chock full of progrems for any purposa end any occasion? Ma? A guy who meneged to get through 4 years of collega and 3 years of graduate study without a single meth, stetistics, or computer science course; wbo came no closer to the hard sciancas than a freshmen geology class? Me?

"An eesy one," Corey reassured me. Meyba e program for balancing my checkbook or celculeting tha odds et horse racas. I don't go to the track or ante up at the local off-track betting parlor, so designing e way to handicap the ponies didn't appeal to me. On the other hand, I have trouble balancing my checkbook with e calculator (and bow did I evar manege before tha proliferetion of calulators?), so writing that kind of progrem seemed at least potentially useful. In fairness to Coray, I'll acknowladge his obsarvation thet the process would ganerate some frustrations. He wasn't kidding, es I was soon to laarn.

I took e deep breeth and agreed to the project, although flashing through my mind was tha painful memory of a college gym class where the swimming coach dered me to dive off tha high board. "You wouldn't want to try it, would you?" the coach hed esked sneeringly after my bellyflop from tha low board. Of course, I couldn't ignore that kind of chellenge. With trepidation, I mounted the ledder to tha high board to try the technique he promised would guerantee me e perfect diva. I bally-floppad.

In my defense, I must say I'm not a computer virgin. As e nawspapar reportar I have years of familiarity with word processors. Also, I'd used my own PC for months, primarily for word processing, but also to pley gemes. In eddition, I knew anough about BASIC from the *PC Guide to Operations* to load and run the "Samples" program, to pley all tha songs, win the donkey gama unless I got careless, and print a calandar for any yaar betwean 1981 and 1989.

In other words, I confess to being e programming virgin. But Corey was offering an opportunity and an incentive to losa that intellectual virginity. Basides, it was a question of honor. After all, one reeson I bought the IBM PC was its ease of programming, or so I told my many friands who asked why I hadn't salectad one of

Photograph: Dean Janoff

tha lass costly microcomputer systems.

Making the First Move

As my first move in this endaavor of quastionable sanity, I erranged to teka a dey-long "Fundamentals of tha BASIC Languaga for Beginnars" coursa sponsored by tha Boston Computar Sociaty. Aftar tha 5 hours of hands-on training, I'd be ebla to write my own program at the comfort of my own keyboard, a mambar of tha society told ma.

As my first move in this endeavor of questionable sanity, I arranged to take a day-long course sponsored by the Boston Computer Society.

In tha meantime, I gazed wistfully at three introductory-leval books on BASIC programming for the PC. I glancad et their tablas of contents but rejected the impulse to read any of the books, particularly the one that included several dozen programs, all of which were bilied as "useful" by the author and publisher. It wouldn't be fair, I told mysalf. Aftar all, I was committed to ventura into programming without such a crutch.

But it wouldn't be cheating to look through Microsoft's BASIC manual. Using it for my mission was within the ground rulas, I rationalized. Carefully I withdrew tha manuel from the slipcase in which it had nastled undisturbed since I had opened and shut it while unpacking my PC. Yas, its covar was still e dull olive green. Yes, right at the beginning it still warned: "In order to use this manual you should have some knowledga of ganeral programming concepts; we are not trying to teach you how to program in this menual." Yes, it still was fillad with such alien tarms as "ERR and ERL Variablas," "ON COM (n) Statement," and POS Function." Yes, it was still incomprehensible, so I put it neatly back in its slipcesa to await the completion of my coursa.

I mada tha trip to Boston on e 15-seat twin-enginad plena that yo-yoed emong tha clouds. Fortunately, no food wes servad on the flight, end even the pilot didn't eat whataver supper ha'd brought aboard in a smell cooler. Tha naxt morning, I bravad heavy rains to gat to the Boston Centar for Computer Applications, which was gracious enough to land a room and a half-dozen PCs to tha PC user group for tha day.

Our instructor was a college student, a computer major who got things off to a good start by observing, "Learning languagas can be neadlessly confining." Ha went on to spand much of his tima in rembling irrelevancies about FORTRAN, how to hire college studants to do programming for you, end other topics that I fearad would be of little halp whan I teckled my first programming project. Those fears latar would be provan justified. As the hours dragged by, tha class size dwindled from about ten down to three die-hards, myself included. Ona of those who didn't return after lunch was tha ona who had told me ovar tha phona that tha class would prapare me for writing my first solo program. A bad omen, I thought.

By tha end of the 5 hours, I knew how to use parts of the BASIC manuel. Also on the positiva sida, I became familiar with such statamants as PRINT, REM, GOTO, IF THEN and INPUT.

At tha sama time, though, I pickad up some lass-than-ancouraging advica from the instructor. For axample, in referring to the phrese "syntax error," ha told us, "You'll gat an awful lot of it. It means you did something wrong." And there was the morala-undermining commant, "You've got to earn the ability to program. It's not a gift." Just in case any of us hald naive misconceptions to the contrary, tha instructor counselad us, "I've done it the hard way, end I've dona it tha easy way, and tha easy way is better."

With those thoughts in mind, I thumbed through the BASIC manual egain and wondared if I should have been so quick in refusing to look at the introductory books piled behind my printer at homa.

On My Own

With that classroom experience behind me end with the instructor's remarks echoing in my mind, it was time for the big step. Using a pan and paper, I jotted down e few ideas on what kind of things I wantad my program to do, including an audio alart for thosa inavitable times whan my checkbook belanca is in tha red.

Unebla to procrastinata any longar, I booted up with my DOS 1.1 diskatta, raceived tha A> prompt and smoothly typed in BASICA. Tha naxt stap was a piece of cake. 10 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: I typed. Onward to SAVE"chakbal.bas, I typed next, proud of my ability to come up with a claver and memorable fila name.

I loadad my naw fila and ordared it to LIST. It did. 10 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: This was aasiar than I'd axpectad.

```
20 PRINT "Freadman's Easy Chackbook Balancer"
30 PRINT "By Eric Freedman"
40 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT:
```

I added, ramembering that a faw lines of whita spaca makes the printout easier to read and more professional-looking. I passed the next test: RUN, I ordered, and, sure enough, there on my screen was:

```
Freedmen's Easy Checkbook Balancer
By Eric Freedman
```

I tried it a second time to make sure, playad around a bit with tha KEY off and KEY on commands as e momentary distrection, listed what I'd dona so far, and continuad with my maiden program.

It must have been a whopper of a syntax error in line 100; otherwise, my PC wouldn't have told me the same thing two more times.

```
50 PRINT "With this program, you'll be able to keep your checkbook balanced (hopefully, if things work right)."
60 PRINT "Freedman's Easy Chackbook Balancar will guida you step by stap."
70 PRINT "It will elso alart you with a beep if your balance dips precariously below $0."
80 PRINT: PRINT:
90 INPUT "Enter account number."
```

```
100 INPUT "Enter today's date."
110 INPUT "Enter previous balance."
```

So far, so good, I told myself smugly and gave the RUN command.

When the screen flashed "Syntax error in 90," I knew something was wrong. Recalling the instructor's confusing (to me, at least) discussion of strings, I typed in

```
90 A$ = 300 "ACCOUNT NUMBER"
100 INPUT A$
110 B$ = "Today's Date"
120 INPUT B$
130 PRE$ = "Your Previous Belence
    Was?"
140 INPUT PRE$
```

Then RUN. Then "Syntax error in 140." Then LIST. Then RUN. Then "Syntax error in 100." Then RUN. Then "Syntax error in 140." True, I hadn't edited line 140 after the first syntax error, but why should I? This was a smart and expensive machine, end it should be eble to figure things out for itself, right? Then LIST. Then LIST again. Then another syntax error in line 100. it must have been a whopper of a syntax error in line 100; otherwise, my PC wouldn't have told me the same thing two more times.

Awareness thet those introduction-to-BASIC books were close at hend ete eway at me. Lead us not into temptation, my conscience told me. They also serve who oniy sit and try to program, my conscience told me. Adam and Eve would have made a better world for themselves and their progeny if they hadn't succumbed to the enticement of forbidden knowledge, my conscience told me. When the going gets tough, the tough get going, my conscience continued. With a pretended air of self-confidence, I pushed the books to the other end of the table.

From time to time, I thumbed through the BASIC manuel, hoping to stumble across the magic clue to my problem. Wearily, i rubbed my eyes. With a deeply felt air of defeat, the I-told-myself-so part of my mind recalled one other thing my instructor had said: "If you work 2 hours and if you stare et it and get only ten lines, it's a bad program." Thanks, pal.

Help, Please

Back to the telephone. "Corey, it's not working," I dejectedly told my editor before launching into what in retrospect seemed to be a semi-incoherent recap of what i'd gone through so fer. i asked whether it would be okay to read one of the introductory books he had sent me.

Corey reminded me of his earlier observation ebout the unavoidability of frustrations, ordered me to keep the faith, and promised to send me IBM's BASIC Primer, a two-diskette tutorial by Marilyn Davis. (The $60 tutoriel is part of the IBM Personol Computer Educotion Series.)

I PROMISED myself, in the interest of integrity, to ignore screens 185-196, "Building a Checkbook Program."

i eagerly tore open the package when it arrived the next day. Two BASIC Primer diskettes and 21 pages of step-by-step documentation eppeared to be the answer to my prayers. Ah, there were the promises, right on the first page of the documentation: "Can be used by students of many ages," so I would no longer feel inferior to those elementary school kids who can knock off a program or two each day before first recess. "No previous computer knowledge required," so my minimal previous knowledge wouldn't lead me astray and might even prove to be e boon. "Lessons are easy to follow," (the easier the better).

Dutifully I followed the directions to prepare and duplicate my BASIC Primer diskettes. By the time the diskettes were loaded into my drives, I had successfully completed 18 of the 21 pages of documentation. It was a piece of cake so far. The remeining 3 pages were devoted to the lesson list, a directory of 237 screens' worth of "easy to follow" lessons, beginning with "Getting Started" and culmineting on screen 237 with "Programming without the BASIC Primer." I promised myself,

Research & Development

What's this generation coming to? The next generation at Wang.

If you want an environment that feeds your creativity and develops your ideas, you'll thrive professionally at Wang. At Wang, we've got the best team in the country in the best environment going. Producing excellent products like the Wang Professional Computer. Feature-to-feature, it's the top performing PC on the market today. And there's a whole new generation ahead.

Wang Professional Computer Software Reliability Engineering

• Software Development Engineers

Participate in tools development, reliability engineering, and software quality assurance in a dynamic team environment, working with operating systems, database/filing, graphics/video, audio/telephone, data communications and professional applications. Requires a minimum of 3 years experience with 16-bit microprocessors, Intel 8086, MSDOS operating system and IBM or IBM plug compatible machines. Experience with 6800, UNIX, XENIX or PASCAL is a plus. BSCS or equivalent.

Wang offers one of the best benefit programs in the industry.

To explore these opportunities, send resume with salary history to Amy Porter, Sr. Personnel Representative, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. PCM 10-83, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

We are an affirmative action employer.

WANG

The Office Automation Computer Company

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in the interest of integrity, to ignore screens 185-196, "Building a Checkbook Program."

Things started smoothly enough. PRINT, SOUND, BEEP, CLS, LOCATE, RUN, and GOTO seemed relatively easy to master. Than I hit IF THEN and FOR NEXT, realizing that good things don't last forever. AUTO was simple enough, and INPUT mada sense, and I evan understood strings (or thought I did). The tutorial was full of examples, along with opportunities to design my own. "Seize the moment!," I told myself, and resolutely tried designing my own. Fortunately for me, the next screen always had the right answers to those opportunities. SWAP lost ma.

GUIDELINES or not, honor or not, it was time for a helping hand.

When it came to arrays, I could see the cursor physically leap from my Amdek 300G monitor to stab me between the eyes. There were a few moments of elation when I hit CHR$() and discovered how to get some weird symbols on my screen. When the going got really tough, I practiced my beep.

Try, Try Again

The tutorial moved fairly quickly, bringing me inescapably closer to the time when I'd have to try my checkbook balancing program again.

Remembering the concept of strings, INPUT "This Account Number IS? 4" became INPUT "Type in your account number", ACCT$. INPUT; "Your Previous Balance Was?" became INPUT "Previous Balance ",BAL$. Then I tried R$=BAL$-X$, which didn't work, probably because I had nothing defined for the strings R$ and X$. I did try my first *IF THEN:* IF R$ < 0 THEN BEEP. Still, I had no R$. Moving right along, nonetheless, line 130 became INPUT "Subtract next check or add next deposit, "Y$, although that gava me yet another undefined string Y$. I couldn't do a program without a GOTO, so I typed in instructions to GOTO lina 120 where it was to beep if the still-undafinad R$ was lass than 0.

Each syntax error or other harbinger of failure triggered more tinkering lina by line. Finally something almost worked. "What was your previous balance?" the screen asked. I typed in $766.98. "Subtract first check," the program prompted. I typed in $777. It did subtract, and lina after line of -10.02002 appeared on my screen as I frantically reached for my Ctrl and Scroll Lock keys.

More fiddling around, and sure enough, something partly worked, a big improvement over my recent almost worked. 100 INPUT "What was your previous balance? ", x 110 INPUT "Subtract first check ",Y

```
115 PRINT X-Y.
```

When I told it to run, it ran and it subtracted. Really.

It was too good to last. I typed in instructions for the computer to beep if the balance was les than 0, for it to subtract the next check unless there were no more checks, in which case it would go to INPUT "Add first deposit ",M. My loops must have been bad, because I couldn't get the program to subtract from the new balances, and sometimes it even added instead of subtracting. Starting with a previous balance of $200, the program properly subtractad my first $30.60 check, leaving a new balance of $169.40. Then I subtracted a $100.23 check and got a $69.17 balance. Then it began getting tricky. According to my PC, $69.17–$69=$100.40;$100.40–$0=$69.40; $69.40–69.50=$99.89999;$99.89999–$100=$69.40again;$69.40–$0=$169.40. At this point, I needed a break even if I didn't deserve one.

A Helping Hand

Guidelines or not, honor or not, it was tima for a helping hand, someona who could at least show me why something was wrong before my fist smashed into tha monitor. My wife, lucky for me, had taken a few computar courses in graduata school.

Spell-It™

is the only spelling checker to offer more than just ABC's

A. Easy to use... B. Inexpensive... C. Or your money back.

$29.95*

*introductory price

Compatible with WordStar, EasyWriter, Volkswriter and many other word processors. CP/M 80 version requires 56K, 2 drives and 80 x 24 cursor addressable terminal. PC DOS and MS DOS versions require 64K, 2 drives and 80 column display.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Spell It is a trademark of Berzurk Systems. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International. EasyWriter is a trademark of IUS. VolksWriter is a trademark of LifeTree Software, Inc.

BERZURK SYSTEMS

1434 Parker Street • Berkeley, California 94702
415-652-4400 ext. 415 (Visa and MC orders only)
415 845 9462 Blue BOSS computer (300/1200 baud)

☐ Please send me more information on **Spell-It**

☐ "My computer's gone BERZURK" T-shirt only $7.50 __S __M __L __XL

☐ Please send me __ __ copies of **Spell-It** at $29.95 each.

☐ CP/M-80 (8" SSSD) ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS 2.0 disk format __ __

Include $2.50 shipping and handling with each order. CA residents add tax. Foreign orders (US funds only) add an additional $10.00.

☐ Check for $ _____ enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. date _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____

Signature _____

Name (print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip ___

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

She wanted to know if I wanted the program to name the payees of each check? The purpose of each check? The source of eech deposit? Should it have the capacity to keep track of several checking accounts simultaneously with eutomatic entry of each account number? No way, I retorted. I just want the thing to add and

SEVERAL WEEKS of trauma and dismay have ended with the realization that if others can do it, I can too.

subtract checks, deposits, interest, and servlce charges so thet I can figure out how much I have in the account or how much I had better get into the bank before the checks started bouncing. Luckily, she's e former day care teacher and familiar with the concept of helping others learn step by step.

Whet were all those strings with no definitions? she asked. Well, I explained, I thought I needed them, but I didn't. Why wes I plenning a separate string for eech transaction? she asked. Well, I didn't know how else to do it. Gradually, as she tore apart the illogic of my previous efforts—leaving little more than the name of my program and a few PRINT lines intact—the light began to dawn. Graduelly. Slowly. Very gradually and slowly. But things were looking up.

I figured out how to provide different options in the same command: 130 INPUT "Enter 1 for deposit. Enter 2 for check. Enter 3 for service charge. Enter 4 for interest. Enter 5 for no more transactions. ",Y. I wondered what should heppen if someone entered something other than 1–5, then proudly typed in IF Y>5 THEN GOTO 200. Line 200 read PRINT "You can enter only 1,2,3,4 or 5.": GOTO 130. And line 130 was the input for the type of transaction. After more triel and many more errors, my IF THEN GOTOs were actually looping. They weren't inspired or greet loops, maybe not even very good loops, but they were certainly better loops than before. The manuel even started to make more sense.

CHESS

SDL Presents
SPOC™
(Selective Pruning Optimization Chess)
the Chessmaster

Finally, Chess for the IBM PC is available !!!! The strategy of chess, which has fascinated people for centuries, combined with a new, state of the art algorithm we call Selective Pruning Optimizaton allow S.P.O.C. to play exciting, challenging chess at nine different skill levels, including a level designed for tournament play.

SPOC features:

- **Excellent color graphics**
- **Dual chess clocks**
- **Save and Resume option**
- **Cursor controlled piece movement**
- **Optional printer output**
- **Nine skill levels**
- **Monochrome display also (without graphics)**

A Classic Game for the Serious Gameplayer
Created by Jacques F. Middlecoff

To order, call Toll-free

1 - 800 - 321-3900

System Requirements

IBM Personal Computer
128K Bytes Memory

Master Card $39.95
Visa, COD
Accepted

SDL Corporation
50 West Brokaw Road Ste. 64
San Jose, Californla 95110

© Copyright 1983
Cypress Software
All Rights Reserved

OEM Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Seeds...
it's Burpee

For Clothes...
it's L.L. Bean

For Gifts...
it's Horchow
and
For Software...
it's Strictly Soft Ware

If you're tired of guessing about what the software does—and when it will arrive—let us help. Our free, industry-leading catalog is crammed with information about our full line of software, offered at sensational prices. Write us and find out why Strictly Soft Ware is the mail-order leader in price, support, and delivery.

Your Corporate Software Connection

Our National Accounts Program provides special discounts for large volume purchases. Call for details.

Strictly Soft Ware 1-800-848-5253

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog?

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

( ) PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023
Orders: 1-800-848-5253
In Ohio & Technical
Assistance: 1-614-587-2938

PC

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't think tha frustrations disappeared. I repeatedly tried running the revisions and often found the seeming ineviteble "Syntax error in line XYZ." Below this gloomy message would be Line XYZ. Sometimes it wes a simple typo such as a misplaced or missing comma, but avan these minor errors aren't elways noticed by the tired espiring programmers of the world. Other times the goofs were more serious, a GOTO to a nonexistent lina or an undefined string.

Small successes taka a toll. Instead of remaining in the valley of the doldrums as I had at the start of my mission, my spirits mounted when things went well. Of course, this meant a more peinful fall when something went poorly.

More test runs. More claaning up littla snafus. And it worked. My deposits end interest peyments were addad, my checks and service charges were subtracted, end when all my transactions had been entered, Freedmon's Eosy Checkbook Bolancer (see Figure 1) told me "Your closing balanca at (today's data) is $."

I still don't know the meaning of "Option Base Statement" or "MID$ Function end Statement," or "BLOAD Command," but I now know thet I can learn it if necessary.

Sevaral weeks of trauma and dismay heve ended with the reelization thet if others can do it, I can too. Even with a few painful belly-flops elong the way. I did lt, even if "it" isn't tha most sophisticatad check balencing program ever designed for the microcomputer. From Mission Impossible to Mission Accomplished. My instructor had said, "You've got to earn the ability to progrem. It's not a gift," and I'd started paying my dues.

Now I wonder if *Freedman's Eosy Checkbook Boloncer* should be refined. Maybe I can get it to keep tabs on my tax-deductible expenditures—or print negetive balances in red on e color monitor. Maybe my BEEP can be replaced by a few funeral notes with some sound experimentetion. Meybe. */PC*

Figure 1: Program listing for Freedman's Easy Checkbook Balancer.

```
10 PRINT:
20 PRINT: PRINT:
30 PRINT "Freedman's Easy Checkbook Balancer"
40 PRINT "By Eric Freedman"
50 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT:
60 PRINT "With this program, you'll be able
     to keep your checkbook balanced."
70 PRINT "It will also alert you with a beep
     if your balance dips precariously below $0."
80 PRINT:PRINT:
90 INPUT "Today's date is? Example 05-02-83 ",B$
100 INPUT "Your previous balance was?
     Example 100.00  $",X
110 INPUT "Date of transaction. Example 05-02-83 ",A$
120 INPUT "Enter 1 for deposit. Enter 2 for check.
     Enter 3 for service charge. Enter 4 for
     interest. Enter 5 for no more transaction.  ",Y
130 IF Y=5 THEN GOTO 270
140 IF Y>5 THEN GOTO 210
150 INPUT "Amount of transaction is? $",M
160 IF Y=1 THEN GOTO 220
170 IF Y=2 THEN GOTO 240
180 IF Y=3 THEN GOTO 240
190 IF Y=4 THEN GOTO 220
200 IF Y>5 THEN GOTO 210
210 PRINT "You can enter only 1,2,3,4 or 5." : GOTO 120
220 X=X+M: PRINT "$"X
230 GOTO 120
240 X=X-M: IF X<0 THEN BEEP
250 PRINT "$"X
260 GOTO 120
270 PRINT "Your closing balance at " B$ " is  $"X
```

PC ARCADE/COREY SANDLER

The PC Arcade has begun to attract a new kind of clientele: toddlers. But there's still room for checkers fans and armchair stock market speculators.

From Sesame Street To Wall Street

In tha interasts of full disclosure, I must admit that I hava a special interest in two of the software packages reviewed this month: *My Letters Numbers ond Words* and *Early Games for Young Children*.

You see, my very own softwear package arrived at the end of July. (You might be interested in this latest modal, a fully portable, 7-pound, 7-ounce micro called tha "Willie." He came equipped with an organic microprocessor, a waste disposal system with a built-in parallel port, and multiple voice sound. And designer Janice was particularly pleased that the naw model—our first—was rushad to the market in record time, only 9 months from conception to delivery.)

I've begun collacting a few aarly childhood games, these two among them. We'll deal mostly with the fun valua in this column; watch for stories in coming issues about aducational valua and theory. You might want to consult Marianne Paul's article ("Child's Play: Preschoolers And The PC") in this issue about her 24-month-old PC user.

My Letters Numbers and Words
Stone Software Markating, Inc.
7910 Ivanhoe Ave., #319
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-9173
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 1.1, color/graphics adapter and color or graphics-capabla monochroma monitor.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This program is cuta as a button, with

Screen displays from My Letters Numbers and Words. *Spell the word correctly, and the beautifully designed pictures come to life.*

great evidence of the effects of a loving parent on its development. My Letters Numbers ond Words is billed as educatlonal software for children from 1 to 5. It is a wonderfully designed and executed expedition into recognition of latter and number shepes end identification of your basic baby pictures: cars, cows, ducks, and that sort of thing.

My Letters Numbers ond Words is, et heart, a computer interactive version of "Sesame Street." A colorful and datailed picture of a cuta pet, tail wegging end ears wobbling, bounds on the screen end waits for someone to type in "P-U-P-P-Y." A bumbershoot is pelted by rain drops, awaiting entry of "U-M-B-R-E-L-L-A." The number 3 appears, end the user is supposad to typa in "T-H-R-E-E." When ha does, three objects, in this case, geese, pop on the screen. Another form of quiz in My Letters Numbers ond Words involves matching a letter on the screen with its mate on the keyboard.

This is not merely an exercise in programming; the drawings end the lettering are obviously tha result of an artist's hend.

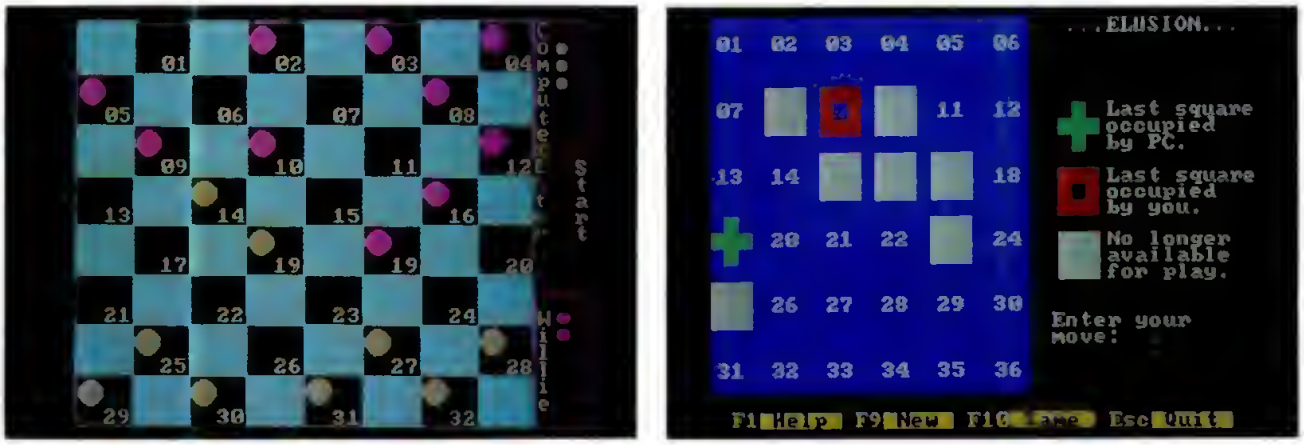
Tha gama/education worked as advertised, without any serious bugs, on a PC and a PC-XT. (It would not, though, do its tricks on the Hyperion competible. Among other things, it kept freezing up whenaver it came to the word "Lion." Meybe thay're scarad of large felines in Canada, where the Hyperion is mede? I suspact thera may ba problams with this program on other would-be "compatibles.")

WE OLDSTERS all sat around the office one afternoon going goo-goo and gah-gah over the graphics.

Despite my enthusiasm, I do heve a few questions: This program is billed as being for children from 1 to 5 yeers of age. To begin with, this is quite a span. Also, I question the velue of learning to spall "UMBRELLA" for a 12-month-old baby, even the likes of my Willie. What exactly is being taught here: typing skills? Motor skills? Spelling? According to enother proud fathar hare in the office, a more reasonabla aga assignmant for most of this progrem would be 3 or 4 yaars of aga.

In any casa, this is a very well-dasigned and ettractive package and worthy of consideretion for children of all ages. Bill Mechrona's 2-year-old Staphanie was anthrallad with tha pictures, and long after

Number series for My Letters Numbers and Words. Spell out the number and you are rewarded with an animated-cartoon display: T-H-R-E-E, three geese march off the screen.



Four screens from IBM's solid Strategy Games series. From left to right: Checkers for Beginners, Elusion, Battleship, *and* Reversi.

the program was off, pleyed hunt-and-peck on a terminal keyboard looking for the letter *E*.

EARLY Games was certainly lacking in the attractive and attention-grabbing graphics employed by My Letters etc.

We oldsters all sat around the office one afternoon going goo-goo and gah-gah over the graphics. Maybe it helped our spelling, too.

On the PC Mogazine rating scale of one to six, and in my judgment of the interest level of a very young child, *My Letters Numbers and Words* rates

FUN:	4.5
CHALLENGE:	4.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	5.5
TOTAL:	14.5

Early Games for Young Children
Counterpoint Software Inc., #218
4005 West 65th St.
Edina, MN 55435
(800) 328-1223
(612) 544-4720
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 48K, color/graphics adapter, color monitor.

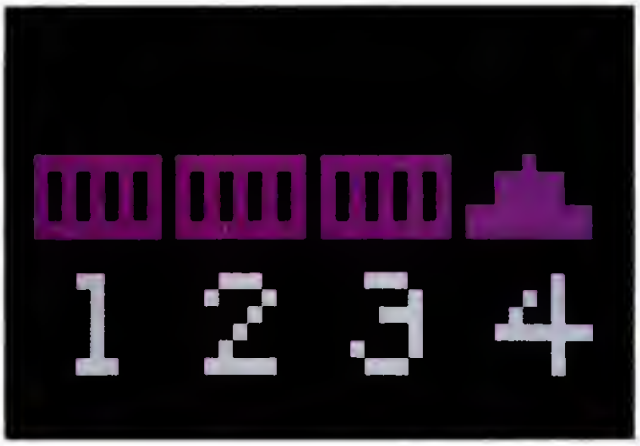
CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This program, *Eorly Games for Young Children*, suffers only by comparison to *My Letters*, etc. This is a package of nine "learning games" aimed at children from 2½ to 6 yeers of age, according to the author.

The games ask the child to match the number on the screen with the number on the keyboard, count the blocks on the screen and type the correct number, add stacks of blocks together, subtract one stack of blocks from another, metcb letters, play with the alphabet, learn to type his name, end compare shapes. The ninth exercise turns the PC screen into a blank blackboard for drawing and coloring.

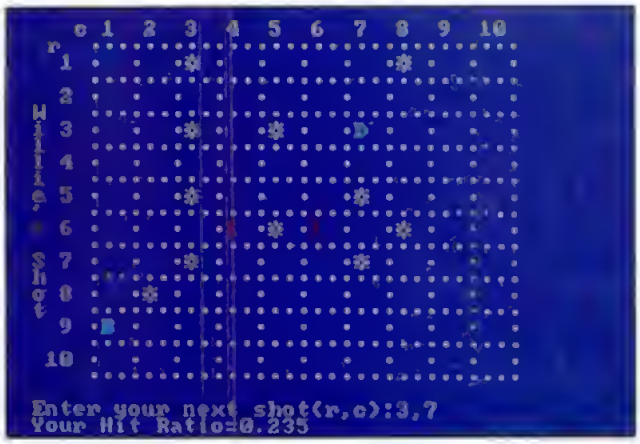
Tbe program worked as advertised. I suspect thet the block-counting and letter-matching exercises of this package meybe quite eppropriate for very young children, but *Eorly Gomes* was certainly lacking in the attractive and attention-grabbing graphics employed by *My Letters*, etc.

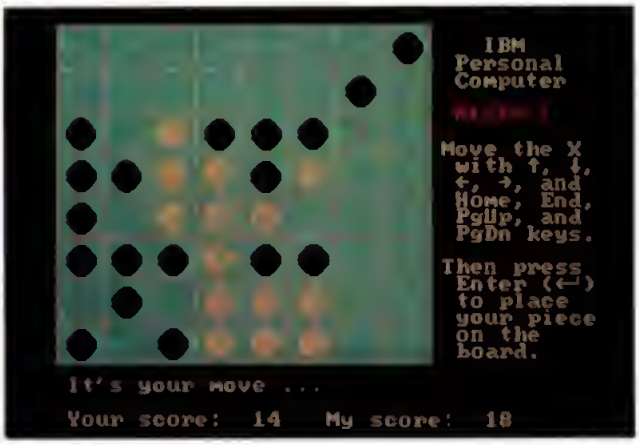
One reel plus of this peckage is the design of the "menu" for selection of games by the child. Pictograms repre-



A simple screen from well-intentioned but less-thon-flashy Early Games for Young Children.

A screen from Willie's portfolio in Computer Stocks & Bonds. *If you can't read them, don't blame us. We couldn't either.*





senting eech of the nine options merch ecross the screen; all the child hes to do is strike any key when he sees the one he wents. (This is not e bed structure for any program, for thet metter. Even Apple's Lise computer relies heevily on pictures insteed of words.)

On PC's rating scele of one to six, Eorly Gomes eerns

FUN:	4.0
CHALLENGE:	3.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	3.0
TOTAL:	10.5

Strategy Gomes
IBM Personel Computer Enterteinment Series
IBM Corporation
Boca Raton, Floride 33432
List Price: $30
Requires: 64K, disk drive, color/grephics adepter, color or grephics-capable monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Good old rock-solid conservetive IBM has come up with four good old (and new) rock-solid conservative games in the Strategy Gomes peckage. Encesed in a demure grey IBM folder are *Checkers for Beginners*, Elusion, *Bottleship*, end Reversi. The first end lest of the set, in my opinion, are worth the purchase of this package; the middle two are eccepteble changes of pece.

The entire package is well-constructed. The opening menu includes the option of selecting color or monochrome displey (using the required color/graphics edepter). You can also edjust the position of the imege on the screen, sometimes necessary if you are using e color television instead of e computer monitor. The instruction menuel is every bit es good es IBM's other books. The program ellows you to make one backup copy and then the disk becomes locked off.

The Checkers Speech

Checkers for Beginners is, well, checkers. You ere presented with e screen with the familiar 12- egainst 12-disks. Each of the dark pleying spots is numbered; you make e move by first typing the position of the checker to be moved, and then the spot it is to be moved to. If you are going to "jump" en opponent's checker in e diegonel move, you just specify the before end after numbers. If you've set up a double or triple jump, the program will recognize this end ellow for multiple moves.

I WAS quite surprised and perhaps a bit disappointed to find my PC such a pushover.

As each checker is removed from the pleying board, e minieture representative shows up in e holding pen alongside the screen. If you manage to make it ell the wey to the enemy's first row, your checker is "crowned" and made into e king, the only piece thet can move beckward and forward.

Now, it is beyond my background to comment on the quality of play of *Checkers for Beginners* except to say that 1) I've never considered myself e wizard at checkers, 2) I don't think I've played the game in 20 years or so, and 3) I beat the computer when I set the pleying level et "1." (There is a second, more advanced level eveileble.) I enjoyed the geme, and I could easily see how one wrong move on my part could have changed the outcome, but I must admit I was quite surprised and perhaps a bit disappointed to find my PC such e pushover.

The game is well-designed, as you might expect from IBM, including one rather intriguing touch: When it is the computer's turn, you see the word "thinking" on the screen. You can also hear a series of beeps. If you hear a high-pitched beep, the computer is pleased with itself and its move; if you hear e low-pitched beep, the computer has resigned itself to making e move it is unhappy with.

There are e few minor irritations: When I had moved in for the kill, and the computer had only one possible move, it took 8 full seconds before I could savor

Btrieve™

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- interfaces to BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C
- multi-key access to any number of files
- duplicate and modifiable keys
- unlimited number of records per file
- built-in file integrity controls
- unsurpassed access speed
- efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. Write or call for details today. $145.00

SoftCraft Inc.
P O Box 9802 #590 Austin TX 78766
(512) 346 8380

Requires PC-DOS.
Btrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

victory. Another defect involves the input of moves. Apparently the before and after positions are accepted as separate strings by tha program, and I consistently got an error message from the program when I tried to antar ona after the othar too quickly. I was unabla to crash the program, though.

A New Deception

Elusion is a new game created for the PC, according to IBM. The object of the game is to ba abla to make the last move on the board, playing against the computer or another buman being. You can choose a 5-by-5 grid or a more difficult 6-by-6 grid.

Squares can be taken only once, and once a square is chosen it is a blocker. You must make your move from the position you last took—therafore the strategy of the game involves finding a way to box in your opponent. The computer plays a pretty tough game here, too.

Standing by itself, Elusion would win no prizes for challenge. As part of the packaga, though, it was worth a few passas.

Battleship, Again

Battleship is a hoary old favorite, dating back to the days of World War I. In those pre-PC days it was played with pencils and paper. Now, it is a common strategy game on most micros.

The object is to sink your opponent's navy by guessing wbere ships and submarines have been hidden. There are three different modes of play: You try to sink tha computer's navy, you and the computer shoot at each other, and you and a friend take altarnata potshots at eacb other's armadas.

IBM's version includes a few nice

AVALON Hill has not yet made a successful transition to the IBM PC, at least not with Computer Stocks & Bonds.

Computerisland presents a fantasy of low prices !

call us for information on our complete product line

P.C. Boards

AST Research

- AST I/O Plus II clock celender and aerial port $115
- Combo Plus 64K, upgradeble to 256K, with clock celender, seriel port end parallel porta 285
- Mege Plus 64K upgradeble to 256K (or to 512K with Mege Pek) with clock, calender end seriel port 285

Quadram

- 64K Quardboerd, upgredable to 258K, with Quedmester software, clock calender, aerial and parellel port 277
- 84K Memory only 199
- 128K Memory 255
- 192K Memory 309

Monitors

Princeton

- RGB Hi Resolution $635

NEC, Taxan, Sanyo, Amdek ..... Cell

Printers

Smith Corona

- TP1 ..... $Cell

Star Micronics

- Gemini 10 339
- Gemini 16 479

Epson

- FX 80, MX & RX Series... Cell

Okidata

- 62 A 440
- 63 A 690
- 84 A 975
- 92 A 545
- 93 A 970

Brother

- HR - 1 750
- HR - 15 570

NEC Spinwriter

- 7710 - 1 ..... $1,950
- 7715 - 1 2,100
- 7720 - 1 2,400
- 7725 - 1 2,400
- 7730 - 1 1,950
- 3510 1,350
- 3515 1,350
- 3550 1,850
- PC8023A 450

Disk Drives

5¼ Tandon Drives

- TM100-1A SSDD 160K... 195
- TM100-2A DSDD 320K... 275

Teac, Hitachi, Matsushita

- Half Height Disk Drivea... Call

Modems

Novation, Hayes, Signalman, Cactus ..... Cell

Terms

MO, Cashier's Check. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #eVisa, Amex, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to chenge without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to eubstitute manufacturer. Retail prices mey vary

Computerisland
23015 Del Lago Drive,
Ste. D2-161
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-951-0941

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes

Whether they're getting the jump on the latest stock reports or playing games in the middle of the night, more and more personal computer users are *communicating*. With each other. With offices. With networks, utilities and mail services all over the country.

And Hayes is providing the communications link: A first-rate telecomputing system that combines an intelligent RS-232 connect modem with a sophisticated, easy-to-use communications program.

The Smartmodem 300. Think of it as your PC's telephone. Just plug it into any phone jack, and the Smartmodem 300 sends messages to and from your computer, at 300 bits per second, over ordinary phone lines. Goodbye isolation. Hello world.

More than any other peripheral, a modem vastly extends the usefulness of your IBM. So it's important to get the best modem for your money. (One with a limited 2-year warranty.) The Smartmodem 300 is a wise choice. Far superior to acoustic coupler modems, which connect to the telephone receiver. And it's so easy to use.

It dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically, operating with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. It works at full or half duplex, which simply means that connecting to a time-sharing system, while a big deal, is no big deal to do.

Indicator lights let you see what your Smartmodem is doing, while an audio speaker lets you hear it. (Is the remote system down, or was the line just busy? This way, you'll know.)

Now all these extras aren't absolutely necessary. We could have gotten by without them. But at Hayes, we're not satisfied with just "getting by." That's why we made the Smartmodem 300 so—well, smart. You can even program it. And we've even provided one for you!

Announcing Smartcom II.™ The communications program designed by Hayes specifically for the Smartmodem. If ever there was friendly software, the Smartcom II is it!

The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending them, printing them and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

Likewise, when you're on the receiving end. Only you really don't need to be. With Smartcom II and your Smartmodem 300, your computer does it all, completely unattended! That's especially helpful if you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

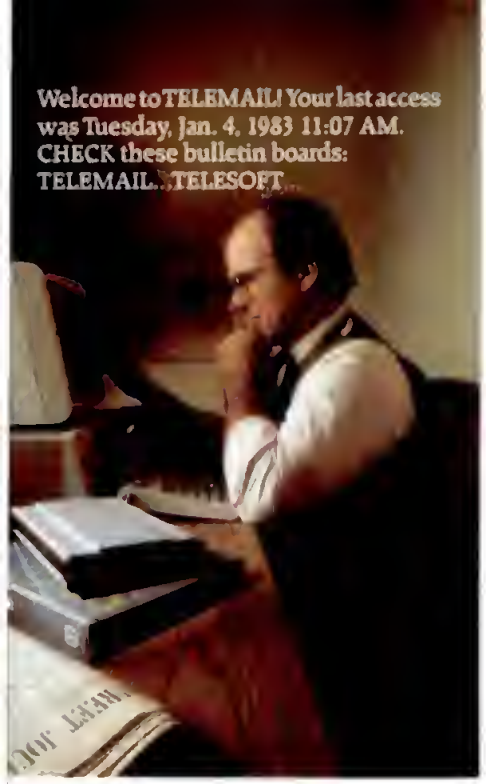
But it's just part of the story. For instance, before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once, the first time. After that, the information (called parameters) is stored in a directory on the Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and the Smartcom II automatically executes a whole string of numbers to connect you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." Even while you're on-line, the screen will display explanations about a

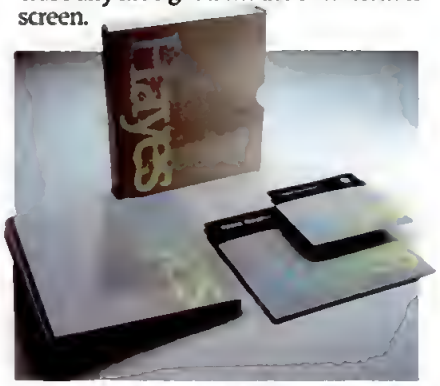
Hayes®

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD



prompt, message or parameter that will get you on your way in no time.

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. You can create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the Smartcom II screen.



And now Smartcom II is available for the IBM PC.**

Like all our products, Smartcom II and the Smartmodem 300 are backed by excellent documentation and full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. Get a telephone for your IBM PC.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
*Trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

touches. One presents at the bottom of the screen a running "hit ratio"—sort of a batting average. If you take 12 shots and hit four ships, your hit ratio would be .333. When the game is over, you get a final box score.

The Champ

This one is the champ, a computer update of a 100-year-old British game called "Halma." It is, in its way, a link between checkers and chess, requiring planning of moves several turns ahead.

The object of Reversi is to occupy the most squares on the board at the end of the game. You are allowed to place one of your colored markers on any empty space in a horizontal, vertical, or diagonal line that includes another of your markers. When you do so, all of your opponent's pieces in between change colors and become yours. Your capture may be short-lived, though, for the computer is likely to find a way to turn the tide.

The game was a real challenge; movement was easy using the cursor keys, and the screen itself is attractively designed. A minor nit: The on-screen instructions say your pieces are white; yet in the display on a color RGB screen they were red.

On PC's game rating scale of one to six, the entire *IBM Strategy Games Package* earns

FUN:	4.5
CHALLENGE:	5.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	4.0
TOTAL:	13.5

Computer Stocks & Bonds
Microcomputer Games, Inc.
The Avalon-Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-5300
List price: $25
Requires: 64K, color/graphics or monochrome adapter, appropriate monitor.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now, one of my fondest hopes is that Willie will be more adept with the contents of his piggy bank than I am with mine. I'm not sure, though, that *Computer Stocks & Bonds* will be the answer.

It's a bit disappointing to weigh this package in the light of its illustrious parentage: The Avalon Hill Game Company (A-H) has been producing some of the more enjoyable and well-constructed board games for many years. I've long been a fan of its "Facts in Five," and its baseball, basketball, and football simulations boast devoted followers everywhere.

YOU'LL SEE a great big "BULL" or "BEAR" screen indicating the market's direction.

However, Avalon Hill has not yet made a successful transition to the IBM PC, at least not with *Computer Stocks & Bonds*. The graphics are very weak and unimaginative, the play of the game is S-L-O-W and there is no advantage taken of features of the PC such as cursor keys and function keys. I would suspect that this is a quick (and dirty) translation from another microcomputer version.

Computer Stocks & Bonds is, at heart, almost identical to *Millionaire*, a stock market simulation reviewed earlier in PC. The point is to accumulate a fortune through the purchase and sale of securities, predicting market and general economic trends, and landing on the right side of random chance. Between turns you'll see news flashes and a great big "BULL" or "BEAR" screen indicating the market's direction. After you make your sales or purchases, your portfolio will be updated on screen. The course of the market game is 10 weeks.

Among the graphic and operational faults of *Computer Stocks & Bonds* appears to be a lack of attention to color RGB display. The screen's colors included a hazy yellow against white and muddy red against white, a most unfriendly combination. The display on a monochrome screen driven by the PC's monochrome adapter was sharp and clear—and only half a screen wide.

We deserve better from Avalon Hill.

FUN:	2.5
CHALLENGE:	2.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	1.0
TOTAL:	6.0

/PC

The Twenty-Fifth Hour

A new generation of functional software AVAILABLE NOW!

Exclusively for the IBM personal computer

25:01 Time Scheduler

Ideal for virtually any type of appointment or activity scheduling for either personal or professional use. It can be used for appointment scheduling, project management, maintenance schedules legal deadlines, investment reminders and much more.

$99.

25:02 Document Retrieval System

This abstracting program permits you to quickly record and retrieve references of any type of information in magazines, books, proceedings, journals, etc. This system is an absolute must for anyone required to keep up to date with trends, research or track new developments.

$89.

25:03 Fixed Asset Manager

The Fixed Asset Manager gives a complete depreciation and asset cataloging tool for business and personal use. The system incorporates many unique features enabling flexible reporting and evaluation of assets.

$150.

Information Solutions, Inc. / Softrend Division, P.O. Box 198, Charlottesville, Virginia 22902

800 368 3542

VISA or MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

In Virginia 804 979 8191

MARK ZACHMANN

Break signals, printer feeders, polyphonic sounds, and Intel's new chips are discussed in this session with the PC Tutor.

PC Tutor

Give Me a Break!

Q: We purchased our IBM PC to interface with our mainframe timesharing system. The IBM Asynchronous Support Package we bought did not contain the timesharing protocol we needed, so I modified the COMM.BAS program which came with the PC-DOS disk. Now we can download, upload, and dump to printer. However we still cannot send a Break command through to the timesharing system.

Is there a simple way for BASIC to send the Break command?

Bob Lewis
Santa Ana, California

A: *Break is not really a character at all. Instead, it amounts to turning off the serial port for a short period of time—about 0.3 seconds. You can accomplish this with some port I/O instructions. Take a look at Figure 1 (below). The program works by setting bit 6 of the serial port's Line Control Register (the "Set Break" bit) to a 1, waiting 0.3 seconds, and then setting the bit back to a 0.*

Entering the Background

Q: How can I write a program that runs in the "background" under PC-DOS 2.0? The PRINT program of PC-DOS somehow sets up a background process that can access the disk and the printer when the machine is not busy. However, I can find no PC-DOS function call (other than those labeled "used internally by DOS") that might support this.

Steven Simanaff
Brighton, Massachusetts

A: *Writing background tasks is not a simple matter. For one thing, I believe you are correct in thinking that part of the key lies in using the "used internally by DOS" calls that are undocumented. I find this particular statement (used to describe the new PC-DOS 2.0 calls 32, 34, and 37) somewhat irritating.*

Nevertheless, if you are willing to restrict your programs to certain non-file-oriented tasks, you can write a background procedure. The procedure will be initiated like any other PC-DOS program, but it should exit using DOS 2.0 call number 31 ("terminate process and remain resident"). This will leave the program resident in memory. You can then have another program call the background task, or have it run whenever a hardware interrupt, like the PRINT routine, occurs.

The major problem with writing a background procedure is that PC-DOS has a history of not being very friendly when it comes to programs sharing files. The PC-DOS 2.0 documentation does not say whether your background task can open a file, read/write it, and then close it without interfering with the foreground program. You might wish to experiment with the background program by using the new ASCIIZ file protocols while a foreground program is doing file operations.

You might find that when a foreground program exits, PC-DOS will automatically close your background file. You certainly

Figure 1: A BASIC program to produce a Break signal.

```
1    REM Assumes serial port
10   REM First read the old value
20   LCR = &h3FB : OLD = INP (LCR%)
30   REM Turn on the break (6th) bit
40   OUT LCR,OLD OR &h40
50   REM Wait .3 seconds
60   SOUND 32767,6 : SOUND 32767,1
70   REM Turn off the break bit
80   OUT LCR,OLD
```

BASIC? IF YOU USE IT, YOU NEED BDS!

The BASIC Development System (BDS) is an integrated set of software tools that will greatly increase your programming efficiency and productivity. BDS is **co-resident** with the interpreter to support BASIC's interactive philosophy. You never need to save programs in ASCII and leave BASIC to perform any BDS function. Written entirely in machine language for MAXIMUM SPEED in minimum space, BDS provides the following features:

- **SCROLLING KEYS** Allow you to instantly list the first, last, current, previous, or next program line. Now you can quickly scan through a program to locate the lines you want to modify.
- **SINGLE STEP TRACE** Pauses before executing each new line and waits for keyboard input to continue. The line number is placed in the upper-right corner of the screen so it doesn't interfere with program displays. You may break out of this trace mode at any time to examine variables, then CONTinue tracing. Makes it easy to follow the program logic and catch those hard-to-find bugs.
- **CROSS-REFERENCE** The indispensable programming tool. Provides a sorted list of every BASIC keyword, numeric and string constant, line number, and variable name used in the program and shows where each item is referenced. After a single item is referenced, each line containing the reference can be automatically displayed one at a time for view and/or modification.
- **SUPER RENUM** Gives you all the features that the RENUM command leaves out. Renumber, relocate, or duplicate any block of program lines without affecting other portions of the program.
- **VARIABLE DUMP** A single command will list any or all program variables, along with their current values. Each array element is listed separately. This is a powerful debugging tool, especially when used with SINGLE STEP TRACE.
- **COMPRESS** Reduces the program size to an absolute minimum. Leaves more space for variables and string data and increases execution speed.
- **UNCOMPRESS** Expands a compressed program to make it more readable.

BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (BDS) $79

DCRS is the ULTIMATE research tool for the experienced 8086/8088 Assembly Language programmer. It captures output from the PC-DOS DEBUG utility, prints a disassembly listing marking each referenced address, then a sorted cross-reference of all hexadecimal byte and word values appearing in the disassembly list.

DISASSEMBLY CROSS-REFERENCE SYSTEM (DCRS) $49

TRY IT! You'll like it, or your MONEY BACK. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days for a full refund.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL (303) 793-0145

All products require a 64K IBM PC (or XT), one disk drive and PC-DOS 1.10 or 2.00

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling

SOFTOOL SYSTEMS
8972 E. Hampden Ave. • Suite 179
Denver, Colorado 80231

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SCREEN GENERATOR

The Total Screen Management system for the IBM PC.

The perfect aid to help you create your own applications.

Designed to increase your productivity and make screen formatting a breeze.

+ Interfaces to IBM BASIC, Compiled BASIC and Assembler (Inquire about other interfaces.)
+ Easy Add, Change, Delete, Print & Copy facilities for screens
+ Up to 50 screens per library. . . No limit on the number of libraries
+ Graphics and special characters mapped to keyboard for easy entry
+ All highlighting/color options available
+ Superior error handling
+ Excellent speed
+ Built-in tutorial
+ 60-page Reference Manual

Demo disk and Manual — $35
(credited towards future purchase)

Demo provides all capabilities with limited library space.

Compare The SCREEN GENERATOR's capabilities with any screen manager.

And we're convinced that you'll want to add it to your software library.

Call or write us today for details . . . At $125, it's a bargain!

Requires: DOS 1.1 or 2.0
96K, two drives
Monochrome or color display
Printer optional

*IBM & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

K+S SYSTEMS
K+S Systems
P.O. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 449-2754

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

would not want to manipulate a file that the foreground program is using. Similarly, you would probably not want to append to files from the background task, as this would change file allocation parameters.

*If you want a way to switch between the background and foreground tasks alternately, check into the timer interrupt (INT 1C hex). The BIOS of the PC calls this interrupt 18.2 times per second. By putting the address of your task switcher at location 0000:0070 (4*1C), the IBM BIOS will call your switcher every 5.5 milliseconds.*

A Switch Solution

A number of readers wrote in with a solution to the problem James Bettman had with his NEC 8023 printer (see "PC Tutor," PC, Volume 2 Number 2). Apparently his printer would not dump the screen correctly when he used Shift-PrtSc. All you need to do is set switch 1-7 to closed.

MOST copy-protected programs cannot be transferred to a hard disk.

Another suggestion was to set switch 1-6 to closed. You might wish to try this as well.

Thanks to George Avrunin of Amherst, Massachusetts, and others.

Protected From Hard Disks

Q: I use an IBM mainframe in my job and enjoy having all of my programs and files on-line on a hard disk. I would like to get a hard disk for my PC so that I can avoid the inconvenience of constantly inserting and pulling out floppy disks. Several of the programs I have purchased, however, are copy-protected. Is it possible to copy these programs onto the hard disk so that I can avoid the inconvenience of floppies?

Gregory Slutz
Singapore

A: Most copy-protected programs cannot be transferred to a hard disk. The methods work by checking your disk to make sure that it is in the manufacturer's nonstandard format. Since your hard disk will not agree with the format the routine is looking for, the program will refuse to run. You will find that you just cannot transfer the program to the hard disk—that's the idea of "copy-protection."

For many of these programs, you at least can put your data files on the hard disk, which should save a fair amount of hassling with floppies. I suggest you talk to the software's manufacturer or check the program's documentation to see if it says anything about hard disk support. For corporate customers, some manufacturers are willing to sell a license that allows the company to put a copy of the program on a shared hard disk.

Changing Formulas

Q: For an application, I wrote a program that evaluates many different variables and returns an answer. With each pass through the program, the variables must be evaluated with one of many different formulas. Because of the nature of the application it is often impossible to predict which specific formula will be needed.

I need to be able to have a program line that prompts the user to enter the appropriate formula. As far as I have been able to determine, IBM BASIC does not provide a way to input a formula into a running program. Is there a way to do this?

Randolph R. Madere
Forest Park, Illinois

A: A couple of approaches spring to mind; all use BASIC's MERGE command. By far the most simple approach is to include the statement: MERGE "CON". With this command, the computer will wait for input from the user; you should PRINT a prompt first. Input is considered finished when the user types a Ctrl-Z. Any valid lines the user types will actually be entered into your program. A simple way to do this is shown in Figure 2.

PC-DOS has a history of not being very friendly when it comes to programs sharing files.

In order to use this approach, the user must first enter the correct line number, and then a valid BASIC code. If you wish to manipulate the user's input, then another approach, which is slightly tougher to write, can be used successfully.

In that case, after massaging the user input, you create a file and write the desired BASIC code into the file. Follow this by using the MERGE command with that file name. If all goes well, your new lines will be entered into the running program.

Foreign Powers

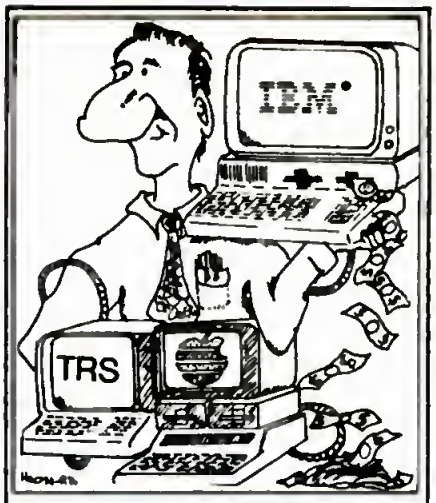
Q: I am considering purchasing an IBM PC, but I live in an area with a power line frequency of 50 Hz (unlike the frequency of 60 Hz in the United States). Will this cause trouble with the PC?

William Kalina
APO New York, New York

I am convinced that a personal computer will be of much help in my work. The IBM PC seems to fit the bill, but I have one

Figure 2: A BASIC routine showing how to apply the MERGE command to use a formula input by the user.

```
10      REM Main Program
20      PRINT "Please enter the new line: ";
30      REM Now the user will enter something
40      MERGE "CON"
50      REM Hopefully at line 1000
60      GOSUB 1000
70      END
1000    REM This line gets written over
1010    RETURN
```

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS ➡ IBM PC or XT
APPLE ➡ IBM PC or XT

Transfer your TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12 or 16 files to the IBM PC or XT.

Transfer your Apple II, II+, or IIe files to the IBM PC or XT.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfer-baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make $$$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce-take your "new" programs and sell them for $$$.
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc.; it all gets transferred!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both machines)

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette
(Works with IBM DOS 1.1 or 2.0)
APPLE ___ $99.95
TRS ___ $89.95
(State TRS model when ordering)
Plus $2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

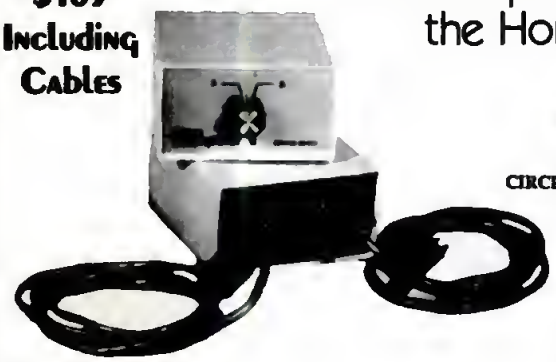
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
Apple II II+ and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT A SWITCH!

Intra's **Printer Switch** for all Personal and Business Computers lets your **W**ord**P**rocessor's copy be easily directed to either a **D**ot **M**atrix or **L**etter **Q**uality **D**aisywheel Printer. Compatible with all Centronics Parallel type interfaces, the **Printer Switch** is styled to match computer hardware in the Home or Office.

$165 Including Cables



CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intra computer

101 W. 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 947-5533

NEW! *financial fastrax*™

LOTUS 1-2-3 VERSION

***Financial Fastrax*™ is a special, unique, & perhaps the most complete collection of personal financial planning, management, & analysis tools on the market today, at an affordable price. While a home bookkeeping program provides a valuable function in keeping track of past & present transactions, *Financial Fastrax*™ helps you chart your financial future.**

—**WELL-DESIGNED**-Engineered from the perspective of a Certified Financial Planner & CPA. Powerful, flexible, & highly visual.
—**EASY TO USE**-Sophisticated enough for use by financial services professionals & executives, yet simple for novice user to understand.
—**WELL-DOCUMENTED**-Serves as a mini-course on the overall personal financial planning & analysis processes, & money-management concepts.
—**LOTUS 1-2-3 VERSION**-Offers exciting extra dimension of integrated graphics, which provides an unsurpassed level of insight when playing "what if" games. 94 pre-formatted graphs keyed into the most vital areas of models.
—**SUPERCALC VERSION**-Contains essentially same functions, without the graphics and the enhancements unique to LOTUS 1-2-3. (color-coded spreadsheets)
—**VALUABLE REFERENCE**-Since all financial formulas have already been converted from their standard mathematical forms into Supercalc & Lotus 1-2-3 codes, you can easily implement them in other spreadsheets you create.

COMPLETE COLLECTION COVERS A BROAD SPECTRUM OF AREAS:

Balance Sheet	Retirement Planner	Wraparound Mortgages	Loans W/Balloon Pmts.
Annual Budget	ACRS-Pers. & Real Prop.	Rent vs. Buy Home	Rule of 78's Calc.
Annuities Due*	Income Statement	Stock Trading Mgr.	Days/Date/Day of Week Calc.
Fin. Mgt. Rate of Return	Int. Rate Conversions	Deprec.-SL, DB, Sum/Digits	IRA vs. Non IRA
Amortization Schedules	Ordinary Annuities*	Monthly Cashflow Planner	Family Capital/Income Needs
Refinancing Analysis	Simple Interest Loans	Compound Interest Calc.*	Bonds/Thill-Price/Yield
Education Cost Planner	Add-On Interest Loans	Internal Rate of Return	Loan Qualification
Foreign Currency Conversion	Gold and Silver Portfolio Manager		

REQUIRES: Supercalc Version 1.07 or higher, 64K IBM-PC (Or media compat. system), monitor, disk drive (SS/DS). LOTUS 1-2-3 Version requires LOTUS 1-2-3 and hardware as specified by LOTUS.
*IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp., Supercalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corp., 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

INTEGRATED EQUITY PLANNING
98-211 Pali Momi St. Ste 302
Aiea, Hawaii 96701
Ph. (808) 488-4766

Please send _____ copies of ***Financial Fastrax***™:
_____ Lotus 1-2-3 Version (No.) ($150 each) _____ Supercalc Version (No.) ($125 each)
Add $5 shpg/hdlg/unit U.S. Mail—Add $7 UPS Blue. COD ok ADD $3, allow 2 wks pers. checks to clear. HI residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. Foreign orders write/call for shpg costs.

___VISA ___MC
Card No: _____
Exp. Date: _____
Name(Print) _____ Signature
Street Address _____ Phone
City _____ State _____ Zip Code
Format desired: _____ (single or double sided) System to be used: _____

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

question. Is it possible to get the IBM PC with a keyboard containing the six characters needed for word processing in Spanish?

Jas Reuter
Coyoacan, Mexico

YOU CAN safely and relatively painlessly use a serial printer with the PC.

A: *IBM is now shipping and selling IBM PCs to o number of foreign countries. These are not necessarily stock IBM PCs; I believe they hove custom power supplies and keyboards. You should contact the nearest IBM representative in your region and osk him whether o version designed for thot country exists. I would not use o stock PC with o 50 Hz supply. I can also guarantee that the stateside PCs do not have the Spanish character set.*

As for foreign PCs, I hove not seen any of them, but you'd think thot IBM would understand thot people in other countries write languoges other than English.

Finding o word processor thot speaks o languoge other than English moy well be more difficult than finding o foreign languoge keyboard for the PC.

Matching a Feeder

Q: *I am trying to find a letter-quality printer to use with my father's IBM PC in his business in Miami, Florida. I'm having a problem because he must have a double-bin, automatic sheet feeder.*

He likes the NEC Spinwriter best of the printers he's seen. Unfortunately, he's been told that because of "compatibility problems" with the rest of NEC's printers, the 3550 is the only model that works reliably with the PC. However, the double-bin sheet feeder NEC makes for its printers doesn't seem to work too well, although there are some reliable feeders available for the other NEC printers.

Further, we have been unable to find e word processing program able to use an automatic sheet feeder. We have considered using WordStar/InfoStar since he needs to do a considerable amount of sort-

ing/indexing, but these programs will not support an NEC feeder—even if one worked. No other word processing program I've checked into can utilize the NEC feeder either.

Can you suggest any letter-quality printer/feeder and word processor/indexing combinations for the IBM PC that will work together?

Doug Hazen, Jr.
Gainesville, Florida

A: I can suggest a valid approach, but it may not be as simple as using WordStar/InfoStar. You do not say if you need an integrated word processor/indexer, or if the two operations can work separately. If they are separate, then you might wish to consider a good pair of programs from different manufacturers.

On the subject of printers and sheet feeders: I suggest you first find a combination of printer/feeder that seems attractive. This may very well be the NEC 3550 with an appropriate feeder. You could also use the other NEC printers or one of the daisy wheel (not thimble) printers. There are a number of word processing programs on the market that support these printers.

For example, WordStar version 3.0 will support the Qume/Sprint printers, although without proportional spacing. The Final Word (by Mark of the Unicorn) and Edix/Wordix (by Emerging Technologies Consultants, Inc.) both support various letter quality printers with and without proportional spacing. The Final Word is somewhat more versatile when it comes to proportional spacing, while Wordix has more versatility when it comes to page formatting—it also includes some simple mail merge features.

To the best of my knowledge, all of these programs will support a sheet feeder, if you take care. An automatic sheet feeder will signal the computer when the sheet is being fed in so that the word processing program does not overflow the printer. This operation should look transparent to the computer. The word processing program cannot tell the difference between a pause for a sheet to be fed in and the printer having to pause while a buffer gets emptied.

You will have difficulty using printers other than the NEC 3550 with standard IBM printing software, such as the Print-Screen feature. If you don't mind losing some features, and really only wish to make sure that the word processor works with the printer, then you may select any desirable letter-quality printer.

If you require proportional spacing (which would put WordStar out of consideration), then you need to find a database program to use with the word processor you select. Proper selection of a database management package depends greatly on how complex your requirements are and how large the database is. Recommendations would require more information than your letter contained.

I LIVE in an area with a power line frequency of 50 Hz. Will this cause trouble with the PC?

Preserving a Printer

Q: I have two related questions about moving up to the IBM PC. My present computer system comprises a NorthStar Horizon with 64K, a DEC VT-100 terminal, and an NEC 5510 Spinwriter; my collection of software includes *Magic Wand* (now *PeachText*), dBase II, Microsoft BASIC, and perhaps 100 disks of files under CP/M 2.2.

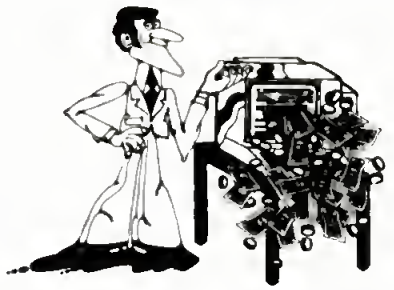
First, while I can see selling my "old" computer and terminal, what about the printer? The people at the IBM product centers insist that IBM does not support serial printers. Also the NEC 5510 uses different control codes from those of the IBM standard NEC 3550 printer.

Second, what of the fruits of my writing for nearly 3 years? Before I dispose of the NorthStar and terminal, can these be used to PIP (the CP/M equivalent of COPY) them onto IBM soft-sectored diskettes? And can my dBase II and its files and my MicroSoft BASIC programs be converted to IBM format?

Craig Stark
Montclair, New Jersey

A: I think you will find that you can keep most of your work and investment intact.

First, despite the claims of the IBM



HIGH ROLLER CASINO

The Only Full House Casino for the **Monochrome PC**

6 Great Games

- **Baccarat:** includes a tutorial. Seats 12 players.
- **Roulette:** over 150 bet combinations payable. One keystroke will start game.
- **Slot Machine:** place up to five bets at once.
- **Keno:** a Big Board game which seats up to 20 players.
- **Craps:** will handle placebets, box number bets, and come bets.
- **Wheel of Fortune:** turns your screen into a flashing spinning wheel of fortune.
- **Casino Accounting Office:** tracks players and finances of the casino.

Complete set $49.95 at your local dealer or call today:

Executive Software Programming

U.S.A. 800-551-0244
CALIFORNIA 800-551-0245

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart

IBM PC DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2 OR
CDC 9409 (D S 320 KB) $249
8480 SERIES 8 THINLINE FLEX DISK SUB-SYSTEM (UP TO 2 4 MB 3740 FORMAT ATTRACTIVE DESIGN 3½"H x 19"W x 18 D) From $1 130
MAYNARD DISK CONTROLLER $165

IBM RAM & MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

QUADRAM Call
AST Call
TALL TREE SYSTEMS Call
BIG BLUE $475

DISKETTES

VERBATIM 5¼" WITH HUB RING S S S D OR S S D D $28
MAXELL 5¼" S S S D $35
DYSAN Call

MICROXPRESS

305 S State College, Suite 135
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 632-8512

VISA MasterCard

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II+ or IBM PC.

Other genealogy software also available

Price $185 plus $3.50 Postage
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-040-

Waterloo LOGO
for the IBM Personal Computer

Available Now!

- full LOGO language, *plus*
- simple screen editor
- music
- painting
- decimal floating-point arithmetic
- save and recall pictures on disk
- explicit error messages
- tutorial and reference manual

Requires an IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive, and color monitor.

$180. Quantity discounts available

Order by Mail or Phone from Waterloo MICROSYSTEMS Inc.
175 Columbia Street West
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3B6 (519) 884-3141

WMI MasterCard VISA

BANNER

Print banners on your IBM PC* computer with the BANNER program. Complete upper and lower case alphabet, numbers and special characters. Design your own fonts with character design editor included! Requires IBM PC* with 64K memory, DOS 80 col display, Basica, one diskette drive and parallel printer.

AT YOUR COMPUTER STORE OR
SEND $32.95 TO
Sam Wilson and Associates
P.O. Box 37085
Houston, Texas 77237

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp.

PROMPT DELIVERY! AND
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ $5.25
150 ns @ $5.45
120 ns @ $6.00

16K DYNAMIC RAM ICs

200 ns @ $1.49

Guaranteed.
Factory New, Prime Parts.
Cash Discount Prices Shown

MasterCard / VISA / UPS CASH C.O.D.

Prices 11-5-83

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to availability quantities. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to error and/or shortages.

μP & PROM PROGRAMMER

IBM PC
and S-100 Bus

- PC compatible PROM 2000 card
- S100 compatible PROM 200 card
- Zero-insertion socket on external box
- PROM type software selectable
- Personality box for EPROMS (24 pins & 28 pins)
- 2758, 2516, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 27256, MC68764
- EPROM version of microprocessor
- 8748/8749/8751
- 16, 20 and 24 pins BI POLAR PROMS
- 20 and 24 pins Programmable Logic array (PAL)
- MSDOS, CP/M 86, CP/M 80

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 9531
Coral Springs, FL 33075
Phone (305) 755 2291

ams

When it comes to quality software for microsystems, **DYNACOMP** *delivers:*

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM: $39.95

The Systems ... Apple Atari Commodore Computer CP/M Franklin H Z 100 IBM PC Kaypro Morrow NEC North Star Osborne SuperBrain Timex TRS 80

The Software ...

Name brand diskettes $19.95/10 ($5.50 w-hub ring) Includes FREE plastic storage box. Add $2.00 shipping

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG
DYNACOMP INC
1427 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, N.Y. 14618
Telephone (716) 442-8960

ScreenWiz
FULL SCREEN CONTROL

An assembler subprogram you call from your programs to handle screen input/output as **IBM mainframes** do.
Define full screen format specifications outside your program and call **ScreanWiz** to retrieve the formats and do all the I/O for you.

- One command input/displays a full screen
- Use all of your CRT video attributes
- Define up to 24 function keys
- Define templates for display and input
- Validate input while keying. Insert and delete characters to correct fields
- Tab fields forward and backward
- Draw figures using vertical field displays
- Save memory as only one format needs to be in memory at one time. Make the constants to display virtual and they don't use any memory at all
- Build help screens. Call them with one function key then return to where you were

Available now for most popular --

BASIC	IBM PC	$99
COBOL	CP/M 80	$99
FORTRAN	Shipping	$ 6
PASCAL	Source code included	

INTERDATA SYSTEMS INC.

15 Toronto St. Suite 700
Toronto, Ont. Canada M5C 2E7 (416) 366-7136 (call collect to order)
Visa, M/C, Am. Express

NEW! BRING YOUR COMPUTER UP TO YOUR LEVEL!

ComputeRise sturdy acrylic stand designed for the IBM PC by an IBM PC user

- Makes more keyboard cable available by allowing the cable to run beneath the system, rather than around the side
- Provides additional work space — just slide the keyboard under the system's unit
- Satisfaction guaranteed

$79.95 plus $2.50 for postage and handling. D.C. residents add 6%. Order by phone or by mail to

computerise
1346 Conn. Ave., N.W.
Suite 428
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 293-0414

COMPATIBILITY
PORTABILITY
VERSATILITY

AT 3X THE SPEED OF
THE IBM PC!

CHOOSE FROM OTRONA'S

ATTACHE $2995.00
ATTACHE 8:16
UPGRADE $1495.00
ATTACHE 8:16 ..... $3795.00

ALPHA-TEXT, LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Road
Suite 401
Fort Washington, Maryland 20744
301-248-1000 or 301-292-7330

SAVE MORE
THAN EVER ON
3M Scotch
DISKETTES!

$1.95 ea Qty 20 — 5¼ SSDD (744) / 5¼ DSDD (745) — $2.70 ea Qty 20

5¼ SSQD—96TPI (746) $2.89 ea
5¼ DSQD—96TPI (747) $3.95 ea
(Specify soft 10 or 18 sector)

8 SSSD (740) $2.07 ea
8 SSDD (741) $2.54 ea
8 DSDD (743) $3.30 ea
(Specify soft or 32 sector)

Save even more on quantity orders!
Minimum Order 20 diskettes Add $3.00 shipping per 200 diskettes C.O.D. charge $1.85 additional
Visa • Mastercard • Checks
For fast service call
DISK WORLD!
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 10 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611
Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

IBM® DISKETTES

5¼" Diskette 1D
Single Side
Double Density
$29.00
Soft* Box of 10

5¼" Diskette 2D
Double Side
Double Density
$39.00
Soft* Box of 10

* Add $1.75 for Plastic Library Case
8" and other brands also available

COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-1101
In N.Y.S. (716) 631-3925
BETSY BYTES Division
BB International, Inc.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, N.Y. 14221

TERMS: Prepaid orders receive free shipping within continental U.S.A. Add 3% ($2.00 minimum) shipping and handling charge on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. N.Y. res. add 7% tax

center salespeople, you can safely and relatively painlessly use a serial printer with the PC. PC-DOS contains a program called MODE that lets you fool software into believing that the printer is connected to the parallel port. There are some problems with handshaking so you may have to run at only 30 cps, unless your software supports serial protocols. You can forget about running some software packages available for the IBM PC, as these will—at best—assume you are using the NEC 3550, which has different control codes.

A number of text editors, including WordStar, will support serial printers at full speed with standard serial (ETX/ACK) handshaking. (See my answer to a question about sheet feeders to find some suggested programs.) Peach Text will also support the 5510.

Thus, at worst, your text editor will support the printer at full-speed, while some standard but less sophisticated IBM PC programs will force you to run at only 30 cps. Note that it would not be too difficult to write a device driver for your printer to make it seem just like the 3550, if you have a friend who can use assembly code.

As for transferring information from a CP/M system, that is a simple but time-consuming task. I have done this with a large number of systems. The easiest approach is to transfer the information via serial ports. If you can find a program that will talk the same protocol on both sides of the serial port, you should be able to transfer all of your files—binary program files as well as ASCII character files.

THE problem is that the two disk formats—hard sectored and soft sectored—are incompatible.

Probably the most common protocol is MODEM7 protocol. You can get a free program from CP/M user groups that will run on your NorthStar and speak that language. A number of programs are available for the IBM PC that also communicate using MODEM7 protocol. This will restrict you to 9600 baud, and that rate only if the NorthStar can handle it. At that speed it will take about 30 seconds to transfer a 30KB file; that should give an idea of the time involved. I don't know of a faster method offhand.

YOUR BASIC programs will be almost completely transportable from one machine to the other.

The problem is that the two disk formats—hard sectored and soft sectored—are incompatible. The only machine I know of that will read both is the Apple II, but I doubt the appropriate software is available for it.

You can use PIP to transfer to files that are in ASCII, such as your BASIC programs. (I assume this is also the case with the PeachText files.) You can save the BASIC program by using the ,A option (as in SAVE "PROG",A) and turn the programs into ASCII characters readable by CP/M's PIP and the IBM PC.

If the NorthStar supports IOBYTE, then just redirect the IOBYTE so that some device, such as PUN, is the serial port, to be run as fast as possible. Then, on the PC do the following:

A>MODE COM1:9600,N,7

This will set up the PC serial port (COM1) for 9600 baud, no parity, and seven data bits (adequate for ASCII). Follow up by keying in this on the NorthStar:

A>PIP PUN:=MYFILE

(I assume PUN: is your serial port, as it is on an Osborne). To change the PUN to your serial port you will need the appropriate syntax for the STAT program. See your CP/M manual for the correct form. Then key in this on the PC:

A>COPY COM1 MYFILE

Note that PIP and COPY have reversed syntax. This will actually transfer an ASCII file with very little effort.

Announcing the Encore™ diskette.

The way it performs, you'd never guess it costs only $1.59.*

Here's your best value in diskettes today.

New Encore meets the same high standards that big-name brands meet–100% error-free performance, ANSI certification. In many cases it actually exceeds system requirements. There's even a 1-year replacement guarantee.

Yet the cost is as low as $1.59 for single-sided, single-density 5¼" Encore diskettes (when you purchase four or more boxes, ten diskettes per box).

And only $2.99 for double-sided, double-density 5¼" Encore diskettes.

With important savings comes reliable performance on all popular systems: Apple II, IIPlus, IIe, III; IBM PC; Radio Shack TRS-80; DEC, Wangwriter and many others. So from now on, get accurate, reliable performance without the high cost. Get Encore.

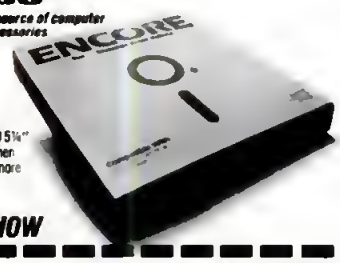
Send coupon today. Or call
1 (800) 547-5444.
In California 1 (800) 547-5447.

To ensure your complete satisfaction, Encore diskettes are covered by a 45-day risk-free trial period. Allow two weeks for delivery. This offer good only in the Continental U.S. Call for information on system compatibility.

FREE Inmac Floppy Library Case!

Order your Encore diskettes within the next 30 days, and with each box you'll receive a free Floppy Library Case for easy storage, fast retrieval, and sure protection of your data. But hurry – supplies are limited. (Limit 4 per order)

inmac™
World's leading source of computer supplies and accessories



*Price for one SSSD 5¼" Encore diskette when purchasing 40 or more diskettes

ORDER NOW

Inmac, Encore Introductory Offer, 2465 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051
Yes, I think Encore sounds like a great deal. Please send me

No. of boxes	Order No./Description	Price per box of 10 diskettes 1	2-3	4+
_____	7970 – 5¼" SSSD soft sector	$25.90 ($2.59 ea)	$19.90 ($1.99 ea)	$15.90 ($1.59 ea)
_____	7971 – 5¼" DSDD soft sector	$43.90 ($4.39 ea)	$35.90 ($3.59 ea)	$29.90 ($2.99 ea)
_____	7960 – 8" SSDD soft sector	$39.90 ($3.99 ea)	$29.90 ($2.99 ea)	$26.90 ($2.69 ea)
_____	7961 – 8" SSSD soft sector IBM format 2305830	$32.90 ($3.29 ea)	$24.90 ($2.49 ea)	$19.90 ($1.99 ea)

Subtotal _____
Sales Tax* _____
Total Order _____

*Customers in CA, CO, DC, NJ, NY, TX, IL, GA add applicable tax

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill Company P.O. No. _____
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account No _____

Signature _____
Name _____ Phone _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Please send me a free Inmac catalog. 434103

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As for compotobility, dBase II ond PeachText files hove the same loyout on either mochine.

Your BASIC programs will be olmost completely tronsportoble from one mochine to the other. Differences will be primarily due to changes in console output in programs thot took odvantoge of the VT-100 smart terminol thot must be odopted for the PC's memory mopped disploy.

I recently finished transferring ond converting o long (100K) BASIC program from the Osborne to the PC; the whole process took less thon 6 hours.

Weird Precision

Q: My IBM PC gives some weird answers when it computes in double precision. When the arctangent function is evalueted at 1, the result should be PI/4. In fact, the result I get is accurate to only six decimal places.

Do I have a faulty copy of BASIC? An earlier version had difficulty with double precision, but ComputerLand geve me the corrected version (1.05).

Joe Elich
Logen, Utah

A: *The answer to your question is straightforward. Like ony languoge without support for the 8087 (the optional numeric coprocessor), the IBM BASIC performs orctangent computotion using an algorithm. According to the BASIC manuol, orctangents ore olwoys colculoted in single precision, hence your loss in occurocy. This does speed up the computotion considerobly, however.*

EEPROM Alternatives

Q: One of the main reasons why I would want to buy a hard disk for my PC is for convenient storage of programs. But could I save money and gain more convenience by adding EEPROMs and loeding the program onto them?

Dan Proctor
Cambridge, Massechusetts

A: *I think you would find the EEPROMs (erosoble, programmoble non-volotile storoge chips) are decidedly not cost-effective. For obout $3,000 you can purchose o hord disk with 10MB of memory. This will hold perhops 100 programs. The same omount of money would buy you opproximotely 300K of EEPROMs (not counting the cards to mount the chips) thot would hold perhops three programs.*

ALTHOUGH EEPROMs are suitable for a number of purposes, economical storage of common microcomputer programs is not one of them.

Furthermore, 300K of EEPROMs would require obout 300 chips. Considering thot the largest ovoiloble memory cord for the PC holds 64 memory chips, you would need ot leost five boards to hold oll of those EEPROMs—perhops more, becouse EEPROMs ore much larger than RAM memory chips.

Although EEPROMs are designed to be suitoble for o number of purposes, economical storoge of common microcomputer programs is not one of them.

Polyphonic Programming

Q: I have been trying unsuccessfully to produce polyphonic sounds out of my IBM PC. The manuals glibly tell you that this is possible but they neglect to say how to do this. Can you describe how this is done? I would prefer an answer in BASIC, but assembler would be OK.

John Schoenberger
Fairport, New York

A: *Yes the PC can produce polyphonic sounds, depending on your definition of polyphonic. The PC's internal speaker is connected to the output of one of the counter timers (timer 2). This timer can be programmed to produce o square wove output, which then drives the speaker to make sounds. You can also use o porallel port to switch the speaker on ond off (given the timer output). Finolly, the clock input to the timer can be turned on and off by another port, effectively moduloting the clock frequency. The combinotion of*

these three modes of control con be used to produce palyphony.

For o look ot how to program the 8253 timer counter, you should exomine an Intel components manuol. The code segment on page A-18 of the Technical Reference Monuol will show how to use the timer/counter olong with the parollel port.

Now, whot obout generoting palyphony? Well, ony woveform con be opproximoted by rectongulor woves. This is o subject woy beyond the scope of "PC Tutor," however. For more detoiled informotion I suggest you check the Journal of the Audio Engineering Society of America (JAES). In the mid-1970s it included o few interesting orticles obout synthesizing woveforms by means other thon fourier analysis (which works with sinusoids). The technique used o digitol opproach; I believe the outhor wos ot Stanford University. I wish I could remember more, but, in any cose, neither the softwore nor the hordware interfocing is o trivial motter.

Comments On Chips

I recently hod o very interesting chot with on engineer from Intel. The company seems for friendlier than most. In ony case, I'd like to pass on some of the informotion thot come up:

Last month I wrote obout Intel's 80186 ond 80286 microprocessors. Since then, I hove read some specificotion sheets and realized thot the 80286 is substontiolly foster thon the 80186. Not only is the oddress calculotion sped up (os I mentioned before) but olso some particulor 80286 instructions hove been sped up. I don't know how this wos done, nor why it wos not done with the 80186.

A number of people hove osked for tutoriols on the IBM Mocro Assembler. Intel produces o very short booklet entitled "An Introduction to ASM88," which these readers should see. This booklet is o very readoble introduction. Although there are some differences between this and the IBM moterial, it clearly ond concisely describes how to use odvonced features of the Mocro Assembler, such os segments, separote compilotion and linkoges, ond procedures. It olso describes the uses of for and near calls and lobels. In foct, most of the missing informotion from IBM's Mocro Assembler manual seems to be nicely spelled out in this booklet. MicroSoft and IBM should toke o few lessons from Intel. If you wont o copy, order Intel #121689-001 (which costs $7.50) from your locol Intel distributor.

There hos been some confusion over whether or not o motched pair of 8088/8087 chips is required to run the Intel motch co-processor. I learned thot you can tell by inspecting your 8088 whether it will work with o 8087. Just look ot the morkings on the top of the chip. If the chip is morked with o 1981 copyright (you will see "©'78'81" on the top of the chip), then it is sure to work with an 8087.

Older chips (with only "©'78" printed on it) moy olso work. Look ot the upper portion of the chip. If the morking soys "P8088" or "D8088" (the P or D just means it is o plostic or ceromic 8088) followed by "S4716," then the chip is o revision of the earliest 8088 and it will work with the 8087.

Colon Correction

In PC, Volume 1 Number 11, my column included o program segment ollowing users to switch between color ond monochrome disploys. Thot program listing seems to hove lost o few colons (:). Before each REM stotement on o line there should be o colon.

YOU CAN tell by inspecting your 8088 whether it will work with an 8087.

Although the BASIC interpreter ollows you to put o REM stotement on the same line as another stotement, it must be preceded by o colon (:) to teii the interpreter thot the REM is not part of the stotement. For exomple:

```
20 DEF SEG = &h40 : DIM A%(30) REM
setup should have been
20 DEF SEG = &h40 : DIM A%(30) :
REM setup
```

The PC Tutor will solve your procticol problems and exploin motters of generol interest. If you would like to see answers to your questions, drop o line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Pork Ave, New York, NY 10016. */PC*

THE FIRST PROFESSIONAL QUALITY BAR CODE READER DESIGNED FOR THE IBM PC

- Integral microprocessor eliminates need for external software
- Completely transparent to any program; looks like keyboard input
- Does not require RS-232 port or use up valuable card slots
- Connects in series with keyboard cable; does not affect keyboard operation
- Stainless steel infrared scanning wand
- Codabar and Code 39 (others available)
- Heavy duty, extruded aluminum housing

- Applications include:
  File Folder Control
  Library Automation
  Security Identification
  Production Control
  Inventory Control
  Point of Sale Automation

Introductory Price $695.

OEM & Distributor Inquiries Invited

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport St.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

HARDWARE

TP-II Printer

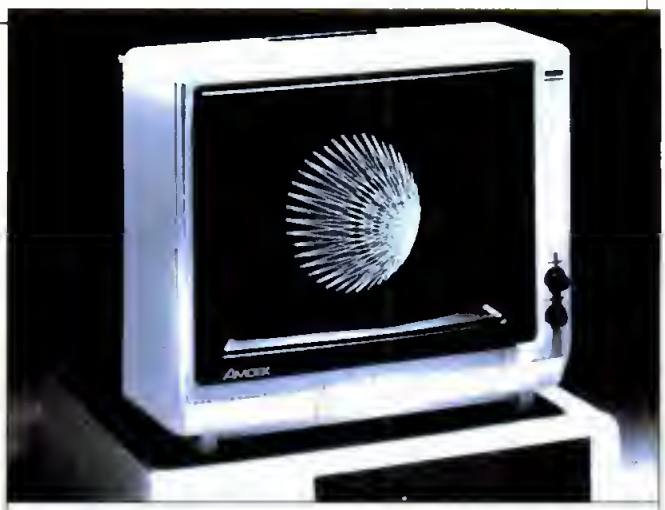
A daisywheel printer with both RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel ports. The printer incorporates a replaceable 10/12 pitch 93-character printwheel, a self test switch, and e 256 character buffer. Switches within the unit allow the user to select baud rates, parity, and character length, and ellow for polarity reversals of the unit's busy signal circuits.

Other features include the capabllity to handle X-On/X-Off and ETX/ACK; autometic underscore; and software-controllable margin and tab settings.

Avallable as option, a tractor feed attachment ellows the printer to handle continuous fen-fold forms. *(List Price: $895; troctor feed ottochment $149)*
Smith Corono
65 Locust Ave.
New Canoon, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TP-II Printer, Smith Corona



Color II Plus, Amdek Corp.

Spirit Printer

A dot matrix printer cepable of printing speeds up to 80 characters per second. The unit uses square hammers in its print head, rather than conventional rounded polnt hammers, to more fully connect horizontal and vertical lines in each 9 × 8 dot matrix forming alphanumeric characters.

The Spirit features both tractor and friction paper feeds, es well as a quick-tear cutting edge located less than one inch from the print head, ellowing forms to be torn off immedietely after printing. A Centronics parel-iel interface is standard on the unit, with a seriai interfece availeble as an option. *(List Price: $399)*
Monnesmonn Tolly Corp.
8301 S.W. Mocodom Ave.
Portlond, OR 97201
(503) 222-7080

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color II Plus

A color monitor designed with a switchable color weighting matrix to accurately display the 16 colors presented by the user's system. The Color II Plus uses three color sets programmed into a programmable logic arrey. The color sets provide full compatibility with color/graphics adapter cards. *(List Price: $559)*
Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Villoge, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM+3

A multifunction card incorporating a clock/calendar with battery back-up, a parallel printer port, an RS-232 port, *FLASH DISK* disk drive-emulating software, and options for up to 256K of additional RAM available in 64K increments. Five memory-option versions of the RAM+3 card are available, with 0, 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K on-board. Versions with less than 256K are provided with expansion sockets to enable users to later add RAM with 64K expansion kits. The RAM+3 is also available without memory end expension sockets.

The *FLASH DISK* emulating software is available in versions for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, and provides an electronic disk drive capable of faster operating speeds than actual drives. *(List Price: No RAM without sockets $210; with sockets $320; 64K $395; 128K $470; 192K $545; 256k $620; 64K expansion kits $80)*

Seattle Computer
1114 fndustry Dr.
Seattle, WA 98188
(800) 426-8936
(206) 575-1830

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM+3, Seattle Computer

CX-4800 Printer/Plotter

A four-pen cnlor printer/plotter. In printer mode, the unit can print an 80-character line at speeds up to 8 characters per second. A total of 167 characters are available, including upper and lower case letters, numbers, punctuation, graphic symbols, and special foreign characters.

As a plotter, the unit can plot lines with step-increments nf 0.1 or 0.5 mm, at speeds up to 120mm per second in a plotting area of up to 7.6 × 8 inches. Color changes can be made under software control. Printing and plotting can be mixed on a single printout.

The CX-4800 has six user controls plus self-test: four directinn cnntrols, switching pen color, and line feed. It can respond to 28 software commands. *(List Price: $695)*

Leoding Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike St.
Conton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833
(617) 828-8150
Telex: 95 1524

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataTalker I

A hardwere/software package providing front-end communications functions. The unit allows the user's system to emulate a range of I.B.M. mainframe batch and interactive terminals, using I.B.M. Binary Synchronous protocol through incorporated emulation software.

The DetaTalker I provides one modem port, one diagnostics port, and one link serial port, all with RS-232 interfaces. The modem and diagnostics ports are programmable for internal or external clock generation, and are byte-synchronous, bit-synchronous, or asynchronous. The link serial port is async, with internal clock generation. Internal clock speeds range from 110 to 19.2K baud. *(List Price: $995)*

Winterhalter, fnc.
3853 Research Pork Dr.
Ann Arbor, Mf 48104
(313) 662-2002

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Submissions to "New On The Market"

Inclusion in "New on the Market" is at the exclusive discretion of the PC Editorial Staff.

PC Mogozine cannot guarantee publication of a product announcement for a particular issue. In any case, submissions of material for "New on the Market" must be received no leter than seven weeks in advance of the first week of the issue month. For example, for the Januery, 1984 issue, all material must be in our hands no later than the middle of November, approximately 2 weeks before the ad closing date.

Submissions must include retail price, distribution methods, and details of required hardware and software. Include a phone contact for both marketing and technical questions.

The details for the product announcement should be submitted in typewritten form, double-spaced on one side of the paper. Whenever possible, include 8×10 glossy photograph of the product in black & white. If applicable, include screen photographs. For best quelity, direct camera screen images are prefereble to photographs from the monitor.

All material should be sent to: **New on the Market, PC Magazine, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.**

New On The Market

DP-9725A Printer, Anodex, Inc.

DP-9725A Printer

A color dot matrix printer capable of variable print speeds and four operating modes. The unit is provided with seven ISO character sets, including ASCII, Swedish, Scandanavian, German, French, Spanish, and Italian. Other features found in the DP-9725A include left and right justification, automatic centering, positive half-line feed, in-line font changes, and internal RAM expandable to 12.5K in 4K increments.

Printing speeds range from 50 characters per second (cps) to 200 cps, depending upon operating mode chosen. Available options include OCR, superscript, subscript, and scientific/engineering fonts, bar codes, and font downloading from the user's system. *(List Price: $2,350)*

Anodex, Inc.
9825 De Soto Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8010
TWX: 910-494-2761

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIC-1 and SIC-1

Two cards that fit the short expansion slots of the user's system, providing clock/calendar functions and controlling software.

The PIC-1 card offers a parallel I/O and printer spooler software.

The SIC-1 adds an asynchronous communications port for connection to peripheral equipment with RS-232 interfaces. *(List Price: $149 each)*

Apstek Inc.
2636 Walnut Hill Ln. #335
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 357-5288

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel RTA 331 Analyzer

A ⅓ octave real-time audio frequency spectrum analyzer that plugs into a single expansion slot within the user's system. The RTA 331 divides the audio spectrum into 31 ⅓-octave bands from 20 Hertz to 20 kHertz, and interactively displays the relative amplitudes of each frequency band. In addition to RTA functions, the unit can convert the incoming audio signal to 8-bit samples and store it within the microcomputer's main memory. With 512K RAM installed in the user's system, more than 20 seconds of audio can be stored.

The unit incorporates assembly language subroutines to handle high speed operations. All subroutines are accessed from BASIC, allowing the user to create specialized applications for the device, such as digital signal processing and speech synthesis or recognition.

Other features include an on-board pink noise generator, digitally controlled gain, ¼ dB resolution, ANSI "A," "B," or user-defined weighting, averaging, and peak hold functions. *(List Price: $649.95)*

Ariel Corp.
600 W. 116th St. #84
New York, NY 10027
(212) 662-7324

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit

An instant photography unit that atteches to the front of 12 or 13 inch color monitors, allowing users to photograph graphic displays directly from the screen.

The imaging outfit consists of a cone designed to hold the camera unit at the proper distance from the screen. In addition, the outfit includes brackets for mounting a 35mm camera to the cone, allowing color slides to be made of images.

The complete imaging outfit consists of cone, closeup lens, two packages of Instagraphic color print film, manual, and a Wratten filter for correcting color balance of CRT phosphor in particular monitors. *(List Price: $195)*

Eastman Kodak Co.
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-3169

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maverick SMD PC-80

A disk controller/formetter with an SMD interface, allowing users to attech up to two high-capacity SMD disk drives to their systems. The device is compatible with over 100 drive families from 35 manufacturers, available in capacities from 16 to 600 megabytes.

A high speed CMOS processor external to the data stream serves to regulate activity on the board. Data transfer rates of up to 20 Mb can be accommodated, four times the rate of typical Winchester drives. Transfers across the bus can be supported through high speed DMA or progremmed I/O.

Other features of the Maverick SMD PC-60 include 32-bit ECC with 11-bit error correction, variable sector interleaving, bad sector and track replacement, and overlepped seeks. *(List Price: $1,895)*

Requires: PC-DOS 2.0.
Interphase Corp.
13667 Floyd Cir.
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 236-0971
Telex: 73 2562 (TELESERV)

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

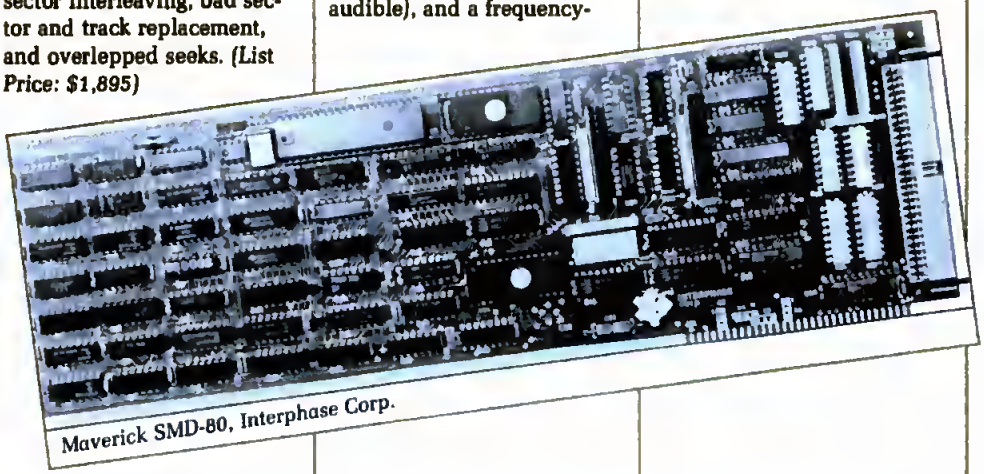
RAMLOK 250B Standby Power System

A standby power system rated et 250 watts et 115 VAC. The device includes a 10 amp-hour sealed bettery. Capabilities of the RAMLOK 250B include radio frequency interference filtering, voltege surge suppression, over and under line voltage protection, bettery charger with overcharge and short circuit protection, battery condition meter, failure indication (both visuel and audible), and a frequency-controlled square wave output, 60-cycle inverter. The inverter is contained in a separate enclosure, allowing remote placement of unit.

The RAMLOK device protects the user's system egainst power feilures and interruptions for short pariods, and line fluctuations of less then 150 or over 130 volts. Standby operation from the battery can be up to 10 minutes, and the unit automatically switches back to line power when it is restored, recharging the battery. A front panel condition meter indicates charging status. *(List Price: $545)*

Ladco Development Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maverick SMD-80, Interphase Corp.

New On The Market

NTS10 Terminal Server

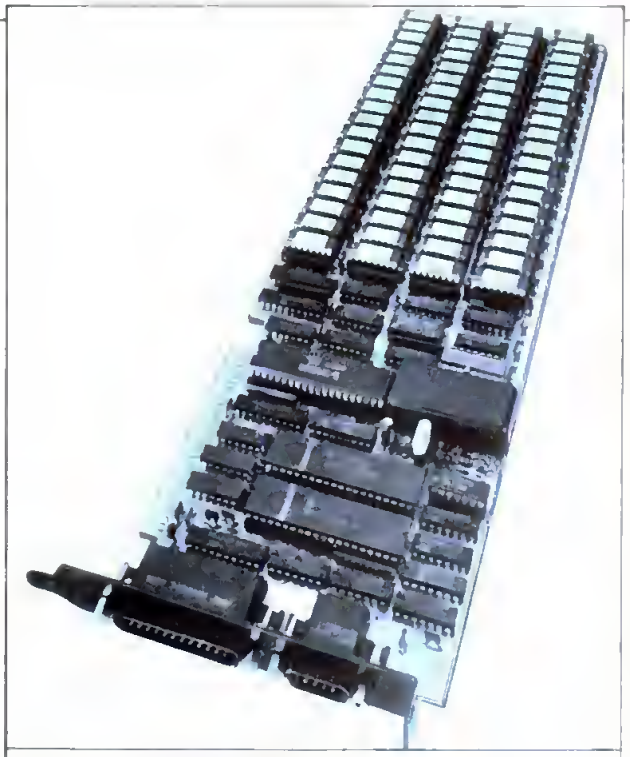
An interfece device allowing any asynchronous FS-232-C serial I/O device, including personal computers to link with Ethernet IEEE-802.3 standard local area networks. The NTS10 provides universal connections electronically, allowing PC-to-Host computer, PC-to-PC, and PC-to-Device communications, overcoming device incompatibilities. The unit can also serve to eliminate the need to hardwire a great number of RS-232-C devices. Instead of running point-to-point wires between devices, the NTS10 multiplexes all device communications onto a single coaxial cable that can run thousands of feet.

The NTS10 contains either four or eight ports, depending upon model chosen. To enable large clusters of devices to be linked together and attached to a network, up to four NTS10 units, or 32 ports, can be daisy-chained together to share a common transceiver unit connection to the Ethernet. Each device attached to an NTS10 may be assigned two different logical nemes, permitting users to access devices by referencing them with convenient terms.

For network security, the unit offers programmable passwords that protect against unauthorized connections to a networked device and unauthorized reconfigurations of an NTS10 port. *(List Price: 4-port model $2,500; 8-port model $3,200)*

Interlon, Inc.
3 Lyberty Way
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-3900
Telex: 95 1909

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ADDRAM Plus, Profit Systems, Inc.

ADDRAM Plus

A multifunction board providing two asynchronous communications adapters, a clock-calendar, and 64K RAM expandable to 512K. The board includes *RAMDISK*, *RAMSPOOL*, and *TASCMASTER* software.

RAMDISK allows a user to create one or two electronic disk drives in RAM, utilizing up to 320K RAM capacity each. *RAMSPOOL* allows the user to print information while working with the computer on other applications. It can work with both serial and parallel printers, and can operate both types simultaneously.

TASCMASTER software allows the user to run up to nine different applications programs concurrently, in background mode. The user can move freely between the different programs with a few keystrokes, without terminating any of the programs. Floppy disk drives or *RAMDISK* can be used in either a global configuration—allowing access by all tasks to the drive's contents—or local configuration, allowing only one task to have access to a drive's contents. *(List Price: $475-$1,175, depending upon board's port configurations and RAM capacity installed)*

Profit Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1039
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 559-0444

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RGB Interfaces for Profeel Monitors

A 16-color RGB interface for Sony Profeel monitors that can support an 80 × 25 character text screen. The unit includes an electronic cable assembly with mating connectors for the user's system and the monitor.

The interface comes in two basic models: the RGB-1000, designed for Profeel models KX-1901 and KX-2501; and the RGB-16L, designed for use with Profeel KX-1211HG, KX-1901A, and KX-2501A. The RGB-1000 provides digital TTL signals for Red, Green, Blue, and an intensity circuit for the standard 16-color display. The RGB-16L provides 16 color Analog RGB signals and sync.

Options available for

TOTAL RECALL™

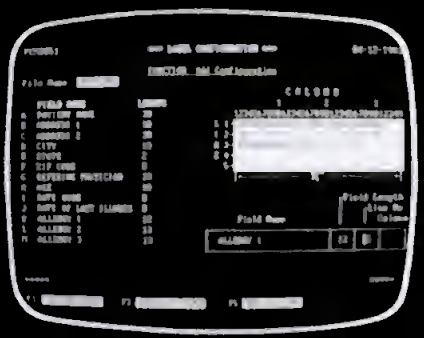
THE DATA BASE FOR SOPHISTICATED LIST MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS

TOTAL RECALL - power and sophistication in list management for both the novice user (everything's in 'English') and the computer whiz (extremely flexible).

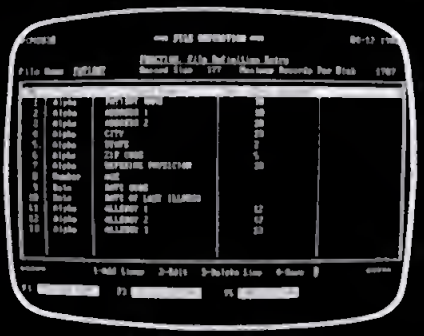
Simple to understand, fast to learn, and exceptionally easy to use.

You can have this fast and highly efficient program running in less than one hour.

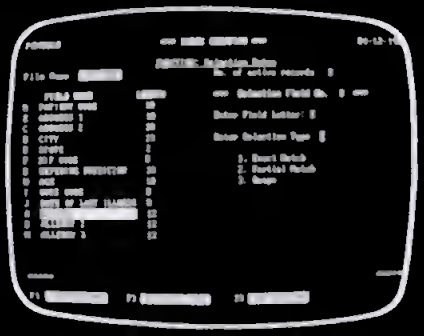
- For customer lists, patient lists, keeping track of prospects (last time called, number of children, etc.), organizing mailing lists to take advantage of Post Office discounts, and many other uses.
- Easy to Understand and Use - IBM® style manual filled with examples and complete 'English' language instructions.
- Complete 'For the Novice' Tutorial.
- Flexible Structure - with TOTAL RECALL you define your own entry format with up to 15 fields, 35 characters per field, plus numeric and date fields.
- Sophisticated List Management - You can extract entries from your list using up to 15 different parameters then sort your list up to 3 levels deep.
- Completely Menu Driven - no special codes to learn, no 'computerese' to wade through.
- Design your own Mailing Labels using your own data plus an optional message line. Prints 1, 2, 3, and 4 across labels.
- Especially easy to use with IBM Fixed Disk and other hard disks. All programs and data can be on the hard disk.
- Automatic totalling on numeric fields.
- Wordstar®-MailMerge®, PeachText®, and other word processors compatible for form letters and custom reports.
- Conversion facility for your existing files.
- DOS 1.1 and 2.0 compatible. Uses standard DOS files. Up to 100,000 records per file using DOS 2.0.
- IBM PC®, PC-XT®, Columbia®, Compaq® and other popular MS DOS machines.
- $129.95 *Now at ComputerLand and other fine stores*



CUSTOM MAILING LABELS



FILE DEFINITION



FAST SELECTION/SORT

ANNOUNCING THE ADDITION OF NEW SOLUTION-ORIENTED SOFTWARE

Sophisticated application software for 16 and 32 bit microcomputers

Packages For:

- ***Manufacturing Control (MRP)***
- ***Property Management***
- ***The Legal Profession***

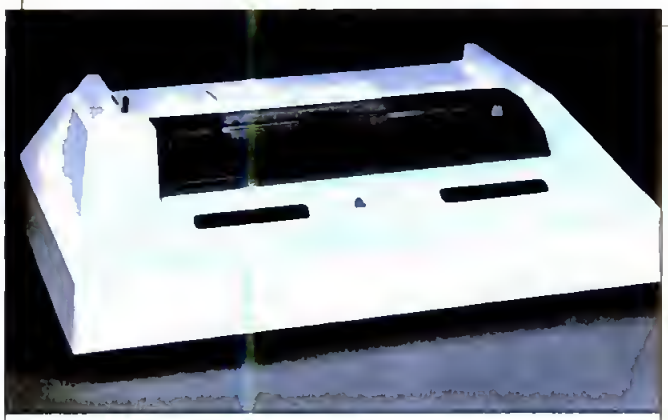
SOFTA PUBLISHING

A division of The SOFTA Group, Inc. Formerly PCEZ Business Software

The SOFTA Group, Inc.
778 Frontage Road Suite 106
Northfield, IL 60093
312/446-SOFT

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market



DP 6500 Rapid/Scribe, Anadex, Inc.

both models include longer cable lengths, simultaneous multiple monitor displays, and software-selectable RGB or Composite Video signals, for combination video recorder/PC applications. Also available for the RGB-16L is a non-standard 15-color display. *(List Price: RGB-1000 $99; RGB-16L $109)*

Telemax, Inc.
780 Lorraine Dr.
Box 339
Worrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DP 6500 Rapid/Scribe Printer

A high speed dot matrix printer capable of printing at 500 characters per second (cps) at 10 character inch (cpi), or 540 cps at 12 cpi. Line print speed when printing 80 columns is 275 lines per minute.

The printhead is an 18-needle arrangement, divided into two vertical columns of nine needles each, which allows the unit to print two overlapping series of dot patterns to achieve print speed. Other features of the DP 6500 include proportional spacing at 10, 12, 15, and 16.4 cpi, at speeds up to 415 cps. A duel-pass correspondence mode can provide proportionel specing at 10 or 12 cpi at 100-120 cps. Character sets include ASCII, Swedish, Danish-Norwegian, German, French, Spanish, and Italian. A graphics mode provides e dot resolution of either 72 or 144 dots per inch.

Options available include character font downloading from the host computer, alternate cherecter fonts in PROM, and UPC and Code 39 bar codes. Internal buffer storage capacity is 4.5K bytas, with an additional 16K evailabie as en option. *(List Price: $2,995)*

Anodex, Inc.
9825 DeSoto Ave.
Chotsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8010
TWX: 910-494-2761

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

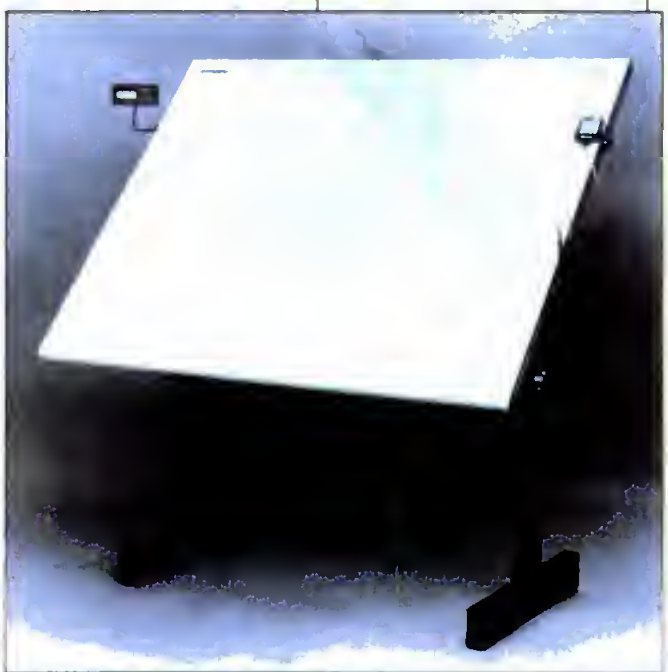
Microgrid Digitizer Series

A lina of six digitizing teblets, ranging in size from 12 × 12 inches to 42 × 60 inches. The tablets can be interchanged to satisfy differing document size requiremants. Smaii tabiets have a variable tilt mechanism, wbile larger teblets can be mounted on an adjustable stand. Tracks on tha side of these tablets allow the user to mount displays, stylus, and cursors. Holders may be placed on either side of the tablets, to accommodata left or right handed users.

The tablets offer up to 1,000 lines per inch resolution and ± .010" accuracy (±.005" accuracy is aveilebla as an option). The digitizers are linked to a user's system through a single controller/interface board, which includes dual RS-232 interfaces and a parallel interface, self-testing, and interactive diagnostics. Availeble options include a one button stylus, or 3, 4, and 16-button cursors. The stylus incorporates two user-assignable switches: a pen tip switch end barrel activation button. The switchas can be usad to changa oparation modes, and call menus onto the display. *(List Price: $1,300-$5,500)*

Summagraphics Corp.
35 Brentwood Ave. Box 781
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 384-1344
Telex: 96 4348

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

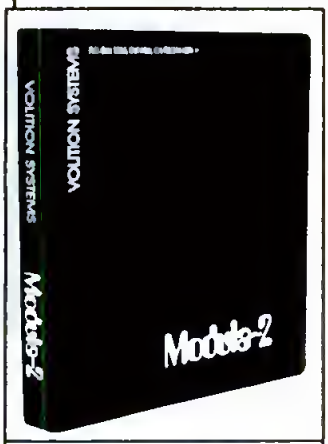


Migrogrid Digitizers, Summagraphics

SOFTWARE

Modula-2

A programming language designed as an alternative to assembly language, Pascal, C, end Ade. It is structured around a llbrary of separately compiled modules, including *InOut*, a set of routines for reading and writing basic types to standard *I/O* files; *Terminol*, providing console *I/O* and keyboard polling; *Texts*, providing routines for reading and writing to files, supporting random and sequential file access; *Storage*, routines for dynamic varieble allocation and deellocation; *Processes*, providing process scheduling and synchronization facilities; and *Program*, emong others, providing code overlays and allowing a programmer to incorporate other progrems into a new program as modules. Module-2 programs and subprograms communicete by sharing llbrary modules.



Modula-2, Volitian System

The languege peckage includes Modula-2 and Pescal compilers, en ASE editor, V-NIX commend shell (providing a UNIX+ like programming environment), and e set of utility programs for file manipulation and electronic mail communication. *(List Price: $595)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, p-System vers. IV.
Volition Systems
P.O. Box 1236
Del Mor, CA 92014
(819) 481-2286

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXBIDITE

A program to create seles contract bids or cost estimetes based upon materiels required from user's inventory. It utilizes tables of inventory items end prices to creete itemized estimetes listing items or services needed, quantities, prices, totals, as well as information identifying the compeny, customer, ennotations, terms, and type of project. Once creeted, the estimete can be printed for the customer and stored on disk for reference or later updating. The program can handle en unlimited number of inventory items, prices for eech item can be updated at any time, and the margin of profit for eech estimete cen be adjusted accordlng to individual items or across the entire estimate. *(List Price: $69.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, printer.
Grout & Associotes
26324 Edgewoter Blvd. N.W.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
(415) 472-7183

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPE-Righter

A typing tutorial program for beginners. The program is divided into two sections, the first of which is subdivided into nine lessons. The lessons introduce the keyboard in planned steps, starting with the left hand keys, then the right. Keys are highlighted on-screen in color grephics, including a pair of "hands" on-screen indicating which key to use.

The program can be used with either a color or monochrome monitor, and exercises in the advanced section of the program can be clocked and scored automatically. *(List Price: $19)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Oakes Software
2100 Oriole Dr.
Freeport, IL 61032

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invoicing Application Template

A template program for use with the *VersaForm Business Form Processor/Database* software package. The template permits *VersoForm* to be used to prepare invoices, and will check data entered for accuracy, automatically extend prices from quantity and unit prices, and figure sales taxes and invoice total charges. Customer payments are automatically subtracted from invoice amounts to show current balance due. The template mey be modified by the user to use *VersoForm's* "look-up tables" and list check features.

The Invoicing Applicotion Templote's report instructions use *VersoForm's* report writer to produce a variety of accounting and analytic reports, such as sales analyses and open item accounts receivables. A starter set of invoices, correspondlng to the screen, are included with the program. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: 128K, two 320K disk drives, *VersaForm*.
Applied Software Technology
170 Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 370-2682

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

POWER PAC II

A set of programmer's utilities in BASICA, providing graphics drawing abilities and special printing utilities for both letter-quality and dot matrix printers. The software package consists of three components, *The DrawPoc Program*, *The IBM/Epson Printer Program*, and *The Letter Quality Printer Program*.

The *DrawPoc Program* allows a user to draw shapes on the screen using cursor movements or the program's built-in functions for circles, boxes, and lines. The program comes with ten predrawn screens which the user may call from BASICA or execute from DOS. The program also provides a 16-color palette, of which four colors can be displayed at one time.

The other two components are utilities for printing graphics output on either a dot matrix or letter-quality printer. These utilities can also be used to print graphic images other than those created by *DrawPoc*, using either the PrntScr key or a program dump command. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: 84K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter, printer.

Monument Computer Service
Village Data Center
P.O. Box 803
Joshua Tree, CA 92252
(819) 365-8888

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiAnswer, VisiCorp.

Pascal Utilities Package

A library of Pascal callable routines featuring color graphics, screen control, and music generation. The Pascal Utilities Package provides the Pascal programmer with some of the features of IBM PC BASIC, including routines to draw dots, lines and circles (including partial circles and ellipses); to store and retrieve graphic images; to interface with lightpens and joysticks; and to manipulate text on the screen.

Also included are additional features such as a graphics cursor, multiple pattern fill, and music composing formats. The setwindow, setviewport, and clipping, from SIGGRAPH's *CORE* software, are also provided.

Routines have been implemented in assembly language. *(List Price: $119; demo disk $19)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.

Software Labs
1052 Lily Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 241-9539

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiAnswer

A communications program allowing the user to retrieve data stored on a mainframe system running *Answer/DB* software from Informatics General Corp. *VisiAnswer* can handle all communications requirements for accessing data from *Answer/DB*, and all data downloaded to *VisiAnswer* from the mainframe system is automatically formatted for *VisiCalc*, *VisiTrend/Plot*, and other *VisiSeries* programs.

A typical configuration for an *Answer/DB-VisiAnswer* setup consists of a single mainframe system and 50 microcomputers. *(List Price: $45,000)*

Requires: Mainframe System: *Answer/DB*; Micros: 128K, two disk drives, p-System or PC-DOS.

VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-6081

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jewelry Appraisal System

A program for jewelry appraising, capable of calculating a set stone's approximate weight by formula, from data entered by the user in response to on-screen prompts.

Appraisals may be stored for later retrieval or re-use, and written appraisal forms may be standardized. *(List Price: $500)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, 80-column display, printer.

Soft-Roy Systems
P.O. Box 70711
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1938

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commtrac

A graphics program for use with commodities contracts. The program provides seven technical analyses, divided into two broad sections, *Anolysis-1* and *Anolysis-2*. *Anofysis-1* can calculate simple moving averages for commodities date using two to 40 day analysis, and trends between any two trading deys can be displeyed for Open, High, Low, and Close data, which can be placed elongside other displayed cherts. An objectives/retrenchments feature allow calculation of requlred close to reach a stated objective.

Anolysis-2 allows the user to create basic cbarts and graphs using local cash prices, relative strength indices, and variable speed resistance lines.

In addition, Commtroc allows the user to communicate with commodities data collection services such as AGNET and CSI. *(List Price: $300)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics edapter.

Verticaf Softwore fnc.
502 E. Wor Memoriol Dr.
Peorio, IL 61614
(309) 688-2377

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAN80 Vers. 2.6

A financial plenning language with the ability to create end consolidate any number of spreadsheets and transfer any number of values between sheets. It has an interactive spreadsheet mode providing common trigonometric, mathematical, financial, and depreciation functions, including ACRS, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Amortization, and aging. It uses user-assigned nemes for rows and columns, and financial models can be creeted with any editor or word processor program.

PLAN80 allows the user to transfer and consolidate parts of dlfferent spreadsbeets to a mester spreadsheet by matching row or column names. Master sheets can be consolideted into higher level worksheets as needed.

Raport formatting capabilities Include variable decimal places, dash/zero or blank nil values, brackets for minus, under/overscoring and spacing, dollar and percentege symbols, and suppression of nil value rows. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Business Pfonning Systems, fnc.
2 N Stote St.
Dover, DE 19901
(302) 674-5500

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ResQ, Key Software, Inc.

ResQ

A database menagement program featuring command and procedure selection routines in plain English, *60* fields per record, *80* characters per field, and rapid search and sort capabilities. The progrem is hard disk and multi-user compatible, can perform logical comparisons, offers multi-level password protection, and cen calculate totals at each of eight different levels. The built-in calculation functions can produce revised reports or projections immediately whenever a single item of data is eltered.

In addition, *ResQ* stores procedures, may be accessed by word processor programs, can join files, and can export ASCII characters. *(List Price: $395)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Key Softwore, fnc.
2350 E. Devon Ave., #138
Des Pfoines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Expert-Ease

A spreadsheet program incorporating artificial intelligence (AI) techniques, permitting the program to evaluate entered date egainst database or user-defined policies and render decisions. The program can also learn from its "experience" over time. Each new record of data the progrem is instructed to accept modifies its "experience," and can alter the program's evaluation of future data.

Expert-Ease presents the user with three sets of screens. In the first screen, the user defines data fields by columns in e menner similiar to other spreadsheets. The program then uses its AI capability to structure the relationships between various data elements through a complex tree of IF-THEN-ELSE stetements presented to the user on the second screen. Possible errors or incomplete logical relationships are flagged for correction or completion by the user.

In the third screen, the user may permit the program to eveluete new deta in the context of the information already on file. *(List Price:* opprox. *$1,500)*
Requires: 128K; two disk drives, USCD p-System.
Export Softwore Internotionol
4 Canongote Venture
New Street, Royal Mile
Edinburgh-EH8 8BH
(031) 558-3286
Telex: 72 8191

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master-Control Diet and Exercise Program

A comprehensive weight-manegement program end guidebook. The user enters the names of foods eeten, as well es any exercise performed. The program then provides a report of how well the user is meeting preestablished caloric goels. Graphic reports are also available to provide long-range feedback on weight-loss success.

The program can also help the user identify problem areas in dieting and exercise, and includes a diet scorecard and programmed instruction in exercise end nutrition. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor.
Healthware
1504 Leonder Rd.
GeorgeTown, TX 78626
(512) 863-7812

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTAT

A general purpose statistical analysis program. Features include complex contigency tables, histograms, means and standard devietions, regression, and comparison of means. P-values are computed automaticaily.

The program ellows the user to creete stetistical summaries end analyses and print or display the results in three forms: tables, histograms, and mean plots. *(List Price: $85)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
Statisticol Consulting Services
517 E. Lodge Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-7784

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 1dir Directory Command System

A program replacing PC-DOS prompts with en interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and/or file names to the command line. Files are loaded, and programs run, by positioning 1*dir*'s Fiie and Command Cursors end pressing ENTER. Feetures of the progrem include eesy scanning of any directory, progremmed function keys, batch command fecility, sort/display by file neme or extension, and a display of the PC-DOS 2.00 tree file structure.

The program includes a tutorial on the development and use of consistent file specifications. *(List Price: $95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Bourbaki, Inc.
P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83701
(208) 342-5849

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3-EXPRESS

A combined mainframe/microcomputer software package, allowing users to share database resources. The microcomputer component is an enhanced version of the *1-2-3* spreadsheet program, integrating graphics, spreadsheet functions, and data management functions with a communications facility for accessing and logging onto mainframe systems running the *EXPRESS* component. In addition, the enhanced *1-2-3* has macro language extensions with menus for performing tasks through *EXPRESS*.

EXPRESS is a high-level DSS generator for financial, marketing, and planning support. *(List Price: $945; current owners of 1-2-3 can upgrade for $450)*
Requires: Mainframe: *EXPRESS*; Microcomputer: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Management Decision Systems, Inc.
200 Fifth Ave.
Walthom, MA 02254
(817) 890-1100

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MetaBASIC

A pre-compiler for BASIC programming, allowing users to develop BASIC programs in modular fashion. in addition, MetoBASIC supports programming features not normally found with BASIC programs, such as Named Global Common, Symbolic Definition, Data Declaration, and Record Data Types.

MetoBASIC also features "Program Compression," allowing the programmer to make use of descriptive remarks and speces without reaching an excessive file size or slowing program execution. The pre-compiler automatically compresses the executable program module into an optimal form by suppressing remarks and unnecessary blanks, and by reassigning abbreviated names to all program variables.

MetaBASIC is available for both interpretive and Compiled BASIC. *(List Price: $59)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, Interpreted or Compiled BASIC.

Software 126
363 Walden St.
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-6400

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typing Strategy and Letter Man

Two tutorial programs using graphica to teach touch typing techniques. Typing Strategy uses an animated image of the keyboard and a pair of hands to teach the learner the character to be typed, the position of the key on the keyboard, and which finger to use. Should an inappropriate key be stuck, that key is colored on-screen to show its relationship to the proper key. Users may pick their own starting level of competence or allow the program's diagnostic to pick their starting level. Beginning level programs include a series of exercises to teach finger-key-character reletionships using visual and eudio prompting. Advancing through the program's levels, the user is offered additional practice options, in game or non-geme forms.

Letter Man is a computer game that teaches typing through play. The user is placed in a maze filled with words, letters, and numbers, through which the learner moves by typing characters next to the *Letter Man* figure in the direction the learner wishes to go. Chasing the *Letter Man* figure through the maze are Gobblers, whose starting speed is set by the learner in words-per-minute before the game. Portions of the maze already traversed by the *Letter Man* figure are inversed, and strategically placed dollar signs ($) allow the figure to turn around and gobble the Gobblers. *(List Price: $34.95 each program)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1.

Behavioral Engineering
230 Mt. Hermon Rd. #207
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
(406) 438-5649

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCULINK

A communications program allowing users to transfer date to and from mainframe systems running under VMS, RSTS-E, RSX-11M, TOPS-20, and TOPS-10 operating systems. *ACCULINK* features CRC-16 error correcting protocol; automatic retransmission of data upon error; a menu-driven configuration; multiple help screens; and *ACCUCOMP*, a compiler designed to construct command macros for communications. The latter feature provides users with command macros for fecilitating such tasks as file transfer and dialing up commercial databases, or to control the host computer from the user's system. *List Price: $245)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS or CP/M-66, async communications card, async modem.

IE Systems, Inc.
Box 359
112 Main St.
Newmarket, NH 03657
(603) 659-5691

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HALO

A color graphics program, providing graphics primitives (line, arc, bar, pie, etc.) written in 6086 assembly language, which can be incorporated into a user's own applications programs. *HALO* is available with interfaces for six programming languages, including BASIC (interpreted or compiled), Pascal, LATTICE C, FORTRAN, and Assembler.

The program's subroutines include plot, line, arc, box, circle, and ellipse primitives, plus single commands to create bar and pie-charts. There are pattern fill and dithering commands, allowing the user to employ a variety of textures and color-mixes. *HALO* also includes commands which can make possible animation and on-screen "slide shows" through data compression techniques. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: 96K, one disk drive, PC-DOS or CP/M-86.

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 660-0300
Telex: 64 0693
TWX: 710-561-2524

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

CompuChurch Programs

A series of menu-driven programs for church management and administration. Programs currently available include: *Church Gifts*, for management of member contributions; *Church Shepherd II*, for management of congregation records; *Church Ledger*, an accounting system; *Word Perfect*, for word processing; and *Merge Pockoge*, for integrating data. *(List Price: $200-$675, depending upon program and user's system)*
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
MTS inc.
796 E. John Sims Pkwy.
P.O. Box 596
Niceville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ABC Primer

An instructional program designed to teach children the alphabet and introduce them to computers through color graphics. Children first learn to recognize letters by seeing them printed in large type on the screen. Five operating modes provide drills of increasing complexity in letter recognition. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: 64K, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics card.
TechArt Associotes
P.O. Box 370
Berkeley, CA *94701*
(415) 525-0870

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTPLOT/BGL

A graphics programming tool, permitting BASiC progremmers to creete graphics applications making use of device features such as dashed and colored lines, two dimensional viewing with windows, image rotation, three dimensional perspective plotting, and automatic text justification.

The software consists of two components, *EMUPLOT* and BGL. BGL is a device-independent graphics language providing functions comparable to CORE and GKS base levels, and is written in a standard subset of BASiC. *EMUPLOT* is e general purpose plotter emulator for dot metrix printers, and allows such printers to perform plotter functions, reading standard plotter commands from a diskette file. *(List price: $200)*
Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor, dot metrix printer.
Graphic Softwore inc.
1972 Mossochusetts Ave.
Combridge, *MA 02140*
(617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bluebush Chess

A chess program capeble of displaying U.S. Chess Federation standard pieces in color. The progrem has seven levels of difficulty, plus a setting for postal chess. Bluebush Chess will play itself, display play lists, check moves for legality, and assist player in making the best next move. Players can choose to play black or white, set up end start from any position, and take back unwanted moves. Players can change display colors, sides, board setup, or play level, at any time during a game in progress. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome or color monitor.
Bluebush, inc.
3379 St. Mory's Pl.
Sonto Clora, *CA 95051*
(408) 243-6473

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bluebush Chess, Bluebesh

OKIPRINT

A graphics print program for a user's system with an Okidata printer. The program will print any screen image that has been saved on disk, or the program may be merged with existing BASiC programs to print directly from the screen. Both BASIC source code and a compiled version are provided. The compiled version can print out a full screen in 55 seconds. *(List Price: $15)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color display, color/grephics adepter.
The Softwore Foctory
P.O. Box 1024
Morino, *CA 93933*
(408) 372-2160

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index Card File Program

A program providing card file capabilities. Each "card" created by the user is formatted on-screen in 14 lines by 60 columns, in a free form not requiring data to be restricted into fields. The program's global search routine can search through each card in a file for a requested word match.

The Index Card File also allows a user to perform arithmetic calculations on any part of a card and transfer results to another part of that card; sort cards into ascending or descending order; alphabetize cards and/or group cards into more specific categories; and print any or all cards in a file with or without a list of keys. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

United Software Associates
38A W. Oakland Ave.
Oakland, NJ 07436
(201) 337-2002

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8086 FORTRAN Compiler

A FORTRAN compiler for programmers working under CP/M-86 or PC-DOS (MS-DOS). The compiler is ANSI 1966 standard with extensions, and includes complex numbers, character data types, free formatting, unformatted I/O, logical types, double precision variables, and implicit declaration. It supports IEEE format, and has video routines such as plot the cursor, clear the screen, change character attribute (foreground, background, cursor blink), and set cursor size. In addition, the user can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.

Other features include compact object code and run time support, and debugging support that includes subscript checking and over 200 distinct compiler error messages and illegal instruction warnings during execution. *(List Price: $425)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

SuperSoft
1713 S. Neil St.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Telex: 27 0365

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8086 FORTRAN Compiler, SuperSoft

COGEN 6.0

A new release of the COGEN COBOL program generator. The upgraded software offers an integrated data dictionary, permanent tailoring of generated code, full data validation, arithmetic calculations, conditional selection logic, and batch processing of multiple files.

The program generator can generate COBOL source programs through a series of interactive steps using menus and prompts. Programmers can easily create data entry screens and forms for such applications as file maintenance, inquiries, and report-writing. The integrated data dictionary feature of the new release makes available to the programmer all data fields and their definitions in a single centralized format. The syntax of all data dictionary entries is checked on-line for corrections to prevent compilation errors.

Programmers using *COGEN 6.0* can permanently alter the way the system generates code, allowing applications to be fully tailored to an installation's requirements and standards. The software accomplishes this by making the program's five skeletal source code modules open to modification. Users can add subroutines, write in comments, and change the naming conventions for field definitions.

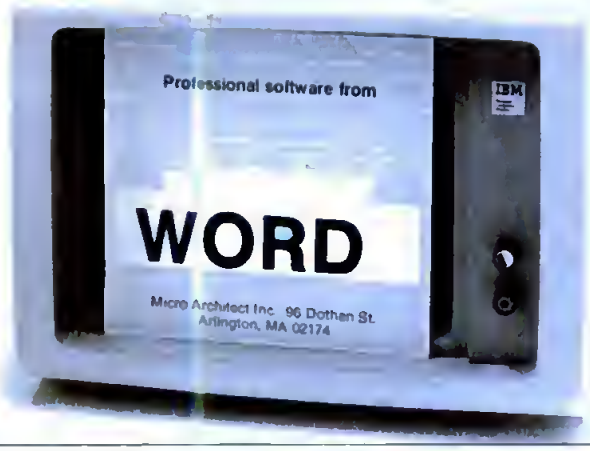
COGEN 6.0 can also handle conditional selection logic, allowing the user to specify records to be reported. Output can be directed to the screen instead of printer, enabling the program to function as an on-line query system. *(List Price: $950; UNIX Version $1,250)*

Requires: 64K, one 320K disk drive, PC-DOS, COBOL.

Bytel Corp.
1730 Solano Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-1157

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market



Word-X, Micro Architect, Inc.

Word-X

A word processing program consisting of a full screen editor and text processor. Features of the editor include word wrap, use of function keys, true ASCII files, and the ability to make global changes.

The text formatting component of *Word-X* includes features such as file/merge, multiple text files, simplified formatting commands, plus the ability to print underlines, subscripts, superscripts, boldface, and italics. *(List Price: $58)*

Requires: 96K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Micro Architect, Inc.
6 Great Pines Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-5658

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pascal Execution Tracker (PxT) and Pascal Execution Profiler (PxP)

Two utilities providing source level debugging for programs using the ($line+) metecommand of IBM Pascal. *PxT* provides e breakpoint at source line number, progrem interrupt via CONTROL-BREAK, intercept of Pascal execution errors, and save/restore of program screen imege. Displeys include saved screen image, track of recent program flow with source text and execution count for each line, list of ective procedures or functions, SS:BP-SS:SP frame for each procedure or function, and CS:IP for eech source line. Track output can be sent to e disk file for printing or analysis. *PxT* also interfaces with the PC-DOS DEBUG utility.

PxP provides an interrupt via CONTROL-BREAK, intercept of Pescal execution errors, and save/store of program screen image. The program profile can be displayed in brief formet (execution count only) or in complete formet with execution counts, histogram of execution counts, and source text. *PxP* can be used to find untested blocks. *(List Price: Both programs with manuol $175)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, IBM Pascel Compiler.

AEI Softwore
P.O. Box 8018
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 973-8483

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterType

A program to teach touch-typing within a game format. The program is divided into 17 lessons, eech allowing users to learn at their own pace. A "Meke Lesson" feature ellows user to program additional spelling and vocebulary gemes. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome or color monitor.

Lightning Softwore
P.O. Box 11725
Polo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Metro Estimator/1

A program designed to assist contractors, builders, subcontractors, and developers in establishing an updetable master cost file and keeping track of construction cetegories. The program also provides cost anelysis reports for bank, client, and office use. *(List Price: $595)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

MetroSoft, Inc.
2222 Federol Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 473-0972

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFORMATTER Conversion Program

A disk formet conversion program allowing users with an 8-inch add-on drive to read and write disks in I.B.M. 3740 format. Using *REFORMATTER*, data can be transferred between the user's system and larger systems by simply exchanging disks.

Versions of *REFORMATTER* are available to run under CP/M and MP/M-80, CP/M and MP/M-86, and MS-DOS. *(List Price: $350)*

Requires: 96K, one 5¼" disk drive, one 8" single-density disk drive.

MicroTech Exports
467 Homilton Ave., #2
Polo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 324-9114
TWX: 910-370-7457

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Trades Manager

A multiple portfolio management and tax accounting program. In addition to stocks, rights, warrants, options on stock, bonds, mutual funds, etc., *Investment Trades Manager* can also handle index, financial, and commodity futures, as well as options on these futures.

The multiple portfolio feature allows investment advisors, portfolio managers, and brokers to produce instant reports on each client's portfolios. Individual investors can use the feature to set up and track a variety of experimental portfolios along with actual ones.

The program's reports include current portfolio listings, portfolio evaluations, profit/loss-short/long term capital gains, tax-deductible expenses, and trading records by calendar years. The program accepts data input either directly hy the user, or from commercial database services such as Dow Jones. *(List Price: $595)*
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, 132-column printer, modem.
Ellenbogen Associates, Inc.
2 Greenlea Ct.
Westport, CT 06883
(203) 226-9280

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program SST

A database of AISC Steel Section Tables, allowing the user to access and display properties of a single steel section or a group of sections satisfying user-defined criteria. Individual steel section properties include standard dimensions, as well as evaluation of compact section criteria, maximum elastic moment, and maximum unhraced length. Tables may be sorted hy specifying minimum and maximum values for each of the section properties. The user may add or delete sections to the Steel Section Tahie.

The program's source code is provided to allow the user to customize the program to specific needs. *(List Price: $50)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Nodol Point Engineering
P.O. Box 370
Berkeley, CA 94701
(415) 525-0870

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAWRITE Version 2.5

A new release of the *DATAWRITE* client write-up program for accountants. *DATAWRITE* can accept data for any number of clients, can construct files in any of 99 different styles, and can format reports as needed hy accountant or client.

Version 2.5 of the program includes streamlined operation cues, customized serialization and software protection protocol, and automatic allocation of user-defined parameters in report writing computations. The latter feature allows an item allocation to be distributed over appropriate report categories hy a fixed or variable percentage or ratio formula; this can be defined during the creation of a report format and will be computed automatically in the selected categories.

The new release also offers optional components for *Post Facto Poyroll* and *Fixed Asset/Depreciation-Amortization* processing. The *Fixed Assets* component can treat client-specific assets in standard government classes, and can compute three separate depreciation schedules simultaneously (Federal, State, and Book).

The new release of *DATAWRITE* is compatible with the IBM PC-XT. *(List Price: $3,495; Post Facto Poyroll component $795; Fixed Asset Management component $400)*
Requires: 256K, two 320K disk drives or 2Mb Hard Disk, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 80-column monitor.
Accountants Microsystems Inc.
1404 140th Pl. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 643-2050

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAWRITE, Accountants Microsystems

New On The Market

Hardisk Accounting Series

Five program modules for business accounting, specifically designed for use with hard disk drives. Modules include *General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll,* and *Inventory With Point of Sale.* Modules can be used alone or integrated for a complete accounting system.

The *General Ledger* component can handle up to 32,767 accounts and up to 999 profit centers: allows user-defined statement formats; and provides comprehensive audit trails. *Accounts Receivable* can show profits by customer, type, salesperson, and state; allows for open or balance forward accounting; and automatically posts data to *General Ledger. Accounts Payable* can accommodate printed and/or handwritten checks, allows flexible terms and aging periods, and can produce Cash Requirement Reports. *Payroll* allows up to five local tax deductions, up to 20 paytypes, and can print W-2 forms and checks for up to eight payroll periods. *Inventory With Point of Sale* can support five price levels, with three price breaks for quantity orders; updates *Accounts Receivable*; can calculate sales taxes; and prints sales slips or invoices. *(List Price: G/L, A/R, A/P, & Payroll $495 each; Inventory $595)*

Requires: 128K, 5 Mb Hard Disk Drive, PC-DOS 2.0.

Great Plains Software
123 N. 15th St.
Fargo, ND 58102
(701) 293-8436

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sup'r Access-1

A seven port RS-232 interface unit that provides electrical switching capabilities between a user's system and six other devices. The unit incorporates an internal modem that can operate at 110/300/1200 baud, with auto-answer capability and a self-test circuit. *(List Price: $695)*

M & R Enterprises, Inc.
910 George St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-0160

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Non-Profit Management System

An accounting program designed for non-profit organizations. It consists of several specialized subcomponent modules to handle payroll, billing, and accounting, and is written in COBOL. *(List Price: $250-$1,000, depending on modules)*

Requires: 126K, hard disk, PC-DOS.

Tele-Terminals
7008 Northland Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 536-6050

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expense-Track-I

A menu-driven program to keep track of expenses for a home or small business. Though designed to maintain expense records, it can also be used to keep track of income from various sources. The program can store up to 2496 expense entries on a single-sided diskette, and can display or print expense reports. Entries are checked for errors.

While printing the reports, the user may select expenses to be listed by specifying tax status (deductible, non-deductible, or both), category, method of payment, and month. At the end of a period, expenses can be displayed or printed for all or for a particular month under all the categories, with subtotals. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor, printer.

Sapano Micro Software
1305 S. Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316) 231-5023

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENCORE!

A financial modeling program combining features of spreadsheets and modeling languages into a single system. *ENCORE!* provides the user with an interactive multidimensional spreadsheet, graphics generating capabilities on monochrome or color monitors, ranking capabilities, and a library of financial and statistical function routines. The software includes programming tools such as looping, branching, conditional logic functions, and a screen editor.

In addition, the program features on-line tutorial assistance for novice users, as well as a command mode for experienced users. The program allows virtual processing of models of unlimited size, error checking on data entry, compiled reports, model linking and consolidation, and the ability to create custom applications menus and user prompts. *(List price: License fee $1,850)*

Requires: 256K, two disk drives, UCSD p-System (included with software).

Ferox Microsystems, Inc.
1701 N. Ft. Myer Dr., #611
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0600

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO-TAX

An income tax preparation program that can compute and print over 30 schedules and forms for multiple clients, including corporate and partnership returns. *MICRO-TAX* can compute depreciation by individuel items or group of items, as well as hendle accelerated cost recovary, underpaymant penalties, self-employmant taxes, minimum and alternative minimum tax, and income everaging.

Forms and schedules are prepared in response to on-screen prompts for information, in a sequence similar to thet used in menuel preparetion of forms. *(List Price: Federal $1,000; Stote $250)*

Requires: 96K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Microcomputer Systems, Inc.
6203 Variel Ave. #A
Woodlond Hills, CA 91367
(213) 704-7800

CIRCLE 716 DN READER SERVICE CARD

AutoCom

An asynchronous communicetions program emuleting the functions of the DEC VT-100/VT-52 and ANSI terminals. The program provides terminal and modem support, Englisb configuration, unattended operetion, end multiple text and dete protocols. AutoCom incorporetes built-in support for the Hayes Smartmodem, and cen be user-adepted to support other eutodialing modams. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, asynchronous port, modem.

GKE Softwore, Inc.
236 N. Santo Cruz Ave.
Los Gotos, CA 95030
(408) 354-5010

CIRCLE 768 DN READER SERVICE CARD

DRIVEPLUS

A disk drive emulating program allowing the user to allocate up to one megabyte of RAM for use as one to four alectronic disk drives. The total system memory occupied by the emulator progrem is 32K greeter then the totel size of the emuleted drives.

DRIVEPLUS feetures includa access to full system memory; the option of specifying either drive size or size of remaining system; the option of specifying the maximum number of files for eech emuleted drive, reducing demands on complete memory by not reserving unused directory space; and the ebility to axecute programs at many times the typical speed of actual floppy disk drives. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: 126K, one disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0.

Roytronics
4901 Moreno Blvd.
Bldg. 900
San Diego, CA 92117
(800) 854-4085
(619) 270-4000

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autocode 1, Axel Johnson Corp.

AUTOCODE 1

A program generator for the *dBASE II* date menegement system. *AUTOCODE 1* can write epplications for *dBASE II* in response to usar-dafined criteria inputted to the program using English commends. Program features include elphanumeric and numeric range checking end error trapping, calculeted fields, and the ability to generate selective field reports. *(List Price: $195)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, *dBASE II.*

Axel Johnson Corp.
666 Howord St.
Son Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 777-3800
Telex: 33 0422

CIRCLE 727 DN READER SERVICE CARD

Power Pac I

A collection of utility programs for *BASIC* programming. The utilities include *The Formotted Lister, The DiskMod Program,* and *The BASIC Variable Cross Reference Program.*

The Formotted Lister ellows the user to define headings, page numbering, margins and line spacing for listing *BASIC* source code programs. The program also has features which can be used to generate publishable listings.

The DiskMod Program ellows users to read and inspect sectors on e disk. A full screen editor allows the

New On The Market

programmer to modify disk data in either hex or ASCII, and modified sectors can be re-written to disk. The program permits inspection of the disk directory, file allocations and the control maps for data stored on disk.

The BASIC Vorioble Cross Reference Program allows users to prepare listings on line jump references and lists of variables and their use within the program. The program can analyze up to ten programs et the same time and prepare documented listings as well as internal programming references. *(List Price: $79.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor, BASICA.
Monument Computer Service
Villoge Dato Cntr.
P.O. Box 603
Joshuo Tree, CA 92252
(819) 265-6668

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Market FAX

A cllent/prospect database management and marketing support program. *Market FAX* allows a user to generate up to 450 sales and follow up letters daily, and provides for control reporting. Client/prospect contact can be scheduled on a cyclical basis, es the program's reports can keep track of when a customer should be called, a letter sent, or an appointment kept.

The program's letters can be changed to suit a user's needs, and are personalized and generated either on an individual basis or as part of an automatically sequenced campaign. *(List Price: $495)*
Requires: 98K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
Scientific Marketing, Inc.
3303 Harbor Blvd. #G-9
Costo Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 957-0225

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ES PAINTER

A graphics program allowing the user to create drawlngs on a displey screen using a joystick-type control. The program features simplified keystroke commands and two sets of on-screen pens, each set containing three dlfferent colors. Colors and pen types can be changed at any time during the creation of e graphics drawing.

The program includes a disk with nine pre-drawn pictures, and a User's Manual with a reference card summarizing all commands. *(List Price: $45)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter, joystick, and game edepter.
E & S Software Services
P.O. Box 238
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-8534

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANDMAN MEDICAL

A program for medical practices, written in d*BASE II*, for single or multiphysician offices. The program allows users to set up and maintain patient records, charges, and payments, wlth eging, audit trails, and file re-indexing abilities.

Other features include patient-record deletion restriction to only those records with zero balence, ablllty to print out one-time statement-receipts without creating a permanent file, and 22 management reports, including daily charges and payment journal. *(List Price: $1,000)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Perceptions, Inc.
17 Pine Lake Dr.
Arab, AL 35016
(205) 586-0014

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Codebreaker

A game program in which logic is used to break a secret code. Based upon the Mastermind game concept, the program provides four skill levels, with three ways to play each level. In addltion, there are four bar graphs which show the frequency of scores on eech level. *(List price: $39.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.
Sylvan Glen Software
P.O. Box 31053
Des Peres, MO 63131

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MatchPoint/86

A program allowing users of PC-DOS (MS-DOS) operating systems to execute applicstions programs designed for CP/M-86. The program occupies 8K-bytes of RAM, and does not require equipment alterations or conversions.

MatchPoint/88 features "FileComingle," allowing users to call for data stored in CP/M-86 and use it while working in PC-DOS, or vice versa. This capability allows the two operating systems to run slmultaneously while appearing to the user's system as one operating format.

To lnitlate use, the user enters "MP86" before a program's name, and proceeds to work in the DOS environment. When the program is finished, the system returns to lts original operating system. *(List Price: $99)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS or CP/M-86.
American CompuSoft
23113A Plaza Pointe Dr.
Laguno Hills, CA 92653
(714) 472-8186

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCKEY

A collection of programs in 8088 assembly language, allowing a user's system to be configured as an intelligent workstation for a minicomputer or mainframe system. The software is divided into five volumes. The first allows full terminal emulation for a variety of systems. Volume Two provides text file transfer capabilities between the user's system and the host computer. Volume III provides system programmers with complete control of the terminal functions of the user's system, permitting the design of interactive systems and applications. Volume IV contains a number of PC-DOS function calls, and Volume V supports a variety of color graphics, sound, auxillary video, and analog input features. *(List Price: $800)*

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, asynchronous communications adapter, color monitor, color/graphics card.

HiTech Software Engineering
5100 Poplar Ave.
Clark Tower #2754
Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 761-1761

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Foreign Exchange Trading System

A financial data management program for institutions engaged in foreign currency trading activities. The program can process spot, forward, and option contracts, and produces confirmations, payment instructions, position analysis reports, and contract revaluation data based on current spot and forward rates. The *Foreign Exchange Trading System* can also generate daily and cumulative reports by specific currencies, and can calculate an effective break-even rate for each day contracts are scheduled to mature. *(List Price: $5,800)*

Requires: 64K, two 320K disk drives, PC-DOS.

Nissim Associates
2714 Pine St.
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 563-6170

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperMail

A mail list management program providing 16 data fields, of which six can be defined by the user; unlimited list size; user-definable label printing format and content; and a word processor/form letter interface for custom form letter generation. The program allows the user to sort and create indexes based on one or two date items, providing sorted order output for label printing and retrieval. Unlimited retrieval capability allows output retrieval and printing to be selected by any one or combination of up to 15 date items.

In addition, a recent addition to *SuperMail*'s capabilities include an E-COM mail interface. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: 64K, one 320K drive, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, monochrome monitor, dot metrix printer.

Professional Software Associates
5353 Wayzata Blvd., #407
Minneapolis, MN 55416
(612) 541-0742

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVI$OR and ANALY$T Programs

ADVI$OR is a stock portfolio management program for individual investors and professional money managers. The program is capable of handling over 800 separate portfolios, and can produce cross-reference reports, income reports, and year-end tax reports. Included in *ADVI$OR* is the ability to retrieve and update prices from the Dow Jones News/Retieval Service.

ANALY$T is a high-resolution technicel grephics program capable of displaying charts in four colors and providing for all forms of standard technical analysis graphics, including bar charts, logarithmic price plots, volume-price displays, and custom formulae. *(List Price: Eoch program $795)*

Requires: *ADVI$OR:* 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS; *ANALY$T*: 64K, two disk drives, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.

Kate's Kamputers
P.O. Box 1675
Sousalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-9434

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroTalk

A communications program allowing a user's system to exchange deta with PRIME computers and PRIMOS files. MicroTolk is made up of three components. The first is a terminal emulator that makes the user's system eppear as a PRIME compatible terminal. The second is a download function that lets a user take selected data from files for automatic entry into the microcomputer system. The third component, an upload function, transmits data to the PRIME host computer.

Security resident in the PRIME system remains in effect, including password protection of restricted deta. *(List Price: $300)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, modem.

Software Manogement Systems
84 Inverness Circle E.
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 741-3179

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

CommTalk

A communications program allowing tha user to access mainframa systams and information sarvicas. Faaturas lncluda automated phone directory with autodialing and autologon capabilitias, unattandad operation ability, data transfar with arror checking precision or standard transfar mathods, and tha ability to salectivaly capture incoming data directly to disk.

In addition, CommTolk options includa modulas for screen editing, alectronic mail, and natwork interfacing, as required by tha particular application. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: 96K, one 320K driva, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, monochrome monitor, serial port, modam.

Professionol Softwore Associotes
5353 Woyzato Blvd. #407
Minneopolis, MN 55416
(612) 541-0742

CIRCLE 626 DN READER SERVICE CARD

PlanFlow

A cash flow and manpowar planning program designed for use on larga capital projects by angineers, estimators, and contractors. Tha program providas on-screen spreadshaats and graphics capabilitias that allow a usar to prepare distribution modals and graphs for costs and manpower requirements on a project.

Distribution curva shapes can be defined and stored using historical data or proposed pricing schadules, and automatically updatad as new data is entered. The program also allows tha user to print distribution graphs for any itam or for tha total project as needad. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, monitor, 132-column printer.

Project Control Systems
3317 S.W. Molcom Ct.
Portlond, OR 97225
(503) 292-5562

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Client Management System Vers. 3.0

A time management, legal billing, and report genarating program for legal firms. The program, written in UCSD Pascal, allows a law firm to store client and case data, time, services, costs, and payments made. It can produce billing statements, a variaty of tima and financial analysis reports, as wall as handla lagal accounting naads such as trust, retainars, and unbilled time accounting.

Tha program is manudriven, and salf-prompting. *(List Price: $2,495)*

Requires: 256K, two disk drives, p-Systam (included), 80-column monitor, printar.

Compu-Law, Inc.
3520 Wesley St.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 558-3360

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeloFacts 1 and 2

A questionnaire/survey data gathering and analysis program. TeloFocts holds up to 100 quastions with Yas/No or True/False responses, or up to five multiple choice quastions. Answars can be recorded with a single keystroke, for latar tabulation, ranking, and analysis.

TeloFocts 1 displays the results from a singla question or an entire survey. TeloFocts 2 provides additional report, ranking, listing, and scoring options. In addition, TeloFocts 2 allows the user to poll subpopulation data from the general pool of respondants, and allows for parcentage analysis and graphs. It can work with weighted or unweighted variables, and can display or print results in a variety of formats. *(List Price: TeloFocts 1 $49.95; TeloFocts 2 $195.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk driva, p-System (supplied with software), Pascal.

dilithium Press
11000 S.W. 11th St.
Beoverton, OR 97005
(503) 646-2713

CIRCLE 798 DN READER SERVICE CARD

TeloFacts, dilithium Press

Harvard Project Manager

A project planning and management program using graphics to assist the user in defining tasks, subprojects, and milestone points to be accomplished. The program creates a graphic "roadmap" as the user enters each component of a project on the display screen. The program can also display the project as a bar chart showing when each task begins and ends. Task durations may be specified in units ranging from minutes to years of working or elapsed time. The user also enters cost information for each task; as the project definition is refined, the program automatically recalculates costs and task duration times.

Another graphic technique employed by the *Harvard Project Manager* is the partitioning of the display screen into several windows, permitting the user to make on-screen modifications to the project roadmap, or to change task durations, and simultaneously monitor the effect of the changes on the project schedule. Also used are "pop-up" windows for temporary display of data, and two-dimensional scrolling, permitting the user to pan the display window horizontally and vertically to examine large project roadmaps or schedule images. Graphic output can be printed using conventional dot matrix printers.

The *Harvard Project Manager* does not require the use of add-on graphics adapters in the user's system, as it employs standard ASCII characters to produce images. *(List Price: $395)*
Requires: 128K, one 320K disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor.
Harvard Software, Inc.
Harvard, MA 01451
(617) 456-3400

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Harvard Project Manager, Harvard Software

SurePrint

A printer support program permitting the user to change print characteristics of the printer directly online, from the PC-DOS operating system and from BASIC program instructions. In addition, printer set-up procedures requiring control codes can be simplified, as the program can display the codes on screen for reference use in ASCII, Hex, and BASIC formats.

SurePrint includes a batch print command for users of PC-DOS versions 1.0 and 1.1, as well as allowing users to control printouts using the PRINT command. Also included are BASIC statement files defining printer control variables, for incorporation into the user's own BASIC programs.

The program currently supports over 20 different parallel printers. *(List Price: $30 for one printer; $15 each additional printer)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor, parallel printer.
Dickinson Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1358
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 427-2366

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Impact

A microcomputer version of the *Impact* financial modeling language. The software permits the user to design applications programs specifically to requirements, in four major areas: Planning, Actuals, Control, and Data Consolidation. *Impact* allows analysis of financial data on monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date bases, on operational and management levels, for expense and revenue purposes, and for forecasting of volume from historical records.

A model is constructed using the software's rules and built-in financial, forecasting, and statistical functions. Once the model has been designed, an unlimited number of alternative scenarios can be studied by changing the data or rules, or by using any of the *Impact* special analysis commands. Reports can be created and implemented one at a time and later integrated into a larger application. The user may at any time change the content or format of existing reports or change the requirements of the application as needed. *(List Price: First copy $2,500; Corporate license with 25 copies $30,000)*
Requires: 196K, two disk drives PC-DOS 2.0 or CP/M-86.
MDCR Inc.
760 Hwy. 18
E. Brunswick, NJ 08816
(201) 257-5700

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Farm Accounting Control System (FACS)

An accounting program for farm manegement that can meintain up to 300 accounts with nine reporting levels, and can track both peid end unpaid expenses. It incorporates e Sales Journal that keeps track of weights end units such as bushels or herd, and produces cash flow reports thet will monitor cash flow totals, provide monthly and yaarly totals, as well es monthly averages and percentages of totel income. Fiva profit end loss formats contein from one to 300 accounts; from income and expenses only to income and expense with weights, units, everage weights, average units, transection detes, end descriptions and check numbers. Trial closings can be genereted at eny time without affecting period end or year end figures, and the trial balance report verifies sales, expenses, assets and liebilities.

A check registering component of the program records checks and checking account balances, end e cash requirement forecest keeps treck of unpeid expenses and upcoming payments. In addition, the program contains a *VisiCalc* conversion that can interface profit and loss reports and ellow projection analysis. *(List Price: $525)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monitor.

Verticol Softwore, Inc.
502 E. Wor Memoriol Dr.
Peorio, IL 61614
(309) 688-2377

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pro Football Stats

A detabase and operating system that shows every professionel football geme since 1970. The program can displey every team's win/loss record, ldentify coeches, whether the game was at home or ewey, the pleying surfaces, and the teem's history egainst odd-makers' spreads.

Using *Pro Football Stots*, a user can probe how any team has performed against the spreed under whatever criterie the user wishes, using more then e decade of information. New dete can be entered manuelly by the user, or eutomatically through the program manufacturer's commercial detebase service. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: 64K, one 320K disk drive, PC-DOS. Modem required for eutometic detebase updating service.

Eostern Computer Consulting Associotas, Inc.
11 Dick Dr.
Worcester, MA 01609
(617) 757-3131

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surge Suppressors, Computer-Mote

ACCESSORIES

PTI Back-Up Power Supply

A 200-wett auxiliary power supply, designed to protect the usar's equipment from altered or lost data resulting from sudden power loss or line irregularities. The unit is equipped with two A.C. outlets and internai battery. *(List Price: $329)*

Production Technology Internotionol
4740 Scotts Volley Dr.
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
(408) 438-3870
Telex: 35 7403

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surge Suppressors

Three models of solid-stete voltege surga suppressing devices, designed to fit into standard three-prong duplex outlats. The Mini Surge Suppressor feetures en EMI-RFI filter to eiiminate iine noise. The Maxi model faatures e steady stete heat dissipetion capebility of 25° C/40W, and has a 4½-foot power cord. The Micro modal hes the same features es the Maxi without power cord. *(List Price: Mini $97.50; Maxi $89.50; Micro $59.95)*

Computer-Mote Inc.
1006 Hampshire Ln.
Richardson, TX 75080
(800) 527-3643
(800) 442-4006, in Tex.
(214) 669-2360

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CT100 Computer Table

A computer table finished in hickory vinyl veneer. The CT100 is 34 inches high, 33 inches wide, and 17 ¾ inches deep. It hes e full-width pletform above the work surfece thet can hold a monitor, disk drive, end printer, and a storage shelf below the desk surfece to hold manuals, software, and eccessories. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Bush Industries, Inc.
312 Foir Oak St.
Little Volley, NY 14755

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

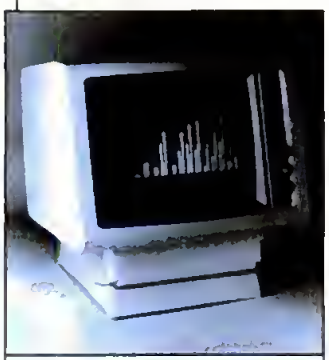
PC Pedestal II

A tilt and swivel edd-on base for the IBM PC Color Display. The device allows the displey to be positioned for maximum ease of use by a system's operator. The pedestal matches the IBM PC In style, color, and finish, and provides eir circulation via cooling slots that correspond to vents at the base of the monitor.

The PC Pedestal II can be used with the IBM Monochrome Display as well. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Curtis Manufocturing, Inc.
20 Grove St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-7803

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Pedestol II, Curtis Manufacturing

The Personal Conditioner, Model PC 150

An AC lIne conditIoner rated at 150 watts, providing output voltage reguletion of ± 6% for line surges and sags of +10% to −20%. The PC 150 filters both common mode and transverse mode noise from the power lIne, producing a sine wave with a maximum distortion of 5%. *(List Price: $150)*

Gould Inc.
Power Conversion Div.
2727 Kurtz St.
Son Diego, CA 92110
(800) 854-2658
(619) 291-4211
TWX: 910-335-1241

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Carrying Cases, Production Technology Internotionol

PC Carrying Cases

A line of fitted carrying cases constructed of plywood covered in saddle-stitched vinyl. The cases feature removebie tops, ellowing the equlpment contained to be operated without removing It from the case. Four models are presently aveilable, for individual computer components as well as for several PC printers. *(List price: Printer Cases $66; Computer Coses $99)*

Production Technology Internotionol
4740 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Volley, Ca 95068
(408) 438-3870
Telex: 35 7403

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Rolltop-100 Disk Storage File

A storage unit for floppy disks that will store up to 100 5¼-inch disks. Made of injection-molded plastic with non-skid rubber feet, the unit includes ten plastic dividers for separating disks into sections thet can be labelled. A locking top model is also availeble. *(List Price: $36; locking $48)*
MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
1545 Pontius Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-4216

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust Cover Set

A disk drive and keyboard dust cover set made of smoke colored crystal styrene, designed to fit the components of a user's system. *(List Price: $19.95)*
CompuCoble Corp.
1440 S. Stote Coliege Blvd.
Anoheim, CA 92806
(800) 222-2332
(800) 821-0884 in Colif.
(714) 835-7330

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whisper Volume Control

A plug-in sound level control which plugs directly into e system's main board, so it does not require a slot or game port. Also aveilable is a model incorporeting a regular headphone jack. *(List Price: $22.95; with headphone jock $25.95)*
Informotion Dynomics Corp.
1251 Exchonge Dr.
Richordson, TX 75081

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Support Platform Drawer

An 18-gauge steel support unit upon which a user's system can be placed. The unit features a cantilever slide-out drawer to hold a full-size keyboard. *(List Price: $89)*
MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
1545 Pontius Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-4216

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Furniture

A line of wood crafted furniture designed for use as computer work stations. Adjustable shelf units feature two shelves and a fixed bookcase. A drawer unit, which attaches to any standard workteble in the product line, is designed specifically for disk storage and has a pencil trough.

Chairs are constructed of solid oek, walnut, or cherry, with beige or brown upholstered seat cushions. Aii furniture is available in either steined or natural finishes. *(List Price: Sheif Unit: Oak $105; Wolnut/Cherry $150; Drawer Unit: Oak $58; Wolnut/Cherry $68; Choirs: Oak $120; Walnut/Cherry $150)*
The Wood Works
11th & Hoskell, Rt. 2,
Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 842-7797

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Tape Cartridges

A line of four ¼-inch digitel tape cartridges for use with removeble-media start/stop and streaming tepe drives. The four cartridges include 1600 bpi, 6400 bpi, and 10,000 fci, as well as the high-cepecity 555 cartridge. The letter allows 23% more capacity than an industry-standard 450 foot cartridge, end can store up to 50 Mb of date when used with eppropriate drives. *(List Price: $27 to $47.50, depending on model)*
Dato Electronics, Inc.
10150 Sorrento Volley Rd.
Son Diego, Co 92121
(819) 452-7840
Telex: 69 7118

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Cartridges, Data Electronics Inc.

Ped-S-Tal Display Platforms

Two display mounting plotforms providing tilting, swiveling, and vertical positioning of monitors, systems units, and small printers. Designeted the P-12 dasktop and the P-14 desk clamp, both units provide space within a hollow center support pylon for power and signel cebles.

The units are constructed of machined aluminum castings encased in heavy plastic, and are tested to 150 lb. loads. *(List Price: P-12 $108; P-14 $119;* plotforms ronge between *$9-$34,* depending upon size*)*

ABC Systems, Inc.
511 11th Ave. So., #208
Minneopolis, MN 55415
(612) 333-0004

CIRCLE 734 ON REAOER SERVICE CARO

Ped-S-Tal Platfarm. ABS Systems

Wire Tree

A four-outlet filtered power source, designed specifically to protect microcomputer systems from voltage spikes, surgas, and radio frequency interference. Internal circuitry for each outlat absorbs spike and surge energy by providing e rapid decreasa in circuit impedance; transverse and common mode radio frequency interference is eliminated through a PI-type filter circuit. Common mode line noise is attenueted by a minimum of 50dB from 2.8 MHz to 40 MHz.

The unit also feetures an illumineted off-on switch, recessad to prevent accidantal shutdown with resultant loss of computer data, and an 8-amp fuse. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Networx
203 Horrison Pl.
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(212) 821-7555

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Software Publishers Directory

A publication intended to help software developars gain exposure in the marketplace, "MICRO SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS: A Sourcebook for Publishars Seeking New Markats" conteins profilas of 150 companies actively seeking programs for resale. Each distributor is featured in a full-page listing that describes the company, the kinds of software it seeks, what it pays for software, the marketing rights it obteins, whom it salls to, the support it provides, and how to submit e proposal. Included are hardware manufacturars, meilorder houses, retailers, and others that license or purchase software for quantity resala.

For programmers not wishing to become publishers, the book identifies 100 organizations thet publish software as well as distribute it. *($95)*

Software Reseorch Co.
Drower 1, P.O. Box 9524
Woshington, DC 20016
(202) 364-8700

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers

This book, by Leo Scanlon, provides en introduction into tha steps necessary for tha creation and exacution of programs in Assembly language. Also included are techniques for muiti-precision arithmetic, sorting, sound generetion, and grephics.

The guide also explores

New On The Market

the instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor, includes applications programs as examples of programming, and discusses important hardware considerations for Assembly language programming. *(320 pgs., paperback $19.95; Book/Diskette $49.95; Diskette only $35)*
Robert J. Brady Co.
Bowie, MD 20715
(301) 262-6300

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside the IBM PC

A book/diskette package by author Peter Norton, covering the fundamentals of microprocessors, the workings of PC-DOS, the inside workings of diskettes, techniques and uses of read-only memories (ROM), plus a glossary of computer terms and an introduction to Pascal and Assembly lenguege.

The diskette peckage included with the book contains over 100 programs, including the *DiskLook* disk display program—which graphically maps everything on disk—and a working copy-protection program to protect a reader's own disks. *(Book/Diskette $79.95; Diskette only $65)*
Robert J. Brady Co.
Bowie, MD 20715
(301) 262-6300

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside The I.B.M. Personal Computer

Intended as a supplement to IBM's Technical Manuel, this book provides readers with detailed information on system board electronics, as well as designing a multifunction I/O board competible with the user's system.

The first section of the book discusses specific board functions, such as clock/calendar, processor timing, the wait state generetor, system peripherals, decoders, and I/O channels.

Section two deals with the design for e board incorporating a decoder, a parallel I/O port, a clock/calendar, a digital/analog converter, and en anelog/digital converter, with diegrams.

The finel section includes a brief guide to addressing, as well es information on using self-modifying code, and programming examples. *($14)*
Storware
2000 K St. N.W.
Woshington, DC 20006
(202) 331-8833

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DiskGuide Series, Osborne/McGraw-Hill

DiskGuide Series

A reference guide summarizing all BASIC and operating system statements, commands, end keywords. In eddition, the guide for the IBM PC includes EDLIN.

The *VisiColc DiskGuide* summarizes entries, commands, files, and speciel keys which apply to the spreadsheet program. The *CP/M DiskGuide* covers system informetion of CP/M-80 and CP/M-86, built-in commands, transient commands, and CP/M technical dete.

Each *DiskGuide* is organized by function, and is designed for compact storage in 5¼-inch disk size. *(8-64 poges; $8.95–$8.95)*
Osborne/McGrow-Hill
2600 10th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 548-2805
TWX: 910-366-7277

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Modula-2 User's Manual

A guide describing Niklaus Wirth's new programming language, Modula-2, in a 264-page loose leaf format. The book contains a complete tutorial for Pascal programmers, sections defining the standard library modules and the utility library, and an implementation guide. The manual comes with a copy of Niklaus Wirth's 48-page technical report on Module-2. *($35)*
Volition Systems
P.O. Box 1236
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-2288

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 120,000 (net paid, April 1983)
Readership: 228,000 IBM PC owners and users

AD STYLE: 1 line Heading (23 characters maximum)
7 lines Body Copy (45 charecters per line)
4 lines for Company name, address and telephone

RATES: Per Issue: $125
Additional Lines: $15 per line
Logos: $150 (3 issues)
Minimum Order: 3 issues
Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES: October 6th for the December issue, on sale November 25th. Send your ad and prepayment to:
PC BlueBook
Classified Advertising, 12th Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215
Customer service: (212) 725-4312

Accessories/ Furniture

COMPUCART, SECURELY TOGETHER

An ergonomically designed mobile computer work station which offers security by returning the pull-out adjustable keyboard shelf to the closed position and rolling down the tambour door. The whole work station, hardware and software, is then secured with one lock. The Compucart is available in Almond, English Oak, Natural Oak and Walnut
COMPUCART
PO Box 2095
Tampa, FL 33601
(800) 237-9024
(813) 251-2431 — in Florida

ERGONOMIC CRT CHAIRS

FREE 1983 12-page 4-color Charvoz catalog that features 16 high-performance 5-function chairs. Each stress-free chair offers comfort for long-hour work or fun. Features: Pneumatic seat height and backrest-lumbar adjustment. Full seat tilt. Backrest height control. European engineering gives test-pilot alertness.
CHARVOZ-CARSEN CORP
5 Daniel Road East
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-6500

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC

A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers. Catalogue free.
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP
PO Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27541
(919) 967-8104

DECORATOR COVERS FOR YOUR PC!

As the discriminating owner of an IBM PC or other computer, express yourself by selecting a cover which shows who YOU are! Designs for hobbies, sports, animal lovers! Prices start at $13.95 for typewriters. IBM PC $22.95. Add $2.50 shipping/handling. VISA/MC welcome. Ohio residents add 6%. Write/phone for information.
DECOTEC Dept. ZP
Miami Valley Technical Services Corp
PO Box 24449
Dayton, OH 45424
(513) 236-9923

Accessories/ Supplies

COMPUTER FORMS

Over 350 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Purchase Orders, Tax forms, and Letterhead. Forms designed for Peachtree Series 8, 40 4, 5, BPI, Open Systems, MBSI, State of the Art, Accounting Plus, Great Plains, Continental, Fedder, and Structured Systems. 24 hour shipment on blank stock.
CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750
In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

DISCSAVERS™

Multi-Color vinyl sleeves for 5¼ and 8-inch diskettes that provide a 4-color filing system, durability, ease of labeling and secure fit. Packaged 12 or 10 (8") per box, they are available in red, blue, yellow and green. Ideal for home or office use.
(List Price: $6.29 for 5¼", $8.75 for 8")
ROCKROY, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
7721 East Gray Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 528-2361 (602) 998-1577

COMPUTER COZIES?

Custom-made quilted dust covers—anti-static, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, burgundy, navy or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order. SYS/MON (1 or 2 pc) & Kybd $50 per set. Nar prnt $20. Wide prnt $24. Ind unit prices available. Please see display ad this issue.
COVERS A LOT
PO Box 369
LaHonda, CA 94020
(415) 747-0352

CUSTOM IMPRINTED T-SHIRTS

PROMOTE, IDENTIFY or ADVERTISE your Company, Products, Promotions, Sales Meetings, Product Introductions, Clubs, etc. No matter what needs promoting, there is nothing that can do it better or longer than a HORSESHIRT T-SHIRT. Please write or call for a free brochure.
HORSESHIRT
2C Charlesbank Way
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 894-9338

IBM PC SECURITY

Deter unauthorized persons from opening PC system unit. Kit includes specially designed Clarke screwdriver & companion Kent screws, kit price $18.95. Control multiple PC's. qty disc & xtra screws available. To order send ck or money order.
HOOKER TECH/ETERIA
PO Box 461
Lawrence, NY 11559

PC SUPPLY CLUB OF AMERICA

Members enjoy tremendous discounts and savings on all kinds of PC supplies: PC hardware/peripherals, software, diskettes, paper, ribbons, cables, furniture, monitors, etc. Name brands like IBM, 3M, Maxell, Dysan, Okidata, NEC, Amdek, C. Itoh, etc. Send name and address for FREE 3 month trial membership and price catalog.
EXECUTIVE MICROSYSTEM, INC.
820 Jordan St., Suite 545
Shreveport, LA 71101

FOR THE PC THAT HAS IT ALL

A kit-ful of useful accessories for your IBM! "OWIK-LABEL" identifies every slot, connector & control. "OWIK-KEY" marks them to indicate each function key's purpose. "OWIK-GUIDE" important operating instructions at eye-level. All of the above—$7.75. "CALC/PAD" layout pad for spreadsheet users—$4.75 each. Shipping $1. CA res. add 6%.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Benquist Avenue, Dept. PC
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

Business Opportunities

WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.
TAB BOOKS, INC.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

AUTHORS
CompuSoft Publishing, home of the David Lein books (THE BASIC HANDBOOK, LEARNING IBM BASIC etc.), has been considering manuscripts from outside authors. If you have written a well organized, easy to understand how-to book, or are working on one, send a brief description, table of contents and SASE envelope to
EDITORIAL DEPT
COMPUSOFT PUBLISHING
535 Broadway
El Cajon, CA 92021

VENTURE CAPITAL . . .
available. If you have a new product or program but lack financial resources, we can help. We specialize in funding newly developed products. We've helped others, we can help you, too. Send a copy of your business plan and capital requirements—in strictest confidence—to
MONARCH VENTURE FUND
1720 So. Amphlett Blvd., Ste 120
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 345-5700

Business Project Management

PROMAC/DOS
Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards. Supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

Compatibles

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC, includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 720 KBytes, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. Software included, MS-DOS 2.0, SuperCalc 2, SuperWriter, and Communications. Price $2595.
INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-5775

IBM PC/COLUMBIA MPC/LNW
IBM PC just $1999 includes 1-disk, color board, 64K. Add 2nd disk, C Itoh B510 Printer w/int. card, cable, Amber Monitor for $919. COLUMBIA MPC $3395 with an RGB Monitor or Green Monitor and C Itoh 8510 Printer FREE! NEW LNW BUS-BOARD, add on up to 8 modules! CALL for our new catalog of IBM PC products.
EXCELLONIX
7180 Woodrow Wilson Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90068
(213) 650-5754, (714) 973-1939

Computer Training

MICROCOMPUTER SEMINARS
Make money, save sales time, and close orders. Buy a seminar kit: 83 color slides, speaker's script, student handouts, and planning guide. Easy-use, modular design, totally professional. Excellent training tool. Proven successful. $350 complete, COD. Return within 2 weeks if not satisfied for refund.
COMPUTER LEARNING COMPANY
2038 Dapplegray Drive
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 831-8587

Consultants

ALASKA

SOFTWARE BY THE MIDNIGHT SUN
Construction Management Consultants are developing software for the construction industry. Estimating and Job Costing are available along with graphics & plotter support. Critical Path Scheduling and inventory controls are being developed. Custom programming and assistance is only a phone call away.
RAINBOW ENTERPRISES
7-480A "I" Street
Elmendorf AFB, AK 99506

CALIFORNIA

ABACUS PROGRAMMING CORP.
A large staff of PC experts: software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, mainframe interfaces, modify-develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users: business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software.
14545 Victory Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(213) 785-8000

dBASE II PROGRAMMING
Why try to fit your database needs into rigid software? Will design custom programs, abundant consultation, maintenance. IBM PC. For personal, professional, very small businesses. DR. dBASE II individual private tutoring. Correspondence, inventory accounting. SF BAY AREA. Call to discuss your needs.
BDB LARZELERE, A CALIFORNIA CORP.
1 Grand View Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 647-7689

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.
Consulting service available for custom hardware and or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers.
Dennis M. Nagel, P.E.
455 N.W. 35th St., Ste. D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 395-9515

MOST—YOUR HELPING HAND
Will assist you in all facets of your microcomputer use planning, enhancement and ongoing support. We help you get the MOST for your software $. User friendliness is #1. Customized programming and most off-the-shelf packages supported, e.g. word processors, spreadsheets, data base, accounting and more. Training available.
MICRO ORIENTED SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES
PO. Box 1966
Casselberry, FL 32707-1966
(305) 699-4173

MASSACHUSETTS

KRAKOW TRAVELING SEMINARS
Professionally developed seminars for the IBM PC. Introduction, PC-DOS, dBASE II, 1-2-3, BASIC, advanced topics. I travel, you organize the group. $100 per person/day (MIN. 15) & expenses for 1st 25 students. Save travel expenses. Seminars can be customized.
IRA H. KRAKOW AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
12 Clearview Rd.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 438-6335

NEW JERSEY

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LABS
IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff, highly experienced with software-hardware selection, training, installation and applications. Developer of PCTIE async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure.
HOWARD DEAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
808 Shrewsbury Avenue
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
(201) 842-5800

NEW YORK

JANCO CUSTOM SERVICES INC
We will develop customized software for the IBM PC integrating our technical skills with your application knowledge. Will enter into joint venture agreement with you to market the finished product. PACKAGES ALSO AVAILABLE. CALL/WRITE.
JANCO CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES INC
450 Seventh Ave., Suite 3105
New York, NY 10123
(212) 736-2542

PENNSYLVANIA

CHS SYSTEMS
Wide ranging consulting services for businesses requiring personal or desktop computers to handle their business needs. Services include evaluation of system requirements, acquisition of hardware and software at best prices, programming system set-up, personnel training and hardware design.
CHS SYSTEMS
PO. Box 327
Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 353-4261

TEXAS

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING
International consulting firm specializing in system integration of microcomputers. Application areas include terminal emulation, local area networking, and we are suppliers of many hardware and software products for the IBM PC.
PERSONAL COMPUTING DELTA INC
2000 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1930
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 850-8445

Diskette Copy Service

COMPUTER MEOIA PROOUCTS
Diskette formatting and duplication on Memorex, Verbatim®, OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats. Copy protection and serialization available. Fast delivery for 50 to 100k copies. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies, disk packs, magnetic tape, data cassettes, furniture, terminal work stations, storage devices. Master distributors for Verbatim®, Memorex.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
Original program duplication to retail ready assembly. Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising methods. Boxes, bags, binders, slip boxes, shrink and rack packs.
I/Q MANAGEMENT
298-A Ocean St.
Hyannis, MA 02601
(617) 778-6522 or (800) 343-1292

SUPERIOR OISKETTE COPYING
Lifetime guaranteed duplication for virtually all systems and formats using sophisticated reliable equipment. Serialization, copy protection (encryption), and packaging available. Double boot for Apple and TRS. Supplied on OEM quality Allenbach diskettes. Rapid delivery for 100 to 100,000 copies.
ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas, Ste. A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

OISKETTES AND MDREII
Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Employment Opportunities

COMPUTER-BOOK EDITOR
Aggressive, rapidly expanding publisher is looking for experienced computer-book editor to edit and develop growing line of how-to computer books. Must have solid technical knowledge of computers, programming and software. Demonstrated ability to turn computer jargon into precise, user-friendly instructions. Ability to find and manage computer authors. Excellent salary and benefits. Join leading trade paperback publisher in sunny southwest. Resume to:
Personnel Dept.
HPBOOKS
Box 5367
Tucson, AZ 85703

Hardware/ Add-On Boards

QUADBOAROS & QUAORAM PROOUCTS
256K Quadboards $425.00 DELIVERED! CODARAM, INC. has all QUADRAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the Quadram warranties. We try to beat all advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list.
CODARAM, INC.
PO. Box 1054
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 925-0640

MULTIFUNCTION AnswerRAM
64K, 128K, 192K, 256K bytes with parity. Socketed for easy memory expansion with base memory address selectable on 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K boundaries. Two RS232 ports (COM1: and COM2:) and one parallel port (LPT1; LPT2; OR LPT3:) each port may be individually disabled.
ANATRON, INC.
202 W. Bennett St.
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2678

MULTI-USER INTERFACE
HOSTESS® multi-user host adapter allows eight simultaneous devices to communicate with the PC. Devices include dumb terminal, other PC's, modems, mouse, joystick, tablet, plotter or serial printer. Supports PC DOS, CP/M 86, QNX, VENIX, XENIX, AND SRITEK's 68000 Co-processor. Includes +/−12 volt output for digitizer tablet. Includes 8 DB25 connectors and rear panel brackets. $950.
CONTROL SYSTEMS
2855 Anthony Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 789-2421

OUADCDLOR VIDEO CARDS
Quadcolor, designed for the IBM PC, has color bit-mapped graphics for sixteen colors on the screen at once. Quadcolor I is functionally equivalent to IBM's card and retails for $295. Quadcolor II offers 640 × 200 high-resolution for $275. And Quadcolor III offers 640 × 400 high-resolution.
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUADBDARD
Quadboard combines six most-needed PC functions onto one board. Features parallel port, serial port, chronograph, memory expansion from 64K to 256K, plus QuadMaster software with QuadRAM Drive and spooler. Retails for $595 (256K), $395 (64K).
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUAOBOARD II
Quadboard II provides the PC with a six-function expansion card: two serial ports, chronograph, memory expansion from 64K to 512K, plus QuadRAM Drive and software spooler. Retails for $595 (256K), $395 (64K).
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

PARALLEL BOARD
Quadram's IPIC—parallel interface card for IBM PC—consists of standard Centronics connector, pin-out, and timing with handshaking. Complete with an eight-foot cable, IPIC operates most parallel printers such as the Epson and IBM Dot Matrix System Printer. Card with cable retails for $110.
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

CHRDNDGRAPH
Quadram's chronograph eliminates having to enter the system's date and time at boot-up. This and current software are provided to access seconds, minutes, hours, month, date, and year through normal system and basic commands. An on-board battery keeps the chronograph running even with the system off. Retail $110.
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

MEMDRY EXPANSIDN BOARDS
Quadram's fully-tested and burned-in memory boards are fully-socketed with parity checking. They are user-expandable and available for $275(64K) or $425(192K). Standard 64K dynamic RAM chips are used on the board.
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

SINGLE ANO OUAL PORT SERIAL BOARDS
The serial RS-232C async adapter board is fully compatible with IBM hardware and software, and is available with either dual or single ports. The dual port version enables the user to operate two devices from one system expansion slot. Retails from $110 with optional dual port. Expansion kits are available for $45.
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook!

QUAD 512+

A full half-megabyte, 512K RAM is available with Quad 512+. This four function PC board contains one serial port, QuadMaster software with QuadRAM Drive and spooler. Retails from $325 (64K), $550 (256K), and $895 (512K).
QUADRAM CORP.
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

13 FUNCTION EASIBOARD™

IBM quality plus Easitech Excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Memory (64K-256K), spooler, printer and modem connections, three electronic disks, chronograph and more. No need to search for low prices. Our lowest prices are at authorized IBM PC dealers only $325 to $595. EASIBOARD by EASITECH

EASITECH CORP.
2215 Perimeter Park, Suite 22
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 452-7576

$499 MOND DISPLAY GRAPHICS

The Hercules Graphics Card offers bit mapped Graphics on the IBM monochrome display. There is a parallel printer port and two graphics pages each with a resolution of 720h by 348v. It is compatible with 1-2-3 and text mode software. Price: $499. See our display ad this issue.
HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
2550 Ninth St., Suite 210
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-6000

TIME SPECTRUM

Powerful multi-function board enables you to add up to 512 KB RAM, calendar clock, parallel printer support, and up to two additional serial communications ports—through just one PC slot. Plug-in modular design makes expandability easy. Board comes with RAM disk memory and print spooling software to make any PC more productive.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

DCP/88

Distributed Communications Processor functions as a compatible companion processor. Utilizes the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the same device used on the PC or XT itself. As a result, you can run two completely independent programs on your PC—simultaneously. Combined with PC/HASP software, lets you convert any PC into an instant HASP/RJE workstation.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

256K ND SLOT MEMDRY

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip. 128K—$192, 192K—$256, 256K—$320 (expandable and warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS—PC-KNB—$39.95, PC-KPC—$59.95. 64K RAM chips—$5.59 each.
Add-MEM
22151 Redwood Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

½ MEGABYTE RAM

Totally socketed board may be incremented from 64K bytes to 512K bytes in 64K increments—parity checking—switch selectable addressing—one year warranty—$225 with 64K bytes installed. Call for 64K chip prices. Prices subject to change without notice.
APPLIED LOGIC
P.O. Box 328
Jamaica, NY 11415
(212) 459-4064

MEMDRY KITS FDR THE PC

64K (9 chips) add-on memory kits for the IBM PC and PC compatibles. Kits fit memory expansion boards or the IBM PC system board of PC II's and PC XT's. 200ns, burned-in, tested $50.00 + $2.00 UPS ground, $3.00 UPS Blue Label. VISA/MC, check or money order. Call or write.
PC SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING
6527 Glenray
Houston, TX 77084
(713) 859-5639

AST, MAYNARD, QUADRAM BOARDS

AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) $269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. ASTI/O plus (SC) $114. Extra parallel or second serial or game $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $155—with PP add $50, SP add $70. QUADRAM Quadboard or Duadboard II $289. Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips $55.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

ADVANCED GRAPHICS BDARD

Excalibur Technologies' Monochrome Graphics Board features advanced capabilities exceeding other boards in its price range. Bit mapped graphics, compatible with the IBM monochrome display, 16 to 1 zoom, pan, scroll, DMA, and dynamic character set, are standard. Price $495.
EXCALIBUR TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 41628
Tucson, AZ 85717
(602) 882-1741

64K MEMDRY UPGRADE SET

For IBM-PC or XT system board ... $51, or $5.50 per IC, cash discount prices. We also accept Mastercard & Visa. Prices subject to change! Shipping & insurance extra. Call any hour (almost). We sell all kinds of memory ICs. We sell only factory new, prime quality. We pride ourselves in prompt delivery.
MICRDPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
Beggs, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

PC ADD-DNS

We carry everything from memory upgrades and disk drives to memory cards. Brands include Tandon, CDC, Seattle Computer, Tecmar, Tallgrass, and more. U.S. Inquiries. For service and satisfaction call.
EMJ DATA SYSTEMS LTD.
79 Regal Rd. #5
Guelph, Ontario, N1K 1B6 Canada
(519) 837-2444, (416) 846-3233

MULTI-FCN BDS FDR IBM PC/XT

- APSTEK MULTI-FCN BDS ... Full 256K + Pty + 6' Cable + Diagnostic ... $429
- PROFIT SYS ADDRAM BDS ... Full 512K + Pty + N/Cad Bty + Tascmaster ... $679.
- ALL BDS INCLUDE: Ser RS232 + Par Prt I/O + RealTime/DateClk+Ram/SplrDsk + 1 yr Wty. 9-64KRam (200ns) $49 • CALL/SEND Check/MD to

ELECTRO-VU COMPUTERS, INC.
15718 Manhattan Pl.
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 532-4878

MEMDRY BDS—LOWEST PRICES

MTI quad function, 2 serial, 1 parallel, expandable to 256K, 12 month warranty. RAM disk and print spool software included.

64K	$395	192K	$535
128K	$465	256K	$605

No UPS charges on prepaid orders. NY residents add tax. Write for brochure.
STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE
7 Sears Place
Montclair, NJ 07042

THE ENCRYPTDR

THE ENCRYPTOR, a data encryption board, is designed for use with the IBM, APPLE, S100 & IBM compatible micros. THE ENCRYPTOR puts the strength of DES at the disposal of business & personal computer users. Sensitive data can be quickly & economically protected whether for storage or transmission.
FUTUREX
9700 Fair Oaks Blvd.
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 966-6836

EPRDN & MP PRDGRAMMER

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MSDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms and PAL is also available.
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
3501 University Drive
Coral Springs, FL 33065
(305) 755-2291

BIG BLUE CP/M-80 PLUS

Big Blue runs CP/M-80 programs on your PC, COMPAQ or Columbia without CP/M. This single slot card includes Z80B, 64K RAM, parallel and serial ports, serial cable, real time clock and hard disk interface. Programs provided for emulation, communication and reading most CP/M formats. Just $595.
DuCeS, Inc.
3 DuCeS Drive
Metuchen, NJ 08840
Telex 299410
(201) 548-2135

IEEE 488 GP-IB INTERFACE

Interface to printers, instruments, plotters, digitizers, discs, and other computers One board supports 15 devices Uses include shared peripherals, LAN's, automated test and others Firmware provides fast-comprehensive BASIC language extensions Tutorial, programming reference, and applications included $395.
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
10 Evergreen Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-1818

Hardware/Disk Drives

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM55-2, DS, 40T $239
TM100-1, SS, 40T $189
TM100-2, DS, 40T $239
TM100-4, DS, 80T $339
Call for CDC drives VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD NJ residents add tax Shipping extra
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

QUIET COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Control Data and TEAC 5¼" DS/DD Disk Drives are available now for your IBM-PC These drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card TEAC drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card TEAC drives have a full year warranty We carry a complete line of hardware/software products for all your needs See our ads this issue Visa/MC
APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
(800) 223-3860

THE DRIVE FACTOR

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number Logo art $150 additional Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY Call Lois Price collect today
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

8" & 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVES AND DISKETTES

• 8" flexible disk subsystem—Attractive thin-line design stacks above or below system's unit (19½" × 18" × 3½") ANT with complete documentation Controller board and software available
1-8480 DD, DS, 2 4 MB $1495
1-8481 SD, DS, 1 2 MB $995
• 5¼" internal disk drives—TANDON or Control Data—DS, 40 ATPI, 320 KB
TM 100-2 $235 • CKC 9409 $249
5¼" half height internal drives available
• Control Data diskettes—1242-00 5¼ SS/DD w/write protect notch in hub ring—box of 10 $22. 1244-00 5¼" DS/DD $35. 1225-00 8" DS/DD wpn $39 50 VISA/MC.

MICROXPRESS

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College, Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 632-8512

THINLINE DRIVES FOR THE PC

With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. A 320K 40 track drive is $225 00
INFLO INC
244 Mill Rd.
Yaphank, NY
(516) 924-9229

MEGABYTE FLOPPY DRIVES

Now you can increase your PC's storage capacity with Mitsubishi's 5" or 8" high reliability floppy disk drives, which hold 1200K or 811K per drive Prices start at $275 00, software included
INFLO INC
(516) 924-9229

Hardware/Diskettes

IBM BRAND DISKETTES

We stock a complete line of 5¼" and 8" IBM diskettes 5¼" disks w/reinforced hub rings 8" all densities All with or without library case IBM 5¼" SS, DD—$29 90/10SB, DS, DD—$39 90/10SB IBM 8" diskettes at outstanding savings Other top quality brands also available. MasterCard, VISA, COD'S accepted
BETSY BYTES DIVISION/BB INTERNATIONAL INC
PO Box 564
Buffalo, NY 14221
(800) 848-1101, (716) 631-3925

PICTURE IBM USERS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375 You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number Logo art $150 additional Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY Call Lois Price collect today
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼-inch and 8-inch models and custom formats They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality They come standard with reinforced hub rings And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150, (800) 343-6833

VERBATIM

5¼ SSD $24/10, $218/100 DSDD $35/10, $320/100 (other brands & sizes available) Flip & file 75 capacity $18 95, 100 capacity $27 50 Library case $2 each, GEMINI 10X printer $310 MX80 cartridge $5 each MX100 cartridge $13 Also printer papers, labels, disk cleaning kits, etc EVERYTHING IN COMPUTER SUPPLIES!
UNIK ASSOCIATES
12545 West Burleigh
Brookfield, WI 53005
(414) 782-5030

DISKETTES IN COLORS!!!

Top quality diskettes in Yellow, Blue, Green Orange Red, Grey, Tan, Navy, Burgundy and Brown 5¼" 20 min " SSDD $3 60 " DSDD $4 50 (8" - 20%) 50 less 15%, 100 less 25% 1000 less 30% (CA - 6 5%) Head cleaners (dry) " 2 lo a set $25 00 S&H add $2 00
DATA CONSULTING GROUP
877 Bounty Dr #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8100, (415) 349-4001

10 DSDD DISKS $21.95

GUARANTEED for IBM-PC We offer disks at a price available only to wholesalers Our disks are fully guaranteed to perform without equal If a disk EVER fails to format return it to us for a free replacement 10 DSDD Disks with hub rings and sleeves only $21 95 plus $2 s & h per order Send check or money order today
FAIL SAFE DISK CO
375 Plum Creek Drive
Suite 510
Wheeling, IL 60090

Hardware/Monitors

QUADSCREEN

This 17-inch high-resolution monochrome monitor displays 10,240 characters at once with 960 × 512 dots resolution—more than five times that of IBM's PC monitor Bit-mapped graphics allows addressability of each dot Full IBM MSDOS/BIDS compatibility Quadscreen comes with video card, cable and software Retails for $1995
QUADRAM CORP
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUADCHROME

The RGB 12-inch color monitor has a special NEC 31mm dot pitch tube to deliver up to 690 × 480 dots resolution for a sharp screen image Color graphics, word processing, and accounting are just a few tasks this monitor can perform Retails from $795
QUADRAM CORP
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

SONY PROFEEL CONVERSION KIT

RGB color monitor conversion kit Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC-XT, 16 colors, 8 ft cable, parts & complete instructions, $99 Also RGB Trinitron monitors Perfect for those with IBM micro or other Hi-Res & video recorders Ready to plug into IBM PC or PC-XT 12" $799, 19" $825, 25" $1,375 Call us for video needs
TELEMAX, INC
PO Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

Hardware/ Peripherals

INTERFAZER

Interfazer, a new intelligent printer controller/ buffer receives data from up to eight microcomputers via serial or parallel cards. After buffering the data, the Interfazer sends it to a designated printer or other device without any physical switching. Variec RAM capacities are available and cable is incl..ded. From $295
QUADRAM CORP
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

MICROFAZER

Microfazer operates as a buffer or "spooler" to allow printing and computing at the same time. This in-line memory device can be expanded from 8K to 512K RAM and is available in many combinations of serial or para el-to-parallel model. Prices range from $159 for parallel-to-parallel models, to $1395 for the parallel-to-parallel 512K model
QUADRAM CORP
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

THE POWER DIRECTOR™

*CONVENIENCE-POWER DIRECTOR has lighted rocker switches for fingertip control of six peripherals. POWER DIRECTOR's sleek design fits below IBM PC. Available in IBM beige.
*PROTECTION-POWER DIRECTOR stops voltage surges and EMI/RFI noise reducing data disruption and damage to costly circuits.
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773

OPTICAL MOUSE

Make your existing software easier to use. With our optical mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $332 complete.

Mouse Systems

MOUSE SYSTEMS CORP
2336H Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

BAR COOE REAOER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, I2 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates $895. Dealer pricing available
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

OPTICAL CHARACTER READER

Plug-in board for IBM PC/XT System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts. OCRA, OCRB E13B. PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT System includes bar code light pen and decoder for UPC and EAN, code 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code
CAERE CORPORATION
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7000

INTELLIGENT PC SWITCHES

The most sophisticated, cost efficient port expanding units on the market. The APT, API and APO series of two and four port switches are available in both serial and parallel models. All switching is fully automatic. Share terminals, modems, plotters and printer or let your peripherals share multiple PC's. Priced from $349
ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS INC
435 North Lake Ave., Dept. 25
Pasadena, CA 91101
(213) 793-8971

Hardware/Plotter

HIPLOT OMP SERIES

Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs and drawings in up to 8 colors. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence and control configuration. Internal self-test feature. RS-232-C with other interface protocols available. Ideal for novice or experienced user. See our display ad.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

PLOT FOR SUCCESS

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Hardware/Power Protection

RAMLOK

Standby power supply/line voltage conditioner. Automatically switches power inverter if incorrect line voltage is reaching equipment. Contents in memory are saved. Requires auto battery. Includes 10 amp battery charger, overcharge and reverse-polarity protection.
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO
PO Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

A MATTER OF LIFE ANO OEATH

Power Condition your PC with POWERLINC. Voltage spikes or current surges randomly disrupt your PC memory and software causing erratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and system failure. POWERLINC removes anxiety and frustration with a protective, controlled power system. Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLINC.
POWERLINC INC
106 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 220
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-0100

SPIKE SPIKER™—THE SOLUTION

Protects computers from voltage surges & EMT/ RFI conducted line noise. Helps prevent software "glitches," unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. 120V, 15 AMPS. Deluxe Power Console—$79.95, Quad II—$59.95, Quad I—$49.95, Mini II—$44.95, Mini I—$34.95. Ask for free literature. VISA, M/C, AMEX accepted.
KALGLO
6584 Ruch Road, Dept. BB
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(800) 523-9685 or (215) 837-0700

Hardware/Printers

OUAL SPEEO OOT MATRIX PRINTER

Microprism Printer is a dot matrix printer w/dual speeds for word processing (75 cps) and data processing (110 cps) correspondence quality output and graphics capabilities. Available in 80-column format, the Microprism is a rugged machine w/parallel and serial interfaces. Software pkgs. for many popular microcomputers.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386, (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex 95-3032

MOOULAR COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER

Prism Printer is a fully modular, field-upgradable, dot matrix printer. Parallel and serial interfaces/dual speed capability: word processing (120 cps), data processing (200 cps). 80-column and 132-column versions accept modular components to add graphics/color printing/advanced paper handling.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386, (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex 95-3032

STARWRITER F-10

This 40 cps daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PRINTMASTER F-10
The 55 cps model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed and carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 9,600 baud, dual-color ribbons, and original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PROWRITER
Offers a printing speed of 120 cps, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 character sets. Prowriter's 7X9 matrix produces correspondence-quality print and high-resolution graphics. The Prowriter 8510A provides a 10-inch carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15-inch carriage.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Hardware/ Storage Devices

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS
Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of Winchester HardFiles and streaming tape by file backup for the IBM PC. With formatted capacities from 6.25MB to 70MB, Tallgrass has a HardFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From $2995 including integral tape backup.
STEVE VOLK/VP MARKETING
Tallgrass Technologies
11667 West 90th
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002

9 TRACK TAPE CONTROLLER
Read and write ½ in 9 track magnetic tape. Gain access to the most widely used media for information exchange in the world. Use with Pertec compatible (Cipher, CDC, Kenedy, etc.) formatted tape drives at speeds up to 125 ips. Complete with interconnect cables and software. List $770 + shipping.
OVERLAND DATA INC
1425 Monte Rico Dr
El Cajon, CA 92021
(619) 447-1908

DOUBLE NICKEL DISK DRIVE
5 Mb fixed/5 Mb removable 5¼" "true" Winchester disk with industry std cartridge providing same access time, data rates and random access as fixed drive. Adds mass storage, security, data portability, and back up to DOS 2.0 USCD-P, CCP/M-86 system. PC adaptor combines floppy, SASI and serial port into I/O slot.
MNC INTERNATIONAL
511 11th Ave. South, Suite 429
Minneapolis, MN 55415
(612) 333-4303

QCS HarDrives
QCS offers external Winchester Subsystems with capacities of 10 to 83 Mb for the IBM-PC, COMPAQ, Columbia & TI Professional. Backup to floppy or optional 5Mb removable cartridge drive with state of the art utilities. Fast, Reliable, Expandable. From $2499
QuCeS, Inc
3 QuCeS Drive
Metuchen, NJ 08840
(201) 548-2135, Telex 299410

Mailing Lists

IBM MAILING LISTS
Over 45,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 500,000 including other brands.
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

PROFILES OF STORES & USERS
CI can provide names & addresses of a) over 2,450 retail computer stores surveyed via the telephone, b) new personal computer users (i.e., IBM, Apple, Osborne, etc.) Both can be tailored & used for mailing lists, telemarketing or direct sales. Call (619) 450-1667
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
3344 North Torrey Pine Ct
La Jolla, CA 92037

Publications/ Catalogs

FREE DIRECTORY
32 pages on top-quality software at mass-production prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, ultimate data base manager, advanced inventory, mailing list, text formatter, and many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped 37-cent envelope to:
MICRO ARCHITECT INC
6 Great Pines Ave
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 643-4713

IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
Apply now to list your IBM PC software in the most comprehensive software directory dedicated to the IBM PC market. The IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY covers a complete description of software products, configuration requirements, pricing, support, documentation, maintenance, updating, user-level and vendor contacts. APPLY NOW FOR FREE LISTING IN THE CHARTER EDITION.
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC
2 Frederick St
Framingham, MA 01701-8399
(617) 879-5955

PC BUYER'S GUIDE
An Independent Guide To Products and Services For IBM Personal Computers. The authoritative reference that lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling to U.S. destinations, and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere (U.S. funds only). Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Mail to:
PC BUYER'S GUIDE
PO Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC
A monthly, loose-leaf, update service with timely information on key hardware, software, books & magazines just for the IBM PC. A convenient, single-source reference binder that keeps you up to date on new PC items. Current, complete issue and binder $21.95. Annual subscription (includes above) $69.00.
QUERY
PO Box 21
Bogota, NJ 07603
(201) 836-7389

FREE BOOKS-DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Save on BESTSELLING IBM PC Educational, Personal and Game Software and receive your choice of one or two popular computer books free. Write for details and free catalog.
APEX SOFTWARE CENTER
PO Box 871
Medina, Ohio 44258
(216) 725-4240

NEWSLETTER ON CAPITALISM
Your IBM computer has given you freedom. So has capitalism and the free enterprise system. Program yourself to read ON PRINCIPLE, a stimulating, informative 8 page bi-weekly letter of political and economic news analyzed from a free-market perspective. $45 for 26 issues, 5 issue trial $10.
ON PRINCIPLE PUBLISHING INC
Princeton Professional Park
601 Ewing St., Suite B-7
Princeton, NJ 08540

MODEM NOTES
A monthly newsletter for online data base searching, electronic mail, BBS, and other information services. Includes valuable search strategies and chips as well as applications for using over 200 online data bases. Edited by information broker Katherine Ackerman. 12 issues $24. Please send for Sample issue.
MODEMNOTES
PO Box 408472
Chicago, IL 60640
(312) 764-7407

USER'S GUIDE, DBASE II
This is a comprehensive programming guide to dbase II. Contains programming instructions for beginners and advanced programmers. Dbase II add ons such as dgraph, dutil, are reviewed in detail. Over 200 pages. Contains a complete Accounting System with Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and General Ledger. Source Code, data descriptions, and a users guide are also included. Orders accepted 24 hours, VISA, and Master Card accepted. Price $39.95.
AUTOMATE COMPUTER SOFTWARE
PO Box 290336
San Antonio, TX 78280
(512) 692-2437

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

THE LAWYER'S PC
A twice-monthly newsletter for lawyers using the IBM PC & compatibles. Written in plain English, the newsletter will give you practical information to turn your IBM PC into your best investment ever. $58/year (24 issues). U.S. MC/VISA. Money back guarantee on unmailed issues. Subscribe today or ask for FREE info!
R.P.W. PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box 729A
Lexington, SC 29072
(803) 359-9941

COMPUTER WARE
Order computer hardware, software, and accessories at discount prices. Send $1.00 to cover postage and handling for prices of items including LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, CONDOR software, HAYES modems, keyboards, add-on boards, dust covers, shipping cases and more.
MICRO WARE PLUS
93 E. Robinson
Fresno, CA 94704

Retailers

CALIFORNIA

COMPUTERLAND OF LAGUNA HILLS
Specializing in corporate sales and employee purchase plans. IBM authorized in-house and on-site service. COMPAQ, CORVUS, PERSYST and other peripherals.
24241 Avenida De La Carlota
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-8912

COMPUSHACK OF S.F.V.
IBM PC & XT. We specialize in sales and service of IBM personal computers. Extensive line of add-on memory boards, printers, monitors & software for the IBM PC. Oftentimes configurations and IBM compatible accessories. Full service and repair center. We service what we sell and a lot more! Open evenings and Saturdays.
17139 Ventura Blvd
Encino, CA 91316
(213) 906-7000

COMPUTERLAND OF VISALIA
We carry a full line of hardware and peripherals in stock. Training and basic programming courses available.
1750 S. Mooney Blvd
Visalia, CA 93277
(209) 739-1033

FLORIDA

COMPUTERLAND: WEST PALM BEACH
Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Full service and support for PC, compatible hardware and software. Classes in programming, consultation, all texts.
4275 Okeechobee Blvd.
W. Palm Beach, FL 33409
(305) 684-3338

HAWAII

COMPUTERLANDS OF HAWAII
- **Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030**
- **Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002**
- **46-208 Kahuhipa St. (808) 247-8541**

IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall/4510 Salt Lake Blvd.
Honolulu, HI 96818
(808) 487-0030

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND—NORTHBROOK
Individualized consultation. Specializing in business applications. Many lines of peripherals, software. Authorized IBM service center.
3069 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 272-4703

SOFTWARE STORE
Chicago's first and largest software store. Complete, separate training center offering individual or group training classes. Corvus installation and training. Institutional discounts available.
SOFTWARE STORE
1767 Glenview Road
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 724-7730

MARYLAND

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mon.-Thurs. 9:30 a.m. to 9 p.m. Fri.-Sat. 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. Full selection of hardware and software. One day service. Many courses offered at our ctr.
5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 694-8884

MICHIGAN

COMPUTERLAND
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service center. Leasing available. Mon. 10-9, Tues.-Fri. 10-7, Sat. 10-4.
22000 Greater Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 772-6540
35850 Van Dyke
Sterling Heights, MI 48077
(313) 268-4400

NEW YORK

Computerlands of Queens
Convenient to NYC and LI. Wide range of software & peripherals. Classes & training seminars. Specialists in service and support. Watch for FOREST HILLS store opening soon!
Little Neck, NY 11362 • 251-07 Northern Blvd.
(212) 423-5280
• 108-40 Queens Blvd., Forest Hills, NY 11375
(212) 263-1500

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, COMPLETE SYSTEMS
IBM & Columbia Data Products system units. Printers by Okidata, Epson, IDS, C. Itoh, NEC, Diablo, SCM. Monitors by Pi Tech, USI, Amdek, BMC, PGS, Electrohome, Taxan. IBM Peripherals by Xedex, Tallgrass, Maynard, Quadram, Davong, Tecmar, AST, Hercules, Seattle, Columbia & IBM.
GREENWICH VILLAGE COMPUTERS
687 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 254-9191 Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.

PENNSYLVANIA

COMPUTERLANDS-PITTSBURGH
IBM specialists in service, support and training. Financing and leasing available.
• GIBSONIA, 5499 Wm. Flynn Hwy., 443-0690
• MONROEVILLE, 3843 Wm. Penn Hwy., 829-0090
• MT. LEBANON, 429 Cochran Rd., 344-0690
5499 William Flynn Hwy.
Pittsburgh, PA 15044
(412) 443-0690

COMPUTERLAND OF PAOLI
Full sales, service & support for IBM, DEC, APPLE, EPSON, OSBORNE, COMPAQ, FORTUNE and more! Major account programs available. Call for details.
81 E. Lancaster Ave.
Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 296-0210

Services

ANTI-THEFT P.C. REGISTRATION
The only service available to register (not insure) your PC, components or other types of valuable equipment against loss or theft. For further information and price quotes, contact:
THE FOOTPRINT, INC.
1160 Via Mateo
San Jose, CA 95120

Software/ Accounting

BUSINESS MASTER PLUS
Business Master Plus is one of the most comprehensive and professional business and accounting packages. This package includes General Ledger, Payroll, Fixed Asset Accounting, A/R, A/P, Inventory and a Mail List program. Our unique accounting package offers BTree indexing! Now available under CBASIC and CB80. $495.
BUSINESS MASTER INC.
4317 Sea Bright Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-6165

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS
Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect.
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

LONG DISTANCE ANALYZER
Saves you time and money by organizing phone bills, identifying parties called, and keeping yearly data. Use it to cut abuse and waste, bill clients, recoup telecom errors, evaluate special services, print alpha directory, and cost account by your categories. Menu-driven system holds thousands of monthly calls. $195
GOLDEN BRAID SOFTWARE
ATTN: George Reardon
PO Box 2934, Sarasota, FL 33578
(813) 371-0388

HAI MICROWARE HAI-BAS
System provides a filekeeper and seven accounting functions: general ledger, receivables, payable, inventory, invoice, bill of material and sales analysis. Many report formats determined by user. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. HAI Microware comes with operating system: HAI-BAS, a BASIC interpreter runtime module is required and must be purchased separately (List price: Each module $495, HAI-BAS $50.)
HOLLAND AUTOMATION USA INC
3400-O W. McArthur Blvd
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-2844

SOLOMON III GENERAL LEDGER
Suitable for large and small businesses, banks and accounting firms. Unsurpassed in flexibility, power and ease of use. Graphically displayed screens, user defined chart of accounts, reports, journal types and budgets. Consolidation of multi-divisions (companies), auto-reversing and recurring transactions, ratio analysis plus a complete report generator. $595 complete. Demo available. See ad this issue.

The Serious Accounting Software

COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED
Lee Blvd., Box 271
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) SOLOMON or 644-3344

CUSTOM PAYROLL
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone #(913) 381-9118

PROF. MANAGER FOR A/E FIRMS
The Professional Manager is a fully integrated Financial Accounting System developed especially for Architectural and Professional Engineering Firms. The Software package is written in dbase II and it has Job Cost/Billing with integrated Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Available as software or turn-key with hardware included.
AUTOMATE COMPUTER SOFTWARE
PO Box 290336
San Antonio, TX 78280
(512) 694-4029

BONUS ACCOUNTING
Double entry accounting for managing money in your business or personal affairs. System provides standard accounting reports plus budget report. Compound transactions are fully supported. Reviewed in February issue of PC Magazine. Menu driven software runs under PCDOS 1.0-2.0 with 64K & one disk drive. Only $150 complete. Documentation and demo diskette $27.50.
THE PROGRAMMING SHOP
1164 Umbarger Rd.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 226-2157

MEDALLION COLLECTION
The Timberline Medallion Collection is a series of fully-integrated accounting and productivity modules for the IBM PC under USCSO p-System. Included are: Timberline Spreadsheet, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Custom Reporter and Inventory. Pricing: $690 each (Spreadsheet $395).
TIMBERLINE SOFTWARE
7180 SW Fir Loop
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 684-3660

EMPLOYEE/VENDOR LISTS
1st Module of series-integrated accounting system. Builds employee and vendor lists on random access data files. Tracks 13 fields for employees, 7 for vendors. Will handle up to 600 employees and 1200 vendors. Next module—cash disb. & ck. writer due 8-83. Written in BASIC. You may list & modify. Requires 64K, 80 col. display, 2DD, printer, $39.95.
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE
PO Box 506
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

AEMAS
A master accounting system designed specifically for architecture, civil engineering, and other professional firms where monitoring special projects is required. Five modules available are: Job Costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and General Ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS, INC
11000 Cedar Rd., #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

THE SPANISH SOLUTION
International Group with more than 3,000 clients. Updating of accounts, input modification and query of transactions, balance at different levels, accounts receivable statements, cash flow closing, and starting a new fiscal year. Hardware card $20. Program $395. Manual $20. Cash, check, MO, AMEX. Free brochure.
LOGIC CONTROL, INC
10681 N. Kendall Drive, Suite 205
Miami, FL 33173
(305) 274-7185

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.
OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

BASIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Printer, 128K RAM, 2-160K drives minimum runs compiled double entry system, custom printout, journal, ledger, bal sheet, reports of income & equity, indiv & accts r/p summaries, mo/qtr/yr close, password, utilities, complete instructions. Specify indiv/co name for printout & single or double-side disks. $119 chk/m.o.
FOX CUSTOM SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 161
Hendersonville, TN 37075
(615) 822-6266

ACCT PKGS IN CONDOR
A/P, A/R, G/L, Payrl, and Invntry written in powerful Data Base Manager Condor. Pre-select options plus easily user-modified or request BGD's expertise. Modules independent or integrate. Multicorp, multi pay bases (piece rate too) and many other features. Price $400 per module + Condor ($150-$650). Demo Pkg. $50.
BGO CUSTOM SOFTWARE
240 W. Broad St., PO Box 884
Statesville, NC 28677
(704) 873-1047

Software/Business

THE AHA EXPERIENCE
PMS-II Project Management and Schedule System. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 2000+ events on critical path, bar charts. New version produces many extensive reports. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based on MDBS, with job costing.
AHA, INC
PO Box 2003
Santa Cruz, CA 95063
(408) 475-7247, 475-8705

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 400 firms nationwide. For details contact:

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC
620 No. 48th, Suite 312
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-7871

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION
COMPUCHURCH — A comprehensive church administrative system for the IBM PC. Includes congregation, contribution, and financial management. Also includes word processing and much more. COMPUCHURCH is already successful in many churches. For information and product guide write to:
MTS INCORPORATED
796 E. John Sims Pkwy., PO Box 596,
Niceville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook!

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

OesKit!
Speed and simplify your day-to-day office or home routine with DesKit! All these functions in one package at your fingertips: "Rolodex" type names, addresses and phone numbers; simplified typewriter-style word processor, file cards with search and sort mode, appointment calendar and printing calculator. Available May '83
SYSTEMICS
3060 Spring St
W Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 851-2504

MPCS PROJECT MANAGER
MPCS is a full function project management, control and scheduling system with company, project, phase, and task control levels. Functions include administration, maintenance of all data, time accounting, task planning, and management reporting. It is functionally equal to major host-based project schedulers
S & T Associates
1625 Silverwood Terrace
Los Angeles, CA 90026
(213) 669-1833

CODEWRITER CREATES SOFTWARE
If you can lay out a screen display you can create custom software. The CodeWriter Plain Language Program Design System allows ANYONE with a PC to Program Design, for that special data base/report program exactly the way you want. NO PROGRAMMING. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code to your disk. 64K MS-DOS #2 disk $399
DYNATECH MICRDSOFTWARE, INC
7847 N. Caldwell Ave
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 470-0700

TIME ACCOUNTANT
TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar-time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives. Telephone support. $395

TIME ACCOUNTANT
1230 University Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-7877

IBM BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Computer buying service with complete access to hardware and software. Specializing in designing complete IBM systems for the business community. Phone consulting on wordprocessing, spreadsheets, accounting and data bases for the IBM Personal Computer
MICROVISION
901 Kingston
Piedmont, CA 94611
(415) 658-7161

CORRELATIONS/GRAPHICS
Menu-driven calculation, display, storage, retrieval of correlation data. Equations and graphs on monitor or printer. Prepares matrix up to 3000 bits (in variable/observation form). Extremely user-friendly—great for engineers, business statisticians, mathematicians. Requires 64k, DOS 1.1, DS drive. $10
COMPUTER ROOM
8 Ridgewood Rd
St. Louis, MO 63124

FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ANALYSIS
Business planning, strategic planning and capital investment analysis. VENTURE contains all the logic, accounting procedures, calculations and reports. You specify your parameters and enter data. 10 all encompassing reports provide a detailed financial analysis. Requires 192K, 1 disk drive, PC DOS. $495. See our ad this issue. Write for free brochure.
WEISS ASSOCIATES INC.
127 Michael Drive
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-9260

ORGANIZATION MAP™
A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity and enhances the management of human resources. Essential for managers committed to organizational excellence. Offered for the first time to companies outside the Fortune 1000. Demonstration disk $35
PACESETTER SOFTWARE
PO Box 5270, Dept. B
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 737-8351

DAILY PLANNER—$36
Don't miss any more appointments. Display a day or range of days. Search for a particular appointment or print a carry-along reminder. Define times and duration to suit your schedule. Days are displayed to make rescheduling easier and conflicts are flagged. PA res. add 6%. Inquire about our full line of software and hardware.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RD #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 962-3156

SALES PROSPECTING SYSTEM
The FORTY-NINER™ by EX CALIBUR Systems, Inc. will turn your PC into a gold mine of new prospects and sales! Up to 1500 prospects per disk. Handles 90 sales reps, 90 sources, 90 products. Schedules and re-schedules follow-ups, personal calls/letters/labels/envelopes. 26 invaluable reports. $295. Manual only $50.
SOFTWARE SOLV-ATIONS
17461 Irvine Blvd., Suite N
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-2964

AMWAY DISTRIBUTORS
The VIANSOFT™ System handles PV bonuses, Transfers, Returns, Back orders. Complete SA-13 + personal inventory. W'house order based on your reorder levels, W sale & Retail accounts; Vouchers, SCO, Four sales tax areas, Easy editing. Clearly written manual, more. Price $495.00. For information & sample output contact:
VIAN CORPORATION
R.D. 1, Box 36
Glen Gardner, NJ 08826
(201) 537-4642

TIME AND ATTENDANCE
The TMAT REPORTER is a unique pre-payroll system that allows you to enter punches directly from employee time cards, without converting. Calculates hours, tracks vacation, tardies, absenteeism and more. Req 64K, 2-disk printer and DOS 1.1. Price $249.95. To order or for more information write
FIRMWARE PRODUCTS
4750 North Central Ave., #12C
Phoenix, AZ 85012

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST
COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PACKAGES INCLUDE
- BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l
- MFG. CTRL bom, sched-tcst, mrp, sfc
- INSURANCE AGENCY, mgt. auto rating, mktg
- PROFESSIONAL: time and billing installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, UNIX, & others avail

MDS ASSOCIATES
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

WORK MANAGEMENT
Keep track of time spent on clients and projects by employee and function. Track direct expenses by type and by in house vs. outside charges. dBASE II source code and program generators included for easy extension/customization. Menu-driven with on-line printed manuals. Only $99.
BUSYPRD, INC
540 Elm St., #29
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 592-7371

THE PROSPECT MANAGER
A multifunction aid for persons involved in sales. Features include a sales lead accounting system and mailing system with letter processor. Capable of producing continuous form letters, overdue contact reports, making labels and more. Also has prospect ledger for tracking orders/phone calls. List price $129
AUTOMATED INFORMATION SYSTEMS
PO Box 649
Lubbock, TX 79406
(806) 762-6604

TIME SERIES DECOMPOSITION AND ADJUSTMENT (PC-TSDA)
Determines the amount of Trend, Seasonal, Cyclical and Irregular movements existing within time series of monthly data. Adjusts for each type of movement and produces tabluar and plotted output at nine stages of the analysis. By the writer of the widely used TV-TSDA for mainframe computers. Input from keyboard or diskette. $95
WHITE SOFTWARE
850 S. Lakeshore Dr.
Lake Village, AR 71653
(501) 265-3315

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Pkg on most MS DOS Compatibles. Incl. history and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning and Commission Statements. $695. Complete Demo package sample data $50. Refundable or applicable toward purchase.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Martha and Randolph Sts., P.O. Box 185
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-0121

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE
TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Considers vehicle size and type, stop locations, times and quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, IIe, III and TRS 80. Demonstration disk available at $45.
MICRO ANALYTICS, INC.
Dept. P
8409 Hunt Valley Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

SOFTWARE/CONSTRUCTION
Estimating system. Creates estimates by division, subdivision, subcontract, cost item, allows overrides; many special features. $1,295. Job cost system. Tracks labor, material, subcontract costs, budget vs. actual by division; generates 11 reports. $795. Both systems $1,895. IBM/PC MS/DOS, Apple II. Trials available.
SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
9580 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-1540

PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM I
PMS I is a powerful user-friendly planning aid which produces time, cost and manpower reports based on CPM/Pert. A data base of projects and sub-projects is maintained and can be easily updated. Performs "what-if" analysis, plots Gantt charts, menu driven—no need to diagram networks. Requires 64K, one disk drive, DOS.
SOFTPOINT
1003 Crest Ln.
Carnegie, PA 15106
(412) 279-4130

THE SALES MANAGER™
THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting, Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price $450.
MARKET POWER, INC.
11780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

Software/Business Opportunities

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
WANTED: State-of-the-art program publication TYPES: Entertainment, education, graphics, applications, DBM, utilities. WE OFFER: Professional packaging, competitive royalties, advertising, marketing, distribution, timely publication, conversions to other systems.
WINDCREST SOFTWARE, INC.
PO Box 423
Waynesboro, PA 17268
(717) 794-2191

SOFTWARE AUTHORS
If you have a first rate program that runs on the IBM PC we can help you find the right publisher. We provide services similar to those of literary agents, including assistance in fine tuning your product, locating a publisher and negotiating your contract. Call or write for details.
DOUGLAS & SONS SOFTWARE AGENCY
10 Frederick Avenue
Neptune, NJ 07753
(201) 922-9856

EUREKA!
Is the sales prospecting system for sales professionals. EUREKA! Minimizes the amount of information required while maximizing information usage. EUREKA! Keeps factual, personal, and historical information. For a limited time EUREKA! is just $149. Let EUREKA! help you turn suspects into prospects.
SYSTEM VISION CORPORATION
199 California Drive, Suite 207
Millbrae, CA 94030
(415) 697-3861, Outside CA (800) 352-9999

SOFTWARE MARKETING
Software with documentation is being reviewed to be part of a new software marketing plan. Competitive royalties along with professional packaging and marketing will be offered for qualified programs. An information package will be sent in reply to all inquiries and submissions. Submissions cannot be returned.
ENV TECHNOLOGY INC
PO Box 1507
Columbus, IN 47202-1507

WRITTEN A PROGRAM?
What Next? You probably need a publisher. We have the financial, marketing and supplementary technical, manufacturing and distribution resources to get your program into the marketplace and keep it there. Send a description of your programs—in strictest confidence to
MONARCH TECHNICAL PUBLISHING
1720 So. Amphlett Blvd., Ste. 120
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 345-5700

Software/Business Project Management

PROMAC/DOS
Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards, supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

Software/Communications

RELAY
Compare and try RELAY. We think you'll buy it. HELP Key. Send/Receive files simultaneously, send spreadsheets PC to PC with complete error checking, Full-screen Editor, Up and Download, APL keyboard, Works to 9600 baud, saves phone numbers, supports Hayes.
Don't underestimate RELAY because it's $149.
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
60 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10165
(212) 697-4747

LOADS VISICALC FILES
LoadCalc allows you to take data from downloaded text files and create DIF files for use by VisiCalc, 1-2-3, CHARTMAN, VisiTrend/Plot or any other DIF compatible programs. LoadCalc can turn mainframe reports into VisiCalc spreadsheets. You can also make color charts with CHARTMAN using the same data from LoadCalc. $95.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-5297

REMOTE ACCESS
Have complete use and control of an unattended IBM-PC. Develop and run programs, transfer binary or ASCII files, etc. Password protection and full simulation of the IBM keyboard. Full screen support for most terminals. $89, $50 without. Call or write for info. VISA/MC.
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
PO Box 1005
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 282-7553

INTERM
A line of high performance intelligent terminal emulators that include VT52, VT 100, H19, Z19 and IBM 3101. Features include uploading, downloading of files and manipulation of DOS files. Synchronization for most hosts supported. Fully programmable protocol and speeds 110-9600 baud operation. Requires 96k. Price $200.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

HASP REMOTE JOB ENTRY
8ARR/HASP hardware and software package transmits jobs to central computers and receives printouts. Easy bisync communication with MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, VS1/RES, ASP, Data General Hamlet, and all HASP multi-leaving protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1,200 to 19,200 baud, more efficient than the 3780. One year warranty. $750.
BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
(800) BARR-SYS

COPYLINK TO BRANO X
COPYLINK Transfers files error free from micro computers with different disk formats (most other PCs supported). Access bulletin boards, databases, send and receive electronic mail. Free 334 page book "THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS" included. List $99.95. VISA/MC.
U.S. DIGITAL CORPORATION
5699-O S.E. International Way
Milwaukee, OR 97222
(503) 654-0668

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER
LoadCalc converts text data downloaded from mainframes into WKS (1-, -3) or DIF files. Handles mixed text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3, VisiCalc & OBase-II using just LoadCalc and your terminal program. $95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

3270 EMULATION
EMULINK: Bisync interface adaptor and 3276/3278-2 emulation software. $695.
COAX-LINK emulates 3278-2. Direct COAX (type A) connection from the PC to a 3274 (channel attached or remote) or a 3276 BSC or SNA/SDLC operation. Complete hardware, software and documentation. $1095.
MICRO LINK CORPORATION
PO Box 113, 1850 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Long Lake, MN 55356
(612) 476-1300 TWX 910-576-3438

COMPUTER COMMUNICATOR'S TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
Be listed with and/or find other users who have computers w/modems. Categorizes fellow users by name, interest, location, best time to chat, equipment, country. Gives telephone number, address & address within Source, Compuserve & others. 8BOS & PCAXS will have separate section. For free application send stamped self addressed envelope to:
CCTO
Box 706
Charlottesville, VA 22901

HANOSHAKE
An all-software Burroughs MT983/TO830 terminal emulator. HANOSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed nationwide.
MASTERLINK
82 Mitchell Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-8466

3740 CONVERSION SOFTWARE
Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8" diskette and avoid problems in serial communication. By adding an 8" drive to your PC and using our REFORMATTER™ Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and other machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette. Price $350.
MICROTECH EXPORTS
467 Hamilton Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 324-9114 TWX (910) 370-7457 MUH/ALTOS

Software/Compiler

C-SYSTEMS • COMPILER • WINDOW
C-Systems V7 compatible nonfloat c compiler for real-time system applications. Optimized assembler source code, 128K 2 dd $195. c-window is a source level debugger for c programs. Single step, breakpoint, trace at statement level. Display and change variables using full c expression syntax. Requires c-compiler $195.
C-SYSTEMS
PO Box 3253
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 637-5362

C86-"C" FOR PROFESSIONALS
"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PCDOS & CPM-86 support, and overlays. Ask a friend—we are ahead. Hotline support is solid. $395. Call your dealer or CI.
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.
10 Mechanic Street, Suite J-109
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-0995

Software/Data Management

T.I.M. III
A data base management system that generates and summarizes files, mailing lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. TIM provides help screens and function key legends as user aids. Capacities include 32,767 records per file, 40 fields per record, 60 char/field. (List Price $500.)
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.
9300 W. 110th St. #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 888-0154

CONDOR DATABASE
A relational DBMS for development of microcomputer applications: mail list, personnel records, sales tracking and accounting. Complete facilities for database file development, data input and update, computations, report writing & operator menus. English command. First time or experienced user. Condor 1, $295. Condor 3, $650.
CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION
2051 S. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-3988

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM
REVELATION turns your IBM PC into a data base machine. If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION. Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2.4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens, reports. Compatible with IBM Series/1 with PICK OS.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

ResQ—THE ULTIMATE DBMS
The only system that lets you design and create your own forms and reports right on screen! ResQ calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested. Interfaces w/word processing programs. Plain English manual, help screens, password protection. 32,767 records per file, 60 fields per record, 80 char. per field. $395.00.
KEY SOFTWARE INC.
2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610

THE ORGANIZER
A list organizer, provides a photographic business memory of clients, prospects, mailing lists, and associated office filing procedures. Flexible visual inquiry and printed lists with a combination of 13 search and 8 sort parameters. No file definition required. Requires IBM PC, 96K, 2 drives. $129.00.
MCS SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

THE DataFiler™
Put the power of your IBM PC to work on your various lists with our easy to use menu driven DataFiler program. It's a time saver, information organizer and very good investment at only $225. Generate personalized form letters using the DataFiler, Merge n Print ($149), and your word processor. Mailing label program also available. $95.
MBS SOFTWARE
127 NE Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

RL-1 RELATIONAL DBMS
Any program in any language can use the RL-1. It's a complete relational data base with a simple English-like query language (SQL). 7 types of data: integer, real, decimal, date, duration, string, and logical. Works with hard disks. Demo disk and manual $50. Full system $495 plus shipping. VISA/MC accepted.
ABW Corporation
PO Box M1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 971-9364

THE SPANISH SOLUTION
International group with more than 3,000 clients. A group of programs that let you work fast and make it easy to define, modify or update, and list different data files. You can select, classify, calculate and edit. Hardware card $20. Program $395. Manual $20. Cash, check, MO, AMEX. Free brochure.
LOGIC CONTROL, INC.
10691 N. Kendall Drive, Suite 205
Miami, FL 33173
(305) 274-7185

Software/ Development Tools

PrettyPrinter for BASIC
Are your BASIC programs over 100 lines long? Then you need the PrettyPrinter for BASIC. It prints BASIC programs so you can read and understand them, indented and block structured (like Pascal), keywords in lowercase, remarks highlighted, cross reference. 64K required. Just $39 or write for details.
PCT, INC.
PO. Box 207-PC
Centreville, MD 21617

MSDOS PASCAL SUPPORT
2 Software development tools for Pascal users. Toolkit ($150) contains 4 units which will add turtlegraphics, true serial comm, & keyboard, screen & printer control. SSP ($95) contains hi level math support including matrix, vector, & complex math, distributions, regression & spline, and more—55 procedures in all.
HI-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES
PO Box 1396
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 366-1922

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Screen Design Facility (SDF) creates screen handling and data input routines. UNIVERSAL REPORT FACILITY (URF) a universal reportwriter for any random file(s). B-TREE FILE ACCESS—maintains keyed files—no sorting—modal-in BASIC source code. All produced code is in BASIC.
FOGLE COMPUTING CORP.
PO. Box 5166
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(800) 845-7594

PASCAL CROSSREFERENCE PGRM.
Speed PASCAL program development under PC-DOS by crossreferencing your PASCAL code. PXREF analyzes your PASCAL source, and uses IBM's CREF program to make a complete cross-reference listing. Requires CREF program distributed with the IBM assembler. $50.00 includes PXREF program and documentation.
MORTON SOFTWARE
25325 Cassandra Ct.
Mission Viejo, CA 92691

PASCAL DECIMAL MATH
Fixed decimal math routines provide 125 digit accuracy making business programming possible for the IBM PC, PASCAL V1.0. Functions provided are add, subtract, multiply, divide, compare, absolute value, negate, round, to and from string conversion, and integer to decimal conversion. $39.95 includes full documentation.
PARAGON SOFTWARE CORPORATION
775 West Michigan Ave.
Jackson, MI 49201
(517) 782-4859

ACTIVE TRACE
Automates the tedious part of PC BASIC Programming/debugging, leaving you time to learn & create. Pops a window into BASIC which displays variable values as your program runs. Output to screen, printer, or disk. No need to single step. Complete XREF mapping. Review in BYTE 4/83 p. 334. $79.95. CALL FOR INFO.
AWARECO
PO. Box 695
Gualala, CA 95445
(800) 358-9120, In CA (707) 884-4019

PRESSER—$25
Create a compressed file by removing all REM statements from your BASIC program which helped debugging but slowed execution. End the need for manual editing. Also list all variable names with line numbers to help spot duplicates. PA residents add 6%. Inquire about our full line of software and hardware.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RO #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 942-3156

dBASE—OOC
A completely mechanized "system documentation facility" for user-developed dBASE II application systems. Features Logical Design Specs, Data Dictionary, Block Diagram Generator, Super-List and more. Offers the best technical documentation for developing programs. For information on availability contact J. Stanfield at:
BUSINESS SYSTEMS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
PO Box 1253
Tucker, GA 30085
(404) 491-0864

SCREEN MANAGER/PASCAL
Friendly screen printing editor supports full screen & FK definition for high quality interactive Pascal Applications. Your program uses record level SM functions; SM manages kb input, data mapping/conversion, help screens, 40/80/color/mono independence. $89. Demo+Doc $29. CA add 6.5%. Call/write for info.
KT SYSTEMS
6550 Crystal Springs Dr.
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-6138

MENU MENTOR
Stop juggling disks! Samples and tutorials on a disk show you how to connect your programs with single-key selections from a menu. Uses BASIC and DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Printer setups, keyed from a menu, cross program boundaries. Call your purchased programs from BASIC and vice-versa. $9.95 MC & VISA, NY address add 7%.
CSH SALES
4 Parkridge
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 381-4095

PASCAL AND C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275.
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
1609 Acton Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-6603

Software/ Directories

SOMETHING SPECIAL
Here is a unique pocket-sized catalog of PRE-SELECTED SOFTWARE for the IBM PC. Described by key and unique features & organized from financial modeling to the unusual. Complete with review references, a 30 day money back guarantee on software ordered & a business software search service. The best part—$2.
UOI COMPANY
7716-D Balboa Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 785-5050

Software/Edit

ESP: FULL-SCREEN EDITOR
Efficient, Simple, and Powerful. True full-screen editor for text or programs. Quality product featuring wraparound, multiple file buffers, cut and paste, copy, search/replace, fill, justify, tab/margin reset, etc. Novice to expert. For all current IBM PCs/DOS. ESP disk/manual with tutorials, quick guide, $75. Option: audio cassette for beginners, $15.
SOFTWARE RESOURCES
2677 Centinela Avenue, Suite 204C
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 450-9847

Software/ Educational

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

MR. MATH ARITHMETIC TUTOR
Program generates problems in all four types of arithmetic at ten levels of difficulty. Unique feature allows student to work out all problems directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Complete annotated solution is shown if answer is incorrect. Includes 30-page instruction book. $29.95. 1 DD /64K.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PO. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

MR. MATH MONEY TUTOR
For grades 2-4. Four games provide practice in coin counting, making change, and making purchasing decisions. Different levels of difficulty in each game. All problems worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Step-by-step answer after 3 tries. 30-page instruction book. Req. 1DD and 64K. $29.95. Buy both Arithmetic (see ad above) and Money Tutors for $49.95.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PO. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

GRADEBOOK 3.0-DISK PKG.
User acclaimed for over 3 years. 15 menu items allow teacher to store, retrieve, print and correct scores or grades. Printer optional. Use up to 5 grading areas, w/200 students and 60 grades per student—$36.95. Other programs. Grade Point Average—$8.95, Testmasters—$19.95, Boggel—$10.95 and Brain CompuTeasers—$19.95.
OEC COMPUTING, Dept. 100
609 Oakleaf Drive
Garrett, IN 46738

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook!

THE ABC PRIMER
THE ABC PRIMER is a color graphics program that will help parents and teachers introduce children to the alphabet and to computers. Care has been taken to make the program a stimulating visual treat. Five operating modes provide drills of increasing complexity in letter recognition. Also available in French. List $39.95.
TECHART ASSOCIATES
PO Box 370
Berkeley, CA 94701
(415) 525-0870

VOCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Job Search program which matches a person's skill level to jobs. Also a vocational Report program for summarizing information. Available on IBM PC, and Apple II. Free literature. Dealers invited.
ELLIOTT & FITZPATRICK, INC.
PO Box 1945
Athens, GA 30603
(404) 548-8161

PC/PILOT
Language by education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets COMMON PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video control. Includes EZ editor. Lic. $100 single, $550 multiple.
WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES
3028 Silvern Lane
Bellingham, WA 98226
(206) 734-8248

SpeedRead+
Read faster and more efficiently in just 15 minutes a day! Easy to operate, SpeedRead+ lets you set your own pace from 5 to 5000 words per minute and select from multiple training modes. Excellent reviews in Creative Computing and InfoWorld. Apple and Atari—$64.95/IBM—$79.95. Ask your dealer or call.
INET CORP
536 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-0311

Software/8087

8087 MATH PACKAGE
Increase math performance (2× to 180×) and get more accurate results (18 digit precision) with our 8087 Math Package for the IBM-PC. Included are an easy to install 8087 Numeric Processor chip and easy to use interface libraries (with source code) for the IBM PASCAL Compiler and the IBM MACRO Assembler. $295.
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MS1
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 360-3827

Software/Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs available in copy protected form at $35 each plus $2 shipping. Programs require 64K and DOS. Earthwork (Cut and Fill w/Superelevation). Coordinate Geometry (w/Traverse Closure). Water Distribution Network Analysis. Pressure Sewer Analysis and Design.
SYSTEK, INC.
PO Box JJ
Miss State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS PSI/S3E
THERMOPAK—thermal properties of gases/liquids.
MATHPACK—curve fitting, optimization, matrix.
S3EPAK—systems analysis tutorial plus codes.
FLUIDPAK—compressor, turbine fan, cyclone.
HXPAK—heat exchgrs., boilers, condensers.
REACPAK—reformers, shift conv., gasifiers.
FSPAK—alk., acid, molt carb., fuel cells.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

HEAT TRANSFER ANALYSIS
Engineers: Save time and money on your next thermal analysis. Why use a mainframe finite difference program? Use I/TAS on your IBM PC! Options: Steady state and transient, diffusion, anthmetic and boundary nodes, conduction, convection and radiation connectors, time-varying heat sources and boundary temperatures, friendly interactive input. Free brochure.
R.F. WARRINER ASSOCIATES
3838 Carson Street, Suite 300
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-6299

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE
Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING
AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types which previously required systems costing $100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only $50.
AUTODESK, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy. #B20
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE
• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack $385.
CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr.
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

TEPRO 4010
TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price $400. Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call:
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
3852 Foxford Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 939-3526

PLOT 4 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS
Linear, log, & log-log medium res color graphs. This new compiled version is very quick! Full screen menus, easy data entry, 9 lines per graph, 5 line types, full color control, interpolation, plot library on disk. Graftrax screen dump. Requires 96K, graphics adapter, & PC DOS. Works great in black & white too! $79.95.
CARNEGIE SOFTWARE
PO Box 1152
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL
A complete line of technical software packages for the engineering, scientific, and business professional. Comparable in scope and sophistication to mainframe implementation, these accurate and reliable codes transform your PC into a true professional work station. Write for details of Omnisoft technical software products and services. See display ad in this issue.
OMNISOFT CORPORATION, Dept. P10
9960 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1286

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
FLASHCALC 1.00—Performs equilibrium flash calculations for multicomponent streams. MBALANCE 1.00—Material balance and physical properties. FLARCALC 1.00—Flare system compressible flow calculations. PETROBLEND 1.00—Program for developing pseudo components from crude oil assays. Custom software development for Chem. Process Engineering.
PROCESS SYSTEMS INT'L-MICROTEK
RD #3 Foxchase—Friendship Rd.
Vincentown, NJ 08088
(609) 268-0571

nuMath™–83
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calculus, infinite series Laplace transforms and the solution of algebraic or differential equations. $300. Also LISP. $250.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
PO Box 11174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

Software/File Management

CADSAM
BASIC btree keyed file management system. Supports 5 data files and 10 index files open simultaneously. Supports 32,000 records/file. Automatically reuses deleted records. Supports keys between 4 and 60 bytes. Supports duplicate keys. Random search time 1 second. Sequential search time 1/10 second. Supplied in source form. $150. Demo $15.
CADS, INC.
PO Box 17304
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 277-0650

KWIC-REF/1
A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $450
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
1499 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

CATalog™ DISKETTE/LIBRARIAN
A NECESSARY organizational tool. EASY and TIME SAVING. ADD, DELETE, EDIT, UPDATE, LIST volumes on screen, printer or disk file in several formats. Supports user comments on volumes and files. Maintains up to 150 volumes on one 320kb disk. Will run from Hard Disk. Req. 96k-DOS 2.0. VISA, M/C, MO, CHECK, COD. Only $34.95
MultiPro
P.O. Box 342
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2344

Software/Financial

FINANCIER, INC.
PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces with personal series.

FINANCIER

FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER
An easy-to use total management system used by financial institutions to calculate portfolio values. Computes balances, income, rates, maturity and funding distributions, rate sensitivity, funds gap and ratios. "What-if" capability and user-friendly. Ideal for portfolio managers, financial analysts, trust managers. For further info contact
DECISION SCIENCES
1675 W. 200 N., Dept. P
Bonneville Bank Bldg. #201
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 373-5739

CALCULATOR EMULATOR
Now you can make quick calculations with the ease of an adding machine or print calculator on your IBM PC. Includes programmable formats for scientific notation, fixed or floating point, auto decimal entries, PLUS optional title line and labelling of entries. For home or business. Dealer inquiries welcomed. $39.95. AMEX/MC/VISA/CHECK/MO. Call 24 hrs.
SPECIALTY DESIGNS
7739 El Pensador
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 960-2455

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

CONSOLIDATE VISICALC FILES
MergeCalc allows you to consolidate multiple VisiCalc files and preserve the formulas. You can consolidate multiple budgets, sales projections or any type of multiple VisiCalc spreadsheets, so you can apply seasonal adjustments or compare spreadsheets by subtraction. $125
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

MONEY MAESTRO
A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking and tax reporting. Money Maestro reports totals by category or payee, including monthly and year-to-date budgeted vs. actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. Money Maestro requires 64K, DOS.
INNOSYS
2150 Shattuck Ave. #901
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 843-8122

PERSONAL FINANCE ANALYST
An easy to use, menu-driven program to track financial data for home or business. Features checkbook balancing, unlimited user-defined budget categories and payment types, multiple transaction entry, trend analysis, and line graph plotting by category, date, or payment method. BASIC source included. $24.95
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES
2336 Belleview Avenue
Cheverly, MD 20785
(301) 322-7089

TIME VALUE OF MONEY
This program evaluates the effect of time on the value of money. Present-future worth, mortgage, annuity, gradient and balloon analyses let the novice user play "what if?" Extensive descriptions and examples for each analysis make TVM easy to learn and use. Only $39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

THE ITEMIZER
Keep track of expenses and incomes in the order you want. Any type of expense or income can be put into a separate category with comments. Sub-totals may be calculated at any point. The Itemizer makes record keeping a snap, excellent for tax itemizing. Only $39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

MONEY MANAGER
Get more control over your money. Money Manager handles yearly incomes and expenses on a monthly basis. You can easily budget for those months certain bills need to be paid and know how much spendable income you have throughout the year. Only $39.95 Plus Postage. FREE Calculator Program.
PEOPLE LITERATE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2039
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1581

1-2-3/VC FORMULEA PRINT
DocuCalc is used by CPA's and financial analysts to review complex models during development. Grid arrangement shows equations in correct position without truncation. All global details, ranges, graphs etc. printed. Shows blank cells which take space in model and @ERR cells. $95
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

ACCOUNT MANAGER—$34
Manage 10 individual accounts including electronic banking entries (telephone or automatic payments & transfers). User defined codes to sort by category for budget plans & taxes. Reconcile accounts, track expenses or search to verify payments. PA residents add 6%. Inquire about our full line of products.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RD #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 962-3156

PC/CALCULATOR
This program turns your PC into a powerful multifunction CALCULATOR. Over 100 financial, business, scientific, statistical and programmer functions. 16 visible memories display in fixed, float and hex. Help screens, universal undo key, paper trace print capabilities, mouse input mode. Specify DOS or QNX. $35
MICRO BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
363 South Van Ness
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 431-1276

BANCWARE
Decision support software for the banking community. Computes commercial and installment loans, automatically calculates fees and insurance, and prints all loan documents. Forms generator allows using your own forms. Requires IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives. $595.
MCS SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

SOFTWARE TAX PACKAGES
1982 individual tax program for extensions and 1983 interview sheets, $100. 1983 Federal tax program, $500 ($100/each per state available). 1983 Federal and available State tax planner, $200.
PENCIL PUSHERS UNITED, INC
Dept. PC, 25 South Greeley Avenue
Chappaqua, NY 10514
(914) 238-9600

BALANCING ACT
Personal and small business financial accounting. Manages 8 accounts/disk (3400 entries/1DD, 4900/2DD). 4 character coding of entries for account breakdown/listing/printing. One touch scrolling through entries. Reconciles bank statement. Req. 64K, 1DD, DOS, 80 col. CRT. $37.50 + $2 S/H w/manual/binder.
MICRO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
127 Spruce
Lake Jackson, TX 77566
(409) 297-8537

BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook

LIABILITY/ASSET TRACKING

User friendly systems designed for banking or business to track loan lending/borrowing. INCLUDES fixed and floating prime interest calculations. Multiple report schedules generated. Liability package $275. Asset package $325. Save $75—Buy both packages. Demo diskettes with manuals $25. Call or write.
JANCO CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES, INC
450 Seventh Avenue, Suite 3105
New York, NY 10123
(212) 736-2542

1040PLAN™

Tax planning template for LOTUS 123. Includes tax changes for 1983, 1984 and new Alternative Min. Tax. Flexible, up to four different alternatives can be computed at once, easy to use. Follows IRS forms & includes 1040 Sch. A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE Forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. An update, if needed, sold at cost to registered owners in Jan. req. 256K. $45.00.
WILLIAM A. PERMAR, CPA
1125 Sunny Hills Road, Dept PCM
Oakland, CA 94610
(415) 451-7090

TaxCalc™

A tax planning VisiCalc™, SuperCalc™, 1-2-3™ or multiplan template which automatically computes most limitations. Calculations are shown by line number for schedules D, G and the new alternative minimum tax to help in tax preparation. $125. CA Tax plan template $100. Updated templates for 1984 $50. Order.
TAXCALC™
4210 W. Vickery
Fort Worth, TX 76107
(817) 738-3122

Software/Games

CHESS PARTNER

This very friendly game offers six levels of skill, dual clocks, game and problem modes, color graphics, and even allows you to take back prior mistakes! Requires 128K, a disk drive, DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0, and a color monitor. $24.50 (Includes shipping.)
SCOTT MURRAY SOFTWARE
3326 Granada Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-6168

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Entertainment interactive odysseys through history. Artificial intelligence, real time graphics, and sound promoting logical planning and strategy. Other arcade type software you have seen does not even come close to Expert Systems.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

SPACE MINER

Take an incredible mining voyage at new levels of animation excellence and arcade excitement. Maneuver ships to grab ore with controllable robot arm. Blast aliens with twin missile launchers. Top 10 players, stop action, 3 play levels, J.S. Bach, more! 64K, color card, PC-DOS, 1 dd, keyboard or joystick control. $29.95. V/MC.
RESOLUTION SOFTWARE
8 Edgewood Blvd.
Providence, RI 02905
(401) 461-2417

5 GAMES AND MUCH MORE

3D Tic-Tac-Toe, Game of Life, Number Guessing Game, High/Low, Word or Phrase Guess, Arithmetic Tutor for Grades 1-6, Sorting Program, Appreciation Tables, Statistics and more. All programs in Basica and unprotected. Copy, examine or modify it you want. Excellent how to examples. PC-DOS 64K. All for only $39.95.
B. SCHAEFFER SOFTWARE
1212 N. Valley Rd.
Pottstown, PA 19464
(215) 326-7148

TIAO CH'I

Battle the Chinese Checker Champion! Any mix of up to six live/computer players at 3 skill levels. A game the whole family can play or if you think you're good, try taking on 5 computer opponents. Sharp color graphics, music and sound effects. Simulated graphics for green screen. Rqs 64K. 1dr. $24.95 ph ord.
MICROCLASSICS
315 West Grand Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 322-6888

YOUR OWN STARSHIP

Star date 2653.7. You lock course for Starbase 4, 12 injured, energy down to 547. Suddenly, you're tractored to quadram 8/1. A Klingon command ship appears, opening fire. SOS to Starfleet. Is it in time? STARSHIP CHALLENGE, a game of strategy & tactics, uses Artificial Intelligence response algorithms. $34.95 VISA/MC. 15 day full money back guarantee. DOS, 64K, monochrome or color.
MICKLYN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
3613 Andover Drive
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 571-5714

3 LEARNING GAMES & BONUS

For ages 10 to adult. By playing hangman and quiz games, learn or review subjects such as geography, history, math, sports, vocabulary, famous people, Presidents, state and world capitals, etc. Also a hidden word(s) game & bonus card game. Over 1300 questions. BASICA, DOS and one disk drive required. $14.95. For HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE, send to.
H.O.S.
P.O. Box 222
White Plains, NY 10602
(914) 428-7562

Software/Games—Educational

MASTERTYPE

Typing instruction game that dares to be fun. Zap the enemy word by typing it correctly or the word zaps you. Eighteen progressive lessons graduated from home-letter recognition to 9-letter words, numbers and BASIC programming words. Create your own lesson for specific needs. $49.95. 64K disk.
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE, INC
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

Software/General

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send $10 plus $2 shipping & handling for Volume 1 and Directory listing of other volumes.
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 8140
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

MASTER YOUR EPSON-FX

You deserve more than cryptic control codes, garbled print characters, and restrictive character sets. SET-FX™ conveniently controls your Epson-FX from your IBM-PC. Set your FX-80 or FX-100 into emphasized, condensed, double-strike, or other modes with the touch of a key. Print the "missing" IBM characters including block graphics, Greek letters, and symbols in full-speed text mode. Create your own printer character sets or enhance IBM's with our sophisticated character editor. SET-FX™ loads onto any DOS disk. Introductory price until November 1. Send $39.95 with order. Dealer inquiries invited. See display ad this issue for our Reader Service Card number.
SOFTSTYLE, INC
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 200
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368

BAR CODE GENERATION SW

Create BAR CODE labels with Oki 84, 92, 93, Epson X, Trilog printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, I2 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbologies on 1-3 up label stock. Inc./Dec. OCR interpretation—meets LOGMARS reqmts. CPM-86, PCDOS—for IBM PC/XT, CDP MPC, other compatibles. $350. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

HOME/BUSINESS/GENEALOGY

SUBJECT INDEXER, $35; SORT/MERGE, $40; LEASE CLASSIFICATION, $75; WEALTH WATCHER, $50; WEIGHTED POINT RATING, $25; FAMILY GROUP, $40; FAMILY TREE, $65; FAMILY REUNION, $100. IBM PC with 64K, PCDOS, 2 drives, 80 column display, PC matrix printer or equivalent. SUPERIOR QUALITY. Easy to use. VISA/MC/COD/DEALERS OK.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 776
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
(801) 277-3174

Software/Graphics

COLOR ART/PAINT SYSTEM

JOYPAINT. AN INTERACTIVE JOYSTICK BASED MEDIUM-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS PROGRAM
• 16 color palette • Select brush size/shape • Use palette area to mix colors • Create 1000's of custom color patterns and textures • SAVE pictures to disk • Display from BASIC • Split screen and Full screen mode toggle • Spfx include MIRROR IMAGE, FLIP, REDUCE. Compiled version on disk. Requires 64K, color adaptor and game adaptor. $49.95.
PCOMPUTER PICTURES
53 Sherman Ave.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
(516) 536-3953

PRINT THE IBM GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET

Use the IBM PC's "PrtSC" key for its intended purpose—really printing the screen. The entire IBM graphics character set can be printed with an MPI PrintMate printer and an IBM AP-PAK. IBM AP-PAK is a software Applications Package which enhances graphics printing when an IBM PC is mated with a PrintMate printer.
MPI
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
1-800-821-8848

CHARTMAN
Business graphics program that converts data into two- or three-dimensional graphs. Program is INPUT-FORM FILL-IN-THE-BLANKS and menu-driven via function keys. Over 20 types of graphics charts. Charts can be printed, plotted or previewed in color on the screen. Interchanges data with VisiCalc. Slide presentations feature also integrated.
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE, INC
P.O. Box 367, Kenmore Station
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 491-2434

CHEETAH BUSINESS GRAPHICS*
Starting at under $1000, the Cheetah Business Graphics System is upgradable to Genegraphics-quality resolution, with a variety of intermediate resolutions and hardcopy film or plotter output options. Infinitely friendly and flexible. You can make a slide in 10 minutes for as low as $5.00. *Elected by IBM as a VAR for graphic content.
CENTEC CORPORATION
11260 Roger Bacon Drive
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6300

GIRAPH BUSINESS GRAPHICS
GIRAPH: Line, bar, stack bar and pie charts. Menu-driven with selectable shading, labeling, colors, etc. Will use VisiCalc and Multiplan files ($199). GIRAPH SUPER: All the above features PLUS scatter diagrams, 3-D bars, separate left and right scales, log scales, text anywhere and more ($299). Demo $25. Call or write to
DATA DISPLAY
171 W. 4th Street
NY, NY 10014
(212) 620-8134

GRAPH'N'CALC
Bridge the function gap between spreadsheets and graphics. A unique graphics/analysis system that uses techniques such as Seasonality, Trending, Exponential Smoothing and Multiple Regression Analysis to develop projections. Then visualize the results using vivid color video or hard copy graphic presentations.
DESKTOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC
303 Potrero St.; Ste. 29-303
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9095

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Project yourself into the technology of tomorrow. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

VERSAWRITER
Complete drawing system for IBM PC includes digitizer drawing board and software—ready to use. Use digitizer to trace drawings to the computer screen. Features include draw & dot mode, fill & airbrush in 100 colors, add text, save and recall picture, dump graphics to printer, make circles, boxes, pie charts & bar graphs, create your own brush palette & more. $229.00.
VERSA COMPUTING, INC
3541 Old Conejo Road, Suite 104
Newbury, CA 91320-2178
(805) 498-1956

PC TRANSPARENCY DESIGNER
Create transparencies for presentations with your PC/XT and HP7470A plotter. Design professional looking transparencies with such customized display options as font size, pen size, bold characters, underlines, justification, and italics. Print to plotter or matrix printer on paper or transparencies. Monochrome or color graphics supported. Incredibly priced at $95. Please see display ad. MC & Visa accepted.
SOFTWARE PROJECTIONS
1407 Bethleham Pike
Flourtown, PA 19031
(215) 836-7100

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Charts formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organizational, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at $395.
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™
Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features inc.
MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

VIDEOGRAM
Create customized 16-color graphics for 35mm slide presentations. Features picture commands, tutorial manual, 24 brushes, magnification, interchangeable fonts, 7 shapes. Requires 64K, PC DOS, Colorplus board, RGB monitor. Priced at $300 (program with free updates for 1 year). Training and custom slide work. See article in June PC Vol. 2 No. 1.
SOFTEL INC.
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464
(212) 677-6599

PLOT-10 GRAPHICS EMULATOR
PC-PLOT is a complete emulation of the TEKTRONIX model 4010 graphics terminal. The basic packages range from $40 to $75 plus optional plotter driver software. Write or call for a technical brochure.
MICROPLOT SYSTEMS CO.
1897 Red Fern Drive
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 882-4786

GRAFWORKS
Fast machine language graphics routines with simple calls from your BASIC programs. BOX, PNT, HLINE, VLINE, HTEXT, VTEXT, FILL. Sample BASIC graphics programs included to show you how to make flash-fast graphics. Use your imagination! Monochrome, 64K, 1 disk drive, PC-DOS. $29.50 ppd., w/demo, instructions.
SOFTWORKS, INC
P.O. Box 156
Whitehall, PA 18052
(215) 434-4465

ADD CAD TO YOUR PC
...with Vector Sketch, a 2D graphics package that runs on the IBM PC, included is an electromagnetic digitizer (sizes from 11" × 11" to 42" × 60") for fast, efficient, data entry. Drawings are stored on disc, can be recorded on a matrix printer, or drawn by a pen plotter. Application: Space planning, flow charting, form, product, and graphic design.
GTCO CORPORATION
1055 First Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550

Software/Hobbies

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS
Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. **Coins** software & manual $95. VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave., Dept. PC
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

COIN COLLECTORS
COIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is a menu-driven data collection and retrieval program. It enables a coin collector to keep accurate, current records of collection and generate a variety of useful reports. Requires 64K, 1 disk drive, 80 col. display, printer optional. $75.
SOFT-RAY SYSTEMS
PO Box 7071
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1938

Software/Insurance

MYTE MYKE AUTO RATING
★★★INSURANCE AGENCY PACKAGE★★★
Tailored to your territories and the companies you represent, this extremely flexible and comprehensive rating package provides the competitive edge in quoting for prospects and customers alike. Easy to use rate update program puts you in driver's seat.
MOS ASSOCIATES
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

THE AGENCY MANAGER™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312)534-5575

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

Software/Inventory

RETAIL DATA SYSTEMS
A Data Processing firm with over 30 years of continuous service using THE RETAIL METHOD OF INVENTORY for independent apparel stores, has concise easy to read reports now available for the IBM PC. Included are sales & units by vendor, profit margins, balance on order, & open to buy
SANTORO MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS, INC.
1441 Motor St
Dallas, TX 75207
(214) 631-7622

POINT OF SALE/CASH REC.
A program designed for auto parts, hardware, equipment, and other part-number oriented industries. Prints invoices, statements, and management reports. Color- and menu-driven. Program keeps track of monthly, quarterly, and yearly unit sales. Floppy or hard disk. Both cash or accounts receivable versions available
INTELLIGENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS
10 S. Fourth Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301
(304) 624-7488

WINE & LIQUOR INVENTORY
For restaurants, wine bars—micro CELLARMASTER maintains wine and liquor inventory data for up to 400 locations. Automatically formats and prints beautiful wine lists. Produces many administrative reports including sales analysis, reorder, and inventory value. $750. Dealer/consultant inquiries encouraged
JUPITER ISLAND CORPORATION
1900 Powell, Ste. 1135
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 655-0840

THE SPANISH SOLUTION
International Group with more than 3,000 clients. Master file update, incoming and outgoing products, tree exploration of inventory, price list, daily record, indexing of files, cost analysis (LIFO/FIFO, etc.), maximum and minimum inventory. Hardware card $20. Program $395. Manual $20. Cash, check, MO, AMEX. Free brochure
LOGIC CONTROL, INC.
10691 N. Kendall Drive, Suite 205
Miami, FL 33173
(305) 274-7185

Software/Languages

WATERLOO MICROSOFTWARE
A package of 5 interactive language interpreters (APL, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal) and a full-screen editor. Full-screen and function key support allow text to be modified without entering commands. Color/graphics support is provided in languages except COBOL. Host communications gives access to mainframe files by programs on the PC. U.S. Inquiries
WATSOFT PRODUCTS, INC.
158 University Avenue West
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

APL INTERPRETER
A complete, faithful single-user implementation of the IBM/ACM standard re syntax and semantics of statements, operators, primitive functions, input/output forms, and defined functions. No significant design limitations on rank/shape of arrays or name lengths. Color/graphics, files of arrays, PEEK/POKE/SYS-like functions. U.S. Inquiries
WATSOFT PRODUCTS INC.
158 University Avenue West
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

FORTH-32
The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue
QUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

IDEAL SOFT
A complete APL plus the most complete control of machine language and I/O and file devices from within APL. 20 digit precision, nested arrays, mixed data types, 1 megabyte addressability. APL $495. Manual $35. Ask about the IDEAL BAS-APL (integrated BASIC and APL), IDEAL CALC, IDEAL WORD and IDEAL 4-5-6. U.S. Inquiries
IDEAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
68 Robie Street, Fundy Trait Mall
Truro, Nova Scotia B2N 1L8 CANADA
(902) 895-8062

Waterloo LOGO
AVAILABLE NOW! Full LOGO language, plus Simple screen editor • Music • Painting • Decimal floating-point arithmetic • Save and recall pictures on disk • Explicit error messages • Tutorial and reference manual. Requires IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive and color monitor. $180. Quantity discounts. VISA, M/C, AmEx. U.S. Inquiries
WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
175 Columbia St. W.
Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2L 3B6
(519) 884-3141

SSI*FORTH
SSI*FORTH is a FIG compatible FORTH development system for the IBM PC. It includes assembly language core modules for selected 16-bit micros and source code for all FORTH words. A screen-to-text and a text-to-screen format converter is also included. $95.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

MetaBASIC
A powerful language preprocessor which greatly simplifies program development in BASIC. A key feature is the ability to use Subprogram CALLs with arguments. Also, programs developed for Interpretive BASIC are automatically "compressed" into their optimal form to maximize execution speed while minimizing file size. Only $59
SOFTWARE 128
363 Walden Street
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-6400

UNIFORTH
Our floating-point, PC-optimized FORTH is now only $129 (U.S. postage paid). Included are: All transcendental functions, video editor, macro assembler, FORTH-79, complete DOS support, 64kb program/1M6 data space. Our 200-page User's Manual is unequaled. Specify software or 8087 support. No credit cards
UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2644
New Carrollton, MO 20784
(301) 552-9590

Software/Legal

SSI*LEGAL
SSI*LEGAL is a comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supporting up to 99 lawyers, 99 billing formulas, 98 job types, 9,999 clients, 9,999 cases per client and 100,000 current charges via a built in data base. SSI*Legal is a powerful and easy to operate system. $495.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

ATTORNEY SYSTEM
A legal time and billing system written in dBASE II (thus transportable) for the IBM PC. (Crunched code dBASE II not necessary.) Same design has run for several years on PDP-11/70's and last year on a VAX—software has no size limitations. For floppy disk PC's it will support 10 lawyers, 500 clients, 1500 cases. $475
WOOTEN, INC.
Suite 1204, 50 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
(212) 422-3816

REAL ESTATE CLOSING PKG.
Prepares all documents required for real estate closings. Buyer/Seller closing stmts., RESPA, promissory notes, mortgages, deeds, affidavits, amort. sch., etc. Also ESTATE TAX 706, a program to prepare estate tax returns and FIDUCIARY TAX 1041, a program to prepare estate and trust income tax returns.
MARINER SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 2564
Port Charlotte, FL 33949-2564
(813) 639-3945

Software/Mailing Programs

PONY EXPRESS
Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. $169
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

HARDCOPY E-MAIL
Interface to U.S. Postal Service's E-COM network. Transmit your letters directly to a Post Office, they print and deliver as first class mail. Our P-COM software handles all E-COM formats, includes a special word processor, mailing list program, formatting programs and communications program.
FOGLE COMPUTING CORP.
P.O. Box 5166
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(800) 845-7594

VOLKS-MAILER PLUS
* Works with your Volkswriter!
* Store & Print:—Name/Address/Phone/misc.
* Selective File Printing * Form Letters
* Mailing Labels * Multiple Document Copies
* EASY to USE—NO MANUAL REQUIRED!
* PLUS—Integrated Calculator Function
* $47.50 + $2.00 Shipping, MC & VISA OK
SOFTMARC
132 Central Way, Ste 3
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 453-2262

dBASE MAIL-SYS FOR PC'S
Personal/business mail system in dBASE II. Prints 1 up labels, subtotals of $ amount by code type, and list of all records. 25 menu driven, modifiable, programs include: record select by last name, entry w/auto-repeat, edit, delete, verify delete, dup chk, backup, on-screen instructions, etc. BEST BUY $20.00.
J & S CO.
2629 Cory Terrace
Wheaton, MD 20902
(301) 258-0077

MailList for FinalWord
Mail-merge package for FinalWord includes programs for maintaining multiple name and address lists, printing mailing labels, and preparing correctly formatted control files for use by FinalWord in preparing form letters. Programs in BASIC and supplied in source code form to allow user modification. $75
MASCOT SYSTEMS
7022 Bridgeport Circle
Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 952-4488

Software/ Manufacturing

MRP*BMS*MCS*SFC
Manufacturing systems for IBM PC:
- Accounting interface
- Vendor control system
- Full manufacturing reporting
- Multiple PC support
- Mainframe interface
- Installation support

MIS CONSULTANTS, INC.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000, TWX: 910-373-8500

MYTE MYKE MANUFACTURING
CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST and features mainframe capabilities. STD COST ... bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, and projection capabilities. SCHEO/FORECASTING, MRP, SHOP FLOOR, CTRL & PRODUCTION RPTG are included. CP/M, UNIX, & others avail.
MDS ASSOCIATES
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

Software/Medical

MEDI-Rx
Comprehensive Billing, A/R, & Collection system for the Medical Office. Flexible operating procedures and highly user oriented, this system was developed in a real practice environment. Many unique features with emphasis on improved cash flow and collections. In COBOL, requires hard disk, 128K, PC-DOS. Retails at $3500. Outstanding direct sales package.
PROSE SOFTWARE
1503 Nora Drive, Suite F
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 261-4439

PDS/1™ Version 4.0
Medical billing and accounts receivable system. Produces statements and insurance forms. A/R aging and revenue analysis with Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update and access by account # or name. Customizable procedure and diagnosis codes, menu-driven, help screens; supports 3 printers. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. Retrieval is based on key words in title, abstract or special key word file. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Mention Bluebook PC & receive a free copy of MediScript I, a multifunction word processor. $149.50 (plus 6% in CA). 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4 S&H.
MEDISOFT
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

HEALTH RISK ASSESSMENT
Analyze a person's risk factors, categorizes them by prognostic significance, calculates probable life expectancy and makes concrete suggestions for improving longevity. Personal Version $59.50. Professional Version $259. Industrial-Occupational Risk Analysis and other medical software also available.
MEDMICRO
Box 9615
Madison, WI 53715

DIETAN
The most sophisticated nutritional analysis system available for the professional user. Used by registered dieticians, doctors and hospitals. Produces a number of in-depth reports and graphs on many aspects of a subject's diet. Comes with a choice of data bases from 760 to 6900 foods which can be searched and fully updated. Demo disk available $15.
CAMRASS CORP.
PO Box 118
Boonton, NJ 07005
(201) 328-8917

THRESHOLD
Medical system. 120 programs performing paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, $5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K, COBOL run-time. PC-DOS.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q.
Indianapolis, IN 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515 (Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525)

Software/Operating Systems

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

RUN UCSD UNDER PC DOS
The BUBBLE™, running the p-System as a task under PC DOS, allows users to read or write both p-System and PC DOS files from within the p-System. Software written using the power and portability of the p-System can be executed from PC DOS, communicating with the system hardware through PC DOS. Users may execute a mix of PC DOS and p-System programs (which can share data files) from the PC DOS environment.
PCD SYSTEMS, INC.
163 Main St., P.O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
(315) 536-7428

1 dir for the PC & XT
Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use. 1 DIR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMAND CURSORS and pressing the <ENTER> key. Retail $95.00.

Bourbaki Inc.™

PO Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849

OS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Universal development interfaces and iRMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MOS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact:
RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP.
PO Box 3000-886
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-0333

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

Software/Personal

CHEQUEMATE PLUS
A program that provides home and small business financing features including checks, charge cards, cash control, automated teller transactions, accounts payable, budgeting, graphs, balance sheets and income statements. Complete reports may be printed or reviewed on the CRT screen. Menu-driven. (List Price $150.)
MASTERWORKS SOFTWARE, INC.
25834 Narbonne Ave.
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 539-7486

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

MASTER-CONTROL DIET
Tired of never knowing how well your diet is working until that moment when you step on the scales? This physician-designed diet and exercise package allows you to set your weight-loss goals and monitor your progress instantaneously. Entering foods eaten and exercise performed provides you with an up-to-the minute report of how well you are meeting your pre-established caloric goals. Adjusting food intake, exercise activity, or both ensures that you stay right on target with your diet program. Graphic reports provide long-range feed-back on your weight-loss success. A comprehensive Master-Control Diet Guidebook and programmed instruction in exercise, nutrition, and other topics are just a few of the additional features of the Master-Control Diet and Exercise Program—the weight management program that will finally make permanent weight-control a reality in your life. $49.95
HEALTHWARE
1504 Leander Rd.
Georgetown, TX 78626
(512) 863-7812

FoneBook—REALpayment
Powerful programs for business or home use. FoneBook stores, indexes names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, makes mailing lists. REALpayment computes and amortizes loans including taxes, insurance. Does "what-ifs". FoneBook $59. REALPayment $39. Both $79. VISA/MC. Nothing like them in this price range!
GEM SOFT MARKETING
Box 33195
Dayton, OH 45433
(513) 237-0050

"AUDIOPHILE—$19.95"
Stores up to 500 of your favorite albums. Each album includes title, artist, year, type, and 3 songs. A choice of 6 possible listings are available. Taping programs are randomly created from your songs by inputting recording time, year range, and music type. Requires 64K, PC DOS, 80 col. display, and one drive. Printer optional.
OPA SOFTWARE
214 Hickory Lane
Rockwell Road
Winchester, KY 40391

Software/Preventive Maintenance

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SYSTEM
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For information write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 11208
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
(809) 774-8277

Software/Real Estate

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities!! Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy, #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

REAL ESTATE TAX STRATEGY
Do a 2 hour analysis in 5 minutes. This program features actual state and federal tax charts that compute the true after tax costs of buying any kind of Real Estate. This is not a "tax bracket" program. Includes 5 year projections. Packaged in an IBM type binder. Comes in color and monochrome. $195. Dealer inquiries invited.
C I P SOFTWARE
1190 S. Bascome Avenue, Suite 129
San Jose, CA 95128
Contact Paul Polini, (408) 295-1519

REAL ESTATE STRATEGY
Unlike anything ever seen anywhere for a micro! Originally written by an Investment Realtor with a Ph.D. for his own successful business. It can actually negotiate the purchase or sale of any kind of Real Estate, because it not only displays what you're doing wrong, it boldly displays how to do it right! It can even optimize both Buyer's and Seller's benefits on the same transaction simultaneously. It will permanently and profitably change the way everyone buys or sells Real Estate. $395 + $5 postage. Dealer inquiries invited.
REAL ESTATE COMPUTER CENTER
1777 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
Contact Norman Neinchel, (408) 257-4411

REAL ESTATE TOOLS I
Over 45 powerful, menu-driven, easy-to-use analyses of mortgages (regular, balloon, GPM, constant principal, wrap), leases (level & uneven payment), construction loans, & grouped & variable cash flows all with amortizations. Schedules for uneven payment/interest rate mortgages & mortgages amortized by RULE of 78's. Computes IRR, NPV, FMRR, price, points, yield, etc. For IBM PC, 128K, 2 double-sided drives or hard disk. 228-page manual. $299.
ANSONN SOFTWARE INC.
2801 N. Surrey Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
(214) 446-4340

"PRESS"—IBM PC (AND ALL COMPATIBLES)
Professional Real Estate Software System provides a detailed cash flow analysis with lease rollovers computed monthly and IRRs over a 16 year forecast period for up to 200 leases. PRESS addresses all the traditional and state-of-the-art financial parameters and instruments. Priced at $1,295.00. Several other quality software systems are currently available and in mid-development stages.
AUTOMATED INVESTMENT DECISIONS, INC.
777 14th Street, N.W., Suite 310
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 783-4949

Software/Report Writer

REPORTS BY EXAMPLE
First complete report writer for personal computers. Adds new meaning to "easy to use." Takes VisiCalc, 1-2-3 and other DIF results and produces professional, presentation-ready reports. Works with IBM PC, PC-XT, DOS, 128K, 28 different printers including Epsons, Okidatas, Prowriters plus letter quality printers. Only $199. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax). VISA/MC accepted.
SOLUTIONS BY EXAMPLE, INC.
Box 307, New Town Branch
Boston, MA 02258
(617) 244-5880

Software/Sort

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast machine language Sort/Merge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best features on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information. $75
OPT-TECH
PO Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

Software/Spreadsheet

EXPERT SYSTEMS™
Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

Software/Statistics

SURVTAB™
Easy-to-use system for entering, editing, and tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Produces cross-tabs, frequency displays, and summary statistics for up to 80 questions and as many records as your disk permits. Perfect for market research surveys! Includes 43-page manual with instructions and examples. $180.
STATISTICAL COMPUTING CONSULTANTS
10037 Chestnut Wood Lane
Burke, VA 22015
(703) 250-9513

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

INSTAT
The first statistics program for the IBM PC that actually helps you decide the best way to display and analyze your data. INSTAT provides the most frequently needed descriptive measures, tables and plots. 90-page manual assumes no prior data analysis experience. For full information, send a card or letter with the words INSTAT INFO, and return address.
STATISTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
517 East Lodge Drive
Tempe, AZ 85283

STATGRAF
An integrated package of data input from key board or sequential ASCII files, with interact ive graphics and basic parametric statistics. Correlation up to 19 variables; 3 way ANOVA up to 5 levels. Single key strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer. Initial price $285.00.
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314/691-9158

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. $495. Card readers and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

FORTRAN SUBROUTINES
100 subroutines covering data screening, correlation & regression, design, discrimination factor & time series analysis. Nonparametric statistics, generation & distribution functions, matrix & storage operations, Eigen analysis, matrix & polynominal solutions & misc. linear analysis. SOURCES INC. 8087 object code avail. $295. CA res. 6%. Check or money order.
ALPHA COMPUTER SERVICE
P.O. Box 2517
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 894-6808 The Source: STA550

STATISTICIAN'S MACE
EASY TO USE program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC/MS DOS, 1 disk. Price $195. Evaluation version $30.
MACE INC.
2313 Center Avenue
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 241-4566

BMDSTAT
BMDSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced BMDP features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $325.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

TEN STATISTICAL TESTS
Binomial and Fisher Exact Probability, Chi Square With Contingency Coefficient, Cochran Q, Friedman Two Way Analysis of Variance, Kendall Coefficient of Concordance, Kolmogorov-Smirnov One and Two Sample, Kruskal-Wallis One Way Analysis of Variance by Ranks, Mann-Whitney U Test, Spearman Rank Correlation Coefficient, Wilcoxon Matched-Pairs Signed Ranks. IBM 64K. Price $34.00.
H & H SOFTWARE
1027 Whittier
Emporia, KS 66801
(316) 343-1915

Software/Stock Analysis

MARKET MAESTRO
A technical system for stock selection and timing. Runs on IBM PC, TRS 80 III and Osborne. Generates buy and sell signals on any stock. Data may be entered manually or downloaded (e.g. from CompuServe) using a modem. $125 (tax deductible). For a brochure:
AJH SYSTEMS
3032 S. Saulsbury #56
Denver, CO 80227
(303) 985-9062

WALL STREET WINDOW
- New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS—moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, & more
- Clearest GRAPHS hi-res., price, vol., & to printer
- Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET compatible
- AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones, Compuserve, retrieves, updates, packs more data (Historical & current quotes). $395., Demo $75.

R & D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

STOCK PORTFOLIO REPORTER
Provides up to the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES, easy link to Hayes Smart modem. Sort by P/E, gain loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2DD. Demo disk avail. $179. VISA/MC welcome.
MICRO INVESTMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 8599
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 892-3194

STOCK TRENO ANALYZER
Graphic representation of buy/sell indications based on resistance and support theories. System has been in existence for over 10 years. $125 includes documentation/instructions. (For IBM PC, Apple, CP/M systems).
LOGIC UNLIMITED
7405 University St., Suite 1
Des Moines, IA 50311
(515) 274-2541

Software/Terminal Emulation

BLUE LYNX
Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 43XX and 30XX mainframes, both bisync and SDLC versions. TECHLANO specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only $690.
TECHLANO SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R J E Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at $895.00.
OR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.
OR JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook!

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR

AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the PC to IBM 370's System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38 4 kb The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed
DR JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

DATAPOINT TERMINAL EMULATOR

MICRO-TERM turns your IBM PC into a DATAPOINT compatible terminal Supports parallel printer Operates at 300 or 1200 baud Emulates a DATAPOINT 3601 terminal Complete software and documentation $125
SAM WILSON AND ASSOCIATES (DEPT PC)
PO Box 37085
Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-8450

Software/Training

THE AUTHOR®

COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM Create your own computer-aided instruction after a day's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR Designed for the novice Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens Automatic branching and detailed record keeping Comprehensive tested documentation
PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

THE INSTRUCTOR

A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction See retailer or send $44 95 + $2 00 shipping to

Individual SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE INC
24 Spinnaker Place
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 591-4166

EXPERT SYSTEMS™

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

Software/ Transportation

ROUTEMASTER™

Find the shortest route, quickest route, even the most scenic route with ROUTEMASTER When 6 locations have 120 possible routes, 10 locations 360,000 routes, only a computer can find the best one Extremely easy-to-use, yet very powerful Versions for all micros $195, including self-teaching tutorial on diskette
APPLIED OPERATIONS RESEARCH, INC
22056 Saticoy St.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(213) 340-1419

Software/ Typesetting

TYPENET

Provides powerful typesetting and printing services to local and remote PC subscribers Ideal for booklets, directories, etc Fully supported by a company with in-depth experience in typography and computing Call Ken Abbott.
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS CORPORATION
163 Varick St
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-3110

TYPESETTING

Cimarron offers top quality, overnight service, and a savings of 1/2 to 1/3 on typesetting costs for text jobs such as newsletters, directories, catalogs and books Compugraphic typesetting equipment Contact us via EMAIL or BBS.
CIMARRON GRAPHICS
PO Box 12593
Dallas, TX 75225
DATA BBS-(214) 691-5092 (Hostcomm)
CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161

Software/Utilities

UTILIZE THIS SPACE

Consult PC Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software You can be part of PC Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number Logo art $150 additional Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY Call Lois Price collect today
PC BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

THE FORMS DESIGNER™

Attention IBM Pascal, FORTRAN, and Assembly users! Save time in designing formatted screen I/O Interactive Forms Editor allows you to draw lines and boxes, define fields, and edit text Access forms or read keyboard entry by writing only one line of code Provides sequential data retrieval and storage Requires 128K RAM Only $275 complete Demo and manual $35 Call or write
BIT SOFTWARE
PO Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

COPY PROTECTION

Protects your .COM or .EXE program from copy programs such as System Backup v1.3, Copy-PC, and all other general copy programs User can use the disk as a normal disk SYS command can be used to make disk bootable Automatically loads .EXE files Random method precludes copying Price $799
SOFT DESIGN CO.
6 Blodgett Rd
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-0902

REPAIR

A utility that enables the user to repair floppy disks The program can file on a floppy disk by track or by sector; set files to hidden, system or normal status, show hidden or erased files, and add or change a directory An all-purpose program that is independent of IBM DOS, it runs with double-density, and single- or double-sided disk drives
SQUIRE, BURESH ASSOCIATES, INC
4 E Central St #2029
Worcester, MA 01613
(617) 832-6430

DISCEDIT FOR IBM PC

Most comprehensive disk editor yet! PC DOS (CP/M86, CCP/M 86 soon!) ACCESS and EDIT any information on the disk in both HEX and ASCII SEARCH for any pattern. COPY damaged disks BROWSE thru your disk $149 95. Dealer inquiries welcome Contact Julie Mowinski.
CACI
89 Fleet Road
Fleet, Hampshire GU138PJ, England
44-2514-22133

COPY PROTECTION BY MSO

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes: DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive), Pascal, P-System and stand-a-lone systems Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives
MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
555 Estes Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
(312) 980-8338

SAFECOPY

SafeCopy makes back-up copies of all commercially distributed software for the IBM Personal Computer No exceptions There are no complicated parameters. Just tell it how many sides to copy. SafeCopy requires 48K bytes and one diskette drive, but runs faster with more memory or another drive $50 US. U S. Inquiries
DUAID SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

FINALLY HO's & 2.0

MEDIA MAGICIAN! Absolute and file relative disk editing for HARD/floppy disks For any MS-DOS 2 0compuler, plus IBM 1 0/1.1/2 0custom version Instant HEX/ASCII display & editing to boot tracks, directories, FAT's, any place Advanced W/P type functions, full screen editing & active "HELP" $68.50 + $1 50 p/h for both versions plus full DOC's.

PHOTON SOFTWARE

PHOTON SOFTWARE
636 120th Ave NE
Bellevue, WA 98005
(800) 426-2675

CATALOGER

Creates and maintains catalogs of diskettes. The catalog contains DOS directory data plus volume name, description, size, space used and date catalogued. Displays and prints the catalog in user specified sort order. Each catalog stores up to 800 file entries (1100 with 128K). 96K, DOS 1.1, 2 drives. $24.95.
PPS
P.O. Box 3487
Cincinnati, OH 45201

SUREPRINT™ EASY PRINTER CONTROL

from PC DOS, BASIC or on line is yours with SurePrint. Take advantage of your printer's many options and features. Completely menu driven. Screen display look-up of codes, too. IBM, Epson, NEC, IDS, Okidata, Itoh and more supported—specify yours. $30 + $5 shipping/handling. NY state res. add 7¼%.
DICKINSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Box 1358
Melville, NY 11747

PC FILECOMPARE

Compare disk files with meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. Filecompare displays the actual records that failed to compare, not just the offset into the files. Also allows comparison of files of different lengths, individual files or allows specification of global file name characters. $50. NJ + 6% MC/VISA.
ERGO SOFT
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

PRTSC (TEXT/GRAPHICS)

SHIFT-PrtSc calls an assembly language screen printing procedure for text, medium and high resolution graphics screens. Language independent. May also be easily called from a BASIC program. For PROWRITER, PROWRITER II, and NEC 8023A dot-matrix printers. Price includes extensive manual and shipping. $35.00.
SOFT & FRIENDLY
R2, Box 65
Solsberry, IN 47459
(812) 825-7384

COPY PROTECTION

SLK/F provides copy protection for compiled or assembled programs under PC DOS. The program is copied to a diskette in such a way that it runs normally, but cannot be copied by COPY, DISKCOPY or most back-up programs. The rest of the diskette is available as normal, and DOS may be added. Price $150.
DLIVE BRANCH SOFTWARE
1715 Olive St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 569-1682

SP: A PRINT SPOOLER

Continue to use your PC while printer is working. Runs under DOS 1.0, 1.1, 2.0. Buffer size 1 to 63K. Can change size during session (except with DOS 2.0). Tested with Wordstar, EasyWriter II, Basic, VisiCalc, PrtSc, APL, Personal Editor, Communications ... Epson, IBM, C. Itoh, Okidata, TI-800 ... $35.00.
RUNTIME SOFTWARE
3717 Wildwood Drive
Endwell, NY 13760
(607) 754-2339

SOFTWARE PROTECT DEVICE

Matchbox-sized Software Protection Device (SPD) attaches externally & works on both PC AND XT. Each SPD is custom manufactured to uniquely respond when your program checks for it. Prevent unauthorized use of your software while allowing end-users to back-up. Prices vary from $15.00 to $50/unit, depending on quantity. We have a complete line of software protection products for the IBM and others (i.e. PC PROTECTOR which does what PC PADLOCK & COPY PROTECTOR do for less ... $75). Also available: RS-232C SPD & a high level disk copy protect that CANNOT be copied by ANY back-up program. Call for details on these & other products.
SAFETY FIRST!
13031 San Antonio Drive
Norwalk, CA 90650
(213) 870-7069

EZdBASE

Introducing the ultimate formatting utility for use with dBASE II. EZdBASE generates dBASE menus and screens in 1/10 the usual time at 1/3 of competitor's costs. Simply draw your screen using all 256 characters on IBM PC. EZdBASE creates screens with up to 64 fields. Guaranteed. $95 + $5 shipping. EZdBASE Introductory Offer.
EZSOFT OF ATLANTA
11 Palace Green Place
Atlanta, GA 30318
(404) 351-8358

SaleCopy

You're confused. It seems everyone is claiming that their copy program is the best. Our copy program can do even more! But then, that's our claim. Why not find out for yourself. We have priced our product at the unbelievable price of U.S. $15.00 so you can do just that. We intend to sell one to every IBM PC owner. Add $3.00 for shipping. Order CC M/O Visa or MC. U.S. Inquiries.
COMPUTER SHACK INC.
P.O. Box 190
Etobicoke, Ontario, M9V 4C3
(416) 249-8601

FULL-SCREEN I-O ROUTINE

Easy to remember control keys allow user to move to next field, previous field, top field, accept entire screen or exit with no update. Editing within a field: move forward, backward, start of field, end of field, delete/insert characters, right justify numeric, or clear field. Edits for dates, packs/unpacks, returns data ready to update files. Similar to System 34 screen handling. Pass a few parameters, it does the rest. $80.
ON-LINE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
135 Pine Circle
Slidell, LA 70458
(504) 467-0383

PC PADLOCK

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not function, after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our HARD PADLOCK. $99. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 537-4200

ULTIMENU FOR DOS

Take the mystery out of DOS! Our full screen system allows you to create menus with up to 36 program entries. A single keystroke activates the selected program. Eliminates the need to memorize commands or to type lengthy character strings. $24.95 (similar system for BASIC add $19.95). VISA and Mastercard too!
DB/DC SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 4695
Manchester, NH 03108
(617) 682-6629

TYLER UTILITIES

Add functionality to your PC with one or more of these utilities. PRINTBUF for print spooling—XTRADISK for electronic diskettes—SETKEY for programmable function keys—PRINTFMT for formatted spreadsheet output—SETMEM for full 640K memory access capability on older PC's—DOUBLEVISION for simultaneous monitor display on dual-monitor systems. All TYLER utilities are DOS 1.1 and 2.0 compatible. $30 each, two for $50.
TYLER SOFTWARE
233 Rodney Circle
Bryn Mawr, PA 19090

PC POWER! & PEEKS 'N' POKES

- PC POWER! gives your programs speed and control-read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual $45.
- The popular Peeks 'N' Pokes shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual $30. Shipping—$2.50/order/MC/VISA accepted.

DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

TOOLS FOR PROGRAMMERS

FILE TOOLKIT: Compare lists file differences. COMPRESS shrinks files; ENCRYPT secures valuable data; HEXDUMP lists files in hex and ASCII. PASCAL TOOLKIT: PXREF prints program cross-references, PNEAT prettyprints programs, PCASE highlights variables. Just $29.95 each, both for $49.95. VISA/MC accepted.
SEVEN VALLEYS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 99
Glen Rock, PA 17327
(717) 235-5470

BASIC SCREEN FORM GENERATOR

Interactive Free Format Screen Builder. Professional screens in minutes. User Friendly. Data entry screen form designer with text graphic line drawing capability. Create, modify, enter data, paint screens. High, blink, underline, inverse. Sequential I/O. Menus, function keys, help. 64K, 1 drive, DOS, compiled BASIC. $39.95. If your program needs input, you need SCREEN BUILDER.
SOUTH BAY SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 136
Babylon, NY 11702

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook

Software/Word Processing

THE BENCHMARK
The Benchmark word processor is a state-of-the-art, full-featured word processor designed to be simple to learn and operate. Features include boiler plate assembly, footnotes, math, 155-character horizontal scroll, keyboard phrases, business graphics, plus much more.
METASOFT CORPORATION
711 E. Cottonwood Ln., Ste. E
Casa Grande, AZ 85222
(602) 961-0003

WordPlus—PC
The ONE you should own. Sets a new standard for easy to use word processors. All the features you need including built-in personalized letters, read data from spreadsheets, data bases and mail lists, 3 line headers/footers, column move, horizontal scroll and much more. See Ad Index for our ad in this issue.
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
1-800-343-4074

SDFTWRITE 2.1
Softwrite 2.1 is the instant wordprocessor. Handles characters, words, and blocks. Justify (center or right) an entire page of text in seconds (or as you type). Numbers pages automatically. Variable margins, string search, underlines with any printer. 48K RAM, floppy or hard disk. $79.95.
Bank cards welcome.
SOFT BYTE
P.O. Box 16506
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 932-BYTE

PERSONAL WORDPERFECT
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT, the elementary version of WORDPERFECT still includes the same powerful editing capabilities but without such advanced features as mail-merge and math. All Personal WORDPERFECT files can be used with WORDPERFECT. $195. See our display ad this issue.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cales

SUPERSTAR™
Attention WordStar™ users! SuperStar brings you color and customized default parameters. You select foreground and background colors. Reverse video available for monochrome. Also, select the default parameters you want from the menu. WordStar will remember and use your customized parameters each time it is booted. $29.95.
RELATIONAL SOLUTIONS, INC.
8723 Woodleigh Drive
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 530-4161

PRODFWRITER
Menu-driven word processor, program editor, spelling checker. Features errors in reverse video, mono/color, mail merge, super and subscripting, auto numbering of footnotes, headers/footers, equation mode and easy insert/printing (with dot graphics) of scientific and foreign language symbols. $195. MC/VISA.
IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS
6409 Appalachian Way
Box 5016
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 233-5033

VOLKSWRITER™
A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price $195) See our display ad.
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste. 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

QWERTY™
The word processor for professional TYPISTS and non-typist PROFESSIONALS. Powerful, but extremely easy to learn and use. Compatible with the DWERTY TEXT MERGE™ and most spelling programs. See April PC page 455. Try a full function DWERTY for a month for only $25 (applicable towards purchase). Mastercard & Visa.
HFK SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 150
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

OFFICEWRITER
Finally, word processing for a personal computer worthy of the business community! OfficeWriter is a new generation word processor, patterned after dedicated systems such as Wang and Lanier. All functions are initiated by pressing a single labeled key. Designed for first time users, it can be used productively in minutes, and mastered in a few hours. A full-featured word processor with dynamic screen formatting and document merge capability. $325.
OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 5146
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 274-5047

MULTIMATE™
MultiMate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 80 WP functions and utilities including merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SDFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

TYPE-RIGHTER
A nice word processing program for creating and editing letters, memos, and documents. Quickly learned, and logical enough that even an occasional user will easily write almost any document. Very simple to use. Most commands are single key entries with optional prompts to step the user through operations. $29.95 (Wis. Residents add 5% Sales Tax).
IMAGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box 216
Altoona, WI 54720

System Houses/ OEMS

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM
AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call
DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM
AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the PC as the central computer, please call
OR. JERRY ORDSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

ATTENTION—DEALERS
Timberline Software, a company with 12 years of success in business applications, invites dealers to share in this success. Become a Timberline Software Dealer and you will carry the Medallion Collection of integrated accounting and productivity modules. Dealer training also offered. Call or write today!
DEALER COORDINATOR
TIMBERLINE SOFTWARE
7180 SW Fir Loop
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 684-3660

PERSONALIZED ATTENTION . . .
especially for small businesses & professionals. After evaluating YOUR needs we'll assemble the best system for YOU. We offer on-site training, fast delivery & service, the latest in micro knowledge & a complete line of software (as well as customization). dBASE II data base management a specialty. Appointment suggested.
ALPHA-TEXT LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Rd.
Fort Washington, MD 20744
(301) 248-1000 or (301) 292-7330

User Groups

PASCAL NEWS
Pascal News is the official but informal publication of the Pascal Users' Group (PUG). PUG promotes the use of, and the ideas behind, the programming language Pascal. Pascal News has seven years of back issues at present and documents source programs written in Pascal. Four issues per year—$25.
PASCAL NEWS
2903 Huntington Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44120

CLUB NEWS/EDITED BY SUSAN HURLEY

Clubs, bulletin boards, and newsletters enable PC users to capitalize on their fellow users' knowledge.

PC User Groups

This list provides the names and addresses of PC User Groups worldwide. You can check this list to locate other PC aficionados in your area.

ALABAMA

Birmingham User Group
Chet Ellis
ComputerLand
215 W. Valley Ave.
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 942-8085

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group
Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36528
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

Anchorage User Group
Merk Bolzern
c/o General Computer Services
213 W. Sixth Ave., #11
Anchorage, AK 99501

ARIZONA

The Phoenix IBM PC Users Group
Fred Linch
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 80564
(602) 954-7519

IBM PC User Group
Theresa Beudier
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85701
(602) 622-4751

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519

CALIFORNIA

Sacramento IBM PC Users' Group
2844 Wright St., #135
Sacramento, CA 95825

IBM PC Users Group of
Santa Maria
Ray Smyer
575 Ferndale Dr.
Santa Marie, CA 93455
(805) 937-7490

San Diego IBM User Group
Michele Albright
4005 Isle Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-1608

Stenford/Palo Alto User Group
Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 8292
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

San Diego Computer Society
John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(714) 421-9688

IBM PC User Group
Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Beech Cities IBM PC Users Group
Phil Root
8242 Moonfield Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 847-6369

Modesto-Turlock PC User Group
Liz Leedom
Box 1122
Modesto, CA 95353
(209) 523-4218
(209) 578-2358

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in boldface.

SCRIPT and GML on your PC!

ReadiWriter™

$125.00 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

- **Free Full Screen Editor!**
- **Footnotes**
- **Lists (4 Kinds)**
- **Subscripts & Superscripts**
- **Proportional Spacing**
- **Index Creation**
- **Italics, Bold, Underline**
- **Macro Language**
- **Table of Contents**
- **3 Fully Indexed Manuals**
- **Compatable with GML/SCRIPT**

Mainframe power and compatibility and Micro usebility in one package ReadiWriter (say 'Ready Writer') is a superset of IBM's Generalized Merkup Language on maintremes with major extensions plus support for over 50 Script commands

The price would have been $495 two yeers ago; the overwhelming success of the IBM PC makes such prices obsolete even for major software

Requires **128k** IBM PC with 2 drives

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!
ReadiTerm™

Powerful communicetions peckage for 100 to 9600 beud, up/down load, auto-dial, command files, etc Supports: Dow Jones, Source.

Automatic dial! Automatic log in!

ReadiWriter + Manuals **$125.00**
Manuals + Demo Disk **$30.00**
Mailing Labels and Form Letters Option **$30.00**
ReadiTarm **$75.00**
ReadiTarm demo disk **$15.00**
Shipping & Handling $3 00

In CT add 7.5% tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check or MO

Full Credit for manuals/demos on purchase if bought within 60 days.

Call 203-431-3521 or Send your ordar now to:

ReadiWare Systems Inc.
Box 107A, Ridgefield, CT 06877

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 937-1314

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-4464

Diablo Valley PC
Alfred Hunt
P.O. Box 23764
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 687-8037

Adventurers Anonymous
Michael Eddy
P.O. Box 8266
Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067

Cubic Computer Club
Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
Burt Alcantra
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 922-4016

U.C. San Francisco User Group
Bruce Stegner
UCSF U-76
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 866-1409

PC Club
Max Brioski
1880 California St., #12
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 775-8882

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10262 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 824-9194

Bay Area User Group
Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Santa Barbara City College Computer Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
(805) 966-2919

Silicon Valley Computer Society
Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 665
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 325-7533

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC)
c/o ComputerLand
171 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Rancbo California Computer Club
P.O. Box 851
Temecula, CA 92390

IBM Personal Computer Club
P.O. Box 99130 #182
San Francisco, CA 94109

COLORADO

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

Colorado Springs IBM PC User Group
Cleveland Bell
17665 Shahara Rd.
Monument, CO 80132
(303) 576-2602

CONNECTICUT

SE Connecticut IBM PC Users Group
Pat Ryan
78 Spring Glen Rd.
Niantic, CT 06357
(203) 739-4855

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group
Davis Foulger
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 744-4002

IBM PC Club
Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box 545
Storrs, CT 06288

Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group
4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

CompuServe:
Mike Todd, 70001,1264
Wes Meier, 70215, 1017

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area
Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Manasota IBM-PC User's Group
Richard Reynolds
1102 Mallorca Dr.
Bradenton, FL 33529
(613) 792-5400

GEORGIA

Atlanta IBM PC SIG
P.O. Box 76518
Atlanta, GA 30358

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96622

IBM PC User Society
Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs
Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Autumn Chapter User Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
(312) 934-8133

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

IBM PC Users Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 68271
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
Dr. Terry Alley
318 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 289-5508

IBM PC User Club
Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club
Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

The North East Indiana IBM-PC Users Group
9904 Goshen Rd.
Ft. Weyne, IN 46818

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50813

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

Hawkeye-PC
Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 393-5416
Bulletin board:
(319) 363-3314

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
680 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Rm. 72 McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
(606) 257-2900

LOUISIANA

New Orleans Personal Computer Club
3517 19th St.
Metairie, LA 70002

MARYLAND

I/O News
c/o Data Unlimited
9 Congressional Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group
Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Capitol User Group, Inc.
Jan Withro
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(703) 978-1530

MASSACHUSETTS

MMS-Forth
Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

SIG/86
Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(617) 845-1074
(617) 368-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group
The Boston Computer Society
P.O. Box 307
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group
Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

TEKTRONIX 4010 TERMINAL EMULATOR

PC-PLOT-III

THE GRAPHICS LINK BETWEEN THE IBM PC AND YOUR COMPUTER NETWORK

- Complete Communications Package
- Full 4010 Emulation
- Menu or Command Setup Modes
- Auto Dial, Auto Logon
- Save Picture Files on IBM
- Hewlett-Packard 7470A Plotting
- Upload, Download ASCII Files
- Multiple Terminals Emulated
  - 4010 Only
  - 4010 + ANSI X3.64 (VT-100)
  - 4010 + CompuServ Executive
- Selectable Graphics Boards
  - IBM Color/Graphics Board
    - 640 x 200 Monochrome
    - 320 x 200 4 colors
  - Plantronics PC+ Board
    - 640 x 200 Monochrome
    - 640 x 200 4 colors
    - 320 x 200 16 colors
  - Hercules Computer Products
    - 750 x 350 Monochrome
- NOT Copy Protected, can be used with PC, PC-XT, DOS 1.1 or 2.0

Increase the utility of your IBM Personal Computer by using it as a graphics terminal in your local computer network or dial-up service. PC-PLOT will work with Precision Visuals DI-3000, SAS Graph, ISSCO's Disspla & Tell-A-Graph, Tektronix PLOT-10, Chemical Abstracts On-Line, Questel DARC2, and any other program that generates Tektronix 4010 compatible commands. All Tektronix 4010 commands are implemented including interactive cursor reporting. The color modes utilize the Tektronix 4027 color and palette select commands.

PC-PLOT is a field-proven program with hundreds of copies in use every day by major universities and Fortune 500 companies. If you have an IBM Personal Computer, you cannot afford to be without PC-PLOT-III.

PC-PLOT-III requires an IBM-PC, 64k minimum, 1 disk drive, graphics adapter (one of the three specified), and an asynchronous communication adapter which can be either IBM or an a multi-function option card which are available from many vendors.

PC-PLOT-III is available for same-day delivery from MicroPlot Systems and will soon be in stock at leading computer stores across the country. VISA/MasterCard, purchase orders from D&B rated companies, and checks are accepted for payment. We will also ship UPS/COD. For instant shipment, call Steve Bean at 614-882-4786 with your purchase order or credit card number.

PC-PLOT-III is a bargain at $95 because you will not have to purchase an additional communications program to gain access to CompuServ, The Source, or other time-share network. PC-PLOT-III is supplied on a single sided diskette and includes a comprehensive user's manual with both a tutorial approach for new users plus a technical description of the program and command structures for systems programmers.

1897 Red Fern Dr.
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-882-4786 Telex EASY LINK 62186730

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oh, My Aching Back!®

- Our ergonomic COMPUTER CHAIRS prevent sit strain. No more aching back, tired thighs or throbbing neck, while working at your IBM PC. Ergonomics... the science that seeks to adapt working conditions to suit the worker.
- Seat height, backrest and forward seat tilt are easily adjusted to fit any size man, while he is seated in the chair.
- The backrest has a special convex shape in the lumbar (lower spine) area for proper spine support.
- The open armrests allow you to pull close to your workstation. Armrests are padded for additional comfort.
- We have sold many of these chairs to physicians for their own personal use.
- We are ERGONOMIC SEATING SPECIALISTS. That's all we do.
- Satisfaction guaranteed. If not completely satisfied within 15 days, return the chair for a full refund.
- **IBM PC USER SPECIAL PRICE $325.00** (regular price $405.00 save 20%)

ORDER NOW!
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

- Send Name & Shipping Address
- Daytime Phone Number
- Check or Credit Card # and Exp. Date
- Specify Color: Charcoal, Ok. Brown, Beige, Wine, Navy
- Call Collect 312-743-5200 Days 9-5
- Illinois Residents add 7% Sales Tax
- Add $12.00 for Shipping and Handling
- MC/Visa/American Express

NORDHAUS ERGONOMIC CHAIRS
7122 N. Clark St. Dept. 102
Chicago, IL 60626
312-743-5200

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group
R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-5381

Darrell Frappier
South Eastern Michigan Computer Organization IBM SIG
P.O. Box 02426
Detroit, MI 48202
(313) 532-1390

Grosse Pointe IBM PC Users Group
Michael S. Skaff, Ph.D
585 Saddle Ln.
Grosse Pointe Woods, MI 48236

uNKNOWN pERSONAL cOMPUTER oRGANIZATION
Dick Janson
8902 Bath Rd.
Laingsburg, MI 48848
(517) 875-7453

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group
Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(812) 339-3233

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group
Jennifer DuPont
5571 E. Rocky Mountain Ave.
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 474-1773

IBM PC Users Group of St. Louis
Dave Zumbro
P.O. Box 637
St. Louis, MO 63188

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Portsmouth PC Users Group
Cynthia W. Harriman
57 South St.
Portsmouth, NH 03801
(603) 436-1608

NEW JERSEY

Personna Computer Association, Inc. The Int'l Association for Users of the PC
Larry Collieon
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
(201) 840-0300

North Jersey IBM PC Club
Irving Lang
7 West 45th St.
New York, NY 10036

NEW YORK

QNPC
Nathan Chao
Dept. of Computer Technology
Queensborough Community College
Bayside, NY 11364
(212) 631-6207

East Coast Club
Richard Parker
ComputerLand
79 Westbury Ave.
Carle Place, NY 11514
(516) 742-2262

NYPC: The NY IBM Personal Computer Users Group
Eric A. Jaffe, MD
Cornell University Medical College
1300 York Ave.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 472-6140

The Manhattan IBM Micro Club
Helaine Head
360 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
(212) 222-9027

IBM PC Users Group of the New York Amateur Computer Club, Inc.
Jim Creane
P.O. Box 106, Church St. Station
New York, NY 10006
(212) 260-6811

The Long Island Computer Assoc.
Marvin Freifeld
3 Lyndron Ave.
Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 724-0574

Picture City Personal Computer Programming Club
Dale Dewey
7284 High View Trail
Victor, NY 14564
(716) 924-5565

The White Plains IBM Personal Computer User's Group
32 Pine Ridge Rd.
Larchmont, NY 10538
(914) 834-2012

BIBMUG
Buffalo IBM User's Group
P.O. Box 1487
Buffalo, NY 14221

The Northeastern New York IBM Personal Computer Users Group
Jim Cummins
5 Jacob St.
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
(518) 399-3016

OHIO

Western Reserve IBM PC Association
Larry Gavin
ComputerLand
2000 North Road SE
Warren, OH 44484

IBM-PC Users Club
Chuck Harriogton
315 Cutler Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701
(614) 594-6125

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowick, OH 44094
(216) 944-5173

Akron/Canton PC Users Group
James C. Finucane
10690 Clapsaddle Ave.
Alliaoce, OH 44601
(216) 935-0252

Acorn: Greater Cincinnati IBM-PC User's Group
Randy Corgan
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
(513) 922-2692

OKLAHOMA

Autumn Revolution '81
Dan Perry
P.O. Box 55329
Tulsa, OK 74155
(800) 331-2347

IBM PC Users Group
Roger Baresel
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
700 Fidelity Plaza
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
(405) 946-4213

Tulsa Computer Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 1133
Tulsa, OK 74101

OREGON

PC Users Group
Greg Estes
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

Portland IBM Personal Computer Club
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075-2068

Corvallis PC Computer Club
Barry Shane
P.O. Box 1016
Corvallis, OR 97339

PENNSYLVANIA

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO Inc.
P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 561-1857
CompuServe: 71545467

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
(609) 786-1441

Pennsylvania IBM Group
Ron Kester
1018 Greenlawn Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 341-2898

Central Pennsylvaoia IBM Personal Computer Association
c/o C.M. Smith, Jr.
215B Computer Building
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802
(814) 863-0422

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island PC Users Group
Mike Mahoney
University of Rhode Island
Tyler Hall
Kingston, RI 02881
(401) 792-2301

TENNESSEE

IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower, #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 482-6649

TEXAS

SW-PCUG
Bill Barker
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 265-0794

The IBM Club
David Andrews
310 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 327-0029

PC PLUS/IBM PC-UG
5602 Bennet Avenue
Austin, TX 78751

The BASIC Society
Kathy Ames
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 484-9900

Texas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
(512) 261-6566

THE PC EXPERTS

PCX SOFTWARE

READ-DOS $50.00

At last there's a way to read files from PC DOS disks under CP/M 86.** A PCX exclusive.

EDITDISK $50.00

Now it's easy to search out, check out and change any sector on a Winchester or floppy. EDITDISK displays contents in hexadecimal or ASCII. You'll be so glad you have it.

LOADFAST* $40.00

Now large EXE program files load at *least* 50% faster or your money back. Enhance all your programs with this guaranteed money saver. The time you save will be well worth it.

LINKUP $30.00

Link your PC to any CP/M** system and use it in either terminal or computer mode. Save money, space and time. Upload and download files at speeds up to 9600 baud.

HARDWARE $ CALL

Call PCX for the best prices on Persyst and Quadram memory boards. Also CAMEO Winchester disk drives. Order on separate sheet.

Zip & man ready - put these PCX utilities and enhancements to work right away
☐EDITDISK ☐LOADFAST ☐LINKUP ☐FACTRAK
☐Please send complete details on all PCX software
☐Call me about PCX consulting services
Name _____ Ph _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐Visa
☐M/C no _____ Exp _____
☐Check enclosed (CA res add 6% No COD

PCX PC
THE PC SOFTWARE EXPERTS
21941 Cayuga, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Order by phone 714/951-8320

*Software developers - resale licenses on these and other PCX products are available. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. †IBM PC and PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!!COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!!
FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

FOR THE IBM P.C.

FULL AST LINE	CALL
NEC Spinwritar 3550..33CPS	$1,990
NEC 8023A	$415
Quadram Quadboard w 64K	$320
Quadram Quadboard w/128K	$380
Quadram Quadboard w/192K	$430
Quadram Quadboard w/256K	$490
64K UPGRADE KITS	$58

OKIDATA

ML-80	$317	ML-82A	$395
ML-83A	$639	ML-84P	$969
ML-84S	$1,083		
ML-92..80 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL	$509		
ML-93..136 COL., 160 CPS PARALLEL	$832		

THE GORILLA
SEIKOSHA DOT MATRIX, PARALLEL
50 CPS PLUS GRAPHICS $219
MONITOR HI RES 12"
NON GLARE GREEN $95

INFO RUNNER RITEMAN
120 CPS, FRICTION, PIN & TRACTOR FEED
ALL STANDARD $339

IDS	
PRISM 80..3.4K & 200 Sprint	$1,036
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics	$1,429
PRISM 132..3.4K & 200 Sprint	$1,195
Inc. sheet feed, color & graphics	$1,591
MICRDPRISM 480	$569
DIABLO	
Diablo 620	$989
Diablo 630	$1,915
QUME	
1140+ 40 CPS	$1490
C. ITOH	
Prowriter..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel	$396
Prowritar 2..80 Col., 120 CPS, Parallel	$696
Starwritar F-10..40 CPS, Parallel	$1,149
Printmastar F-10..55 CPS	$1,489
8600 B 80 CPS HI Res	$1,119
MODEMS	
Hayes 300 Baud Smart Modem	$219
Hayes 1200 Baud Smart Modem	$515
Hayes Integrated Modem for the IBM PC	$499
MONITORS	
Taxan	
RGB I - Med. res. color	$309
RGB III - High res. for the IBM and Apple III.	$509
Green Phosphor	$129
Amber	$129
Amdek	
Color I	$309
Color II	$609

DIGITAL DIMENSIONS
190 Chapel Rd., Manchester, CT 06040
Info & Orders Call 203-649-3611
Orders Only 1-800-243-5222

All Prices Include UPS Ground Freight In U.S.
CT Residents Add 7½% Sales Tax
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Houston Area League of PC Users
Rob Taylor
P.O. Box 61001
Houstoo, TX 77208
(713) 937-3592
ZACHARY*NET
713-933-7353

Dallas-Fort Worth User Club
Samuel P. Cook
309 Liocolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 253-6979

Texas User Group
Keo Holcombe
178 Tipperary
Sao Antonio, TX 78223
(512) 333-7163

Southwest IBM PC Users Group
c/o William G. Barker & Associates
1009 West Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlingtoo, TX 76012

UTAH

Utah ComputerLaod
Debby Williamson
ComputerLand
181 E. 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 364-4416

Utah Blue Chips
John Jaloszynski
P.O. Box 11901
Salt Lake City, UT 64147
(601) 487-5228

VIRGINIA

Capitol PC
Wesley K. Merchant
3277 Victor Cir.
Annadale, VA 22003
(703) 560-0979

The Central Virginia User Group
Webb Blackman, Jr.
P.O. Box 24685
Richmond, VA 23224

IBM PC-Tidewater User Group
Vlc Freeman
5237 Dundee Ln.
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

WASHINGTON

The PNW IBM User Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

Okinawa IBM PC Users Group
Major Ron E. Stephens
P.O. Box 395 Butler
FPO Seattle, WA 98773
(206) 835-4664
(206) 837-2820

Borderline IBM PC User's Group
Willard Brown
445 Highland Dr.
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 733-4662

WISCONSIN

Madison IBM-PC User's Group
Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 83
Madisoo, WI 53701
(608) 255-7641

CANADA

Personal Computer Association (PCA)
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada
Telex: 06-988766

Northern Alberta PC User Group
Jim Laviolette
37 Brunswick Crescent
St. Albert AB
T8N 2K5 Canada
(403) 458-9066

British Columbia User Group
Warren McKay
402-2538 Wark St.
Victoria, BC
V8T 4G8 Canada

Co-operators Microcomputer Club
Adrian Groenendyle
The Co-operators
1920 College Ave.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 1C4 Canada

IBM PC Usera Group of Winnipeg
% BDI Business Devalopment International
P.O. Box 5, Station A
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3K 1Z9 Canada

The Personal Computer Club of Toronto
Leon Rudanycz
P.O. Box 266, Station 'A'
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1B2 Canada

Burl-Oak IBM PC Users' Club
Keith Miller
2088 Salmon Rd.
Oakville, Ontario
L6L 1M3 Canada

PC Product Index

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

•	Memory Shift	North American Business Systems	Cover 3
392	Multilink	Software Link, Inc.	212
491	Operating Sys Exp	Trillian Computer	553
437	PC GT	Sierra Data Sciences	217

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

159	Accounting Software	Automation Management	253
173	Acct'g Pkgs Intgrate	Computech Group Inc	52
263	Acctng Pkgs Intgrted	Macola Inc	388
251	Assistant Controller	Lake Avenue Software	147
197	Acct'g Software Pkgs	Continental Software	366-367
163	Business Acct'g Pkgs	Bristol Information System	87
155	Business Master +	Business Master	398
265	Cyma	Intersoft Logicsoft	171
432	Desktop Accountant	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	198
229	Jewel Software	Heritage	46-47
143	Network Hardware	Cygnet Technology Inc.	149,150,151
•	RealWorld Business Software	MBSI	5
•	Simple Accounting	Hayden Software Co	288-289
•	Super Calc	Sorcim Corporation	8-9
212	The Accountant	Decision Support Software	185
260	VersaBusiness Series	H&F Computronics	40

TAX AIDS

312	Microtax	Micro Computer Tax Systems	133
191	Softax	Design Trends	358
494	Tax Simple	AJV-Computerized Data Mngt	115

COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

344	Hostcom	N F Systems	297
164	PC Calculator	Ctek Corp	447
264	Telios	Genasys Corp	228

COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

321	Crosstalk XVI	MicroStuf Inc	535
189	Intellicom	Computer Toolbox	294

TERMINAL EMULATORS

488	Blue Lynx	Techland Systems	334
466	Emulator	Software Dynamics	502
250	Emu-tek	FTG Data Systems	296
365	SmartTerm	Persoft	176
277	Video Display Emulator	Inner Loop Software	342
397	V-Term	Saturn Consulting	200

OTHER UTILITIES

287	Bancware	MCS Software	472
476	Printer Switch	Intra Computer	580
125	Reach Out	Arlington Software Systems	238

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

310	Fastrax!	Integrated Equity Planning	580
506	Finance 12 Q	Micro Q	416
439	Financial Modeling	Weiss Associates	230
241	Financier II	Financier Corp	12
534	456 Spreadsheet	Software That Counts	489
208	Merge Calc	Cypher	446
410	Number Cruncher	Pyramid Data	181
314	Perfect Calc	Perfect Software	160-161
216	Pro-Encore	Feruv Microsystems	479
402	Quik Calc	Simple Soft	422
471	Scratchpad w voice	Super Soft	410
185	Your Portfolio SIR	Dow Jones Software	156

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

373	Investment Software	Omega Microware, Inc	236
355	Personal Investor	PBI	355
440	Stock Portfolio Sys	Smith Micro Software	348

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

102	Board Room Graphics	Analytical Software	48
157	Business Graphics	Business And Prof Software	271
221	Chartmaster	Decision Resources	17
354	Creatabase	PCsoftware	21
228	Energraphics	Enertronics Research Inc	417
272	Fast Graph	Innovative Software	518
248	Grafox	Fox & Geller	43
363	Graftalk	Redding Group	96
467	Graphics	Softel Inc	506
364	Mirrorgraph	Mirror Images	532
345	PC Crayon	PCsoftware	57
158	PC Draw	Micrografx	527
305	SW Plotrax	Omicron	473
328	Telegraph	Microtaure	64
380	Visual S	Pyxel Visuals	648

INFORMATION MANAGERS

PROJECT MANAGERS

521	Datavu	Thinkers Soft	465
194	Microgantt	Earth Data Corporation	332
316	Perfect Filer	Perfect Software	162-163
451	Project Manager	Soft Corp, Inc.	42
330	Task Manager	Quala	488
424	Thoughtware	Thoughtware Inc	546-547

CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS

404	Btreve	Soft Craft	572
326	InfoScope	Micro Stuf Inc.	166
•	Project Scheduler	Scitor	86
463	Shoebox	Techland Systems, Inc.	414
272	T I M	Innovative Software	518

OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS

•	Cardbox	Micro Technical Products	372
326	Info Manager	Micro Stuf Inc.	166
137	Revelation	Cosmos, Inc.	283
360	Total Recall	Softa Publishing	591

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

DENTAL/MEDICAL

298	Searchlit	Medisoft	405
286	Tri-Dent/Trt-Med Mng	Lear Data Inc	310

ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS

530	Engineering Software	PSI/Systems	342
188	Images 2D	Celestial Software	196
292	Prof/Tech Software	Omnisoft	339

REAL ESTATE

231	Real Estate Guide	Guidance Software	480

OTHER PROFESSIONS

478	ED. SFTW. Administrat	Executive Software Programming	581
133	The Next Step	Execuware	430-431

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

220	MicroStat	ECOSoft	428
502	Statgraf	Village Information	104
412	Statictical Software	Quant Systems.	405

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

308	Benchmark	Metasoft Corp	541
256	Electric Pencil	IJG	180
•	Fancy Font	Soft Craft, Inc.	329
268	FriendlyWriter	Friendly Soft	276-277
278	Good Words	Oak Tree Computing	338
187	Letter Library	Delta Point Software	326
477	Multimate	Softword Systems	33
357	Office Writer	Office Solutions	22
313	Perfect Writer	Perfect Software	158-159
•	PieWriter	Hayden Software	470
144	PowerText	Beaman Porter	356
387	Readiwriter	Readiware Systems	637
442	Starmate	Solution Technology	249
109	Super Scribe	Cheapware	429
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	61
323	The FinalWord	Mark of the Unicorn	186
374	Wordplus-PC	Professional Software Inc	26-27
237	Word Processing Sftw	Emerging Technology Consultant	336
509	Xywrite	XY Quest	357

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

•	Catalyst	Stone & Assoc. Sftwre Publ	122
246	Craftsman	Four M Computerworks	471
176	Gold Letters	Data Base Industries	528
514	Set-FX	Softstyle	507
252	Smart Key/Print	Heritage Software	493
146	Spell-It	Berzurk Systems	566

MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE

112	Executive Alpha Software	Alpha Software	2
156	File Tran	Business Micro Products	333
332	Forthwrite	Miller Microcomputer Services	378
195	MBA	Context Management System	330-331
351	Peachtext 5000	Peachtree Software	360-361
414	PFS	Software Publishing	320-321
422	Proworks	Reston Publishing	391

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

475	Adult Ed Program	Technologic/Computerland	529
225	Dr. Logo	Digital Research	278
•	Educational Software	Spinnaker Software	14-15
529	Instructor	Individual Software	16
•	King James Bible	Bible Research Systems	376
114	Learningware	Computer Advanced Ideas	95
511	Mastertype	Lightning Software	381
169	PC Tutor/PC Pal	Comprehensive Software	11
233	Personal Tutor	Exec Systems	435
140	Psyche	Balis Computers Inc	429
214	Training Aids	Deltak Microsystems	371

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

293	Casino Master	Starfire Games	509
376	Craps Tutor	Starfire Games	275
128	Eliza	Artificial Intell. Research GP	646
510	Exterminator, Styx Moon Bugs	Windmill Software	274
296	Flight Command	Lighthouse Distributing	653
•	Football Stats Analysis	Grid Soft Inc.	265
359	Hide and Sink	Mirror Image Software Inc	38
478	High Roller Casino	Executive Software Programming	581
349	J-Bird	Orion Software	77
367	Persuasion	Olorin Games Inc.	218
429	Software & Games	Sears Electronics Inc.	405
449	Spoc	SDL Corp	567
458	St. Hippolytes Wall	XOR Corporation	221
359	Tachyon	Mirror Images	38
470	Zu-Ran Defender	Zee Programming	139

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS

101	Check Register	Adventure International	187
450	Micro Cookbook	Virtual Combinatics	512
522	Money Track	Pacific Data Systems	98
498	PC/PFP	Best Programs	273
186	Personal Accounting System	BPI Systems	517

LANGUAGES

COMPILERS

164	C Compiler	C-Systems	477
427	C Compiler	Quantum Software Systems	231
181	C1-C86C Compiler	Computer Innovations	415
372	Meta Basic	Software 128	476
331	8087 Support	Microware	214

INTERPRETERS

493	Forth 32	Quest Research Inc.	420
474	Interpreters	Watsoft Products	381
276	PC/FORTH	Laboratory Microsystems	427
239	Polyforth II Level II	Forth Technology	500
•	RM/COBOL	Cybernetics Inc	394

OTHER LANGUAGES

343	A-68-K	Quelo	389
431	Languages	STSC	189
226	Logo Language	Harvard Associates	429
•	Programmers Tool	Network Consulting	267

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

DATA BASE MANAGERS

	Database Mngr. II	Alpha Software	3
415	DataEase	Software Solutions	148
227	DataFlex	Data Access Corp	316
288	Data Design	Insoft	519
108	Data Mate	Compu-Haus	389
499	D Base II	Ashton Tate	44
435	dBase Window	Tylog Systems Inc	188
462	Development Systems	Softool Systems	578
213	EZ Database	Data Consulting Group	557
107	Form Manager	BIT Software Inc.	202
151	Friday	Ashton Tate	78-79
525	KnowledgeMan	MDBS/ISE	135
371	Magetable	Presti-Digital	305
224	Powerbase	GMS Systems Inc	544
294	RESQ	Key Software	545

PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS

129	Program Developer	Axel Johnson	292
419	Program Generator	Sourceware	343
443	RTCS VDI	RTCS Corporation	134
119	The Last One	Computer Marketing Services	555
150	Tools, Tools 2	Blaise Computing	352

SORT/MERGE TOOLS

192	Auto Sort	Computer Control	337

TEXT EDITORS

377	Micro/SPF	Phaser Systems	434
474	Ntwrk Station Tools	Watsoft Products	381
279	Screen Generator	K & S Systems	578
520	TED	Morgan Computing	327
117	Textra, Jr	Ann Arbor Software	61
126	Vedit	Compuview Products	520

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC™ MAGAZINE FREE INFORMATION

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for *advertised products* also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer

This address is for our "Free Information Service" only. All other inquiries are to be directed to *PC* Magazine, the Independent Guide to Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

PC™ MAGAZINE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131
132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162
163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286
287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317
318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 227 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379
380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441
442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472
473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534
535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596
597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627
628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658
659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 278 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 478 749 750 751
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 758 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 787 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 778 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (_____)_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after December 31, 1983 PC10834

4 ☐ **Send me one year of *PC Magazine* for $21.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $26.97.)**

PC™ MAGAZINE

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131
132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162
163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286
287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317
318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379
380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441
442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472
473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534
535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596
597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627
628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658
659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 278 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 478 749 750 751
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 758 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 787 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 778 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (_____)_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after December 31, 1983 PC10833

4 ☐ **Send me one year of *PC Magazine* for $21.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $26.97.)**

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

FREE INFORMATION

about the products and services advertised in this issue of

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
	OTHER UTILITIES		
500	BXREF	Bammel Software	496
399	Compare II	Solution Technology	247
131	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	239
160	C-Window Debugger	C-Systems	477
461	DBASE & Utility	Humansoft	172
340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	343
361	Editdisk Linkup	PCX	641
258	8087 Math Package	Hauppauge Computer Works	461
335	8087 Support	Microware	382
369	File Transfer Prog	Personal Computer Products	579
398	Opt-Tech Data Proc.	Optech	404
417	PC/CMS	Technology Systems Organiz.	390
336	PC Lock	MPPI	646
346	Power Tools	Norton Utilities, The	474
388	Realia Spacemaker	Realia, Inc.	343
350	Screen Machine	Omric Corp	388
483	Utility Tool	Rose Soft	227

HARDWARE

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

370	Chameleon	Sequa	556
489	Columbia MPC	Columbia Data Products	164-165
*	Compaq Portable Comp	Compaq Computer Corporation	108-109
207	Eagle PC	Eagle Computer	70-71
386	Explorer 88 PC ST KT	Netronics Inc.	487
269	IBM PC	IBM Corp	18-19

ACCESSORY CARDS

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

423	Addram Elite	Profitsystems	99
154	Advance Comm.	AST. Research	80-83
267	Baby Talk	Microlog	251
393	Bus Board	LNW Research	408-409
118	Crambo	Apparat	307
230	Easiboard, PC Memory	Easitech Corp	30-31
430	Expansion Boards	STB Systems	39
232	Function Pack	Image Technology Inc.	377
*	IDEACOMM 1200	IDE Corporation	384-385
302	Maynard Multifunc,CD	Maynard Elecronics	400-401
384	Mega Plus	Qubie Distributing Inc.	280-281
123	Memory, Comm. Ports	Apstek	432
159	Multifunction	Automated Business Machines	253
468	Multi Function CB,BD	Vista Computera	426
496	Multi Function Boards	Tecmar Inc.	37
487	1 Megabyte Memories	Tall Tree Systems	445
274	PC Multi Pak	Indigo Data Systems	28
325	PD1464	Pure Data LTD	340-341
382	Quadboard	Quadram	515
452	RAM w/flash Disk	Seattle Computer	456
401	SDI-SSC	Sigma Designs	179
*	Switchport	California Microcomputer	525
*	System Card	Microsoft	1

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

444	IRMA	TAC	50-51
104	Modem Board	Anchor Automation	482
390	Pegasus 10	Pegasus	170
327	QuadColor	Quadram	20
337	The Chairman	Mylex Corp	68
324	Video/Graphics Board	Micro Developed Software	60

OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS

103	All Bds, Peripherals	Advanced Computer Products	240
368	Color Plus	Plantronics/Frederick Elect.	449
501	GraphicMaster	Tecmar, Inc.	35
147	Graphics Board	Conographics	268-269
261	Hercules Graphic CD	Hercules Computer Technology	69
381	Quadlink	Quadram	45
383	RamBoards	PCware Inc.	216
*	Super Vision	California Computer Systems	525

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#

EXPANSION UNITS

306	Expansion Unit	I-Bus	495

INPUT HARDWARE

436	Bar Code Reader	TPS Electronics	585
504	Logi-House	Logitech	373

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

178	Disk Drives	Interface	134
420	Falcon	Teknar Inc.	649
244	File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	475
289	Hard Disk System	Mountain Computer	380
149	Hard Disk Systems	Cameo Electronics	10
445	Hard File System	Tallgrass Technologies	25
218	Mass Storage	Floppy Disk Services	126
124	PC Backup	Alloy Computer Products	183
472	Sysgen Image	Sysgen Inc.	92
297	Tape Backup	Logic General	24
219	Tape Backup System	Davong Systems, Inc.	250
177	Targa	CMC International	282

COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

MODEM

240	Link Up	Information Technologies	34
448	Modem	U.S. Robotics Inc.	421
171	PC Intellimodem	Bizcomp	258-259
464	PC Modem Plus	Ven-Tel	390
303	Smartmodem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	574-575
400	Telephone Modem	Prometheus Products Inc.	654

NETWORKING

495	Elan	Tecmar, Inc.	C4
411	PC Net	Orchid Technology	402
426	PC Net	Santa Clara Systems	368
455	X NFT	X Comp	516

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

418	Intelligent Add-Ons	Tech-S, Inc	514

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp	88
299	Color Monitor	Princeton Graphic Systems	130
223	Printers & Monitors	General Technology	201
342	Spinwriter	NEC Information Systems	424-425

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

391	Dot Matrix Printer	Printek	383
396	Gemini 10X	Star Micronics	392
318	MVP	Printronix	89
257	Riteman	Inforunner	279

DAISY WHEEL

285	Printers	Okidata	301
*	Sprint II Plus	Qume	418-419
385	Transtar 130	Transtar	386

PLOTTERS, ETC.

469	Converta Buffer	Von Leivendyke Enterprises	23
329	PC-Plot	Micro Plot Systems	639
311	Pixy	Mannesmann Tally	252

TYPEWRITER CONVERTER

*	IS Pipeline	Interactive Structures	442
132	Sooper Spooler	Consolink Corp	4

VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE

456	Speaker	Soft Solutions	390

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
	FURNITURE		
353	Chairs	Nordhaus Ergonomic Chairs	640
199	Compucart	Compucart	299
253	Computer Work Sta	HSP Computer Furniture	399
206	Desk For Pc	Eurus Corp	440
•	Furniture	Lawrence Woodwork	295
	The Tower	Lifeline Information Systems	208
	MEDIA		
	DISKETTES		
409	Floppy Disks	TDK	100
138	Qualimetric Flexydisks	BASF	220
505	3M Diskettes	3M Data Recording Products Div	407
201	3M Storage Media Pro	Diskette Junction	405
283	Wabash Diskettes	Communications and Electronics of Wabash	29
	ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES		
	PRE-PRINTED FORMS		
167	Blank Forms	Checks To Go	328
532	Computer Escort	FMJ Inc.	429
508	The Proloit Disk	Vault Corp	210
	KEYBOARD OVERLAYS		
441	Keyboard Template	Systems Management Assoc	182
482	Keyfixer	Vertex Systems	486
136	Keytops	Applied Dynamics	449
	OTHER SUPPLIES		
•	Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	481,483,485
366	Accessories	Micro Computer Accessories	317
395	Chocolate Disketts	Sweetwire	428
196	Computer Covers	Contemporary Computerwear	404
198	Computer Covers	Covers A Lot	428
141	DataSaver	Cuesta Systems	90

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
172	Dust Cover	Compucable Corp	103
202	Kleertex Template	Creative Computer Products	197
215	Line Devices	Exlin	468
465	MailTrak	TCI Software	428
259	Monitor Mover	Lintek	389
275	PC Saver	Kensington Microware	32
236	Power Isolators	Electronics Specialists	388
531	Surge Sentry	RKS Industries	342
527	Weightmate	Micro General Corp	72
	LITERATURE		
262	Computer Books	Howard Sams	178
309	IBM Bookware	Prentice-Hall	224-225
486	Bookware	Robert J. Brady	403
174	Computer Books/Software	CBS College Publishing	241
217	Data Source	Data Source Systems	438
153	IBM Encyclopedia	Ashton Tate	551
425	Laser Cycle	Robert J. Brady	219
•	Software Writer's Handbook	I.P.F.	351
	ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES		
161	Cdex Training	CDEX Corp.	359
111	Executive Information Service	Compuserve Information Service	423
460	Instructional Seminar	Software Banc Seminars	107
405	Prof. Societies	Software Guild, The	116-117
145	Software Club	American Software Club	513
116	Training Power	American Training Int'l	13

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

IBM Micro Security

PC Lock II™

XT "Wipeout" Protection

DiskLocker • Data Encryption
Unit Locking • Software Protection

MPPi, Ltd., 1126 Adirondack, Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone 312/480-9730

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts
(California residents add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY BILL MACHRONE

PC readers help each other by passing along their tips and tales of tribulation.

User-to-User

This month's submissions cover o couple of populor areos: conquering feor of batch files, more utility for WordStar ond RAM disks, some dromotic POKES you con use in BASIC programs, ond o continuotion of the discussion on rondom numbers. Contributing Editor Steve Mones kicks off with this debunk of the perils of batch file creation.

Batch Is Beautiful

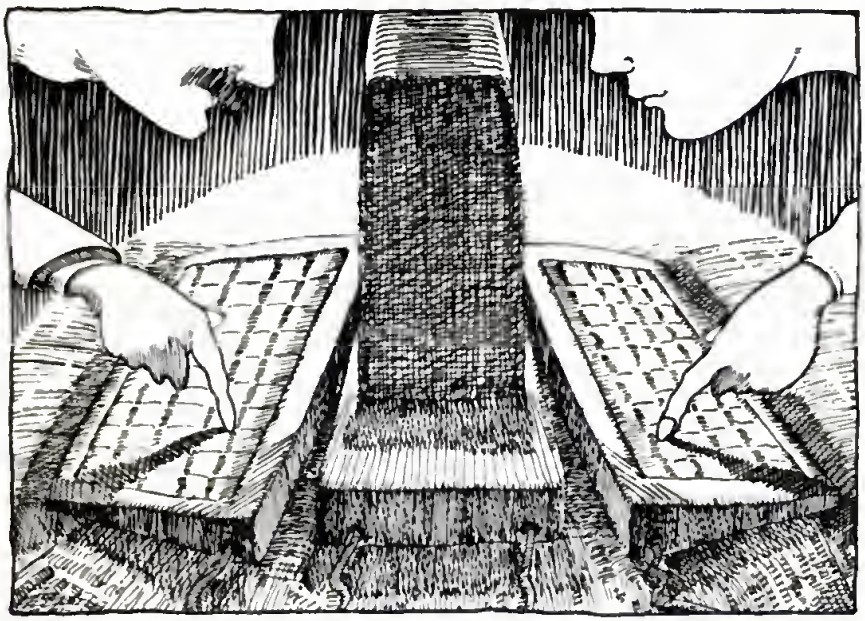
Batch files ere wonderful. They cen load your computer with a disk emuletor (by executive fiet, hereafter forever to be known as "fake disk"), do fancy copying operations, and even print cantankerous remarks on the screen when some bozo tries to do something stupid. IBM should call them "Wonderfiles," and the DOS manuals should give lots of examples of whet you can do with them.

But since IBM tells you only that DOS files can be creeted from the console or from the utterly incomprehensible EDLIN, most PC users don't even bother trying. Working from the console is en utterly thankless task. And working with EDLIN is like eating dog meet—something most people have heard ebout but, sensibly, are unwilling to try.

Listen up: Betch files are just what they sound like—files. They can be created with any word processor thet produces DOS files. (Thet includes most of the majors, but if you use something in p-System or CP/M-86, you're out of luck.) You can edit them, fool around with them, copy them—enything you cen do with any other file. This means it's easy to experiment with them.

When creeting betch files, be sure you put e carriage return at the end of each line, especielly the lest one. When you're ready to check it out, go into DOS and order it to TYPE FILENAME. BAT. If the file looks reasonable on the screen (that is, not full of funny charecters you didn't mean to put in), it's almost certain to work just fine.

Stephen Manes
Bronx, New York



Following logicolly on the heels of your newfound freedom with batch files, here's o solution thot unshockles you from lost file woes when using WordStar (or any other text editor) on o RAM disk.

The Ultimate WordStar Utility

Okay, so I lied. The ultimate WordStor utility is the one that lets you type Alt-W for "Write" and fills the disk with page upon page of prose that would make Tolstoy proud. I'm working on it.

But in the meantime, how ebout a little gem of a batch file that'll make those s . . . l . . . o . . . . . w WordStor saves e thing of the past? It's called W.BAT. It's for everyone who uses a disk emulator but has been too scared to put text files on it. (I assume, if you've got e fake disk, you've already got all the WordStar files on it, thereby avoiding those obnoxious, grinding WAITs. If you don't, shame on you.)

Okay. This file is called W.BAT end assumes you've got WordStor configured to run from drive C, and that your files will

be on that same drive. If your setup works differently, simply edit W.BAT and adapt it to your needs. Here 'tis.

```
C:
ws %1
pause
copy c: %1 b:
%0 %1
```

That's all there is to it. You invoke it by typing W FILENAME (FILENAME being the name of the file you want to work on). In the peculiar syntax of batch files, %1 becomes FILENAME. In a flash, W.BAT calls up WordStor, and throws you into FILENAME. When you're ready to save your work, forget about Ctrl-KS. Instead type Ctrl-KX. That saves your file on the fake disk and throws you out to DOS, which will tell you to "Strike a key when ready . . . "

Strike a key, and DOS copies %1 (which is actually FILENAME) from drive C to drive B. Then W.BAT invokes itself—that's what the %0 is all about—and throws you back into WordStor and the beginning of FILENAME. It all happens so fast you may not believe it.

But remember: Every time you exit WordStor, via Ctrl-KX or just by the X option from the main menu, you'll get that "Strike a key" prompt. If copying FILENAME is not what you want to do, simply hit Ctrl-Break, and answer Y to the "Terminate Batch Job?" prompt. You'll be back in DOS.

You can remove the "pause" line and have the whole thing happen without benefit of human intervention. If you do, there won't be eny wey to prevent copying of your WordStor file after exiting the program, unless your fingers are faster than pianist Rudolf Serkin's.

Since you are exiting to DOS, however briefly, you'll find that when you return to your file, WordStor will restore its start-up parameters (tab settings, margins, etc.) and fail to remember where you were in your text. If this is a problem, e little creative work with a keyboard enhancer like ProKey can solve it in a jiffy.

For long files, which WordStor takes an eternity to save or copy, W.BAT is the best thing to come along since Seymour Rublnstein was a pup. To save potential grief, use WordStor's N mode to create or edit it and thereby evoid sticking funny characters in the file.

Stephen Menes
Bronx, New York

New Role for Scroll

Ever wish you could just scroll port of the screen in your BASIC programs? Here's how. It works for other longuages, os long os you con modify the memory locotions with POKE-style instructions.

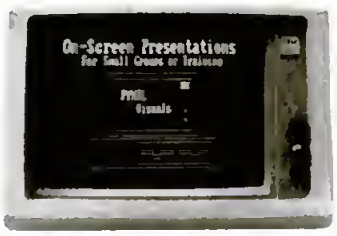
Sometimes when running BASIC programs, it is desirable to leave information on the screen without having it scroll off as new text appears on the bottom of the screen. This can be done by writing the informetion along the upper, lower, or left edges of the screen and then changing the default scroll window, so thet these areas eren't included in the scroll.

BASiC keeps track of the scroll boundaries in three locations within the default workspace segment. Memory location &H005B contains the line number of the top of the scroll window, while location &H005C contains the line number of the bottom of the scroll window. The right edge of the scroll window is stored in location &H0029.

As an example, the following lines of BASIC code will change the default scroll window to 30 columns wide, and scroll from line 18 to line 5.

```
10 DEF SEG
15 'DEFAULT WORKSPACE SEGMENT
20 POKE &H005B, 5
25 'TOP OF SCROLL WINDOW
30 POKE &H005C, 18
35 'BOTTOM OF SCROLL WINDOW
40 POKE &H0029, 30
45 'RIGHT EDGE OF SCROLL WINDOW
```

FEW THINGS ARE more frustrating than duplicating sizable blocks of code, with only minor changes.



IT'S SHOWTIME!

PYXEL Visuals now includes our SHOWTIME utility for creating and displaying on-screen presentations. In addition to vertical or horizontal hard copy, you can link screens to produce a prompted or automatic slide show.

- No commands to learn — or forget. PYXEL Visuals will show you the true meaning of user-friendly
- No guesswork—lines and text appear on the screen as you develop it. You see what's happening at every step.
- Requires only 1-3K to save a screen on disk.
- Full editing capability both before and after you save a screen on disk
  - Draw and delete lines
  - Change text and character sizes (choose from ¼" to 1" high)
  - Reposition any part of the screen to another location

PYXEL Visuals disk and manual — $98

MasterCard and Visa accepted

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS 128K RAM Color Graphics Adapter Graphics Monitor EPSON MX-100 MX-80 with GRAFTRAX FX-80 IBM Graphics Printer Not copy-protected DOS 2.0 and XT compatible

PYXEL APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Dr., Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 320-5573

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything on lines 1-4 end 19-25 will remein on the screen. In eddition, everything to the right of column 30 on lines 5-18 will elso remain.

Daniel Smith
Golden, Coloredo

Scroll Role Redux

Now thot you can limit your scrolling to just port of the screen, why stop there? Jeff McDonough's program creotes o mochine-lonquoge subroutine thot permits scrolling windows and bidirectional scrolling.

Just about everyone is femilier with bow Basic Print stetements can cause the screen to "scroll up" when the screen is full. This is, of course, e remnent of the days when a teletype was used as the input/output device (it "scrolls" by its very nature). However, the PC hes some interesting capebilities in the scrolling department, which can be eccessed through a mechine language subroutine.

The basic I/O system (BIOS) conteined in ROM includes routines for scrolling both up ond down. In eddition, these routines ellow e "window" to be defined, within which the scrolling occurs. This allows any rectangular area of the screen to be scrolled. One more function allows the entire window to be blanked.

The program listing (see Figure 1) will create a "BLOAD"eble mechine-lenguege subroutine, and demonstrate its use. The original routine wes developed with the Macro Assembler after careful reeding of the Technical Reference Monual.

I hope this routine will help others improve their screen-hendling techniques. Of course, since the routine is written in machine language and invokes the BIOS directly, its execution is very fest. (The demo progrem uses a dummy loop to slow it down for visuel effect.)

Jeff McDonough
West Monroe, Louisiana

Just One, Thank You

We oll know thot INKEY$ is the superior woy to get just one chorocter from the keyboard. But how do you handle the user who presses ond holds o key? This technique ensures thot you get just one chorocter.

The repeeting key feature of the IBM keyboard is usually e boon, but sometimes it can be e bene. Recently I wrote e program that posed a series of yes/no questions to the operator. I discovered thet some operators tend not to touch-type answers to such questions but to hold down e key and peer et the screen watching what heppens next. This was disastrous inesmuch es the progrem received its input through the use of the INKEY$ varieble: The answer to one question would "bleed through" as the answer to the next question. I needed e way to elert the operators to remove their fingers from the keys, and a way to suspend operation until the keyboard buffer wes cleered. Simply emptying the keyboard buffer is not adequate, because the operator is

TSL's new Hard Disk Drive FALCON stores 30 MILLION BYTES Formatted

and

* installs in minutes on your IBM-PC
* can be configured to run either under DOS 1.1 or DOS 2.0
* the disk controller uses error correcting algorithms for *maximum reliability.*
* uses high quality CDC WREN hard disk for storage.

TSL's FALCON stores *ninety times* as much data as your PC double-sided floppy disks.

TSL's INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$3995.00 limited time offer

Includes a full 90 day warranty.

To order your FALCON at this price or to find out if FALCON interfaces with your PC, call (314) 343-9140 or write:

FALCON
Teknar, Inc.
Dept. 10-83PC
306 Axminster Drive
Fenton, MO 63026
Dealer inquiries invited

TSL
A Division of Teknar, Inc.

Always a step ahead.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1: A machine language subroutine by Jeff McDonough that permits scrolling windows and bidirectional scrolling.

```
DEMO.BAS, listed 01-29-83

  1 CLEAR ,10000
  5 DEFINT A-Z
 10 FOR I=1 TO 6
 20 FOR J=1 TO 10
 30 READ X
 40 TOT=TOT+X
 50 NEXT
 60 READ Y
 70 IF TOT=Y THEN TOT=0:GOTO 80
 72 BEEP:PRINT "ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT #"11000+10*(I-1):STOP
 80 NEXT
 90 RESTORE
100 DEF SEG=10000/16
110 LOCAT=0
120 FOR I=1 TO 6
130 FOR J=1 TO 10
140 READ X:POKE LOCAT,X:LOCAT=LOCAT+1
150 NEXT
160 READ X
170 NEXT
180 BSAVE "SCROLL.BIN",0,60
190 CLS:PRINT "Subroutine file SCROLL.BIN created":PRINT
200 PRINT "Hit ENTER for demo."
210 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN 210
220 CLS
222 DEF SEG=10000/16
224 BLOAD"SCROLL.BIN",0
230 FOR I=1 TO 10
240 FOR J=1 TO 16:PRINT "DEMO ";:NEXT
250 NEXT
260 OFFSET=0:A=7:B=1:C=0:D=19:E=22:F=59:G=32
270 FOR I=1 TO 11
280 CALL OFFSET (A,B,C,D,E,F,G)
290 FOR J=1 TO 500:NEXT
300 NEXT
310 IF A=7 THEN A=6:GOTO 270
315 FOR J=1 TO 500:NEXT
320 B=0:C=0:D=19:E=4:F=59:CALL OFFSET (A,B,C,D,E,F,G)
325 FOR J=1 TO 500:NEXT
330 B=0:C=5:D=19:E=9:F=59:CALL OFFSET (A,B,C,D,E,F,G)
340 FOR I=1 TO 5
345 B=0:C=5-I:D=10-(2*I):E=4+I:F=B+(2*I):CALL OFFSET (A,B,C,D,E,F,G)
350 B=0:C=5-I:D=70-(2*I):E=4+I:F=68+(2*I):CALL OFFSET (A,B,C,D,E,F,G)
355 FOR J=1 TO 1000:NEXT
360 NEXT
370 END

500 REM  Note: Parameter requirements for SCROLL.BIN subroutine
510 REM
520 REM     (all must be integer - explicitly or via DEFINT stmt.)
530 REM
540 REM     OFFSET = offset (from last DEF SEG) to beginning of routine
550 REM                (wherever routine was loaded)
560 REM     A      = "6" = "scroll up"
570 REM              = "7" = "scroll down"
580 REM     B      = number of lines to scroll
590 REM     C,D    = row and column of upper left corner of "scroll window"
600 REM     E,F    =  "   "    "    "  lower right corner of    "     "
610 REM     G      = attribute to be used on "blanked" lines
620 REM
630 REM  NOTES:
640 REM     (1)   (C,D) and (E,F) are relative to (0,0)
680 REM     (2)  None of the parameters is value checked by the subroutine,
690 REM            so results of invalid parameters are unpredictable.
700 REM     (3)  If B=0 then the entire "window" is "blanked".
1000 DATA  85,139,236,139,118,10,139,28,138,227,1267
1010 DATA  139,118,16,139,28,138,195,139,118,14,1044
1020 DATA  139,28,138,235,139,118,12,139,28,138,1114
1030 DATA  203,139,118,10,139,28,138,243,139,118,1275
1040 DATA  8,139,28,138,211,139,118,6,139,28,954
1050 DATA  138,251,179,0,205,16,93,202,14,0,1098
```

holding down a key, so the buffer will just fill up again. The subroutine TESTKEY does the trick. It is, however, extremely sensitive to timing. The final value of the counter KILLTIME in stetement 4030 (see Figure 2) must be determined experimentelly. Even very slight variations in coding (e.g., spaces, lengths of variable names, etc.) will change the required value. The short progrem, lines 100-240, allows one to tailor the subroutine. After that, lines 100-240 can be discarded. These lines also show how the subroutine TESTKEY should be called: by issuing e GOSUB 4010 before eech and every request for keyboard date. Optimelly, TESTKEY should be used before INPUT statements as well as INKEY$ ones.

Normen Swartz
Burneby, British Columbie

On the Verge? Try Mergel

Few things are more frustrating than duplicoting sizoble blocks of code, with only minor chonges. While o text editor is o notural for such octivities, it meons time-consuming ASCII soves, looding the editor, relooding BASIC, not to mention renumbering. Try this handy olternotive.

Sometimes a program requires writing severel blocks of code that differ only in minor ways; routines that control the movement of the cursor provide one example. Having typed in one of these routines, it is convenient to be able to copy it to e new place in the program, and then make the minor changes. Working in BASIC, I have found the following technique particularly useful.

RANDOM numbers are used extensively in computing for games, simulations, and Monte Carlo analysis techniques.

Suppose you have a program with lines 10-500, and that you wish to recopy program segment 200-300 to e locetion beginning at 510. The first step is to save the current program in ASCII formet: SAVE"PROG",A. Second, isolete the segment to be copied with two delete commands: DELETE 10-190, DELETE 310-500. Third, renumber the program segment for its new location: RENUM 510. This is the key step; you end up with all

Figure 2: The subroutine TESTKEY and a program to test it.

```
100 '  PROGRAM TO TEST THE SUBROUTINE 'TESTKEY'
110 KEY OFF
120 CLS
130 PRINT "Hold down the 'Y'-key.  If the alarm does not"
140 PRINT "sound, then increase the final value of the"
150 PRINT "counter in statement 4030"
160 GOSUB 4010   'Call 'Testkey'
170 PRINT "xxxxxxx (question no.1) xxxxxx"
180 ANSWER1$ = INKEY$: IF ANSWER1$ = "" GOTO 180
190 ' intermediate calculations, etc.
200 GOSUB 4010   'Call 'Testkey'
210 PRINT "xxxxxxx (question no.2) xxxxxx"
220 ANSWER2$ = INKEY$: IF ANSWER2$ = "" GOTO 220
230 ' intermediate calculations, etc.
240 END
4000 '
4005 '    *** Subroutine 'TESTKEY' ***
4006 '    Clear the keyboard buffer and check to see that
4007 '    no key is depressed
4010 DEF SEG=0: POKE 1050, PEEK(1052)  'See IBM Basic Manual, p. I-7
4020 '    Delay testing INKEY$, to see whether operator is holding down a key
4030 FOR KILLTIME = 1 TO 55: WASTETIME = SQR(KILLTIME): NEXT
4040 TEST$ = INKEY$
4050 IF TEST$ = "" THEN RETURN ELSE BEEP: GOTO 4010
```

GOTO's in the program segment properly numbered. Finally, merge the originel program with this new segment: MERGE "PROG." You can now move to line 510 and make any changes that are needed.

The same technique can be used to insert e program segment from enother program or from a library into the progrem that is being worked on. The segment to be merged must be renumbered to its new location and saved in ASCII format, and room must be made for it in the host program. This can eiso be done by renumbering. In the example used above, to inset a segment between 390 and 400, first make room with a command such as RENUM 5000, 400, end then use the MERGE command.

Harold Brown
DeKalb, Illinois

Random Fandom

Computerfolk seemingly never tire of discussing better woys to generote random numbers. Here ore two more points of view on the subject.

In the July column (see "User-to-User," PC, Volume 2 Number 2), Paul Burck offered a technique for generating unrepeatable random number sequences. It seems to me that the usefulness of such sequences is limited to game playing.

Surely some users will be interested in generating random numbers for sciantific studies, simulations, or statistical applications. These people will want to have saquences thet pass tests for "randomness," yet ere reproducible. It is important thet scientists be eble to verify one another's work. For this reason, the scientist must either publish the list of random numbers used, cite them from another publication available to the reviewer, or give the algorithm from which they are generated, so that the reader may reproduce the identical sequence. Burck's offering meets his particular need, but it doesn't supply enough information for others to reproduce or verify it.

Does anyone know tha algorithm that tha IBM PC uses for RND in BASIC? I am ecquainted with one user who believes that, not only is this elgorithm unpublished, but that it even varies from machine to machine!

I have included a listing of a random number generator that meets the needs I have discussad (see Figure 3). It was designed with 32-bit word mainframe computers in mind, but is also portable among many different computers. (The documentation cited in the listing was first programmed in FORTRAN.) It is a multiplicative congruential generator, handling its own extended precision arithmetic to avoid overflow errors. To run correctly on the IBM PC, I have made most of the variables double precision, and I used the FIX function to echieve the usual results of integer division. I'm certain that the period length of this generator is much greater than that of RND, as well.

Wayne Cornelius
Raleigh, North Carolina

Random numbers are usad extensively in computing for gamas, simulations, and Monte Carlo analysis techniques. I have recently developed a random number generator for the IBM PC written in C (C86 from Computer Innovations, Lincroft, New Jersey), which may be of interest to other C programmers. It is e self-seeding function, which performs as follows.

A long sequence of random numbers between 0 and 1 can be expected to have an arithmetic mean of 0.5 and e standard deviation of 0.2887. Repeated 10,000 iteration tests heve consistently yielded results within 0.01 of these theoretical values.

Repeated 1,000 iteration tests for du-

plication using integer truncation have shown a duplication rate of 5 to 8 percent at 4 decimal places, 2 to 3 percent at 5 decimal places, and 1 to 3 percent at 6 decimal places.

A one-line program which calls the function 1,000 times and assigns the value to a floating-point variable executes in 9.2 seconds. The timing may be of concern in real-time programs.

The function, shown in Figure 4, is straightforward. It maintains two static integers, the seed and a counter which is initialized to zero and incremented on each function call. The first time it is

Figure 3: A rondom number generator by Woyne Cornelius.

```
10 'IBM PC BASIC implementation of L. Schrage portable uniform random number gen
erator
20 'ACM Trans on Mathematical Software 5:132-138, 1979
30 '
40 '
50 'initialize
70 READ A#,B15#,B16#,P#,IX#
80 DATA 16807,32768,65536,2147483657,0
100 'on the 1st call only, replace ix with seed value
110 IF IX# = 0 THEN IX# = SEED#
120 'get 15 hi order bits of ix
130 XHI# = FIX(IX# / B16#)
150 'get 16 lo bits of ix, and form low product
160 XALO# = (IX# - XHI# * B16#) * A#
170 'get 15 hi order bits of low product
180 LEFTLO# = FIX(XALO# / B16#)
200 'form 31 highest bits of full product
210 FHI# = XHI# * A# + LEFTLO#
220 'get overflow past 31st bit of full product
230 K# = FIX(FHI# / B15#)
250 'assemble pieces and pre-subtract p
260 IX# = (((XALO# - LEFTLO# * B16#) - P#) + (FHI# - K# * B15#) * B16#) + K#
270 'add p back in if necessary
280 IF IX# < 0 THEN IX# = IX# + P#
290 'scale to [0,1]
300 URND! = IX# * 4.656612875D-10
310 RETURN

1 'test program for urnd algorithm
2 'load this code, then merge"b:urnd
83 GOTO 1000
1000 SEED# = 1
1010 TIME$ = "0:00:00"
1020 FOR I% = 1 TO 1000
1030   GOSUB 100
1040   NEXT
1050 FIN$ = TIME$
1070 LPRINT "Portability check for urnd routine: ( ";I%;" iterations in ";FIN$
1080 LPRINT "If ix(0) = 1 then ix(1000) = 522329230.  The observed result was"
1090 LPRINT "    ix( ";1%;") = ";IX#
1100 END


1    'listing of random numbers
1034 UR% = FIX(URND * 1.E+5)
1035 LPRINT USING "##### "; UR%;
1020 FOR I% = 1 TO 10
1023 FOR K% = 1 TO 5
1025 FOR J% = 1 TO 10
1040 NEXT J%
1042 LPRINT
1044 NEXT K%
1045 LPRINT : 'blank line every 5th line
1047 NEXT I%
```

called (and the 65,536th time thereafter), it obtains a seed from the low word of the system timer (a source of pseudorandom numbers itself). It does this through the C library function "sysint," a system interrupt function, which provides the C programmer with access to the ROM BIOS routines from within C. On subsequent calls, it adds the call count to the existing seed, a step which ensures that, if the seed ever became zero, the function would not lock at zero output. While this step (and the count variable) can be eliminated by initializing the seed to zero and testing for a zero seed to initiate the interrupt, the statistics for that function are not as good as they are for this one.

The function next generates a double precision product of the seed and pi, which it splits into its integral and fractional parts using another C library function, modf. The double precision integral part is cast into an integer representation with an acceptable (for this application) loss of digits if it is too large to fit, for use as the next seed. The fractional part is returned as the random number. The sign check before returning is necessary as the library version 1.33 modf function returns a signed decimal value. It shouldn't according to the documentation, and I have reported this fact to Computer Innovations.

William DeGrandpre
York, Maine

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-To-User. You'll encourage others to return the favor, and we'll pay you $25 for your trouble. Please use douple spacing when writing for this department. Mail your contributions to: User-To-User, PC Mogazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Note: In the interest of accuracy, we will gladly accept—even encourage—submissions containing program listings on disk. PC will return or replace a disk, at your request. If you send us a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit.

Furthermore, all programs that create .COM or BSAVE'd executable code from decimal or hex data must be accompanied by the source code in assembly language. This, too, will reduce errors and will be intructive to all readers of User-to-User.

/PC

Figure 4: *A random number generator in C longuoge by William DeGrandpre.*

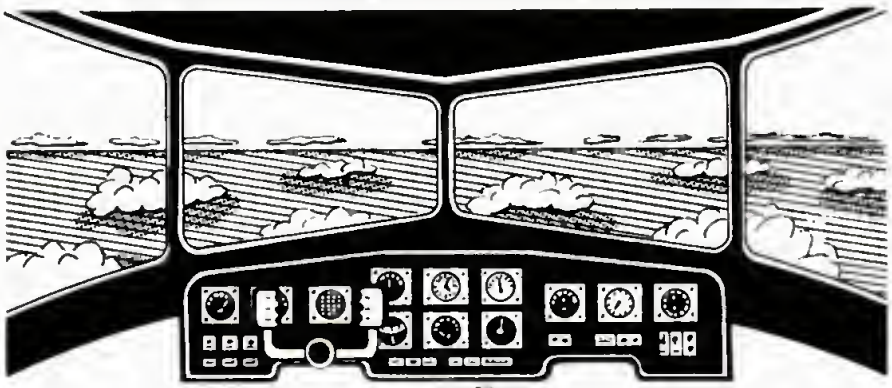
```
#define PI 3.14159265358977
struct regval {int ax, bx, cx, dx, si, di, ds, es;};

double rnd()                          /* random number generator 1 */
{
static unsigned int seed, count=0;
double ranum, nextseed;
double modf();                        /* splits int & fract parts */

if ( count==0 )  {                    /* get seed from system timer */
        struct regval srv;
        srv.ax=0;
        sysint(0x1A, &srv, &srv);
        seed=srv.dx; }                /* here it is */
else seed+=count;

ranum=seed*PI;
ranum=modf(ranum, &nextseed);
seed=(int)nextseed;
++count;
if (ranum>=0.0) return ranum; else return -ranum;
}                                     /* end random function */

A>
```

Flight-Command© puts YOU in the cockpit!
A Software Program for IBM-PC*

Experience a whole family of flight simulators in one package!

- Cessna 150
- Pitts Special
- P-51 Mustang
- F-14 Tomcat
- Boeing 747
- Concorde

Flight-Command requires 80 column display and 64K RAM, PC DOS, BASICA

$49.95 Including instructions

As pilot in command you will

- taxi around airport
- get weather and tower information on the radio
- watch yourself on airport radar
- practice aerobatic skills
- use Autopilot to navigate the globe in a few minutes of real time
- use all controls: throttle, elevator, rudder, ailerons, flaps and brakes
- analyze your performance with flight recorder data from your printer

Washington residents add 7.1% sales tax

Lighthouse distributing
P.O. Box 10938 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
206-842-5557

Name _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____
Amount enclosed _____
☐ MC ☐ VISA # _____ Exp. date ____

*IBM PC is a reg. T.M. of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking about a 1200 Baud Phone Modem?

WAIT!

You need time.

And PRO-MODEM 1200 has it. A Real Time Clock/Calendar combined with an intelligent full 212A 300/1200 baud telephone modem. Plus the capability to expand into a full telecommunications system. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM helps you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. By sending and receiving messages at preset times when the rates are lower. Unattended. With or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

And PRO-MODEM 1200 does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Rep Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Mailing List, Help Mode, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and easy to use PRO-COM Software.

There isn't space to describe it all here. See your local dealer for complete details now. It'll be well worth your time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc.,
45277 Fremont Blvd.,
Fremont, CA 94538,
(415) 490-2370

Pro-Modem 1200 from PROMETHEUS

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Up in *PC Tech Journal*

C and PC
Part I of a two-part, 10-compiler review. In this issue, the first five: Lattice C, Microsoft C, C86 from Computer Innovations, and more.

Inside Microsoft BASIC
How one BASIC-to-8088 translator works, plus predictions ebout the next release of Microsoft BASIC.

Etherseries
An in-depth look at 3Com's Ethernet-based LAN. Our writer lays out the parts of the network and explains how each functions.

Interrupts and the IBM PC
The first part of this two part article describes the PC's interrupt system, filling in a gap in IBM's documentation. The 8295A is revealed.

Graphic Reviews
The pros and cons of four color boards, including Universal Research MultiDisplay Adaptor, Amdek Multiple Adapter Interface, and Tecmar PC-Mete, plus reviews of two monochrome boards.

Stretch PC
Reviews of expansion chassis from Tecmar and IBM, comparing configurations for performance and price.

USC DATA SYSTEMS

Presents

MULTI-COMPANY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE with JOB COSTS & LABOR DISTRIBUTION

Available for CP/M-80®, PCDOS,® and MSDOS®

The MULTI/COM 201 System Includes All Standard Features

Plus

- Multicompany Accounting In One Package
- Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Job Costs
- Hard Disc or Floppies
- Automatic End-of-Period Update and Backup
- Compiled Basic for Increased Speed
- Over 2 Years of User Testing

Ideal System for Contractors, Engineers & Architects

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Unique Agency Arrangement for Qualified Computer Dealers

Call for Information and the Name of the Agent in Your Area
Demonstration Packages Available

USC DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 1384
Murfreesboro, TN 37133

Telephone Toll Free:
1-800-251-4087
In Tennessee: (615) 890-4816

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. , PCDOS is a trademark of IBM MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
134	ABM	209
135	Accass Unlimited	388
103	Advancad Computer Products	240
101	Adventure Internetionel	187
105	Aerocomp	444
133	Aeronica/Execuwere	430-431
494	AJV-Computerized Data Menegement	115
124	Alloy Computar Products	183
112	Alphe Softwere	2
139	Alpha Software	3
145	Americen Software Club	513
116	American Training International	13
102	Anelyticel Softwara	48
104	Anchor Autometion	482
117	Ann Arbor Software	81
503	Apogee	525
118	Apparat	307
120	Applied Computer Products Corp.	91
136	Applied Dynemics	449
123	Apstek, Inc.	432
125	Arlington Software Systems	238
128	Artificial Intelliganca Research Group	648
151	Ashton-Tete	78-79
153	Ashton-Tate	551
499	Ashton-Tate	44
154	AST Research	80-83
121	AST Research	85
457	ATECH-Tokyo Electronics	177
159	Autometion Management	253
129	Axel Johnson	292
140	Balis Computars	429
500	Bammel Software	498
138	BASF Systams	220
142	BCC, Inc.	343
144	Beaman Porter	358
146	Berzurk Systems	566
498	Best Programs	273
*	Bible Rasearch Systems	378
107	BIT Software Inc.	202
171	Bizcomp	258-259
150	Bleise Computing Inc.	352
152	The Bottom Lina	92-93
186	BPI Systems	517
157	BPS, Inc.	271
183	Bristol Informetion Systems	87
155	Business Mester	398
156	Businass Micro Products	333
148	Californie Computer Systems	293
*	Californie Microcomputer	525
149	Cameo Electronics	10
174	CBS Collega Publishing	241
161	CDEX Corporation	359
188	Celestial Softwara	196
131	Central Point	239
106	Century Micro Products	381
109	chaapwara	429
167	Checks-To-Go	328
177	CMC International	282
489	Columbia Dete Products	164-165
283	Communications Electronics for Wabash	29
*	Compeq	108-109
169	Comprehensiva Software Support	11
170	CompuAdd Corp.	237
172	CompuCabla Corp.	103
199	Compucart	299
108	Compu-haus	389
110	CompuMail	118
481	Compu Madia	314
111	Compuserve Informetion Service	423
173	Computech Group Inc.	52
114	Computer Advanced Idaas	95
115	Computer Apparetus	375
192	Computar Control	337
180	Computer Exchenge	59
122	Computer Hut of New Englend	413
181	Computer Innovetions, Inc.	415
127	Computer Island	573
182	Computarlina	131
183	Computer Mail Order	190-191
119	Computer Marketing Services, Inc	555
162	Computer Outlet	318-319
485	Computer Post	408
190	Computer Store, The	404
189	Computer Toolbox	294
130	Computars and Mora	524
126	Compuview Products	520
147	Conographic	288-269
132	Consolink Corp.	4
196	Contemporary Computarwaar	404
195	Context Manegement Assoc.	330-331
197	Continental Software	366-367
200	Coosol	373
204	Corona Deta Systams	140-141
137	Cosmos	283
198	Covers-A-Lot	428
202	Creetive Computer Products	197
205	Creetivity Unlimited	314
160	c-systams	477
164	CTEK Corp	447
141	Cuesta Systems	90
*	Curtis Manufacturing	481, 483, 485
*	Cybernatics	394
143	Cygnet Technology Inc.	149
168	Cygnat Technology Inc.	150-151
208	Cypher	446
227	Dete Access Group	318
176	DetaBese Industries	528
213	Dete Consulting Group	557
515	Data Sourcas	580
217	Date Source Systems	438
219	Devong Systems, Inc.	250
221	Decision Resource	17
184	Decision Resource	82-83
212	Decision Support Software	185
214	Deltek Microsystems	371
187	Dalte Point Softwara	326
191	Design Trends	358
222	Diamond Software	88
193	Diamond Software	67
446	Digital Dimensions	642
225	Digital Resaarch	278
238	Discount Software	121
179	Diskette Connection	477
201	Diskette Junction	405
209	Don-El Computar Products	229
185	Dow Jonas Software	158
234	800 Software	55
207	Eagla Computer	70-71
194	Earth Dete Corp.	332
230	Easitach Corporation	30-31
235	Eastarn Enterprises	471
220	Ecosoft	428
236	Electronic Spacielists	388
237	Emerging Technologies Consultants	338
228	Enertronics Resaarch	417
245	Eros Computar	49
206	Eurus Corp	440
247	Executive Software Progremming	335
478	Executive Software Programming	581

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
215	ExlIn	488
243	1st National Computer	127
216	Ferox Microsystems	479
241	Finencier Inc.	12
244	Flegstaff Engineering	475
216	Floppy Disk Services	126
532	FMJ	429
239	Forth Technology	500
246	Four M Co.	471
248	Fox & Geller	43
249	Frederick Computer	125
*	Frederick E. Deeg and Assoc.	478
266	Friendly Soft	276-277
250	FTG Date Systems	296
264	Genasys Corp	228
223	General Technology	201
224	GMS	544
*	GridSoft Inc.	265
231	Guidance Software	480
226	Harvard Assoc	429
256	Heuppauge Computer Works, Inc.	461
*	Hayden Software	288-289, 470
303	Hayes Microcomputer	574-575
260	H&E Computronics	40
261	Hercules Computer Technology	89
229	Heritege	46-47
252	Heritage Software	493
262	Howard Sams	178
113	HRCOM Internetional	508
253	HSP Computer Functlon	399
461	Humansoft	172
269	IBM	18-19
306	I-Bus Systems, Inc.	495
*	IDE Corp.	384-385
256	IJG	180
232	Imege Technology, Inc.	377
535	IMT	101-102
274	Indigo Deta Systems, Inc.	28
529	Individual Software Inc.	18
240	Information Technologies	34
257	Inforunner	279
270	Inmec	584
277	Inner Loop Software	342
272	Innovative Software	518
271	Innovative Software	244
266	Insoft	519
310	Integrated Equity Planning	580
*	Interactive Structures	442
176	Interfece	134
284	International Disk	382
255	Internetionel Disk	404
476	Intra Computer	580
*	IPF Publications	351
433	Jack Strick & Associates	342
275	Kensington Microwave	32
291	Kern Publications	314
294	Key Software	545
279	K&S Systems	576
276	Laboratory Microsystems	427
251	Lake Avenue Software	147
*	Lawrence Woodwork	295
280	Leading Edge	Cover 2
281	Leedlng Edge	Cover 2
266	Lear Dete Ltd.	310
300	Lifeline Information Services	208
296	Lighthouse Distributing	853
254	Lighthouse Software	354
511	Lightning Softwere	381
259	Lintek	389
393	LNW Computers	408-409
297	Logic General	24
282	Logicsoft	168-169
265	Logicsoft	171
504	Logitech	373
263	Mecola Inc.	388
311	Mannesman Talley	252
323	Mark of the Unlcorn	186
302	Meynard Electronics	400-401
512	mbpCOBOL	258
*	MBSI	5
290	MCP Applications	367
267	MCS Software	472
525	MDBS Knowledge Men	135
296	MediSoft	405
308	Metesoft Corp.	541
366	Micro Computer Accessories	317
312	Micro-Computer Taxsystems Inc.	133
324	Microdel	80
315	Micro Flash	353
527	Micro General	72
156	Micrografx	527
317	Microbouse	85
267	Microlog	251
516	Microlog	439
347	Micro Mail	192
526	Micro Management	239
319	Micromart	193-194
*	Micromart	195
320	Micro Match	94
329	Microplot Systems	839
506	Micro-Q	418
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	1
326	Microstuf Inc.	166
321	Microstuf Inc.	535
326	MicroTaure	64
*	Micro Technlcal Products	372
331	Microware	214
335	Microware	382
341	Micro Xpress	374
332	Miller Microcomputer Services	378
364	Mirror Image Software Inc.	532
359	Mirror Image Software Inc.	38
340	MLI Microsystems	343
273	Monument Computer Service	524
520	Morgan Computing Corp.	327
289	Mountain Computer	380
336	MPPI	848
337	Mylex Corp.	66
342	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	424-425
386	Netronics	487
*	Network Consulting, Inc.	267
344	N.F. Systems Ltd.	297
353	Nordhaus Ergonomic Chairs	640
*	North American Business Systems	Cover 3
346	Norton Utilities	474
276	Oek Tree Computing	338
357	Office Solutions	22
285	Okidete	301
367	Olorin Games	218
373	Omega Microware, Inc.	236
305	Omicron	473
292	Omnisoft Corp	339
293	Omnisoft	509
350	Omric Corp.	388
398	Opt-Tech Detaprocessing	404
411	Orchid Technology	402
349	Orion Software	77
351	Oryx Software	254-255
376	Pecific Blue Micro	397
522	Pecific Data Systems	98
355	PBL Corp.	355
333	PC Components	115
356	PC Connection	234-235
339	PC Connection	233
403	PC Link Corp.	232
345	PC software	57
354	PC software	21
352	PC Software Interest Group.	492
363	PC Ware Incorporated	218
361	PCX	641

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
358	Peachtree Software	360-381
390	Pegasus	170
*	Perfect Software	157
313	Perfect Software	158-159
314	Perfect Software	160-181
316	Perfect Software	162-183
385	Persoft Inc.	178
389	Personal Computer Products	579
233	Personal Tutor	435
377	Phaser Systems Inc.	434
530	Physical Sciences, Inc.	342
368	Plantronics/Fredricks	448
304	PMI Microwholesalers	489
*	Prentice-Hall	228
309	Prentice-Hall	224-225
371	Presta-Digital	305
299	Princeton Graphics Systems	130
391	Printek, Inc.	383
318	Printronix	89
374	Professional Software Inc.	26-27
423	ProfitSystems, Inc.	99
375	Programming Internetional	542-543
338	Programming Internetional	548
322	Programming International	199
400	Prometheus Products Inc.	854
325	Pure Dete Ltd.	340-341
410	Pyramid Dete	181
380	Pyxel	648
381	Quedram Corp.	45
327	Quadram Corp.	20
382	Quadram Corp.	515
330	Quala	488
427	Quantum Software	231
412	Quant Systems	405
384	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	280
379	Qubie Distributing	281
334	Qubie Distributing Inc.	464
343	Quelo	389
493	Quest Research, Inc.	420
*	Qume	418-419
387	Reedi-Ware Systems	837
388	Realia, Inc.	343
363	Redding Group	98
421	Reston Publishing	222
422	Reston Publishing	391
531	RKS Industries	342
486	Robert J. Brady	403
425	Robert J. Brady	219
389	Rocky Mountain Micro	132
432	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	198
438	RoseSoft	227
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	134
*	Safeware	211
428	Santa Clare Systems	368
397	Saturn Consulting	200
*	Scitor Corp.	86
428	Scottsdale Systems Ltd.	128
447	Screen Deta Corp.	88
449	SDL Corporation	587
429	Sears Electronics Inc.	405
452	Seettle Computer	458
370	Seequa	558
454	Segull Enterprises	477
437	Sierre Data Sciences	217
401	Sigme Designs	179
402	Simple Soft.	422
440	Smith Micro Software	348
360	Softa Publishing	591
451	Soft Corp. Inc.	42
*	Soft Craft, Inc.	329
404	Soft Craft	572
487	Softel Inc.	506
456	Soft Solutions	390
514	Softstyle	507
462	SofTool Systems	578
408	Softrend Inc.	576
372	Software 128	478
408	Software Banc, Inc.	106
460	Software Banc Seminars	107
466	Software Dynemics	502
405	Software Guild	118-117
392	Software Link, Inc.	212
418	Software 'N Stuf	859
414	Software Publishing	320-321
415	Software Solutions	148
534	Software Thet Counts	469
394	Software Writers International Guild	450
477	Softword Systems	33
442	Solution Technology	249
399	Solution Technology	247
*	Sorcim Corporetion	8-9
419	Sourceware	343
*	Spinnaker Software	14-15
376	Starfire Games	275
407	StarLogic	559
398	Star Micronics, Inc.	392
430	STB Systems Inc.	39
*	Stone & Associates	122
434	Strictly Software	568
431	STSC Software	189
471	Supersoft	410
395	Sweetware, Inc.	428
472	Sysgen Industries	97
413	The Systems Group	213
483	The Systems Group	187
441	Systems Management Assoc.	182
505	3M Deta Recording Products	407
444	Tec	50-51
445	Tallgrass Technologies	25
487	Tall Tree Systems	445
382	Teva/Compusheck	322
465	TCI Software	428
409	TDK	100
463	Techland Systems	414
488	Techland Systems	334
475	Technilogic	529
417	Technology/Systems Organization, Inc.	390
418	Tech-S Inc.	514
495	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
498	Tecmar Inc.	37
497	Tecmar Inc.	38
501	Tecmar Inc.	35
420	Teknar	649
521	Thinker's Soft	465
424	Thoughtware, Inc.	546-547
438	TPS Electronics	585
385	Transtar	386
491	Trillian Computer	553
435	Tylog Systems Inc.	188
490	United Computer Corp.	105
448	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	421
479	Utility Surveys Company	855
508	Veult Corp.	210
464	Ventel	350
482	Vertex System	486
502	Village Information Inc.	104
450	Virtual Combinatics	512
468	Vista Computer Co.	428
489	Von Leivendyke Enterprises	23
453	Wang Labs	585
473	Wetsoft Products	477
474	Watsoft Products	381
439	Weiss Associetes, Inc.	230
510	Windmill Software	274
455	X-Comp	518
458	X or Corp.	221
459	X or Corp.	223
509	XY Quest Inc.	357
480	Your Business Software	581
484	Yube Rivers	435
470	Zee Programming	139

Coming Up

PC Assembly Line

PC Magazine takes a look at how the IBM PC is put together. Big Blue's assembly line doesn't look anything like those in Detroit, but it would still meke Henry Ford proud.

Local Area Networks

"Hello centrel. Give me the PC down the hall." PC technical editor Bill Mechrone examines the state of local area networks in hands-on performance evaluations of eight systems, most of which have just arrived on the market. Mechrone runs eech network through its paces and tells how to choose the right network for your needs, whether you supervise a small business with a staff of four or far-flung corporate departments with a cast of hundreds.

Talk of the Town

If you weren't searching for it, chances are you wouldn't notice IBM's rather undistinguished-looking complex in Boce Raton. What you couldn't fail to notice, however, is thet something was afoot in the "mouth of the ret." PC shares its impressions of the IBM PC's home town and the giant effects of Big Blue's first micro on life there.

Battle of Marketing

Yes folks, there are other computers out there battling with the IBM PC. *PC Magazine* takes e look et some serious contenders. Where did they come from? What are their prospects? How do they rete? And . . . guess which micro is projected es number 1 for 1984?

Mainframes to Micros to Mainframes

For many users the PC is becoming the terminal et the end of the line to their mainframes. For others, the mainframe is becoming the storege device wired into the PC, which all goes to prove that you can go home again.

The WordStar Industry

A review of all kinds of instructional aids for e program thet hes launched nearly 1,000 spinoffs. Plus a survey of *PC Magazine* authors: "Why do you love (tolerate) WordStar?"

Software 'n Stuff

SERVICE 'N SATISFACTION

SOFTWARE:

• KNOWLEDGEMAN (MDBS)	CALL
• LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL
• VOLKSWRITER, (Lifetree Software)	$135.00
• EASYWRITER II, DOS Version (IUS)	$239.00
• EASYSPELLER, II (IUS)	$129.00
• EASYFILER, (IUS)	$299.00
• THE FINAL WORD, (Mark of the Unicorn)	$199.00
• PERFECT WRITER/SPELLER (Perfect Sottware)	$295.00
• CHARTMASTER, (Decision Resources)	$289.00
• PROOFREADER, (Aspen Software)	$ 45.00
• GRAMMATIK, (Aspen Sottware)	$ 55.00
• DATA BASE II (Alpha) . .	CALL
• HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS, (Continental Software)	$110.00
• FCM, (Continental Software)	$ 95.00
• COMPUTER SAT (HBJ)	$ 59.00
• FRIENDLYWARE, Arcade, (Friendly Soft, Inc.)	CALL
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES	$ 52.00
• FLIGHT SIMULATOR, (Microsott)	$ 44.85
• GAMES:	
SUSPENDED (Intocom)	$ 36.85
MILLIONAIRE, (Blue Chip)	$ 52.00
ASYLUM, (Med Systams)	$ 34.85
EXECUTIVE SUITE, (Armonk)	$ 32.95
FROGGER, (Sierra on Line)	$ 26.00
PINBALL, (Sublogic)	$ 34.00
PC MAN (Orion)	$ 25.85
WORD CHALLENGE (Proximity)	$ 34.95
• THE INSTRUCTOR (Individual)	$ 39.95
• PROKEY, (Rosa Soft)	CALL
• PC TUTOR, (Comprehansiva)	$ 92.00
• PFS FILE, PFS WRITE (Sottware Publishing)	$ 99.00
• PFS REPORT (Sottware Publishing)	$ 88.00
• COPY II PC (Central Point Software)	$ 34.00
• HAYES SMARTCOM II (Hayes)	$ 96.00
• MULTIPLAN (Microsoft)	$199.00
• MEMORY SHIFT (N. American Business)	$ 92.00
• PC PFP (Best)	$ 75.00
• PC FAS (Best)	$299.00
• FANCY FONT (Softcraft)	$158.00

STUFF:

• ELEPHANT DISKETTES	
Package ot 10 - SS/DD	$ 25.00
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 35.00
• FLIP "n" FILE	$ 25.00
• COVERS FOR THE IBM PC	$ 11.95

FREE with order over $75.00 plastic Library Case — holds 10 diskettes

NEW COMPUTER SAT (Harcourt, Brace Javonovich, Inc.) Improve SAT Scores $66.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION.
1ST CLASS SHIPPING INCLUDED.
NO EXTRA CHARGES

P.O. Box 795005
Dallas, Texas 75379
(214) 458-1718

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

PC WEEK

News relating to the use of IBM Personal Computers in DP/MIS and other multiple unit environments.

The first newspaper designed to give top level management the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—up to 2 months faster than any monthly publication.

Finally, a newspaper that keeps up with the rapidly-changing developments in the IBM Personal Computer marketplace for today's busy executive. PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper to offer the news of a tabloid and the features and analyses of a monthly publication. Which means you get the news you need to make important business decisions . . . up to 2 months faster than any other publication.

PC WEEK delivers the latest breaking stories—as they develop. Unlike monthly magazines, which require almost 2 months lead time to publish a story, PC WEEK follows and reports the news up to 48 hours before publication. So you learn what's new *when* it's new.

PC WEEK updates the research, analyzes the strategies, reviews the hardware and software releases, offers insights on future industry concerns, relates the timely information you need to help make you more productive.

Here are just some of the features and departments you'll get each and every week in PC WEEK...

- **News: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Trends are analyzed, product announcements and company changes put into perspective.**
- **Strategies: Each week, you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how it handles the Personal Computer. Case studies tell why an application succeeded or failed.**
- **Software Review: What packages are right for you PC WEEK compares and analyzes important releases . . . tells you how to use them effectively.**
- **Hardware Survey: A business-oriented buyer's guide and a product directory detail the features of product classification and give you the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **DataComm Lines: How to communicate with other Personal Computers . . . without the jargon . . . without the confusion.**
- **Data Base Report: We'll examine outside data bases, such as the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, and tell you how to access them to increase your efficiency.**

Now, you won't have to wait for the news you need. You can get it first . . . with PC WEEK.

All this and more is yours in each issue of PC WEEK. Best of all, your subscription is complimentary, if you qualify. So take a moment to complete and mail the qualification form at the right.

PC WEEK

Because you need fast-breaking news as it breaks.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 381 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164 617-965-8850

Coming Up

PC Assembly Line

PC Magazine takes a look at how the IBM PC is put together. Big Blue's assembly line doesn't look anything like those in Detroit, but it would still make Henry Ford proud.

Local Area Networks

"Hello central. Give me the PC down the hall." PC technical editor Bill Machrone examines the state of local area networks in hands-on performance evaluations of eight systems, most of which have just arrived on the market. Machrone runs each network through its paces and tells how to choose the right network for your needs, whether you supervise a small business with a staff of four or far-flung corporate departments with a cast of hundreds.

Talk of the Town

If you weren't searching for it, chances are you wouldn't notice IBM's rather undistinguished-looking complex in Boca Raton. What you couldn't fail to notice, however, is that something was afoot in the "mouth of the rat." PC shares its impressions of the IBM PC's home town and the giant effects of Big Blue's first micro on life there.

Battle of Marketing

Yes folks, there are other computers out there battling with the IBM PC. PC Magazine takes a look at some serious contenders. Where did they come from? What are their prospects? How do they rate? And . . . guess which micro is projected as number 1 for 1984?

Mainframes to Micros to Mainframes

For many users the PC is becoming the terminal at the end of the line to their mainframes. For others, the mainframe is becoming the storage device wired into the PC, which all goes to prove that you can go home again.

The WordStar Industry

A review of all kinds of instructional aids for a program that has launched nearly 1,000 spinoffs. Plus a survey of PC Magazine authors: "Why do you love (tolerate) WordStar?"

SnS **Software 'n Stuff**

SERVICE 'N SATISFACTION

SOFTWARE:

• KNOWLEDGEMAN (MDBS)	CALL
• LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL
• VOLKSWRITER, (Lifetree Software)	$139.00
• EASYWRITER II, DOS Version (IUS)	$239.00
• EASYSPELLER, II (IUS)	$129.00
• EASYFILER, (IUS)	$299.00
• THE FINAL WORD, (Mark of the Unicorn)	$199.00
• PERFECT WRITER/SPELLER (Perfect Software)	$299.00
• CHARTMASTER, (Decision Resources)	$299.00
• PROOFREADER, (Aspen Software)	$ 45.00
• GRAMMATIK, (Aspen Software)	$ 65.00
• DATA BASE II (Alpha)	CALL
• HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS, (Continental Software)	$110.00
• FCM, (Continental Software)	$ 95.00
• COMPUTER SAT (HBJ)	$ 66.00
• FRIENDLYWARE, Arcade, (Friendly Soft, Inc.)	CALL
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES	$ 82.00
• FLIGHT SIMULATOR, (Microsoft)	$ 44.95
• GAMES:	
SUSPENDED (Infocom)	$ 39.95
MILLIONAIRE, (Blue Chip)	$ 52.00
ASYLUM, (Med Systems)	$ 34.95
EXECUTIVE SUITE, (Armonk)	$ 32.95
FROGGER, (Sierra on Line)	$ 29.00
PINBALL, (Sublogic)	$ 34.00
PC MAN (Orion)	$ 26.95
WORD CHALLENGE (Proximity)	$ 34.95
• THE INSTRUCTOR (individual)	$ 38.95
• PROKEY, (Rose Soft)	CALL
• PC TUTOR, (Comprehensive)	$ 62.00
• PFS FILE, PFS WRITE (Software Publishing)	$ 99.00
• PFS REPORT (Software Publishing)	$ 89.00
• COPY II PC (Central Point Software)	$ 34.00
• HAYES SMARTCOM II (Hayes)	$ 89.00
• MULTIPLAN (Microsoft)	$199.00
• MEMORY SHIFT (N. American Business)	$ 82.00
• PC PFP (Best)	$ 75.00
• PC FAS (Best)	$299.00
• FANCY FONT (Softcraft)	$158.00

STUFF:

• ELEPHANT DISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	$ 25.00
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 35.00
• FLIP "n" FILE	$ 25.00
• COVERS FOR THE IBM PC	$ 11.95

FREE with order over $75.00 plastic Library Case — holds 10 diskettes

NEW
COMPUTER SAT
(Harcourt, Brace Javanovich, Inc.)
Improve SAT Scores
$68.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
1ST CLASS SHIPPING INCLUDED
NO EXTRA CHARGES

P.O. Box 795005
Dallas, Texas 75379
(214) 458-7716

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

The first newspaper designed to give top level management the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—up to 2 months faster than any monthly publication.

Finally, a newspaper that keeps up with the rapidly-changing developments in the IBM Personal Computer marketplace for today's busy executive. PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper to offer the news of a tabloid and the features and analyses of a monthly publication. Which means you get the news you need to make important business decisions . . . up to 2 months faster than any other publication.

PC WEEK delivers the latest breaking stories—as they develop. Unlike monthly magazines, which require almost 2 months lead time to publish a story, PC WEEK follows and reports the news up to 48 hours before publication. So you learn what's new *when* it's new

PC WEEK updates the research, analyzes the strategies, reviews the hardware and software releases, offers insights on future industry concerns, relates the timely information you need to help make you more productive.

Here are just some of the features and departments you'll get each and every week in PC WEEK...

- **News: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Trends are analyzed, product announcements and company changes put into perspective.**
- **Strategies: Each week, you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how it handles the Personal Computer. Case studies tell why an application succeeded or failed.**
- **Software Review: What packages are right for you PC WEEK compares and analyzes important releases. . . tells you how to use them effectively.**
- **Hardware Survey: A business-oriented buyer's guide and a product directory detail the features of product classification and give you the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **DataComm Lines: How to communicate with other Personal Computers . . . without the jargon . . . without the confusion.**
- **Data Base Report: We'll examine outside data bases, such as the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, and tell you how to access them to increase your efficiency.**

Now, you won't have to wait for the news you need. You can get it first . . . with PC WEEK.

All this and more is yours in each issue of PC WEEK. Best of all, your subscription is complimentary, if you qualify. So take a moment to complete and mail the qualification form at the right.

PC WEEK

Because you need fast-breaking news as it breaks.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 381 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164 617-965-8850